https://truckmanualshub.com/

Cub Cadet®

Power Equipment

PARTS CATALOG

TC-113

CUB CADET ® TRACTORS

SERIAL NOS. 400,000 AND BELOW

CUB CADET CORPORATION • P.O. BOX 360930 • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44136

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

https://truckmanualshub.com/

https://truckmanualshub.com/

Cub Cadet
Power Equipment

TO: ALL CUB CADET SERVICING DEALERS

FROM: CUB CADET SERVICE DEPARTMENT

DATE: MAY 30, 1991

SUBJECT: TC-113

ENCLOSED YOU WILL FIND REVISION NUMBER 26 OF THE TC-113 CUB CADET TRACTOR ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOG COVERING TRACTORS MANUFACTURED BY INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER. THESE TRACTORS WERE MANUFACTURED BETWEEN 1960 AND 1971.

THIS CATALOG HAS BEEN REPRINTED USING THE CURRENT PART NUMBERS AND KITS WHERE APPLICABLE.

YOU SHOULD STILL KEEP YOUR OLD CATALOG AS A REFERENCE FOR PART NUMBERS YOU MAY HAVE IN YOUR INVENTORY THAT CUB CADET NO LONGER CARRIES.

https://truckmanualshub.com/

https://truckmanualshub.com/

Cub Cadet®

Power Equipment

PARTS CATALOG

TC-113

CUB CADET ® TRACTORS

SERIAL NOS. 400,000 AND BELOW

REVISION NO. 26
(Complete revision)
ISSUED 6-'91

This edition replaces all previous issues.

CUB CADET CORPORATION • P.O. BOX 360930 • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44136

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

https://truckmanualshub.com/

https://truckmanualshub.com/

The black tabs shown on the right-hand side of this page line up with the corresponding tabs in the catalog. Tabs are quickly located by bending the catalog.

MAJOR SECTION INDEX

CUB CADET A

70, 100 B

71 C

102 D

122 E

123 F

72 G

104 H

105 J

124 K

125 L

73 M

106 N

107 P

126 Q

127 R

147 S

NUMERICAL INDEX

https://truckmanualshub.com/

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INTRODUCTION

This catalog contains a complete list of service parts for the International Cub Cadet Tractors with Serial No. 400000 and below.

For service parts for International Cub Cadet equipment, refer to CPE-2.

For service parts for International Cub Cadet Tractors with Serial No. 400001 and above, refer to TC-157 Parts Catalog.

As new Cub Cadet Tractors are developed and introduced to the territory, or when changes are made on tractors already listed herein, new and/or revised loose leaf pages will be issued.

Following is a brief summary of the system used in compliling this catalog. It is to your advantage to carefully study this summary.

(1) GENERAL. This catalog is divided into sections with each section containing a complete listing of service parts for one or more tractor models. Each section is preceded by an Index Divider which lists the tractor models. The Index Dividers and the section pages are identified by a section designation (Section A, Section B, etc.) which governs the sequence of the parts listings in the catalog.

NOTE: The letters "I", "O", and "Z" are not used to designate sections due to the similarity to the numeric "1", "0" and "2".

(2) INDEXES. There are two types of Indexes in this catalog, viz.,

A. Separate Index to Units for each Tractor, which includes -
   (1) Illustration.
   (2) Model designation and description.
   (3) Years built.
   (4) Basic units comprising equipment (If applicable).
   (5) Mounting frames or completing packages.
   (6) Attachments.
   (7) Conversion packages.

B. Numerical Index of part numbers at the end of the catalog. In the "Page" column of this index, the page number is preceded by a letter which denotes the section in which the part number is listed.

(3) ILLUSTRATIONS. The "Exploded View" method which is used in this catalog, illustrates the parts in groups or units. Reference numbers only are shown in each illustration. These numbers correspond to those in the reference number column in the list of parts associated with each "Exploded View". Unnumbered parts are the same as corresponding parts with reference numbers shown elsewhere in the illustrations.

CAUTION: Reference numbers are not used when ordering parts. Always use International Harvester Part numbers or description when ordering.

(4) PARTS LIST. The parts lists following the individual equipment index to units, are divided into groups or units and consist of -

(a) Description of units.
(b) Exploded views of units.
(c) List of individual service parts and assemblies keyed to the exploded views for easy identification.
(d) Description of service parts, with information as needed to cover years used supersedence, optional notations, serial numbers (if any), etc.
(e) Quantity, where necessary, of each individual part used in the unit. Where no quantity is indicated it is understood to mean that only "-1-" is used.

Appropriate references are made throughout the parts listings, when necessary to explain peculiarities.

When complete units or individual parts of a unit are "closed-off" and/or are replaced by new parts, the information is reflected either by "Years Used" or by "Serial Number". The information which is peculiar to the production of the tractor is shown as part of the unit heading for complete units, or following the description for individual parts of a unit.

Assemblies are shown in the unit lists together with their component parts wherever these assemblies cannot adequately be identified with a reference number in the illustration. In some cases the individual parts of an assembly are not available for service because disassembly of the components is considered impractical. Such parts are marked with the symbol "$".

https://truckmanualshub.com/

Whenever the terms "Right" or "Left" and "Front" or "Rear" are used, it is understood to mean from a position behind and facing the equipment.

Pneumatic tires and tubes shown in this catalog are not supplied as service parts. These items must be purchased locally.

(5) PART NUMBERS. The policy governing part numbers is outlined in the pamphlet "What is a Parts Number?" which has been Distributed throughout the company operations.

(6) ATTACHING PARTS. Items in This category- such as bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, etc., are indented immediately under parts which they attach. They must be ordered separately as they are not component parts of the pieces they attach.

(7) SERIAL NUMBERS AND LETTERS. The engine serial number is stamped on a plate on the left side of the engine.

The chasis (or tractor) serial number is stamped on the right side of the reduction gear housing, or on a plate located on the top rear or left side rear face of the transmission case.

The chasis serial numbers run consecutively regardless of the tractor model, however, no attempt is made to have the engine and chasis serial numbers correspond.

Customers are urged to supply the chasis serial numbers, when ordering parts.

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

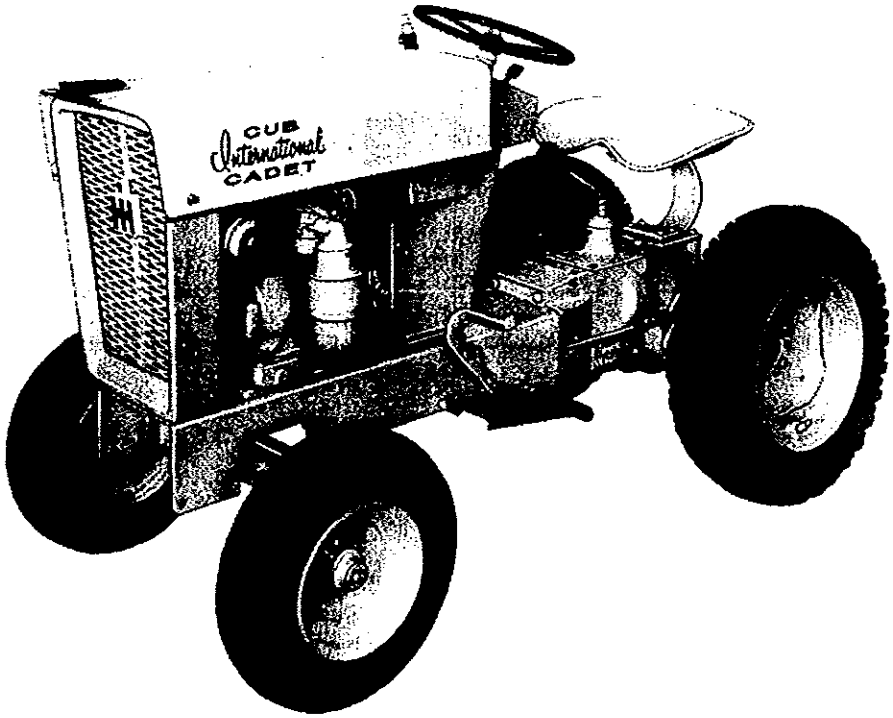
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	22
Rear	23
Box, Utility	35
Brakes and Connections	25
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	16
Clutch	14
Controls, Engine	33
Drawbar	29
Engine	
7 HP (K161)	4
8 HP (K181)	3A
Fenders	32
Frame	31
Gear, Steering and Connections	21
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	31
Handle, Implement and Connections	28
Hitch, Three Point	29
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	31
Housing, Differential and Reduction	16
Hydraulic Unit	26
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	10
Lighting, Electric	13
Mechanism, Gear Shift	19
Panel, Instrument	33
Power Take-Off, Transmission Driven	20
Product Graphics	35
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	12
Seat	30
Starting	11
Transmission	18
Weights, Rear Wheel	24
Wheels	
Front	24
Rear	24

https://truckmanualshub.com/

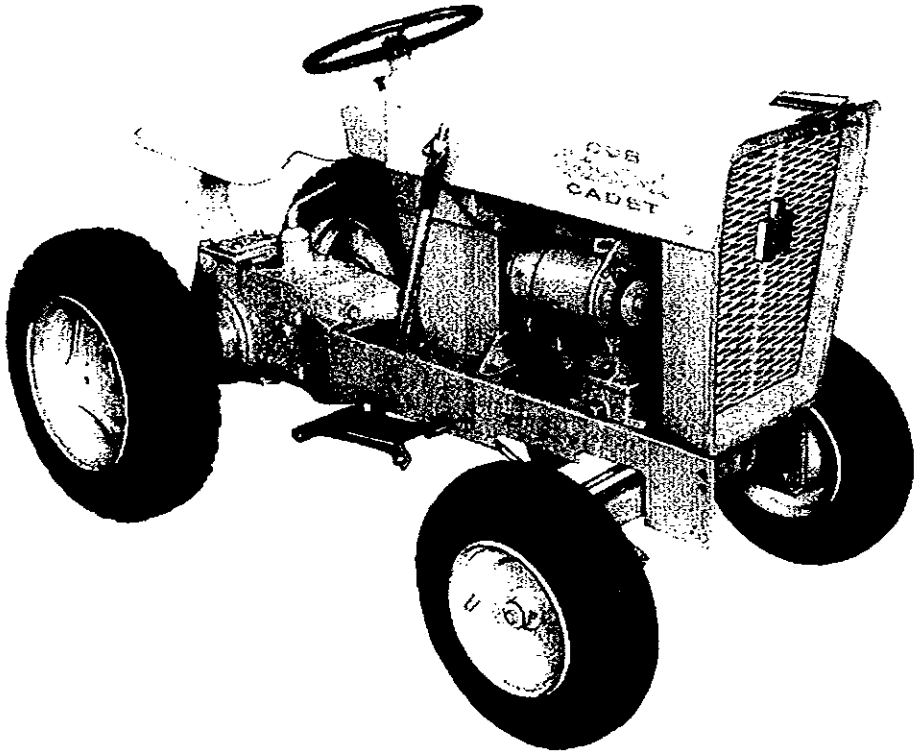
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

-2- SECTION A TC-113

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet Tractor equipped with Retractable Starter (Left Front View)



International Cub Cadet Tractor equipped with Electric Starter (Right Front View)

https://truckmanualshub.com/

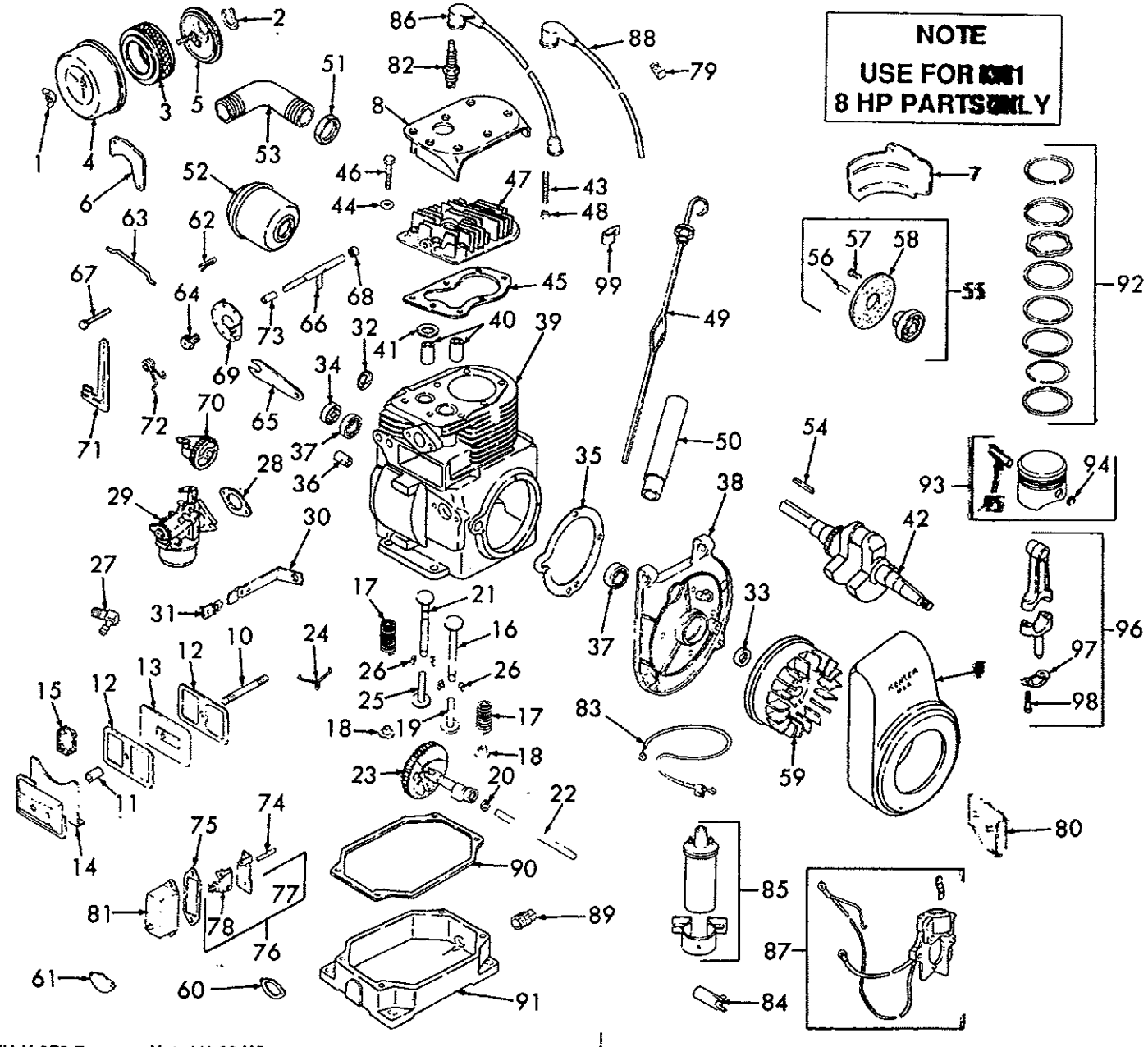
SERVICE ENGINES

	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161-T, 7 HP ..... (Equipped with Retractable Starter)	1
KH-PA-30565	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, ... 8 HP, Spec. No. 30565**	1
710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161-S, 7 HP ..... (Equipped with Electric Starter)	1
KH-PA-30564	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, ... 8 HP, Spec. No. 30564**	1
710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 x 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
KH-41-522-39	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler A-238027, 7 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Wing	1
2	KH-220537	Gasket	1
3	KH-231847	Element, Air Cleaner	1
4	KH-231855	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
5	NLA	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	710-3090	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Self Tap	2
	**	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
6	NLA	Baffle, Side Air	1
7	NLA	Baffle, Cylinder	1
8	KH-234796	Baffle, Head	1
9	KH-41-027-10	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
9	NLA	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	5
10	KH-230043	Stud, Valve Cover	1

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
12	KH-230048	Gasket, Valve Cover	2
13	KH-230066	Breather Assy	1
14	NLA	Cover Assy, Valve	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
15	KH-231419	Filter	1
16	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
17	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
18	KH-230011	Retainer, Spring	2
19	NLA	Tappet, Intake Valve	1
20	KH-230293	Spacer, Camshaft, .005	AR
20	KH-230294	Spacer, Camshaft, .010	AR
21	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED		
22	KH-41-380-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
23	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy	1
24	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Actuating	1
25	NLA	Tappet, Exhaust Valve	1
26	IH-46209D	Keeper, Spring (Order in sets of two)	4
27	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Hose	1
28	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
29	KH-41-853-08	Carburetor Assy	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4	2
30	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
31	KH-235603	Clip	1
32	IH-172548	Plug, Expansion	1
33	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Front Oil	1
34	KH-X-583-2	Seal, Rear Oil	1
35	KH-230071	Gasket	1
36	KH-230125-S	Shaft, Governor	1
37	IH-ST429	Bearing, Ball	2
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	4
39	KH-B-238001	Mini Block Assy	1
40	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
41	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
42	KH-231767	Crankshaft	1
43	NLA	Stud	3
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16 X 18 Hex	3
44	KH-220534	Washer	7
45	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Head	1
46	IH-454871	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/2 Hex Cap	4
47	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
48	KH-234847	Spacer	3
49	KH-A-231725	Dipstick Assy	1
50	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Fill	1
51	712-0250	Nut, Lock	1
52	KH-230410	Muffler	1
53	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust	1
54	IH-532004-R1	Key	1
55	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
56	IH-385293-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 3/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
57	**	Screw, No. 8-32 X 1/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
58	NLA	Screen (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	KH-234877	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	NLA	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-15	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-25879-R1	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	IH-125267	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
60	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad	1
61	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	IH-9409106	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	2
62	**	Pin	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer	1
63	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
64	KH-230476	Bushing, Governor	1
65	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED		
66	KH-230540-S	Shaft, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer	1
67	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
68	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle	1
69	KH-230149	Disc, Regulating	1
70	KH-A-235743-S	Gear, Governor	1
71	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 1/4	2
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, #8 Self Tap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
72	KH-232617	Spring, Governor	1
73	IH-55170-C1	Spacer	1
74	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
75	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Cover	1
76	KH-47-150-03	Breaker Assy	1
77	KH-47-150-03	Bracket, Breaker Point	1
78	KH-47-150-03	Points	1
79	KH-230249	Clip	1
80	NLA	Bracket, Coil (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
81	KH-47-150-03	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw, #10-24 X 3/8	4
82	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark	1
83	KH-A-230371	Lead, Breaker (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
84	IH-62188-C1	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	1
84	NLA	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	NLA	Screw, Condenser	1
85	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	2
	736-0173	Washer, 1/4	2
86	KH-238057	Cable, High Tension (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
87	KH-A-235741	Stator Assy (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	2
88	KH-238057	Lead, Hi-Tension (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
89	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8 Pipe	1
90	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Pan	1
91	KH-41-199-08	Pan, Oil	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Cap	4
92	KH-232575	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
92	KH-232576	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
92	KH-232577	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
92	KH-232578	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-05	Piston Assy, Std	1
93	KH-41-874-07	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-08	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-09	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
94	KH-230004	Retainer, Pin	2
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
96	KH-41-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
96	KH-41-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
97	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod	1
98	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
99	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
99	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-41-004-01	Kit, Gasket	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair	1

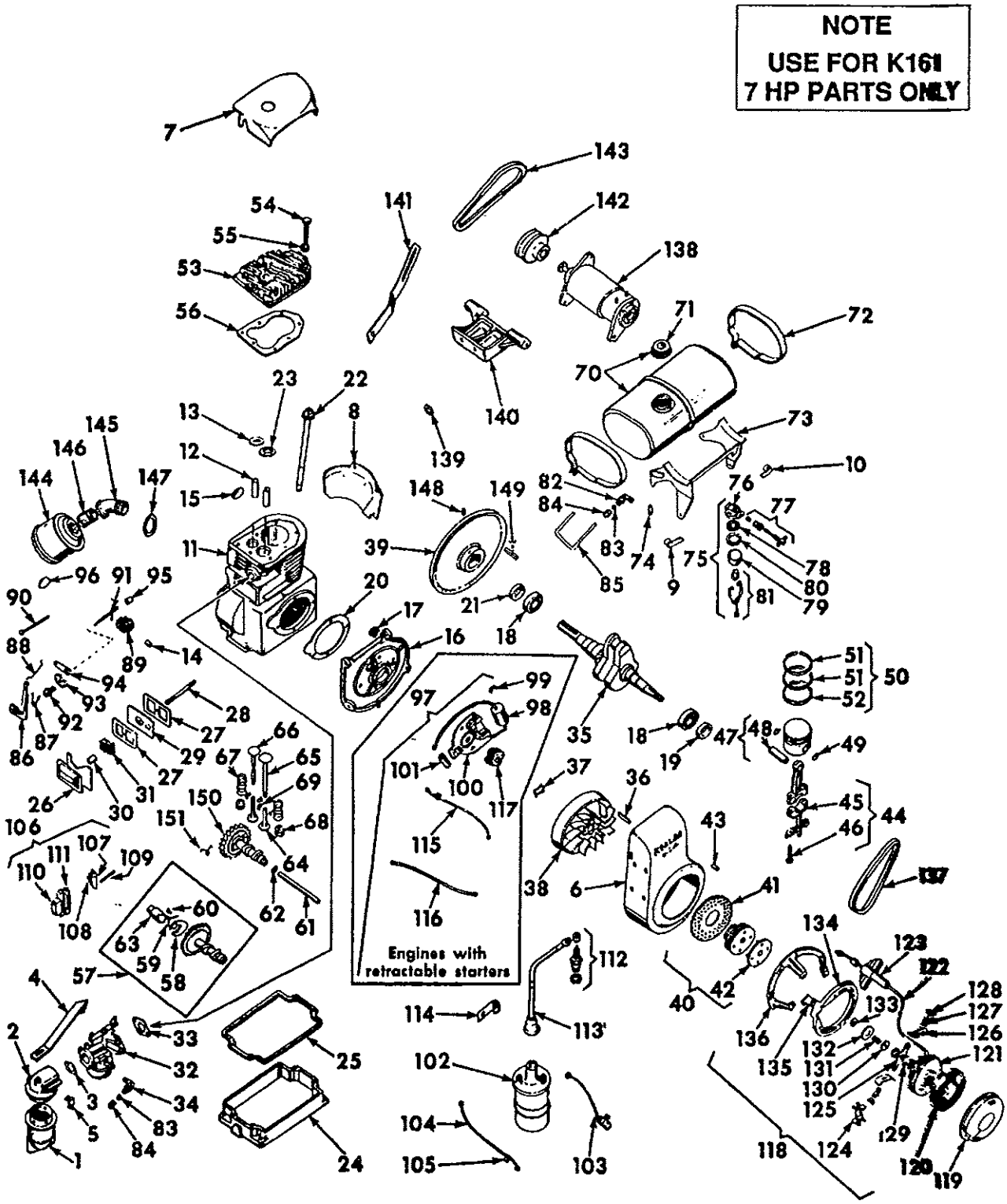
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP-		

-4- SECTION A
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
		Service Parts for K-161-T Engines w/Retractable Starter (Consists of all unmarked parts & those marked Unit A)	
		Service Parts for K-161-S Engines w/Electric Starter (Consists of all unmarked parts & those marked Unit B)	
1	IH-385160-R91	Cleaner Assembly, Air	1
	NLA	Baffle	1
	KH-231414	Cup	1
	IH-385733-R1	Ring	1
	**	Screw, 6-32 x 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Tap	3
2	NLA	Elbow, Air Intake	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1-1/4 Rd Hd Mach	2
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	2
3	KH-220537	Gasket, Air Intake Elbow	1
4	NLA	Brace, Air Cleaner	1
	710-0751	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
5	NLA	Bracket, Choke Cable (Unit B)	1
6	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Unit A)	1
6	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Unit B)	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	4
	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	1
7	KH-234402	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air	1
8	KH-230054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
9	NLA	Clip, Choke Cable (Unit B)	1
10	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable (Unit A)	1
11		Crankcase Assy (Order Short Block KH-41-522-39)	1
12	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
13	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
14	NLA	Shaft, Governor	1
15	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
16	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	4
17	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button, Crankcase Bearing Plate	1
18	IH-ST213	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
19	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1
20	KH-230071	Gasket, Brg Plate	1
21	KH-X-583-2	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1
22	NLA	Dipstick	1

ENGINE -5- SECTION A TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
23	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
24	NLA	Base, Oil Pan	1
	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq-Hd, Filler & Drain	1
25	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
26	NLA	Cover w/Filter, Breather	1
27	KH-230048	Gasket, Breather	2
28	NLA	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
29	KH-230066	Plate Assy, Breather	1
30	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
31	KH-231419	Filter, Breather	1
32		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
33	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
34	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
35	KH-230450	Crankshaft	1
36	714-3016	Key, Crankshaft	1
37	NLA	Washer, Flywheel Tension (Unit A)	1
38	KH-231276	Flywheel	1
39	KH-231263	Pulley, Flywheel (Unit B)	1
40	KH-A-231269	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
41	NLA	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
42	KH-231302	Ring, Grass Screen	1
43	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
44	KH-B-230039	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
44	KH-B-230039-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
45	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod Screw	1
46	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
47	KH-41-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
47	KH-41-874-02	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
47	KH-41-874-03	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
47	KH-41-874-04	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
48	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
48	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
48	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
49	KH-230004	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
50	KH-231424	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
50	KH-231425	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
50	KH-231426	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
50	KH-231427	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
51		Ring, Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
52		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
53	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
54	KH-41-086-02	Screw, Cylinder Head	7
55	KH-220534	Washer, Cylinder Head	7
56	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
57		Camshaft Assy (Order Kit KH-A-230155-S) (Use on engines w/o automatic compression release)	1
58	NLA	Flyweight, Camshaft	2
59	NLA	Spring, Spark Advance	2
60	NLA	Pin, Camshaft Flyweight	2
61	KH-41-380-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
62	KH-230293	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
62	KH-230294	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
63	NLA	Cam, Ignition (Unit A)	1
63	NLA	Cam, Ignition (Unit B)	1
64	NLA	Tappet, Valve	2
65	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
66	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1
67	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
68	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
69	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
70	KH-230164	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
71	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
72	KH-A-234167	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
73	KH-234168	Bracket Assy, Fuel Tank	1
74	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
75	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
76	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
77	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
78	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
79	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
80	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
81	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
82	KH-X-380-1	Connector, Fuel Tank	1
83	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line	2
84	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION A TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
85	IH-401968-R1	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
86	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Tap (For lever KH-232614)	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 C-Z Rd Hd Slt Mach	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	IH-131015	Washer, 3/16 X 7/16 X .049 C-Z	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065 C-Z	1
87	KH-232617	Spring, Governor (Also order lever KH-232614 and screw KH-X-67-46)	1
88	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
89	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	NLA	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .031 C-Z	1
90	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop (Serial No. 555266 and Above)	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 15/32 X .047, Copper	1
91	KH-230540-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer, 7/32 X 3/8 X .031 C-Z	1
92	KH-230476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
93	KH-230149	Disc, Governor Regulating	1
	NLA	Screw, 2 X 3/16 C-Z Rd Hd Blunt Metal Drive	1
94	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1
95	KH-234866	Bearing, Cross Shaft Needle	1
96	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
97	NLA	Magneto Assy (Unit A)	1
98	NLA	Coil, Magneto (Unit A)	1
99	NLA	Clamp, Magneto Coil (Unit A)	2
100	KH-A-235741	Stator, Magneto (Unit A)	1
	710-0377	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock	1
		Washer, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
101	NLA	Condenser, Magneto (Unit A)	1
	IH-131954	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
102	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition (Unit B)	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 13/16 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0173	Washer, 17/64 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	2
103	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil (Unit B)	1
104	NLA	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker (Unit A)	1
104	KH-A-230371	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker (Unit B)	1
105	KH-230249	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
106	KH-47-150-03	Bracket and Breaker Assy	1
107	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
108		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
109	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
110	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
111	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
112	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
113	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
114	NLA	Clip, Spark Plug Cable (Unit A)	1
115	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground (Unit A) (Screw Type) (Up to Serial No. 59087)	1
115	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground (Unit A) (Bayonet Type) (Serial No. 59088 & above)	1
116	NLA	Sleeve, Ground Cable (Unit A)	1
117	KH-230360	Magnet, Magneto (Unit A)	1
118	NLA	Starter Assy, Retractable (Unit A)	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	5
	**	Washer, 13/64 X 15/32 X 18 Ga	5
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	5
119	KH-230796	Cover, Retractable Starter (Unit A)	1
120	NLA	Spring, Starter Rewind (Unit A)	1
121	NLA	Rotor, Starter (Unit A)	1
122	KH-231686	Cord, Starter (Unit A)	1
123	IH-405563-R91	Handle, Starter Cord (Unit A)	1
124	KH-A-220616	Shoe Assy, Friction (Unit A)	2
125	KH-220617	Lever, Friction Shoe Brake (Unit A)	1
126	KH-220618	Plate, Friction Shoe (Unit A)	2
127	NLA	Spring, Friction Shoe (Unit A)	2
128	NLA	Plate, Friction Shoe Spring (Unit A)	2
129	KH-220615	Washer, Fiber (Unit A)	2
130	NLA	Washer, Brake (Unit A)	2
131	KH-220613	Spring, Brake (Unit A)	1
132	NLA	Washer, Brake Retainer (Unit A)	1
133	IH-379310-R1	Ring, Retaining (Unit A)	1
134	NLA	Flange, Intermediate (Unit A)	1
135	NLA	Flange, Leg Mount (Unit A)	1
136	NLA	Flange, Mounting (Unit A)	1
	**	Pin, 1/3 X 1-7/8 Coiled Spring	1
	NLA	Screw, 10-24 X 3/4 Parkerized Slt Fil Hd Mach	4

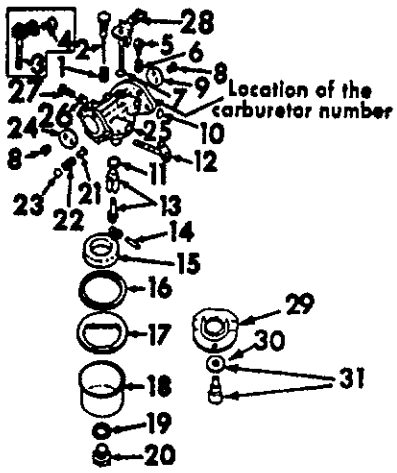
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
137	IH-376230-R1	Belt, Drive (Unit A)	1
138		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator) (Unit B)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
139	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt (Unit B)	AR
139	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt (Unit B)	AR
140	NLA	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting (Unit B)	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
141	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting (Unit B)	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	IH-280185-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X .074 C-Z	1
142	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive (Unit B)	1
143	IH-376230-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive (Unit B)	1
144	KH-230410	Muffler, Exhaust	1
145	KH-230600	Elbow, Exhaust Muffler	1
146	IH-127874	Nipple, 1 X 1-1/2	1
147	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
148	KH-X-60-50	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Set (Unit B)	2
149	714-0114	Key, 1/4 X 2.12 Sq Parallel (Unit B)	1
150	NLA	Camshaft Assy (Engines with retractable starter) (Use on engines w/automatic compression release)	1
150	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy (Engines with electric starter) (Use on engines w/automatic compression release)	1
151	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
	KH-41-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-A-230155-S	Kit, Camshaft Replacement	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy (Carter No. 3409S)	1
	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy (Carter No. 3738S)	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2	KH-200410	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
3	NLA	Shaft & Lever Assy, Throttle	1
4	NLA	Screw, Throttle Lever Adjusting	1
5	KH-200438	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
6	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
7		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
9		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
10		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
11		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
12		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
13		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
14	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
15	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
16	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
17	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
18	KH-200418	Bowl, Fuel	1

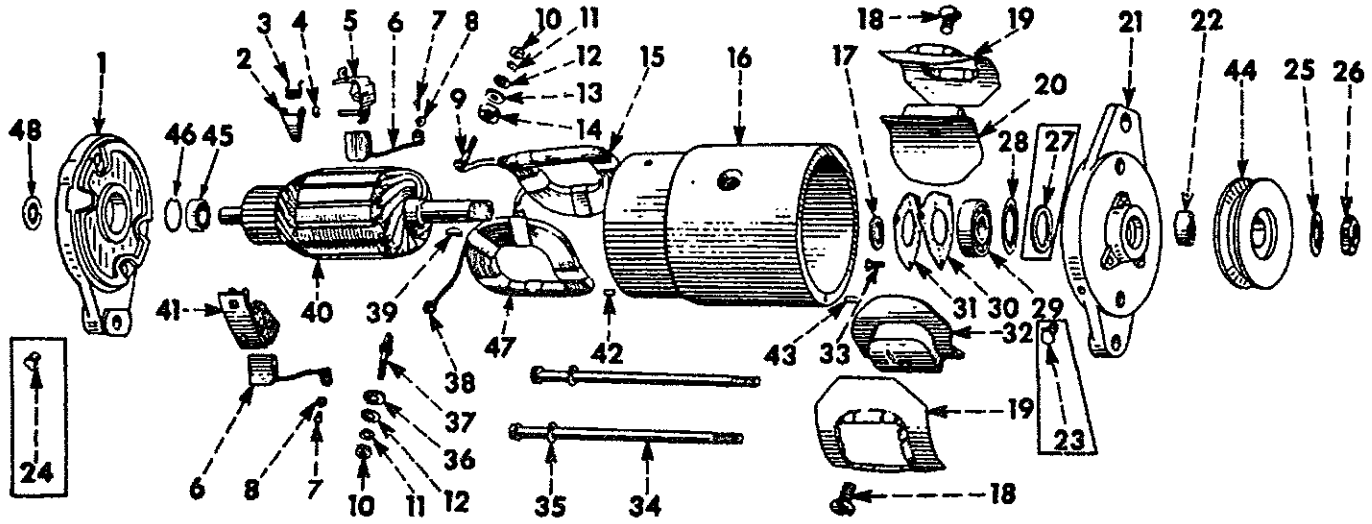
ENGINE -8- SECTION A TC-113

CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
19		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-41-100-01	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
21		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
22		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
23		Ball, Choke Shaft	1
24		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
25		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
26	KH-232555	Spring, Throttle	1
27	KH-232556	Screw, Throttle Lever Adjusting	1
28		Shaft & Lever Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29	NLA	Spring, Fuel Bowl Drain Plug (For carburetor D-230500)	1
30	KH-200423	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Drain Plug (For carburetor D-230500)	1
31	NLA	Plug, Fuel Bowl Drain (For Carburetor D-230500)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 13, 14, 16, 17 & 19)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY-
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of 2)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
7	IH-809945	Washer, Drive End Space (Used with IH-1101951)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside (Used with IH-1101967, IH-1101996 & IH-1101997)	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -9- SECTION A
TC-113
MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-

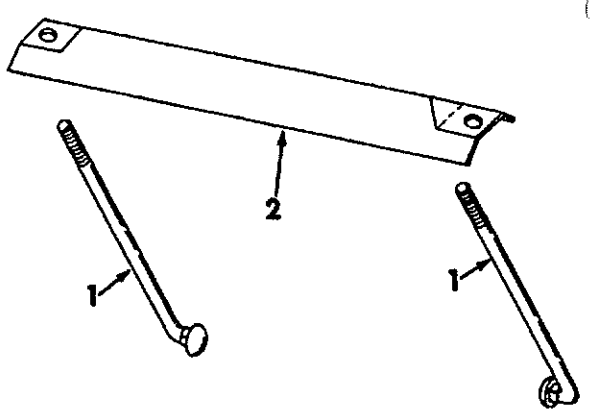
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
21	NLA	Frame w/Oiler, Drive End	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1858603	Collar, Drive End Spacer (Used with IH-1101951)	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Spacer (Used with IH-1101967, IH-1101996 & IH-1101997)	1
23	NLA	Oiler, Drive End	1
24	IH-125609	Oiler, Commutator End or Cup (Used with IH-1101951)	1
25	NLA	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock (Used with IH-1101967, IH-1101996 & IH-1101997)	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27	IH-819104	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger (Used with IH-1101951)	1
28	NLA	Washer, Drive End Felt	1
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger (Used with IH-1101967, IH-1101996 & IH-1101997)	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	NLA	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer (Used with IH-1101967, IH-1101996 & IH-1101997)	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED -TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-		
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1
40	IH-1939904	Armature	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame IH-800213) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy) (Used with IH-1101997)	1
44	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Seal, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field - RH Shunt (Set of 2)	1
48		Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

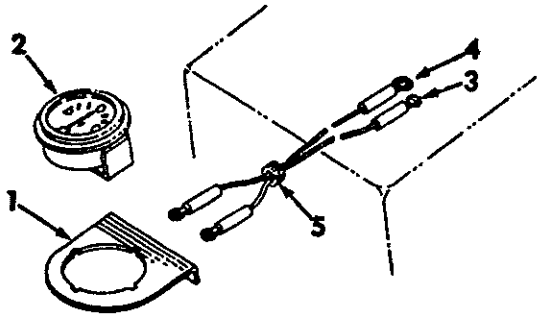
-10- SECTION A
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
TC-113

BATTERY HOLDER



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2

CHARGE INDICATOR



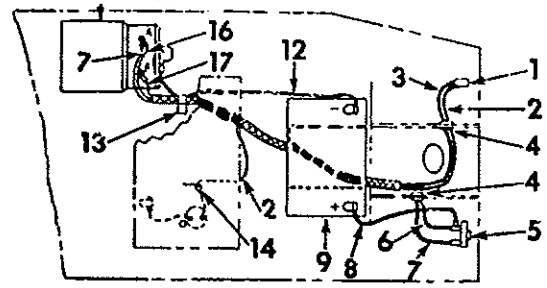
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-394584-R1	Bracket, Charge Indicator	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 X-Z Hex Mach Screw	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
3	IH-357881-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to Voltage Regulator Battery Terminal	1
4	IH-394585-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to Starting Switch	1
5	IH-117959	Grommet, Charge Indicator Cables	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

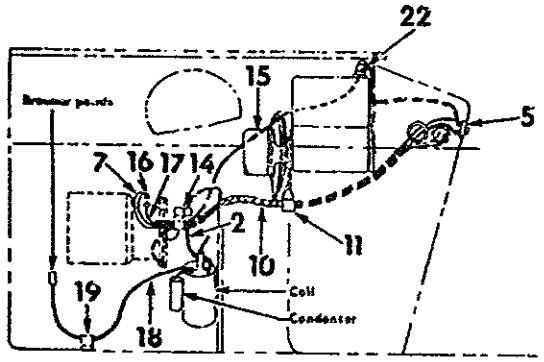
https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING

MOTOR GENERATOR



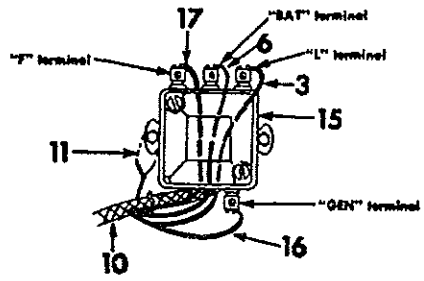
Top view
Tractors with electric starter



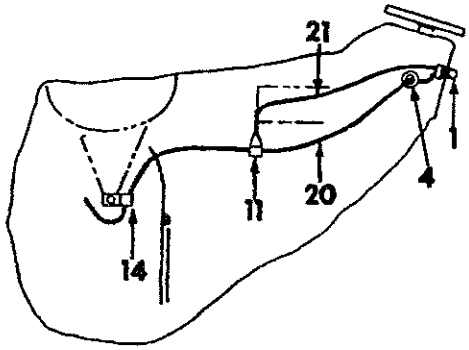
Left side view
Tractors with electric starter

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		Service Parts for Tractors	1
		w/Electric Starter (Consists of all unmarked parts & those marked Unit A)	
		Service Parts for Tractors	1
		w/Retractable Starter (Consists of all unmarked parts & those marked Unit B)	
1	IH-365522-R92	Switch Assy, Ignition (Unit A)	1
		(Up to Serial No. 29408)	
1	IH-403562-R2	Switch Assy, Ignition (Unit A)	1
		(Up to Serial No. 29409 & above)	
	IH-27895-R1	Screw, 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach ..	2
		(Up to Serial No. 29408)	
	IH-131044	Washer, No. 6 Cd Pltd Lock	2
		(Up to Serial No. 29408)	
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
1	NLA	Switch Assy, Ignition (Unit B)	1
		(Up to Serial No. 29408)	
1	IH-379593-R92	Switch Assy, Ignition (Unit B)	1
		(Serial No. 29409 & above)	
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
2		Cable, Ignition Coil Positive	1
		Terminal to Ignition Switch, Black	
		(Order Harness Assy) (Unit A)	

IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED



View of voltage regulator showing connections



Left side view
Tractors with retractable starter

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
3		Cable, Regulator -L Terminal	1
		to Ignition Switch, Light Green	
		(Order Harness Assy) (Unit A)	
4	735-3003	Grommet, Cable (Units A & B)	2
5	IH-376295-R91	Switch Assy, Starting (Unit A)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z	2
		Slt Pan Hd Mach	
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	**	Nut, 5/16-24 C-Z Hex Jam	2
		(For fastening cable to switch)	
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
		(For fastening cable to switch)	
6		Cable, Regulator, Battery Terminal	1
		to Starting Switch, Gray	
		(Order Harness Assy) (Unit A)	
7		Cable, Generator -A Terminal to	1
		Starting Switch, Red	
		(Order Harness Assy) (Unit A)	

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED	
8	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Starting Switch (Unit A)	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
9	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt (Unit A)	1
10	NLA	Harness Assy, Cable (Unit A) (Up to Serial No. 29408)	1
10	IH-379595-R91	Harness Assy, Cable (Unit A) (Up to Serial No. 29409 & above)	1
11	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness, Twisted (On RH voltage regulator mounting bolt)	1
	712-0798	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex (Unit B)	1
	710-3013	Screw, 14-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap (Unit B)	1
	736-0169	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock (Unit B)	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 Ga C-Z	1
12	725-3031	Cable Assy, Battery to Ground (Unit A)	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 Ga C-Z	1
13		Clip, Cable Harness, Angle (On RH lower fuel tank support bolt) (Unit A) (Furnished with engine)	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 Ga	1
14		Clip, Cable (On LH lower fuel tank support bolt) (Furnished with engine) Indicated	1
15	IH-121577-C1	Regulator Assy, Voltage (Unit A)	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
16		Cable, Regulator to Generator, Terminal to Generator A Terminal, Light Blue (Order harness assy) (Unit A)	1
17		Cable, Regulator -F, Terminal to Generator F Terminal, Yellow (Order harness assy) (Unit A)	1
18		Cable, Ignition Coil Negative Terminal to Braker Points (Unit A)	1
19		Clip, Cable (Furnished with engine) (Unit A)	1
20	NLA	Cable, Ignition Switch to Magneto (Unit B) (Up to Serial No. 29408)	1
20	NLA	Cable, Ignition Switch to Magneto (Unit B) (Serial No. 29409 & above)	1
21	NLA	Cable, Ignition Switch to Ground (Unit B) (Up to Serial No. 29408)	1
22	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal (Unit A)	1
	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Starter	1
	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down (Illustrated with battery holder)	1
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Wing	2
	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .65 Ga C-Z	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION A

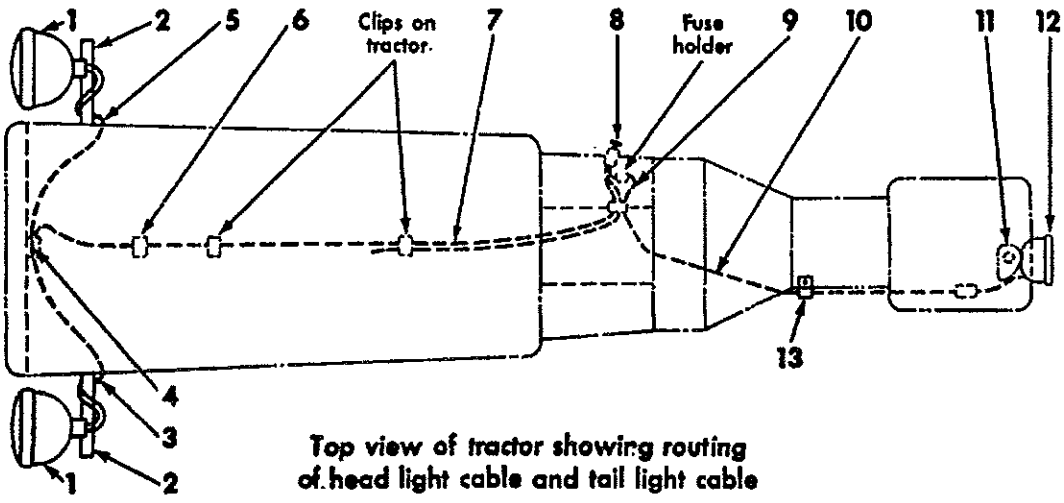
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED	
	NLA	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	NLA	Bracket, Choke Cable	1
	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down (Illustrated with battery holder)	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness, Angle	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 Ga C-Z	1
	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Choke Cable Retainer (Illustrated with engine controls & instrument panel)	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	IH-376299-R91	Control Assy, Choke (Illustrated with engine controls & instrument panel)	1
	714-0114	Key, 1/4 X 2.12 Sq Parallel	1
		Motor Generator	1
	710-3082	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	KH-231263	Pulley, Drive	1
	**	Screw, 5/16 X 5/8 Set	2
	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator Driven	1

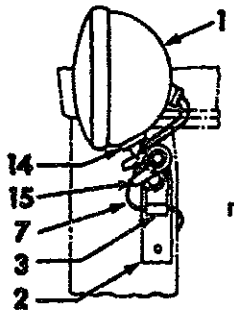
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING -FOR TRACTORS EQUIPPED WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-



Top view of tractor showing routing of head light cable and tail light cable



Left hand side view showing mounting of head light and bracket

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376849-R91	Light Assy, Sealed Beam Head (Only serviceable items are)	2
	725-0222	Unit, Sealed Beam	1
	IH-530029-R91	Connector Assy, Headlight	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Headlight Mounting	2
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
3	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On headlight bracket upper mounting bolt - LH side)	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On grille screen upper mounting bolt)	1
5	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On headlight bracket upper mounting bolt - RH side)	1
6	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On top RH fuel tank support mounting bolt)	1
7	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Headlight	1
8	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1

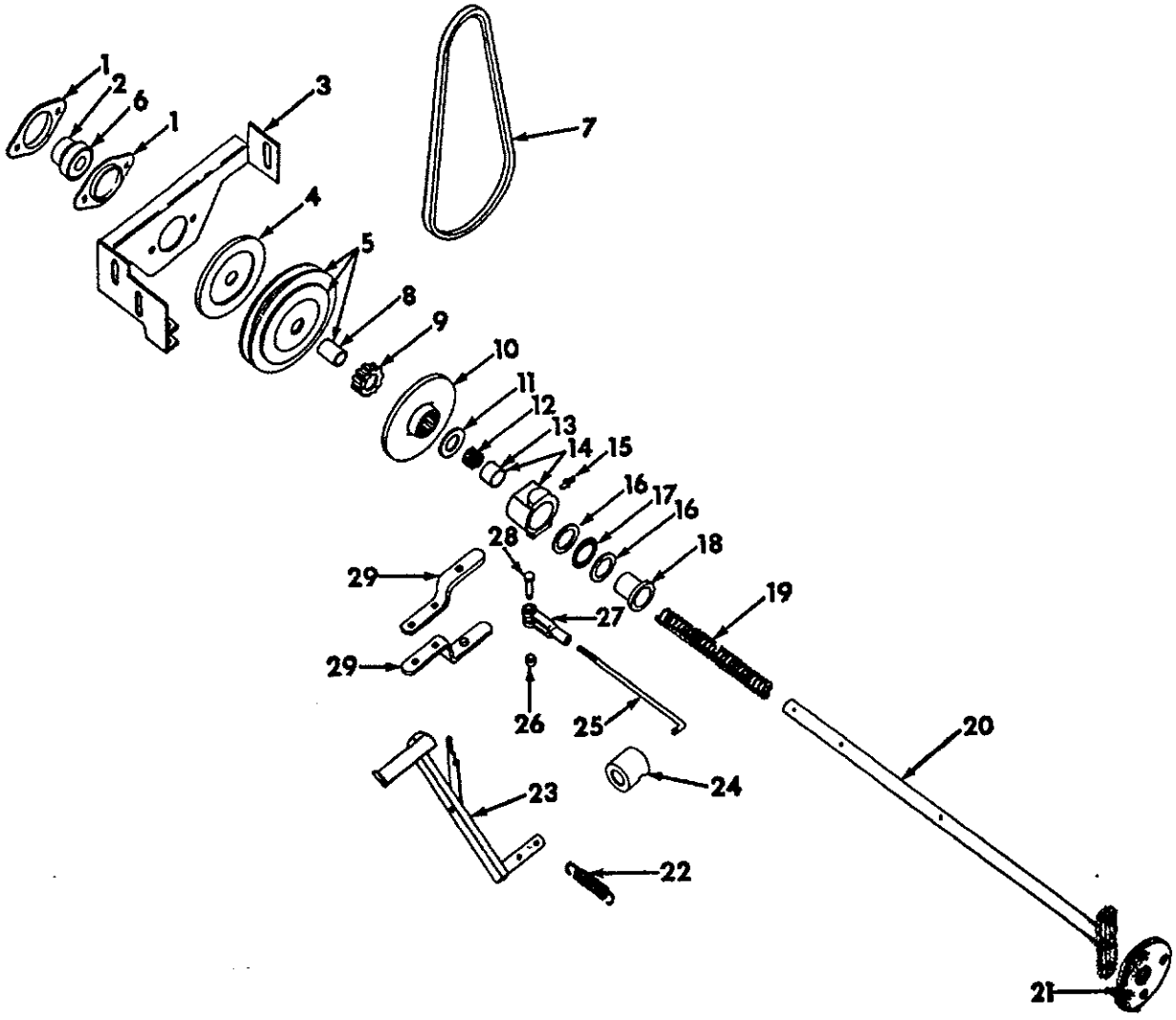
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -FOR TRACTORS EQUIPPED -CONTINUED WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	NLA	Cable Assy, Fuse Holder to Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Taillight	1
11	NLA	Bracket, Taillight Mounting	1
12	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-81714-R1	Gasket, Taillight	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	IH-157729-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
12	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	NLA	Lens, Taillight	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
13	726-3025	Clip, Taillight Cable	1
14	IH-365503-R1	Spacer, Headlight	2
15	IH-350920-R1	Clamp, Headlight	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH CONTROLS AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376272-R1	Retainer, Clutch Shaft Bearing	2
**		Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
**		Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	2
	NLA	Shim, Bearing Retainer	1
2	IH-468391-R11	Collar, Clutch Shaft Brg	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Drive Shaft Brg	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
**		Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	3
**		Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
4	IH-376268-R1	Pressure Plate, Clutch Front	1
	IH-19716-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-3/4 Hv Spirol	1
5	IH-376264-R11	Pulley Assy, Clutch Drive	1
6	IH-468390-R92	Bearing, Clutch Shaft (Less Collar)	1
7	IH-376230-R1	Belt, Drive	1
8	IH-376265-R1	Bushing, Clutch Pulley	1
9	IH-376262-R1	Carrier, Clutch Pressure Plate	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Spirol	1
10	NLA	Pressure Plate, Clutch-Rear	1
11	IH-25556-R1	Washer, Pressure Plate Retaining	1
12	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Release	1
13	IH-376259-R1	Bushing, Clutch Release Collar	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CLUTCH CONTROLS AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED		
14	IH-376258-R11	Collar Assy, Clutch Release	1
15	IH-66584-D	Fitting, 3/16 Str Drive Type	1
16	TC-780007	Washer, Clutch Release Thrust Brg	2
17	IH-368372-R91	Bearing, Clutch Release Thrust	1
18	IH-376282-R2	Bushing, Clutch Shaft	1
19	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
20	IH-376255-R11	Shaft Assy, Clutch	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	NLA	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .065	2
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, Flexible Coupling	2
	715-3017	Pin, 1/8 X 7/8 Hv Spirol	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	1
21	IH-376257-R3	Disc, Flexible Coupling	1
22	IH-379168-R1	Spring, Pedal Return	1
23	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch and Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 B Hd	1
	736-3001	Washer, Lock Ratchet Spring	1
24	IH-376276-R1	Arm, Clutch	1
	715-3030	Pin, 5/16 X 1-3/8 Spirol	1
25	IH-376277-R1	Rod, Clutch Operating	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	1
26	NLA	Spacer, Operating Rod Clevis	1
27	IH-359988-R1	Yoke, 5/16 NF Adj Rod End	1
28	711-0653	Pin, Operating Rod Clevis	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	1
29	IH-376279-R1	Support, Clutch Operating	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	NLA	Pin, 5/16 X 1-3/16 Rod End	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

CLUTCH -15- SECTION A

TC-113

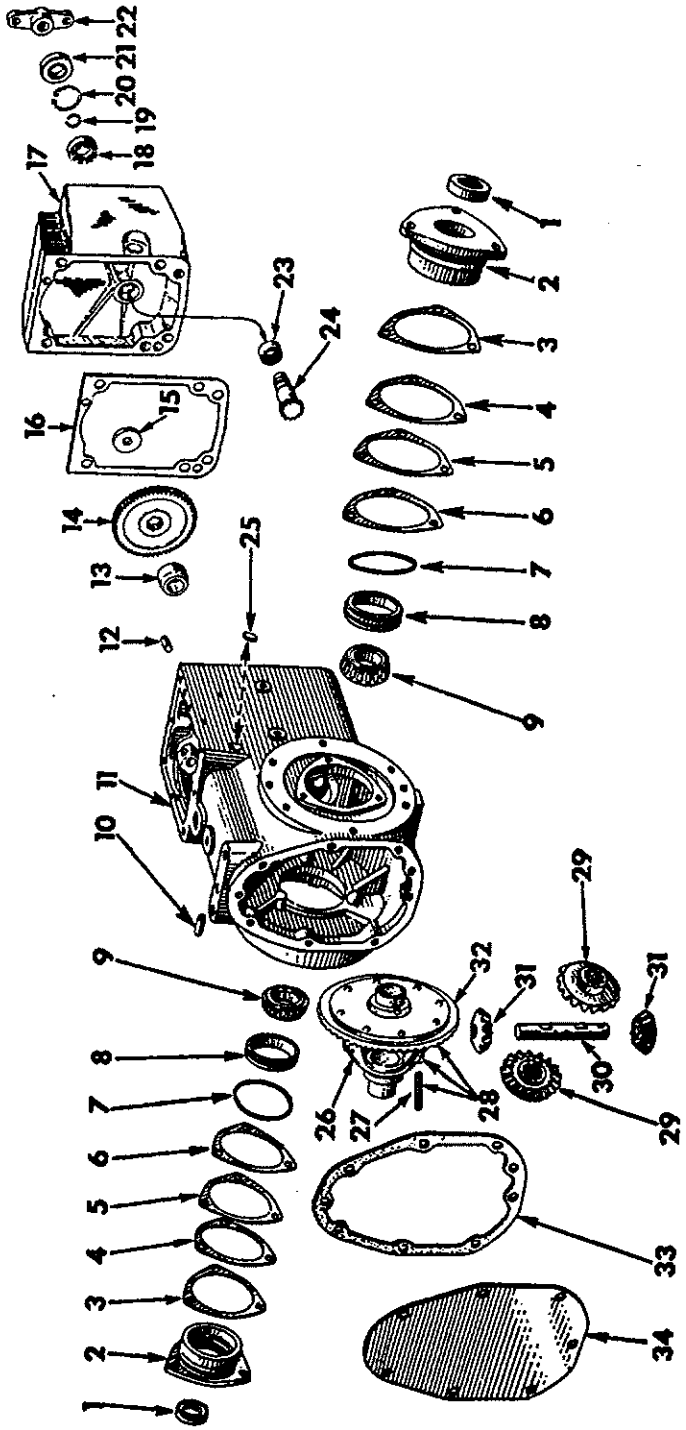
REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING	

-16- SECTION A
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND -CONTINUED	



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
1	IH-610465-C91	Seal, Differential Brg Retainer Oil	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Cage w/Cup, IH-ST974 Differential Hub Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-285723-R1	O-Ring, 3-1/8 X 3-3/8 X 1/8	2
8	IH-ST974	Cup, Differential Brg	2
9	741-0369	Cone, Differential Brg	2
10	IH-358756-R1	Bushing, Actuating Toggle	1
11	IH-351236-R97	Case Assy, Transmission and Differential	1
	**	Plug, 1/4-18 Auto, Sq Hd Pipe	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto, Sq Hd Pipe	1
	IH-444595	Plug, 3/4-14 Auto, Sq Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	NLA	Spacer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
14	NLA	Gear, Driven Reduction	1
15	IH-43262-DA	Washer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-18 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing	1
17	NLA	Housing, Reduction	1
	IH-444595	Plug, 3/4-14 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2-3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Lock	4
18	NLA	Bearing, Reduction Drive Shaft Front	1
19	NLA	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Snap	1
20	IH-376219-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Retaining Snap	1
21	IH-377959-R91	Oil Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft	1
22	IH-759-3009	Arm, Coupling	1
	712-3000	Nut, Coupling Arm	2
	715-3014	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/8 Spirol	1
	**	Screw, 3/8 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	NLA	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .065 Ga	2
23	IH-551139-R91	Bearing, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear Needle	1
24	NLA	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
26	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
27	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
28	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1

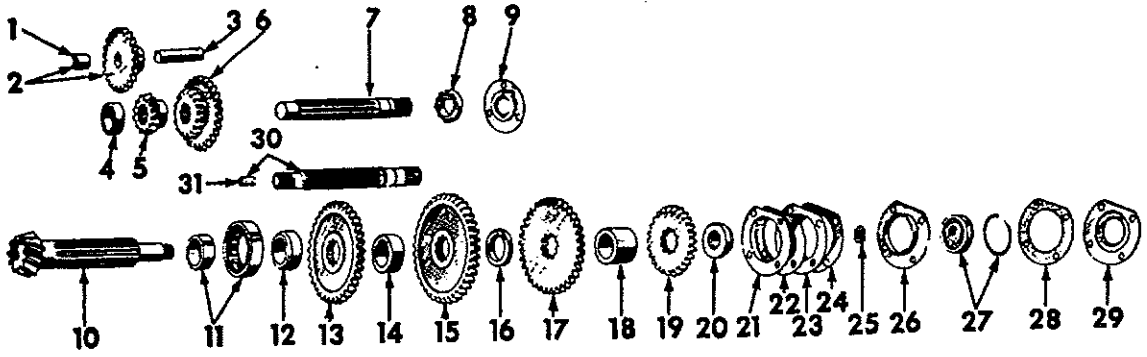
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
		Case	1
	IH-350787-R1	Gear	1
	IH-350788-R1	Pin	1
		Rivet	8
29	NLA	Gear, Differential Side -16T	2
30	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
31	717-3113	Gear, Differential Pinion -10T	2
32	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1
33	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Rear Cover Plate	1
34	NLA	Plate, Transmission Gear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-364520-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -16T & 26T	1
7	NLA	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	IH-ST541	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	NLA	Retainer, Transmission Main	1
**		Shaft Front Brg Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -10T	1
	714-0470	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/8 Cotter	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-364519-R1	Gear, Second Speed -36T	1
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR

-18- SECTION A
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

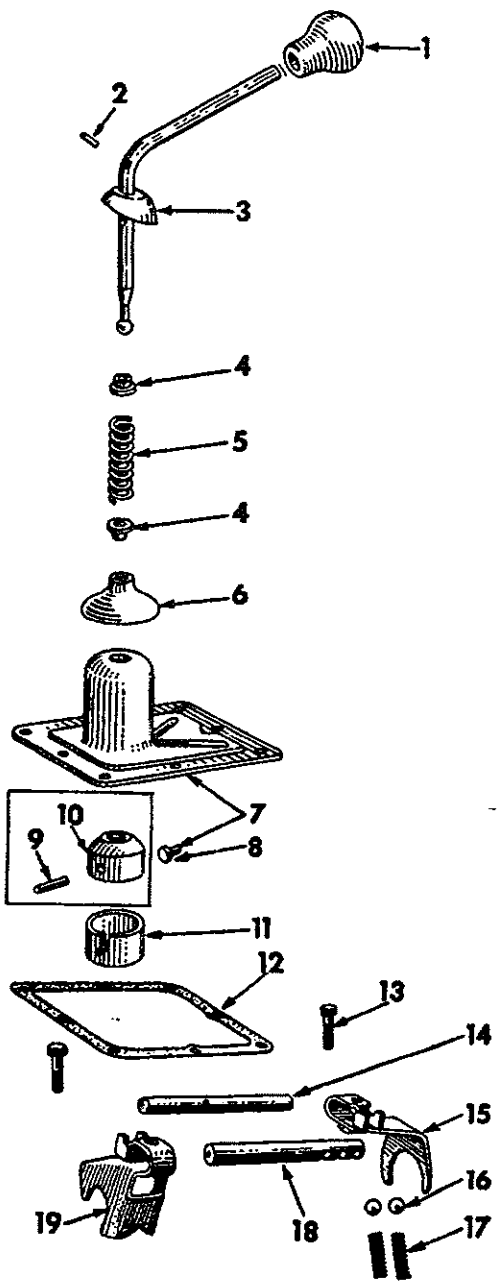
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	1
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-70119-D	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R1)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	NLA	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



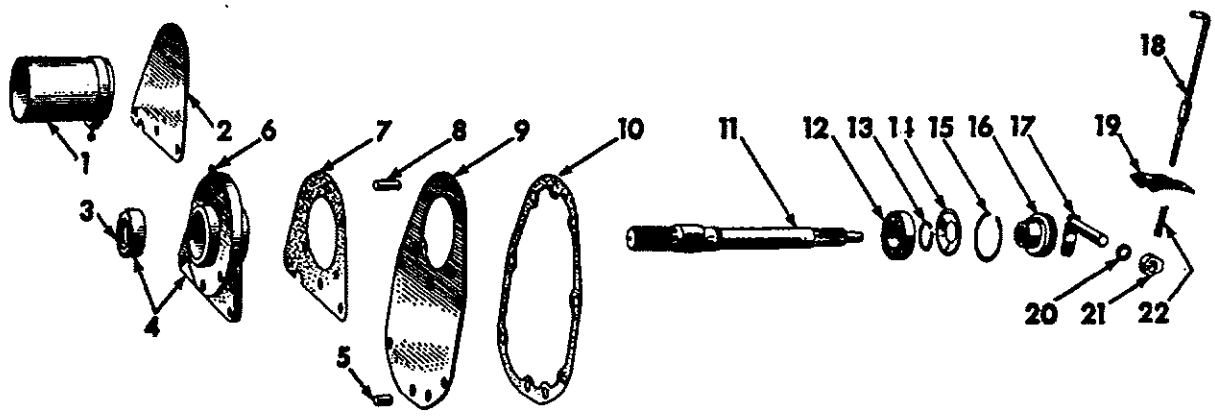
-19- SECTION A
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED	
1	IH-53717-DA	Knob, Gear Shift Lever	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-376214-R12	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
7	IH-364065-R21	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	8
**		Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	8
8	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
9	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Roll (Used only w/lever IH-376214-R12)	1
10		Swivel, Gear Shift Lever (Order IH-376214-R12)	1
11	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
12	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
13	IH-351543-R2	Screw, Shifter Fork	2
**		Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
14	IH-352774-R3	Shaft, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
15	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
16	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear Shifter Poppet)	2
17	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
18	IH-352770-R3	Shaft, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
19	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear	1
		Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	NLA	Retainer Assy, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	5
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	7
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X 16 Ga	5
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	NLA	Adapter Assy, PTO	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350637-R2	Gasket, PTO Adapter	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer, PTO Shaft Brg Grease	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	IH-351287-R11	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
18	IH-351970-R31	Rod Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-137130	Pin, 1/16 X 7/16 Cot	1
19	NLA	Guide, PTO Shifter Rod	1

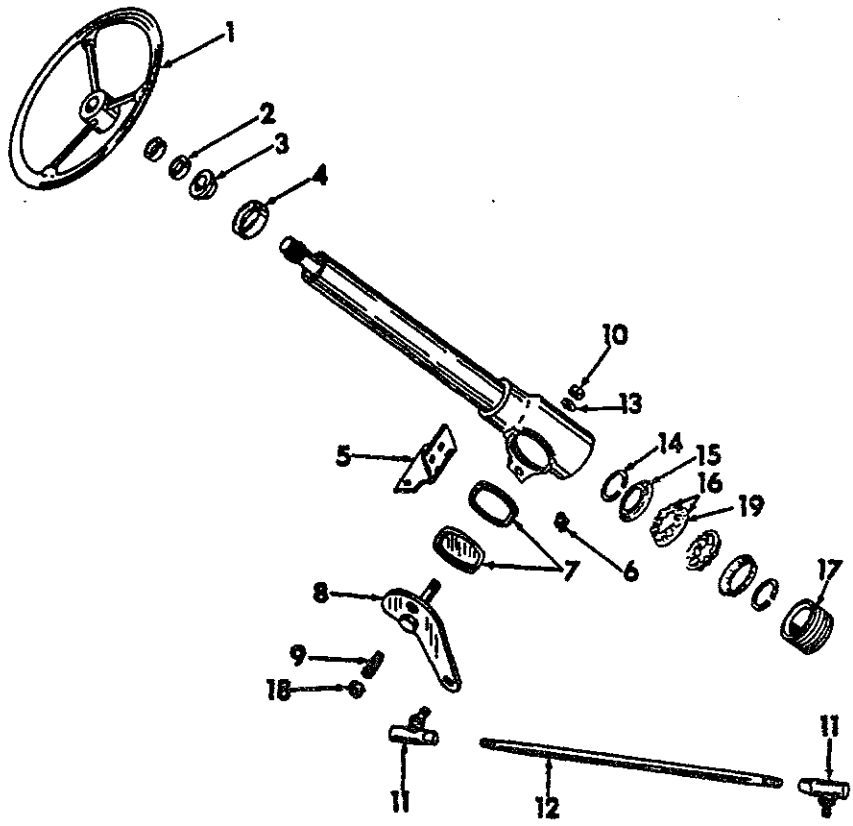
TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
20	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
21	IH-351968-R1	Bushing, PTO Shifter Lever	1
22	IH-351969-R1	Spring, PTO Shifter Rod	1
	NLA	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	IH-400904-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed of parts in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1	IH-376176-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
2	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	2
3	IH-866105-R1	Bearing, Upper Column (For steering gear IH-376172-R92)	1
3	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column (For steering gear IH-400904-R91)	1
4	IH-376480-R1	Retainer, Bearing	1
5	NLA	Bracket, Steering Gear (See Note)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	4
6	IH-273355	Fitting, 1/4 Str Drive Type Lubrication	1
7	IH-376478-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer (For steering gear IH-376172-R92)	1
7	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer (For steering gear IH-400904-R91)	1
8	IH-376471-R91	Lever & Bolt Assy, Steering Gear (Order lever & bolt assy IH-379991-R91, stud IH-379992-R1 & nut IH-192510-R1) (Up to Serial No. 17628)	1
8	IH-379991-R91	Lever & Bolt Assy, Steering Gear (For steering gear IH-376172-R92) (Serial No. 17629 & above)	1
8		Lever & Bolt Assy, Steering Gear (Order IH-400904-R91)	1

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

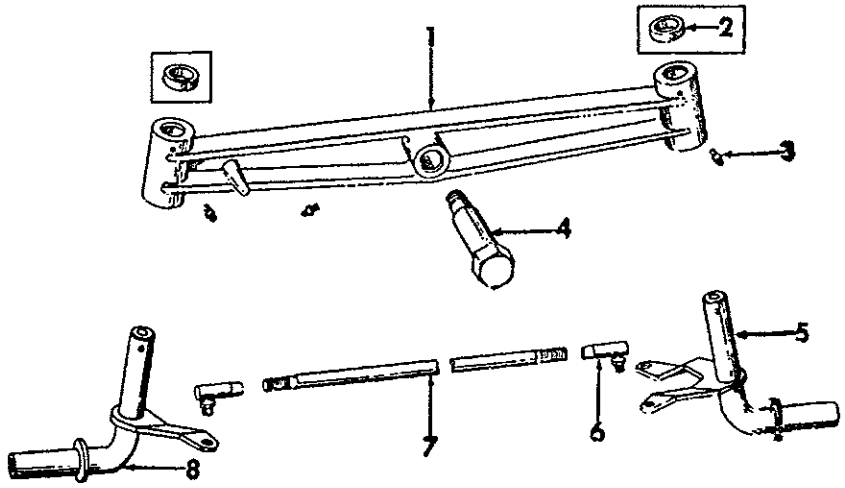
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
9	IH-376477-R91	Stud & Nut Assy, Cam Follower (Order stud IH-379992-R1 & nut IH-192510-R1) (Up to Serial No. 17628)	1
9	IH-379992-R1	Stud, Cam Follower (For steering gear IH-376172-R92) (Serial No. 17629 & above)	1
9	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower (For steering gear IH-400904-R91)	1
10	IH-25933-R1	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex Jam (Lever bolt for steering gear IH-376172-R92)	2
10	**	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam (Lever bolt for steering gear IH-400904-R91)	2
11	723-3018	Joint, Drag Link Ball (See Note)	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
12	NLA	Link, Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
13	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat, Bronze	1
14	IH-169962-R1	Snap Ring, Ball Retainer	2
15	IH-379405-R1	Cup, Bearing Ball	2
16	IH-389081-R91	Bearing & Ball Assy	2
17	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
18	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud (Serial No. 17629 & above)	1
19	IH-389081-R91	Retainer, Ball	2
	IH-389081-R91	Package, Bearing Ball Service	1

NOTE These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Axle, Front	2
2	NLA	Collar, Steering Knuckle (Up to Serial No. 10332)	2
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Str Drive Lube	3
4	NLA	Bolt, Front Axle Pivot	1
	**	Nut, 9/16-18 Hex	1
	**	Washer, 9/16 Hv Lock	1
5	IH-376143-R92	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 15/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
6	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Lock	2
7	NLA	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-14 Hex Jam	2
8	NLA	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 15/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-22- SECTION A
FRONT AXLE
TC-113

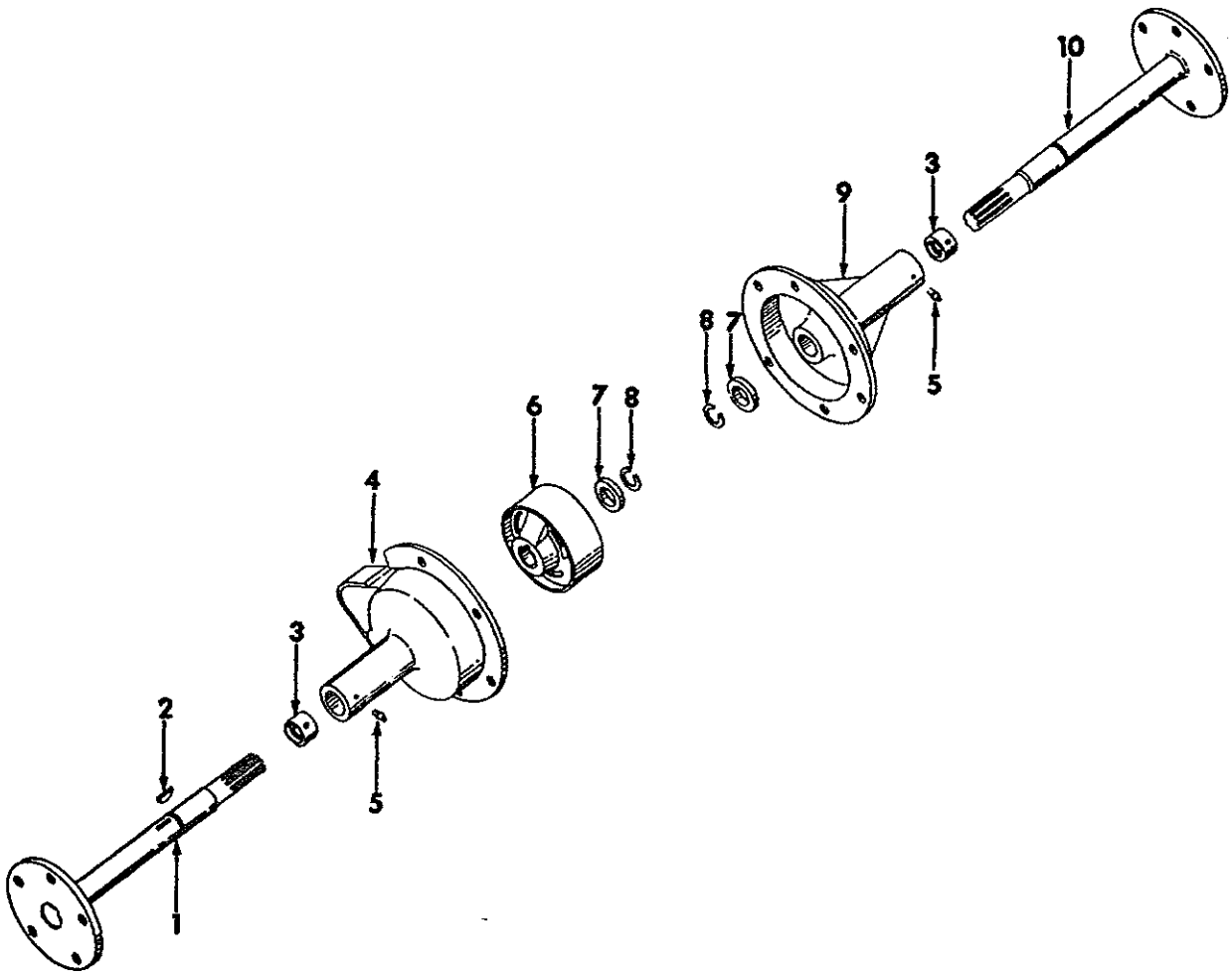
FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE -23- SECTION
TC-113

REAR AXLE

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

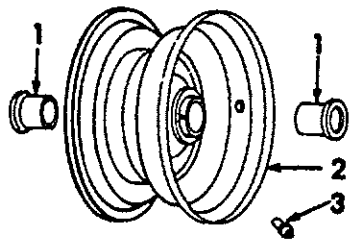


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376496-R11	Axle Assy, Rear LH	1
2	IH-40093-D	Key, Brake Drum (Woodruff 127)	1
3	IH-376160-R1	Bushing, Rear Axle Carrier	2
4	NLA	Carrier, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	5
5	IH-66584-D	Fitting, 3/16 Str Drive Type Lube	2
6	NLA	Drum, Brake	1
7	IH-376167-R1	Ring, Rear Axle	2
8	716-0102	Ring, Rear Axle Snap	2
9	NLA	Carrier, Rear Axle RH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
10	IH-376496-R11	Axle Assy, Rear RH	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

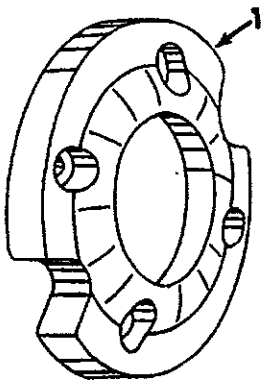
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		FRONT WHEELS	



1	IH-376188-R1	Bearing, Front Wheel	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
3	IH-110146-R91	Fitting, 1/4-28 Str Angle Lube	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS



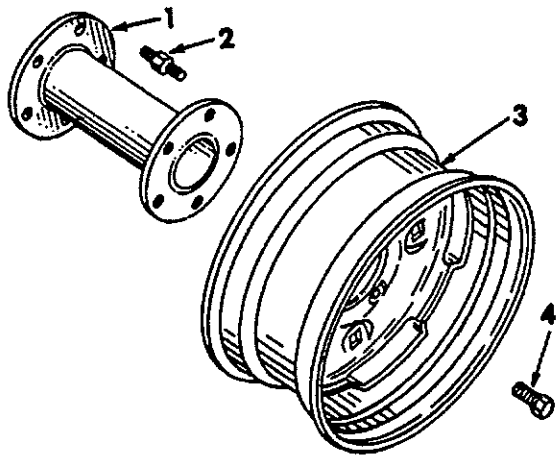
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 Lbs) .... (For First Position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 Lbs) .... (For Second Position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

WHEELS -24- SECTION A

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		REAR WHEELS	



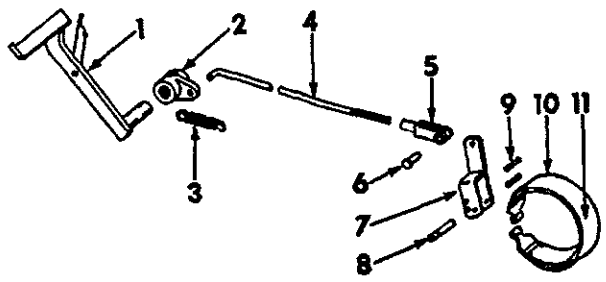
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheels	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES -25- SECTION A

TC-113

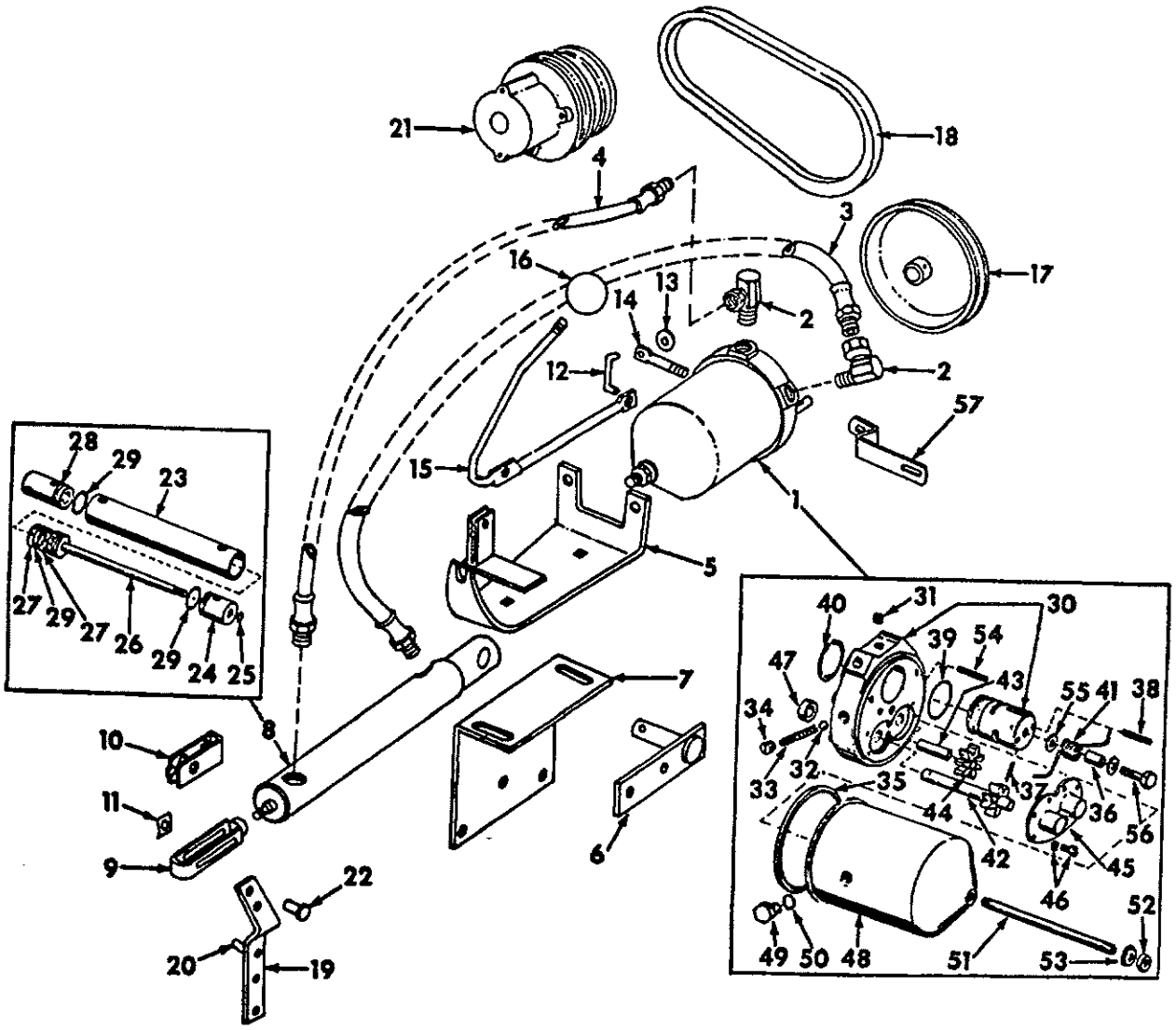
BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 B Hd	1
	736-3001	Washer, Lock Ratchet Spring	1
2	NLA	Arm, Brake	1
	715-3030	Pin, 5/16 X 1-3/8 Spirol	1
3	IH-379168-R1	Spring, Pedal Return	1
4	NLA	Rod, Brake Operating	1
5	719-3018	Clevis, 5/16NF Adj Rod End	1
6	IH-103495	Pin, 5/16 X 31/32 Rod End	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	1
7	IH-376151-R91	Bracket, Brake Band Actuating	1
8	NLA	Pin, Brake Band Pivot	1
9	IH-358664-R2	Pin, Brake Band Anchor	2
10	IH-358753-R21	Band Assy, Brake	1
11	IH-355775-R1	Rivet, Brake Band Lining	10
	IH-358895-R91	Package, Brake Lining	1
		Lining	1
		Rivet	10

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	TC-792026	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	NLA	Pulley w/Set Screw, Driven	1
18	NLA	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Arm Assy, Lift	1
	IH-427586	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
20	TC-786026	Pin, 5/16 X 3/4 Dowel	1
21	NLA	Pulley, Drive	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Int Ext Tooth Lock	1
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hyd Cyl	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hyd Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM -27- SECTION A

TC-113

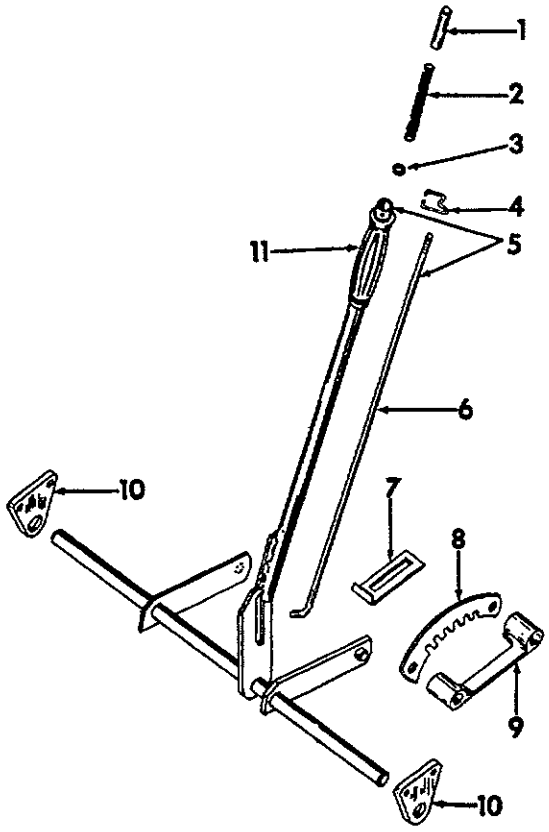
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (for securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

A

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376307-R2	Pin, Handle Release Rod	1
2	732-3023	Spring, Release Rod Return	1
3	IH-376308-R1	Washer, Release Rod Return Spring	1
4	IH-376314-R1	Lock, Release Rod	1
5	NLA	Handle Assy, Lift	1
6		Rod, Handle Release (Not serviced separately, order lift handle)	1
7	NLA	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2

-28- SECTION A
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES
TC-113

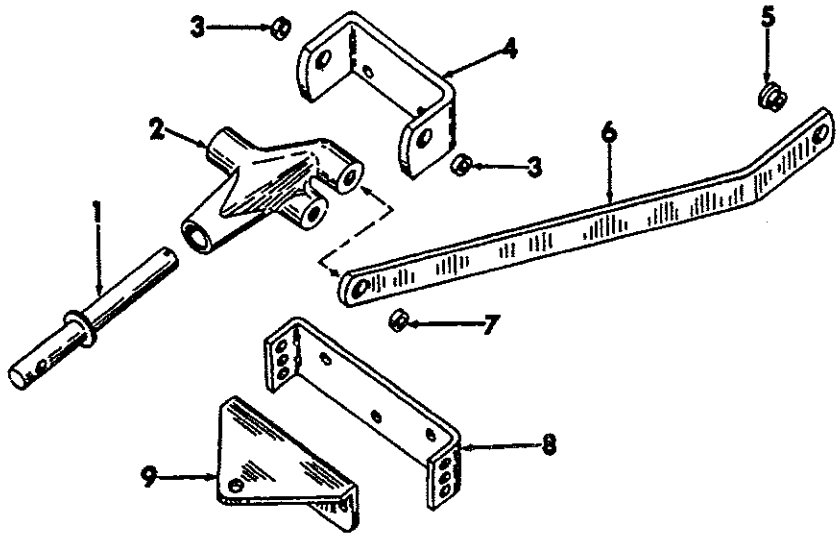
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	NLA	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
11	IH-384636-R1	Grip, Lift Handle	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Arm Assy, Lift (Furnished w/Implement)	2
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	NLA	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	2
3	IH-376567-R1	Bushing, Lift Lever	2
4	NLA	Bracket, Upper Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
5	NLA	Spacer, Lift Link Lower	1
6	NLA	Link, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	2
7	IH-376567-R1	Bushing, Lift Link Upper	1
8	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
9	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Hex Lock	3

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

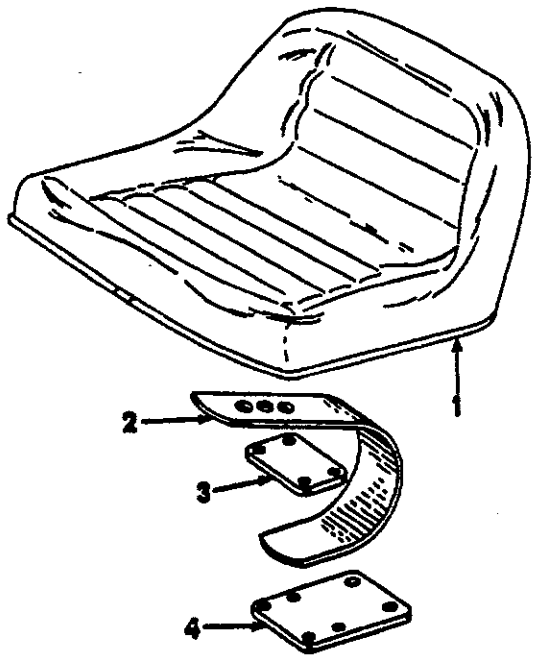
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -29- SECTION
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

SEAT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3147	Seat Assy (Replaces IH-376170-R91 & IH-534243-R1 by also ordering bracket IH-72876-C2 & attaching hardware)	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
2	NLA	Spring, Seat Support	1
3	NLA	Plate, Seat Spring Clamping	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-24 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Hex	4
4	NLA	Plate, Seat Spring Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-72876-C2	Bracket, Seat Mounting	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Znd Reg Lock	4
	NLA	Washer, .344 X .750 X .164 Znd	4
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Znd Reg Lock	2
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 Znd Hex	2
	IH-385073-R1	Pad, Detachable Seat (Yellow & White)	1

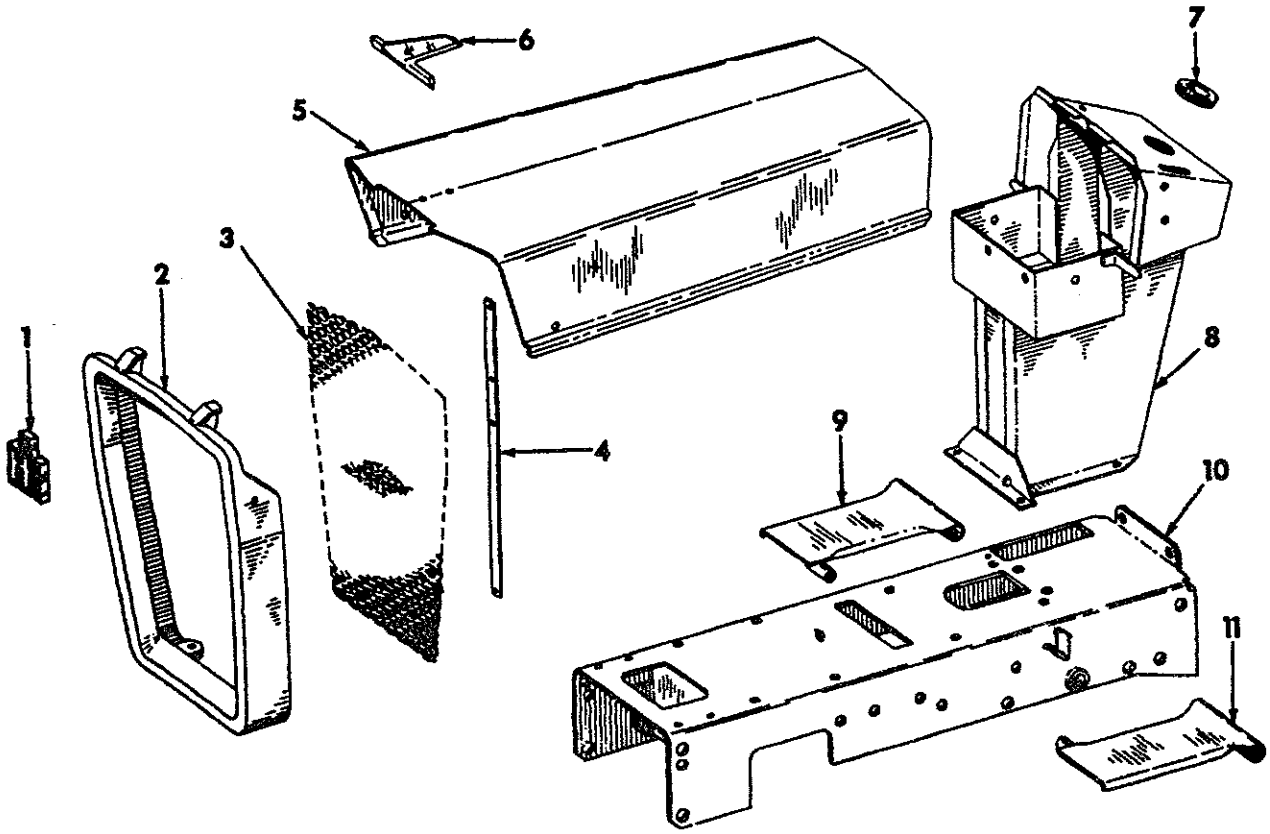
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SEAT AND SUPPORT -30- SECTION A

TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-2751844-R1	Product Graphic, IH Emblem (Optional w/IH-2751846-R1)	1
	IH-188926	Screw w/Lock Washer, 10-24 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
1	IH-2751846-R1	Product Graphic, IH Emblem (Optional w/IH-2751844-R1)	1
	NLA	Screw, 10-16 X 1/2 Thd Cutting..	2
	IH-118676	Washer, 13/64 X 15/32 X .049 .. C-Z	2
2	NLA	Grille	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	4
3	NLA	Screen, Grille	1
4	NLA	Fastener, Grille Screen	1
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
5	NLA	Hood Assy	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062	2
	IH-378531-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Gripco Center Lock	2

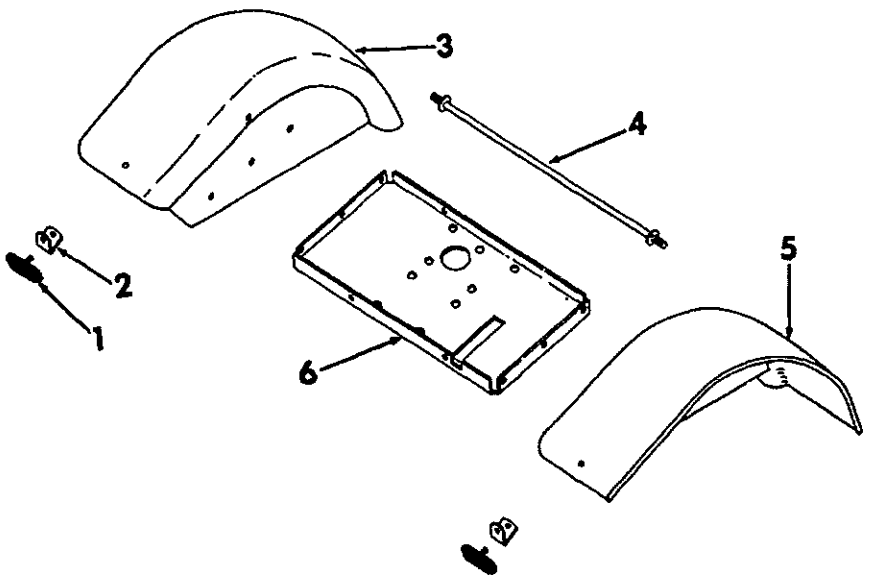
HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
6	NLA	Ornament, Hood	1
	IH-423324	Screw w/Lock Washer, 10-24 X 7/16 Hex Hd Mach	2
7	IH-376254-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
8	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4
9	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
10	NLA	Frame Assy, Main	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 6 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
11	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	IH-2750813-R1	Product Graphic, International Cub Cadet	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FENDERS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Reflector	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	4
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Rd Hd Slid	4
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	4
3	NLA	Fender Assy, LH	1
4	NLA	Rod Assy, Fender Stabilizer	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
5	NLA	Fender Assy, RH	1
6	NLA	Platform, Fender Mounting	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	6
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	9
	**	Screw, 3/8-24 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	4
	710-3032	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	3

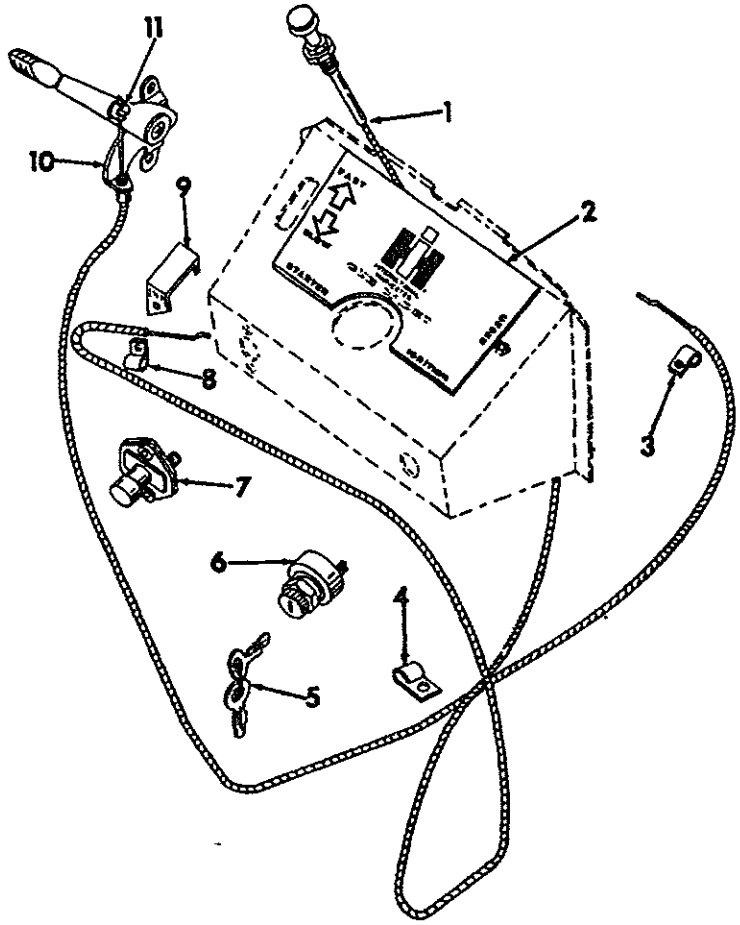
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-32- SECTION A
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

FENDERS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376299-R91	Cable, Choke (Note A)	1
2	IH-2750805-R3	Product Graphic, Instrument Panel Label	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
**		Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex	1
4	IH-61813-D	Clip, Throttle Cable Support (On engine LH rear mounting bolt)	1
5	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	IH-365522-R92	Switch Assy, Ignition (Note A) (Up to Serial No. 29408)	1
6	IH-403562-R2	Switch Assy, Ignition (Note A) (Serial No. 29409 & above)	1
6	NLA	Switch Assy, Ignition (Note B) (Up to Serial No. 29408)	1
6	IH-379593-R92	Switch Assy, Ignition (Note B) (Serial No. 29409 & above)	1
		Screw, 6-32 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach (Up to Serial No. 29408)	2
		Washer, No. 6 C-Z Lock (Up to Serial No. 29408)	2
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL -CONTINUED		
7	IH-376295-R91	Switch Assy, Starting (Note A)	1
	**	Nut, 5/16-24 C-Z Hex Jam	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
8	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Choke Cable Retainer (Note A)	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
9		Bracket, Choke Cable (Note A) (Furnished w/engine)	1
10	IH-376297-R91	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	2
11	IH-379903-R1	Swivel, Universal	1
	NLA	Washer, Friction	1
	NOTE A	Tractors with electric starter	
	NOTE B	Tractors with retractable starter	

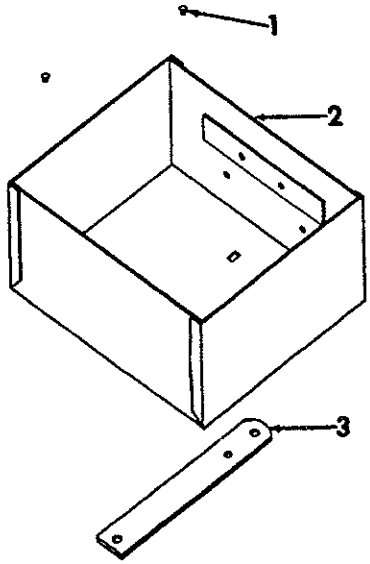
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-34- SECTION A
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cd Pltd Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Short Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Short Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-35- SECTION A
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-2750805-R3	Product Graphic, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-2750813-R1	Product Graphic, International Cub Cadet	2
	NLA	Product Graphics, Lubrication	1
	IH-539403-R1	Product Graphic, Safety and Operating Instructions	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -36- SECTION A
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

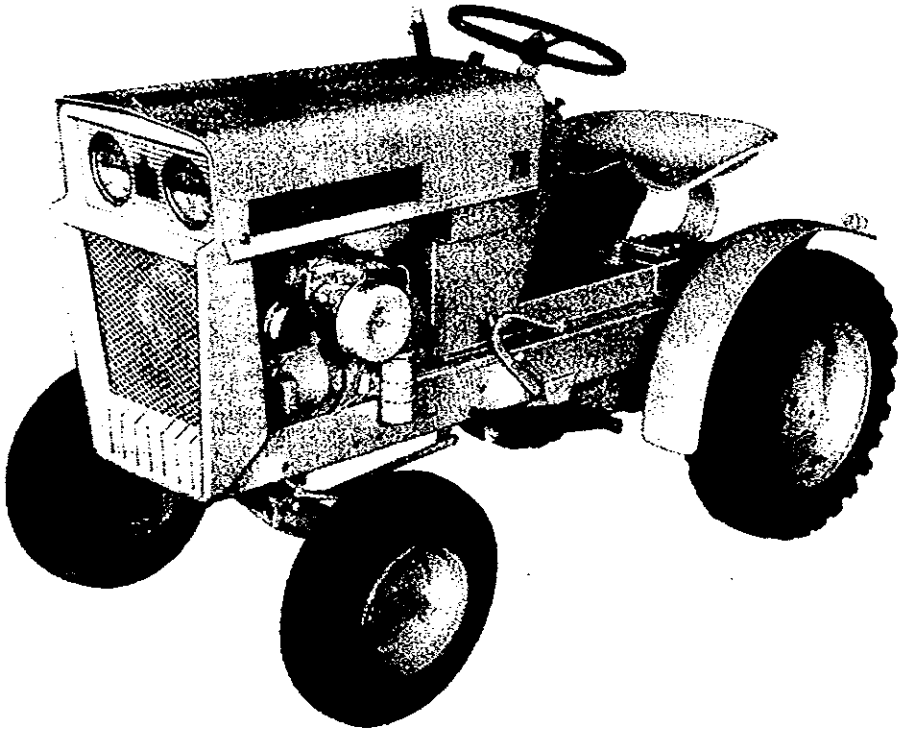
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	29
Rear	30
Box, Utility	42
Brakes and Connections	32
Carburetor	
K161	8
K241	14
Case, Transmission	22
Clutch	21
Controls, Engine	41
Drawbar	36
Drive, Creeper	26
Engine	
7 HP (K161)	4
8 HP (K181)	3A
10 HP (K241)	10
Fenders	40
Frame	38
Gear, Steering and Connections	28
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	15
Grille	38
Handle, Implement and Connections	35
Hitch, Three Point	36
Holder, Battery	16
Hood	38
Housing, Differential and Reduction	22
Hydraulic Unit	33
Ignition	17
Indicator, Charge	16
Lighting, Electric	19
Mechanism, Gear Shift	25
Panel, Instrument	41
Power Take-Off, Transmission Driven	27
Product Graphics	42
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	18
Seat	37
Starting	17
Switch, Safety Starting	20
Transmission	24
Weights, Rear Wheel	31
Wheels	
Front	31
Rear	31

https://truckmanualshub.com/

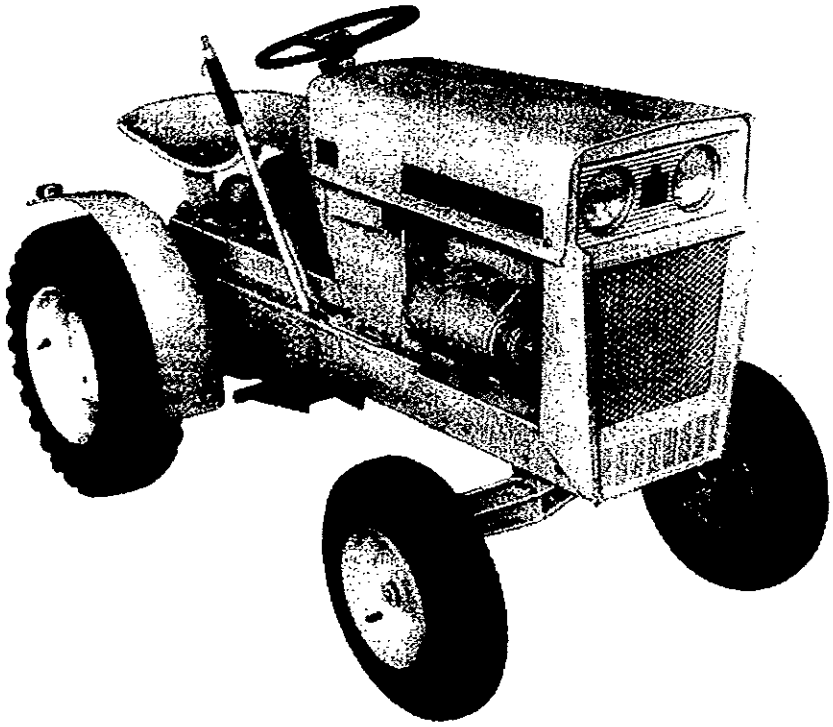
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

ENGINE -2- SECTION B

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113



International Cub Cadet 70 Tractor equipped with Electric Starter (Left Front View)



International Cub Cadet 100 Tractor equipped with Electric Starter (Right Front View)

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

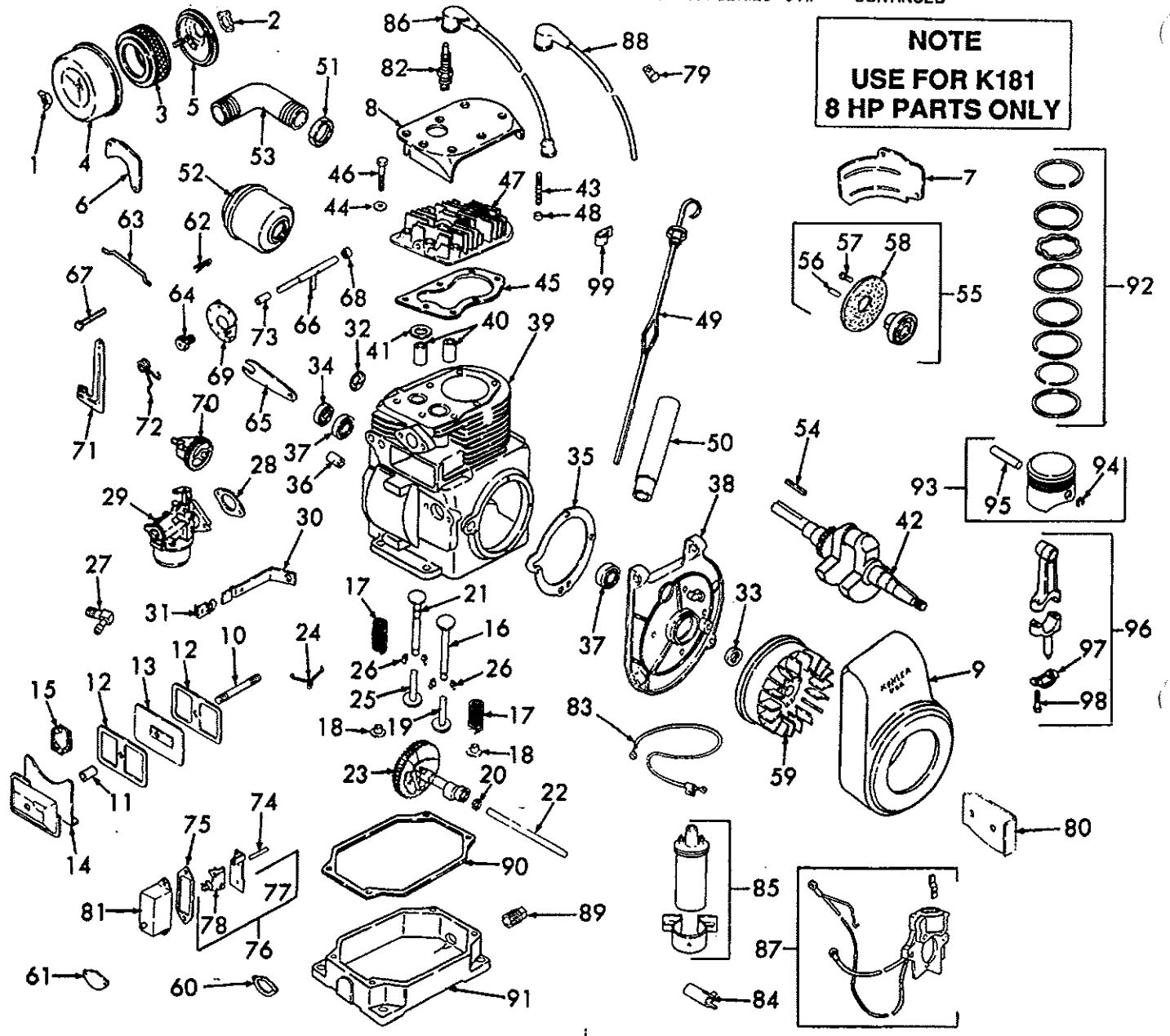
SERVICE ENGINES

	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161-T, 7 HP ..... (Equipped with Retractable Starter)	1
KH-PA-30565	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, 8 HP, Spec. No. 30565**	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga ..... (Used with Rear Mounting Bolts)	2
	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161-S, 7 HP ..... (For Tractors Equipped with Electric Starter)	1
KH-PA-30564	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, 8 HP, Spec. No. 30564**	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 x 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga ..... (Used with Rear Mounting Bolts)	2
KH-PA-46700D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-241-A, 10 HP ..... (For Tractors equipped with Electric Starter)	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
IH-180382	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock.....	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga ..... (Used with Rear Mounting Bolts)	2
KH-41-522-38	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler A-238026, 7 HP	1
KH-47-522-44	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235604, 10 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Wing	1
2	KH-220537	Gasket	1
3	KH-231847	Element, Air Cleaner	1
4	KH-231855	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
5	NLA	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	710-3090	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Self Tap	2
	**	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
6	NLA	Baffle, Side Air	1
7	NLA	Baffle, Cylinder	1
8	KH-234796	Baffle, Head	1
9	KH-41-027-10	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
9	NLA	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	5
10	KH-230043	Stud, Valve Cover	1

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
12	KH-230048	Gasket, Valve Cover	2
13	KH-230066	Breather Assy	1
14	NLA	Cover Assy, Valve	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
15	KH-231419	Filter	1
16	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
17	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
18	KH-230011	Retainer, Spring	2
19	NLA	Tappet, Intake Valve	1
20	KH-230293	Spacer, Camshaft, .005	AR
20	KH-230294	Spacer, Camshaft, .010	AR
21	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- --CONTINUED		
2	KH-41-380-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
3	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy	1
24	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Actuating	1
25	NLA	Tappet, Exhaust Valve	1
26	IH-46209D	Keeper, Spring (Order in sets of two)	4
27	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Hose	1
28	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
29	KH-41-853-08	Carburetor Assy	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4	2
30	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
31	KH-235603	Clip	1
32	IH-172548	Plug, Expansion	1
33	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Front Oil	1
34	KH-X-583-2	Seal, Rear Oil	1
35	KH-230071	Gasket	1
36	KH-230125-S	Shaft, Governor	1
37	IH-ST429	Bearing, Ball	2
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	4
39	KH-B-238001	Mini Block Assy	1
40	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
41	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
42	KH-231767	Crankshaft	1
43	NLA	Stud	3
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16 X 18 Hex	3
44	KH-220534	Washer	7
5	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Head	1
3	IH-454871	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/2 Hex Cap	4
47	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
48	KH-234847	Spacer	3
49	KH-A-231725	Dipstick Assy	1
50	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Fill	1
51	712-0250	Nut, Lock	1
52	KH-230410	Muffler	1
53	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust	1
54	IH-532004-R1	Key	1
55	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
56	IH-385293-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 3/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
57	**	Screw, No. 8-32 X 1/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
58	NLA	Screen (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	KH-234877	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	NLA	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-15	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-25879-R1	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	IH-125267	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
60	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad	1
61	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	IH-9409106	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	2
62	**	Pin	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer	1
	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
64	KH-230476	Bushing, Governor	1
65	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1

ENGINE -3B- SECTION B
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- --CONTINUED		
66	KH-230540-S	Shaft, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer	1
67	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
68	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle	1
69	KH-230149	Disc, Regulating	1
70	KH-A-235743-S	Gear, Governor	1
71	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 1/4	2
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, #8 Self Tap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
72	KH-232617	Spring, Governor	1
73	IH-55170-C1	Spacer	1
74	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
75	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Cover	1
76	KH-47-150-03	Breaker Assy	1
77	KH-47-150-03	Bracket, Breaker Point	1
78	KH-47-150-03	Points	1
79	KH-230249	Clip	1
80	NLA	Bracket, Coil (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
81	KH-47-150-03	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw, #10-24 X 3/8	4
82	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark	1
83	KH-A-230371	Lead, Breaker (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
84	IH-62188-C1	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	1
84	NLA	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	NLA	Screw, Condenser	1
85	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	2
	736-0173	Washer, 1/4	2
86	KH-238057	Cable, High Tension (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
87	KH-A-235741	Stator Assy (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	2
88	KH-238057	Lead, Hi-Tension (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
89	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8 Pipe	1
90	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Pan	1
91	KH-41-199-08	Pan, Oil	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Cap	4
92	KH-232575	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
92	KH-232576	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
92	KH-232577	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
92	KH-232578	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-05	Piston Assy, Std	1
93	KH-41-874-07	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-08	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-09	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
94	KH-230004	Retainer, Pin	2
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
96	KH-41-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
96	KH-41-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
97	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod	1
98	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
99	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
99	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-41-004-01	Kit, Gasket	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

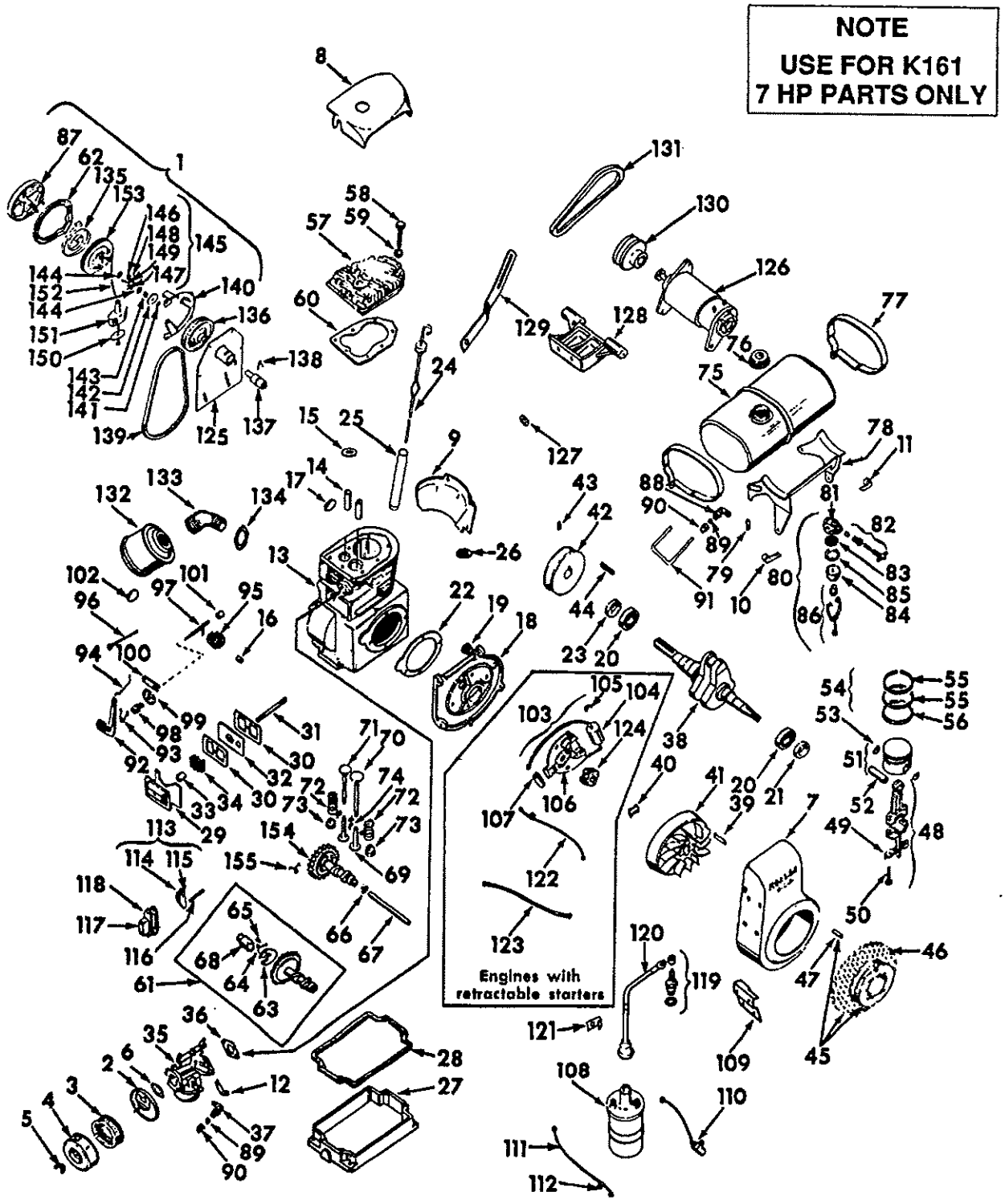
ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP-

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -4- SECTION B TC-113

ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
1	NLA	Starter Assy, Retractable	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	4
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
2	KH-230838	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	2
3	IH-385163-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-230839	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-220537	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assembly, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	4
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	1
8	KH-234402	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air	1
9	KH-230054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
12	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke (Also order clip)	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13		Crankcase Assy (For service order short block)	1
14	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
15	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
16	NLA	Shaft, Governor	1
17	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
18	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	4
19	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button	1
20	IH-ST213	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
21	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1
22	KH-230071	Gasket, Brg Plate	1
23	KH-X-583	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1
24	KH-A-231725	Dipstick	1
25	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Fill	1
26	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
27	KH-41-199-08	Base, Oil Pan	1
	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
28	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
29	NLA	Cover w/Filter, Breather	1

ENGINE -5- SECTION

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
30	KH-230048	Gasket, Breather	2
31	NLA	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
32	KH-230066	Plate Assembly, Breather	1
33	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
34	KH-231419	Filter, Breather	1
35		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
36	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
37	NLA	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
38	KH-230450	Crankshaft	1
39	714-3016	Key, Crankshaft	1
40	NLA	Washer, Flywheel Tension (Engines with retractable starter)	1
41	KH-231276	Flywheel	1
42	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
43	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
44	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
45	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 Lt Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
46	NLA	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
47	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
48	KH-B-230039	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
48	KH-B-230039-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
49	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod Screw	1
50	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
51	KH-41-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
51	KH-41-874-02	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
51	KH-41-874-03	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
51	KH-41-874-04	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
53	KH-230004	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
54	KH-231424	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
54	KH-231425	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
54	KH-231426	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
54	KH-231427	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
55		Ring, Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
56		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
57	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
58	KH-41-086-02	Screw, Cylinder Head	7
59	KH-220534	Washer, Cylinder Head	7
60	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
61		Camshaft Assy (Order Kit KH-A-230155-S) (Used on engines w/o automatic compression release)	1
62	NLA	Flange, Intermediate	1
63	NLA	Flyweight, Camshaft	2
64	NLA	Spring, Spark Advance	2
65	NLA	Pin, Camshaft Flyweight	2
66	KH-230293	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
66	KH-230294	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
67	KH-41-380-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
68	NLA	Cam, Ignition (Engines with retractable starter)	1
68	NLA	Cam, Ignition (Engines with electric starter)	1
69	NLA	Tappet, Valve	2
70	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
71	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1
72	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
73	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
74	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
75	KH-230164	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
76	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
77	KH-A-234167	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
78	KH-234168	Bracket Assy, Fuel Tank	1
79	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
80	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
81	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
82	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
83	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
84	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
85	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
86	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
87	KH-230796	Cover, Retractable Starter	1
88	KH-X-380-1	Connector, Fuel Tank	1
89	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION 8
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
90	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line	2
91	IH-401968-R1	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
92	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Tap (For lever KH-232614)	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 C-Z Rd Hd Slt Mach	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	IH-131015	Washer, 3/16 X 7/16 X .049 C-Z	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065 C-Z	1
93	KH-232617	Spring, Governor (Also order lever KH-232614 and screw KH-X-67-46) (Up to Serial No. 100319)	1
94	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
95	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	NLA	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .031 C-Z	1
96	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 15/32 X .047, Copper	1
97	KH-230540-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer, 7/32 X 3/8 X .031 C-Z	1
98	KH-230476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
99	KH-230149	Disc, Governor Regulating	1
	NLA	Screw, 2 X 3/16 C-Z Rd Hd Blunt Metal Drive	1
100	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1
101	KH-234866	Bearing, Cross Shaft Needle	1
102	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
103		Magneto Assy (Discontinued for service)	1
104	NLA	Coil, Magneto	1
105	NLA	Clamp, Magneto Coil	2
106	KH-A-235741	Stator, Magneto	1
	710-0377	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
107	NLA	Condenser, Magneto	1
	IH-131954	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
108	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 13/16 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0173	Washer, 17/64 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	2
109	NLA	Bracket, Coil Mounting	1
110	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil (Unit B)	1
111	NLA	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker (Engines with retractable starter)	1
111	KH-A-230371	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker (Engines with electric starter)	1
112	KH-230249	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
113	KH-47-150-03	Bracket and Breaker Assy	1
114	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
115		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
116	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
117	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
118	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
119	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
120	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
121	NLA	Clip, Spark Plug Cable	1
122	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground	1
123	NLA	Sleeve, Ground Cable	1
124	KH-230360	Magnet, Magneto	1
125	NLA	Bracket, Retractable Starter	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-136542	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 C-Z	1
126		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	2
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
127	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
127	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
128	NLA	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
129	NLA	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	IH-280185-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X .074 C-Z	1
130	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive (Used on engines w/o automatic compression release)	1
130	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive (Used on engines w/automatic compression release)	1
131	IH-376230-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1

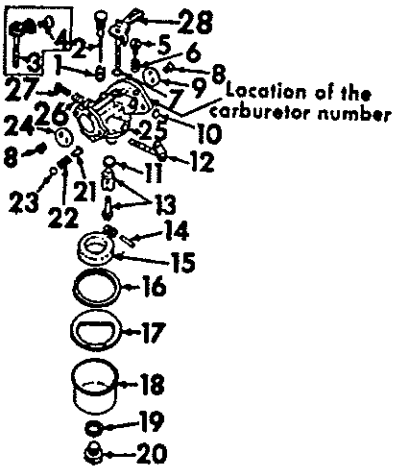
ENGINE -7- SECTION B

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
132	KH-230410	Muffler, Exhaust	1
133	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust Muffler	1
134	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
135	NLA	Spring, Starter Rewind	1
136	NLA	Pulley, Retractable Starter	1
137	IH-606164-C91	Bearing, Retractable Starter Ball	1
138	IH-355768-R1	Retainer, Retractable Starter Ball Brg	1
139	IH-214878-R1	Belt, Retractable Starter	1
140	NLA	Flange, Mounting	1
	NLA	Screw, 10-24 X 3/4 Parkerized Slt Fil Hd Mach	3
	NLA	Screw, 10-24 X 5/8 Parkerized Slt Fil Hd Mach	3
141	IH-379310-R1	Ring, Retaining	1
142	NLA	Washer, Brake Retainer	1
143	KH-220613	Spring, Brake	1
144	NLA	Washer, Brake Fiber	2
145	KH-A-220616	Shoe Assy, Friction	1
146	NLA	Plate, Friction Shoe Spring	2
147	NLA	Spring, Friction Shoe	2
148	KH-220618	Plate, Friction Shoe	2
149	KH-220617	Lever, Friction Shoe Brake	1
150	NLA	Insert, Handle	1
151	IH-405563-R91	Handle, Starter Cord	1
152	KH-231686	Cord, Starter	1
153	NLA	Rotor, Starter	1
154	NLA	Camshaft Assy (Engines with retractable starter) (Used on engines w/automatic compression release)	1
154	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy (Engines with electric starter) (Used on engines w/automatic compression release)	1
155	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
	KH-41-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-A-230155-S	Kit, Camshaft Replacement	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy (Carter No. 3738S)	1
	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy (Carter No. 3408S)	1
	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy (Carter No. 3737S)	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2	KH-200410	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
3	NLA	Shaft & Lever Assy, Throttle	1
4	NLA	Screw, Throttle Lever Adjusting	1
5	KH-200438	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
6	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
7		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
9		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
10		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
11		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
12		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
13		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-751-01)	1
14	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION B TC-113.

CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
15	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
16	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
17	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
18	KH-200418	Bowl, Fuel	1
19		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-41-100-01	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
21		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
22		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
23		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
24		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
25		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
26	KH-232555	Spring, Throttle	1
27	KH-232556	Screw, Throttle Lever Adjusting	1
28		Shaft & Lever Assy, Throttle (Furnish Complete Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 13, 14, 16, 17 & 19)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -9- SECTION
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

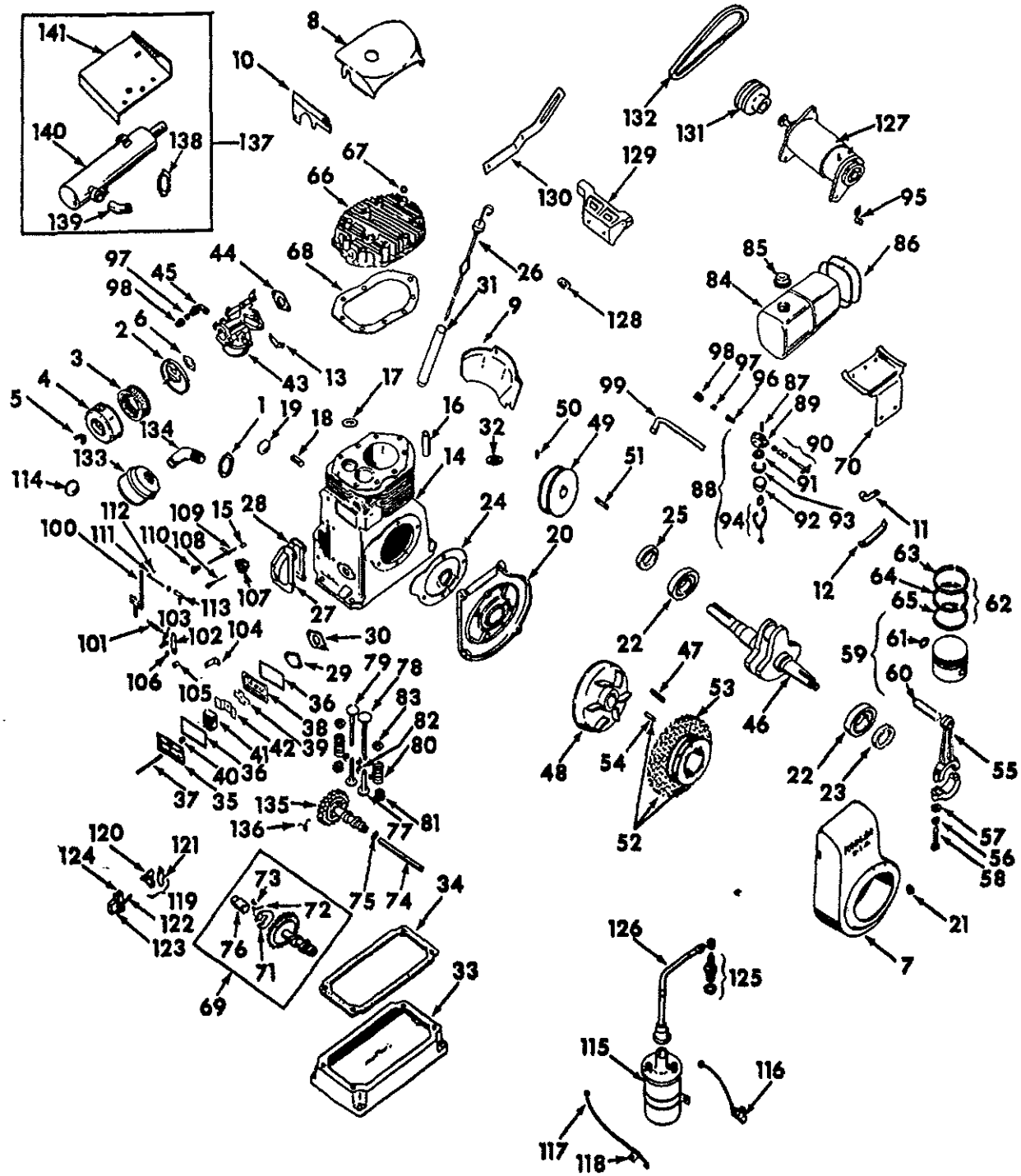
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -K241A -10 HP-

-10- SECTION B
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -K241A -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/16 Fil Hd Slt .... Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assembly, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer, 17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
13	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke (Also order ..... clip KH-235603)	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service ..... order short block)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor ..... Cross Shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-S	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion, Crankcase ..	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button, Crankcase ..... Bearing Plate	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil ..... (Blower Housing End)	1
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel ..... Pulley End)	1
26	KH-A-235333	Dipstick	1

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil Hd ... Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-237588	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq Hd ..... (Filler & Drain)	1
	IH-9409112	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Reed, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components... see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock ..... Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	IH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
46	KH-47-142-09	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-X-366-1	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, ... Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	NLA	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap ...	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235190	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
55	KH-47-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-12	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-03	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-04	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-05	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	KH-235572	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-235287	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-235288	Ring Set, Piston, .010	1
62	KH-235289	Ring Set, Piston, .020	1
62	KH-235290	Ring Set, Piston, .030	1
63		Ring, Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	IH-385303-R1	Head, Cylinder	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-J-235675	Camshaft Assy (Used on engines w/o automatic compression release)	1
70	KH-236939	Bracket, Fuel Tank	1
71	NLA	Flyweight, Camshaft	2
72	NLA	Spring, Spark Advance	2
73	NLA	Pin, Camshaft Flyweight	2
74	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
75	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
75	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
76	NLA	Cam, Ignition	1
77	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
78	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
79	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
80	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
81	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
82	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
83	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2

ENGINE -12- SECTION B

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
84	KH-235370	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
85	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
86	KH-A-236938	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
87	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
88	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
89	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
90	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
91	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
92	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
93	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
94	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
95	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
96	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter	1
97	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line	2
98	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line	2
99	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
100	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065 C-Z	2
101	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
102	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
103	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
104	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
105	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
106	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
107	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
108	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
109	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
110	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
111	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
112	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
113	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An Pltd Hex	2
	NLA	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

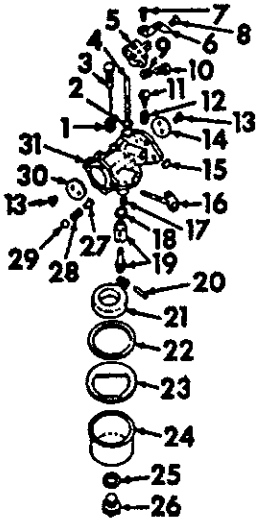
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
114	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
115	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	NLA	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
116	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
117	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
118	KH-220297	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
119	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
120	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
121		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
122	KH-47-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
123	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
124	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
125	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
126	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
127		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
128	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
128	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
129	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
130	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
131	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive (Used on engines w/o automatic compression release)	1
131	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive (Used on engines w/automatic compression release)	1
132	IH-376230-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
133	KH-275679	Muffler, Exhaust	1

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
134	KH-235194	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
135	NLA	Camshaft Assy (Used on engines w/automatic compression release)	1
136	KH-47-084-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
137	NLA	Parts Accessory, Muffler & Heat Shield	1
138	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
139	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
140	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
141	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler (For IH-393840-R91)	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CARBURETOR		
			
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10		Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1

ENGINE -14- SECTION B TC-113

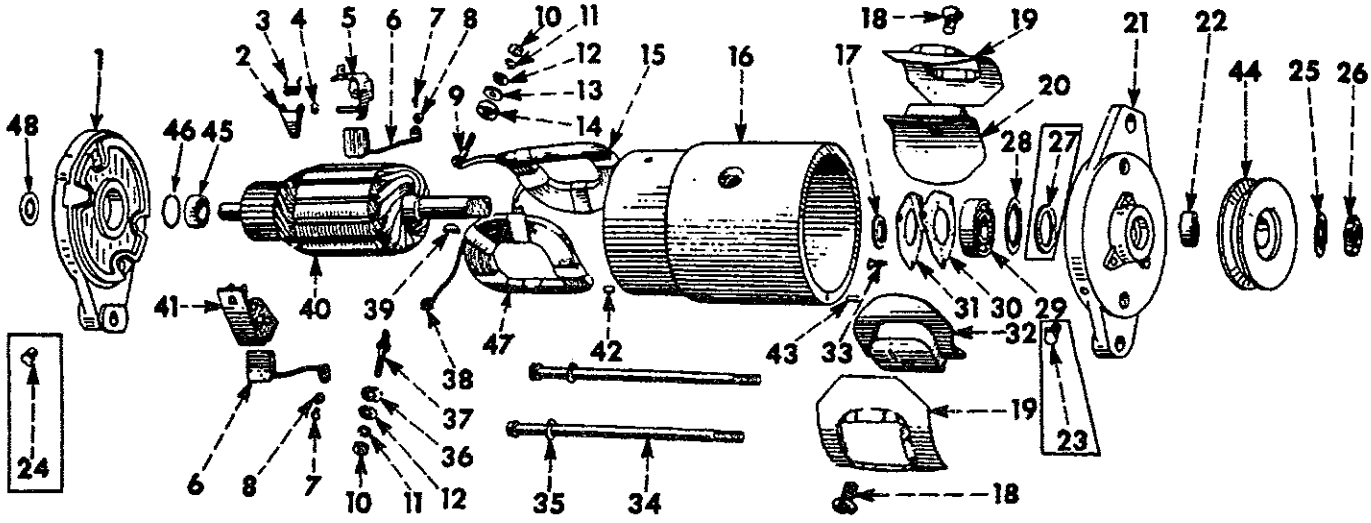
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CARBURETOR -CONTINUED		
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30	NLA	Valve Assy, Choke	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY-
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-

TC-113



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z Hex	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of 2)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside (Used with IH-1101967, IH-1101996 & IH-1101997)	1

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-

TC-113

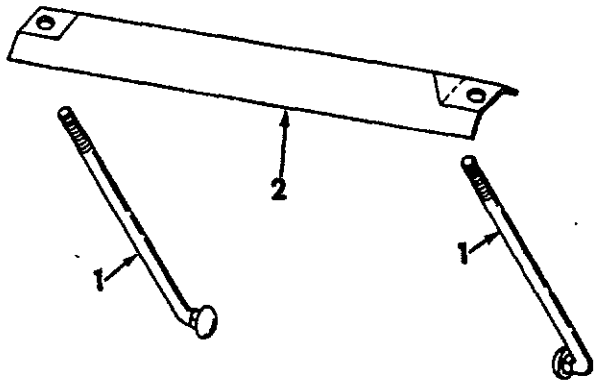
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Spacer	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED -TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-		
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951, ... IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame ..... IH-800213 for use with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not ..... included in motor generator assy) (Used with IH-1101997)	1
44	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not ..... included in motor generator assy) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Seal, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field - (Set of 2)	1
48		Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

BATTERY HOLDER

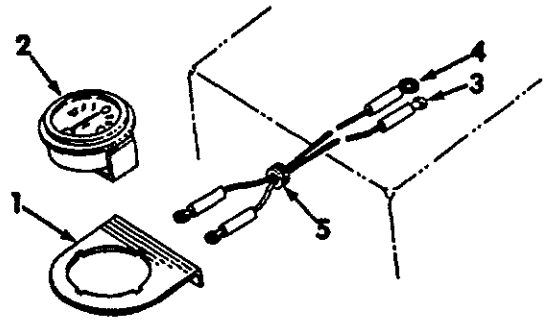


1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down ..... (Cub Cadet 70 & 100) (Serial No. 74437 & above)	2
1	NLA	Bolt, Battery Hold Down ..... (Cub Cadet 100) (Serial No. 65458 to 74436)	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	NLA	Clamp, Battery Hold Down ..... (Cub Cadet 70 & 100) (Serial No. 65458 to 74436).	1
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down ..... (Cub Cadet 100) (Serial No. 74437 & Above)	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -16- SECTION 8

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CHARGE INDICATOR		

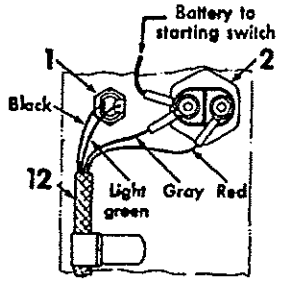


1	IH-394584-R1	Bracket, Charge Indicator	1
**		Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z ..... Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 X-Z Hex Mach Screw	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock ..	2
2	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
3	IH-357881-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to .... Voltage Regulator Battery Terminal	1
4	IH-394585-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to .... Starting Switch	1
5	IH-117959	Grommet, Charge Indicator Cables	1

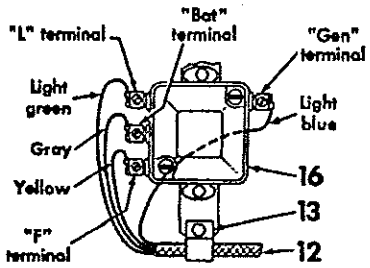
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

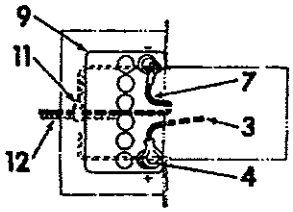
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -17- SECTION
REF. NO. PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION TC-113
IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED



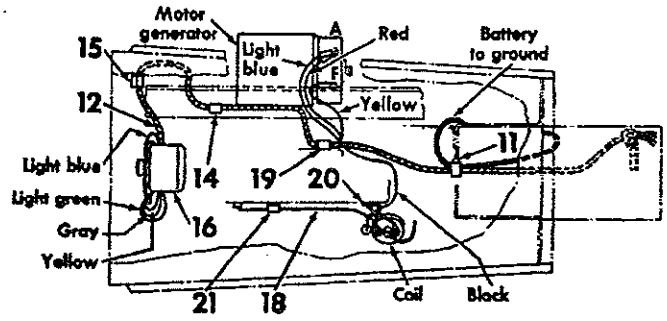
Rear view of pedestal showing ignition switch and starting switch



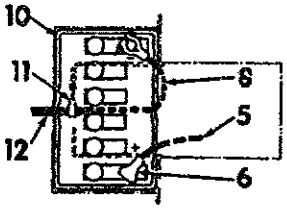
View of voltage regulator showing connections



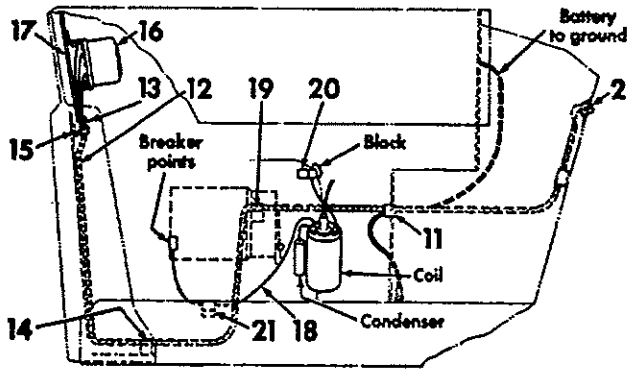
Top view of battery for
- Cub Cadet 70 Tractor -
- Cub Cadet 100 Tractor 70830 up -



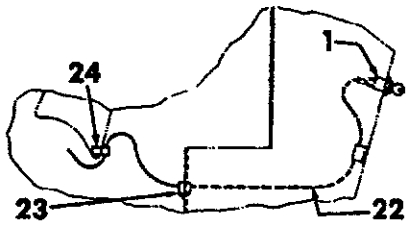
Top view
tractors with electric starter



Top view of battery for
- Cub Cadet 100 Tractor 65458 to 70829



Left side view
tractors with electric starter



Left side view
tractors with retractable starter

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
		Service Parts for Tractors w/Electric Starter (Consists of all parts marked Unit A)	1
		Service Parts for Tractors w/Retractable Starter (Consists of all parts marked Unit B)	1
1	IH-403562-R2	Switch Assy, Ignition (Unit A)	1
1	IH-379593-R92	Switch Assy, Ignition (Unit B)	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
2	IH-376295-R91	Switch Assy, Starting (Unit A)	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	**	Nut, 5/16-24 C-Z Hex Jam	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
3	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Starting Switch (Unit A)	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	IH-364910-1	Cover, Battery Terminal (Unit A)	1
5	NLA	Cable w/Bolt and Cover, Battery to Starting Switch (Unit A)	1
	IH-120512-HX	Bolt Assy, Battery Terminal (Unit A)	1
6	IH-383618-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal (Unit A)	1
7	IH-384924-R91	Cable Assy, Battery to Ground (Unit A)	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
8	IH-384924-R91	Cable w/Bolt Assy, Battery to Ground (Unit A)	1
	IH-120512-HX	Bolt Assy, Battery Terminal	1
9	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt (Cub Cadet 100) (Serial No. 70830 & above) (Unit A)	1
10	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 2481X, 12 Volt (Cub Cadet 100) (Serial No. 65458 to 70829) (All Cub Cadet 70) (Unit A)	1
11	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (Unit A)	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
12	IH-384923-R91	Harness Assy, Cable (Unit A)	1
13	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (Unit A)	1
14	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (Unit A)	1
15	IH-370821-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (Unit A)	1
16	IH-121577-C1	Regulator Assy, Voltage (Unit A)	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
17	IH-384885-R1	Strap, Voltage Regulator Mounting (Unit A)	1
		Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -18- SECTION 8

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
18		Cable, Ignition Coil Negative Terminal to Braker Points (Furnished with engine) (Unit A)	1
19		Clip, Cable Harness (Furnished with engine) (Unit A)	1
20		Clip, Cable (Furnished with engine) (Unit A)	1
21		Clip, Cable (Furnished with engine) Unit A)	1
22		Cable, Ignition Switch to Magneto (Unit B)	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable (Unit B)	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Cd or Zn Pltd Hex	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Cd or Zn Pltd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Cd or Zn Pltd Med Lock	1
24		Clip, Cable (On LH lower fuel tank support bolt) (Furnished with engine) (Unit B)	1

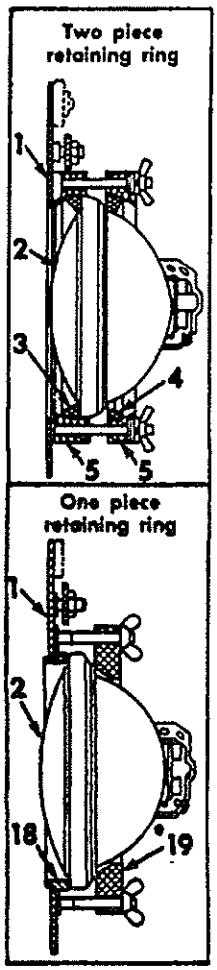
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

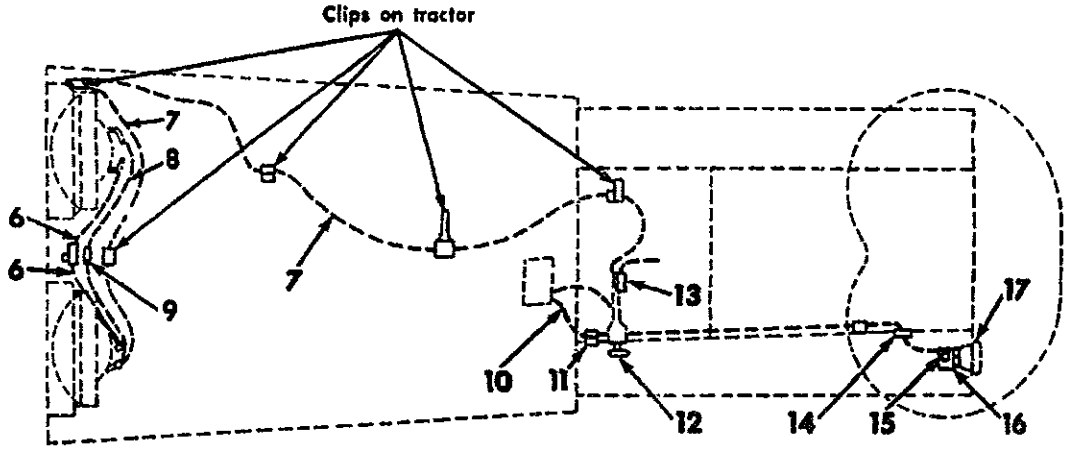
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -19- SECTION B

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ELECTRIC LIGHTING		



Left side view of head light



Top view of tractor showing routing of head light cable and tail light cable

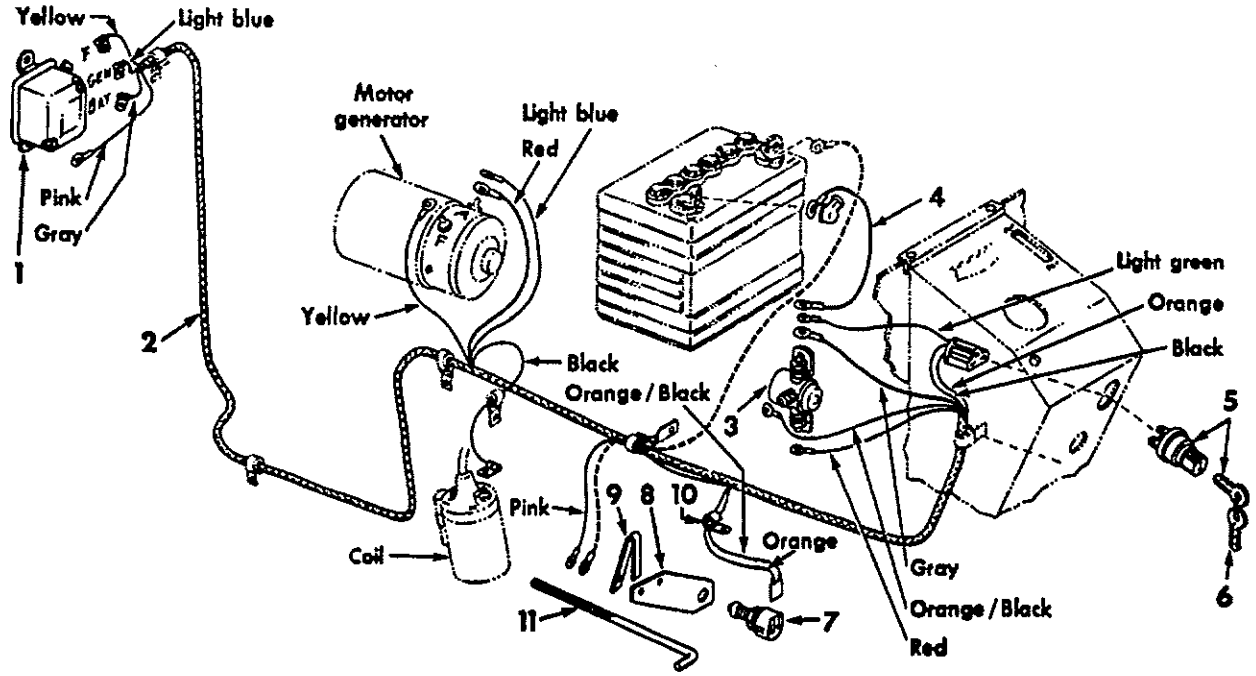
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	4
	736-0931	Washer, 7/32 X 1/2 X .049 C-Z	8
2	725-0222	Unit Assy, Headlight Sealed Beam	2
3	IH-377303-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining, Front	2
4	IH-377304-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining, Rear	2
5	NLA	Ring, Headlight Clamping	4
6	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
7	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to RH Headlight	1
8	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
9	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On voltage regulator mounting bracket lower mounting bolt)	1
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
11	726-3025	Clip, Taillight Cable (On pedestal LH rear mounting bolt)	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
12	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
13	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Key Switch Junction	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
14	735-3008	Grommet, Taillight Cable	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Taillight Cable (On seat spring support LH rear mounting bolt)	1
16	NLA	Bracket, Taillight Mounting	1
17	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-81714-R1	Gasket, Taillight	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	IH-157729-1	Lens, Taillight	1
17	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	NLA	Lens, Taillight	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
18	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
19	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamping	2
	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator Mounting	1
	NLA	Product Graphics, Headlight Panel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

SAFETY STARTING SWITCH
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTING-



Tractors with electric starting

1	IH-545130-R92	Regulator Assy, Voltage	1
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
2	IH-404363-R1	Harness Assy, Cable	1
3	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
4	IH-392966-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
5	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
6	IH-382458-R1	Key, Switch	1
7	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
8	NLA	Strip, Safety Starting Switch Support	1
9	NLA	Reinforcement, Safety Switch Release Lever	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -20- SECTION B

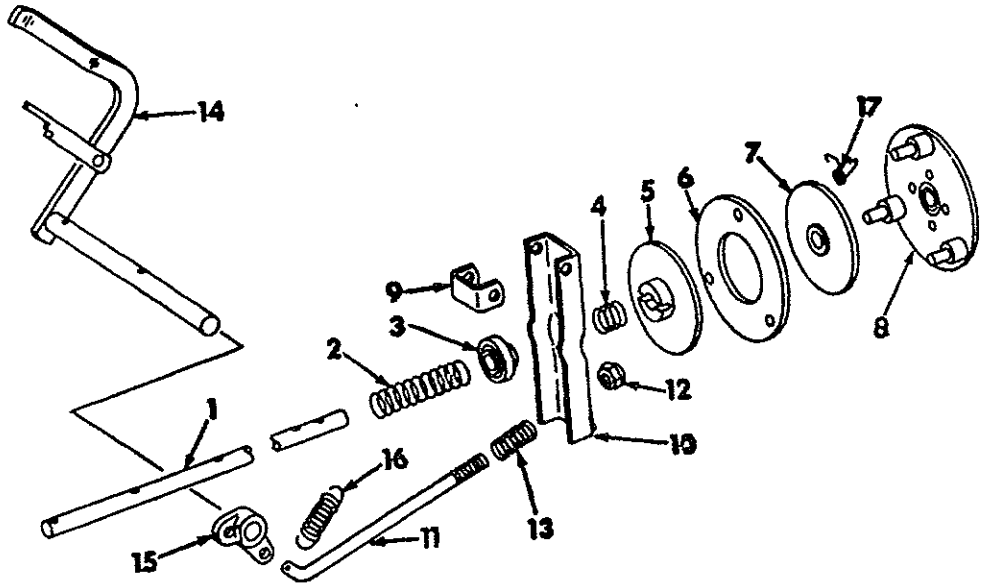
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

SAFETY STARTING SWITCH -CONTINUED
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTING-

10	IH-384554-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On left bolt of steering gear housing)	1
11	IH-393124-R1	Rod, Clutch Release	1
	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Esna Stop	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .06	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Nut, 1/4 X 1-1/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8-X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-393124-R1	Rod, Clutch Release	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	2

CLUTCH -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch and Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 3/4 Small Rd Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch and Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 HV Coiled Spring	2
16	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR

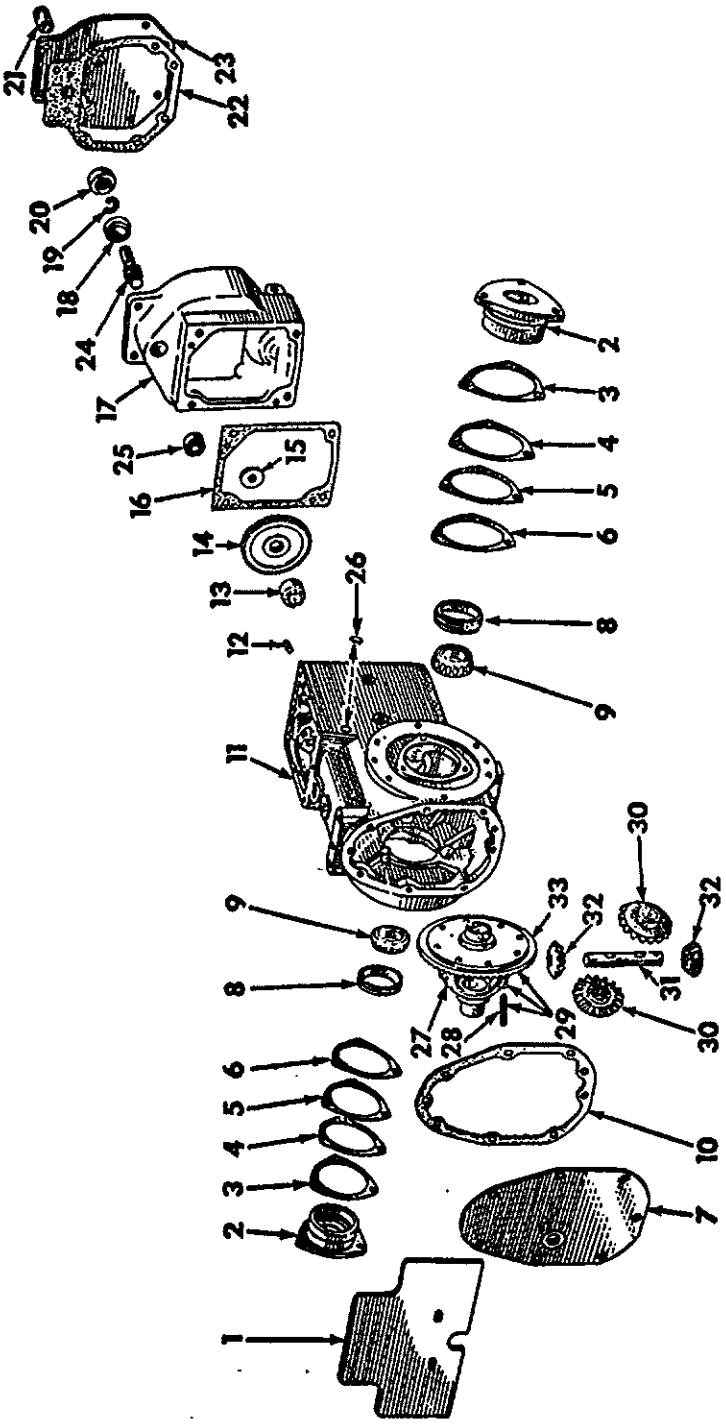
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING	

-22- SECTION B
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap..	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Cage w/Cup, IH-ST974 Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg ..... Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg ..... Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg ..... Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg ..... Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq Soc .. Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap..	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3073	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	IH-43262-DA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive ..... Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft ..... Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled ..... Spring	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing ..... Cover Plate	1
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing ..... Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap..	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	6
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1

-23- SECTION B
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

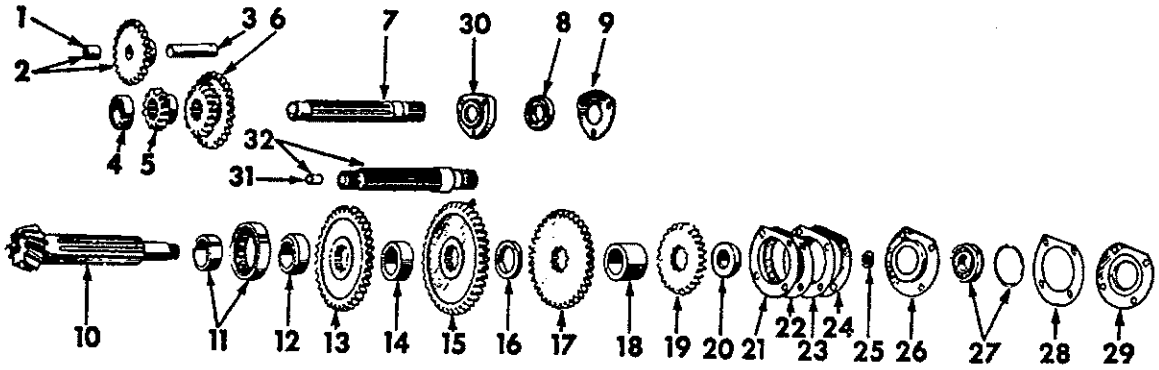
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock ...	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Gear, Differential Pinion -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-364520-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -16T & 26T (Serial No. 65458 to 96765)	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T (Serial No. 96766 & above)	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1

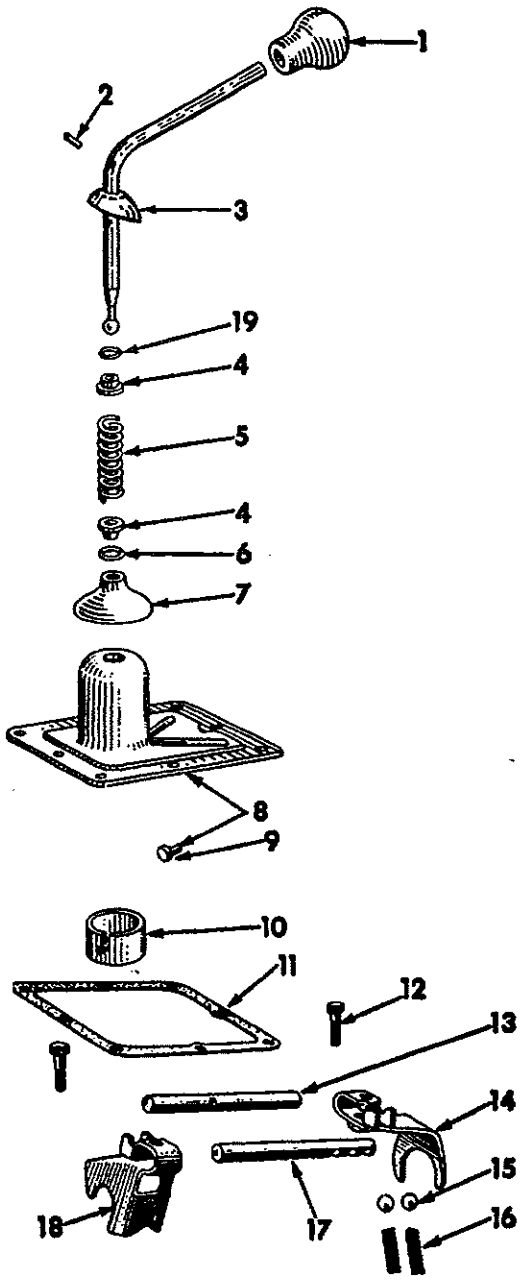
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
17	IH-364519-R1	Gear, Second Speed -36T (Serial No. 65458 to 96765)	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T (Serial No. 96766 & above)	1
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	1
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R2)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



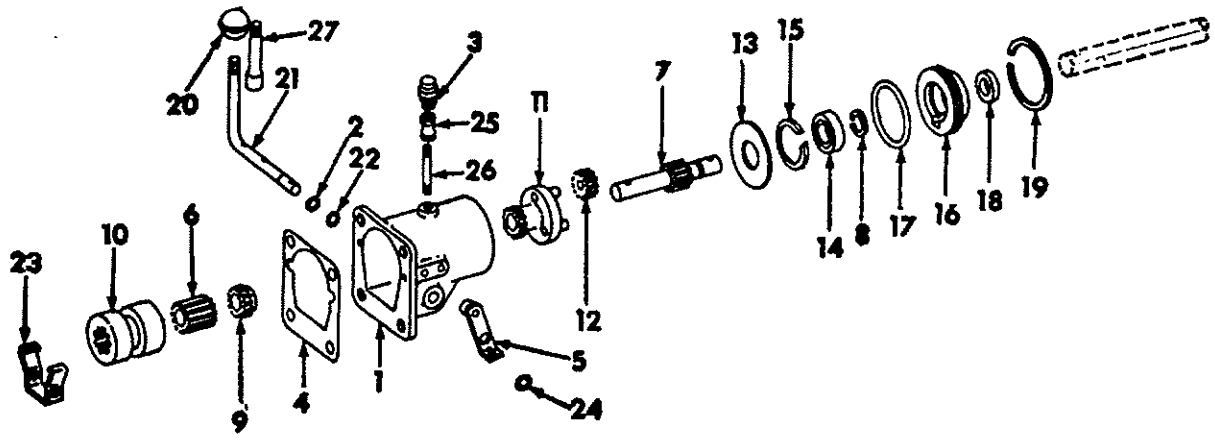
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED	
1	IH-53717-DA	Knob, Gear Shift Lever	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-376214-R12	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2	Screw, Shifter Fork	2
**		Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
13	IH-352774-R3	Shaft, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear Shifter Poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Shaft, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-25- SECTION B
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input Shaft Brg Cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1

-26- SECTION B
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

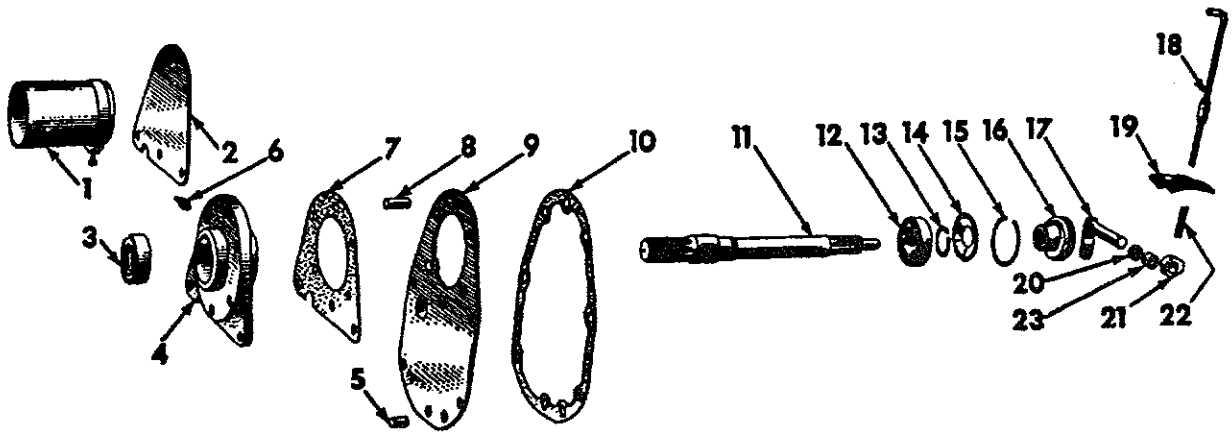
CREEPER DRIVE -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupler, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



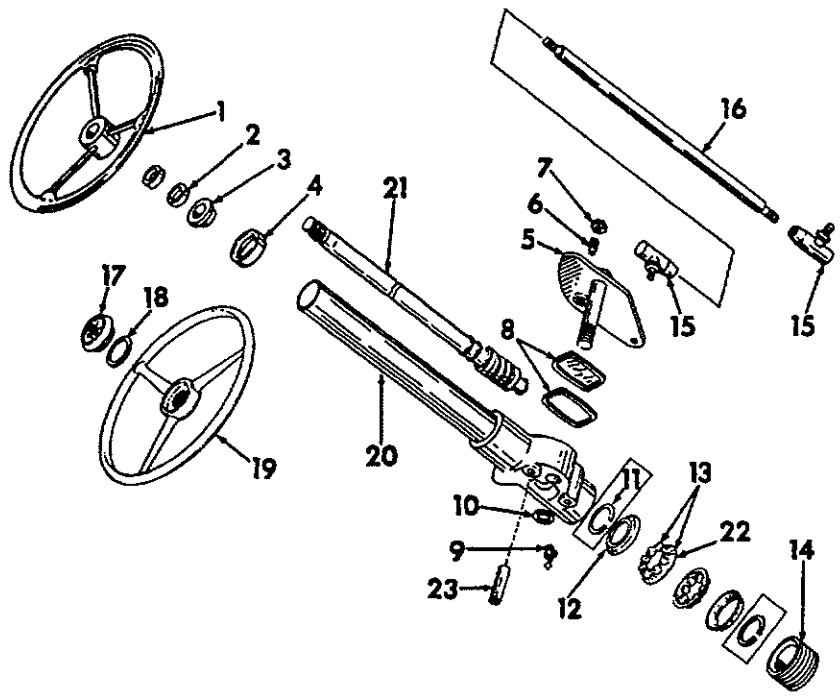
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear	1
		Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer Assy, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	NLA	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
18	IH-351970-R31	Rod Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-137130	Pin, 1/16 X 7/16 Cot	1
19	NLA	Guide, PTO Shifter Rod	1
20	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
21	IH-351968-R1	Bushing, PTO Shifter Lever	1
22	IH-351969-R1	Spring, PTO Shifter Rod	1
23	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
	IH-387298-11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

-27- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113
TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



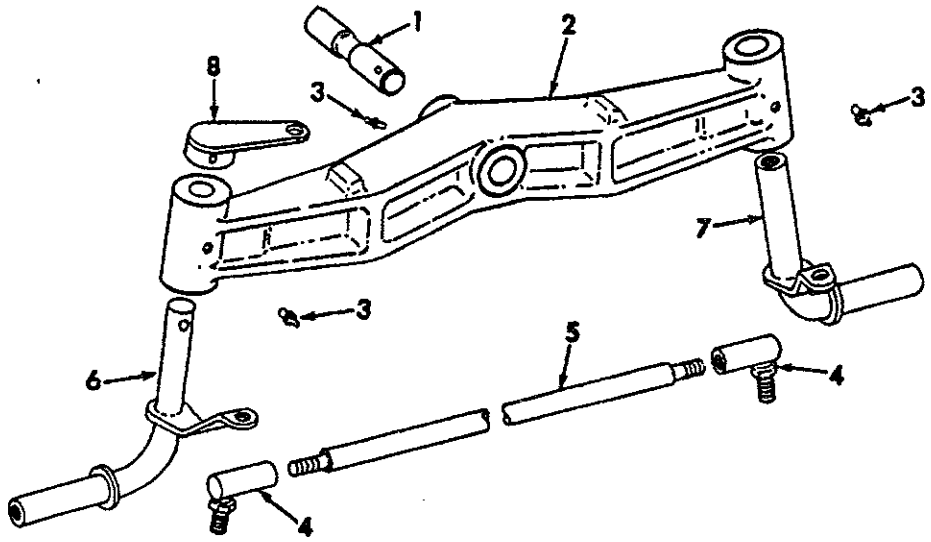
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	703-1085	Gear Assy, Steering (Marked CCC) ..	1
		(For repair parts use Garden Tractor Model 1210)	
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X .88 Lg GR5	2
	736-0169	Washer, Lock, 3/8	2
1	IH-376176-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
		(Cub Cadet 70)	
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
2	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	2
3	IH-866105-R1	Bearing, Upper Column	1
3	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
		(Use with IH-400884-R91)	
4	IH-376480-R1	Retainer, Bearing	1
5	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	**	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
6	IH-379992-R1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used	1
		w/steering gear IH-384800-R95)	
6	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used	1
		w/steering gear IH-400884-R91)	
7	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
	IH-114608	Washer, 1/2 Ext Tooth Lock	1
8	IH-376478-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
		(Used w/tube IH-385983-R91)	
8	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
		(Used w/tube IH-401277-R1)	
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
9	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 deg Angle Drive Lube	1
10	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat, C-Z	1
11	IH-169962-R1	Snap Ring, Ball Retainer	2
		(Up to Serial No. 76486)	

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
13	IH-389081-R91	Retainer and Ball Assy	2
14	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
15	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
16	IH-384801-R1	Rod, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
		(Cub Cadet 100)	
18	IH-385736-R1	Retainer, Steering Wheel Cap	1
		(See Note) (Cub Cadet 100)	
19	IH-385734-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
		(Cub Cadet 100)	
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 Cd or Zn Pltd	1
		Hex Jam	
20	IH-401277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
21	IH-385984-R91	Cam & Tube Assy	1
22	IH-389081-R91	Retainer, Ball	2
23	NLA	Spacer	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 6-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	NOTE	These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.	
		** Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 HV Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front (Also order fitting IH-443566)	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	2
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

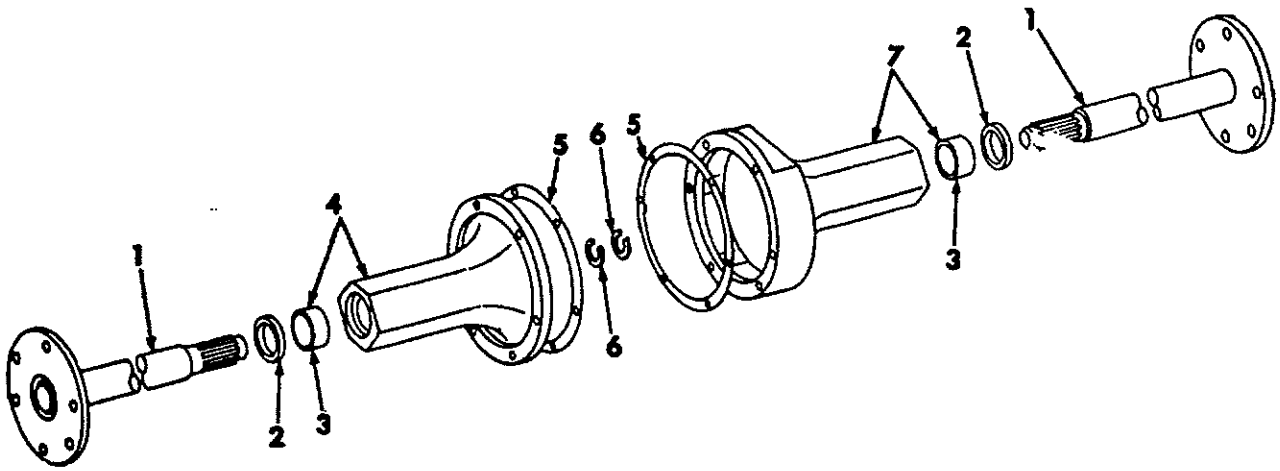
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -29- SECTION B
TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-384664-R2	Bushing, Rear Axle Carrier (Used w/IH-384662-R12 or IH-384663-R12 carrier)	2
3	741-0363	Needle Bearing (Used w/carrier assy IH-397322-R11 or IH-397323-R11)	2
4	NLA	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH	1
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH (Used w/741-0363 needle bearing)	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	NLA	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH (Used w/IH-384664-R2 bushing)	1
7	703-0906	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH (Used w/741-0363 needle bearing)	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

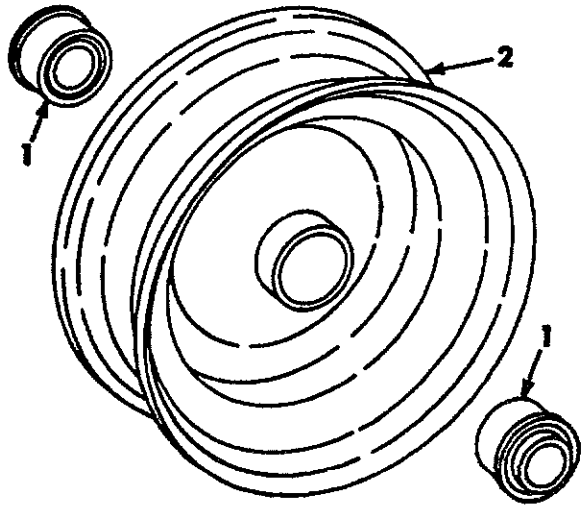
REAR AXLE -30- SECTION B TC-113

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

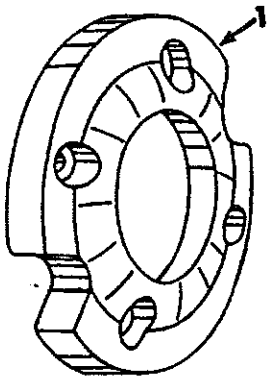
TC-113

FRONT WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
3	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS



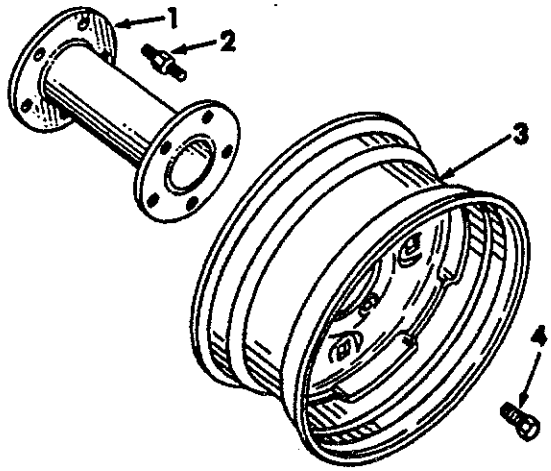
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 Lbs) (For First Position)	2
**		Bolt, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 Lbs) (For Second Position)	2
**		Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -31- SECTION B

TC-113

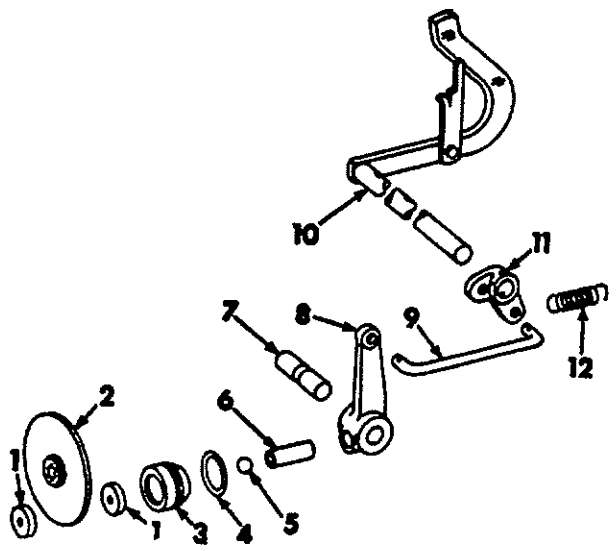
REAR WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-381187-R11	Spacer, Dual Rear Wheels	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



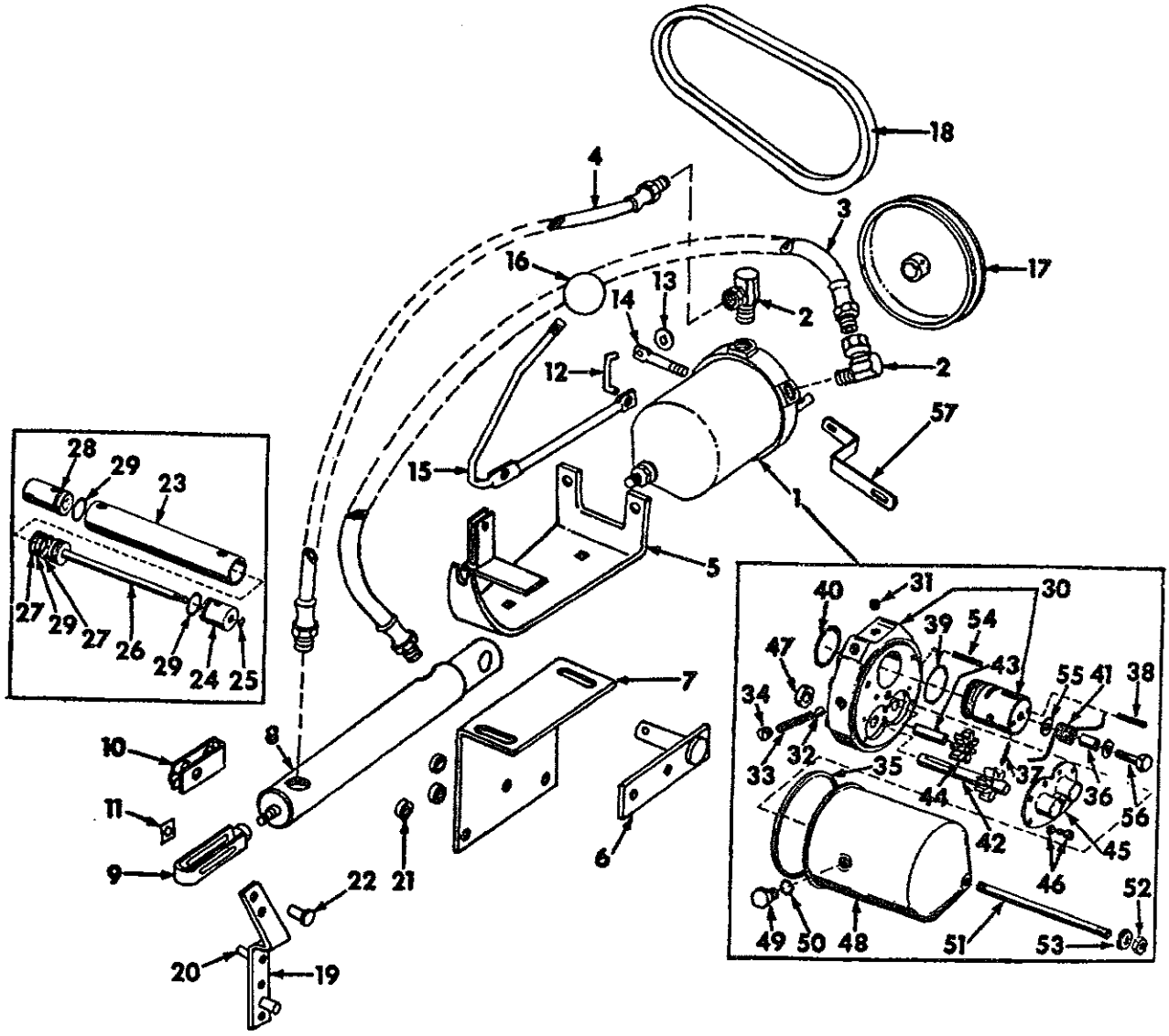
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
2	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1
3	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
4	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
5	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Cr Stl	1
6	IH-384721-R1	Rod, Brake Push	1
7	IH-384722-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
8	IH-384723-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
9	IH-384724-R1	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
10	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 3/4 Small Rd Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
11	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
12	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

BRAKES -32- SECTION B
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	TC-792026	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Arm Assy, Lift	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap Type 4	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	2
20	TC-786026	Pin, 5/16 X 3/4 Dowel	1
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hyd Cyl	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hyd Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM -34- SECTION 8

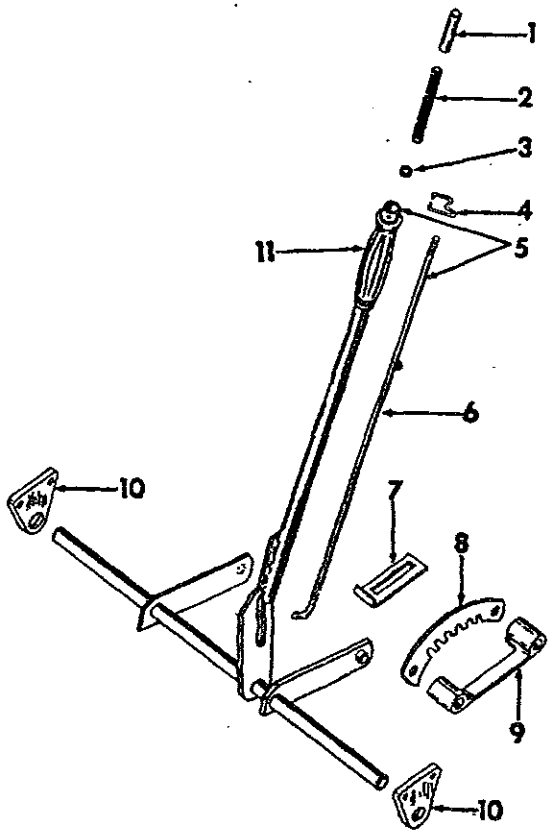
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376307-R2	Pin, Handle Release Rod	1
2	732-3023	Spring, Release Rod Return	1
3	IH-376308-R1	Washer, Release Rod Return Spring	1
4	IH-376314-R1	Lock, Release Rod	1
5	IH-392601-R91	Handle Assy, Lift	1
6		Rod, Handle Release (Not serviced separately, order lift handle)	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2

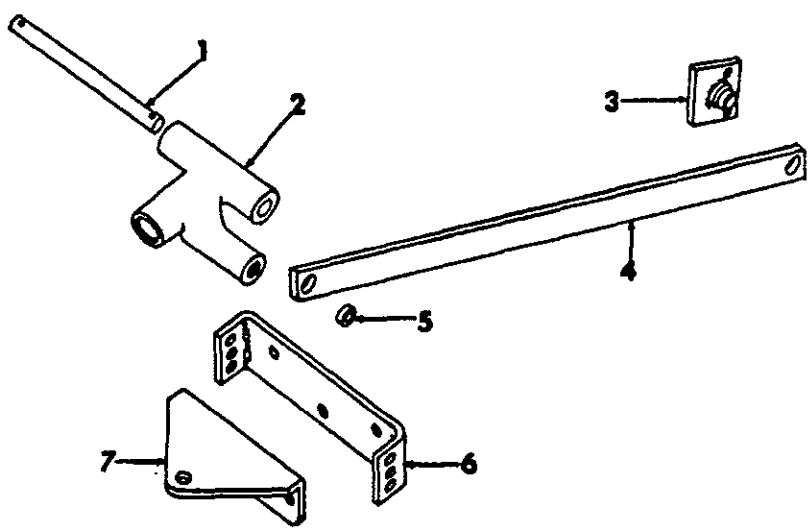
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
11	IH-384636-R1	Grip, Lift Handle	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

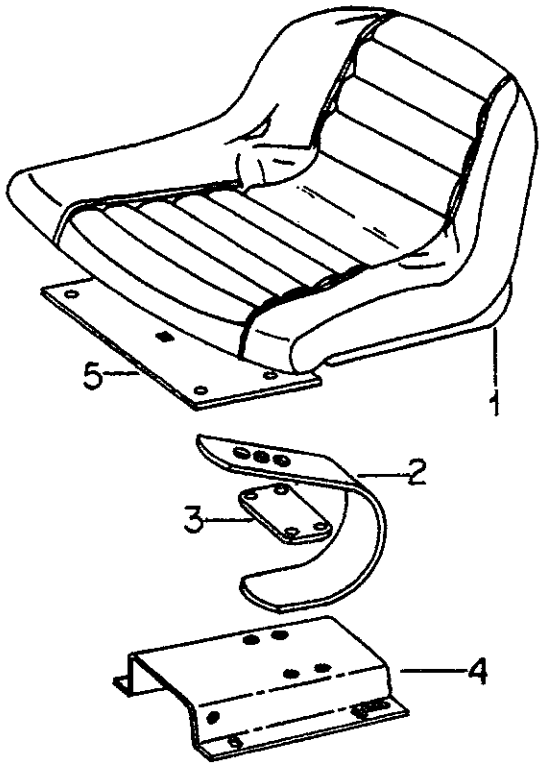
-36- SECTION B
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT AND SUPPORT -37- SECTION B

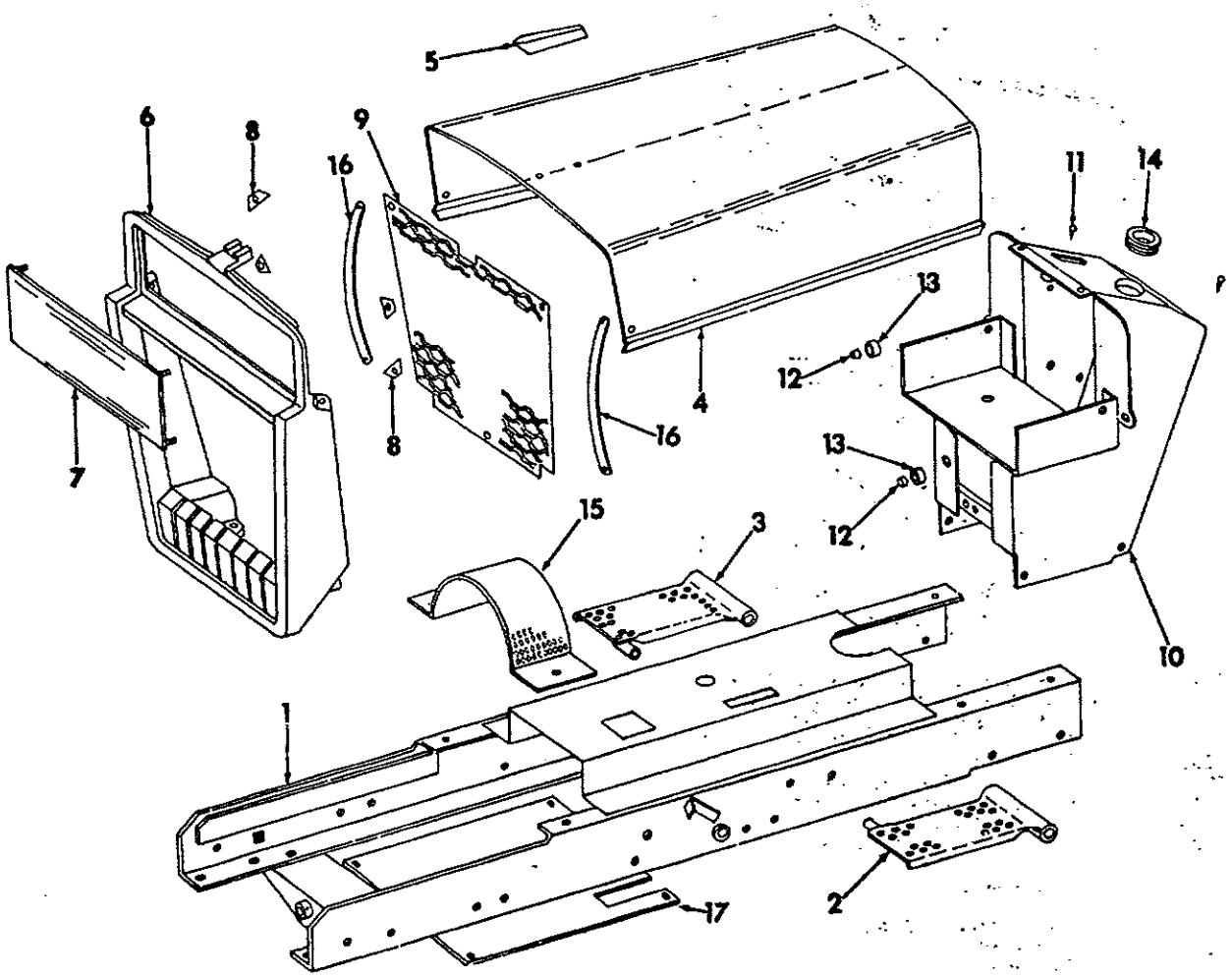
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	SEAT		
			
1	759-3147	Seat Assy (Replaces IH-376170-R91 & IH-534243-R1 by also ordering bracket IH-72876-C2 & attaching hardware)	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
1	759-3147	Seat Assy, Upholstered Cushion	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
2	NLA	Spring, Seat Support	1
3	NLA	Plate, Seat Spring Clamping	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
4	NLA	Support Assy, Seat Spring	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
5	IH-72876-C2	Bracket, Seat Mounting	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Znd Reg Lock	4
	NLA	Washer, .344 X .750 X .164 Znd	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Znd Reg Lock	2
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 Znd Hex	2
	IH-385073-R1	Pad, Detachable Seat (Yellow and White)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Hood Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
5	NLA	Ornament, Hood	1
	IH-423324	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 7/16 Hex Hd Mach	2
6	NLA	Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
7	NLA	Strip Assy, Grille Panel	1
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex Mach Screw	4
8	IH-384898-R1	Strip, Grille Panel Clamp	4
9	IH-384899-R1	Screen, Grille	1
	710-3049	Screw, 1/4-20 X 9/16 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	3

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

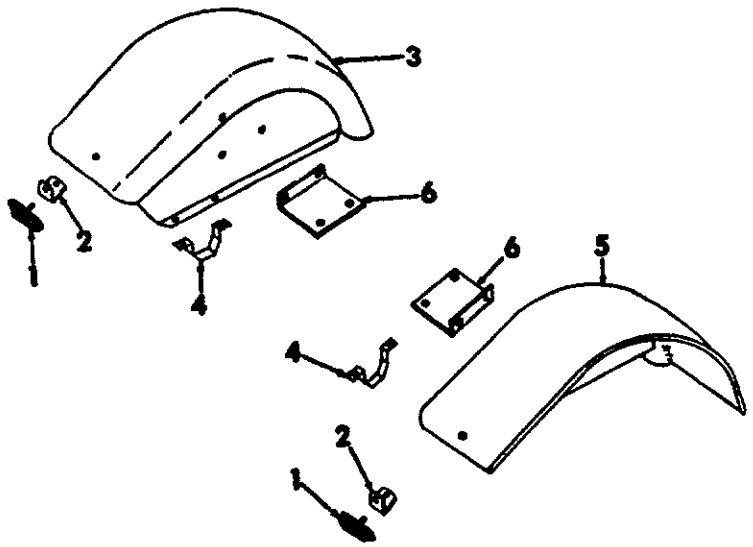
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED		
10	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
11	IH-368175-R1	Bumper, Hood	2
12	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
13	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
14	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
15	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	710-0432	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
16	IH-385869-R1	Fastener, Grille Screen	2
17	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -39- SECTION B
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FENDERS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Reflector	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	4
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Rd Hd Sltd	4
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	4
3	IH-384743-R91	Fender Assy, LH	1
4	NLA	Clamp, Fender Mounting	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Cd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
5	NLA	Fender Assy, RH	1
6	IH-384747-R1	Bracket, Fender Frame Mounting	2
6	NLA	Bracket, Fender Frame Mounting (For wide base tires only)	2
	712-0798	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4

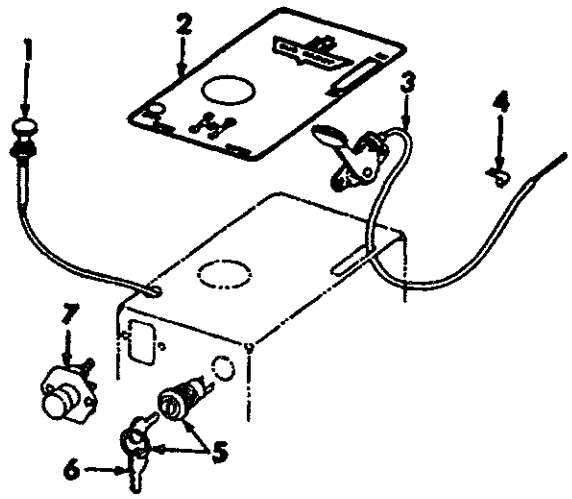
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-40- SECTION B
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES

FENDERS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384884-R91	Lever and Cable Assy, Choke	1
2		Product Graphics, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately order package IH-393417-R91)	1
3	IH-384882-R92	Lever and Cable Assy, Throttle (Cub Cadet 70)	1
3	IH-384883-R92	Lever and Cable Assy, Throttle (Cub Cadet 100)	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach Screw	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Rd Hd Slid Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
4	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach Screw	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Choke & Throttle Cable Retainer (Up to Serial No. 100309)	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach Screw	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
5	IH-403562-R2	Switch Assy, Ignition (Note A)	1
5	IH-379593-R92	Switch Assy, Ignition (Note B)	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting Nut	1
6	IH-382458-R1	Key, Switch	1

-41- SECTION B
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

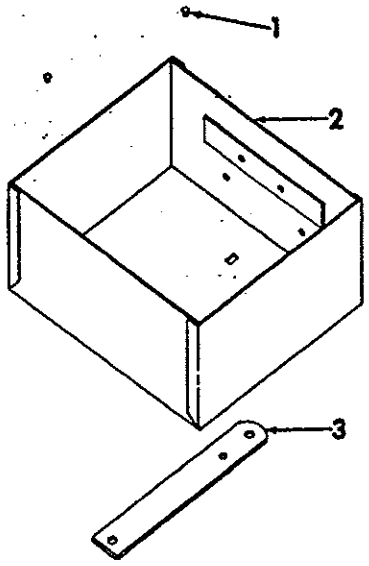
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
7	IH-376295-R91	Switch Assy, Starting (Note A)	1
	**	Nut, 5/16-24 C-Z Hex Jam	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	2
	NOTE A	Tractors with electric starter	
	NOTE B	Tractors with retractable starter	

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cd Pltd Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Short Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Short Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -42- SECTION B
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-393417-R91	Package, Product Graphics	1
		IH	1
		Cub Cadet	2
		Instrument Panel	2
		Model Symbol (70)	2
		Model Symbol (100)	2
		Grille Panel	1
	NLA	Product Graphics, Headlight Panel (Tractors with electric lighting)	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

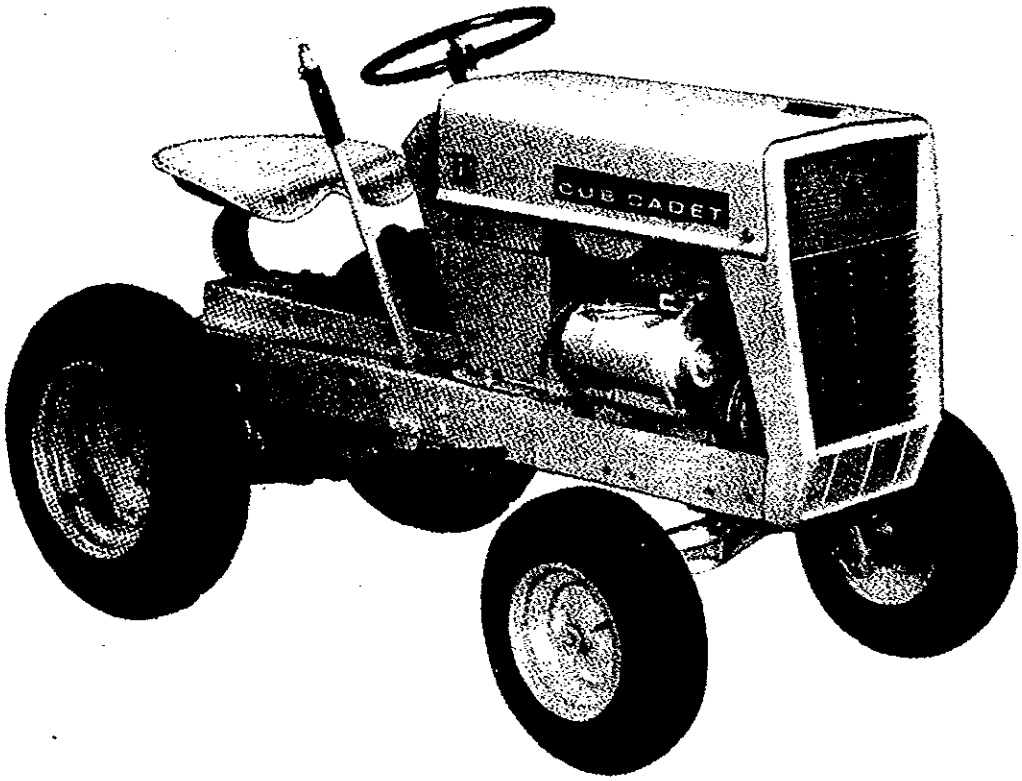
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	23
Rear	24
Box, Utility	36
Brakes and Connections	26
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	15
Clutch	14
Controls, Engine	35
Drawbar	30
Drive, Creeper	19
Engine	
7 HP (K161)	4
8 HP (K181)	3A
Fenders	34
Frame	32
Gear, Steering and Connections	22
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	32
Handle, Implement and Connections	29
Hitch, Three Point	30
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	32
Housing, Differential and Reduction	15
Hydraulic Unit	27
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	10
Lighting, Electric	13
Mechanism, Gear Shift	18
Panel, Instrument	35
Power Take-Off	
Transmission Driven	20
Engine Driven	21
Product Graphics	36
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	12
Seat	31
Starting	11
Transmission	17
Weights, Rear Wheel	25
Wheels	
Front	25
Rear	25

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION C TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 71 Tractors equipped with Electric Starter (Right Front View)

https://truckmanualshub.com/

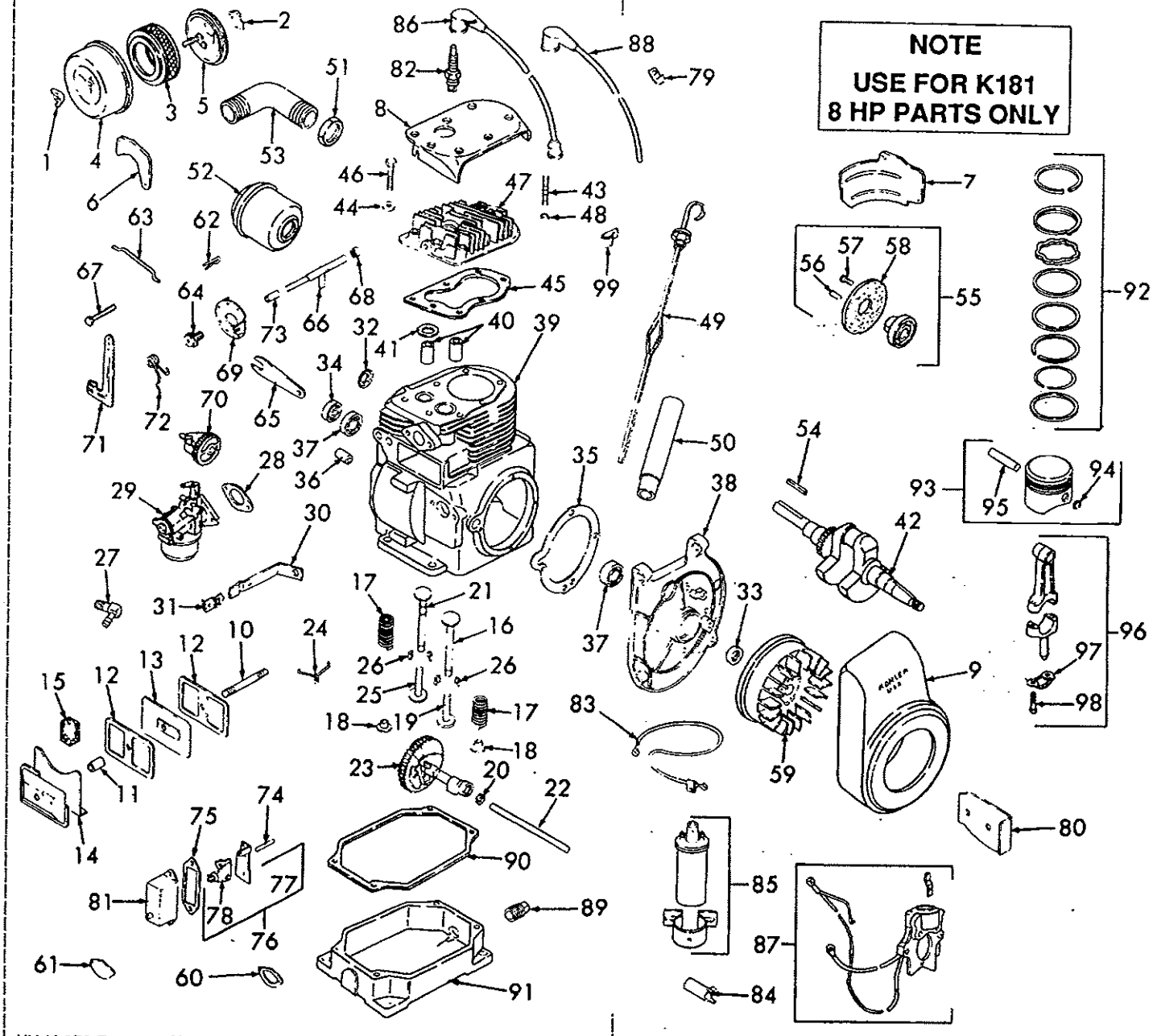
SERVICE ENGINES

	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161-T, 7 HP ..... (Equipped with Retractable Starter)	1
KH-PA-30565	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, 8 HP, Spec. No. 30565**	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga ..... (Used with Rear Mounting Bolts)	2
	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161, 7 HP ..... (For Tractors Equipped with Electric Starter)	1
KH-PA-30564	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, 8 HP, Spec. No. 30564**	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 x 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga ..... (Used with Rear Mounting Bolts)	2
KH-41-522-38	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler A-238026, 7 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Wing	1
2	KH-220537	Gasket	1
3	KH-231847	Element, Air Cleaner	1
4	KH-231855	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
5	NLA	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	710-3090	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Self Tap	2
	**	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
6	NLA	Baffle, Side Air	1
7	NLA	Baffle, Cylinder	1
8	KH-234796	Baffle, Head	1
9	KH-41-027-10	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
9	NLA	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	5
10	KH-230043	Stud, Valve Cover	1

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
12	KH-230048	Gasket, Valve Cover	2
13	KH-230066	Breather Assy	1
14	NLA	Cover Assy, Valve	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
15	KH-231419	Filter	1
16	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
17	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
18	KH-230011	Retainer, Spring	2
19	NLA	Tappet, Intake Valve	1
20	KH-230293	Spacer, Camshaft, .005	AR
20	KH-230294	Spacer, Camshaft, .010	AR
21	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED		
22	KH-41-380-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
23	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy	1
24	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Actuating	1
25	NLA	Tappet, Exhaust Valve	1
26	IH-46209D	Keeper, Spring (Order in sets of two)	4
27	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Hose	1
28	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
29	KH-41-853-08	Carburetor Assy	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4	2
30	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
31	KH-235603	Clip	1
32	IH-172548	Plug, Expansion	1
33	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Front Oil	1
34	KH-X-583-2	Seal, Rear Oil	1
35	KH-230071	Gasket	1
36	KH-230125-S	Shaft, Governor	1
37	IH-ST429	Bearing, Ball	2
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	4
39	KH-B-238001	Mini Block Assy	1
40	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
41	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
42	KH-231767	Crankshaft	1
43	NLA	Stud	3
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16 X 18 Hex	3
44	KH-220534	Washer	7
45	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Head	1
46	IH-454871	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/2 Hex Cap	4
47	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
48	KH-234847	Spacer	3
49	KH-A-231725	Dipstick Assy	1
50	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Fill	1
51	712-0250	Nut, Lock	1
52	KH-230410	Muffler	1
53	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust	1
54	IH-532004-R1	Key	1
55	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
56	IH-385293-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 3/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
57	**	Screw, No. 8-32 X 1/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
58	NLA	Screen (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	KH-234877	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	NLA	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-15	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-25879-R1	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	IH-125267	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
60	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad	1
61	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	IH-9409106	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	2
62	**	Pin	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer	1
63	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
64	KH-230476	Bushing, Governor	1
65	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1
66	KH-230540-S	Shaft, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer	1
67	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
68	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle	1
69	KH-230149	Disc, Regulating	1
70	KH-A-235743-S	Gear, Governor	1
71	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 1/4	2
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, #8 Self Tap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
72	KH-232617	Spring, Governor	1
73	IH-55170-C1	Spacer	1
74	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
75	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Cover	1
76	KH-47-150-03	Breaker Assy	1
77	KH-47-150-03	Bracket, Breaker Point	1
78	KH-47-150-03	Points	1
79	KH-230249	Clip	1
80	NLA	Bracket, Coil (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
81	KH-47-150-03	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw, #10-24 X 3/8	4
82	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark	1
83	KH-A-230371	Lead, Breaker (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
84	IH-62188-C1	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	1
84	NLA	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	NLA	Screw, Condenser	1
85	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	2
	736-0173	Washer, 1/4	2
86	KH-238057	Cable, High Tension (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
87	KH-A-235741	Stator Assy (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	2
88	KH-238057	Lead, Hi-Tension (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
89	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8 Pipe	1
90	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Pan	1
91	KH-41-199-08	Pan, Oil	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Cap	4
92	KH-232575	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
92	KH-232576	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
92	KH-232577	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
92	KH-232578	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-05	Piston Assy, Std	1
93	KH-41-874-07	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-08	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-09	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
94	KH-230004	Retainer, Pin	2
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
96	KH-41-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
96	KH-41-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
97	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod	1
98	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
99	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
99	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-41-004-01	Kit, Gasket	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

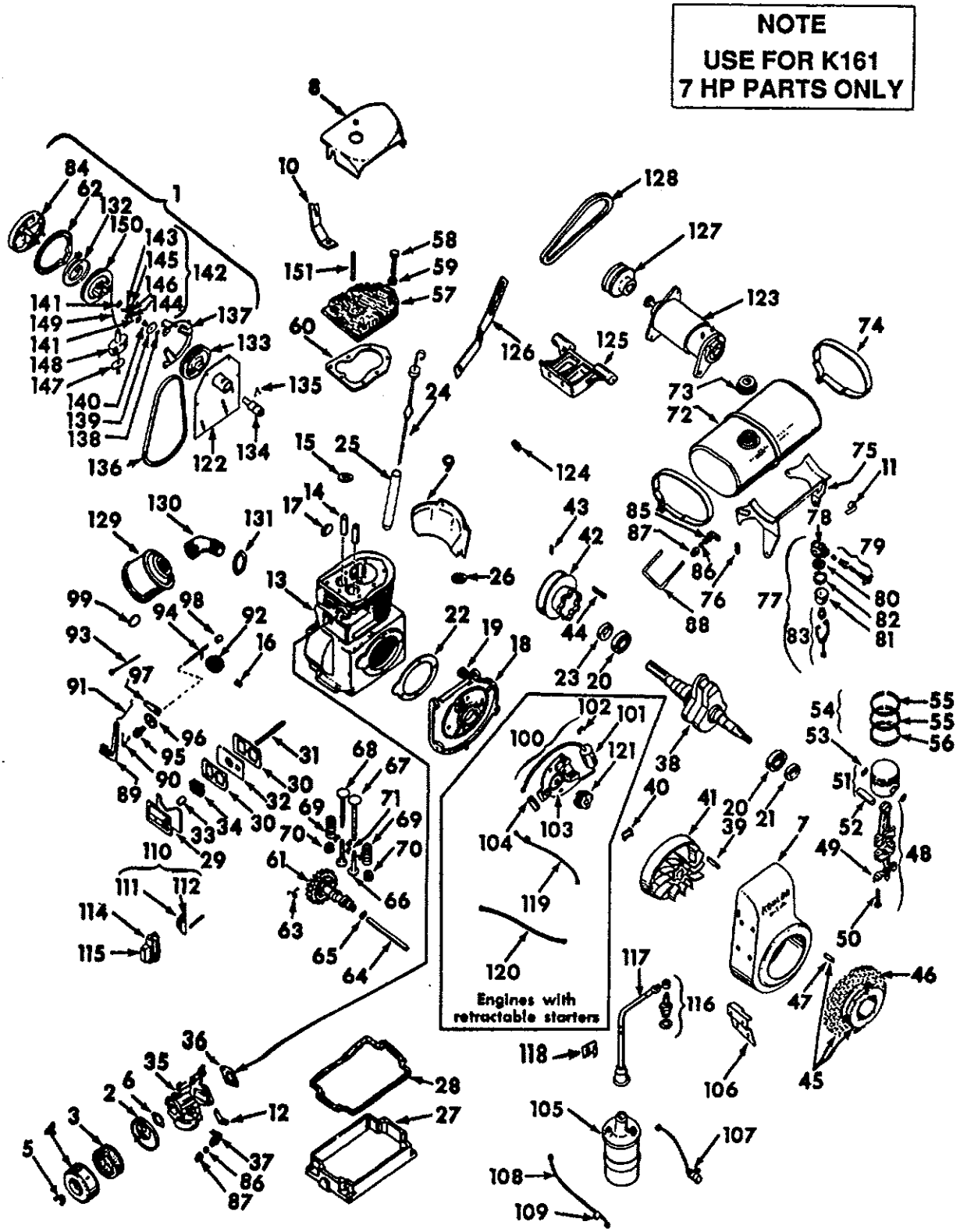
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP-

ENGINE -4- SECTION C
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE -5- SECTION C

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
1	NLA	Starter Assy, Retractable	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	4
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
2	KH-230838	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	2
3	IH-385163-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-230839	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-220537	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	4
	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	1
8	KH-234402	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Engines with retractable starter)	1
8	KH-234402	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Engines with electric starter)	1
9	KH-230054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	NLA	Brace, Retractable Starter	1
	*	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer, 17/64 X 9/16 X .062	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
12	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke (also order clip)	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13		Crankcase Assy (For service order short block)	1
14	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
15	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
16	NLA	Shaft, Governor	1
17	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
18	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	4
19	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button, Crankcase Brg Plate	1
20	IH-ST213	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
21	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1
22	KH-230071	Gasket, Brg Plate	1
23	KH-X-583	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1
24	KH-A-231725	Dipstick	1
25	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Fill	1
26	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
27	KH-41-199-08	Base, Oil Pan	1
28	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
29	NLA	Cover w/Filter, Breather	1
30	KH-230048	Gasket, Breather	2
31	NLA	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
32	KH-230066	Plate Assy, Breather	1
33	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
34	KH-231419	Filter, Breather	1
35	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
36	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
37	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
38	KH-230450	Crankshaft	1
39	714-3016	Key, Crankshaft	1
40	NLA	Washer, Flywheel Tension (Engines with retractable starter)	1
41	KH-231276	Flywheel	1
42	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
43	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
44	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
45	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 Lt Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
46	NLA	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
47	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
48	KH-B-230039	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
48	KH-B-230039-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
49	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod Screw	1
50	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
51	KH-41-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
51	KH-41-874-02	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
51	KH-41-874-03	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
51	KH-41-874-04	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
53	KH-230004	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
54	KH-231424	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
54	KH-231425	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
54	KH-231426	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
54	KH-231427	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
55		Ring, Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
56		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
57	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
58	KH-41-086-02	Screw, Cylinder Head	7
59	KH-220534	Washer, Cylinder Head	7
60	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
61	NLA	Camshaft Assy (Engines with retractable starter)	1
61	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy (Engines with electric starter)	1
62	NLA	Flange, Intermediate	1
63	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
64	KH-41-386-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
65	KH-230293	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
65	KH-230294	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
66	NLA	Tappet, Valve	2
67	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
68	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1
69	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
70	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
71	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
72	KH-230164	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
73	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filter	1
74	KH-A-234167	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	IH-20244-R1 **	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
		Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
75	KH-234168	Bracket Assy, Fuel Tank	1
76	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
77	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
78	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
79	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
80	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
81	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
82	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
83	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
84	KH-230796	Cover, Retractable Starter	1
85	KH-X-380-1	Connector, Fuel Tank	1
86	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line	2
87	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line	2
88	IH-401968-R1	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
89	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Tap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 x .065 C-Z	1
90	KH-232617	Spring, Governor	1
91	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
92	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	NLA	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .031 C-Z	1
93	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 15/32 X .047, Copper	1
94	KH-230540-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer, 7/32 X 3/8 X .031 C-Z	1
95	KH-230476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
96	KH-230149	Disc, Governor Regulating	1
	NLA	Screw, 2 X 3/16 C-Z Rd Hd Blunt Metal Drive	1
97	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1
98	KH-234866	Bearing, Cross Shaft Needle	1
99	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
100		Magneto Assy (Discontinued for service)	1
101	NLA	Coil, Magneto	1
102	NLA	Clamp, Magneto Coil	2
103	KH-A-235741	Stator, Magneto	1
	710-0377	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
104	NLA	Condenser, Magneto	1
	IH-131954	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
105	NLA	Coil, Ignition	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 13/16 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0173	Washer, 17/64 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED	
106	NLA	Bracket, Coil Mounting	1
07	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
108	NLA	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker (Engines with retractable starter)	1
108	KH-A-230371	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker (Engines with electric starter)	1
109	KH-230249	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
110	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
111	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
112		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
113	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
114	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
115	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
116	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
117	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
118	NLA	Clip, Spark Plug Cable	1
119	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground	1
120	NLA	Sleeve, Ground Cable	1
121	KH-230360	Magnet, Magneto	1
122	NLA	Bracket, Retractable Starter	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-138542	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 C-Z	1
123		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	2
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
124	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
124	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
126	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	KH-235583	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X .074 C-Z	1

-7- SECTION C
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED	
127	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
128	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	KH-230410	Muffler, Exhaust	1
130	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust Muffler	1
131	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
132	NLA	Spring, Starter Rewind	1
133	NLA	Pulley Assy, Retractable Starter	1
134	IH-606164-C91	Bearing, Retractable Starter Ball	1
135	IH-355768-R1	Retainer, Retractable Starter Ball Brg	1
136	IH-214878-R1	Belt, Retractable Starter	1
137	NLA	Flange, Mounting	1
	NLA	Screw, 10-24 X 3/4 Parkerized Slt Fil Hd Mach	3
	NLA	Screw, 10-24 X 5/8 Parkerized Slt Fil Hd Mach	3
138	IH-379310-R1	Ring, Retaining	1
139	NLA	Washer, Brake Retainer	1
140	KH-220613	Spring, Brake	1
141	NLA	Washer, Brake Fiber	2
142	KH-A-220616	Shoe Assy, Friction	1
143	NLA	Plate, Friction Shoe Spring	2
144	NLA	Spring, Friction Shoe	2
145	KH-220618	Plate, Friction Shoe	2
146	KH-220617	Lever, Friction Shoe Brake	1
147	NLA	Insert, Handle	1
148	IH-405563-R91	Handle, Starter Cord	1
149	KH-231686	Cord, Starter	1
150	NLA	Rotor, Starter	1
151	IH-393609-R1	Stud, Cylinder Head (Tractors w/retractable starter)	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
	KH-41-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1

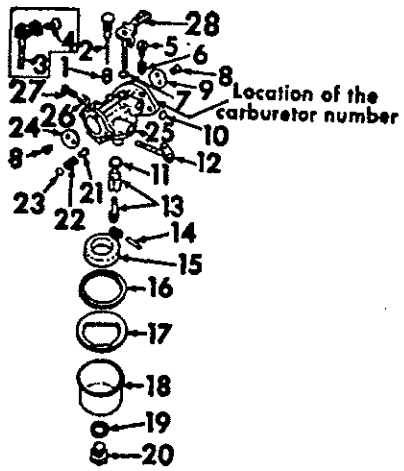
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE -8- SECTION C

TC-113

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy (Carter No. 3738S)	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2	KH-200410	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
3		Not used in this application	
4		Not used in this application	
5	KH-200438	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
6	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
7		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
9		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
10		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
11		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
12		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
13		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
14	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
15	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
16	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
17	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
18	KH-200418	Bowl, Fuel	1
19		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-41-100-01	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1

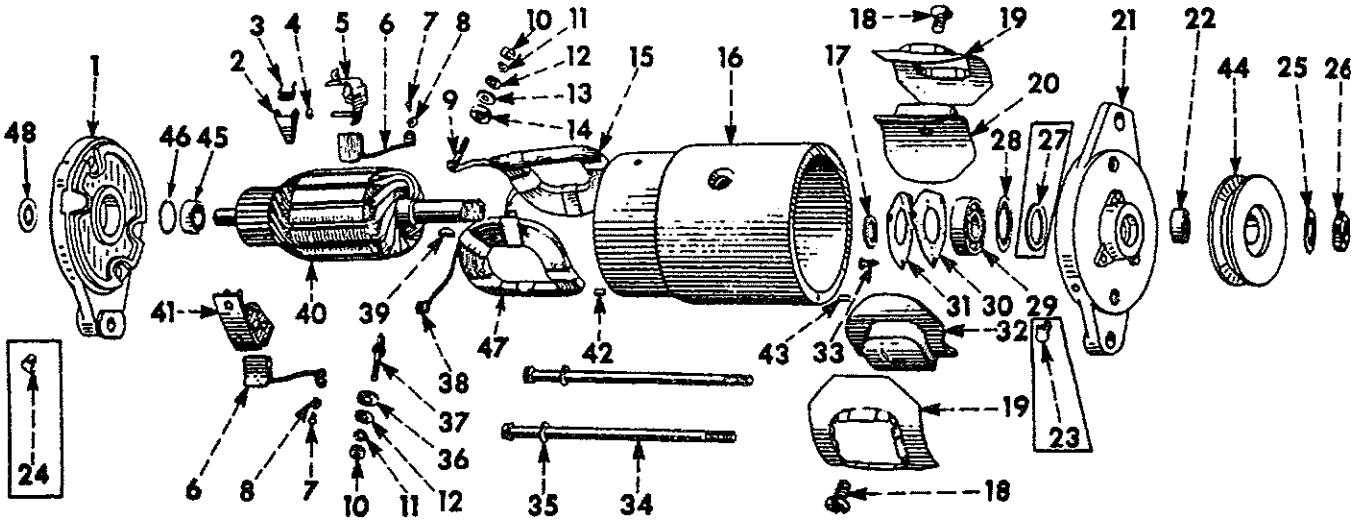
TC-113

CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
22		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
23		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
24		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
25		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
26	KH-232555	Spring, Throttle (Replaces KH-41-853-11)	1
27	KH-232556	Screw, Throttle Lever Adjusting (Replaces KH-41-853-11)	1
28		Shaft & Lever Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 13, 14, 16, 17 & 19)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY-
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z Hex	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of 2)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1

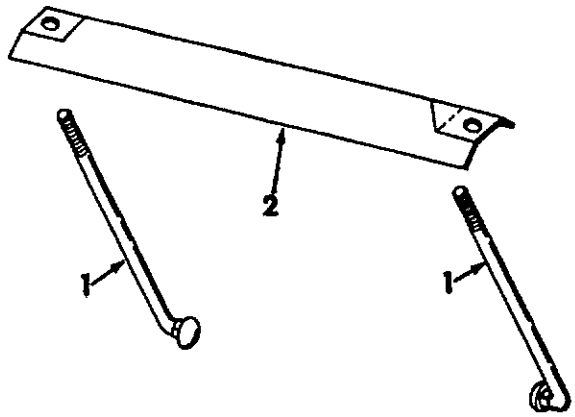
MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Spacer	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951, IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame IH-800213) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED -TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-		
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Seal, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field, RH (Shunt) (Set of 2)	1
48		Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

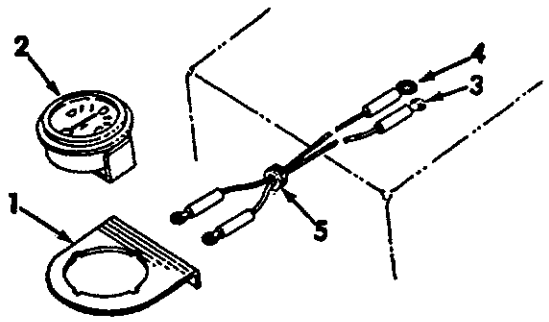
BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION C TC-113

CHARGE INDICATOR

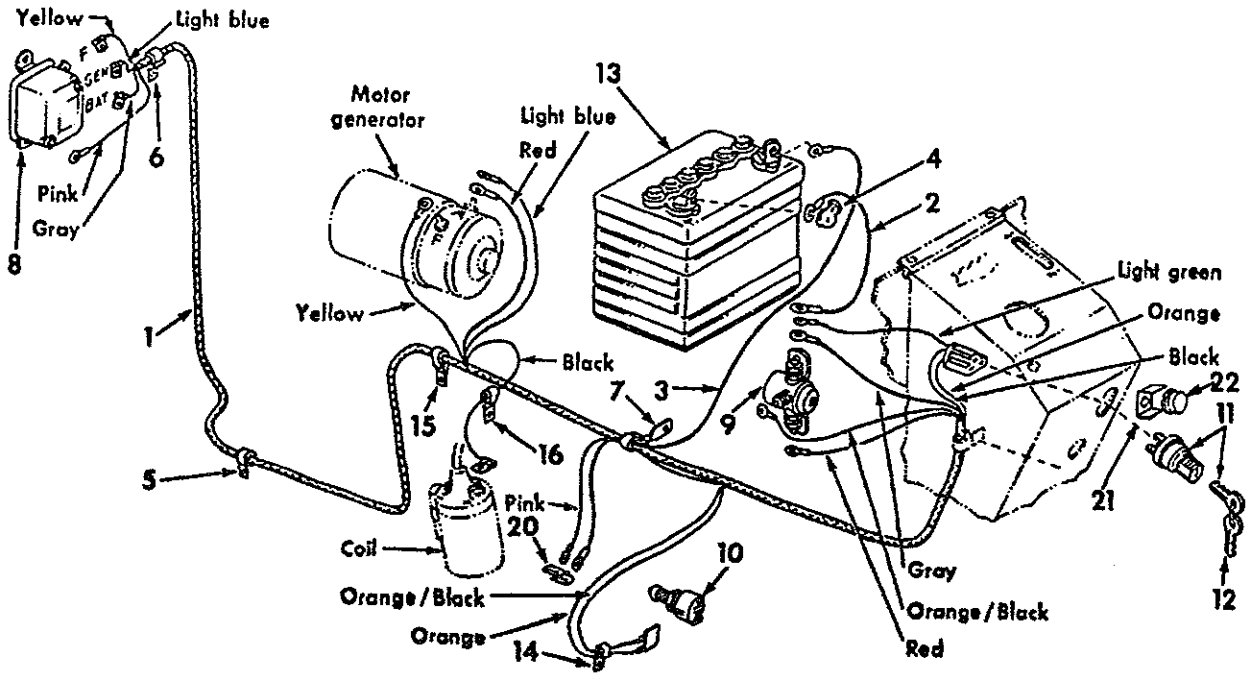


1	IH-394584-R1	Bracket, Charge Indicator	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 X-Z Hex Mach Screw	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
3	IH-357881-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to Voltage Regulator Battery Terminal	1
4	IH-394585-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to Starting Switch	1
5	IH-117959	Grommet, Charge Indicator Cables	1

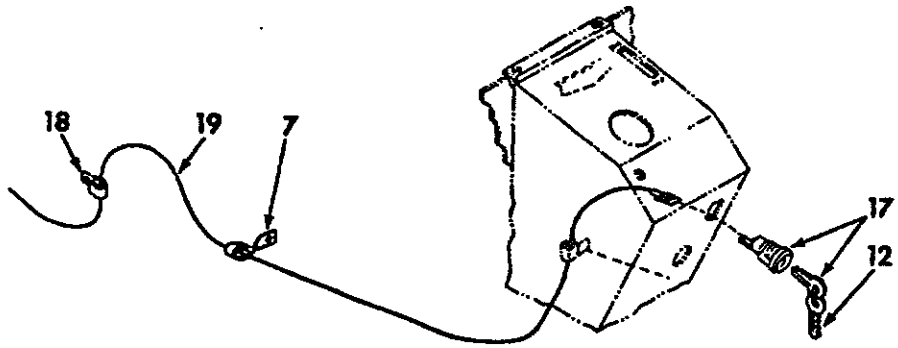
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

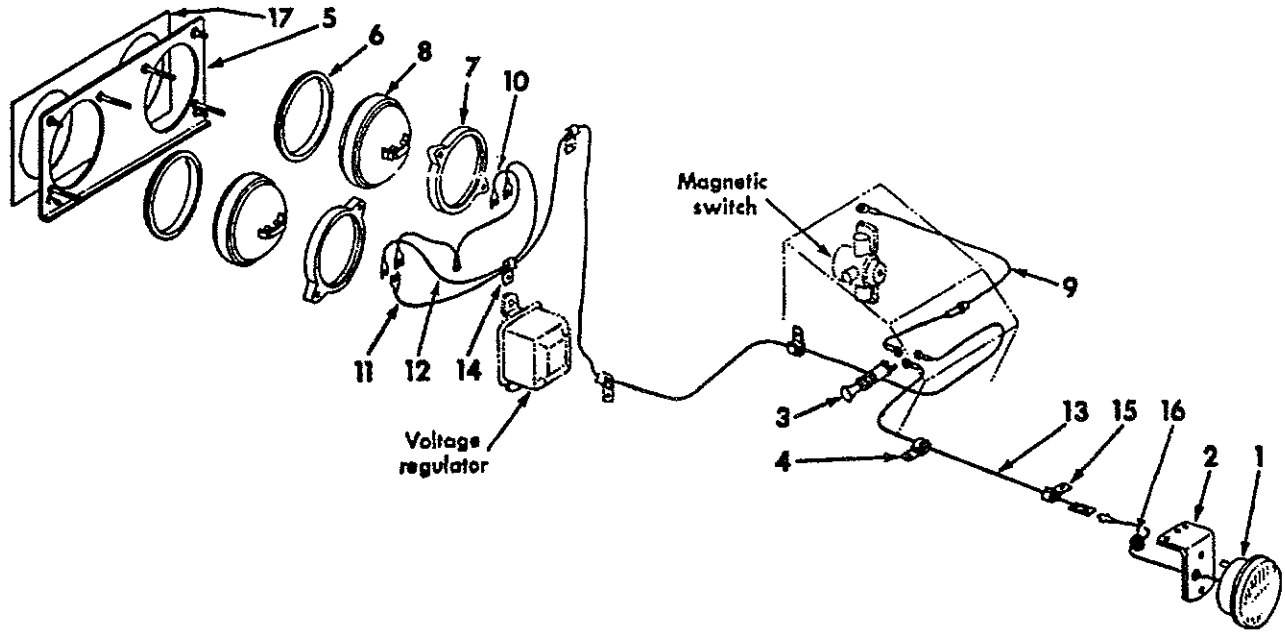


Tractors with retractable starter

1	IH-404363-R1	Harness Assy, Cable	1
2	IH-392966-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
3	IH-384924-R91	Cable Assy, Battery to Ground	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
4	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-81714-R1	Gasket, Taillight	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	IH-157729-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	NLA	Lens, Taillight	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Taillight Mounting	1
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable Snap On	2
5	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-404387-R91	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Magnetic Switch	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to LH Headlight (Replaces IH-385116-R91)	1

ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
16	735-3008	Grommet, Taillight Cable	1
17	NLA	Product Graphics, Headlight Panel	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH -14- SECTION C

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CLUTCH		
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Nut, 1/4 X 1-1/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8-X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-393124-R1	Rod, Clutch Release	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	2

CLUTCH -14- SECTION C

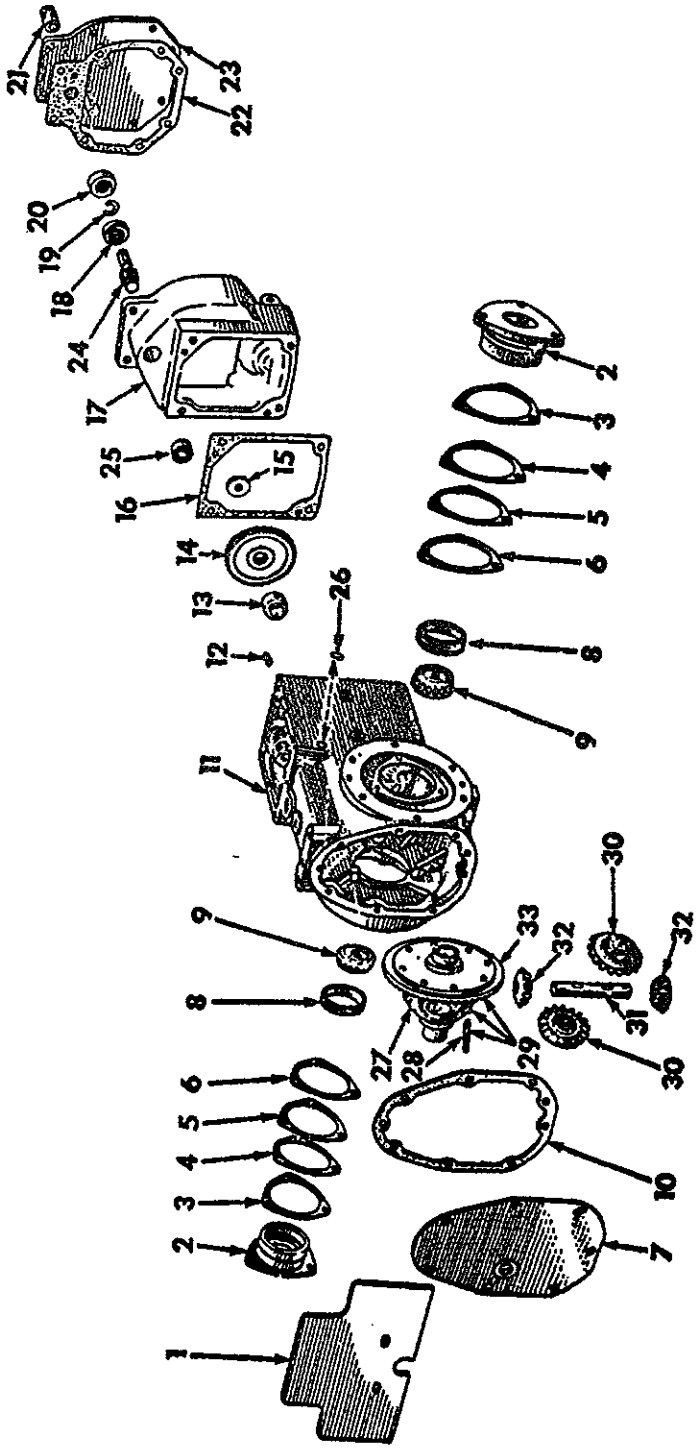
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CLUTCH -CONTINUED		
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 HV Coiled Spring	2
16	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release	1
	712-3001	Lever (Tractors w/electric starter) Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING



-15- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND -CONTINUED REDUCTION HOUSING

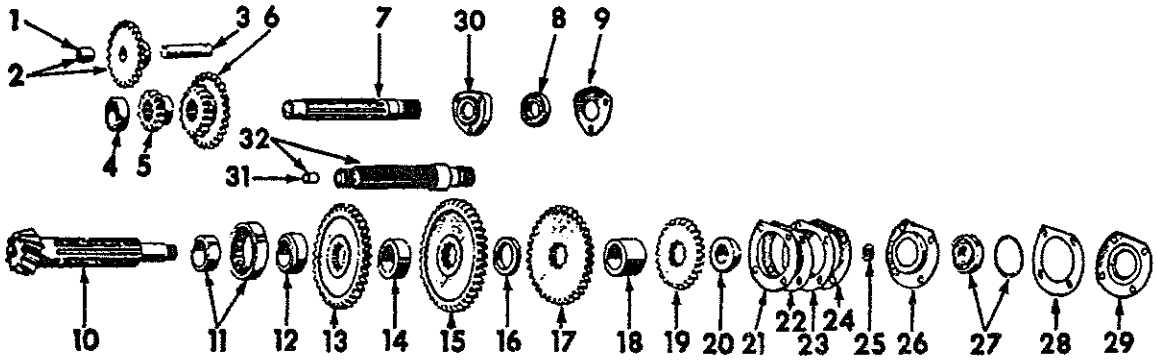
https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap ..	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Cage w/Cup, IH-ST974 Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg	3 or
		Retainer, .004	AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg	4 or
		Retainer, .007	AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg	2 or
		Retainer, .0149	AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg	2 or
		Retainer, .0299	AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq Soc ... Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-C1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap ..	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3073	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing Cover Plate	1
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap ..	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap ..	6
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case w/Drive Gear, Differential	1
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1

TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	1
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R1)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

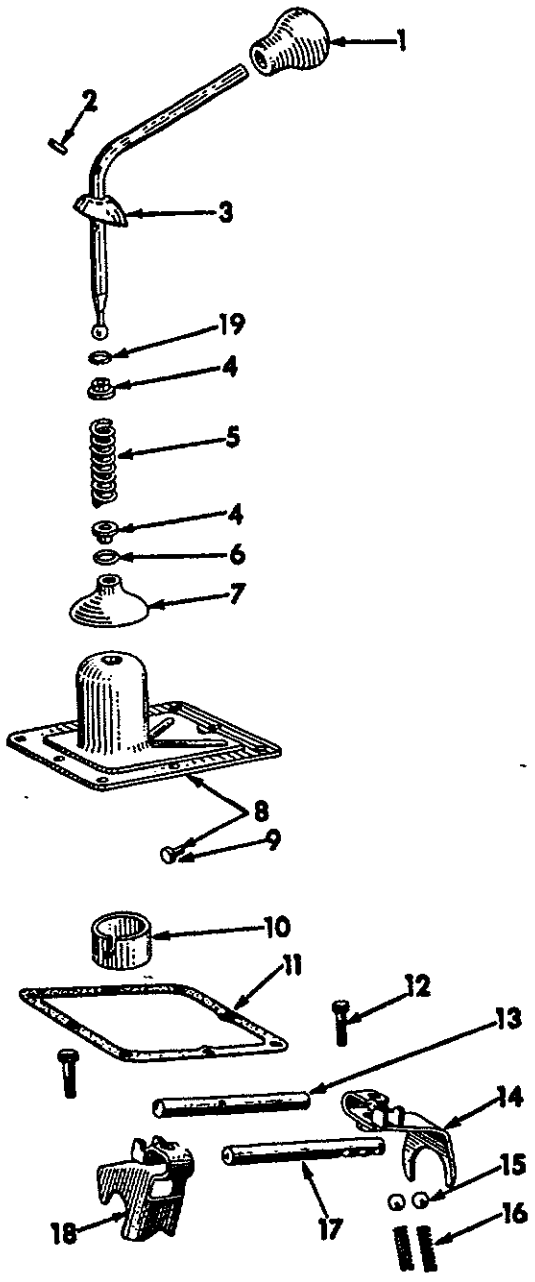
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-18- SECTION C
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

TC-113

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



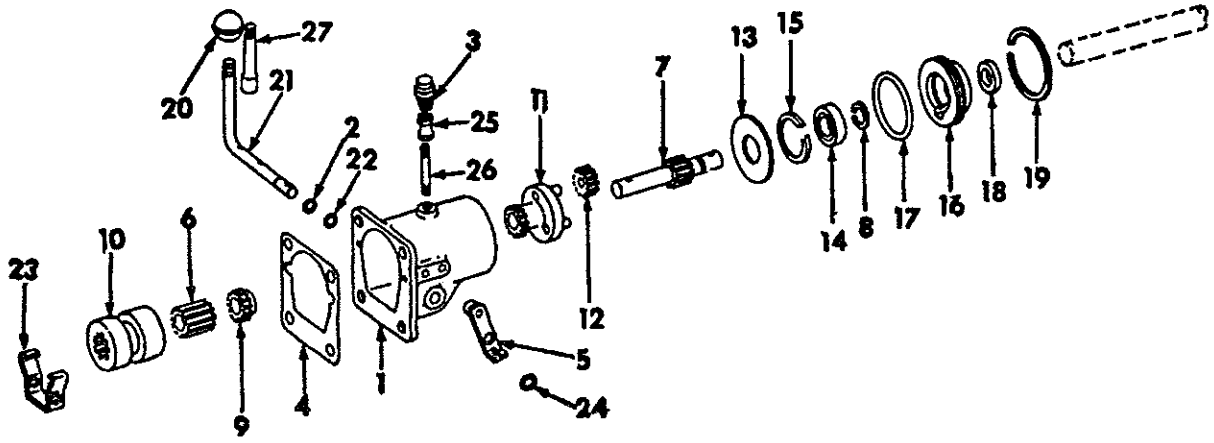
GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-53717-DA	Knob, Gear Shift Lever	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-376214-R12	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21 **	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1 8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2 **	Screw, Shifter Fork Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2 2
13	IH-352774-R3	Rod, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear Shifter Poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Shaft, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input Shaft Brg Cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1

-19- SECTION C
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

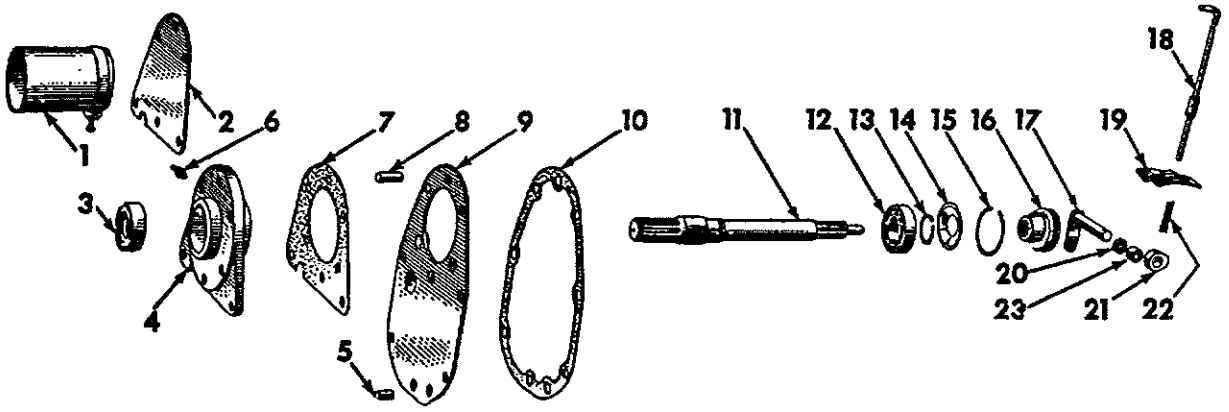
CREEPER DRIVE -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupler, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



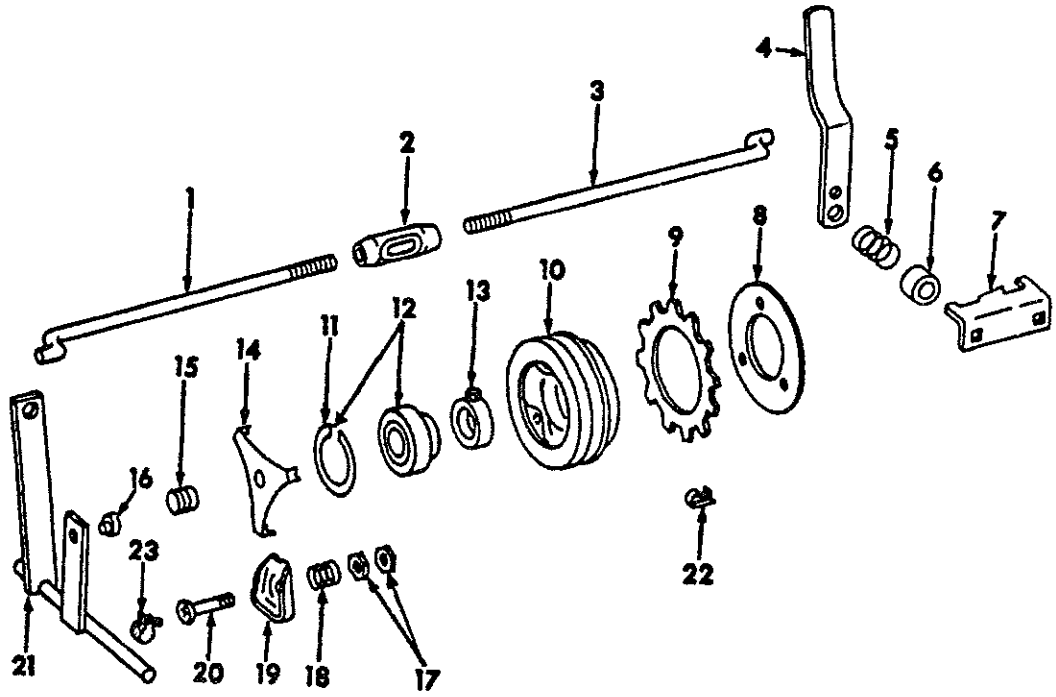
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear .... Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil ..... Seal & Brg	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap ..	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive ..... Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening ..... (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal ..... & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission ..... Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc ..... Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	NLA	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
18	IH-351970-R31	Rod Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-137130	Pin, 1/16 X 7/16 Cot	1
19	NLA	Guide, PTO Shifter Rod	1
20	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
21	IH-351968-R1	Collar, PTO Shifter Lever	1
22	IH-351969-R1	Spring, PTO Shifter Rod	1
23	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
	IH-387298-11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission ..... Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-20- SECTION C
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113
TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever, Handle (Will work for IH-473485-R2)	1
	NLA	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
5	IH-133641-R1	Spring, 15 Ga Compression	1
6	NLA	Spacer, Spring	1
7	NLA	Latch, Handle	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3

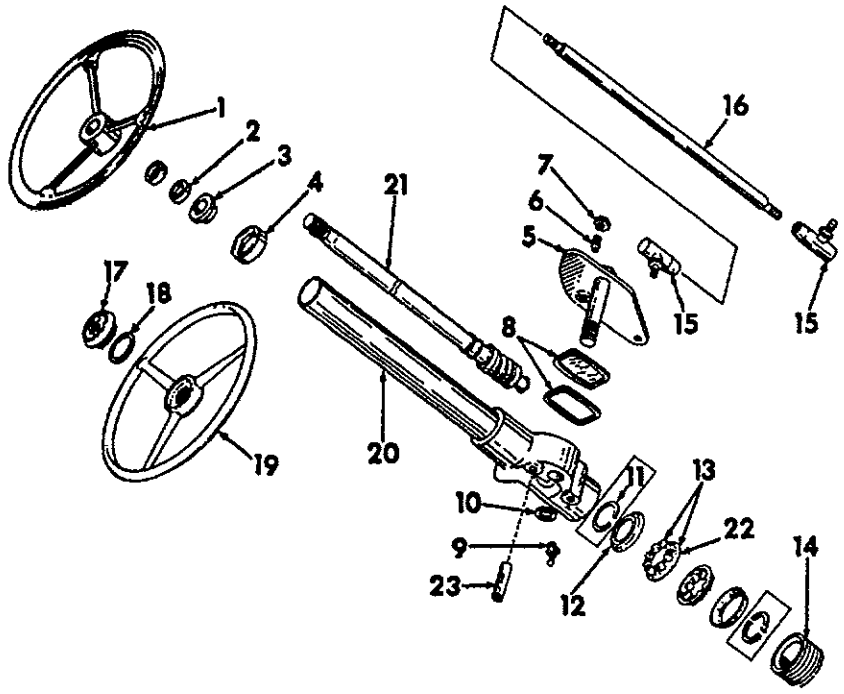
ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	5
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473476-R1	Lever, Throw Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	NLA	Clamp, Locating	2
	NLA	Spacer, 1 X 11/32 Std Pipe	1
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	703-1085	Gear Assy, Steering (Marked CCC) .. (For repair parts use Garden Tractor Model 1210)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X .88 Lg GR5	2
	736-0169	Washer, Lock, 3/8	2
1	IH-376176-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
2	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	2
3	IH-866105-R1	Bearing, Upper Column	1
3	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column ..... (Use with IH-400884-R91)	1
4	IH-376480-R1	Retainer, Bearing	1
5	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
**		Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
6	IH-379992-R1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used ..... w/steering gear IH-384800-R95)	1
6	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used ..... w/steering gear IH-400884-R91)	1
7	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
	IH-114608	Washer, 1/2 Ext Tooth Lock	1
8	IH-376478-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer ..... (Used w/tube IH-385983-R91)	1
8	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer ..... (Used w/tube IH-394927-R91)	1
9	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
10	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat, C-Z	1
11		Not used in this application	
12	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
13	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
14	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
15	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
**		Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
16	IH-384801-R1	Rod, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
17		Not used in this application	
18		Not used in this application	
19		Not used in this application	
20	IH-401277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
21	IH-385984-R91	Cam & Tube Assy	1
22	IH-389081-R91	Retainer, Ball	2
23	NLA	Spacer, Pipe	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 6-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1

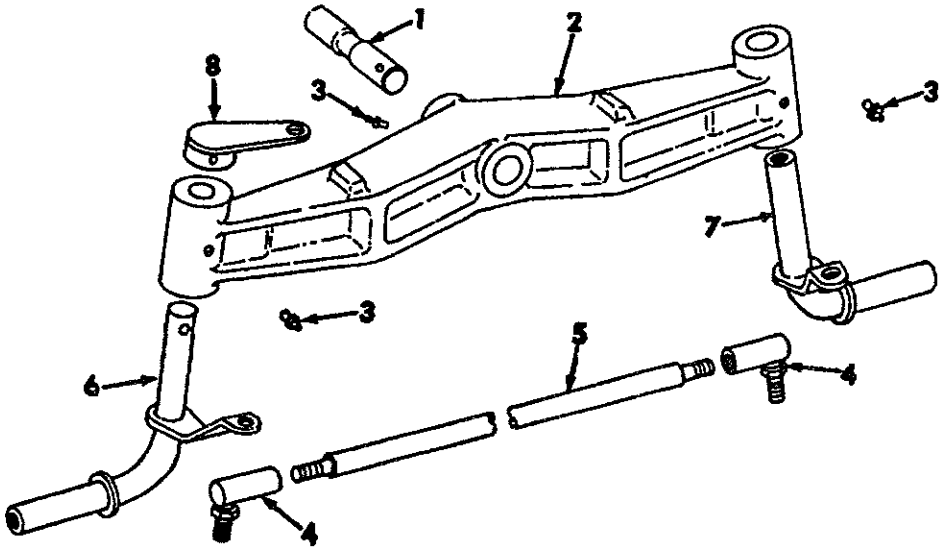
NOTE These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 HV Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	2
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -23- SECTION C

TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE

TC-113

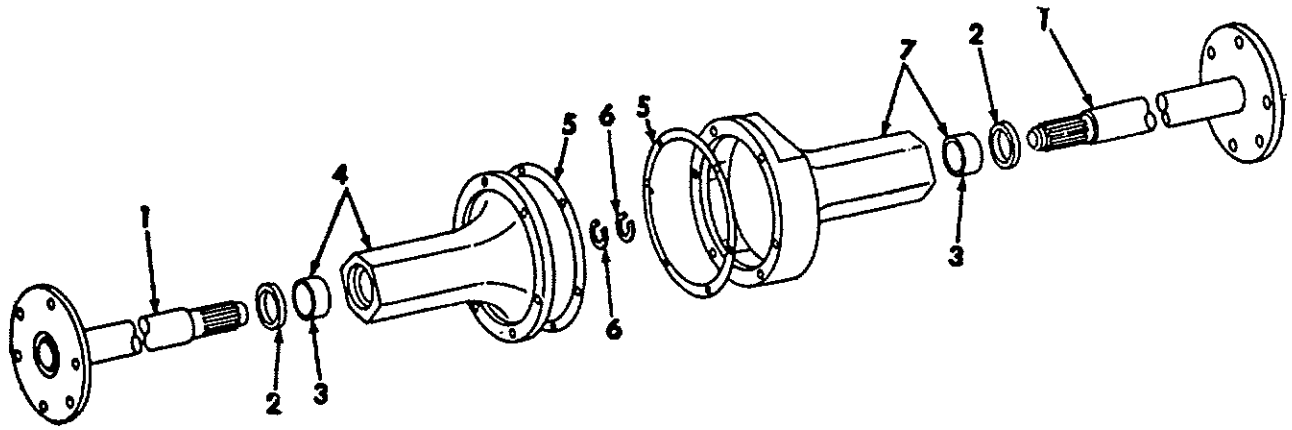
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	REAR AXLE		
1	IH-531179-11	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-384664-R2	Bushing, Rear Axle Carrier	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REAR AXLE -24- SECTION C

REAR AXLE

TC-113

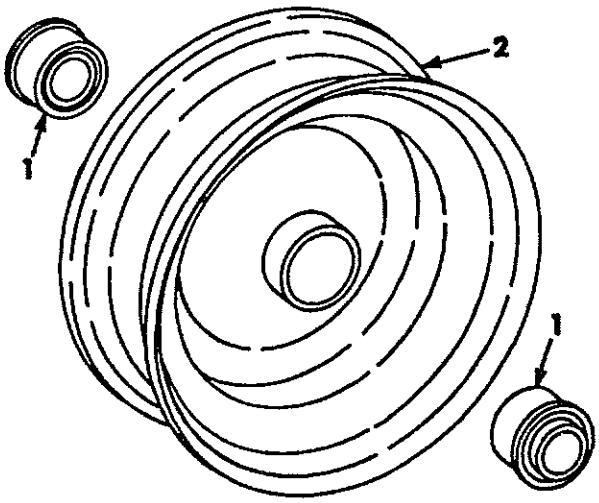
REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

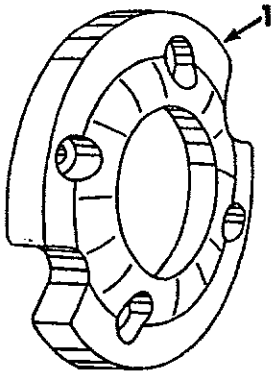


https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	FRONT WHEELS		
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
3	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2
	REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS		
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4



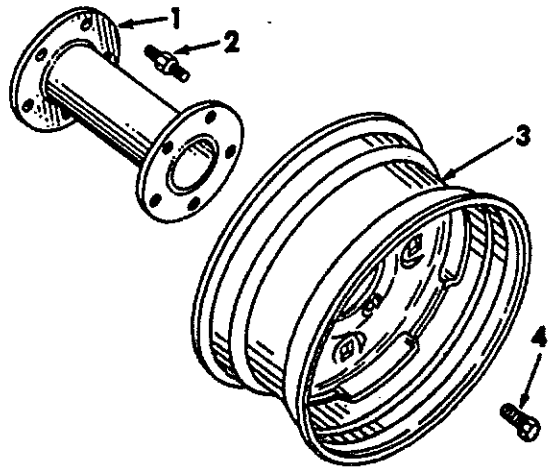


** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -25- SECTION C

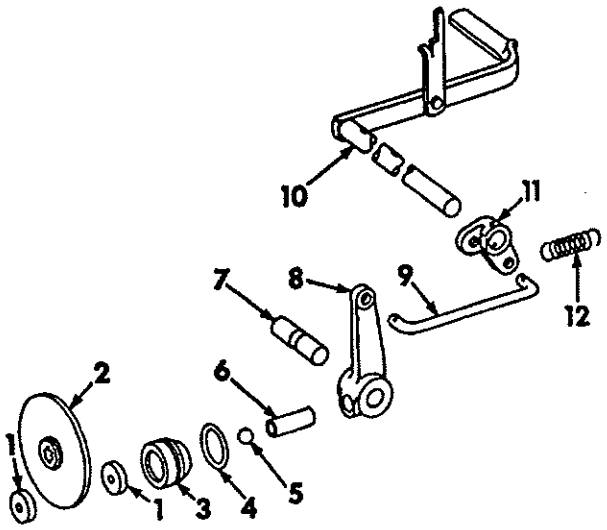
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	REAR WHEELS		
1	IH-381187-R11	Spacer, Dual Rear Wheels	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for ... 6-12 Tires	2
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim ... for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2



https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS

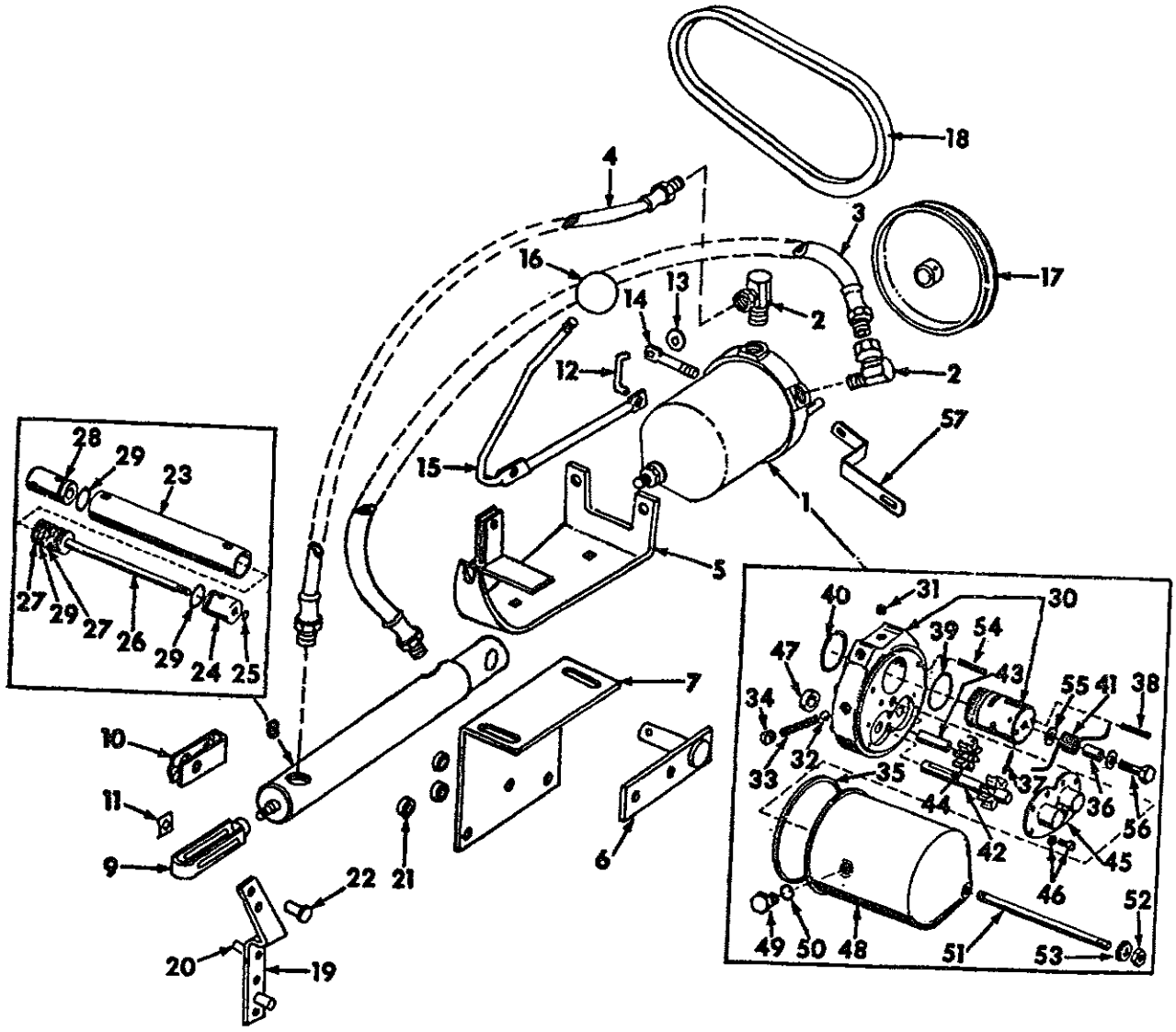


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
2	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1
3	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
4	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
5	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Cr Stl	1
6	IH-384721-R1	Rod, Brake Push	1
7	IH-384722-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
8	IH-384723-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
9	IH-384724-R1	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
10	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 3/4 Small B Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
11	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
12	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

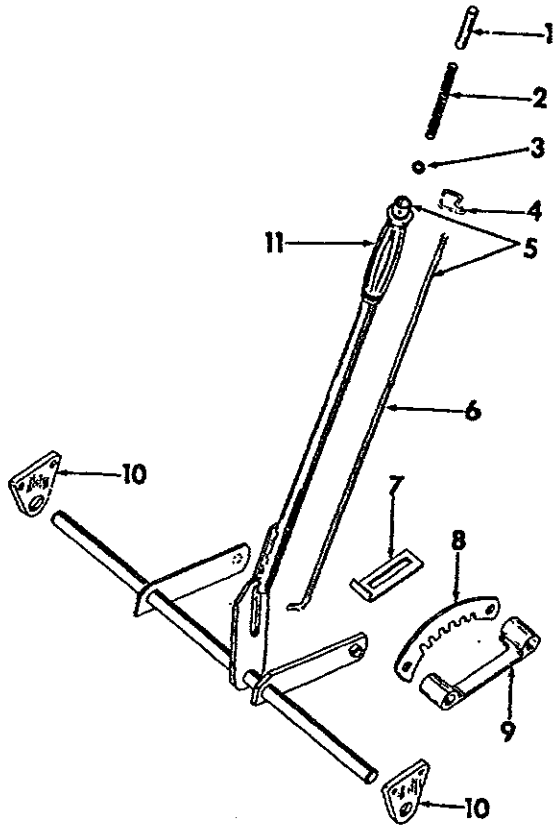
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	TC-792026	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	NLA	Washer, 1/4 X 1/2 X .049 Ga C-Z	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Arm Assy, Lift	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	2
20	TC-786026	Pin, 5/16 X 3/4 Dowel	1
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex (Note B)	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock (Note B)	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376307-R2	Pin, Handle Release Rod	1
2	732-3023	Spring, Release Rod Return	1
3	IH-376308-R1	Washer, Release Rod Return Spring	1
4	IH-376314-R1	Lock, Release Rod	1
5	IH-392601-R91	Handle Assy, Lift	1
6		Rod, Handle Release (Not serviced separately, order lift handle)	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -29- SECTION C

TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

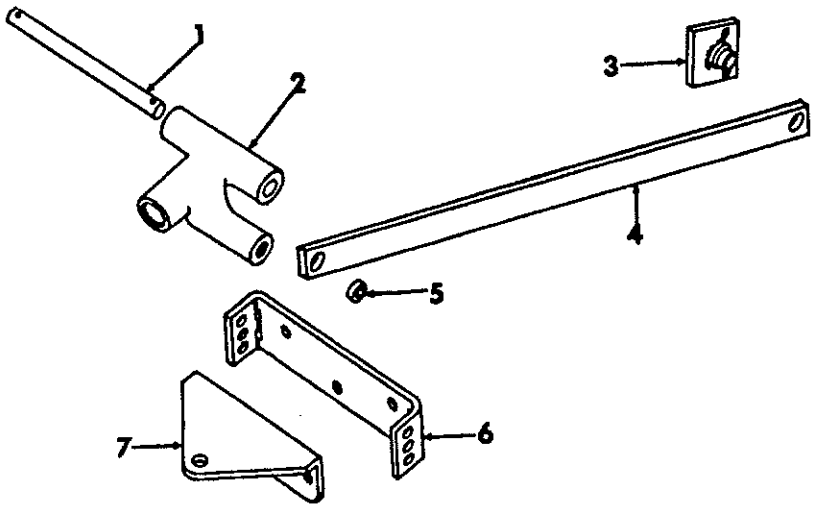
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
11	IH-384636-R1	Grip, Lift Handle	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -30- SECTION C

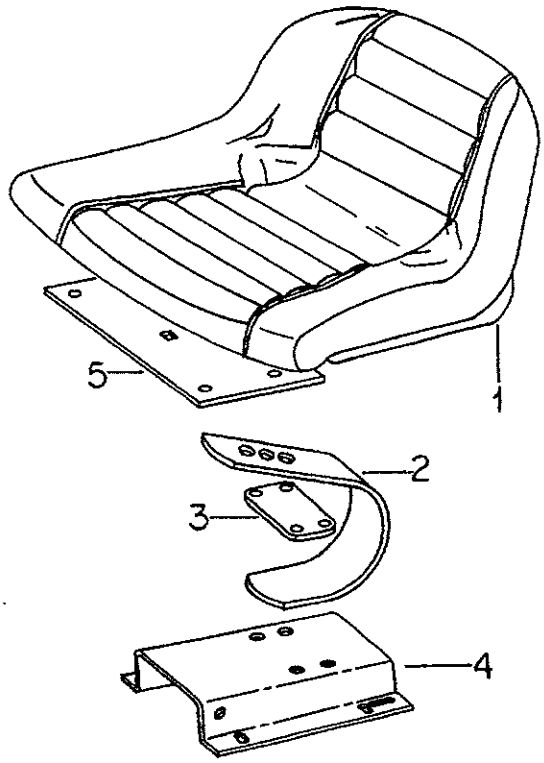
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	SEAT		



1	759-3147	Seat Assy (Replaces IH-376170-R91 & IH-534243-R1 by also ordering bracket IH-72876-C2 & attaching hardware)	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
1	759-3147	Seat Assy, Upholstered Cushion	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
2	NLA	Spring, Seat Support	1
3	NLA	Plate, Seat Spring Clamping	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
4	NLA	Support Assy, Seat Spring	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
5	IH-72876-C2	Bracket, Seat Mounting	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Znd Reg Lock	4
	NLA	Washer, .344 X .750 X .164 Znd	4
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sp Nk Crg	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Znd Reg Lock	2
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 Znd Hex	2
	IH-385073-R1	Pad, Detachable Seat (Yellow and White)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

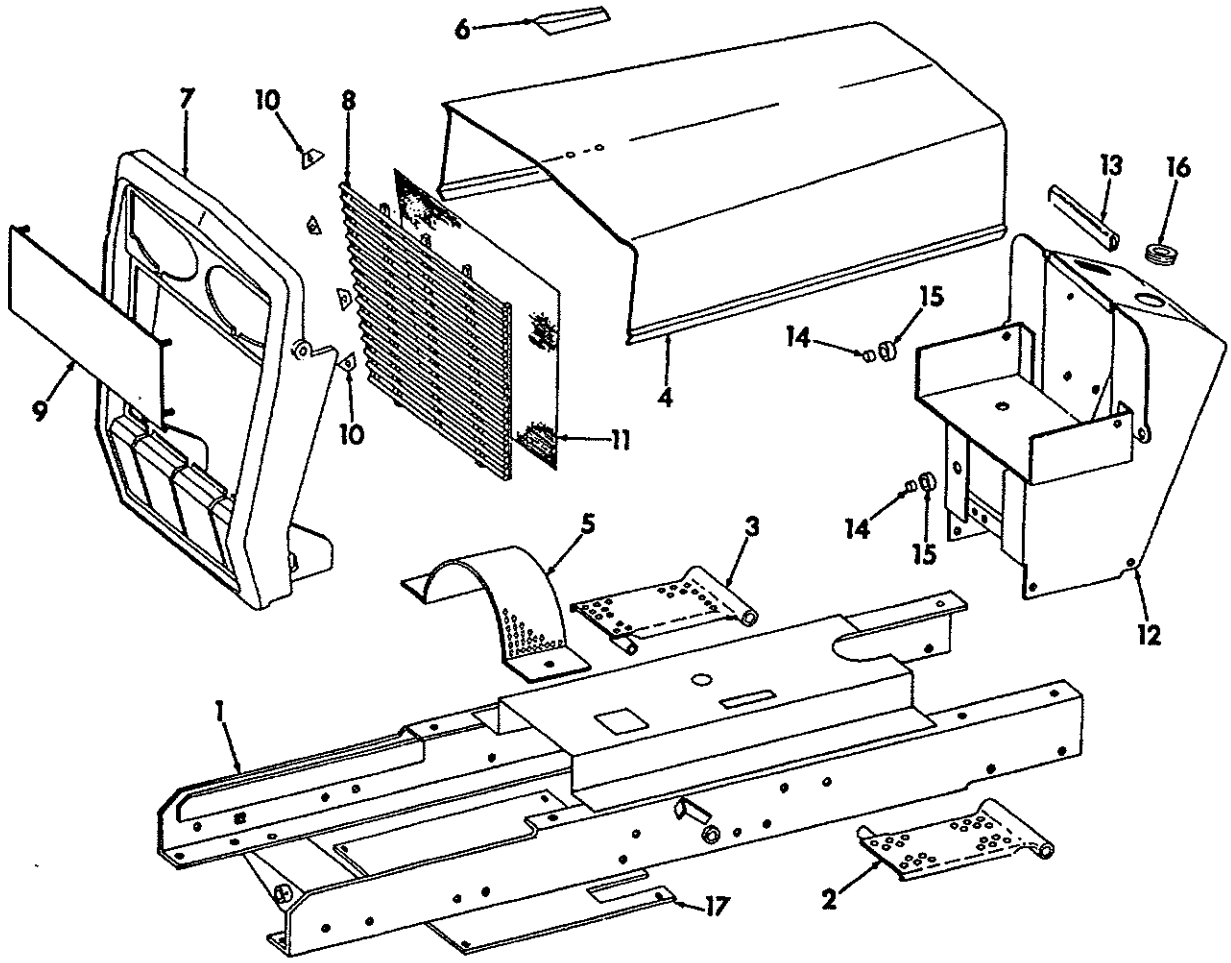
SEAT AND SUPPORT -31- SECTION

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Hood Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
5	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 1/2-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
6	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	IH-423324	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer 10-24 X 7/16 Hex Hd Mach	2
7	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
8	NLA	Grille	1
9	NLA	Strip Assy, Grille Panel	1
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex Mach Screw	4

https://truckmanualshub.com/

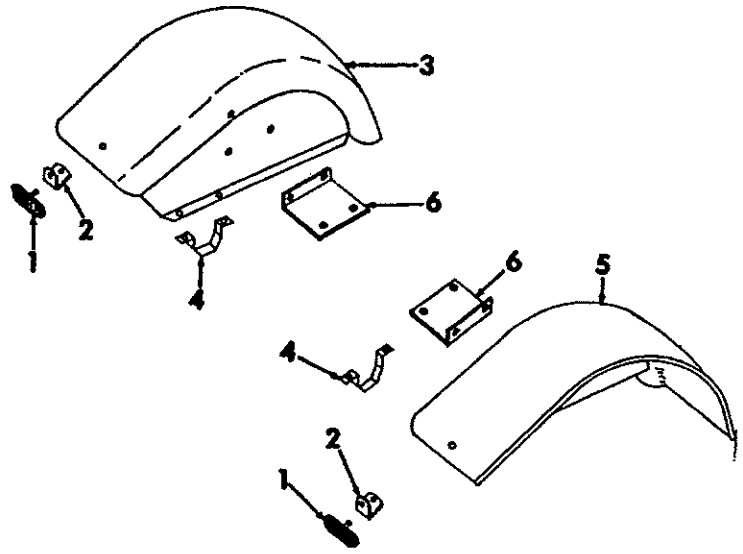
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED		
10	IH-384898-R1	Strip, Grille Panel Clamp	4
11	NLA	Screen, Grille	1
12	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
13	IH-392622-R1	Bumper, Hood	1
14	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
15	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
16	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
17	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-33- SECTION C
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FENDERS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Reflector	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	4
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Rd Hd Sltd	4
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	4
3	IH-384743-R91	Fender Assy, LH	1
4	NLA	Clamp, Fender Mounting	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Cd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
5	NLA	Fender Assy, RH	1
6	IH-384747-R1	Bracket, Fender Frame Mounting	2
6	NLA	Bracket, Fender Frame Mounting (For wide base tires only)	2
	712-0798	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -34- SECTION C TC-113

FENDERS -CONTINUED

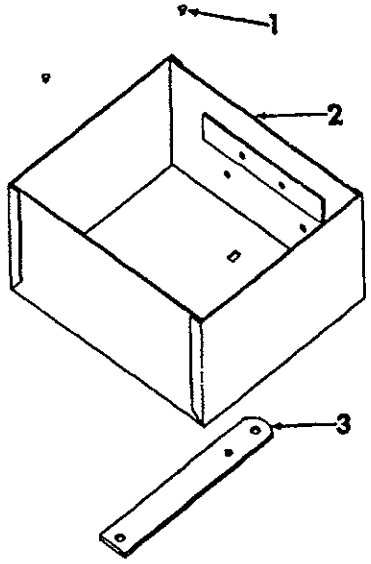
https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL	
1	IH-384882-R92	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	1
2	IH-384884-R91	Lever & Cable Assy, Choke	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	IH-379593-R92	Switch Assy, Ignition (Tractors w/retractable starter)	1
4	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition (Tractors w/electric starter)	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
5	IH-382458-R1	Key, Switch	1
6	IH-432281	Plug, Button -29/32 (Tractors w/o cigarette lighter & w/o electric lighting)	1
7	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
8	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory (12 Volt)	1
9	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out (Element)	1
10		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0384	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Med	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-36- SECTION C
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	NLA	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Grille Panel	1
		Model Symbol (71)	2
		IH	1
		Cub Cadet	2
	NLA	Product Graphics, Headlight Panel (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed (Tractors w/creeper drive)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

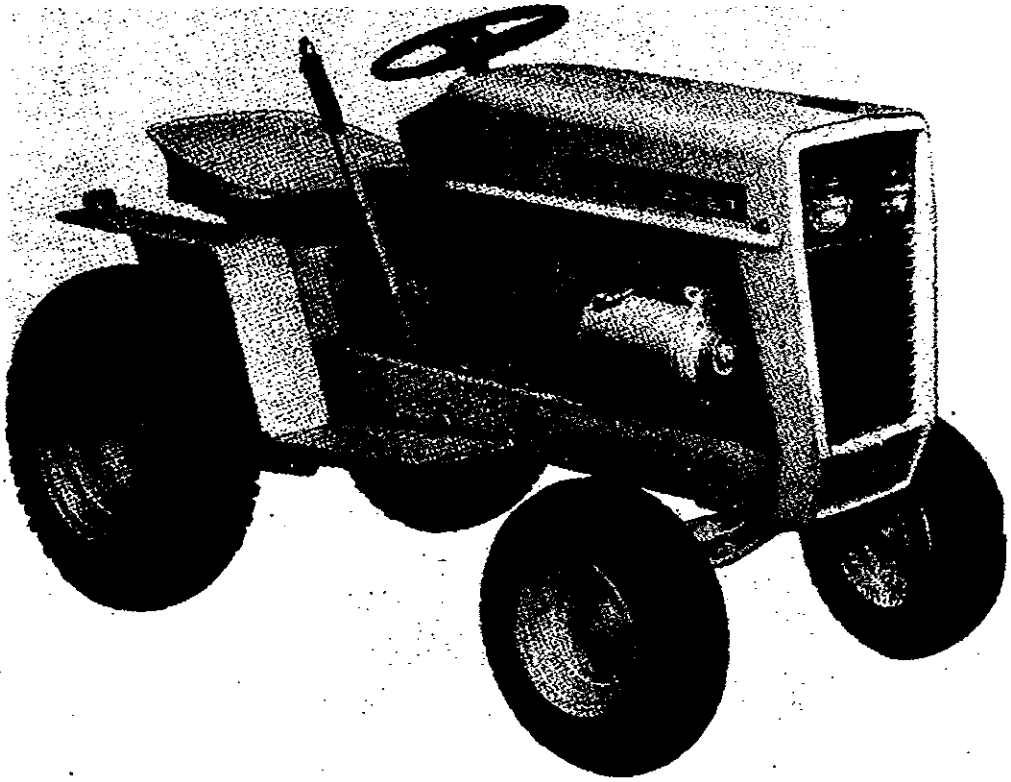
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	22
Rear	23
Box, Utility	34
Brakes and Connections	25
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	14
Clutch	13
Controls, Engine	33
Drawbar	29
Drive, Creeper	18
Engine (K241A) (10 HP)	4
Fenders	32
Frame	31
Gear, Steering and Connections	21
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	31
Handle, Implement and Connections	28
Hitch, Three Point	29
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	31
Housing, Differential and Reduction	14
Hydraulic Unit	26
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	10
Lighting, Electric	12
Mechanism, Gear Shift	17
Panel, Instrument	33
Power Take-Off	
Transmission Driven	19
Engine Driven	20
Product Graphics	34
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	30
Starting	11
Transmission	16
Weights, Rear Wheel	24
Wheels	
Front	24
Rear	24

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

-2- SECTION D
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 102 Tractor equipped with Electric Lighting (Right Front View)

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-46700D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-241-A, 10 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with Rear Mounting Bolts)	2
KH-47-522-44	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235604, 10 HP	1

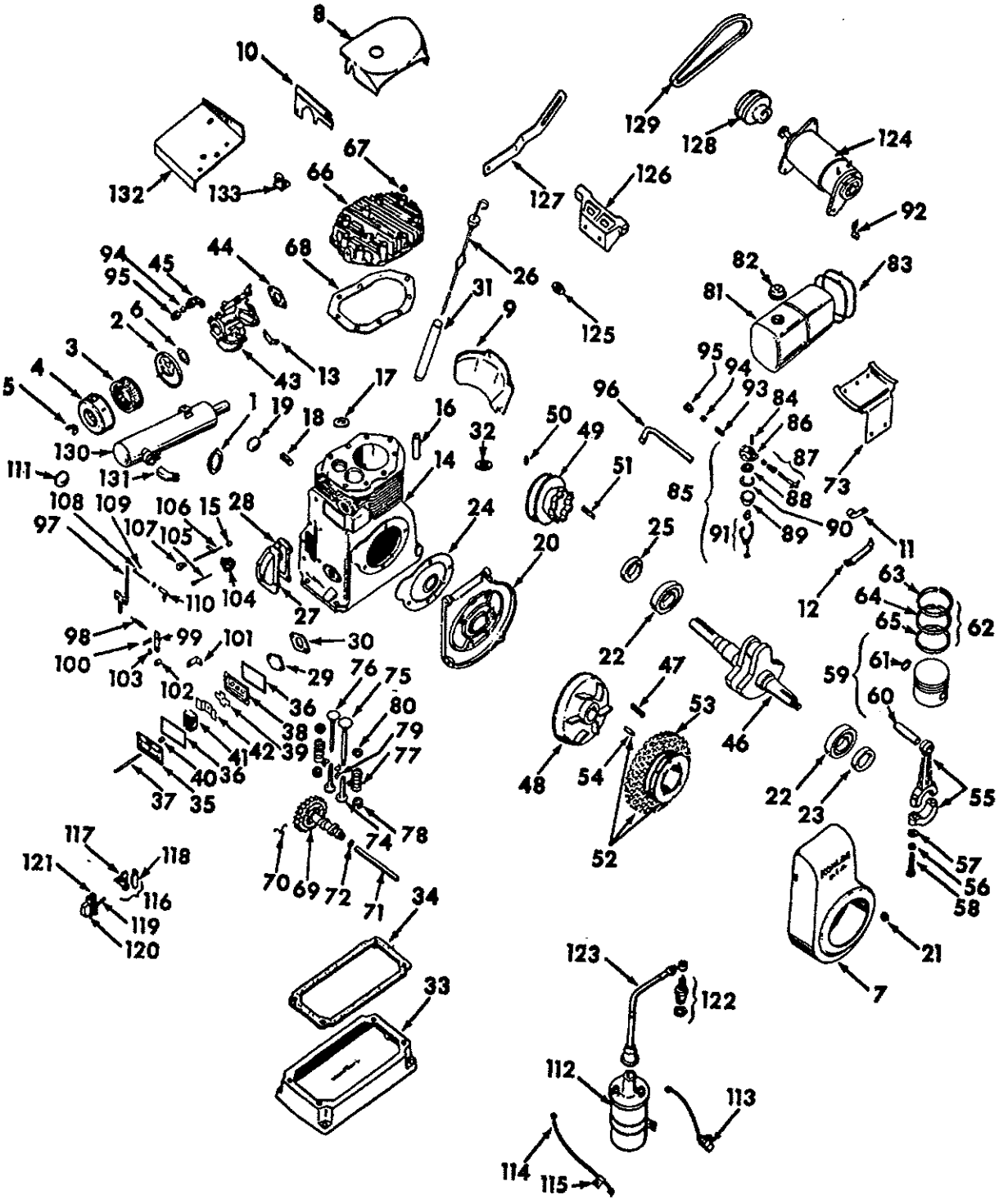
Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K241A -10 HP-		

ENGINE -4- SECTION D

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K241A -CONTINUED		



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/18 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer, 17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service order short block)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-S	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion, Crankcase	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button, Crankcase Bearing Plate	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1
26	KH-A-235333	Dipstick	1

-5- SECTION D

ENGINE

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-237588	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq Hd, Filler & Drain	1
	IH-9409112	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Reed, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	IH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
46	KH-47-142-09	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-X-366-1	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
53	KH-235190	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-12	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-03	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-04	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-05	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	KH-235572	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-235287	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-235288	Ring Set, Piston, .010	1
62	KH-235289	Ring Set, Piston, .020	1
62	KH-235290	Ring Set, Piston, .030	1
63		Ring, Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-236675	Head, Cylinder (Also order package)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-069-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
72	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
72	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
73	KH-236939	Bracket, Fuel Tank	1
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION D

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
81	KH-235370	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236938	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line	2
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line	2
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
97	KHA-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Cd or Zn Pltd Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-235353	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An Pltd Hex	2
	NLA	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw, w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	NLA	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220297	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-75	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	NLA	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1

ENGINE -7- SECTION D

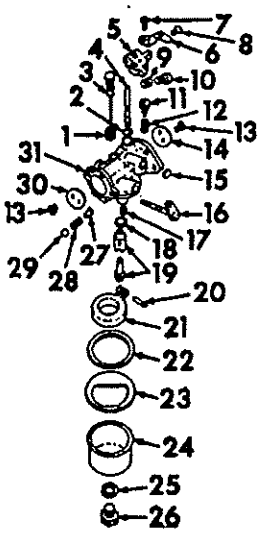
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	IH-396325-R1	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler (For IH-393840-R91)	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
		Instructions	1
		Nut	10
		Screw	4
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer	5
	KH-237277	Stud	1
		Washer	5
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10	NLA	Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION D TC-113

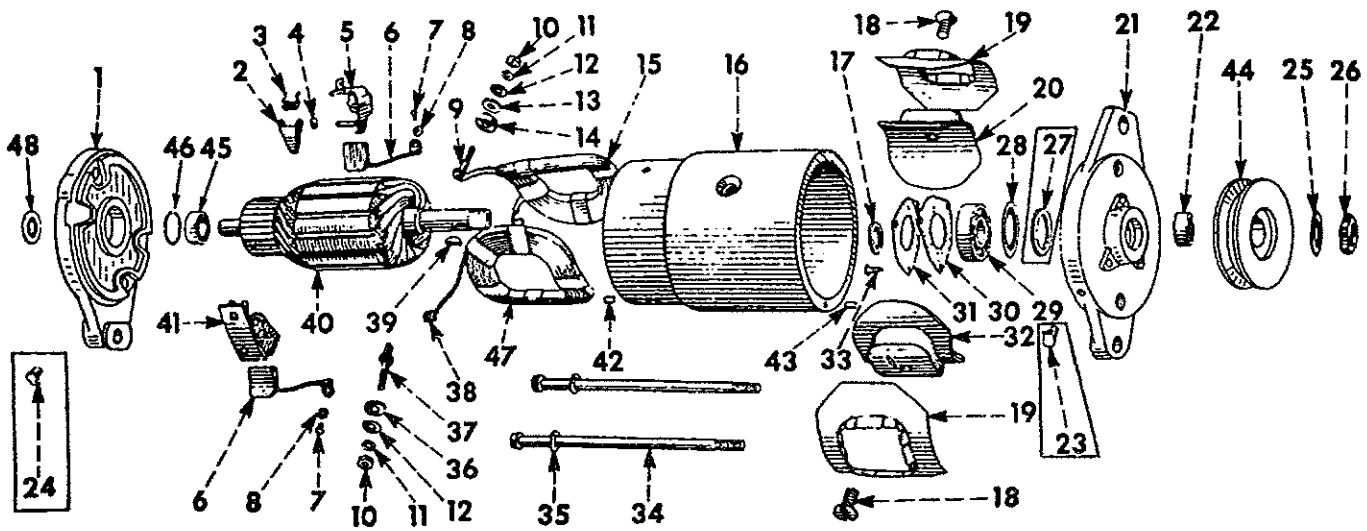
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30	NLA	Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of 2)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1

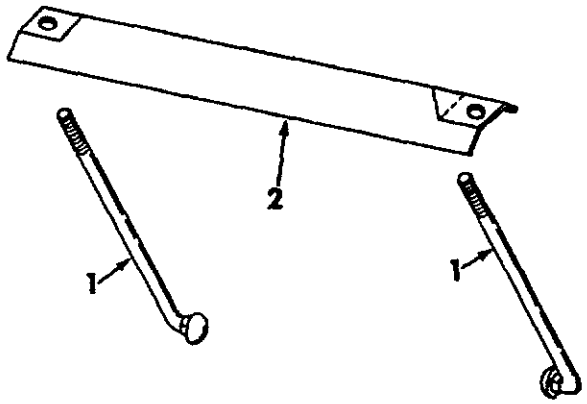
MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951, IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame IH-800213) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Seal, Commutator End Bearing	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED		
47	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of 2)	1
48		Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

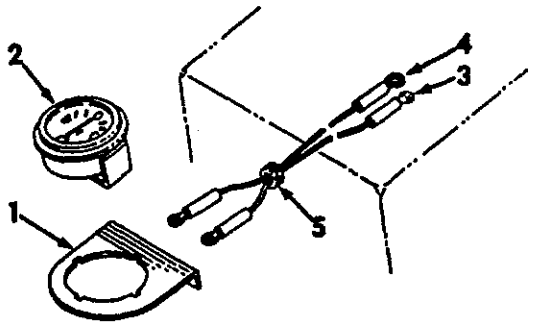
BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION D TC-113

CHARGE INDICATOR

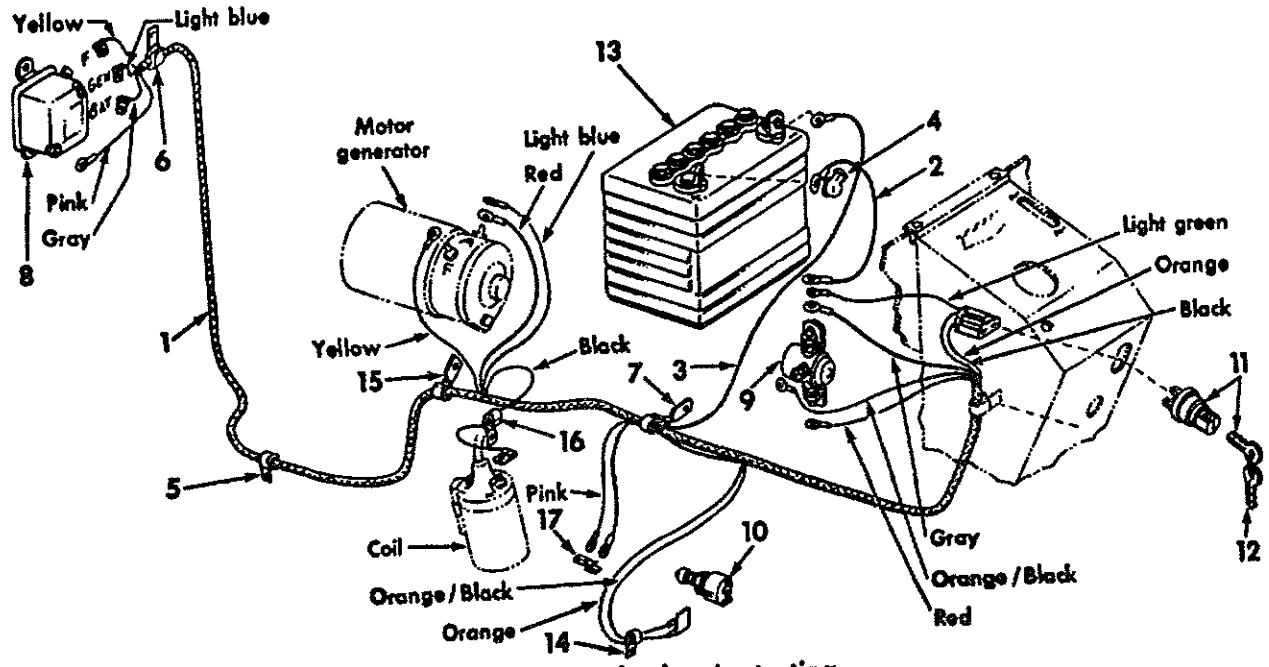


1	IH-394584-R1	Bracket, Charge Indicator	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z ..... Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 X-Z Hex Mach Screw	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock ..	2
2	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
3	IH-357881-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to .... Voltage Regulator Battery Terminal	1
4	IH-394585-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to .... Starting Switch	1
5	IH-117959	Grommet, Charge Indicator Cable..	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-404363-R1	Harness Assy, Cable	1
2	IH-392966-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Crg	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
3	IH-384924-R91	Cable Assy, Battery to Ground	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
4	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	1
6	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
7	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1

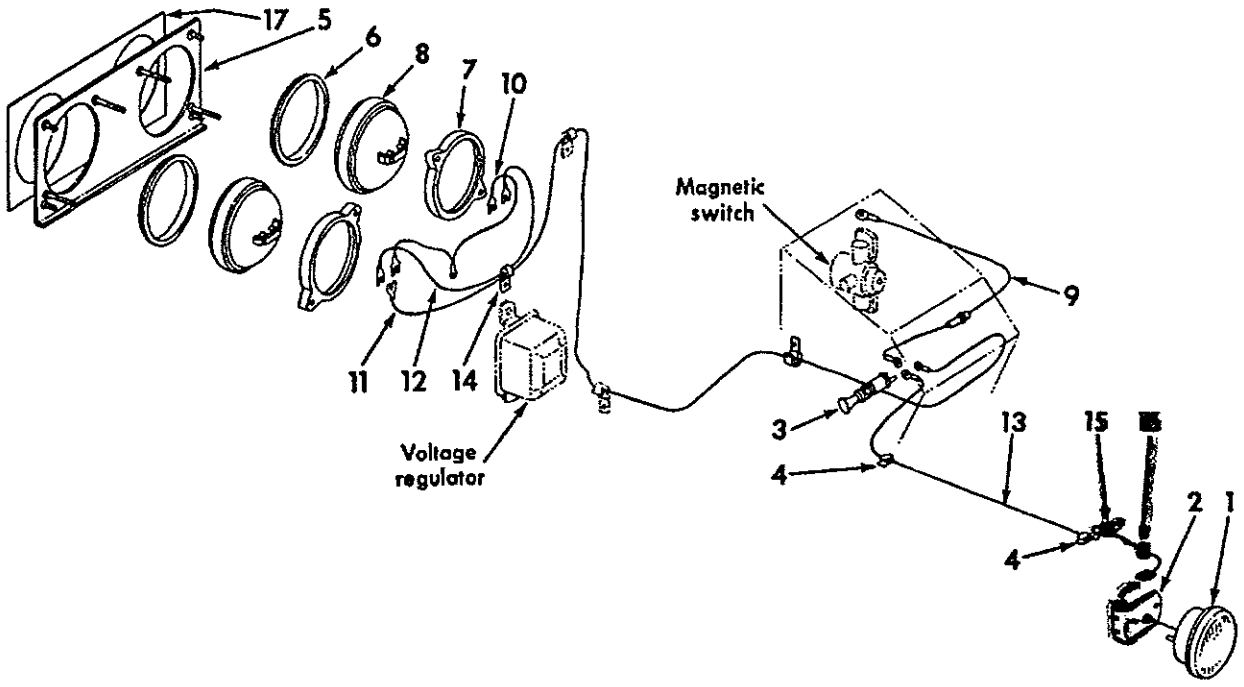
IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
8	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
9	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
11	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
12	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
13	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X (12 Volt)	1
14	IH-384554-R1	Clip, Cable (On left bolt of steering gear housing)	1
15	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt)	1
16	726-3015	Clip, Cable (On upper LH side of engine)	1
17	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-81714-R1	Gasket, Taillight	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	IH-157729-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	NLA	Lens, Taillight	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Taillight Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable Snap On	2
5	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z.Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-404387-R91	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Magnetic Switch	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to LH Headlight	1

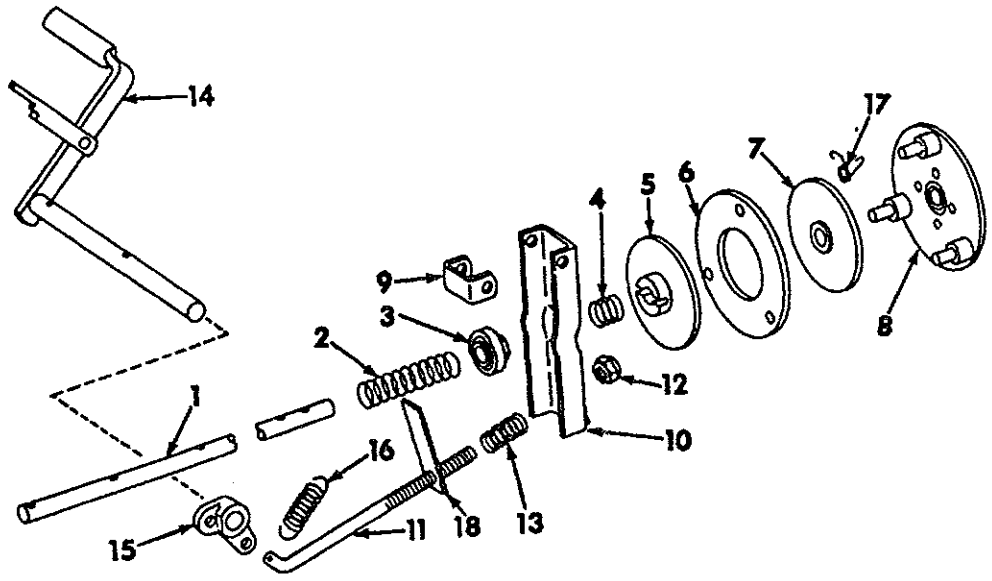
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
16	735-3008	Grommet, Taillight Cable	1
	NLA	Product Graphics, Headlight [illegible]	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Nut, 1/4 X 1-1/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8-X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-393124-R1	Rod, Clutch Release	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	2
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 3/4 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1

CLUTCH -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 HV Coiled Spring	2
16	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release Lever	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

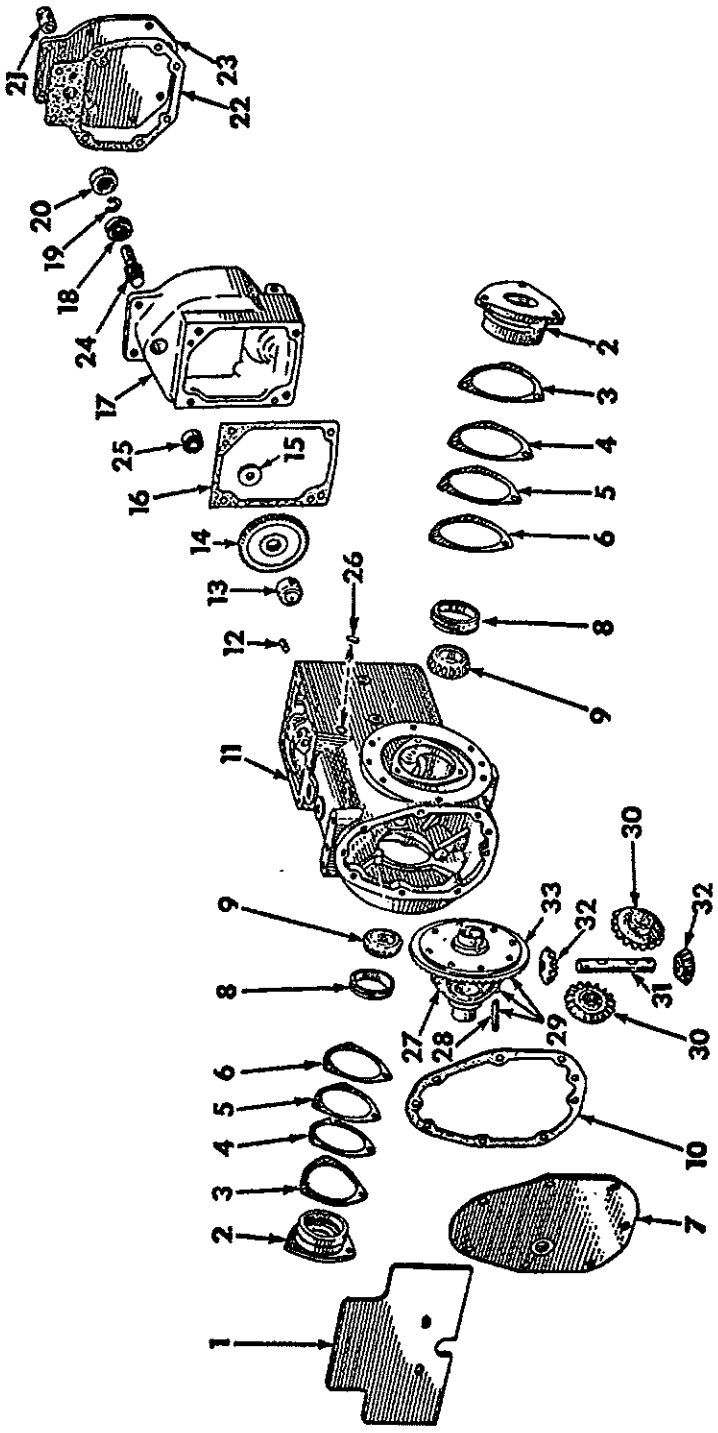
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING	

-14- SECTION D
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND -CONTINUED REDUCTION HOUSING	



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED

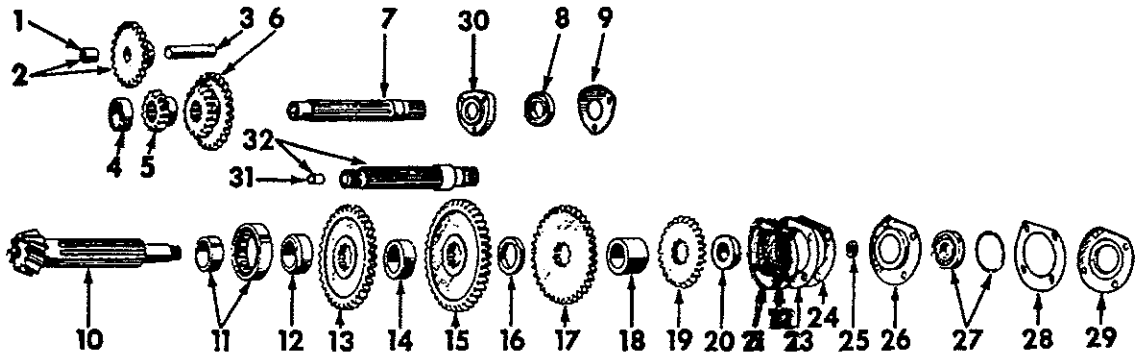
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap ..	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Cage w/Cup, IH-ST974 Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg ..... Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg ..... Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg ..... Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg ..... Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq Soc ... Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap ..	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto, Sq Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3073	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing Cover Plate	1
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap ..	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap ..	6
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

-15- SECTION D
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113
TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION

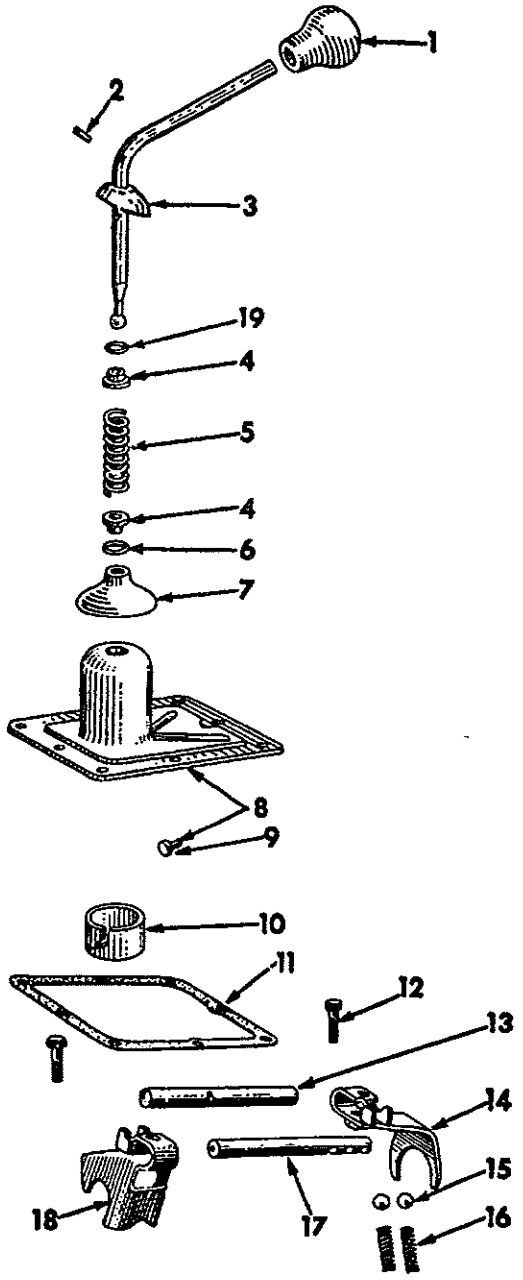


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	1
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R1)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

**Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



-17- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

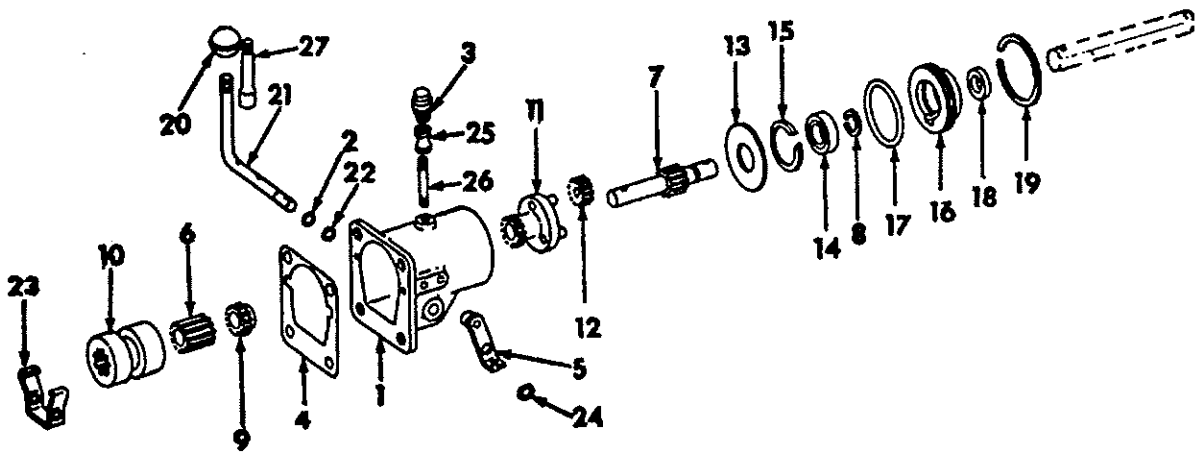
GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-53717-DA	Knob, Gear Shift Lever	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-392628-R11	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21 **	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1 8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2 **	Screw, Shifter Fork Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2 2
13	IH-352774-R3	Shaft, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear Shifter Poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Shaft, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input Shaft Brg Cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1

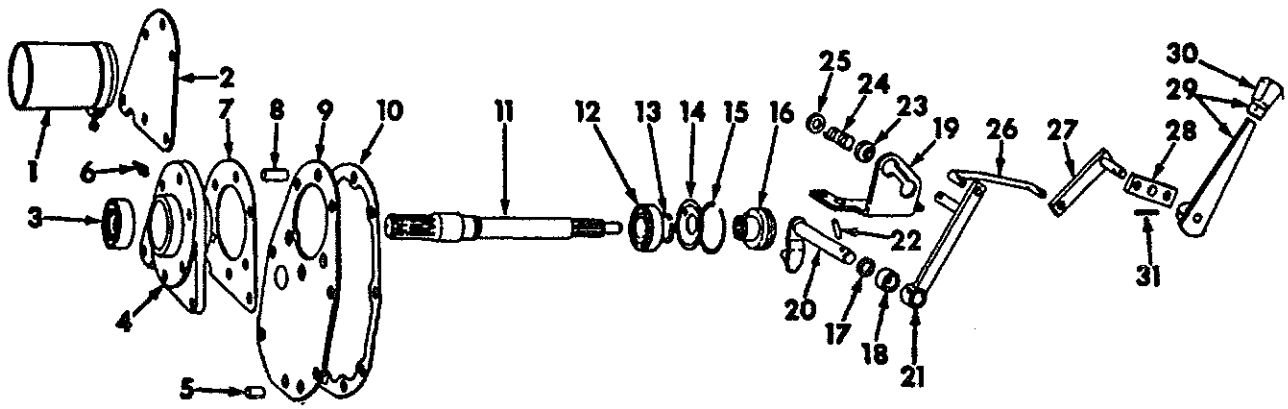
CREEPER DRIVE -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupler, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg..	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
18	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1

-19- SECTION D
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

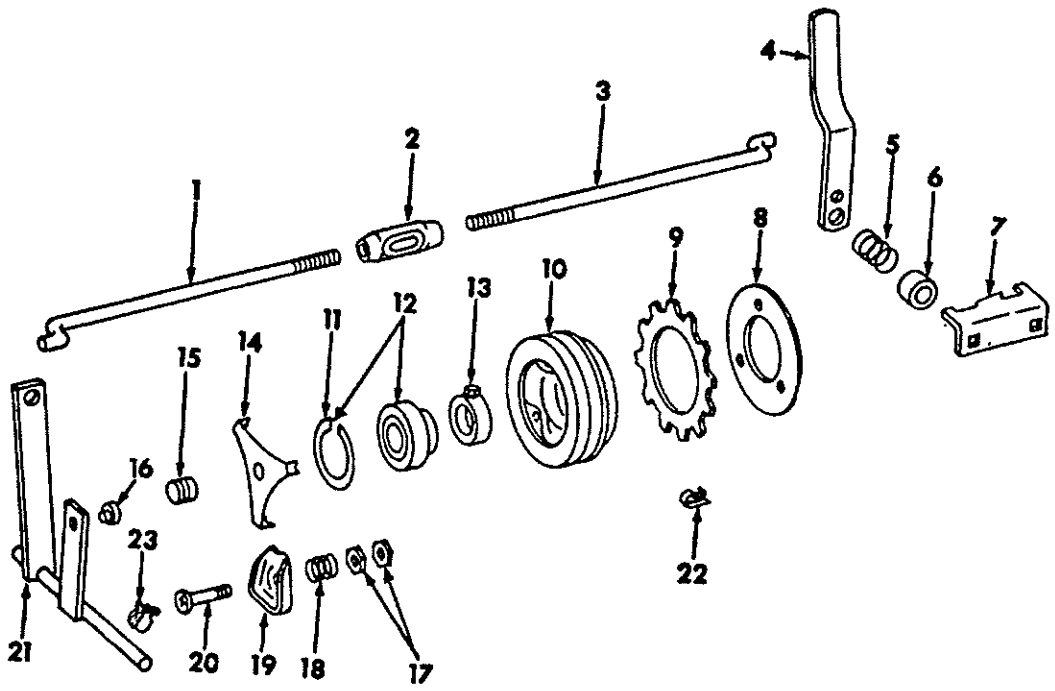
TRANSMISSION ORIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
19	IH-394244-R1	Guide, PTO Shifter Arm	1
20	IH-394245-R91	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
21	IH-394246-R11	Arm Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X .065	1
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
22	IH-617057-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1 Hv Coiled Spring	1
23	IH-394249-R1	Washer, PTO Shifter Arm Ball	1
24	IH-43650-D	Spring, PTO Shifter Arm	1
25	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	1
26	NLA	Rod, PTO Control Lever Link	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cot	2
27	IH-394251-R11	Lever Assy, PTO Control	1
28	IH-394253-R1	Bar, PTO Control Lever Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/8 Med Lock	2
29	NLA	Handle Assy, PTO Control	1
	NLA	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .065	1
30	IH-382805-R1	Knob, PTO Shifter Handle	1
31	NLA	Pin, 1/8 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	IH-387298-R11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever, Handle (Will work for IH-473485-R2)	1
	NLA	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
	IH-481525-R1	Spacer, Handle	1
5		Not used in this application	
6		Not used in this application	
7	NLA	Latch, Handle	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1

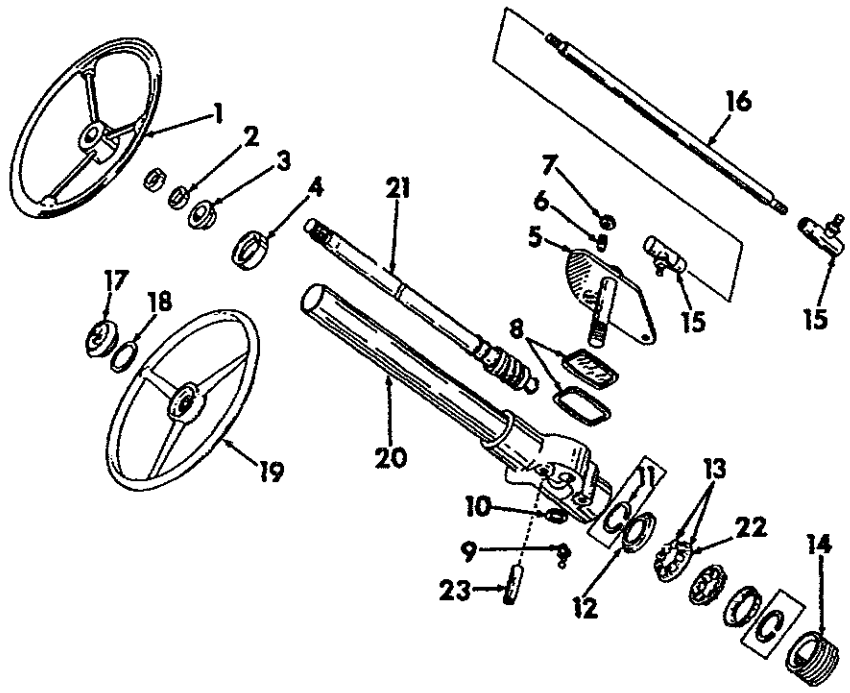
ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	NLA	Clamp, Locating	2
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	703-1085	Gear Assy, Steering (Marked CCC) .. (For repair parts use Garden Tractor Model 1210)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X .88 Lg GR5	2
	736-0169	Washer, Lock, 3/8	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	2
3	IH-866105-R1	Bearing, Upper Column	1
3	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column ..... (Use with IH-400884-R91)	1
4	IH-376480-R1	Retainer, Bearing	1
5	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
6	IH-379992-R1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used w/steering gear IH-384800-R95)	1
6	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used w/steering gear IH-400884-R91)	1
7	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
	IH-114608	Washer, 1/2 Ext Tooth Lock	1
8	IH-376478-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer ..... (Used w/tube IH-385983-R91)	1
8	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer ..... (Used w/tube IH-394927-R1)	1
9	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 deg Angle Drive Lube	1
10	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat, C-Z	1
11		Not used in this application	
12	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
13	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

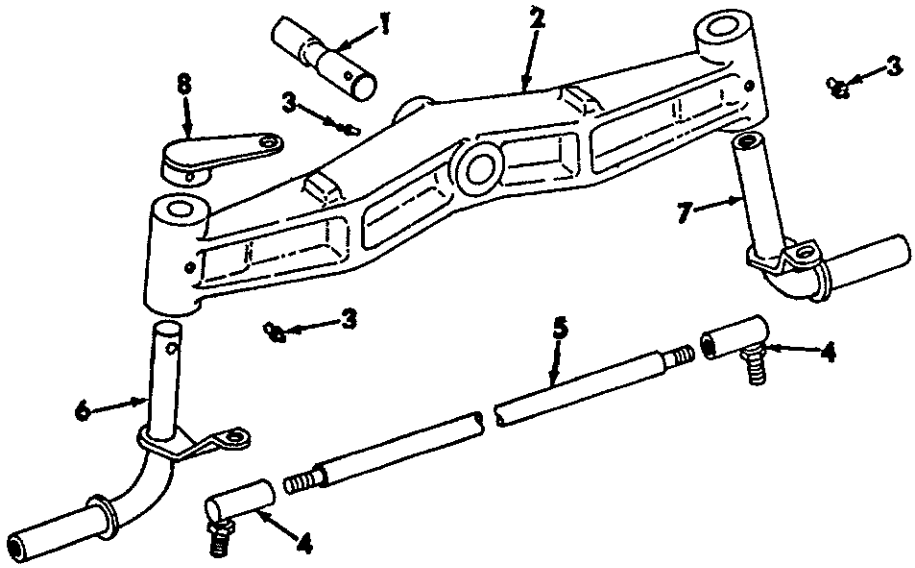
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
15	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
16	IH-384801-R1	Rod, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-385736-R1	Retainer, Steering Wheel Cap ..... (See Note)	1
19	IH-385734-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 Cd or Zn Pltd ..... Hex Jam	1
20	IH-401277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
21	IH-385984-R91	Cam & Tube Assy	1
22	IH-389081-R91	Retainer, Ball	2
23	NLA	Spacer, Pipe	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 6-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1

NOTE — These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 HV Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	2
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

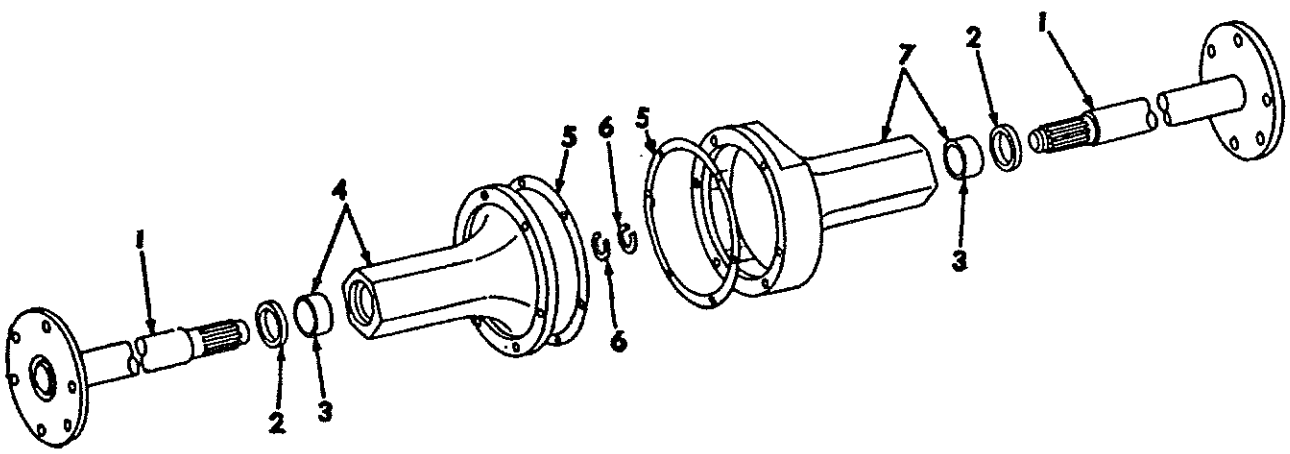
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -22- SECTION D
TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	REAR AXLE		

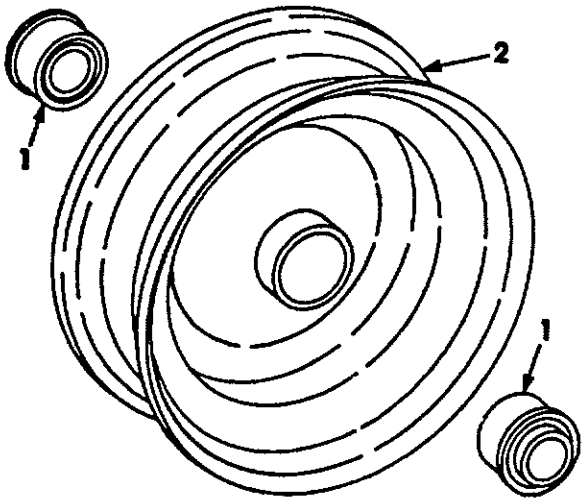


1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-384664-R2	Bushing, Rear Axle Carrier (Used w/IH-384662-R12 or IH-384663-R12 carrier)	2
3	741-0363	Needle Bearing (Used w/carrier assy IH-397322-R11 or IH-397323-R11)	2
4	NLA	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH	1
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH (Used w/741-0363 needle bearing)	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	NLA	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH (Used w/IH-384664-R2 bushing)	1
7	703-0906	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH (Used w/741-0363 needle bearing)	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	REAR AXLE -CONTINUED	

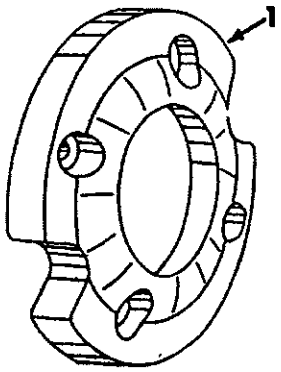
https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
3	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS

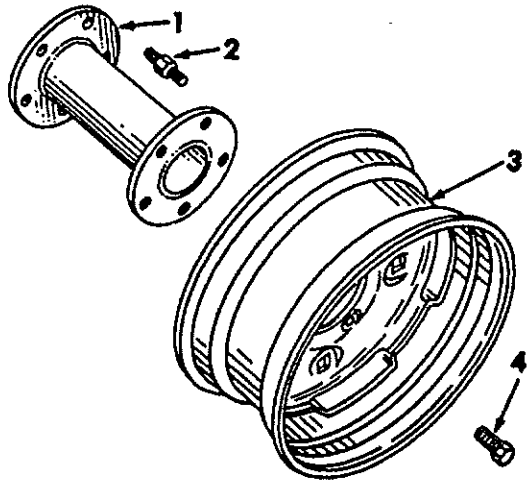


1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -24- SECTION D
TC-113

REAR WHEELS



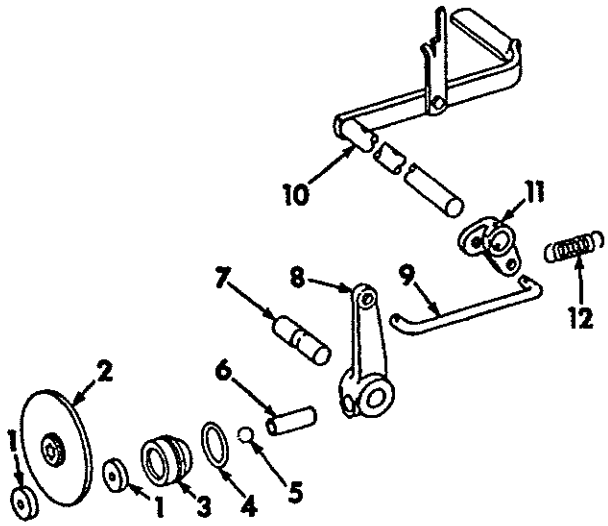
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-381187-R11	Spacer, Dual Rear Wheels	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES -25- SECTION D

TC-113

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS

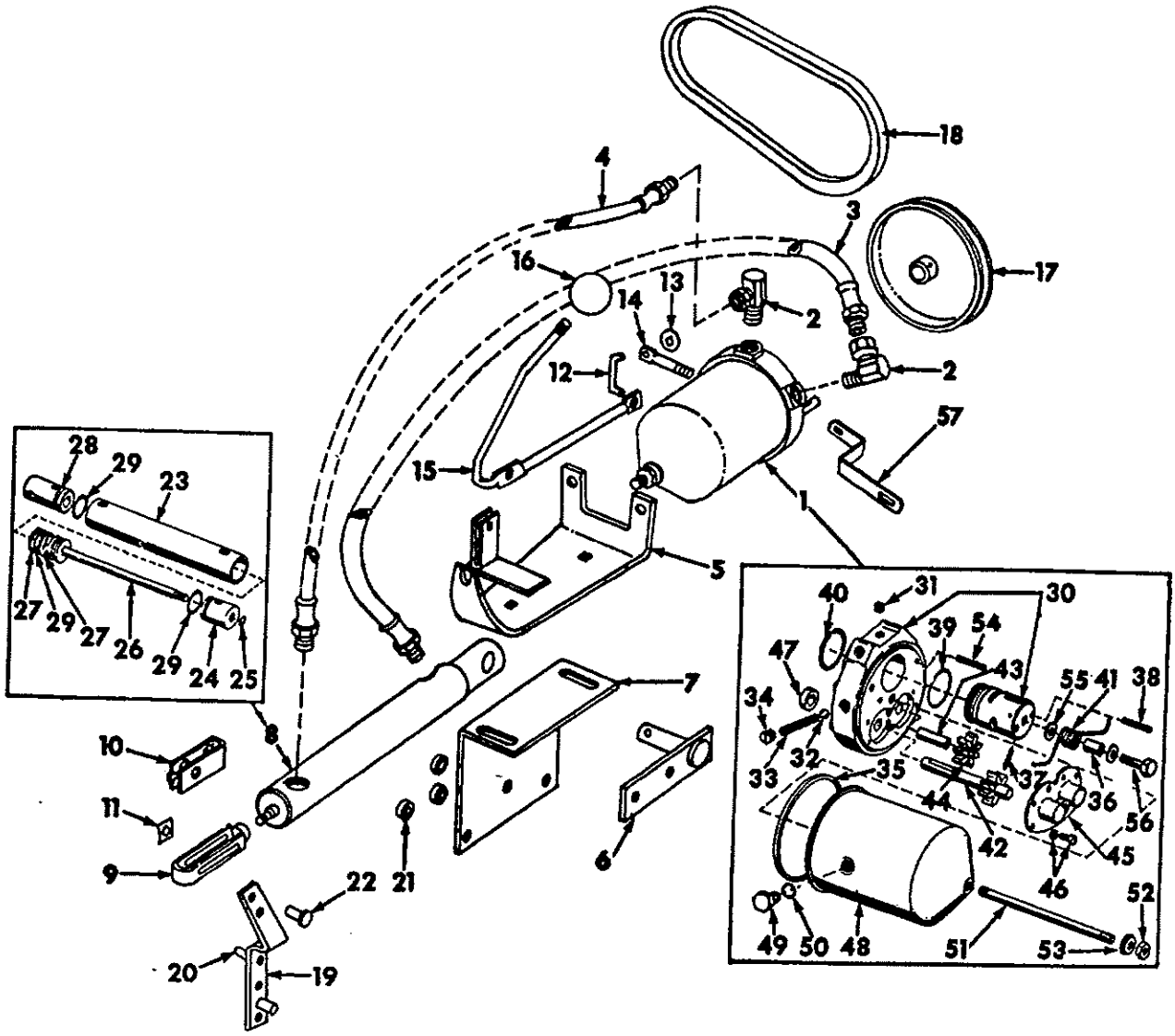


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
2	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1
3	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
4	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
5	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Cr Stl	1
6	IH-384721-R1	Rod, Brake Push	1
7	IH-384722-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
8	IH-384723-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
9	IH-384724-R1	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
10	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
11	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
12	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1
5	NLA **	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
		Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA **	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
		Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	TC-792026	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	NLA	Washer, 1/4 X 1/2 X .049 Ga C-Z	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Arm Assy, Lift	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	2
20	TC-786026	Pin, 5/16 X 3/4 Dowel	1
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hyd Cyl	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hyd Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Std	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM -27- SECTION D

TC-113

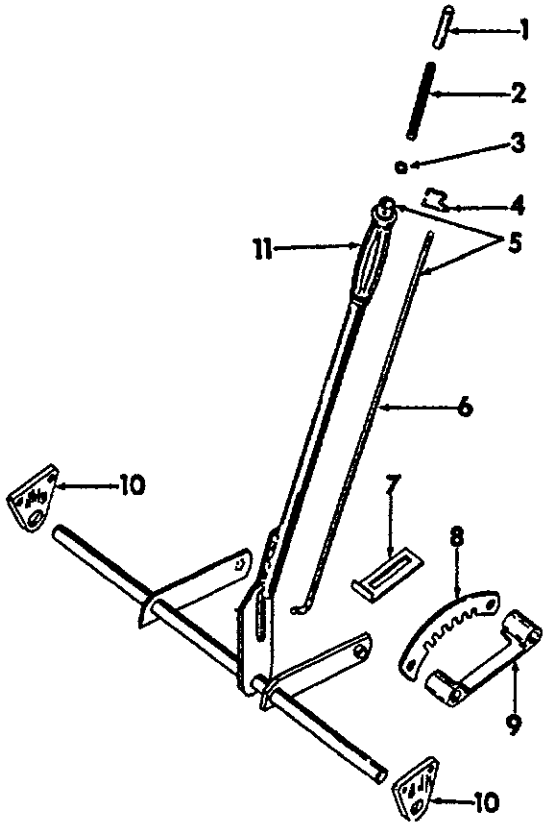
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376307-R2	Pin, Handle Release Rod	1
2	732-3023	Spring, Release Rod Return	1
3	IH-376308-R1	Washer, Release Rod Return Spring	1
4	IH-376314-R1	Lock, Release Rod	1
5	IH-392601-R91	Handle Assy, Lift	1
6		Rod, Handle Release (Not serviced separately, order lift handle)	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2

-28- SECTION D
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES
TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
11	IH-384636-R1	Grip, Lift Handle	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
6	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
7	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
8	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
9	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
11	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
12	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
13	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X (12 Volt)	1
14	IH-384554-R1	Clip, Cable (On left bolt of steering gear housing)	1
15	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH side of engine)	1
16	726-3015	Clip, Cable (On upper LH side of engine)	1
17	IH-379593-R92	Switch Assy, Magneto Ignition	1
18	726-3015	Clip, Cable (On lower LH fuel tank support) (part of engine)	1
19	NLA	Cable Assy, Magneto Ignition (part of engine)	1
20	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
21	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
22	IH-402238-1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

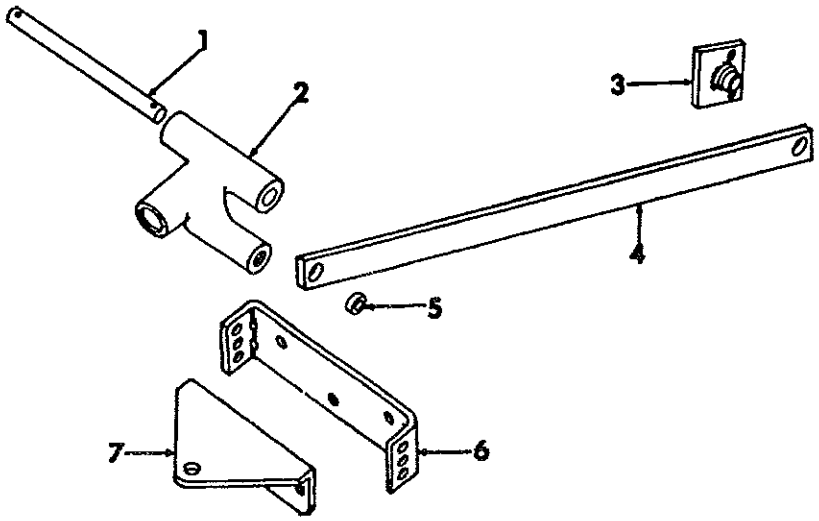
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION C

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

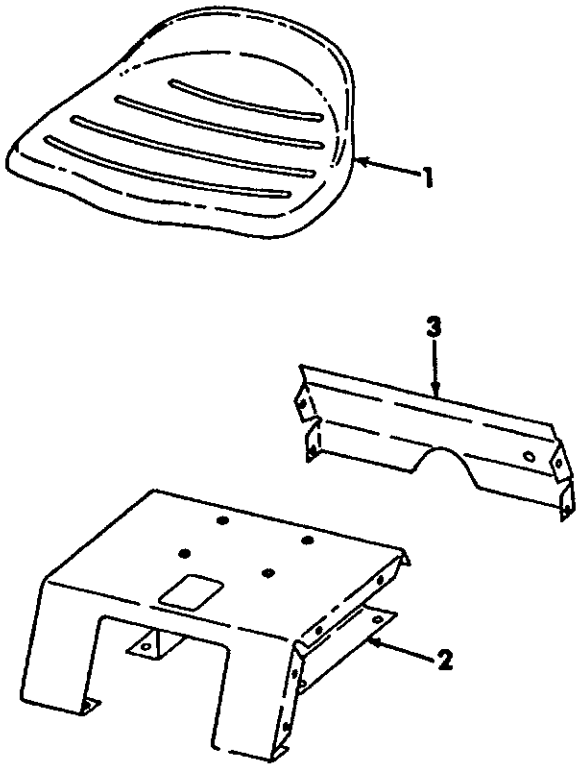
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

SEAT



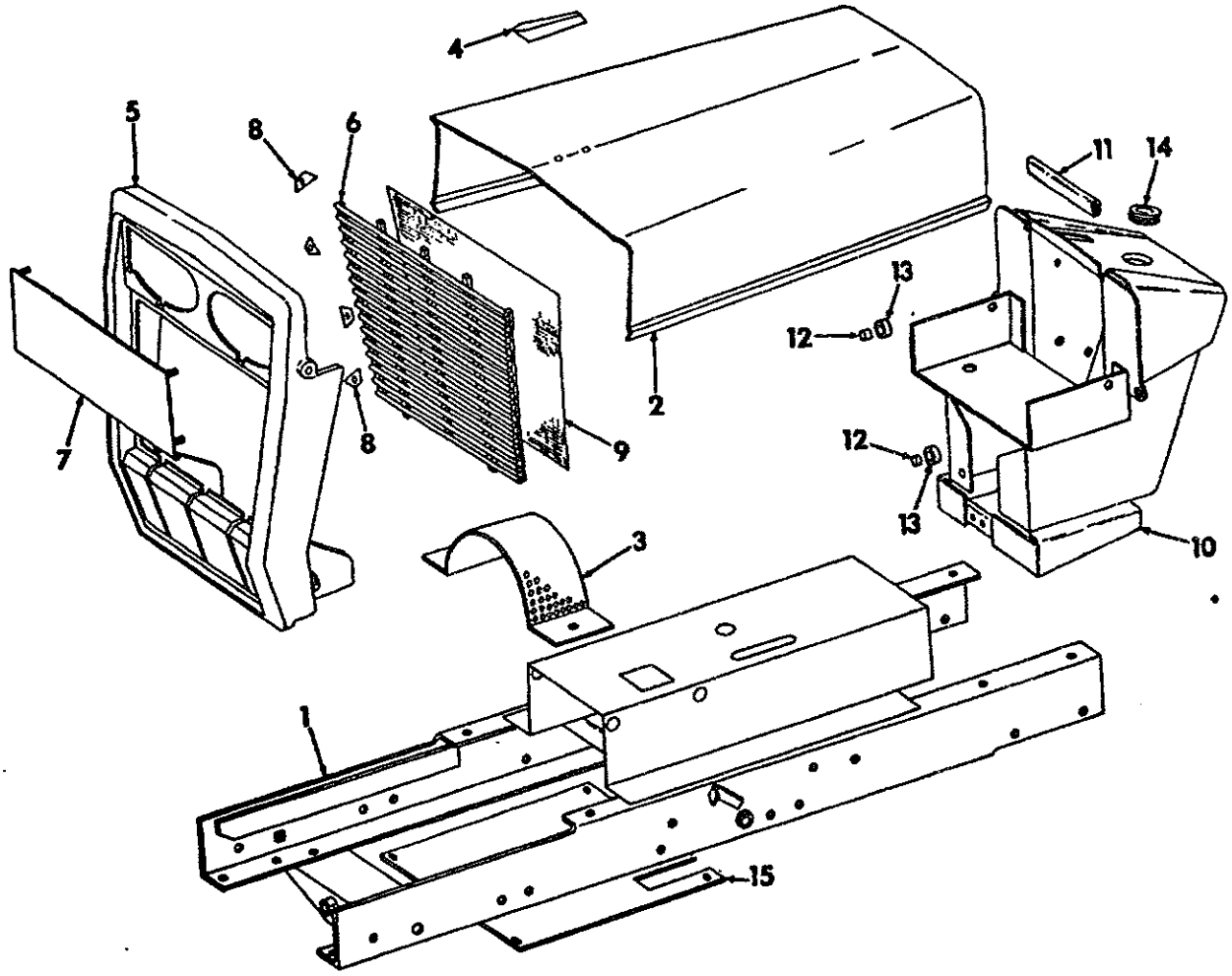
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Seat Assy	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
2	NLA	Cover & Seat Support Assy, Rear Frame	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
3	NLA	Panel Assy, Rear Frame Cover Back	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SEAT AND SUPPORT -30- SECTION D
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Hood Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
3	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch (Will work for IH-384909-R1)	1
	**	Screw, 12-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
4	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	IH-423324	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock	2
		Washer, 10-24 X 7/16 Hex Hd Mach	

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

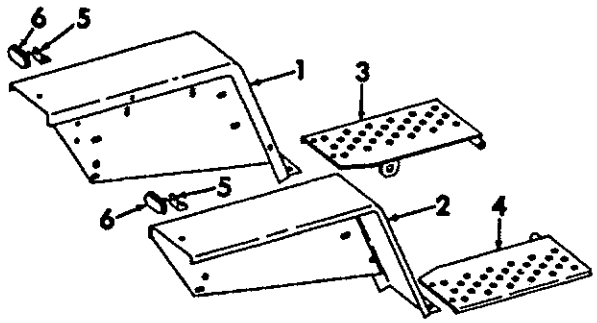
https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED	
5	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
6	NLA	Grille	1
7	NLA	Strip Assy, Grille Panel	1
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex Mach Screw	4
8	IH-384898-R1	Strip, Grille Panel Clamp	4
9	NLA	Screen, Grille	1
10	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
11	IH-392622-R1	Bumper, Hood	1
12	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
13	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock (Rubber)	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Stover Hex Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .036 C-Z	2
14	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
15	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -32- SECTION D
TC-113

FENDERS



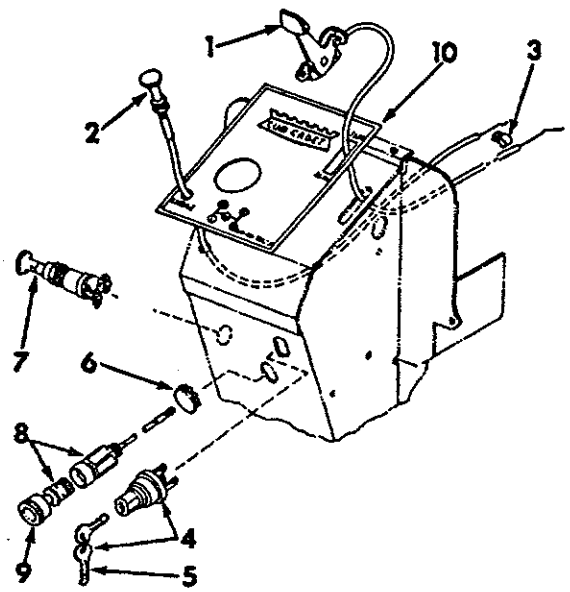
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear LH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
2	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear RH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
5	NLA	Angle, Fender Reflector Bracket	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
6	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-33- SECTION D
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

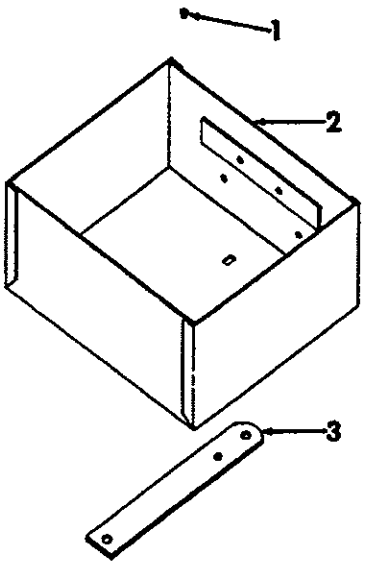


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384883-R92	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	2
2	IH-384884-R91	Lever & Cable Assy, Choke	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
5	IH-382458-R1	Key, Switch	1
6	IH-432281	Plug, Button (29/32 tractors w/o cigarette lighter)	1
7	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
8	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory (12 Volt)	1
9	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out	1
10		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately order package IH-393343-R91)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	NLA	Parts Accessory, Utility Box	1
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0384	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z ..... Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z ..... Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Med	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -34- SECTION D
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-393343-R91	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Grille Panel	1
		Model Symbol (102)	2
		Cub Cadet	2
		IH	1
	NLA	Product Graphics, Headlight ..... Panel (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed .. (Tractors w/creeper drive)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

TC-113

DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	22
Rear	23
Box, Utility	34
Brakes and Connections	25
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	14
Clutch	13
Controls, Engine	33
Drawbar	29
Drive, Creeper	18
Engine, 12 HP (K301A)	4
Fenders	32
Frame	31
Gear, Steering and Connections	21
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	31
Handle, Implement and Connections	28
Hitch, Three Point	29
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	31
Housing, Differential and Reduction	14
Hydraulic Unit	26
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	10
Lighting, Electric	12
Mechanism, Gear Shift	17
Panel, Instrument	33
Power Take-Off	
Engine Driven	20
Transmission Drive	19
Product Graphics	34
Regulator, Voltage (For tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	30
Starting	11
Transmission	16
Weights, Rear Wheel	24
Wheels	
Front	24
Rear	24

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION E
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 122 Tractor equipped with Electric Lighting (Right Front View)

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-47504D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-301-A, 12 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-77-522-12	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235964, 12 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

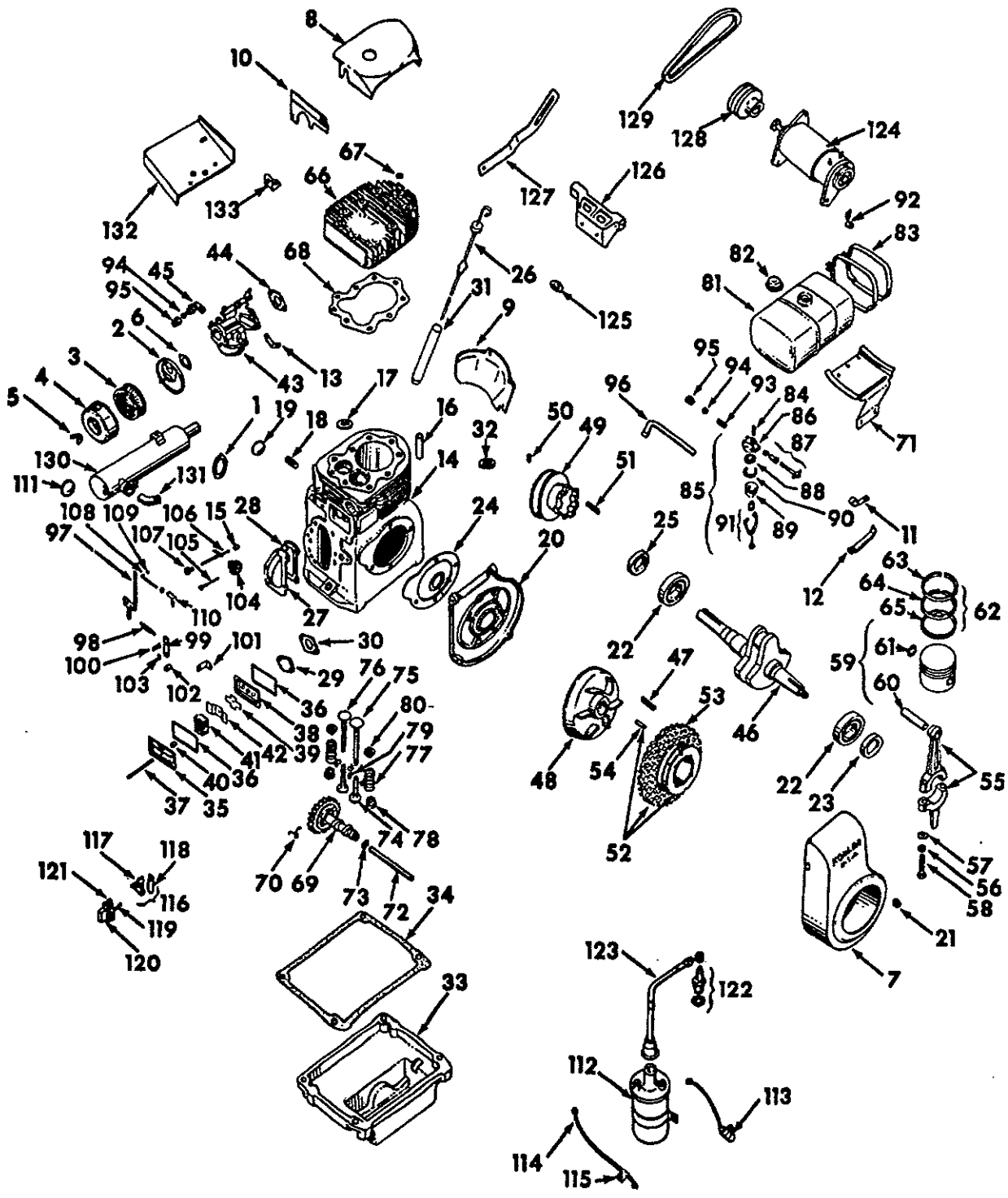
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

ENGINE -K301A -12 HP-

ENGINE -4- SECTION E

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

ENGINE -K301A -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & Below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & Above)	1
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer, Pipe	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-A-236919	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service order short block)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase Bearing Plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
26	KH-A-235941	Dipstick (Serial No. 351868 & Below)	1
26	KH-A-237282	Dipstick (Serial No. 351869 & Above)	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351868 & Below)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
27	NLA	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351869 & Above)	1
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-47-199-09	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Reed, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
46	KH-47-142-30	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235190	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-09	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-06	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-08	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-09	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-10	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-48-108-01	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-48-108-02	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235891	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-48-108-04	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-237670	Head, Cylinder (Replaces IH-393608-R2 by also ordering baffle IH-55157-C1, baffle KH-237677, gasket KH-47-041-15 & package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-237898	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & Below)	1
71	KH-236943	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & Above)	1
72	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
73	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
73	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION E

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235935	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line	2
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line	2
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	1
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	NLA	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2

ENGINE -7- SECTION E

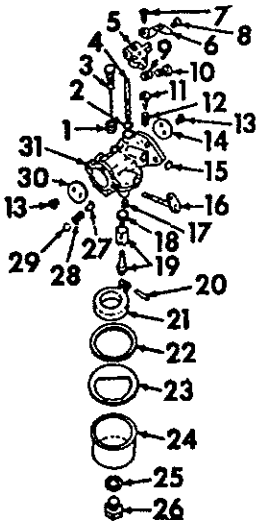
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	NLA	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package	1
	**	Washer	5
	KH-237277	Stud	5
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer	5
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
		Nut	10
		Instructions	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	**	Screw	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10	NLA	Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adj Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION E TC-113

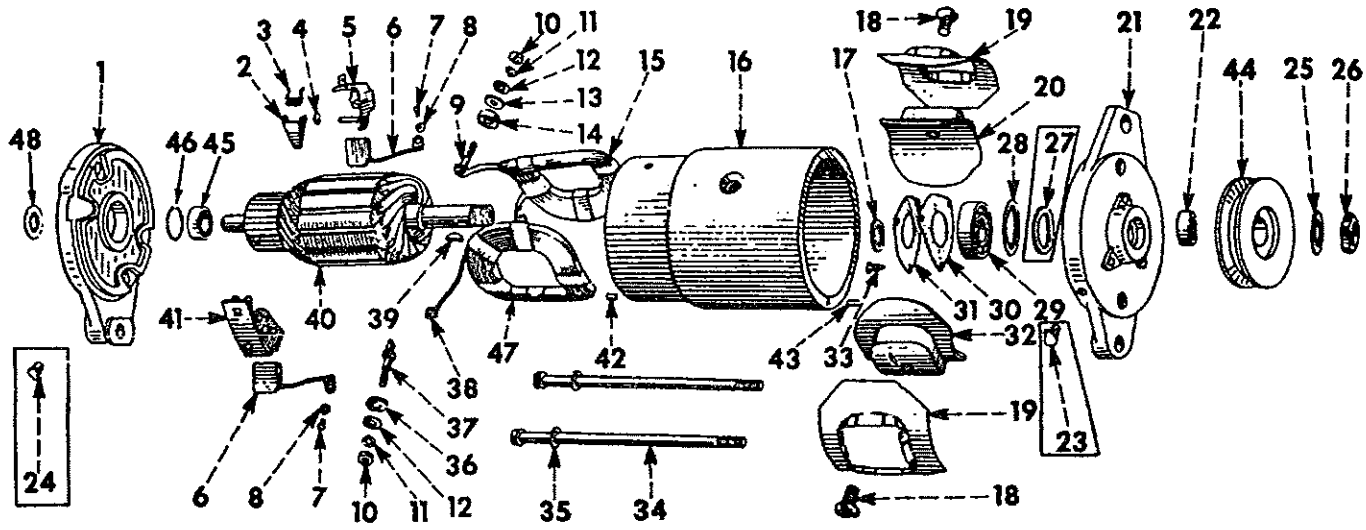
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -9- SECTION
TC-113

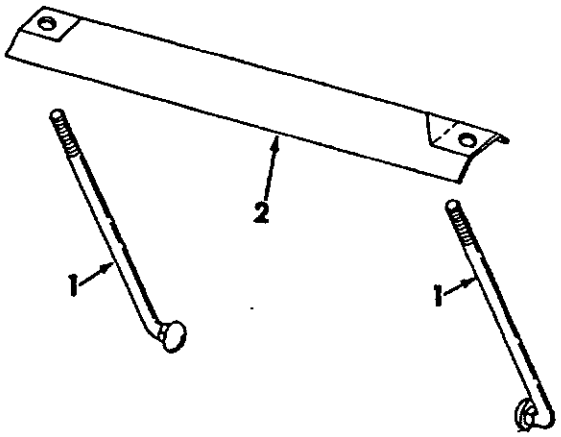
MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951, IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame 434940) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED		
46	IH-1929959	Clamp, Commutator End Bearing ...	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
48	IH-1948326	Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

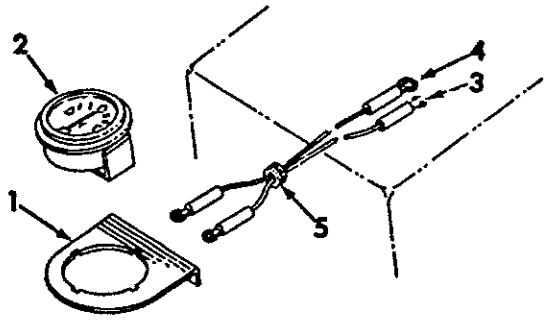
BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION E
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CHARGE INDICATOR		

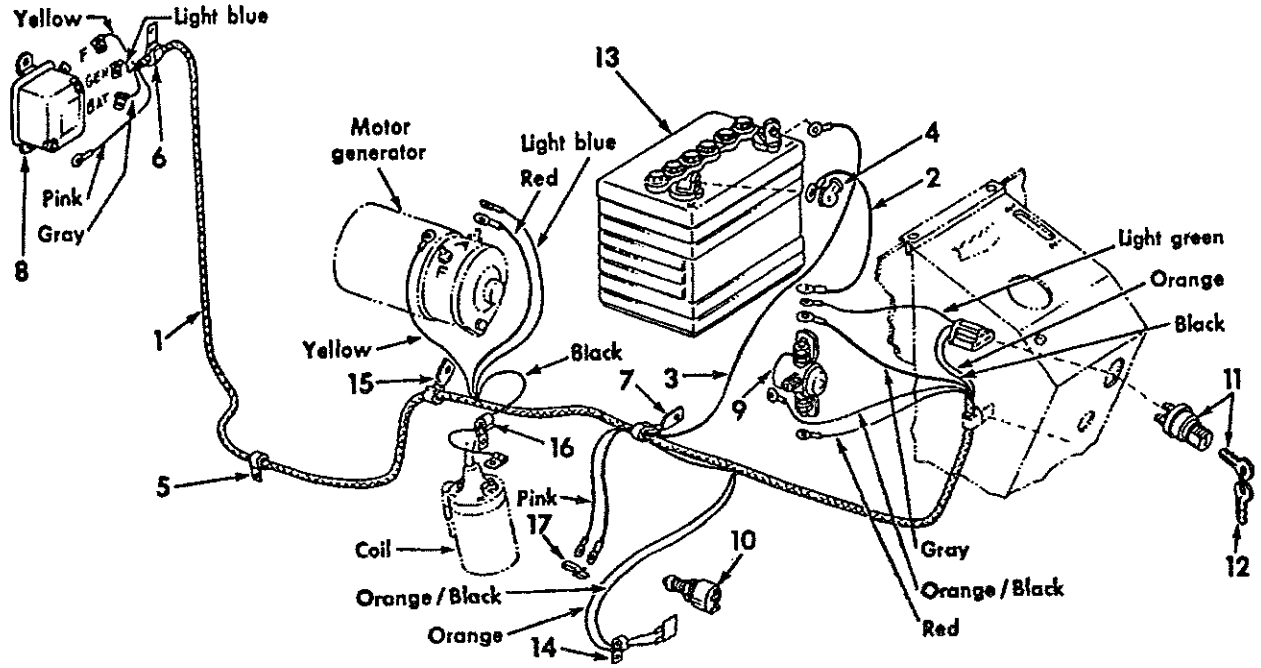


1	IH-394584-R1	Bracket, Charge Indicator	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z ..... Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 X-Z Hex Mach Screw	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock ..	2
2	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
3	IH-357881-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to .... Voltage Regulator Battery Terminal	1
4	IH-394585-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to .... Starting Switch	1
5	IH-117959	Grommet, Charge Indicator Cable..	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-404363-R1	Harness Assy, Cable	1
2	IH-392966-R91	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
3	IH-384924-R91	Cable Assy, Battery to Ground	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
4	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	1
6	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
7	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
8	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2

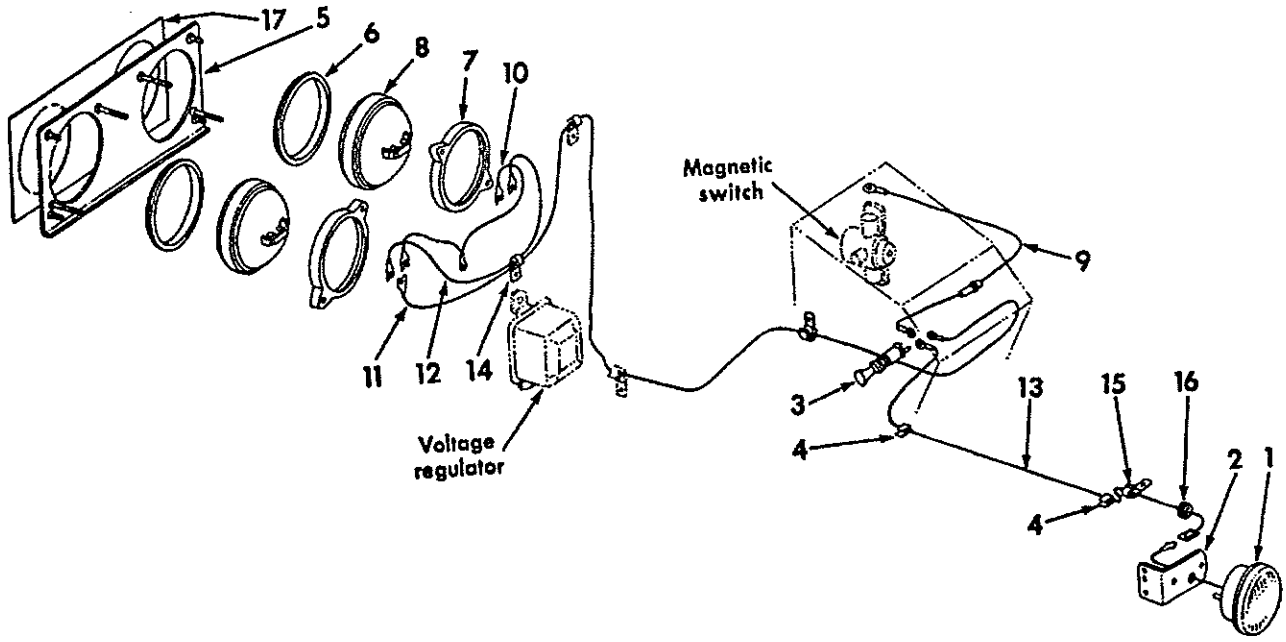
IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
9	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2
10	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
11	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
12	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
13	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X 12 Volt	1
14	IH-384554-R1	Clip, Cable (On left bolt of steering gear housing)	1
15	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt)	1
16	726-3015	Clip, Cable (On upper LH side of engine)	1
17	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING

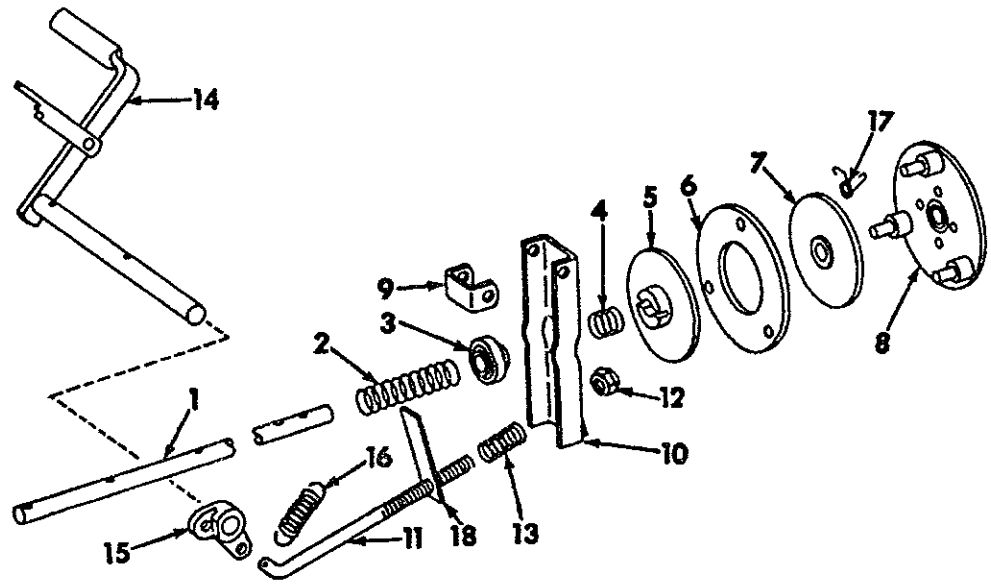


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-81714-R1	Gasket, Taillight	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	IH-157729-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	NLA	Lens, Taillight	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Taillight Mounting	1
	710-3000	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable Snap On	2
5	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-404387-R91	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Magnetic Switch	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to LH Headlight	1
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cables (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
16	735-3008	Grommet, Taillight Cable	1
17	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/8 HV Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 HV Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std-Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-393124-R1	Rod, Clutch Release	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11016 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1

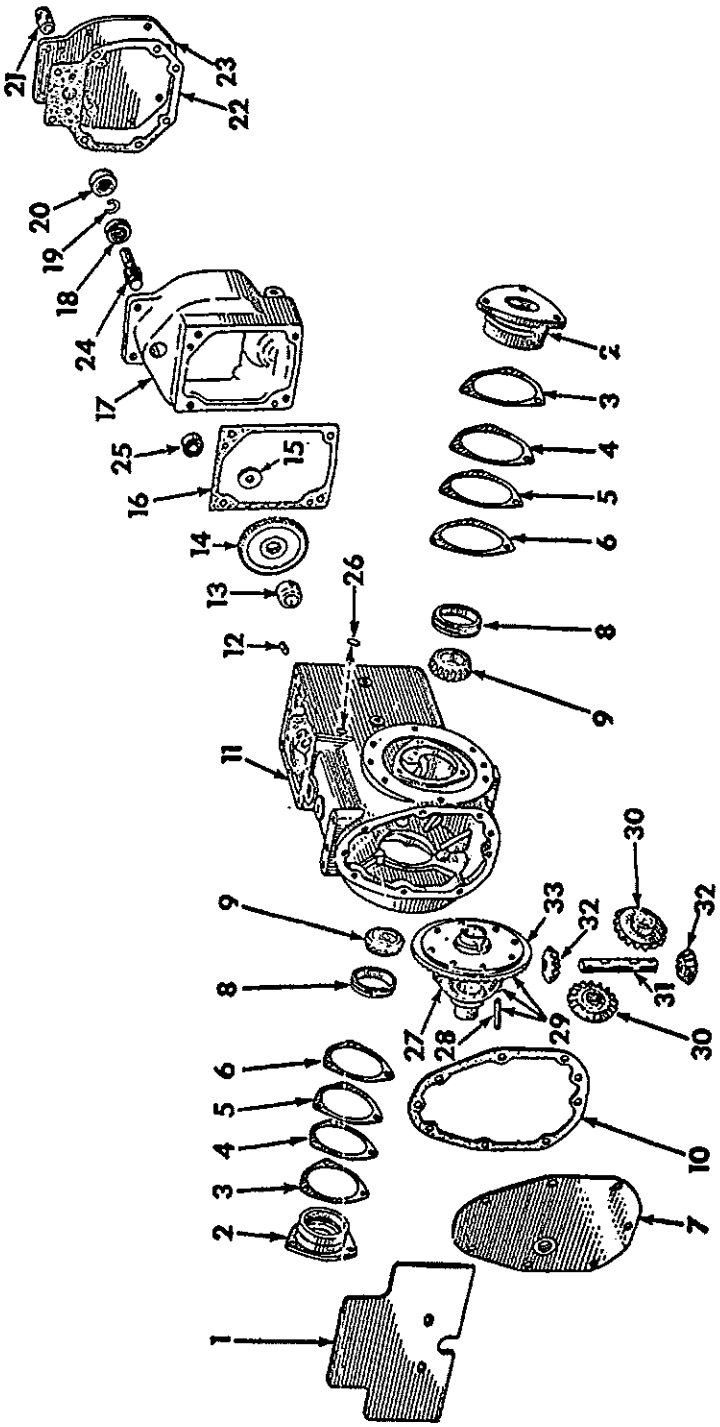
CLUTCH -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
16	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release Lever	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING



-14- SECTION E
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED		
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case ..... Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Case w/Cup IH-ST974, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, ... .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, ... .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, ... .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, ... .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case ..... Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive ..... Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case ..... Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq-Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to ..... Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3074	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap...	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap..	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive ..... Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft ..... Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring ...	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing ..... Cover Plate	1
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap.....	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap.....	6

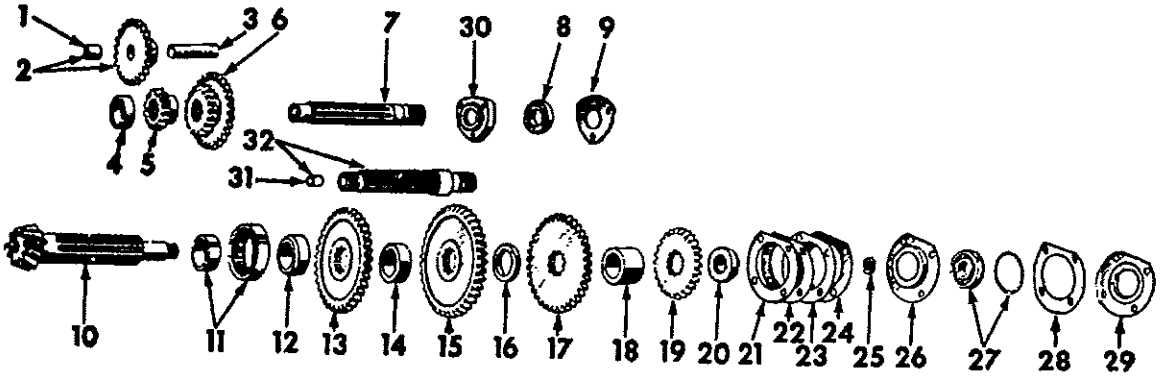
-15- SECTION E
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED		
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive ..... Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1

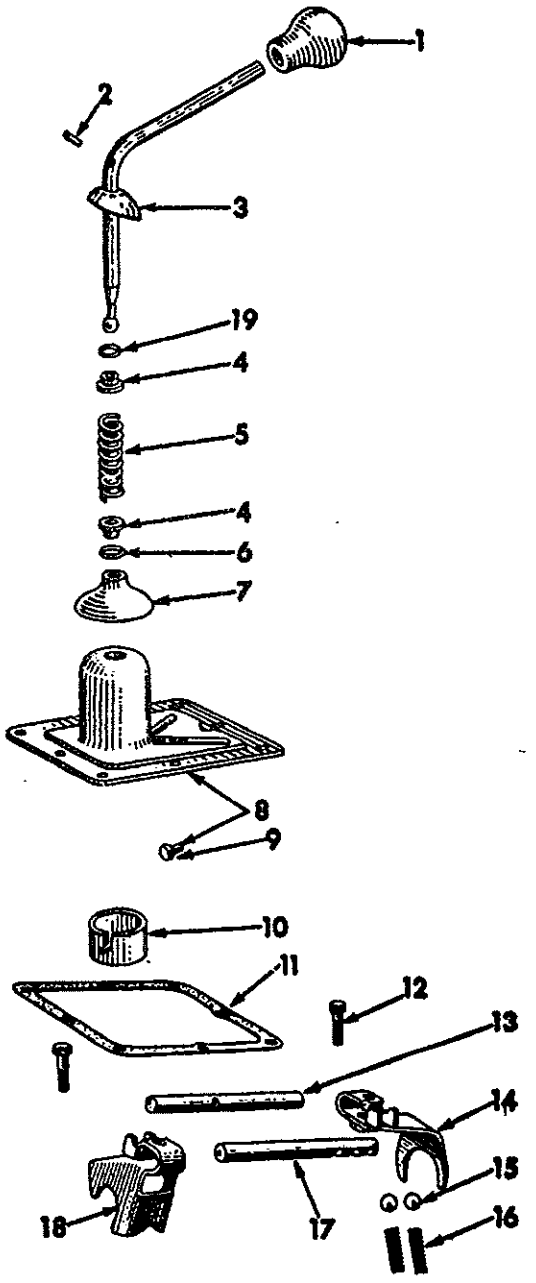
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	AR
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R2)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



-17- SECTION E
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

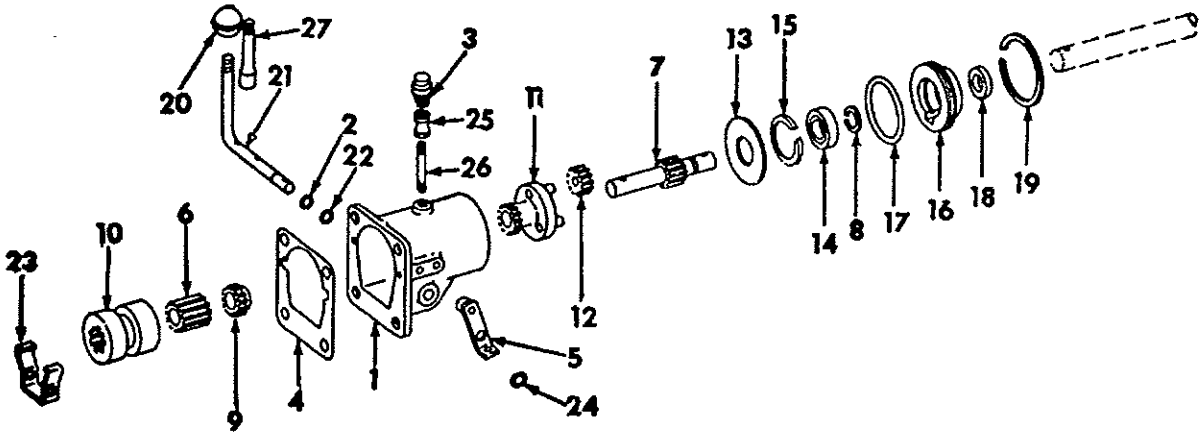
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED	
1	IH-53717-DA	Knob, Gear Shift Lever	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-392628-R11	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21 **	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1 8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2 **	Screw, Shifter Fork Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2 2
13	IH-352774-R3	Rod, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear Shifter Poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Rod, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

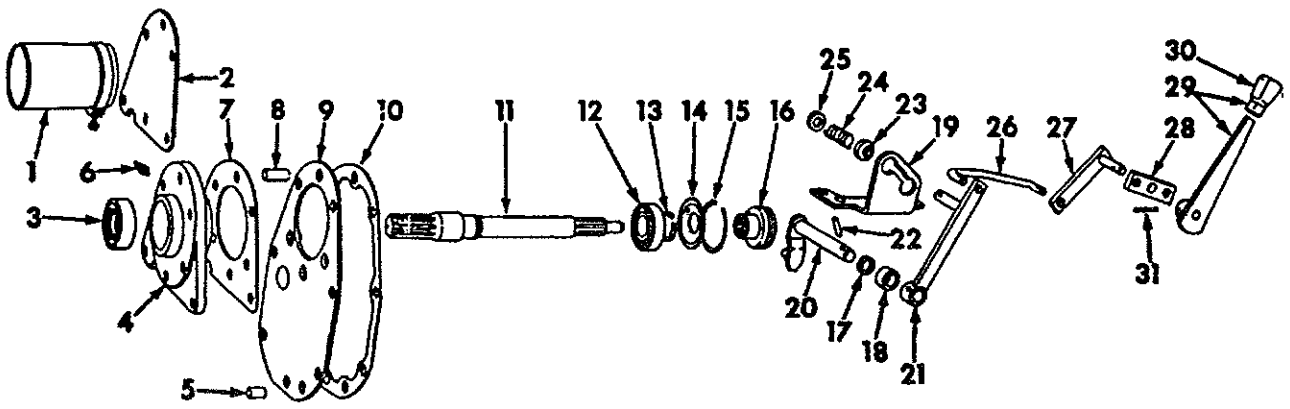
CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input Shaft Brg Cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupler, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear	1
		Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/8 Hex Hd Cap..	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg..	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
18	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
19	IH-394244-R1	Guide, PTO Shifter Arm	1
20	IH-394245-R91	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
21	IH-394246-R11	Arm Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X .065	1
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
22	IH-617057-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1 Hv Coiled Spring	1
23	IH-394249-R1	Washer, PTO Shifter Arm Ball	1
24	IH-43650-D	Spring, PTO Shifter Arm	1
25	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	1
26	NLA	Rod, PTO Control Lever Link	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cot	2
27	IH-394251-R11	Lever Assy, PTO Control	1
28	IH-394253-R1	Bar, PTO Control Lever Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/8 Med Lock	2
29	NLA	Handle Assy, Pto Control	1
	NLA	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .065	1
30	IH-382805-R1	Knob, PTO Shifter Handle	1
31	NLA	Pin, 1/8 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	IH-387298-R11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

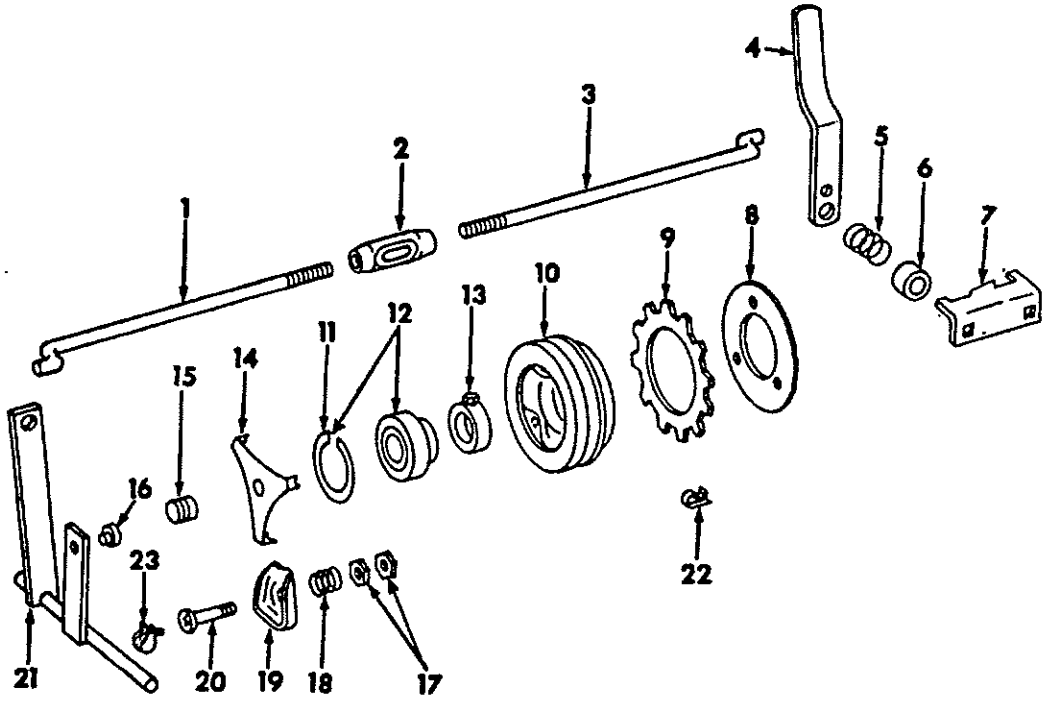
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

-19- SECTION E
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever, Handle	1
	NLA	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr-Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
	IH-481525-R1	Spacer, Handle	1
5		Not used in this application	
6		Not used in this application	
7	NLA	Latch, Handle	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1

-20- SECTION E
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

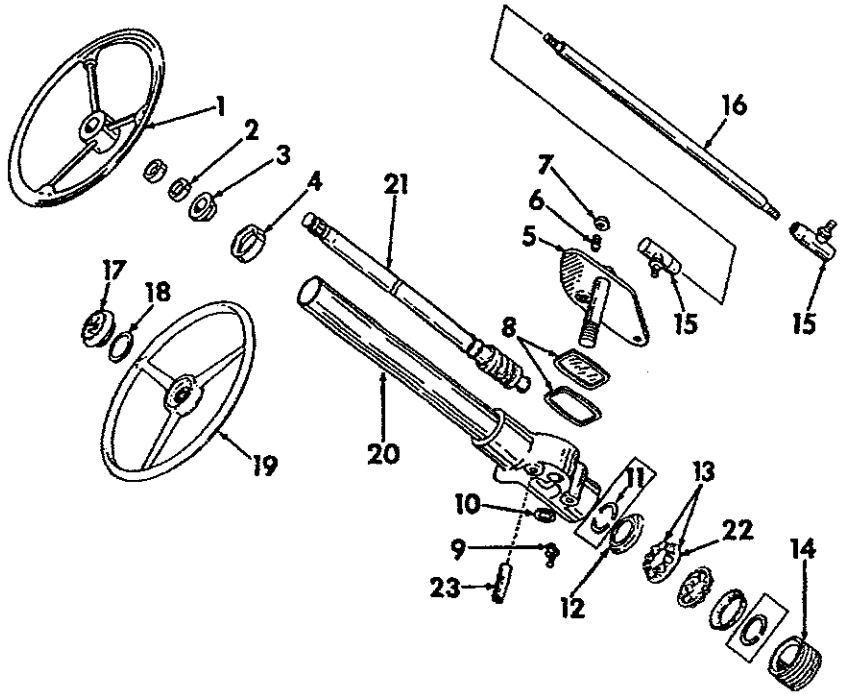
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473476-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	NLA	Clamp, Locating	2
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



	703-1085	Gear Assy, Steering (Marked CCC) .. (For repair parts use Garden Tractor Model 1210)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X .88 Lg GR5	2
	736-0169	Washer, Lock, 3/8	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	2
3	IH-866105-R1	Bearing, Column Upper	1
3	741-3000	Bearing, Column Upper ..... (Use with IH-400884-R91)	1
4	IH-376480-R1	Retainer, Bearing	1
5	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
6	IH-379992-R1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used ..... w/steering gear IH-384800-R95)	1
6	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used ..... w/steering gear IH-400884-R91)	1
7	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
	IH-114608	Washer, 1/2 Ext Tooth Lock	1
8	IH-376478-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer ..... (Used w/tube IH-385983-R91)	1
8	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer ..... (Used w/tube IH-394927-R91)	1
9	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
10	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat, Bronze	1
11		Not used in this application	
12	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
13	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

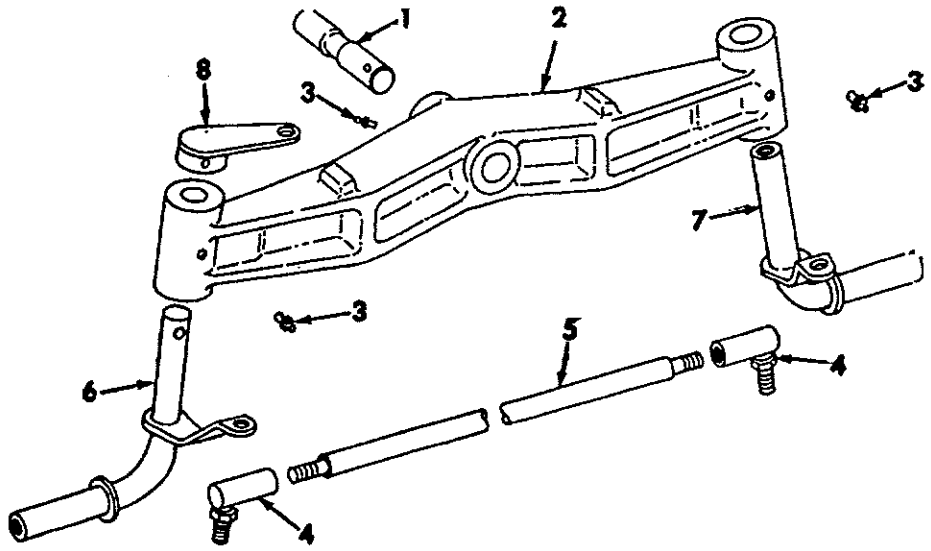
14	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
15	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
16	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-385736-R1	Retainer, Steering Wheel Cap ..... (See Note)	1
19	IH-385734-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Cd or Zn-Pltd ..... Hex Jam	1
20	IH-401277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
21	IH-385984-R91	Cam & Tube Assy	1
22	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
23	NLA	Spacer Pipe	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 6-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1

NOTE These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

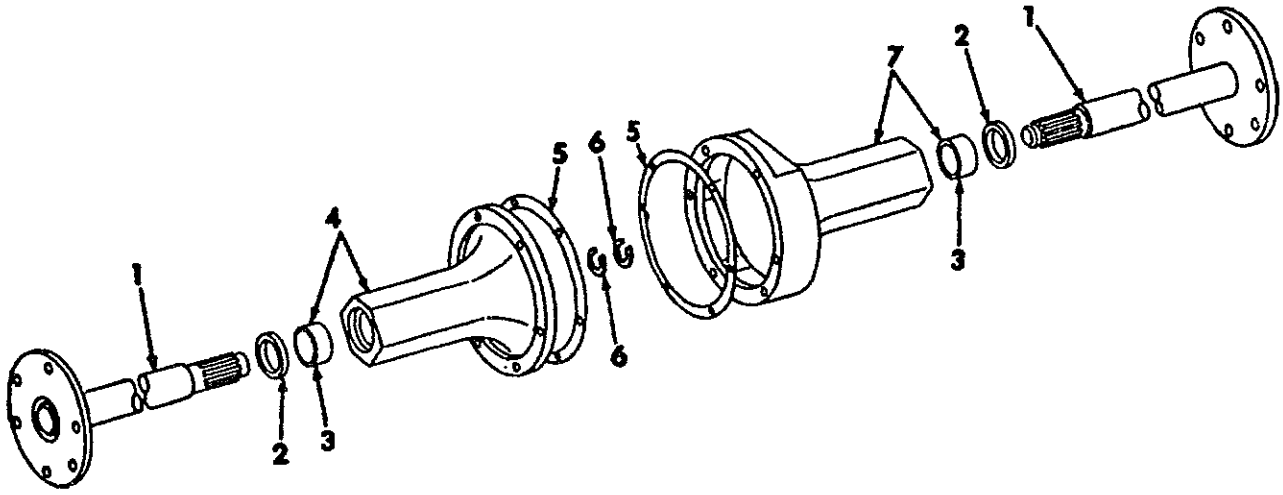
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -22- SECTION E
TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	REAR AXLE		



1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-384664-R2	Bushing, Rear Axle Carrier	2
3	741-0363	Needle Bearing (Used w/carrier assy IH-397322-R11 or IH-397323-R11)	2
4	NLA	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH (Used w/741-0363 needle bearing)	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	NLA	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH (Used w/IH-384664-R2 bushing)	1
7	703-0906	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH (Used w/IH-308674-R91 needle bearing)	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REAR AXLE -23- SECTION E TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	REAR AXLE -CONTINUED	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	FRONT WHEELS		
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2
	REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS		
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 7 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

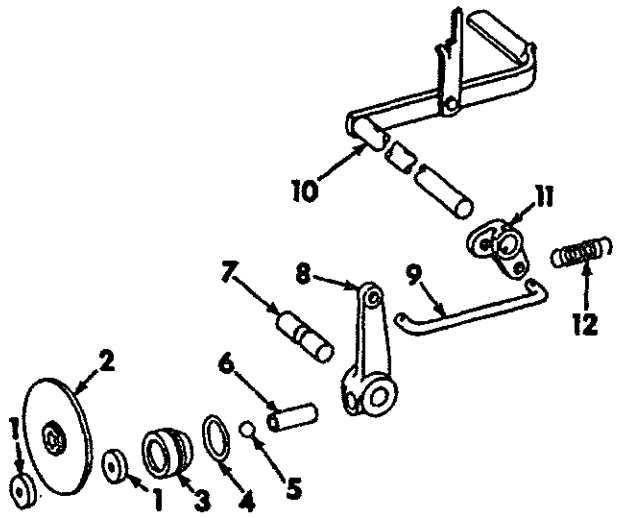
WHEELS -24- SECTION E

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	REAR WHEELS		
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheels	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheels	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



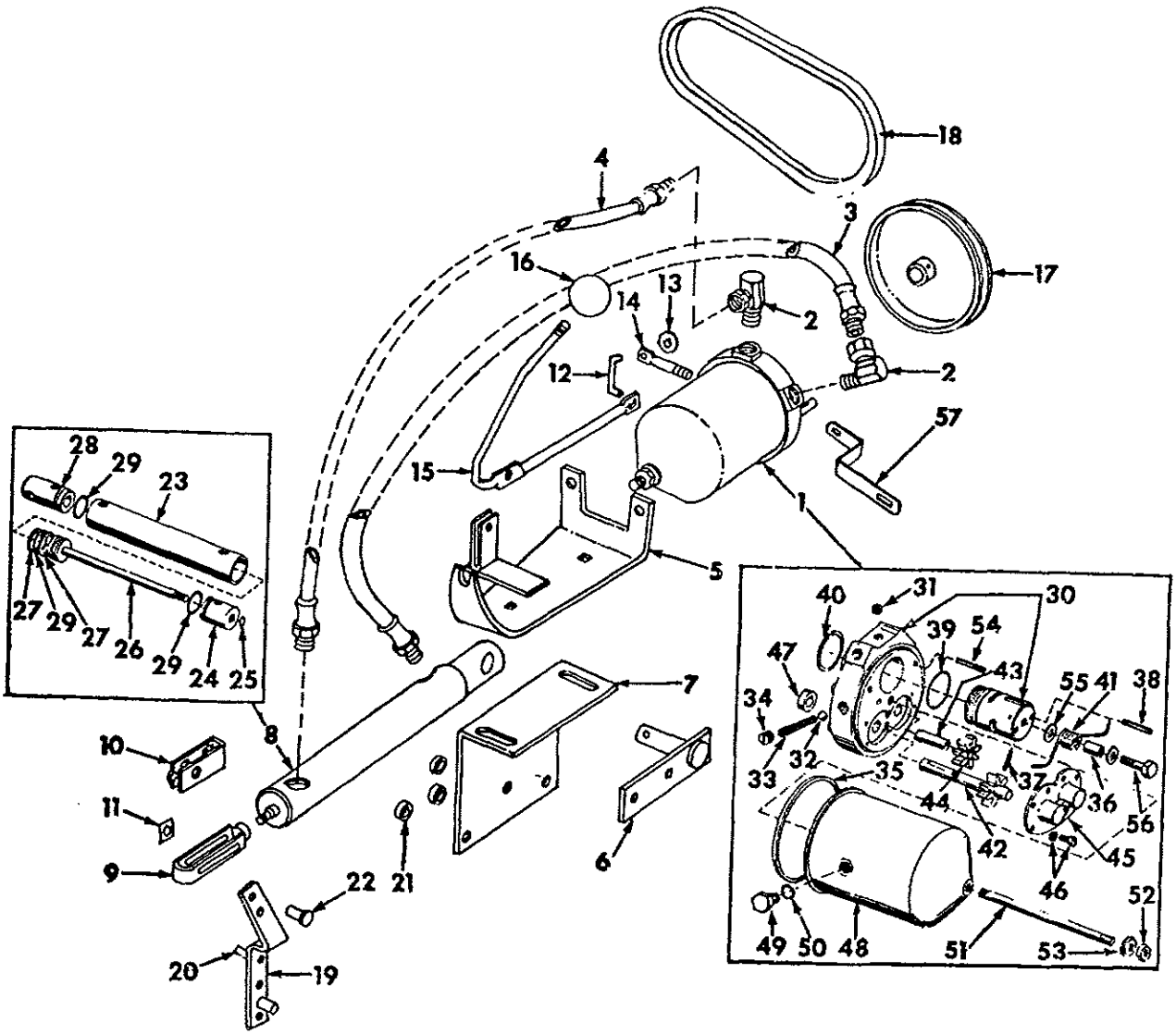
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
2	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1
3	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
4	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
5	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Cr-Stl	1
6	IH-384721-R1	Rod, Brake Push	1
7	IH-384722-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
8	IH-384723-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
9	IH-384724-R1	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
10	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
11	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
12	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

BRAKES -25- SECTION
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Crg	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED		
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	NLA	Washer, 1/4 X 1/2 X .049 Ga C-Z	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Arm Assy, Lift	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	2
20	TC-786026	Pin, 5/16 X 3/4 Dowel	1
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Head)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1

-27- SECTION E
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
TC-113

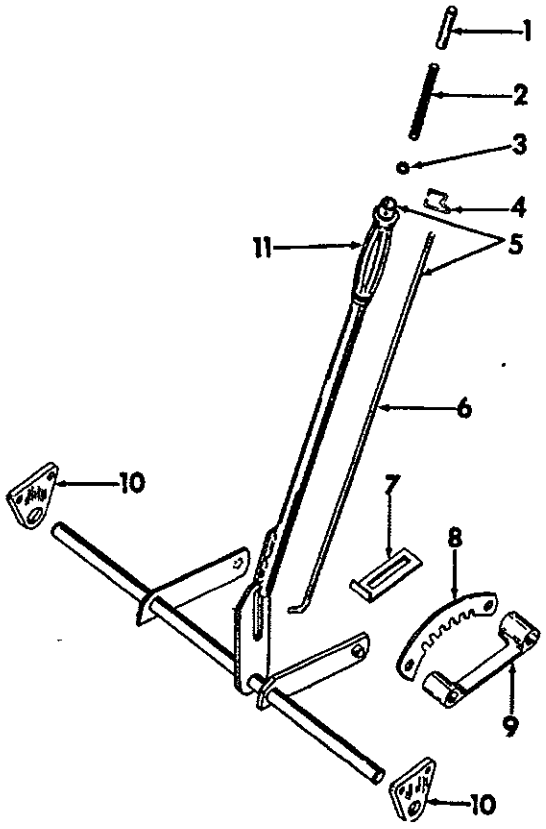
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED		
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (for securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376307-R2	Pin, Handle Release Rod	1
2	732-3023	Spring, Release Rod Return	1
3	IH-376308-R1	Washer, Release Rod Return Spring	1
4	IH-376314-R1	Lock, Release Rod	1
5	IH-392601-R91	Handle Assy, Lift	1
6		Rod, Handle Release (Not serviced separately order lift handle)	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nc Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -28- SECTION E

TC-113

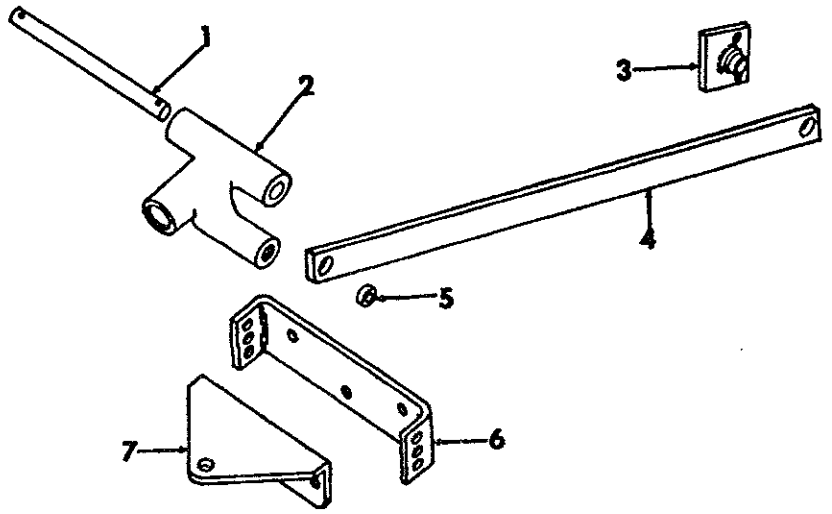
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	NLA	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
11	IH-384636-R1	Grip, Lift Handle	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

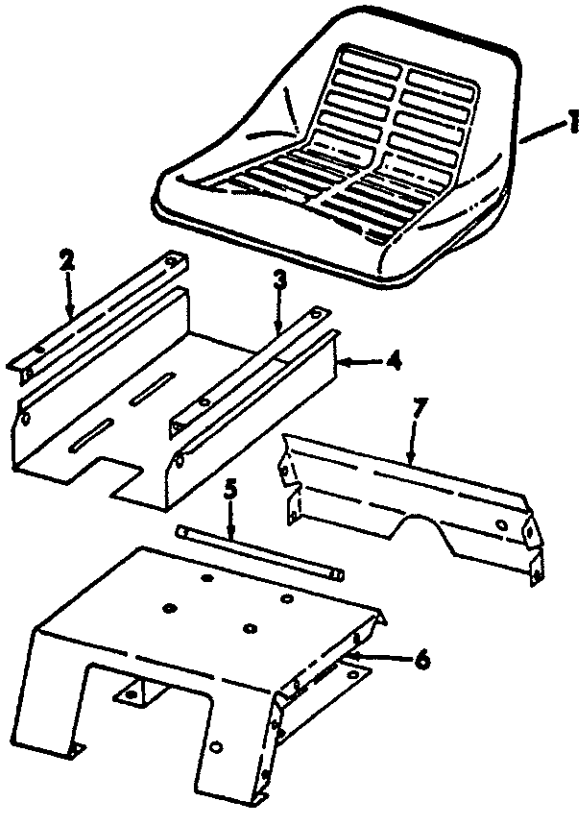
-29- SECTION E
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-30- SECTION E
SEAT AND SUPPORT
TC-113

SEAT

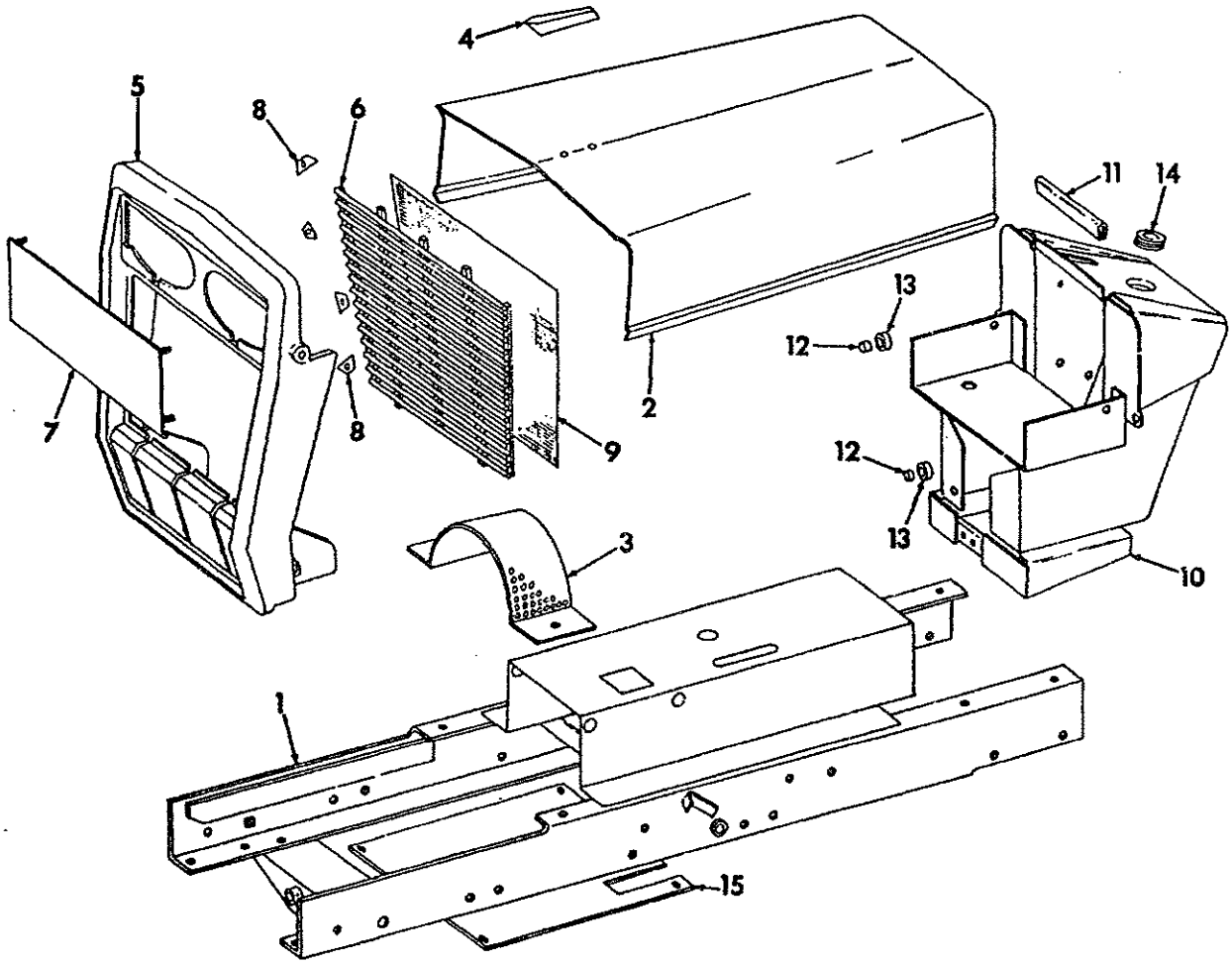


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	NLA	Rail, Seat Support RH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
3	NLA	Rail, Seat Support LH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
4	NLA	Support, Seat	1
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
5	NLA	Pin, Seat Pivot	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
6	NLA	Cover & Seat Support Assy, Rear Frame	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	6
7	NLA	Panel Assy, Rear Frame Cover Back	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Hood Assy	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
3	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Lock	2
4	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	IH-423324	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 7/16 Hex Hd Mach	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

-31- SECTION
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

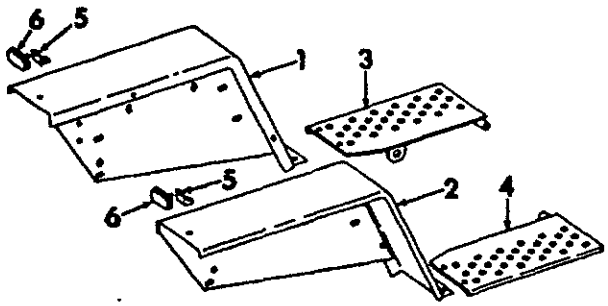
HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
5	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
6	NLA	Grille	1
7	NLA	Strip Assy, Grille Panel	1
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex Mach Screw	4
8	IH-384898-R1	Strip, Grille Panel Clamp	4
9	NLA	Screen, Grille	1
10	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
11	IH-392622-R1	Bumper, Hood	1
12	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
13	710-3015	Roller, Hood Lock, Rubber	2
		Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
14	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
15	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -32- SECTION E
TC-113

FENDERS



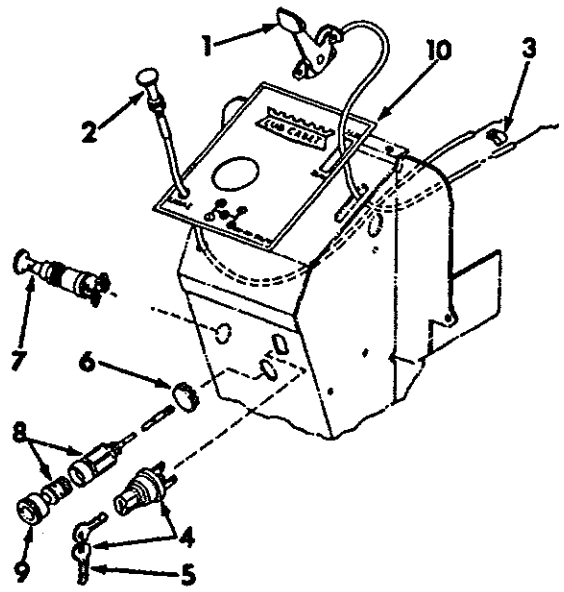
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear LH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
2	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear RH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
5	NLA	Angle, Fender Reflector Bracket	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
6	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-33- SECTION E
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

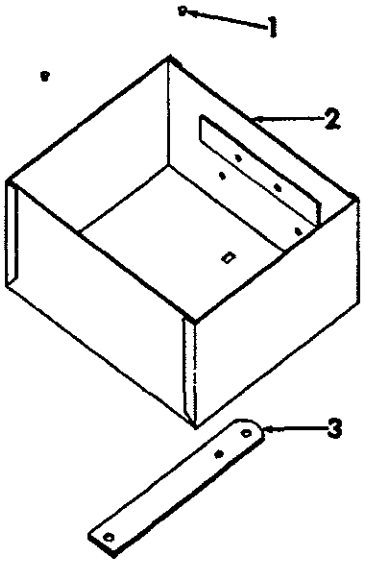


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384883-R92	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	2
2	IH-384884-R91	Lever & Cable Assy, Choke	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	2
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
5	IH-382458-R1	Key, Switch	1
6	IH-432281	Plug, Button (29/32 tractors w/o cigarette lighter)	1
7	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
8	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
9	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out (Element)	1
10		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately order package IH-393344-R91)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		UTILITY BOX	



1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-34- SECTION E
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		PRODUCT GRAPHICS	
	IH-393344-R91	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Grille Panel	1
		IH	1
		Cub Cadet	2
		Model Symbol (122)	2
	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed (Tractors w/creeper drive)	1

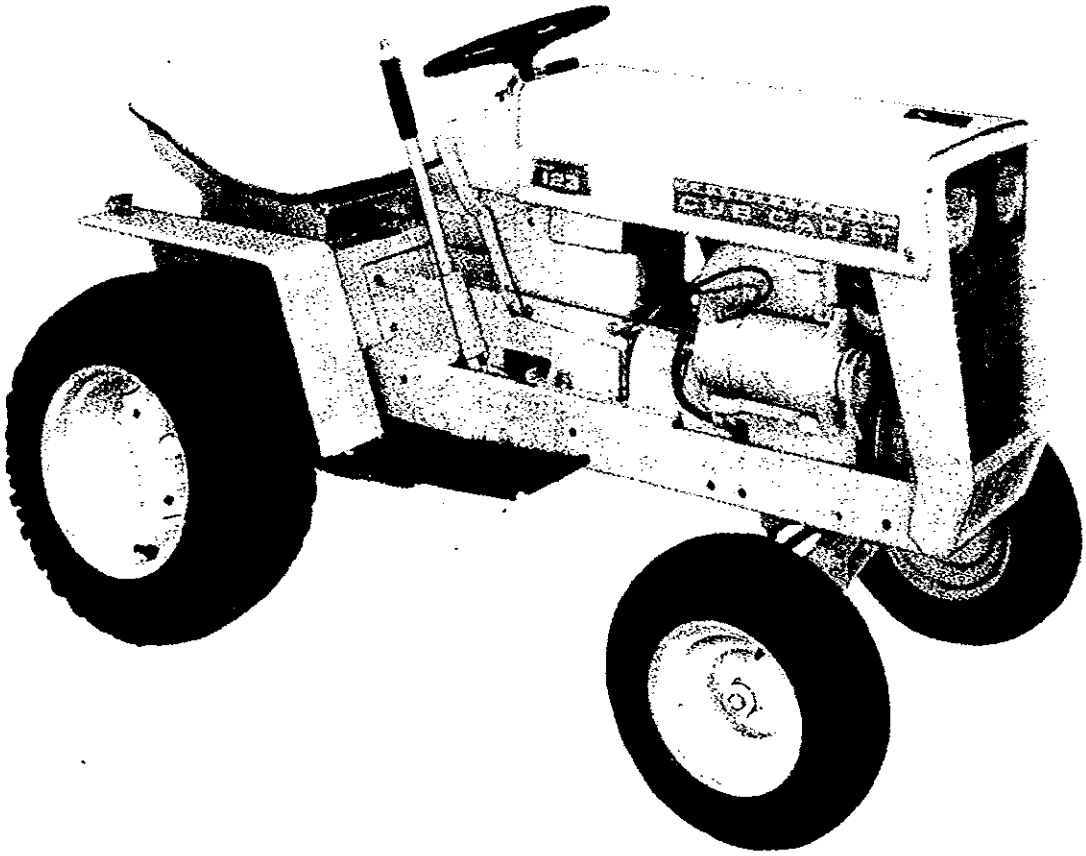
https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	21
Rear	22
Box, Utility	33
Brakes and Connections	24
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	13
Controls	
Engine	32
Hydrostatic	17
Drawbar	28
Engine, 12 HP (K301A)	4
Fenders	31
Frame	30
Gear, Steering and Connections	20
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	30
Handle, Implement and Connections	27
Hitch, Three Point	28
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	30
Housing, Differential and Reduction	13
Hydraulic Unit	25
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	10
Lighting, Electric	12
Panel, Instrument	32
Power Take-Off, Engine Driven	19
Product Graphics	33
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Seat	29
Starting	11
Transmission, Hydrostatic	15
Weights, Rear Wheel	23
Wheels	
Front	23
Rear	23

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE -2- SECTION F
REF. NO. PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION TC-113



International Cub Cadet 123 Tractor equipped with Electric Lighting
(Right Front View)

https://truckmanualshub.com/

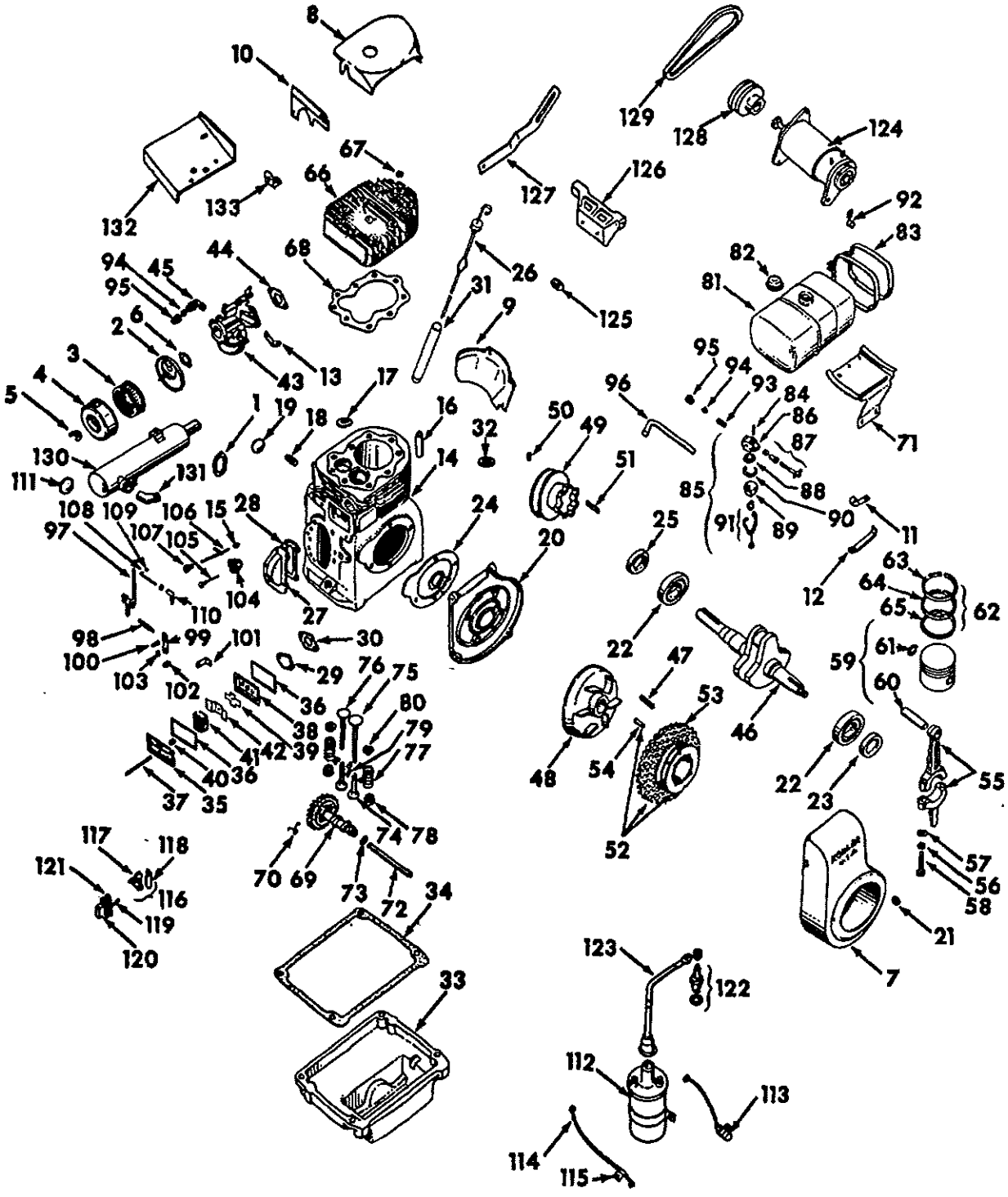
SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-47504D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-301-A, 12 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-77-522-12	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235964, 12 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		ENGINE -K301A -12 HP-	



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		[ENGINE -K301A -CONTINUED	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer, Pipe	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0493	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z ..	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-A-236919	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service order short block)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase) ..	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase Bearing Plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1

ENGINE -5- SECTION F

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
26	KH-A-235941	Dipstick (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
26	KH-A-237282	Dipstick (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
27	NLA	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-47-199-09	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Reed, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
46	KH-47-142-30	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
53	KH-235190	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-09	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	NLA	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-06	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-08	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-09	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-10	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-48-108-01	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-48-108-02	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235891	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-48-108-04	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-237670	Head, Cylinder (Replaces IH-393608-R2 by also ordering baffle KH-237677, gasket KH-47-041-15 & package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-237898	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
71	KH-236943	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
72	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
73	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
73	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION F

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235935	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 313486 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Nipple, Hose 1/4 (Serial No. 313487 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 313486 & below)	2
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 313486 & below)	2
	IH-210511-R1	Clamp, No. 8 Hose	1
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 313486 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 313487 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
104	KH-A-235745-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	1
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2

ENGINE -7- SECTION F

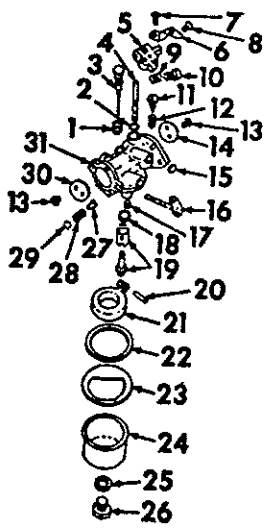
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	NLA	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package	1
	**	Washer	5
	KH-237277	Stud	5
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer	5
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
		Nut	10
		Instructions	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	**	Screw	1
	KH-47-755-01	Kit, Dynamic Balance Gear	1
		Spacer	
		Instructions	1
		Retainer	2
		Spacer, .005	8
		Spacer, .010	4
		Spacer, .020	4
		Spacer	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10	NLA	Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adj Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION F

TC-113

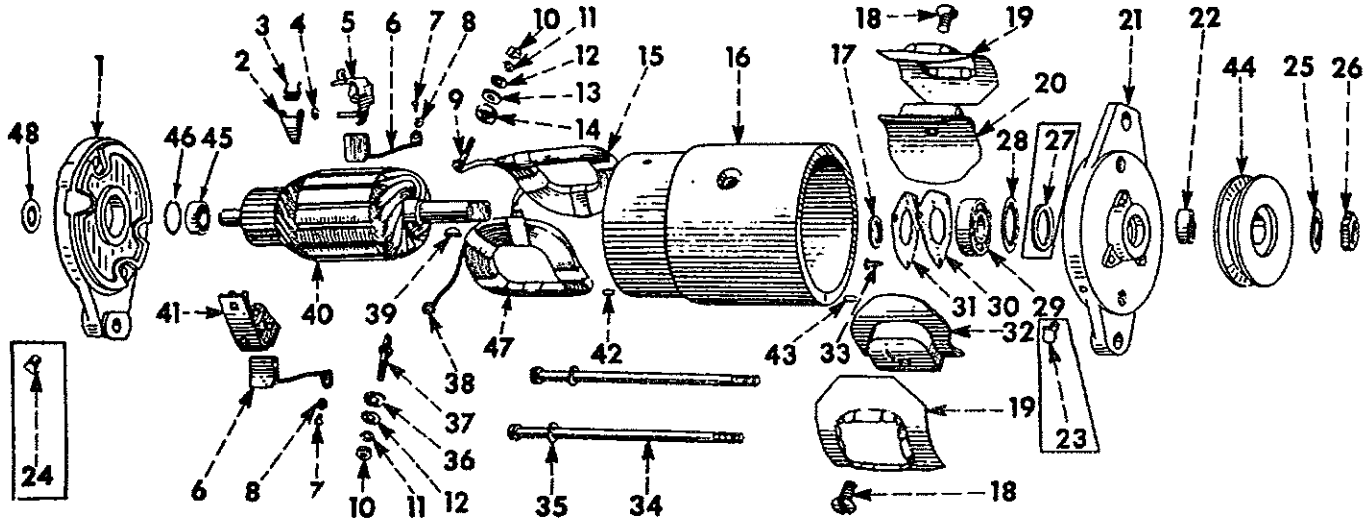
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- TC-113



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud; Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -9- SECTION F

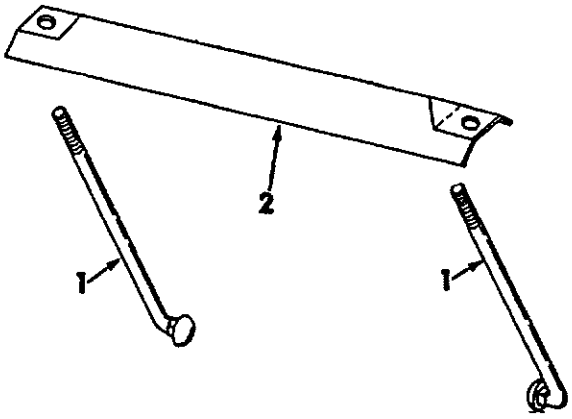
MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951, IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (also order end frame 434940) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED		
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Clamp, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
48	IH-1948326	Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

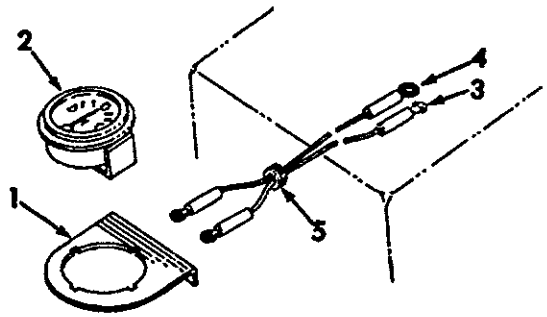
BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION F
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CHARGE INDICATOR		

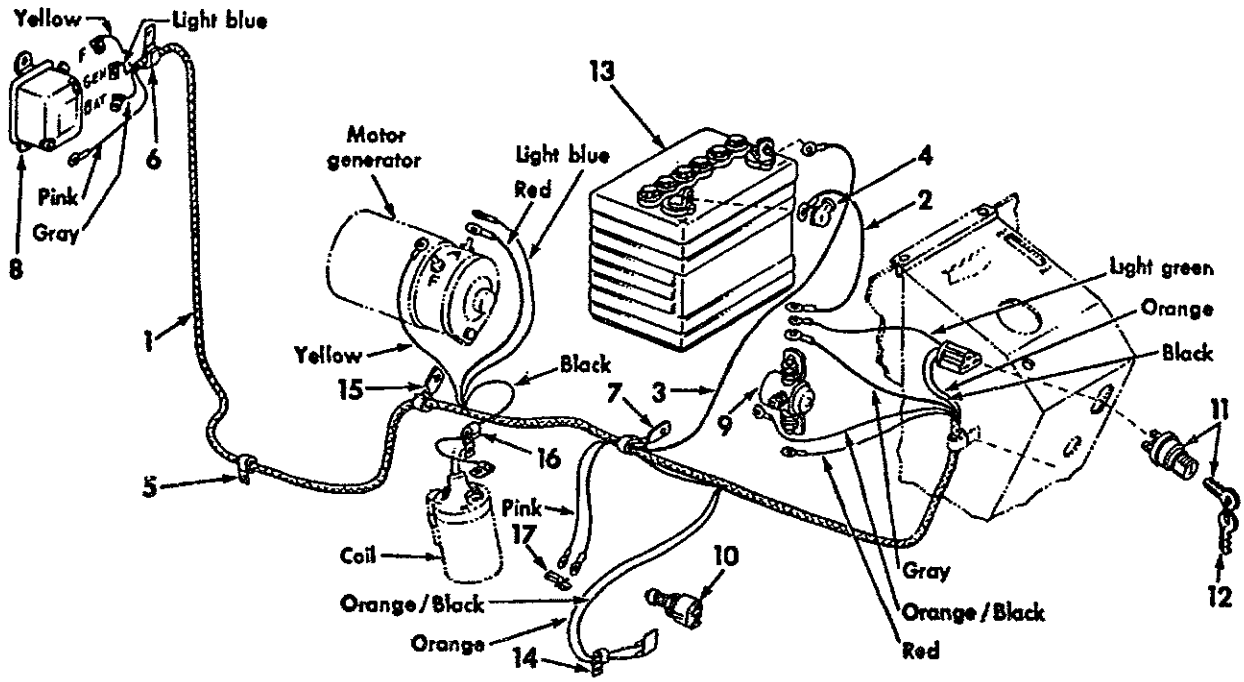


1	IH-394584-R1	Bracket, Charge Indicator	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z ..... Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 X-Z Hex Mach Screw	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock ..	2
2	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
3	IH-357881-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to .... Voltage Regulator Battery Terminal	1
4	IH-394585-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to .... Starting Switch	1
5	IH-117959	Grommet, Charge Indicator Cables	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-404363-R1	Harness Assy, Cable	1
2	IH-392966-R91	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
3	IH-384924-R91	Cable Assy, Battery to Ground	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
4	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	1
6	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
7	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
8	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2

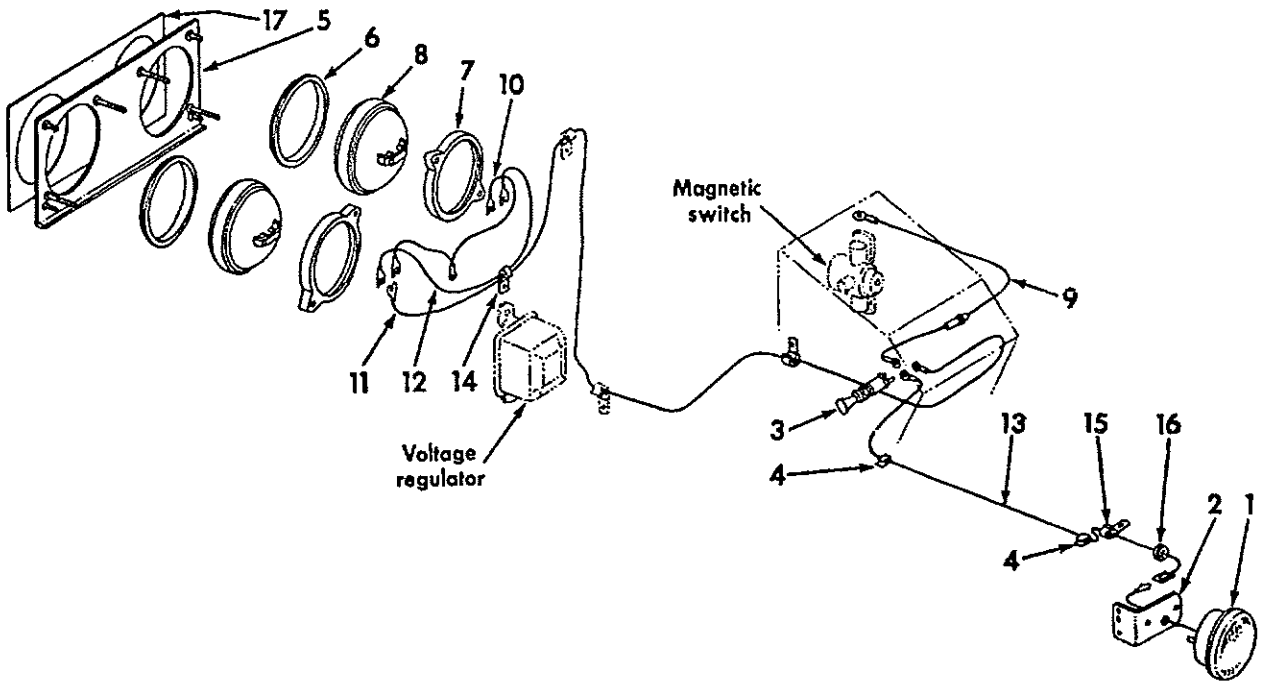
IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
9	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	NLA	Cap, Magnetic Switch	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2
10	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
11	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
12	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
13	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X 12 Volt	1
14	IH-384554-R1	Clip, Cable (On left bolt of steering gear housing)	1
15	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt)	1
16	726-3015	Clip, Cable (On upper LH side of engine)	1
17	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING

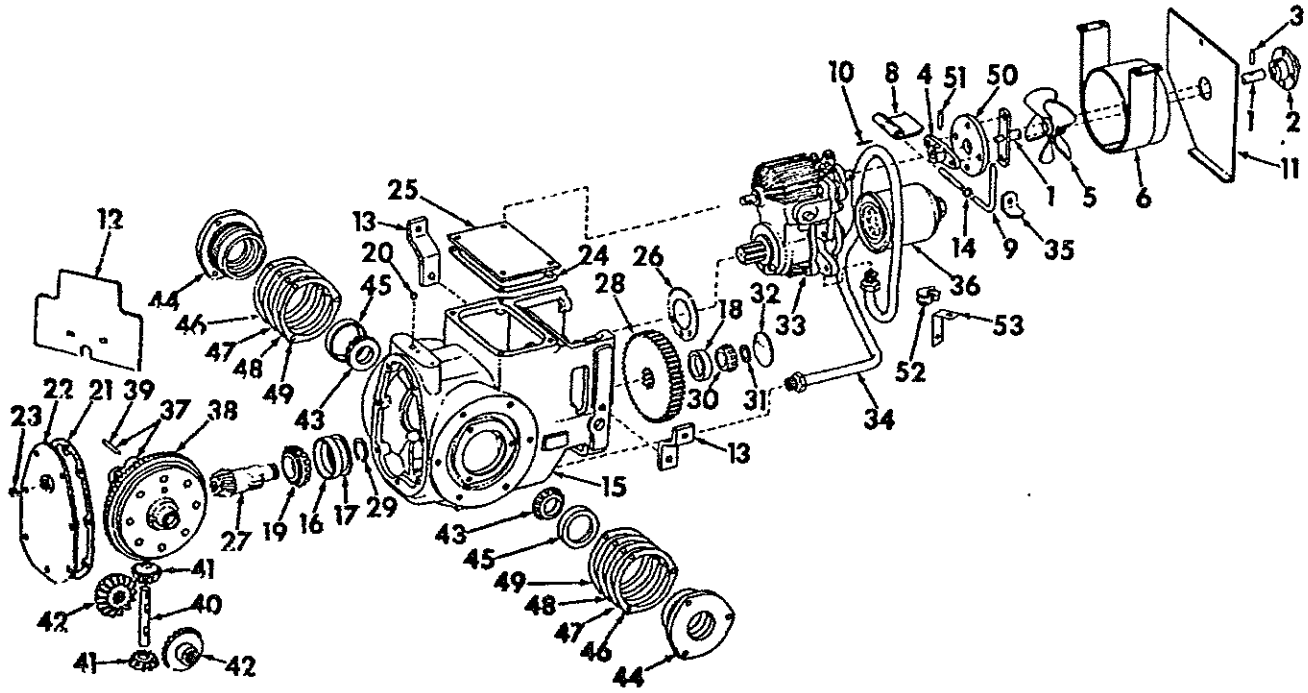


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-81714-R1	Gasket, Taillight	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	IH-157729-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	NLA	Lens, Taillight	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Taillight Mounting	1
	710-3000	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable Snap On	2
5	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-404387-R91	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Magnetic Switch	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to LH Headlight	1
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cables (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
16	735-3008	Grommet, Taillight Cable	1
17	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	



1	IH-397373-R2	Rod Assy, Drive	1
2	IH-394034-R31	Hub Assy, Drive Plate	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
3	IH-19837-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Dowel	1
4	759-3009	Arm, Coupling	1
5	IH-394065-R92	Fan, Cooling	1
	IH-139042	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/16 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	2
6	NLA	Shroud Assy, Fan	1
	NLA	Nut, Mach, Screw Spring	4
	IH-159927	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	736-0931	Washer, 7/32 X 1/2 C-Z	4
7		Not used in this application	
8	703-0310	Actuator, Dump Valve	1
9	NLA	Rod, Dump Valve	1
10	715-3008	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Hv Coiled Spring	1
11	NLA	Plate, Air Baffle	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-28 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	

12	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
13	703-0168	Bracket, Transmission Mounting	2
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
14	735-3008	Grommet, Dump Valve Rod	1
15	IH-394081-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
16	IH-394083-R91	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cup	1
17	IH-395081-R1	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .004	2 or AR
17	717-3124	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .015	2 or AR
17	717-3125	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .007	2 or AR
18	741-3072	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cup	1
19	IH-394083-R91	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cone	1
20	727-3025	Plug, Transmission Breather	1
21	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

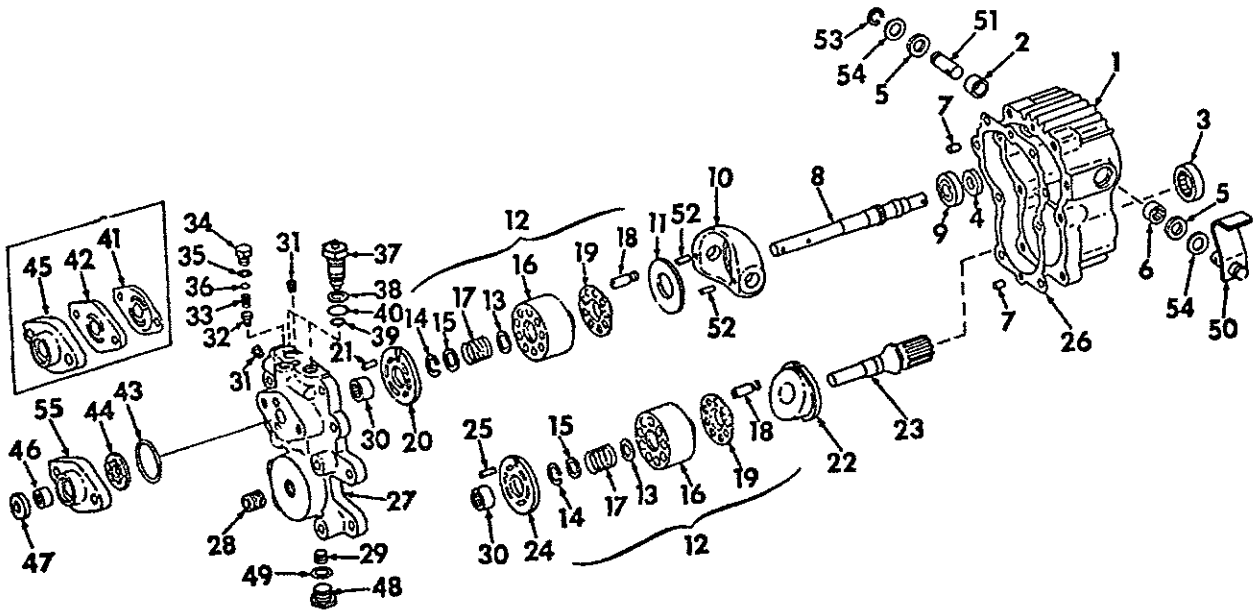
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
22	IH-394089-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
23	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
24	IH-394091-R1	Gasket, Transmission Case Top Cover	1
25	IH-394090-R1	Cover, Transmission Case Top	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	4
26	721-3004	Gasket, Transmission Case Front	1
27	IH-394093-R1	Shaft, Bevel Pinion	1
28	717-3141	Gear, Constant Mesh -66T	1
29	IH-323315-C1	Ring, Gear Retaining	1
30	741-0373	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cone	1
31	717-3127	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .125	1 or AR
31	717-3128	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .119	1 or AR
31	717-3129	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .113	1 or AR
31	717-3130	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .107	1 or AR
31	IH-395099-R1	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .101	1 or AR
31	717-3132	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .131	1 or AR
32	726-0216	Plug, 2-1/8 in. Expansion	1
33		Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive (For components see list of parts under details of hydrostatic transmission)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
34	IH-394827-R21	Tube w/Nuts, Suction	1
35	NLA	Bracket, Lever Retaining	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	712-0324	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex Lock	1
36	723-3014	Filter Assy	1
37	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1
38	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
39	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
40	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
41	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
42	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
43	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
44	IH-376158-R91	Cage Assy, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
45	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
46	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
47	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
48	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
49	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
50	IH-376257-R3	Disc, Flexible Coupling	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .062	4
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	4
51	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
52	NLA	Clip, Suction Tube	1
53	NLA	Bracket, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-14- SECTION F
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	717-3032	Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive	1
1	IH-398560-R91	Housing Assy (Includes Ref. No. 2)	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Soc Hd Cap	2
2		Not used in this application	
3	SU-9001370-0003	Bearing, Hyd Pump Shaft Roller	1
4	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
5	IH-383534-R91	Seal, Lip	2
6		Bearing, Needle	1
7	SU-9004800-2506	Pin, Transmission Housing	2
8		Shaft, Transmission Hyd Pump (Order shaft SU-3101867, pin SU-9004875-0076, housing & O-ring IH-23707-R1) (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93)	1
8	SU-3101867	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-406843-R91)	1
9	741-0361	Bearing, Ball	1
10	IH-394851-R1	Swashplate, Hyd Pump	1
11	IH-394852-R1	Plate, Hyd Pump Swashplate Thrust	1

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	IH-398563-R91	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93)	2
12	SU-3103136	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-406843-R91)	2
13	IH-405179-R1	Washer, Spring Front	2
14	IH-317776-R1	Ring, Hyd Cyl Block Spring Rear Washer Snap	2
15	IH-394858-R1	Washer, Hyd Cyl Block Spring Rear	2
16	SU-3103136	Block, Cylinder	2
17	SU-3100120	Spring, Hyd Cylinder Block	2
18	SU-3103136	Piston Assy, Hyd Pump & Motor	18
19	SU-3100194	Retainer, Hyd Piston Slipper	2
20	SU-3102731	Plate, Hyd Cyl Block Valve	1
21	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Pump Cyl Block	1
22	SU-3100349	Swashplate, Hyd Motor (Order service kit SU-9510735)	1
23	SU-3101752	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Motor	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED	
24	SU-3102687	Plate, Hyd Motor Cyl Block Valve	1
25	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Motor Cyl Block	1
26	SU-3102875	Gasket, Transmission Housing	1
27	IH-406845-R1	Housing, Center Section	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
28	IH-394868-R1	Fitting, Center Housing Oil Filter	1
29	IH-444691	Plug, 1/4-18 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
30	SU-9001355-0001	Bearing, Center Housing Needle	2
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	2
32	SU-3100053	Cone, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
33	SU-3101536	Spring, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
34	SU-3101159	Plug, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
35	IH-369384-R1	O-Ring, 13/32 X 9/16 X 5/64 Relief Valve Plug	1
36	SU-9510447	Shim, Pack	1 or AR
37	SU-9500085	Valve Assy, Center Housing Check	2
38	SU-9006110-0160	Washer, Check Valve Housing Housing Back Up	2
39	IH-379181-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X 3/4 X 1/16 Check Valve Housing Small	2
40	721-3005	O-Ring, 3/4 X 15/16 X 3/32 Check Valve Housing Large	2
41	IH-398570-R2	Gasket, Charge Pump Port Plate (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93)	1
42	IH-398571-R1	Plate, Charge Pump Port (Furnish housing SU-9510405-0001 shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
43	NLA	O-Ring, 2-1/8 X 2-3/8 X 1/8 (Used w/shaft IH-405177-R1)	1
43	IH-23707-R1	O-Ring, 2-3/8 X 2-1/2 X 1/6 Class 5 (Used w/shaft SU-3101867)	1
44	SU-9510405-0001	Rotor Assy, Charge Pump	1
	SU-9004875-0076	Pin, Charge Pump Rotor	1

-16- SECTION F
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

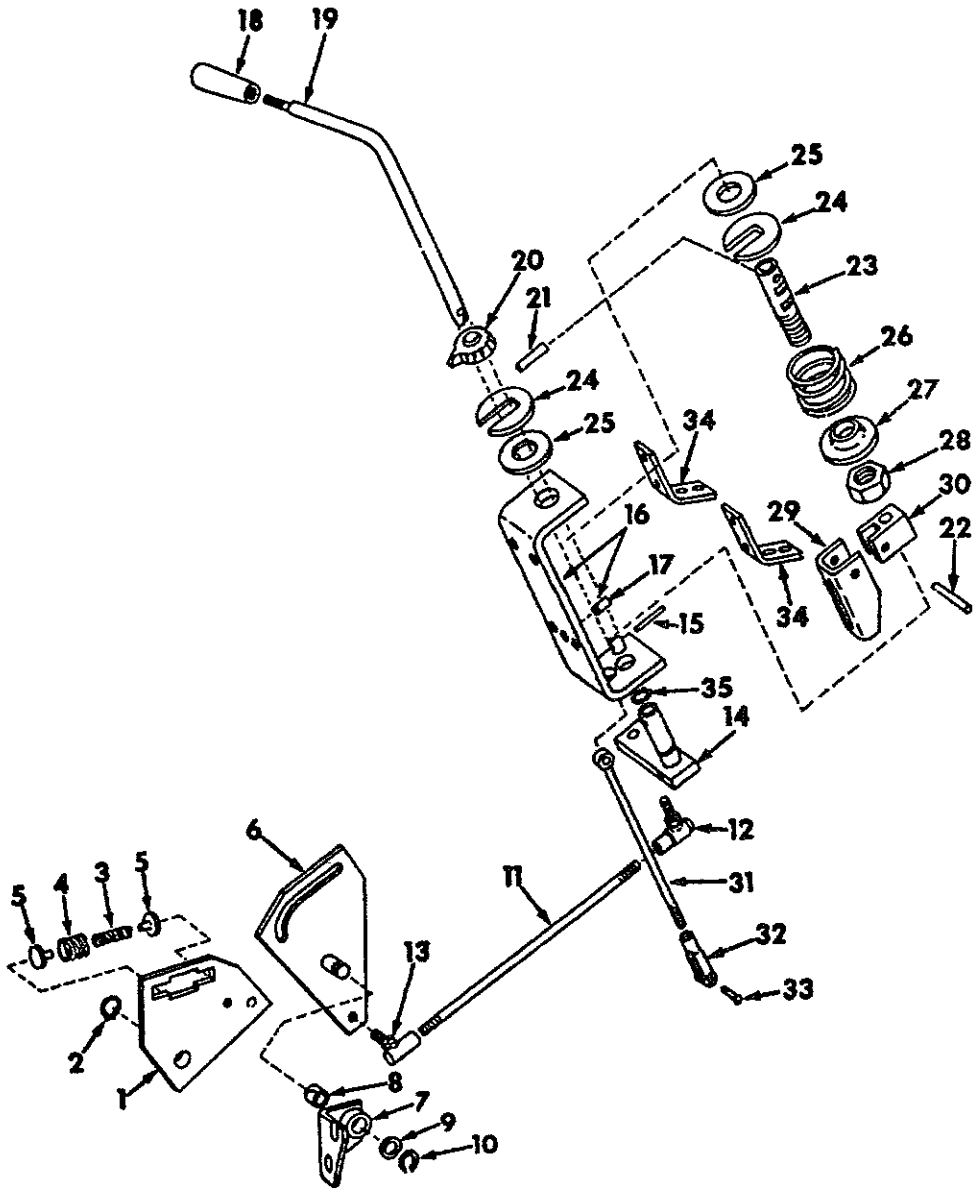
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED	
45	IH-398572-R91	Housing Assy, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R92) (Furnish housing SU-9510405-0001, shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
45	IH-398573-R1	Housing, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93) (Furnish housing SU-9510405-0001, shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
46	IH-381501-R91	Bearing, Charge Pump Housing Needle	1
47	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
48	IH-9410359	Plug, 3/4-16 O-Z Str Thrd O-Ring Boss Center Hsg	2
49	IH-570828-R1	O-Ring, 41/64 X 13/16 X 3/32 Center Hsg O-Ring Plug	2
50	SU-3103181	Shaft Assy, Trunnion	1
51	SU-3101045	Shaft, Trunnion	1
52	IH-27280-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 5/8 Slt Spring	2
53	IH-21065-R1	Ring, Trunnion Shaft Snap	1
54	SU-9009625-6904	Washer, Trunnion Shaft Seal Retaining	2
55	SU-9510405-0001	Housing, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy 717-3032)	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	2
	SU-9510735	Kit, Swashplate w/Hsg Service Consists of	
	SU-3103064	Housing	1
	SU-9008000-6201	Oil Seal	1
	SU-9008000-6701	Oil Seal	2
	SU-9001455-0004	Needle Bearing	2
	SU-3102020	Thrust Plate	2
	SU-3102029	Swashplate	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	703-0194	Plate Assy, Damper Spring	1
2	716-0115	Ring, Damper Plate Retaining	1
3	732-3012	Spring, Damper Light	1
4	732-3013	Spring, Damper Heavy	1
5	711-3033	Pin, Damper Spring Guide	2
6	IH-548057-R2	Cam Assy, Speed Control	1

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
7	NLA	Bracket Assy, Cam Pivot	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-279783-R1	Spacer, .406 X .68 X .083	2
8	IH-394048-R1	Bushing, Cam Pivot	1
9	IH-394049-R1	Washer, Cam Retaining	1
10	716-0865	Ring, Cam Retaining	1
11	IH-394050-R1	Rod, Speed Control Connection	1
	736-0119	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED		
12	723-3011	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z RH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex, Nylon Insert ..	1
13	723-3012	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 LH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon Insert ...	1
14	NLA	Lever Assy, Speed Control	1
15	NLA	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/4 Dowel	1
16	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hand Control	1
	IH-395800-R1	Mounting Bolt, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Washer Hd Mach	4
17	IH-19841-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1/2 Dowel	1
18	IH-390001-R1	Grip, Speed Control Rod	1
19	NLA	Rod, Speed Control	1
20	NLA	Indicator, Speed Position	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set ..	1
21	IH-19967-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Dowel	2
22	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring ..	1
23	NLA	Shaft, Frictional Adjusting Column	1
24	NLA	Retainer, Spring	2
25	723-3019	Washer, Frictional Disc	2
26	NLA	Spring, Frictional	1
27	NLA	Washer, Frictional Spring Guide	1
28	IH-19331-R1	Nut, 7/8-14 Esna Stop	1
29	NLA	Channel, Speed Control Centering Cam	1
30	NLA	Swivel, Cam Centering Actuator	1
31	NLA	Rod Assy, Centering Cam Actuating	1
	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	1
32	IH-116383	Yoke, 1/4-28 X 2 Light Adj Rod End	1
33	IH-138083	Pin, 1/4 X 51/64 C-Z Rod End	1
	NLA	Pin, 1/16 X 3/8 Cot	1
34	NLA	Brace, Control Bracket Reinforcement	2
	IH-395800-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Washer Hd Mach	4
35	IH-21332-R1	Ring, Lever Retaining	1

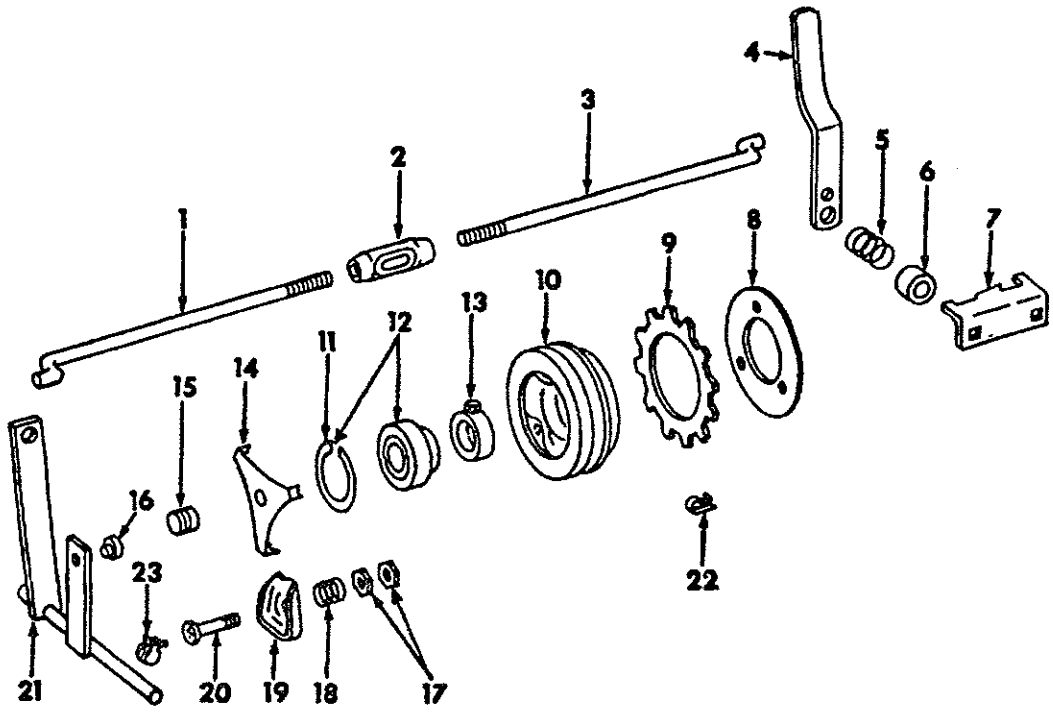
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-18- SECTION F
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever, Handle	1
	NLA	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr-Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
	IH-481525-R1	Spacer, Handle	1
5		Not used in this application	
6		Not used in this application	
7	NLA	Latch, Handle	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1

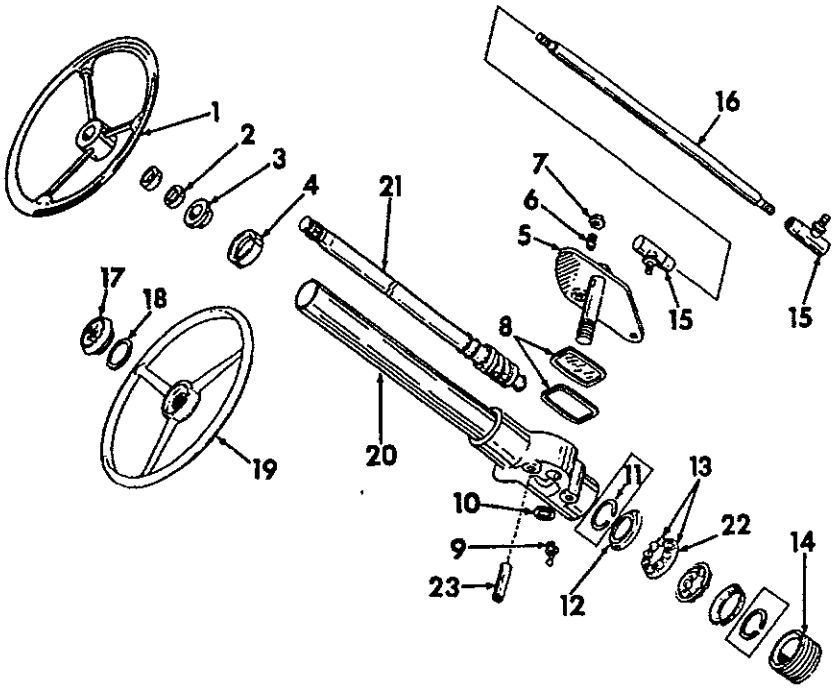
ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	6
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	NLA	Clamp, Locating	2
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	703-1085	Gear Assy, Steering (Marked CCC) (For repair parts use Garden Tractor Model 1210)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X .88 Lg GR5	2
	736-0169	Washer, Lock, 3/8	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	2
3	IH-866105-R1	Bearing, Column Upper (Use w/IH-384800-R94)	1
3	741-3000	Bearing, Column Upper (Use w/IH-400884-R91)	1
4	IH-376480-R1	Retainer, Bearing	1
5	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
6	IH-379992-R1	Stud, Cam Follower (Used w/steering gear IH-384800-R95)	1
6	IH-62806-C1	Stud Cam Follower (Used w/steering gear IH-400884-R91)	1
7	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
8	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
9	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
10	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat, Cd Pltd	1
11		Not used in this application	
12	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
13	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
14	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1

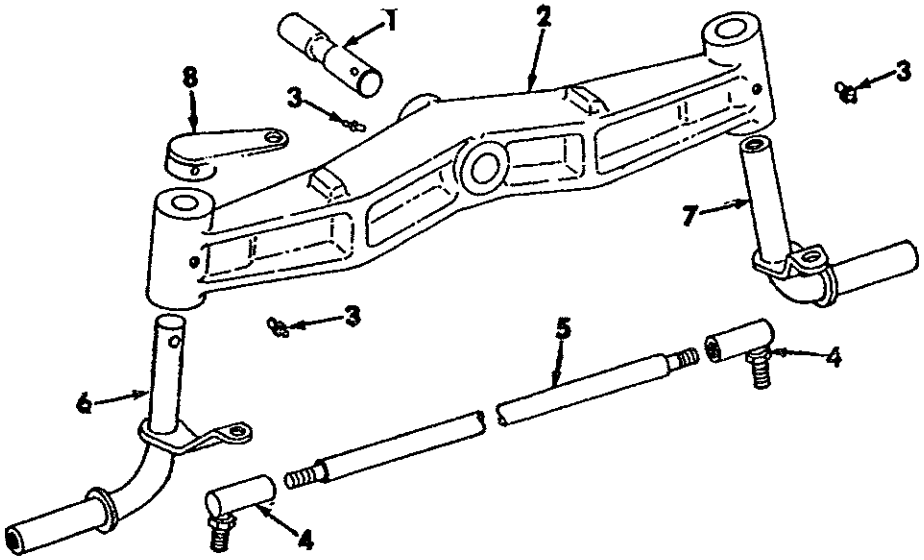
STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
15	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
**		Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
16	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-385736-R1	Retainer, Steering Wheel Cap (See Note)	1
19	IH-385734-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex Jam	1
20	IH-401277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
21	IH-385984-R91	Cam & Tube Assy	1
22	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
23		Not used in this application	
	NOTE	These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.	

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv ..... Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap ..	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap ..	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -21- SECTION F

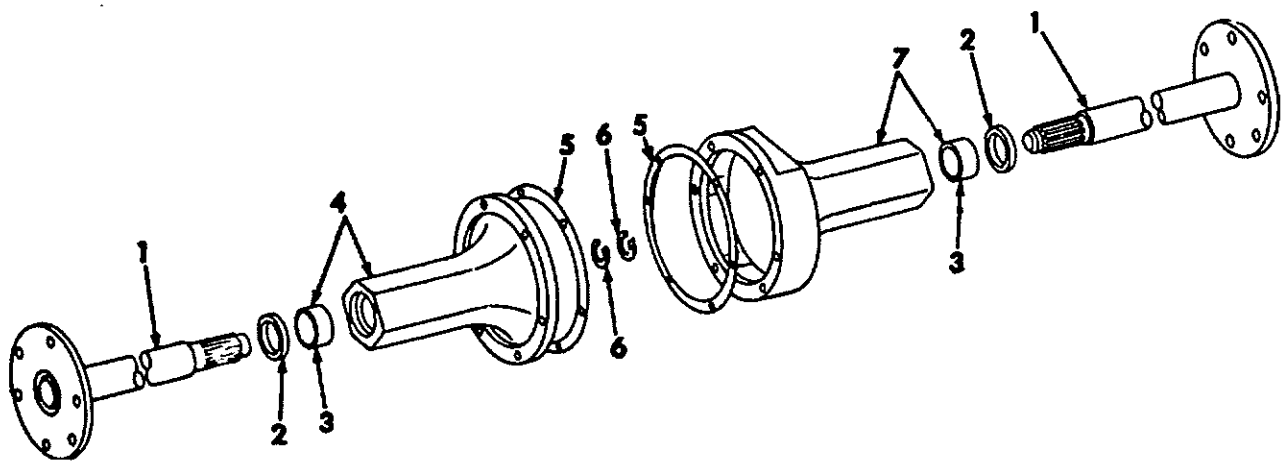
FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE -22- SECTION F

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

REAR AXLE

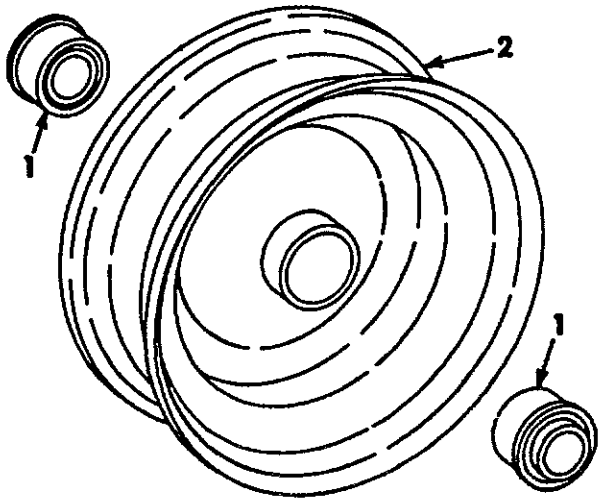


1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear (Replaces IH-384666-R32)	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-308674-R91	Bearing, Rear Axle Carrier Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

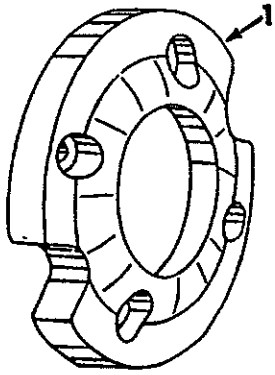
https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS

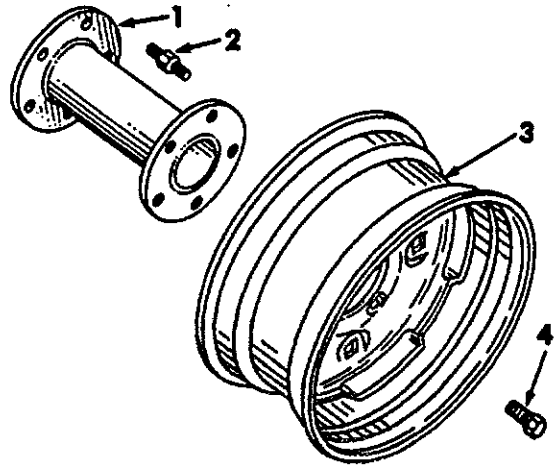


1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 7 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -23- SECTION
TC-113

REAR WHEELS

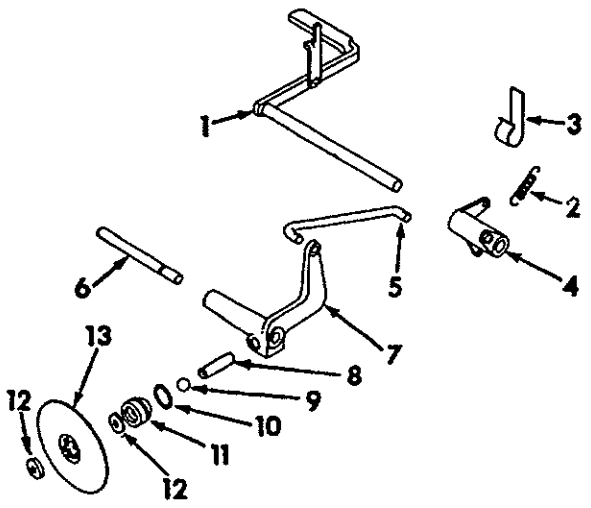


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-387840-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires ...	2
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

BRAKE AND CONNECTIONS



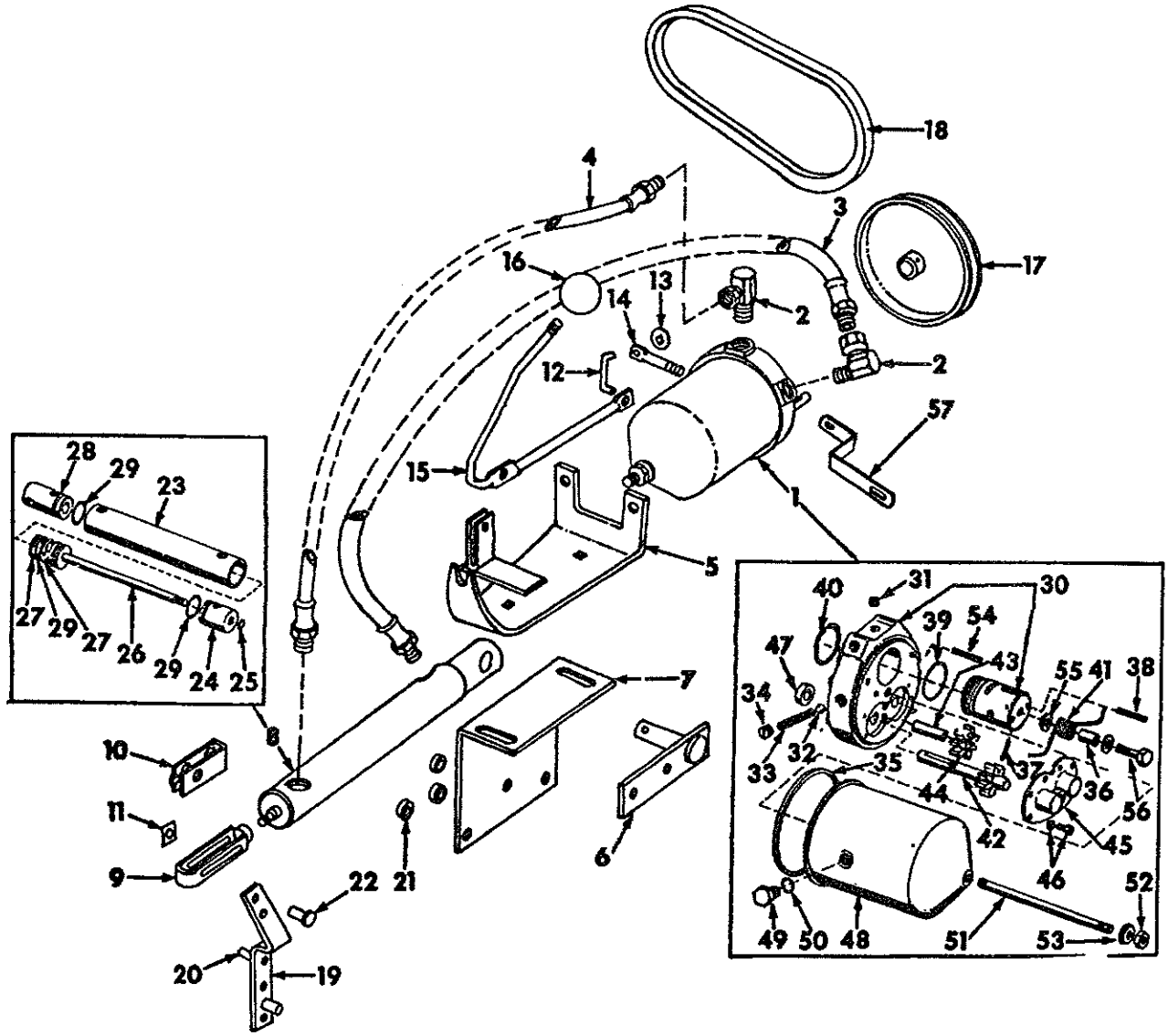
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pedal Assy, Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small F Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
3	IH-394037-R1	Clip, Safety Switch Release Lever Strip	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
4	NLA	Lever, Brake Rod	1
5	NLA	Rod, Brake	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Cot	2
6	IH-394032-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
7	IH-394033-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Sq Hd Ov-Pt Set	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
8	IH-394031-R1	Pin, Brake Push	1
9	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Dia Cr-Stl	1
10	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
11	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
12	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
13	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

BRAKES -24- SECTION F
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Crg	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

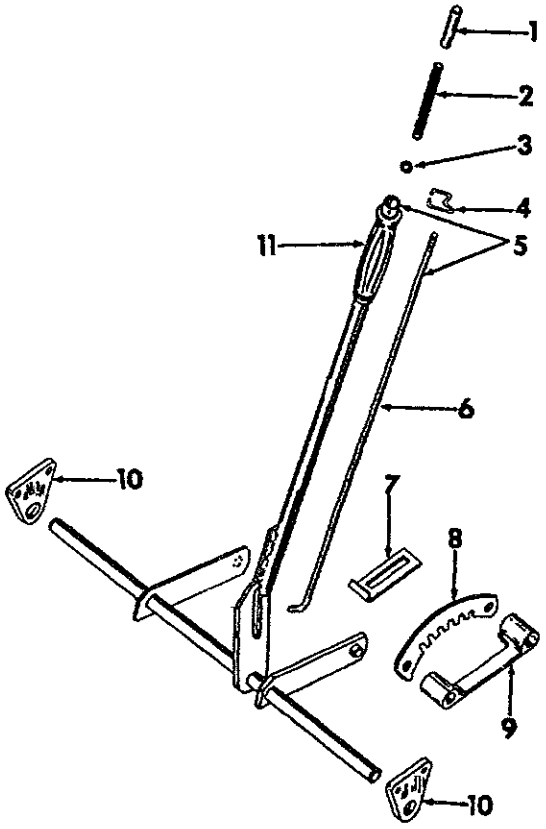
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	NLA	Washer, 1/4 X 1/2 X .049 Ga C-Z	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Arm Assy, Lift	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	2
20	TC-786026	Pin, 5/16 X 3/4 Dowel	1
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3006	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Head)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-32 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376307-R2	Pin, Handle Release Rod	1
2	732-3023	Spring, Release Rod Return	1
3	IH-376308-R1	Washer, Release Rod Return Spring	1
4	IH-376314-R1	Lock, Release Rod	1
5	IH-392601-R91	Handle Assy, Lift	1
6		Rod, Handle Release (Not serviced separately, order lift handle)	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2

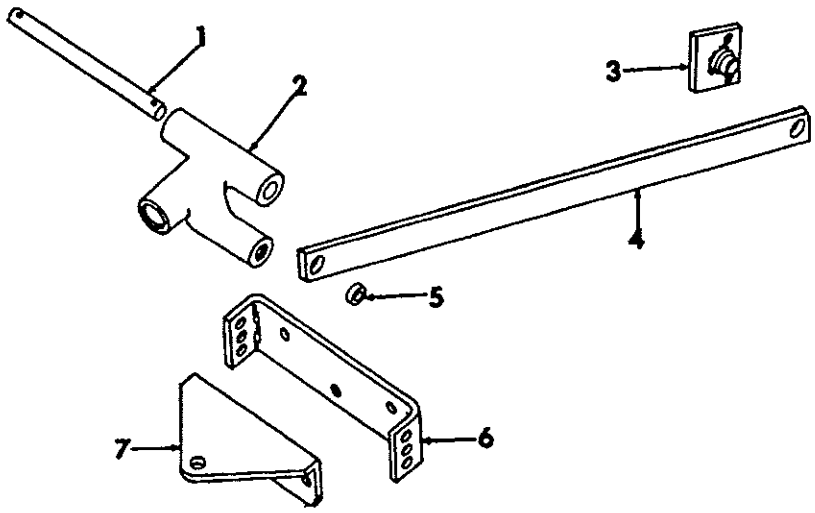
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	NLA	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
11	IH-384636-R1	Grip, Lift Handle	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

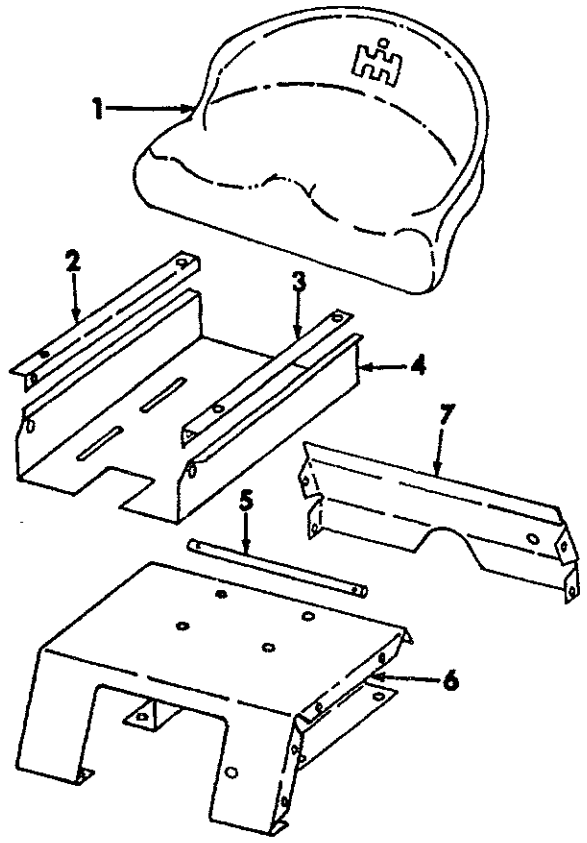
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -28- SECTION F
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

SEAT



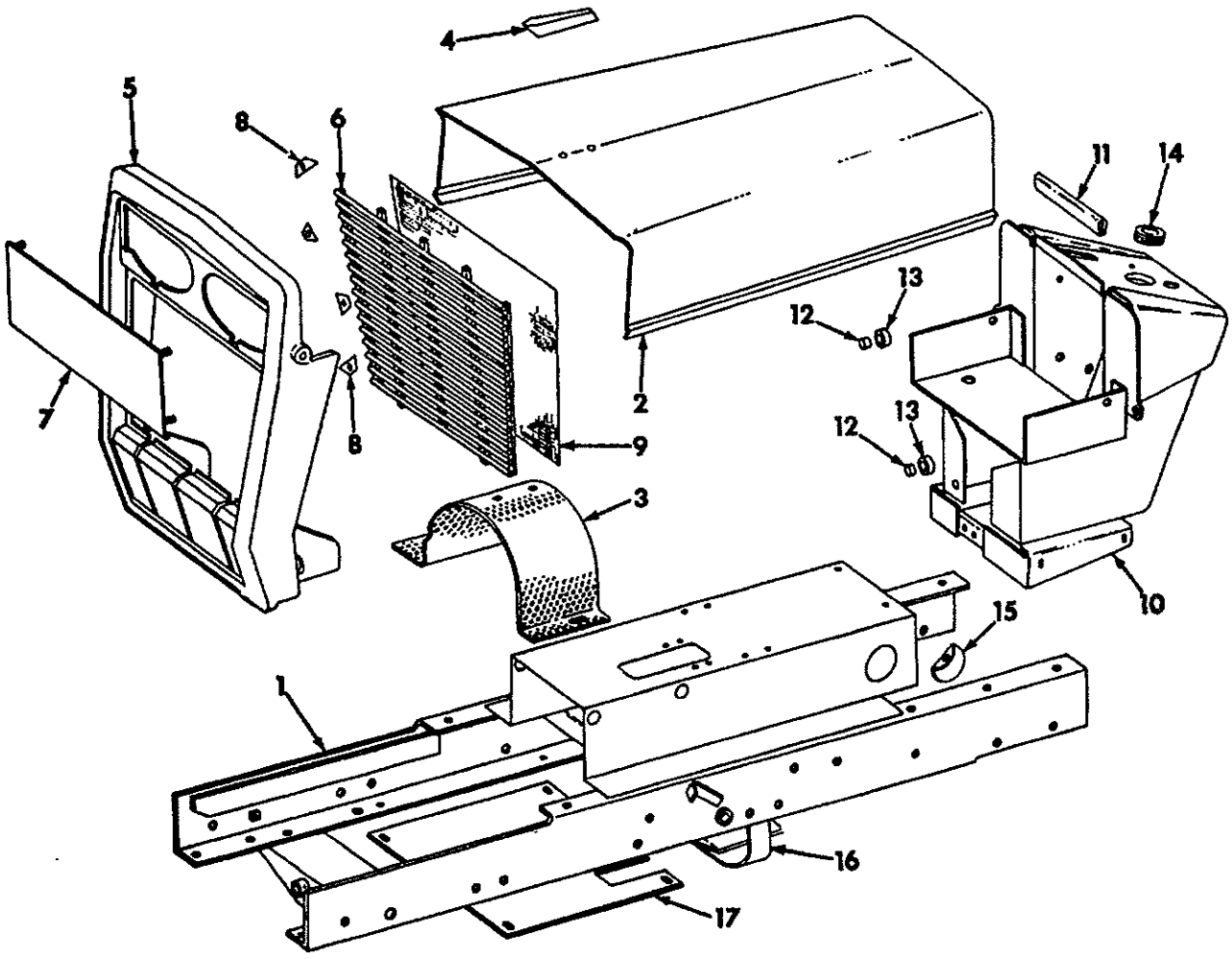
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	NLA	Rail, Seat Support RH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
3	NLA	Rail, Seat Support LH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
4	NLA	Support, Seat	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
5	NLA	Pin, Seat Pivot	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
6	NLA	Cover & Seat Support Assy, Rear Frame	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
7	NLA	Panel Assy, Rear Frame Cover Back	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SEAT AND SUPPORT -29- SECTION
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	4
2	NLA	Hood Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
3	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	**	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
4	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	IH-423324	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 7/16 Hex Hd Mach	2
5	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
6	NLA	Grille	1
7	NLA	Strip Assy, Grille Panel	1
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex Mach Screw	4
8	IH-384898-R1	Strip, Grille Panel Clamp	4
9	NLA	Screen, Grille	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

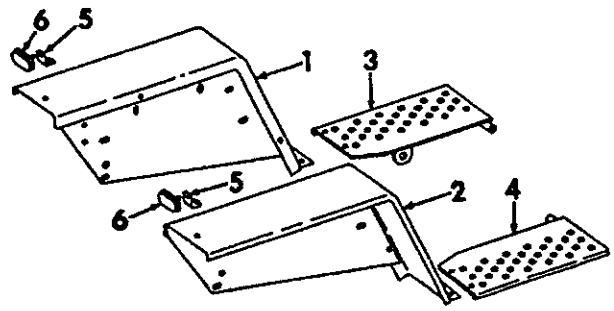
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED	
10	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
11	IH-392622-R1	Bumper, Hood	1
12	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
13	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock, Rubber	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Stover Hex Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .036 C-Z	2
14	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
15	NLA	Plate, Neutral Adj Cover	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-28 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1
16	NLA	Guard Assy, Suction Tube	1
	IH-181593	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
17	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -31- SECTION F

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		FENDERS	



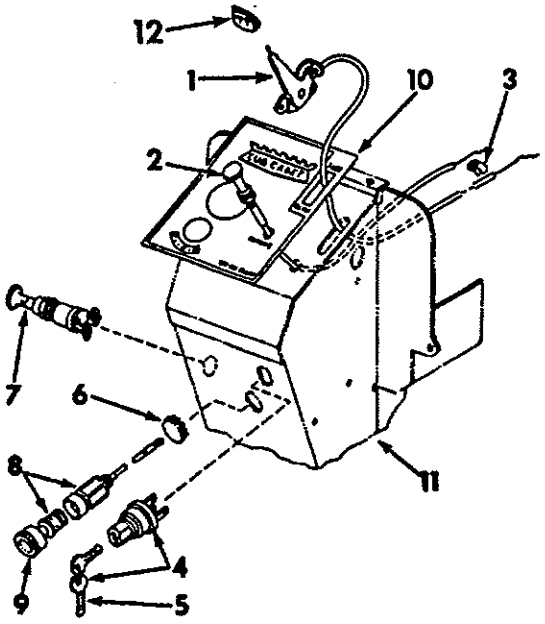
1	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear LH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
2	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear RH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
5	NLA	Angle, Fender Reflector Bracket	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
6	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-32- SECTION F
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL



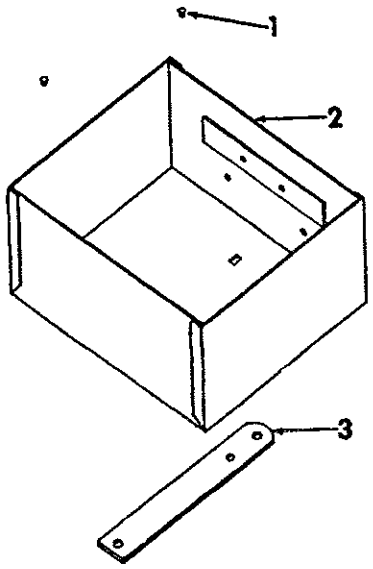
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384883-R92	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle (Includes Knob)	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	2
2	IH-384884-R91	Lever & Cable Assy, Choke	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
5	IH-382458-R1	Key, Switch	1
6	IH-432281	Plug, Button (29/32 tractors w/o cigarette lighter)	1
7	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
8	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
9	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out (Element)	1
	NLA	Clip, Cable	1
10		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately, order package IH-395309-R91)	1
11		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
12		Not serviced separately	

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -33- SECTION F

TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-395309-R91	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Grille Panel	1
		IH	1
		Cub Cadet	2
		Model Symbol (123)	2
		Towing	1
	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel .. (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -34- SECTION F

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

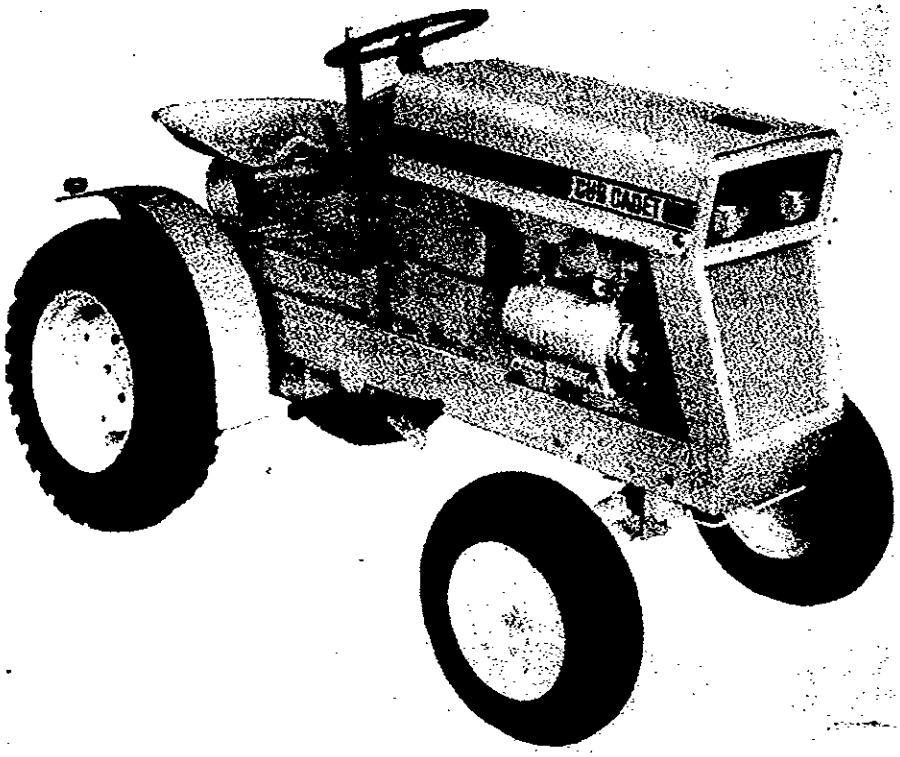
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	23
Rear	24
Box, Utility	36
Brakes and Connections	26
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	15
Clutch	14
Controls, Engine	35
Drawbar	30
Drive, Creeper	19
Engine	
7 HP (K161)	4
8 HP (K181)	3A
Fenders	34
Frame	32
Gear, Steering and Connections	22
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	32
Handle, Implement and Connections	29
Hitch, Three Point	30
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	32
Housing, Differential and Reduction	15
Hydraulic Unit	27
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	10
Lighting, Electric	13
Mechanism, Gear Shift	18
Panel, Instrument	35
Power Take-Off	
Engine Driven	21
Transmission Driven	20
Product Graphics	36
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	31
Starting	11
Transmission	17
Weights, Rear Wheel	25
Wheels	
Front	25
Rear	25

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION G
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 72 Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

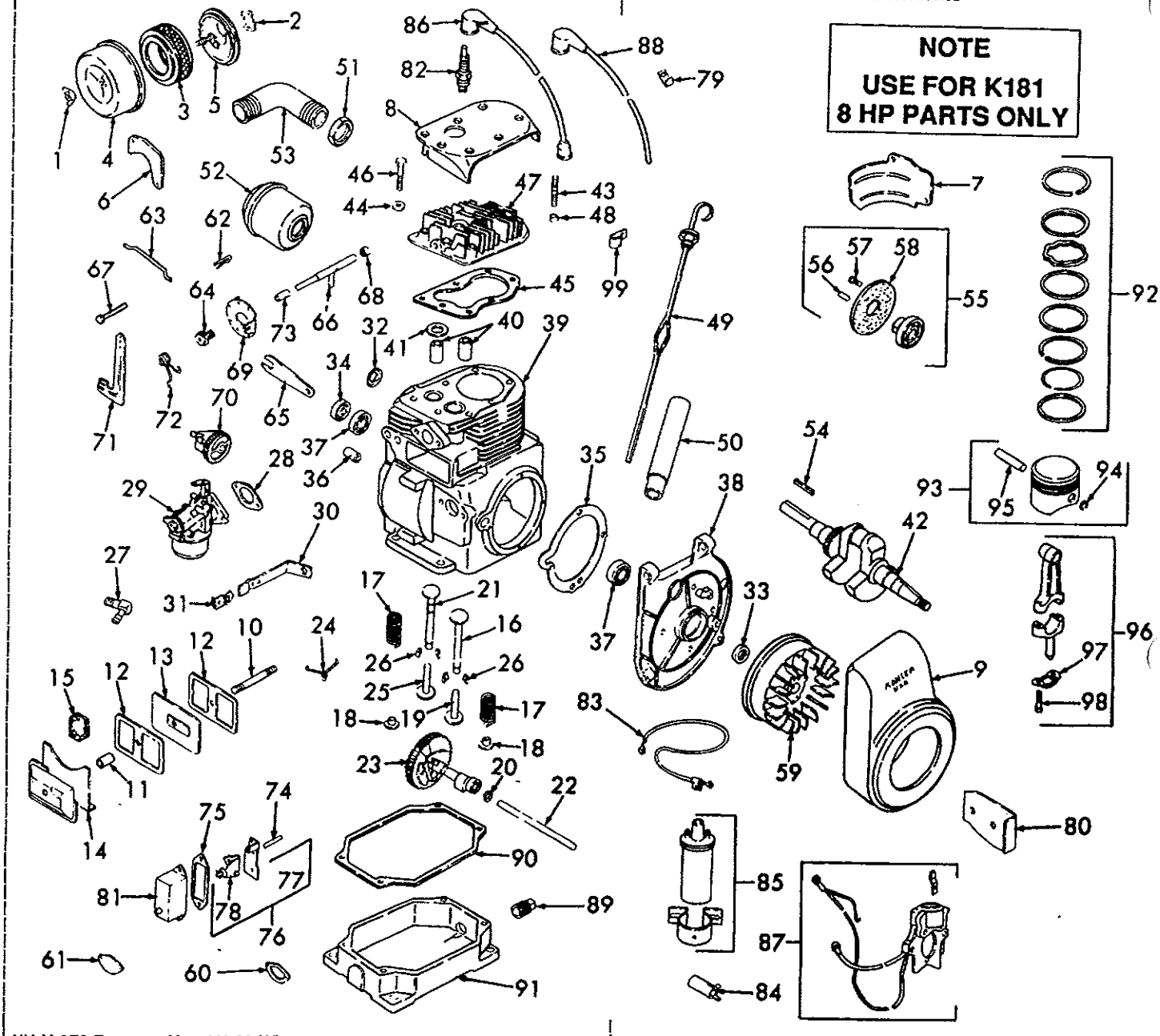
SERVICE ENGINES

	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161-T, 7 HP ..... (Equipped with Retractable Starter)	1
KH-PA-30565	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, 8 HP, Spec. No. 30565**	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161, 7 HP ..... (For Tractors equipped with Electric Starter)	1
KH-PA-30564	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, 8 HP, Spec. No. 30564**	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-41-522-38	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler A-238026, 7 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Asssembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Wing	1
2	KH-220537	Gasket	1
3	KH-231847	Element, Air Cleaner	1
4	KH-231855	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
5	NLA	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	710-3090	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Self Tap	2
	**	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
6	NLA	Baffle, Side Air	1
7	NLA	Baffle, Cylinder	1
8	KH-234796	Baffle, Head	1
9	KH-41-027-10	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
9	NLA	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	5
10	KH-230043	Stud, Valve Cover	1

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
12	KH-230048	Gasket, Valve Cover	2
13	KH-230066	Breather Assy	1
14	NLA	Cover Assy, Valve	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
15	KH-231419	Filter	1
16	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
17	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
18	KH-230011	Retainer, Spring	2
19	NLA	Tappet, Intake Valve	1
20	KH-230293	Spacer, Camshaft, .005	AR
20	KH-230294	Spacer, Camshaft, .010	AR
21	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE –K181 SERIES –8 HP– –CONTINUED		
22	KH-41-360-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
23	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy	1
24	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Actuating	1
25	NLA	Tappet, Exhaust Valve	1
26	IH-46209D	Keeper, Spring (Order in sets of two)	4
27	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Hose	1
28	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
29	KH-41-853-08	Carburetor Assy	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4	2
30	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
31	KH-235603	Clip	1
32	IH-172548	Plug, Expansion	1
33	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Front Oil	1
34	KH-X-583-2	Seal, Rear Oil	1
35	KH-230071	Gasket	1
36	KH-230125-S	Shaft, Governor	1
37	IH-ST429	Bearing, Ball	2
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	4
39	KH-B-238001	Mini Block Assy	1
40	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
41	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
42	KH-231767	Crankshaft	1
43	NLA	Stud	3
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16 X 18 Hex	3
44	KH-220534	Washer	7
45	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Head	1
46	IH-454871	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/2 Hex Cap	4
47	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
48	KH-234847	Spacer	3
49	KH-A-231725	Dipstick Assy	1
50	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Fill	1
51	712-0250	Nut, Lock	1
52	KH-230410	Muffler	1
53	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust	1
54	IH-532004-R1	Key	1
55	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
56	IH-385293-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 3/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
57	**	Screw, No. 8-32 X 1/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
58	NLA	Screen (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	KH-234877	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	NLA	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-15	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-25879-R1	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	IH-125267	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
60	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad	1
61	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	IH-9409106	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	2
62	**	Pin	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer	1
63	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
64	KH-230476	Bushing, Governor	1
65	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1
66	KH-230540-S	Shaft, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer	1
67	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
68	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle	1
69	KH-230149	Disc, Regulating	1
70	KH-A-235743-S	Gear, Governor	1
71	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 1/4	2
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, #8 Self Tap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
72	KH-232617	Spring, Governor	1
73	IH-55170-C1	Spacer	1
74	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
75	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Cover	1
76	KH-47-150-03	Breaker Assy	1
77	KH-47-150-03	Bracket, Breaker Point	1
78	KH-47-150-03	Points	1
79	KH-230249	Clip	1
80	NLA	Bracket, Coil (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
81	KH-47-150-03	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw, #10-24 X 3/8	4
82	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark	1
83	KH-A-230371	Lead, Breaker (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
84	IH-62188-C1	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	1
84	NLA	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	NLA	Screw, Condenser	1
85	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	2
	736-0173	Washer, 1/4	2
86	KH-238057	Cable, High Tension (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
87	KH-A-235741	Stator Assy (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	2
88	KH-238057	Lead, Hi-Tension (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
89	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8 Pipe	1
90	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Pan	1
91	KH-41-199-08	Pan, Oil	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Cap	4
92	KH-232575	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
92	KH-232576	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
92	KH-232577	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
92	KH-232578	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-05	Piston Assy, Std	1
93	KH-41-874-07	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-08	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-09	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
94	KH-230004	Retainer, Pin	2
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
96	KH-41-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
96	KH-41-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
97	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod	1
98	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
99	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
99	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-41-004-01	Kit, Gasket	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair	1

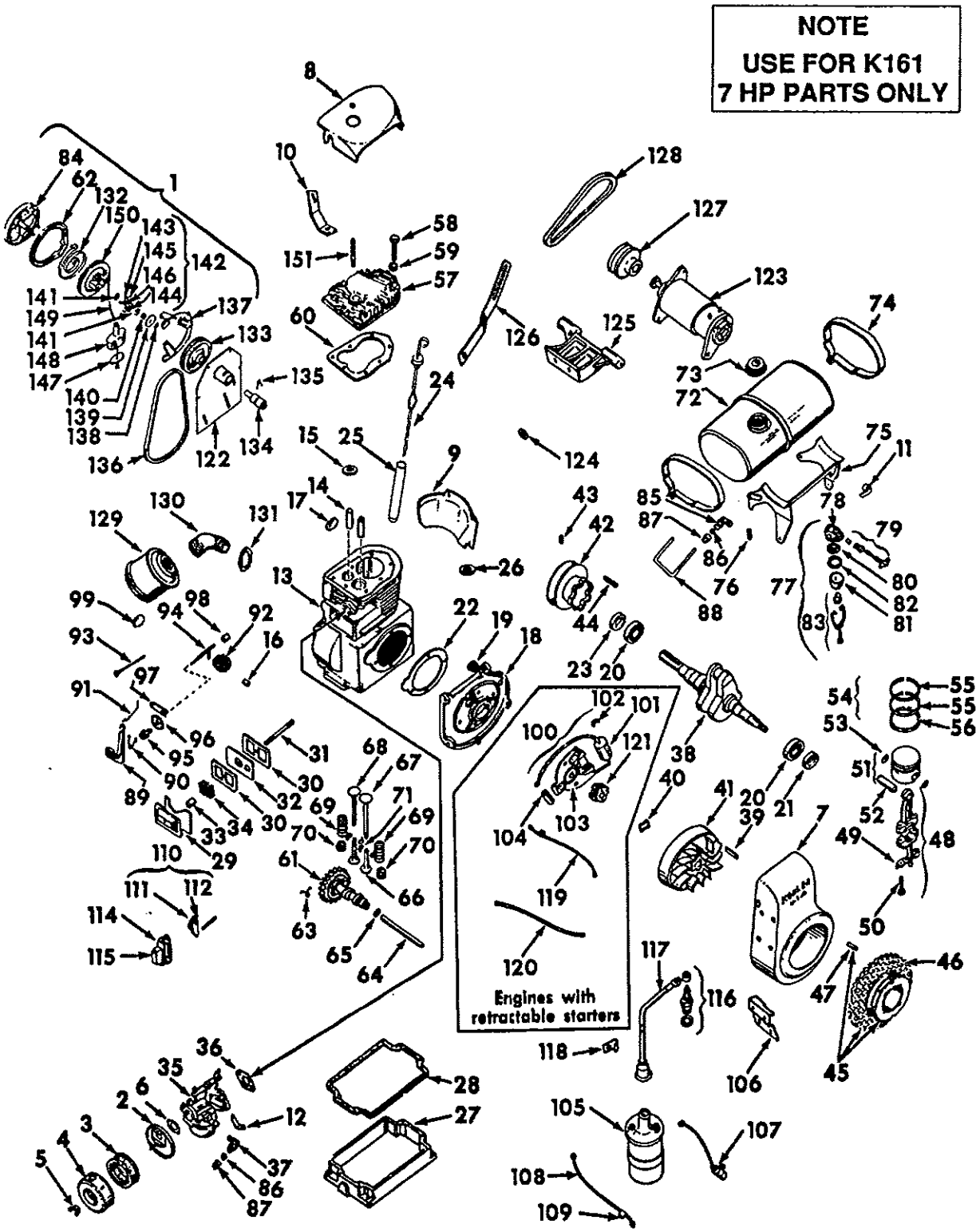
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP-

ENGINE -4- SECTION G
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED	
1	NLA	Starter Assy, Retractable	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	4
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
2	KH-230838	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	2
3	IH-385163-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-230839	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-220537	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	4
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	1
8	KH-234402	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Engines with retractable starter)	1
8	KH-234402	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Engines with electric starter)	1
9	KH-230054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	NLA	Brace, Retractable Starter	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer, 17/64 X 9/16 X .062	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
12	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke (Also order clip KH-235603)	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	NLA	Crankcase Assy	1
14	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
15	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
16	NLA	Shaft, Governor	1
17	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
18	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	4
19	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button, Crankcase Bearing Plate	1
20	IH-ST213	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
21	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1
22	KH-230071	Gasket, Brg Plate	1
23	KH-X-583-2	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1
24	KH-A-231725	Dipstick	1

ENGINE -5- SECTION G

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED	
25	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Filler	1
26	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
27	KH-41-199-08	Base, Oil Pan	1
	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd, Filler & Drain	1
28	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
29	NLA	Cover w/Filter, Breather	1
30	KH-230048	Gasket, Breather	2
31	NLA	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
32	KH-230066	Plate Assy, Breather	1
33	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
34	KH-231419	Filter, Breather	1
35	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
36	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
37	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
38	KH-231510	Crankshaft	1
39	714-3016	Key, Crankshaft	1
40	KH-220786	Washer, Flywheel Tension (Engines with retractable starter)	1
41	KH-231276	Flywheel	1
42	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
43	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
44	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
45	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 Light Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
46	NLA	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
47	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
48	KH-B-230039	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
48	KH-B-230039-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
49	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod Screw	2
50	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
51	KH-41-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
51	KH-41-874-02	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
51	KH-41-874-03	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
51	KH-41-874-04	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
53	KH-230004	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
54	KH-231424	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
54	KH-231425	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
54	KH-231426	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
54	KH-231427	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
55		Ring, Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
56		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
57	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
58	KH-41-086-02	Screw, Cylinder Head (6 used on engines with retractable starter)	7
59	KH-220534	Washer, Cylinder Head	7
60	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
61	NLA	Camshaft Assy (Engines with retractable starter)	1
61	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy (Engines with electric starter)	1
62	NLA	Flange, Intermediate	1
63	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
64	KH-41-380-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
65	KH-230293	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
65	KH-230294	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
66	NLA	Tappet, Valve	2
67	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
68	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1
69	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
70	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
71	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
72	KH-230164	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
73	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
74	KH-A-234167	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	IH-20244-R1 **	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
		Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
75	KH-234168	Bracket Assy, Fuel Tank	1
76	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
77	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
78	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
79	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
80	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
81	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1

ENGINE -6- SECTION G TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
82	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
83	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
84	KH-230796	Cover, Retractable Starter	1
85	KH-X-380-1	Connector, Fuel Tank	1
86	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line	2
87	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line	2
88	IH-401968-R1	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
89	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Tap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 x .065 C-Z	1
90	KH-232617	Spring, Governor	1
91	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
92	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	**	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .031 C-Z	1
93	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 15/32 X .031, Copper	1
94	KH-230540-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer, 7/32 X 3/8 X .031 C-Z	1
95	KH-230476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
96	KH-230149	Disc, Governor Regulating	1
	NLA	Screw, 2 X 3/16 C-Z Rd Hd Blunt Metal Drive	1
97	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1
98	KH-234866	Bearing, Cross Shaft Needle	1
99	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
100		Magneto Assy (Discontinued for service)	1
101	NLA	Coil, Magneto	1
102	NLA	Clamp, Magneto Coil	2
103	KH-A-235741	Stator, Magneto	1
	710-0377	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
104	NLA	Condenser, Magneto	1
	IH-131954	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
105	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 13/16 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0173	Washer, 17/64 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	2
106	NLA	Bracket, Coil Mounting	1
107	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
108	NLA	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker ... (Engines with retractable starter)	1
108	KH-A-230371	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker ... (Engines with electric starter)	1
109	KH-230249	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
110	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
111	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
112		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
113	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
114	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock	4
		Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	
115	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
116	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
117	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
118	NLA	Clip, Spark Plug Cable	1
119	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground	1
120	NLA	Sleeve, Ground Cable	1
121	KH-230360	Magnet, Magneto	1
122	NLA	Bracket, Retractable Starter	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-138542	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 C-Z	1
123		Motor Generator (for components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	2
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
	IH-20893	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
124	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting ..... Bolt	AR
124	IH-385441-R1	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting ..... Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting ..	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
126	NLA	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	IH-280185-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X .074 C-Z ...	1
127	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1

ENGINE -7- SECTION G

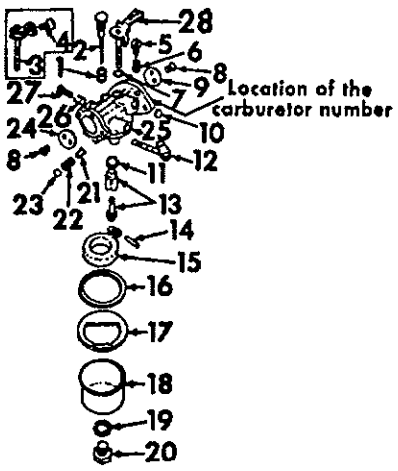
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
128	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	KH-230410	Muffler, Exhaust	1
130	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust Muffler	1
131	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
132	NLA	Spring, Starter Rewind	1
133	NLA	Pulley, Retractable Starter	1
134	IH-606164-C91	Bearing, Retractable Starter Ball	1
135	IH-355768-R1	Retainer, Retractable Starter ..... Ball Brg	1
136	IH-214878-R1	Belt, Retractable Starter	1
137	NLA	Flange, Mounting	1
	NLA	Screw, 10-24 X 3/4 Parkerized ..... Slt Fil Hd Mach	3
	NLA	Screw, 10-24 X 5/8 Parkerized ..... Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
138	IH-379310-R1	Ring, Retaining	1
139	**	Washer, Brake Retainer	1
140	KH-220613	Spring, Brake	1
141	**	Washer, Brake Fiber	2
142	KH-A-220616	Shoe Assy, Friction	1
143	NLA	Plate, Friction Shoe Spring	2
144	NLA	Spring, Friction Shoe	2
145	KH-220618	Plate, Friction Shoe	2
146	KH-220617	Lever, Friction Shoe Brake	1
147	NLA	Insert, Handle	1
148	IH-405563-R91	Handle, Starter Cord	1
149	KH-231686	Cord, Starter	1
150	NLA	Rotor, Starter	1
151	NLA	Stud, Cylinder Head ..... (Tractors w/retractable starter)	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
	KH-41-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2	KH-200410	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
3		Not used in this application	
4		Not used in this application	
5	KH-200438	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
6	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
7		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
9		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
10		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
11		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
12		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
13		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
14	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
15	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
16	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
17	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
18	KH-200418	Bowl, Fuel	1
19		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-41-100-01	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1

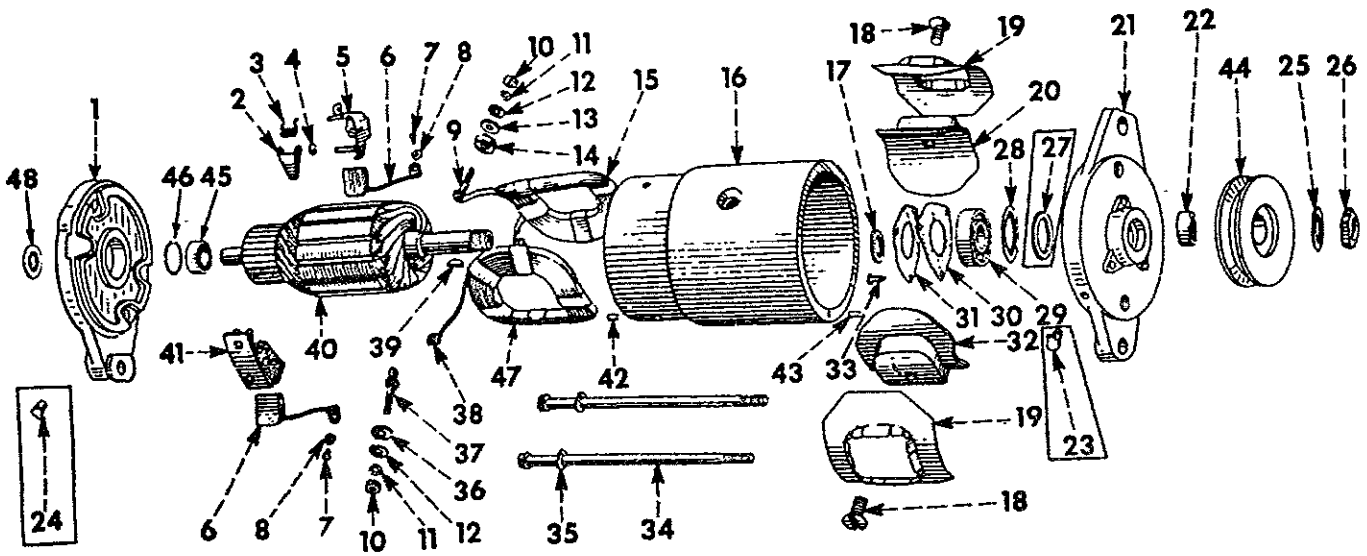
-8- SECTION G
ENGINE
TC-113

CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
22		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
23		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
24		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
25		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
26	KH-232555	Spring, Throttle	1
27	KH-232556	Screw, Throttle Lever Adjusting	1
28		Shaft & Lever Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 13, 14, 16, 17 & 19)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY-
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer, Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1

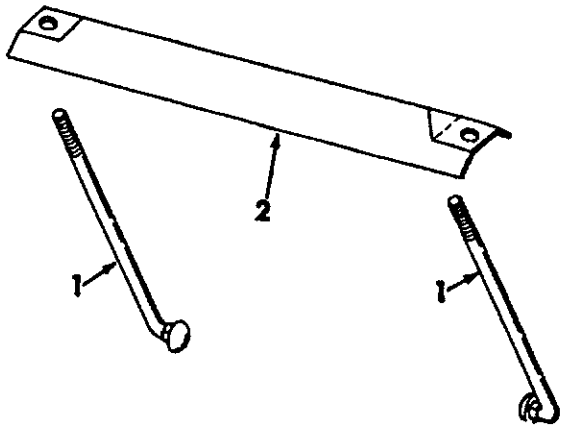
MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED
-TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951, IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame IH-800213) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED -TRACTORS WITH ELECTRIC STARTER-	
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Clamp, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
48	IH-1948326	Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

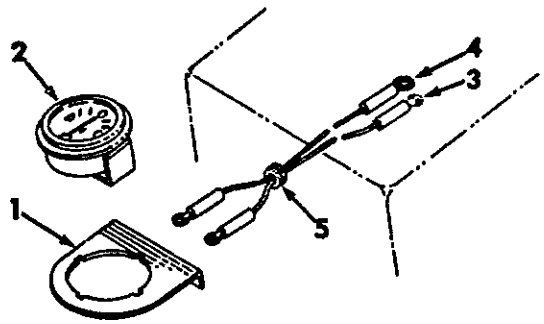
BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION G TC-113

CHARGE INDICATOR

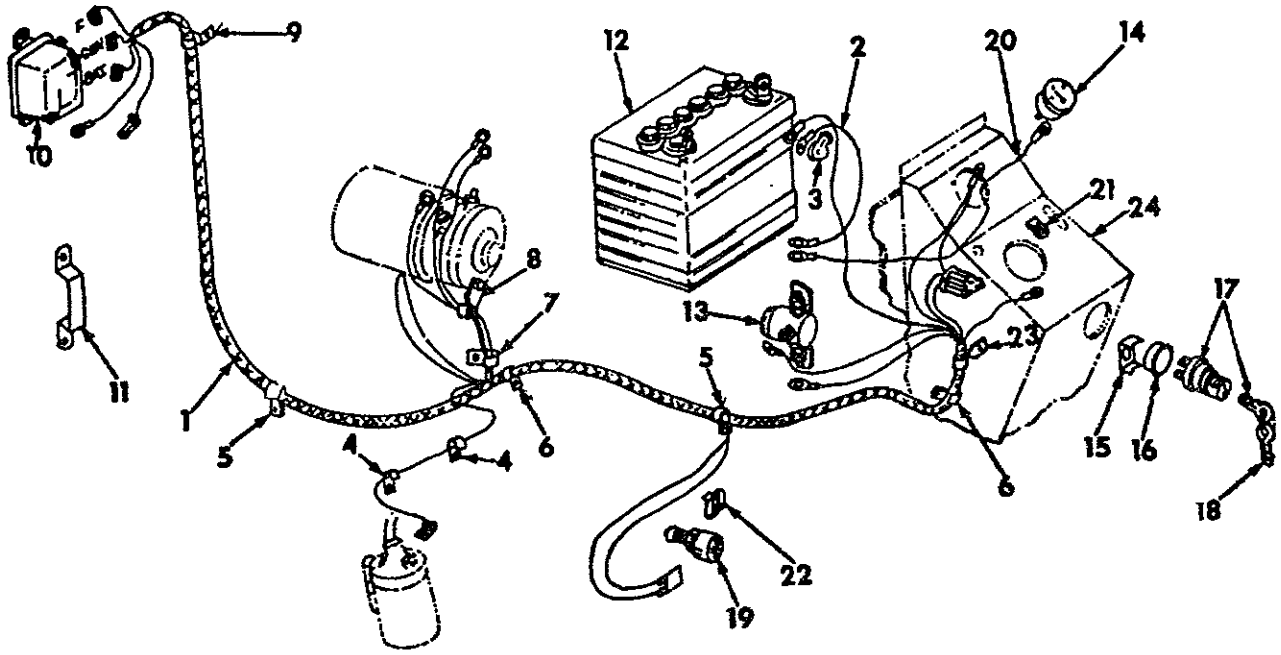


1	IH-394584-R1	Bracket, Charge Indicator	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 X-Z Hex Mach Screw	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
3	IH-357881-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to Voltage Regulator Battery Terminal	1
4	IH-394585-R91	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator to Starting Switch	1
5	IH-117959	Grommet, Charge Indicator Cable	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
	735-3009	Grommet, Cable Harness	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	NLA	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
14		Not used in this application	
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition ..... Switch (For electric starter)	1
17	IH-379593-R92	Switch Assy, Magneto Ignition ..... Key (For retractable starter)	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21	NLA	Block, Junction (For electric ..... starter)	1
	IH-354260-R1	Spacer, Junction Block	1
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch ..... Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery ..... & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex ..... Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, ... grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1

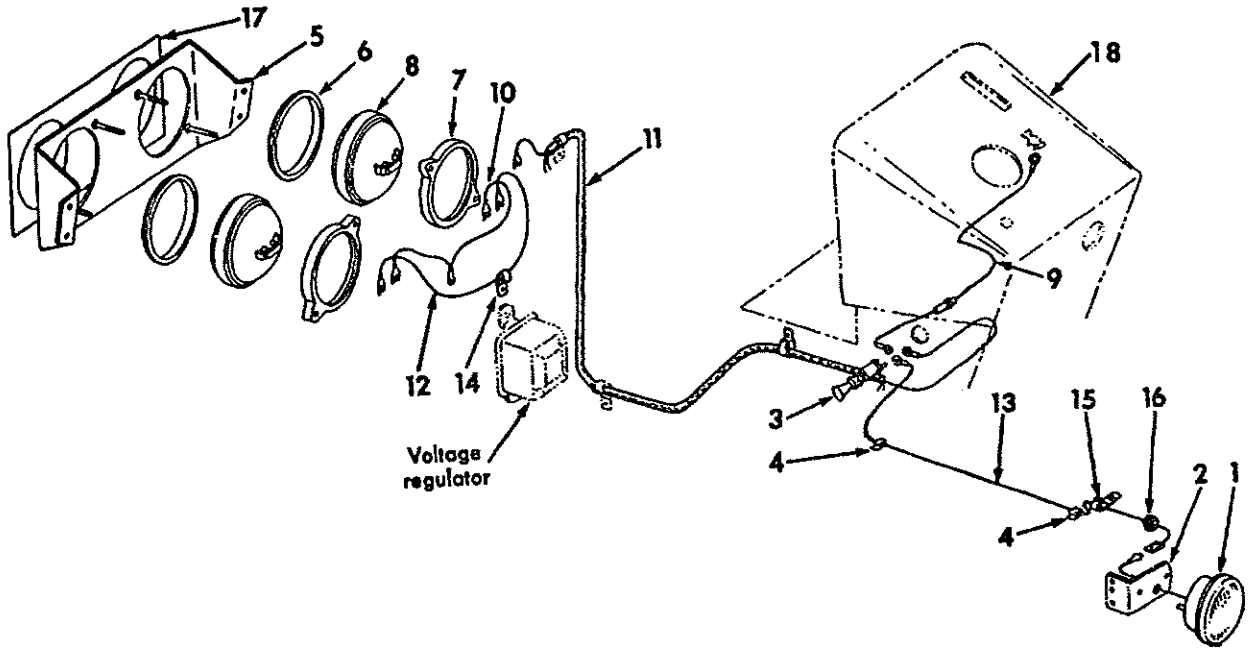
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION G

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING

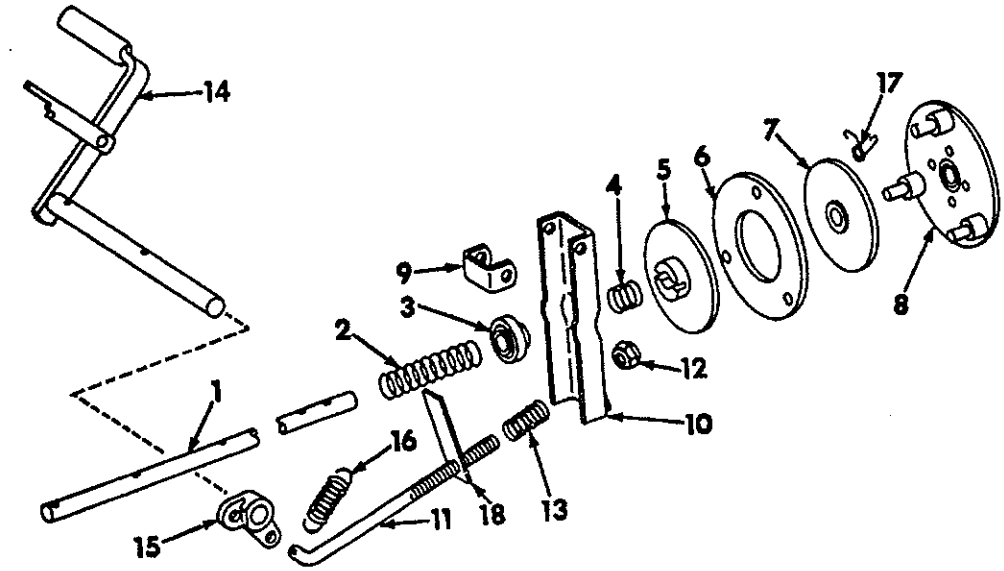


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-81714-R1	Gasket, Taillight	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	IH-157729-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
1	IH-121846-C91	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-142450	Lamp, No. 67	1
	NLA	Lens, Taillight	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Taillight Mounting	1
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable	2
5	IH-402988-R1	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately)	1
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
16	735-3008	Grommet, Taillight Cable	1
17	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel Indicator	1
18		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CLUTCH		



1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/8 HV Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 HV Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std-Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-393124-R1	Rod, Clutch Release	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1

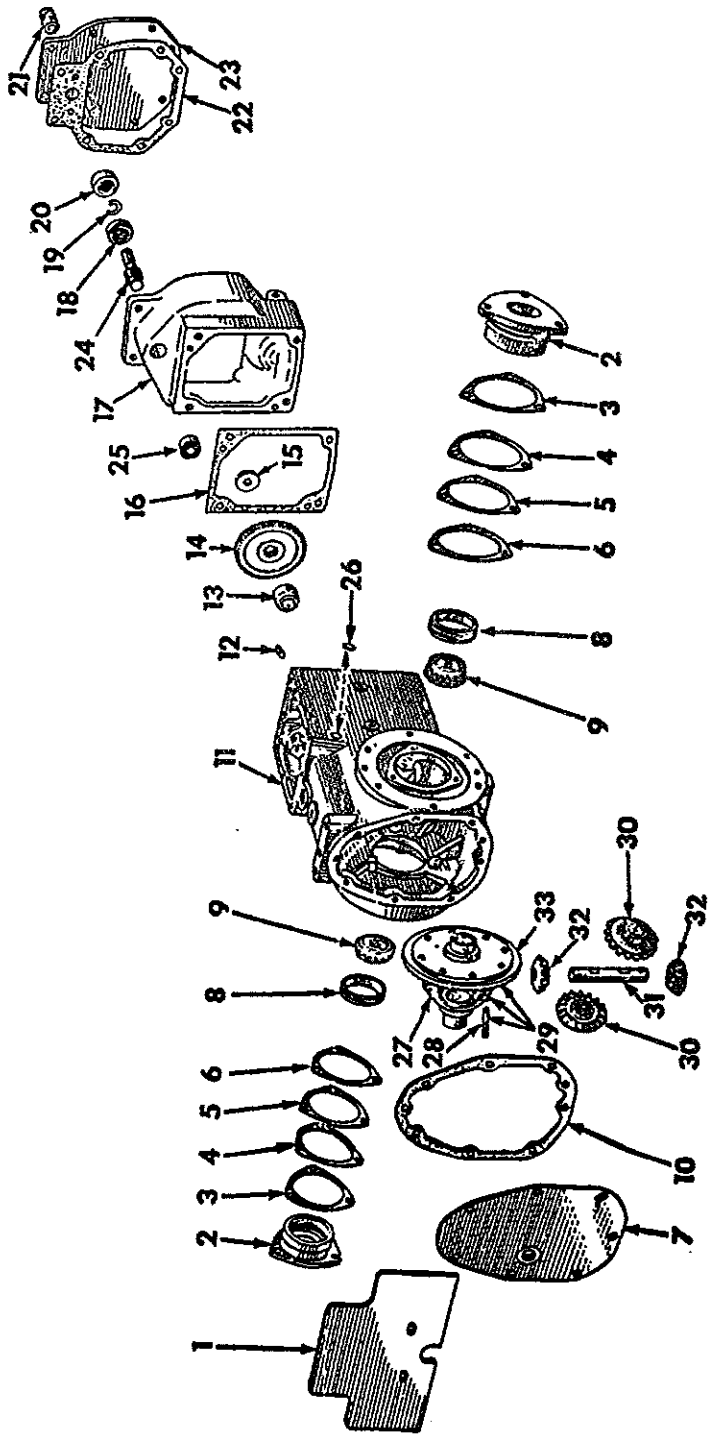
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CLUTCH -CONTINUED		

15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
16	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release Lever (Tractors w/electric starter)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING	



-15- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND -CONTINUED REDUCTION HOUSING	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED		
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Cage w/Cup IH-ST974, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq-Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3074	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
	IH-379277-C1	Plug; 1-3/8 Cup	1
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing Cover Plate	1
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	6

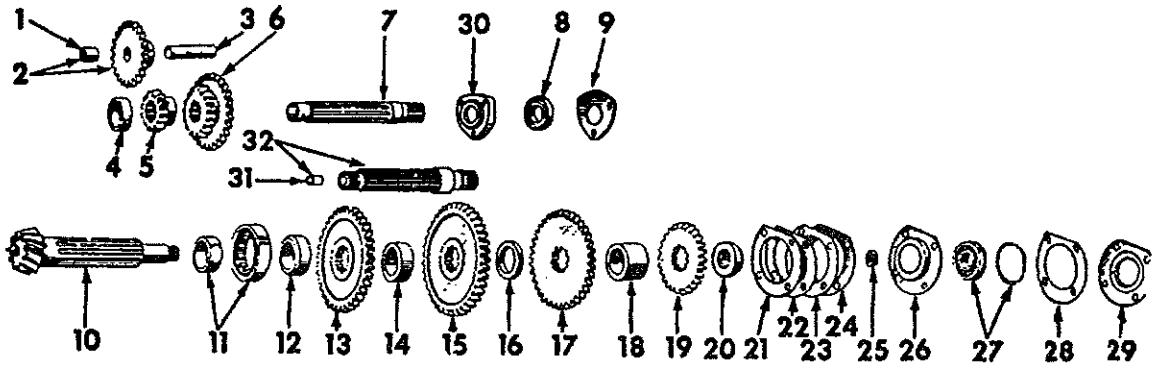
-16- SECTION G
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED		
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case w/Drive Gear, Differential	1
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1

-17- SECTION G
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

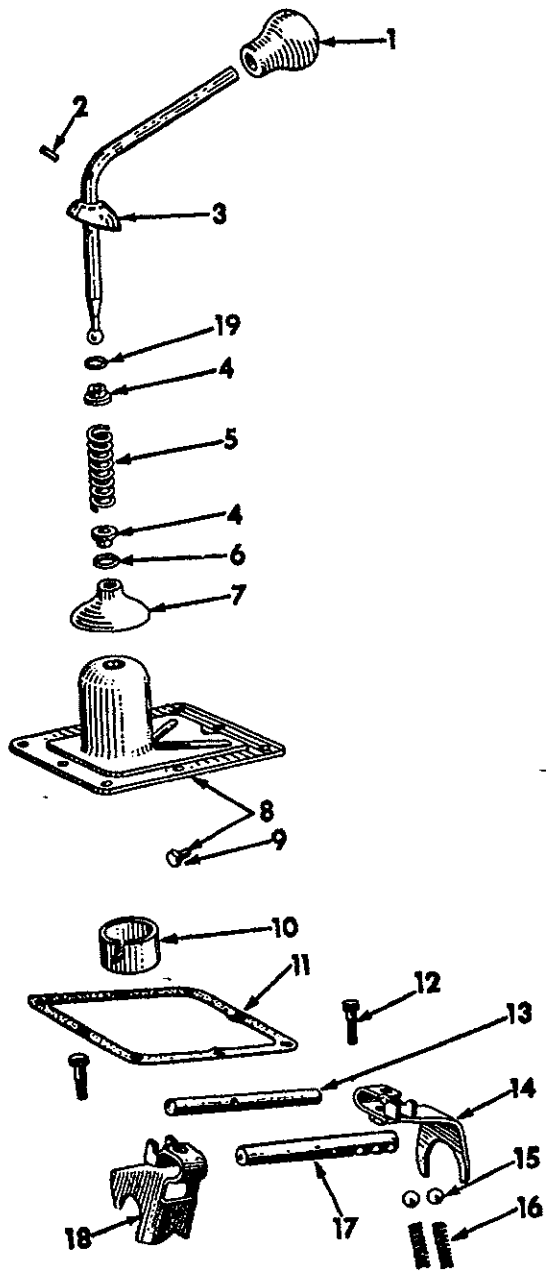
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	AR
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R2)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



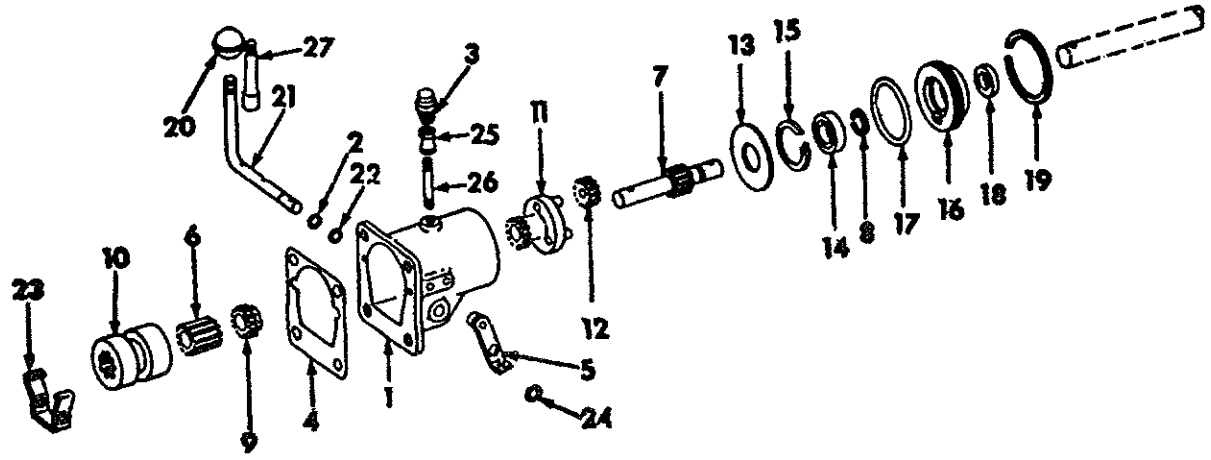
-18- SECTION G
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED	
1	IH-401466-R1	Knob Assy, Shift Handle	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-376214-R12	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2	Screw, Shifter Fork	2
**		Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
13	IH-352774-R3	Rod, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear Shifter Poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Rod, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input Shaft Brg Cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1

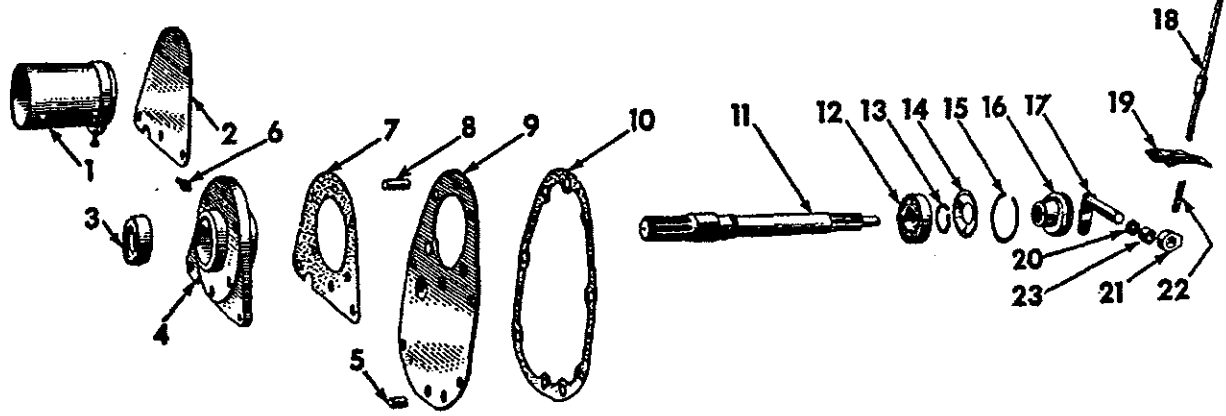
CREEPER DRIVE -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25		Not used in this application	
26		Not used in this application	
27		Not used in this application	
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF

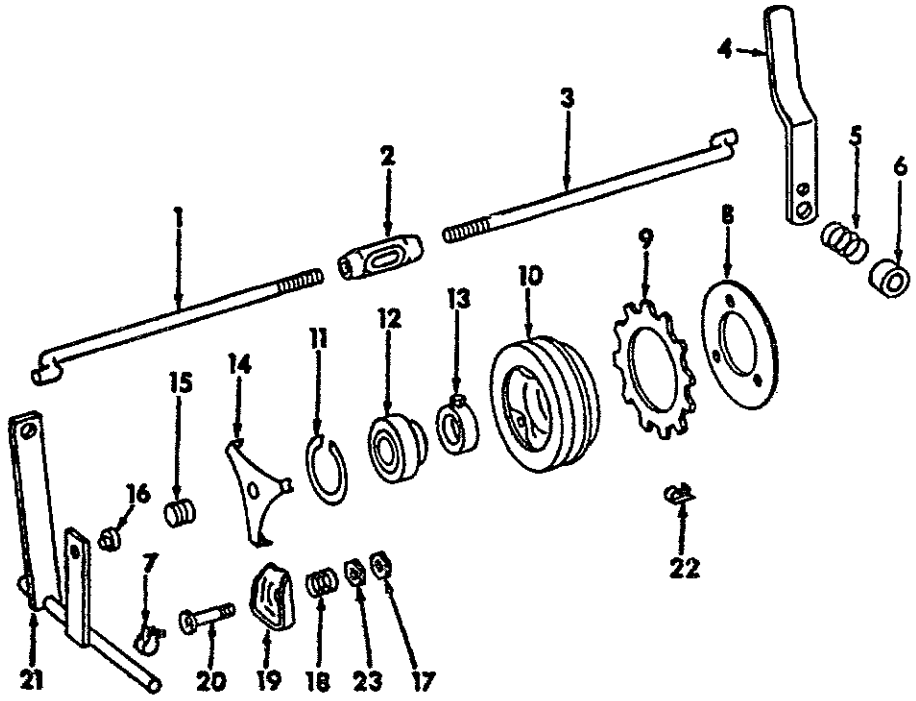


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear	1
		Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	NLA	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
18	IH-351970-R31	Rod Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-137130	Pin, 1/16 X 7/16 Cot	1
19	NLA	Guide, PTO Shifter Rod	1
20	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
21	IH-351968-R1	Collar, PTO Shifter Lever	1
22	IH-351969-R1	Spring, PTO Shifter Rod	1
23	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
23	IH-387298-R11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever Assy, Handle	1
	NLA	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
5	IH-133641-R1	Spring, 15 Ga Compression	1
6	NLA	Spacer, Spring	1
7	NLA	Clamp, Locating	2
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

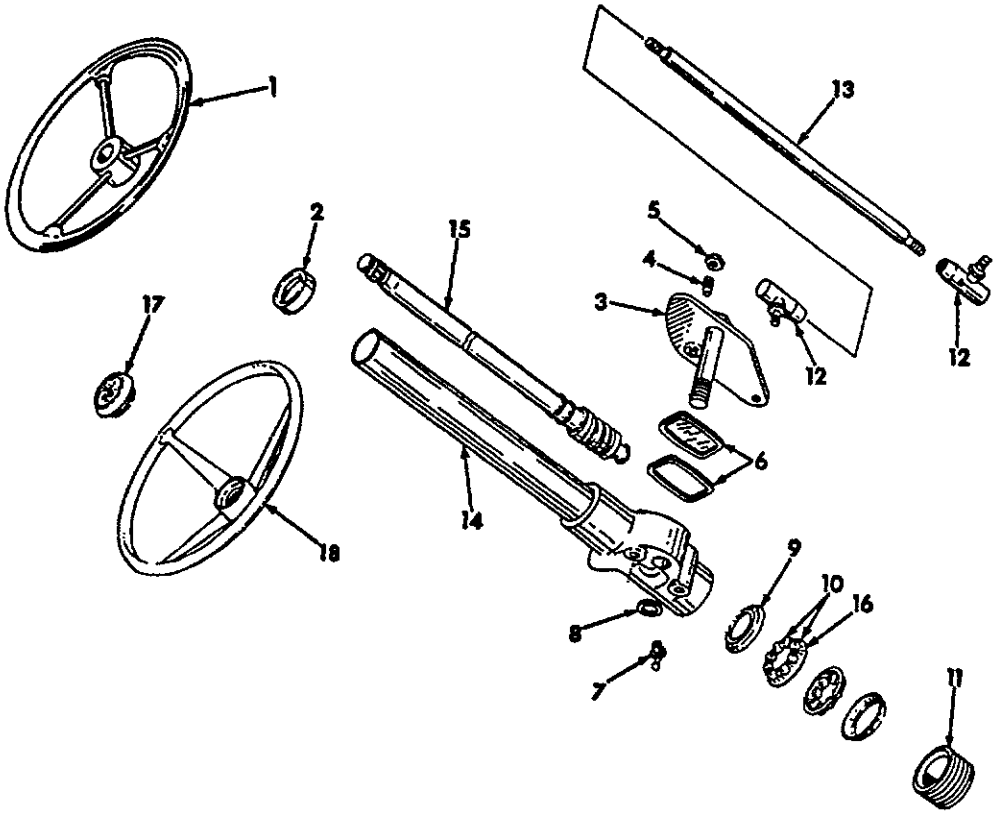
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	703-1085	Gear Assy, Steering (Marked CCC) (For repair parts use Garden Tractor Model 1210)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X .88 Lg GR5	2
	736-0169	Washer, Lock, 3/8	2
1	IH-376176-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3040	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
	IH-114608	Washer, 1/2 Ext Tooth Lock	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat C-Z	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
12	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

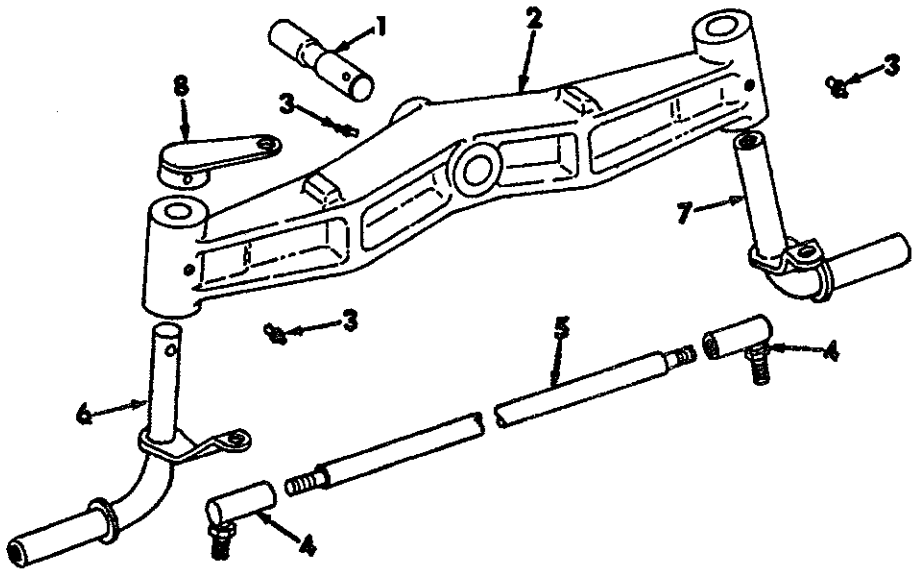
TC-113

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14	IH-401277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket (Also order plug IH-394288-R1, pin 714-3015 & pkg IH-394936-R91 unless tractor is already so equipped)	1
15	IH-385984-R91	Cam & Tube Assy	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17		Not used in this application	
18		Not used in this application	
	NOTE	These parts are not included in the the steering gear assembly.	
		** Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	2
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

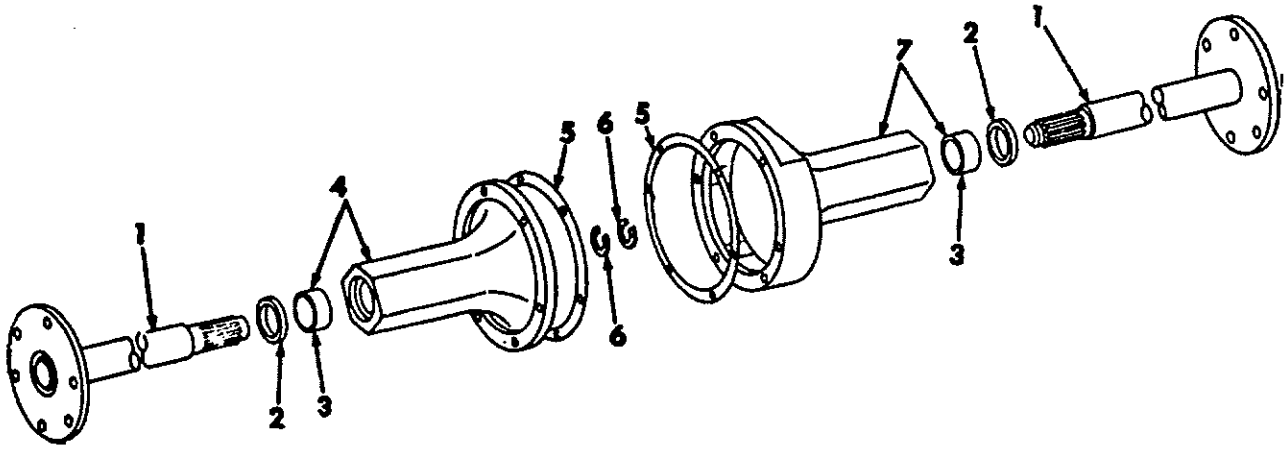
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -23- SECTION G
TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE



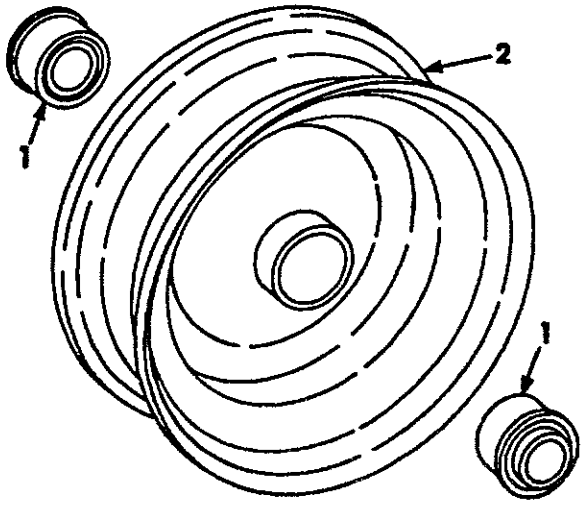
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-384664-R2	Bushing, Rear Axle Carrier	2
4	NLA IH-24840-R1	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	2 4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	NLA 710-3011	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1 4

REAR AXLE -24- SECTION G
TC-113

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

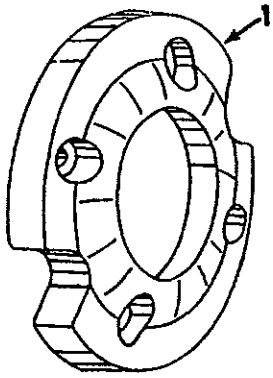
https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

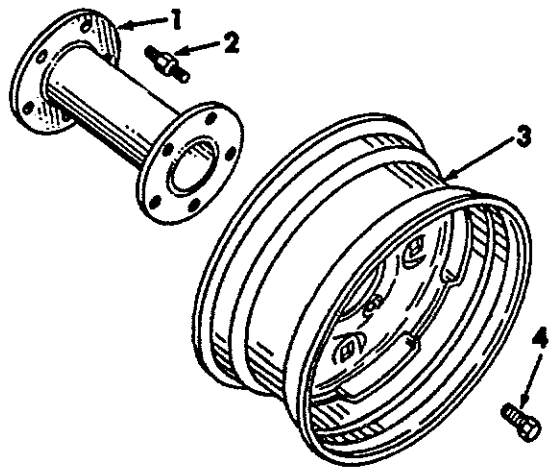
REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS



1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs)	2
		(For first position)	
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs)	2
		(For second position)	
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

REAR WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheels	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES -26- SECTION G

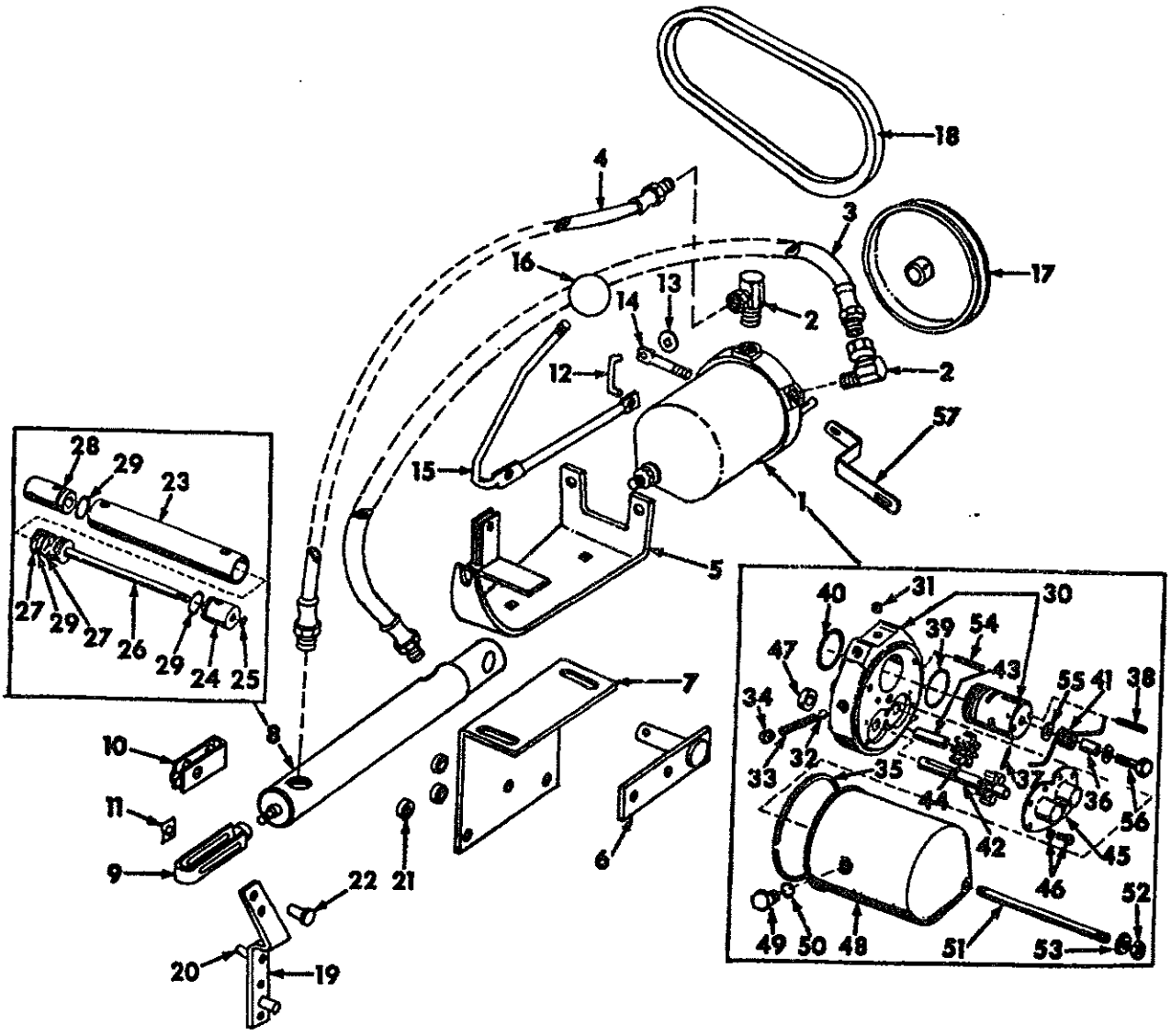
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS		
1	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
2	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1
3	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
4	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
5	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Cr-Stl	1
6	IH-384721-R1	Rod, Brake Push	1
7	IH-384722-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
8	IH-384723-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
9	IH-384724-R1	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
10	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
11	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
12	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
5	NLA **	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
		Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA **	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
		Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Crg	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

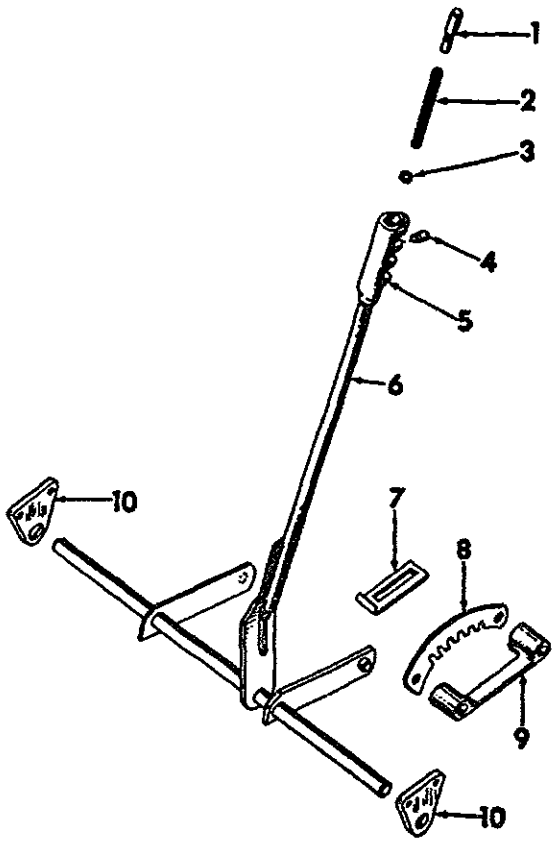
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Arm Assy, Lift	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	2
20	TC-786026	Pin, 5/16 X 3/4 Dowel	1
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Head)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-32 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -29- SECTION
TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

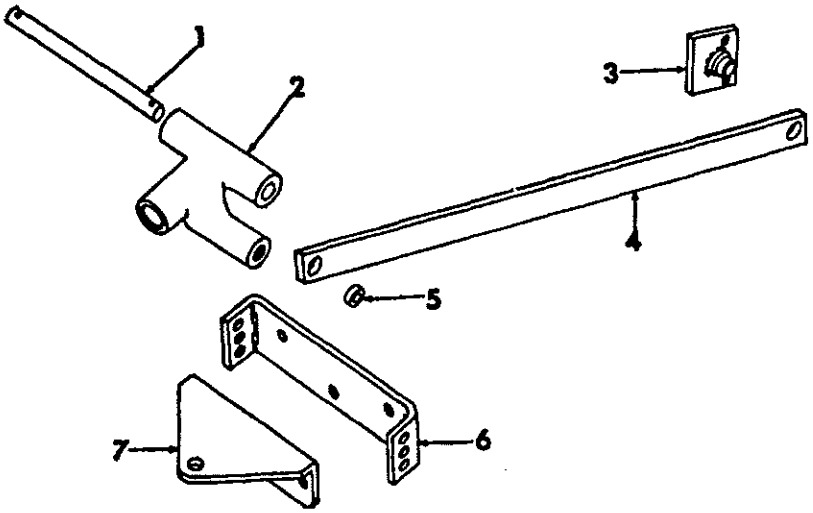
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

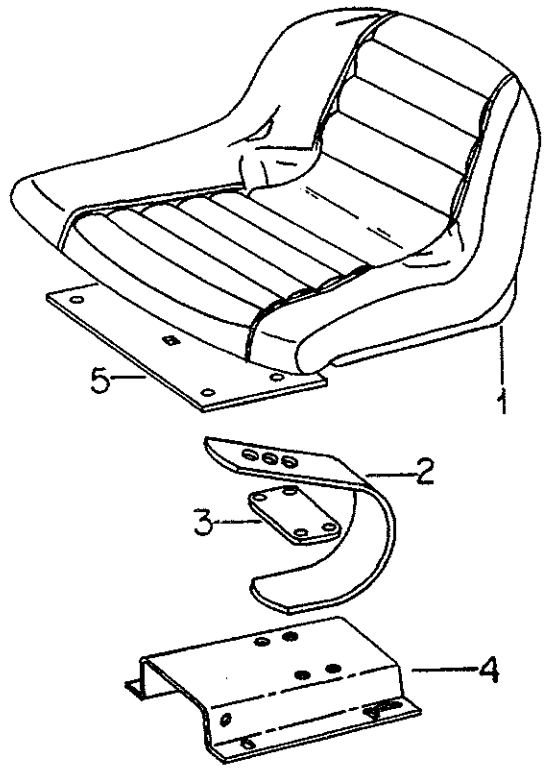
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -30- SECTION G

TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT



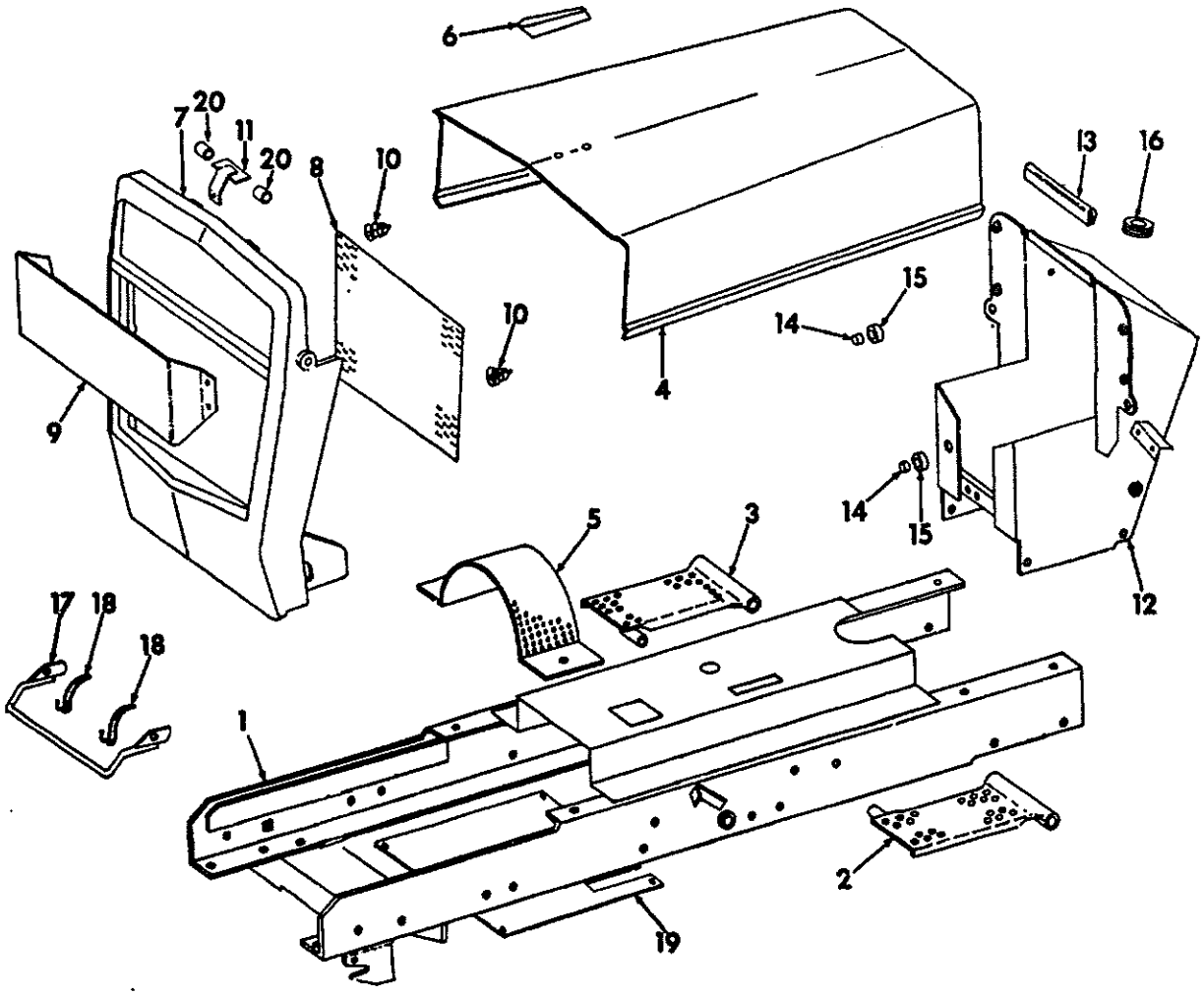
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3147	Seat Assy	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sq Nk Crg ..	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	759-3147	Seat Assy, Upholstered Cushion	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
2	NLA	Spring, Seat Support	1
3	NLA	Plate, Seat Spring Clamping	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
4	NLA	Support Assy, Seat Spring	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
5	IH-72876-C2	Bracket, Seat Mounting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Znd Reg Lock	4
	**	Washer, .344 X .750 X .164 Znd	4
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sq Nk Crg ..	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Znd Reg Lock	2
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 Znd Hex	2
	IH-385073-R1	Pad, Detachable Seat (Yellow & White)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SEAT AND SUPPORT -31- SECTION TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
4	NLA	Hood Assy	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
5	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	**	Screw, 12-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Tooth Lock	2
6	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	**	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Truss Hd	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED		
7	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-401528-R1	Grille	1
9	NLA	Strip Assy, Grille Panel	1
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex Mach Screw	4
10	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
11	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1
12	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
13	IH-392622-R1	Bumper, Hood	1
14	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
15	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock, Rubber	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Stover Hex Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .036 C-Z	2
16	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
17	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Std Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
18	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
19	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	NLA	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
20	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-33- SECTION G
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	FENDERS		
1	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Reflector	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	4
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Rd Hd Sltd	4
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	4
3	IH-384743-R91	Fender Assy, LH	1
4	NLA	Clamp, Fender Mounting	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Cd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
5	NLA	Fender Assy, RH	1
6	IH-384747-R1	Bracket, Fender Frame Mounting	2
6	NLA	Bracket, Fender Frame Mounting (For wide base tires only)	2
	712-0798	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4

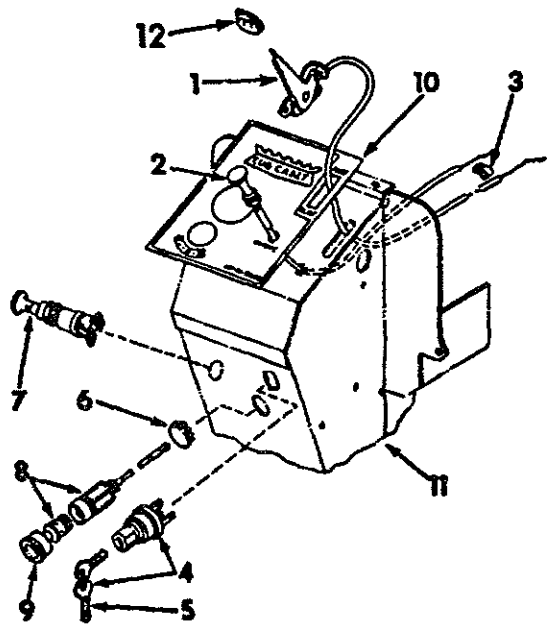
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-34- SECTION G
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	FENDERS -CONTINUED	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543918-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle (Also order knob 720-3010)	1
	NLA	Clip, Cable	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
2	IH-384884-R91	Lever & Cable Assy, Choke	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	2
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	IH-379593-R92	Switch Assy, Ignition (Tractors w/retractable starter)	1
4	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition (Tractors w/electric starter)	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
5	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
6	IH-432281	Plug, Button (29/32 tractors w/o cigarette lighter & w/o electric lighting)	1
7	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
8	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1

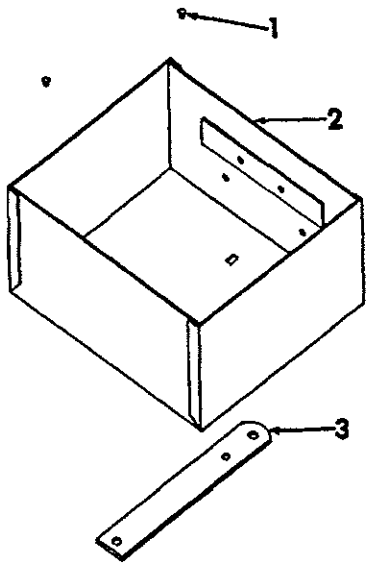
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out	1
10		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately, order package IH-401462-R91)	1
11		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
12	720-3010	Knob, Throttle Lever	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -36- SECTION G
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-401462-R91	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Grille Panel	1
		Model Symbol LH	1
		Model Symbol RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		IH Trademark	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

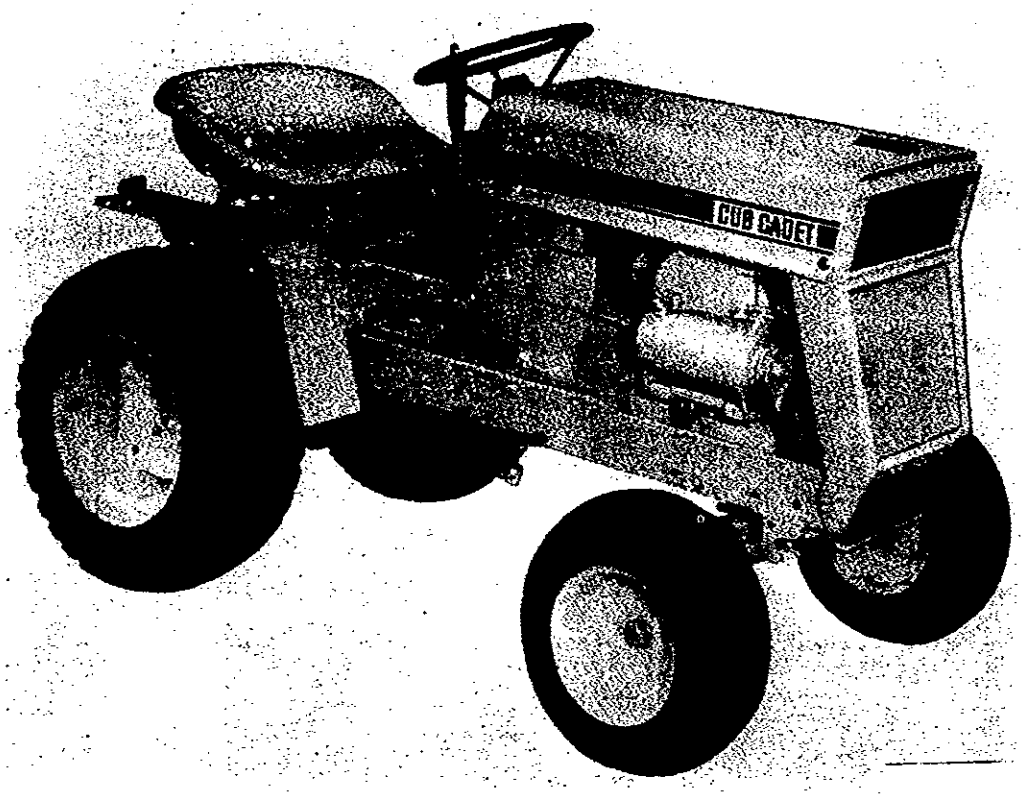
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	23
Rear	24
Box, Utility	35
Brakes and Connections	26
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	15
Clutch	14
Controls, Engine	34
Drawbar	30
Drive, Creeper	19
Engine, 12 HP (K241A)	4
Fenders	33
Frame	32
Gear, Steering and Connections	22
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	32
Handle, Implement and Connections	29
Hitch, Three Point	30
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	32
Housing, Differential and Reduction	15
Hydraulic Unit	27
Ignition	11
Lighting, Electric	13
Mechanism, Gear Shift	18
Panel, Instrument	34
Power Take-Off	
Engine Driven	21
Transmission Driven	20
Product Graphics	35
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	31
Starting	11
Transmission	17
Weights, Rear Wheel	25
Wheels	
Front	25
Rear	25

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION H
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 104 Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-46700D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-241-A, 10 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-47-522-44	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235604, 10 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

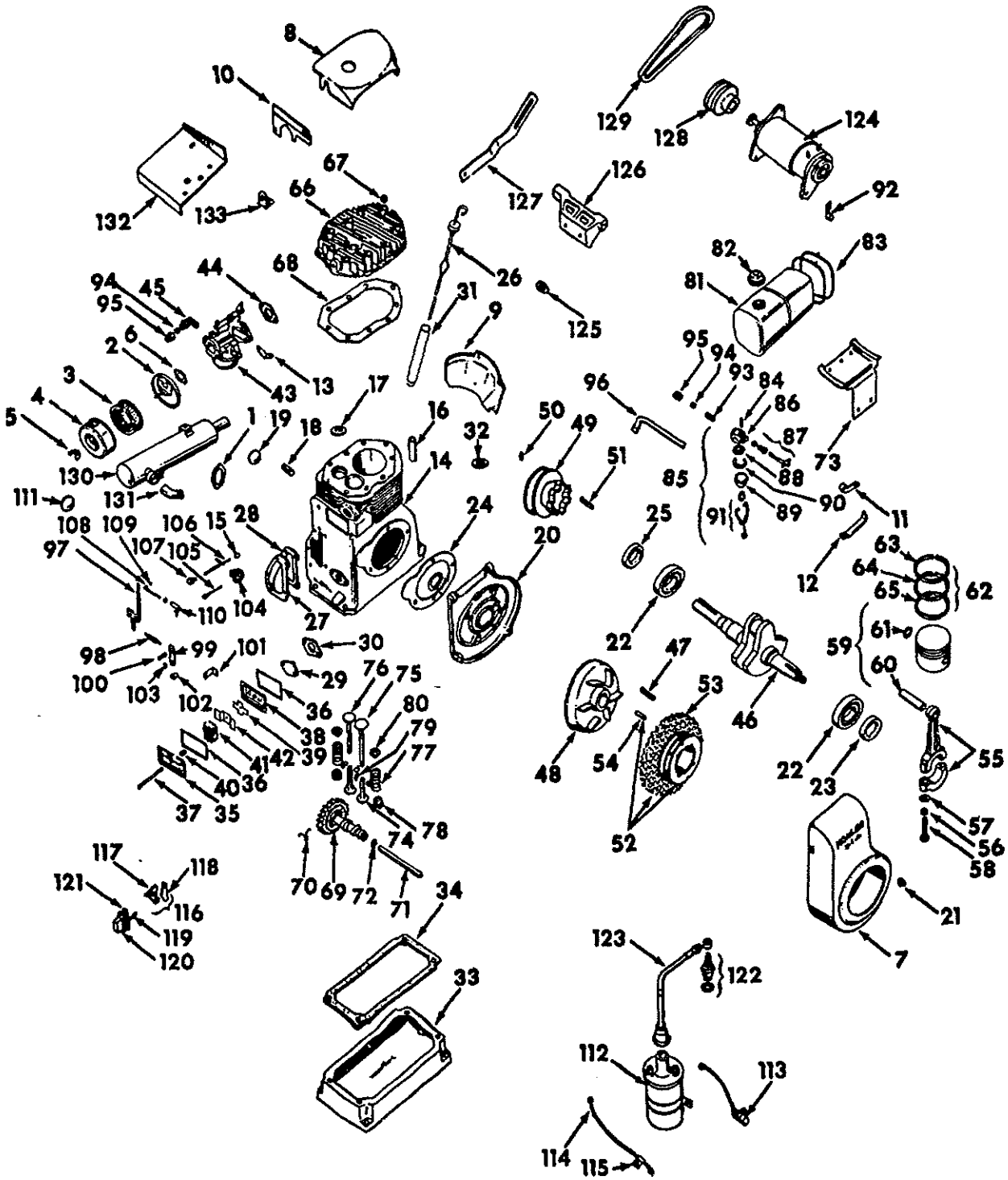
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -K241A -10 HP-

-4- SECTION H
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -K241A -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer, Pipe	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service order short block)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor Cross Shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase Bearing Plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1

ENGINE -5- SECTION
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1
26	KH-A-235333	Dipstick	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-237588	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Reed, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
45	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
46	KH-47-142-09	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235190	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-12	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-03	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-04	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-05	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	KH-235572	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-235287	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-235288	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235289	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-235290	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-236675	Head, Cylinder (Also order package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head (Serial No. 315299 & below)	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
72	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
72	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
73	KH-236939	Bracket, Fuel Tank	1
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235626	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION H

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235370	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236938	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Ball Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 351300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
	IH-210511-R1	Clamp, No. 8 Hose	1
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 325299 & below)	2
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Cd or Zn Pltd Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	2
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1

-7- SECTION H
ENGINE
TC-113

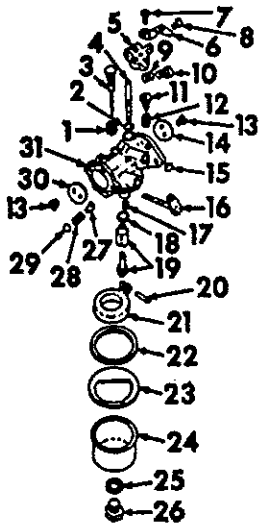
REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	NLA	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
		Instructions	1
		Nut	10
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer	5
	IH-237277	Stud	5
	**	Washer	5

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10	NLA	Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION H

TC-113

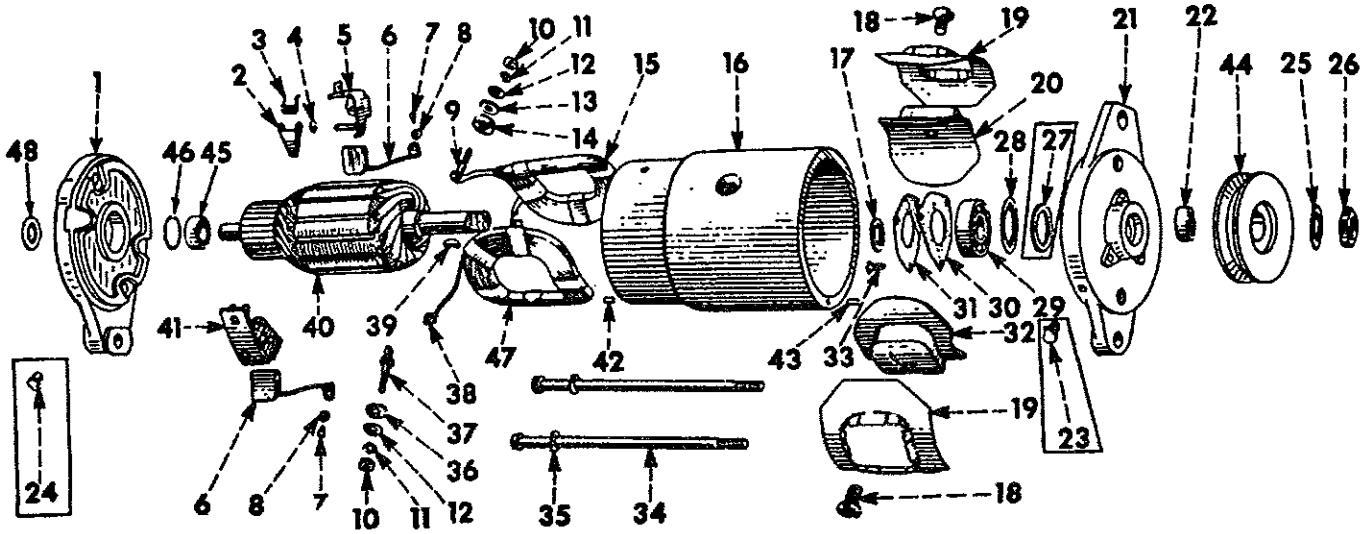
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z Hex	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED

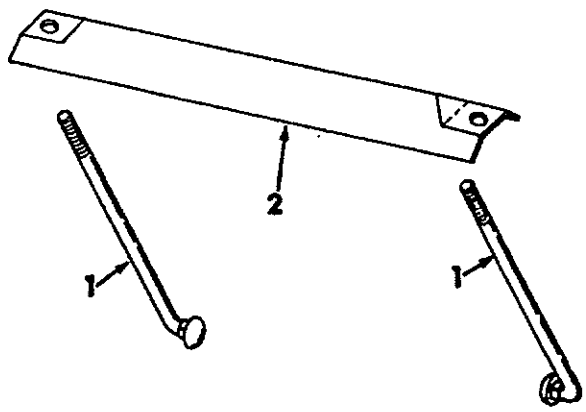
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED		
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951 IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame IH-434940) (Used with IH-1101995)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not Included in motor generator assy)	1
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Clamp, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
48	IH-1948326	Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION H
TC-113

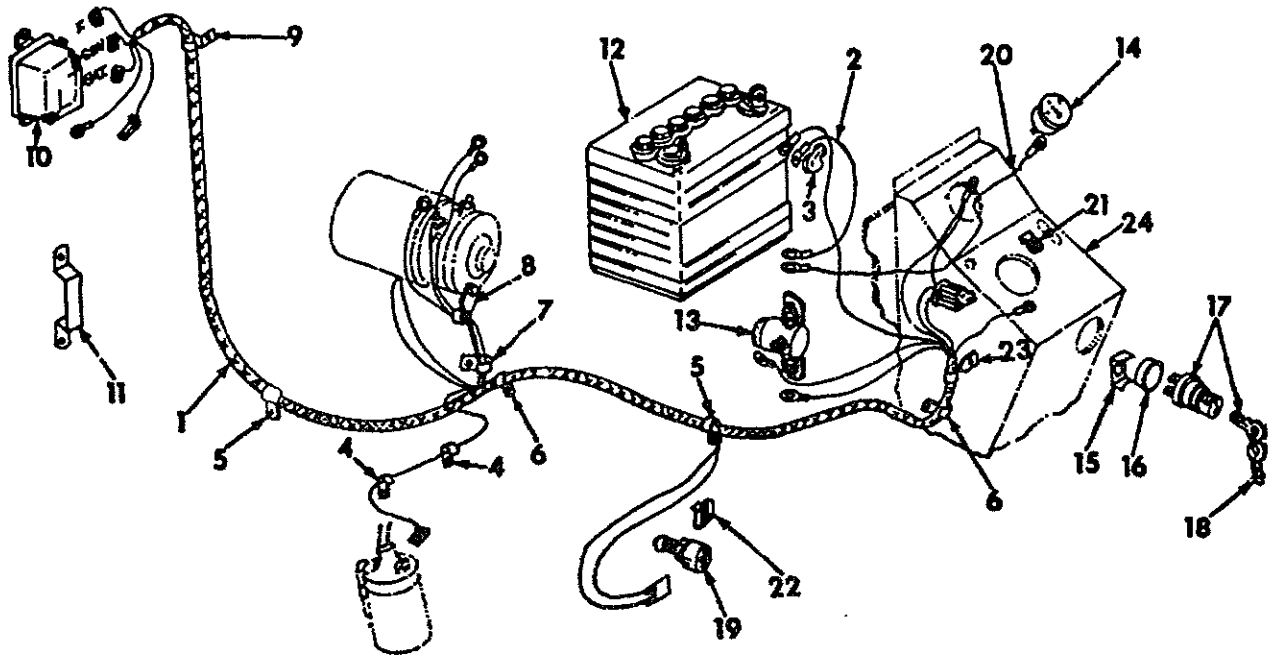
BATTERY HOLDER



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1

IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	NLA	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition Switch	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21		Not used in this application	
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

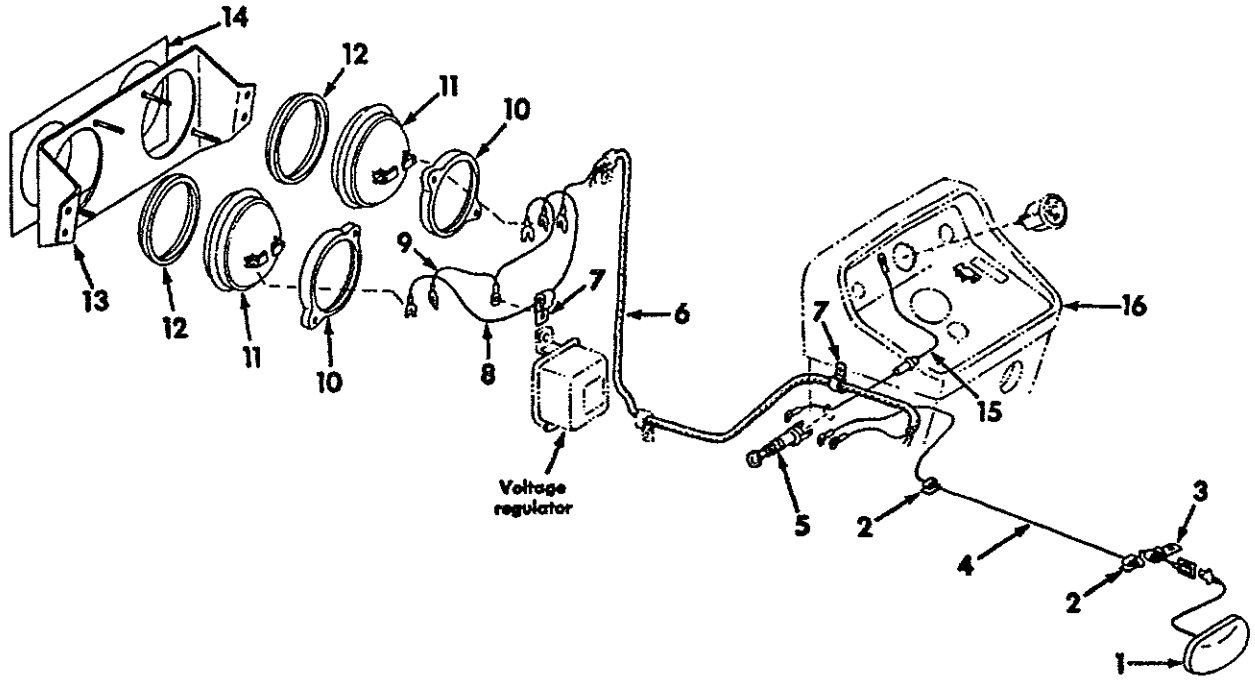
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION H

TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

ELECTRIC LIGHTING

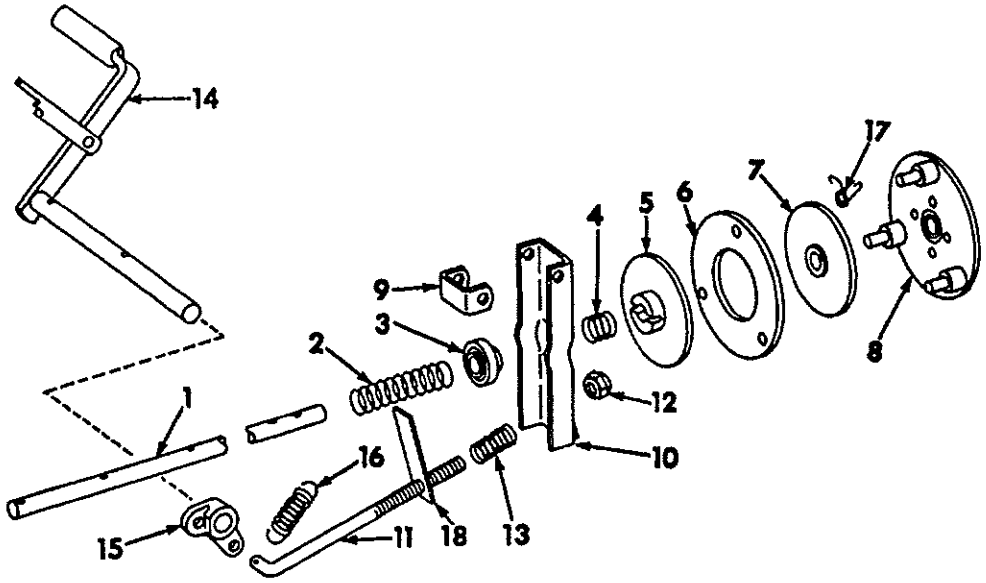


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 5/8 Pan Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	2
2	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable	2
3	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
4	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
5	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
6		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
7	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cables (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
8	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
9	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
10	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
11	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
12	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
13	IH-402988-R1	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
14	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel Indicator	1
15	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
16		Pedestal Assy (Refer to Hood, Grille & Frame Listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/8 HV Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 HV Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std-Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-393124-R1	Rod, Clutch Release	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2

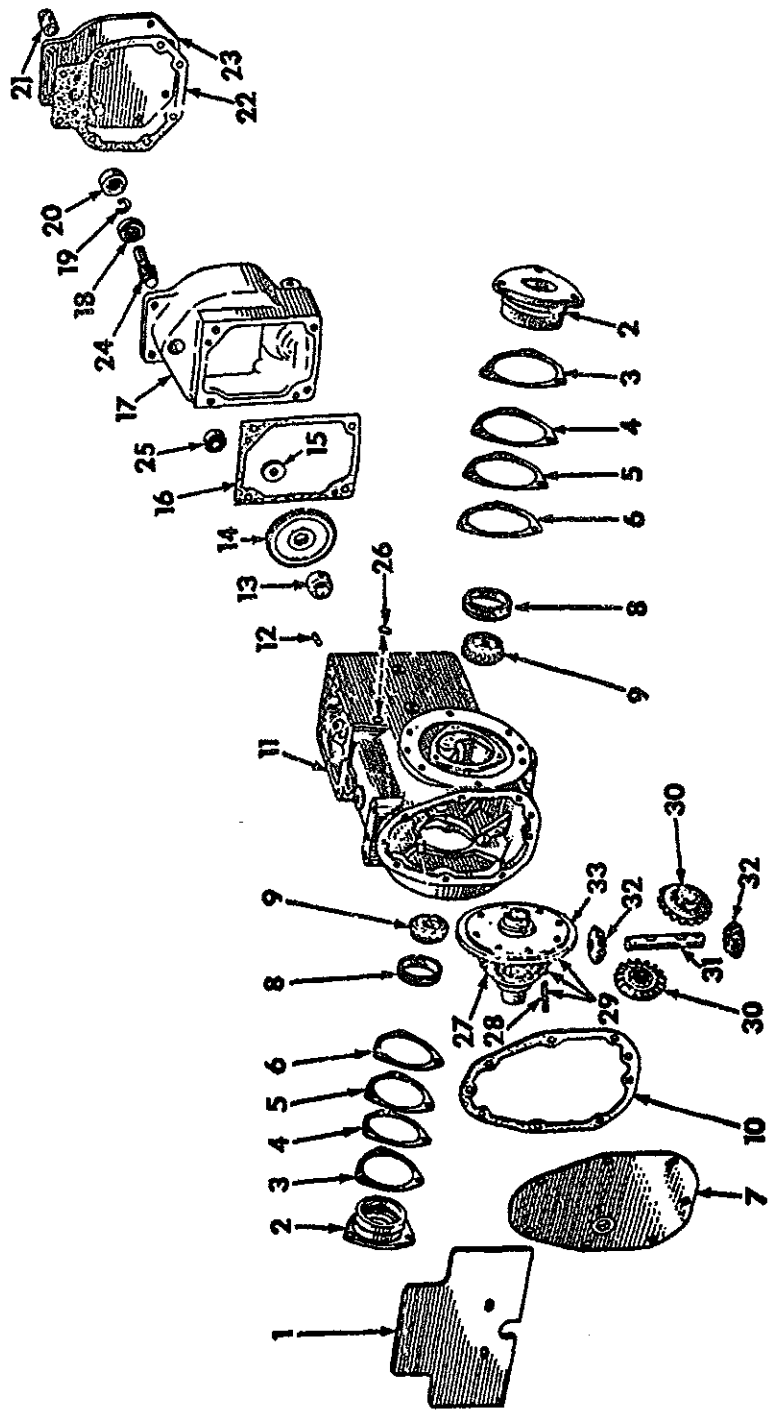
CLUTCH -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
16	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release Lever	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING



-15- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap...	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Case w/Cup IH-ST974, Differential Brg	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap...	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq-Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3074	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing Cover Plate	1
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap...	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap...	6

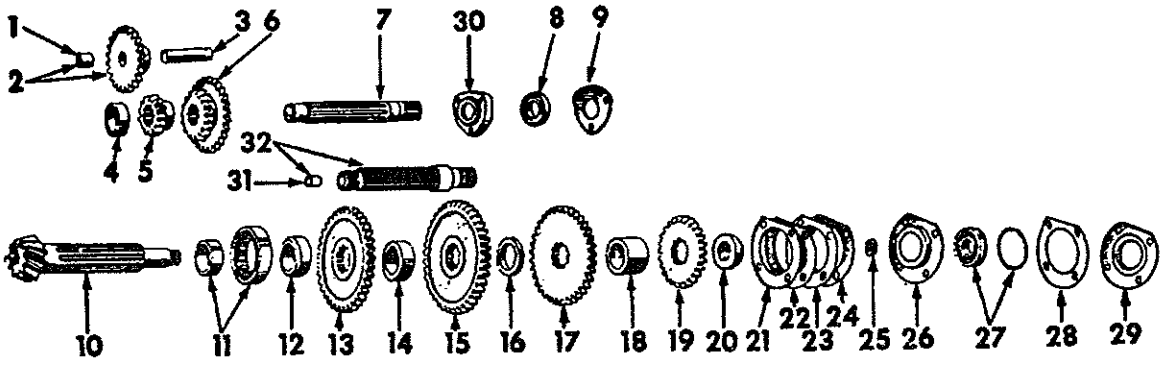
-16- SECTION H
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case w/Drive Gear, Differential	1
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1

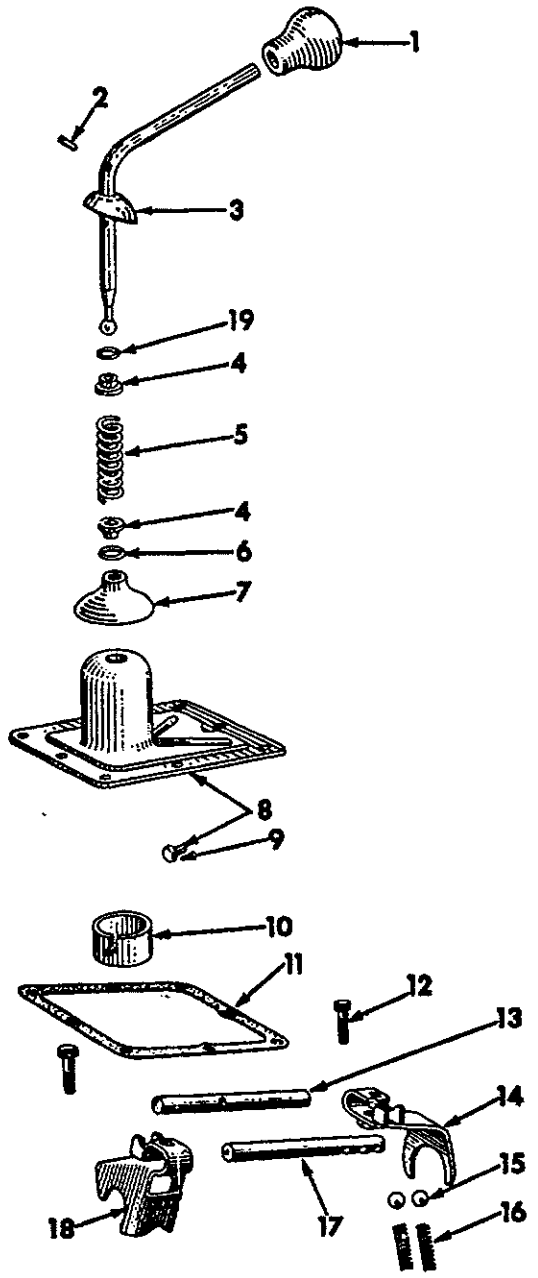
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	AR
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R2)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



-18- SECTION H
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

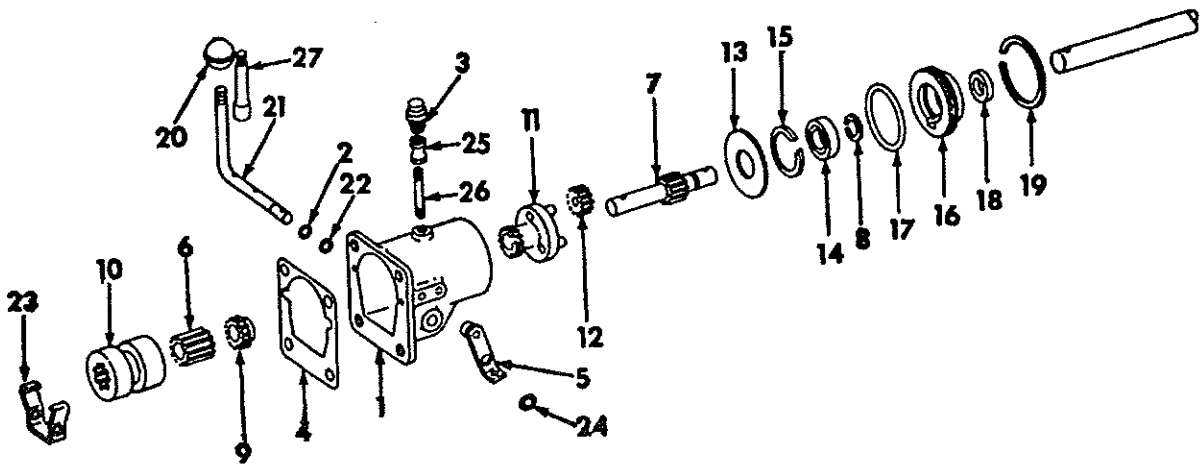
GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401466-R1	Knob Assy, Shift Handle	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-392628-R11	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2	Screw, Shifter Fork	2
**		Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
13	IH-352774-R3	Rod, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear Shifter Poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Rod, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper shift handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input shaft brg cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1

-19- SECTION H
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

CREEPER DRIVE -CONTINUED

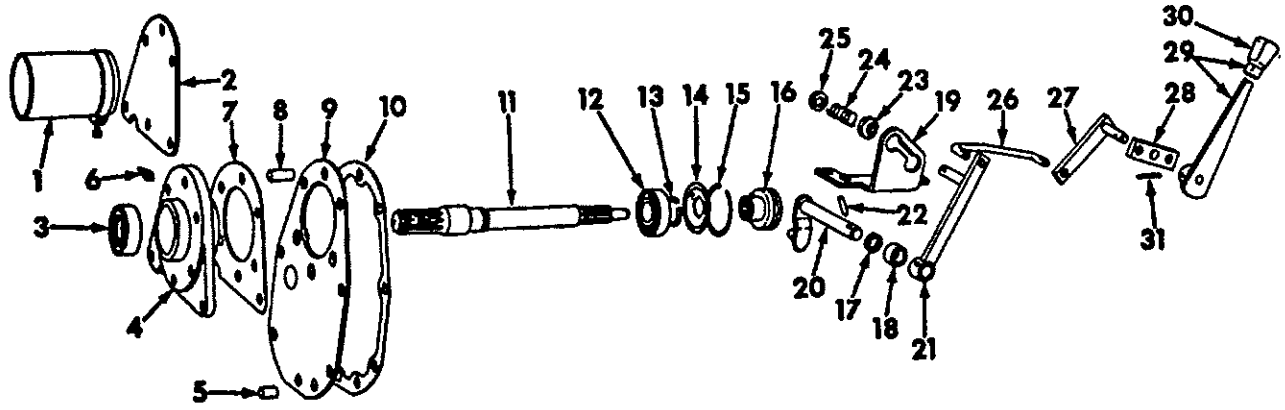
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper shift lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupler, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF

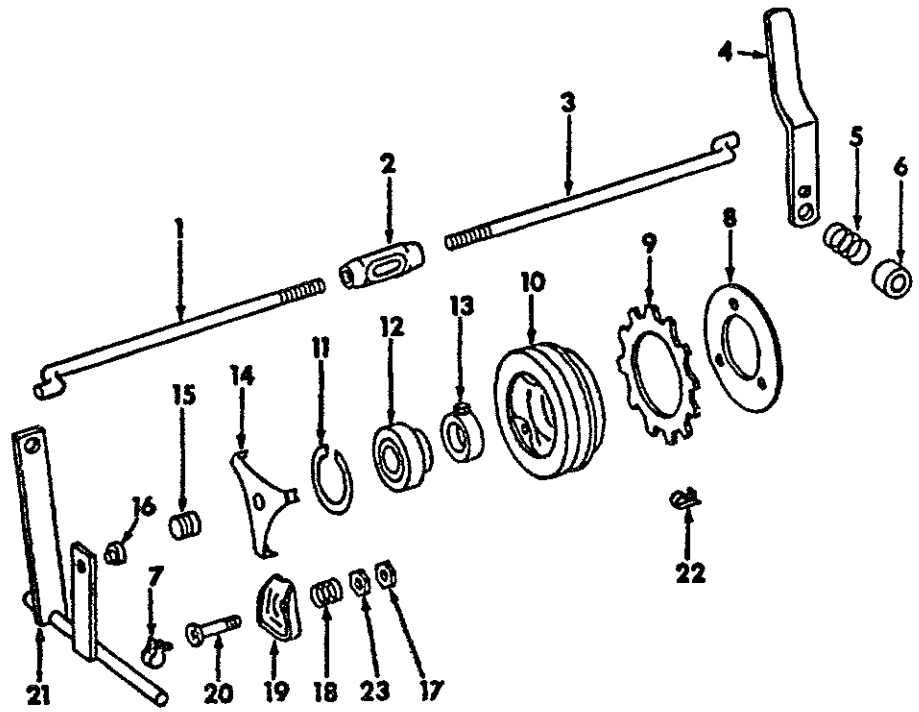


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear	1
		Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
18	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
19	IH-394244-R1	Guide, PTO Shifter Arm	1
20	IH-394245-R91	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
21	IH-394246-R11	Arm Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X .065	1
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
22	IH-617057-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1 Hv Coiled Spring	1
23	IH-394249-R1	Washer, PTO Shifter Arm Ball	1
24	IH-43650-D	Spring, PTO Shifter Arm	1
25	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	1
26	NLA	Rod, PTO Control Lever Link	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cot	2
27	IH-394251-R11	Lever Assy, PTO Control	1
28	IH-394253-R1	Bar, PTO Control Lever Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/8 Med Lock	2
29	NLA	Handle Assy, Pto Control	1
	NLA	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .065	1
30	IH-382805-R1	Knob, PTO Shifter Handle	1
31	NLA	Pin, 1/8 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	IH-387298-R11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



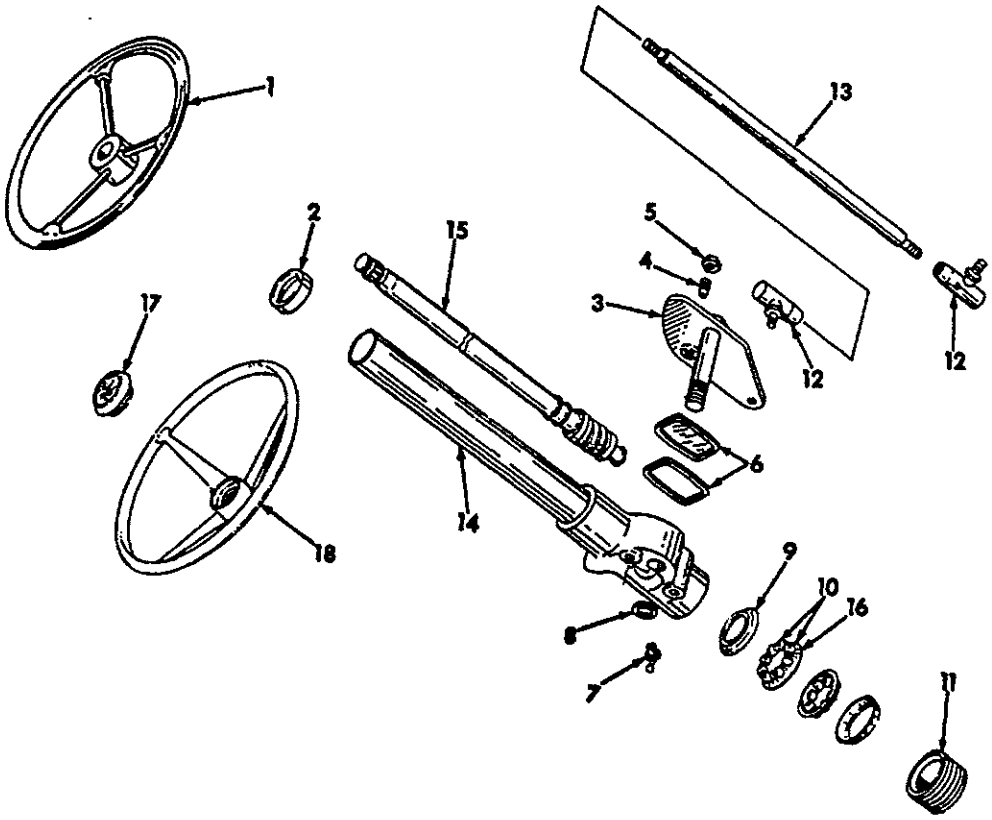
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever, Handle	1
	NLA	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr-Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
5		Not used in this application	
6	IH-481525-R1	Spacer, Handle	1
7	NLA	Clamp, Locating	2
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

-21- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113
ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-401387-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed of parts in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001 **	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
		Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
	IH-114606	Washer, 1/2 Ext Tooth Lock	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer (Used w/tube IH-401277-R1)	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat C-Z	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2

STEERING MECHANISM -22- SECTION H
TC-113

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting (Used w/tube)	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
12	723-3018 **	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
		Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
14	IH-401653-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket (Also order plug IH-394288-R1, pin 714-3015 & pkg IH-394936-R91 unless tractor is already so equipped)	1
15	IH-401661-R1	Cam & Tube Assy	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 Cd or Zn-Pltd Hex Jam	1
	NOTE	These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.	

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE -23- SECTION H

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS		
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv	1
		Coiled Spring	
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

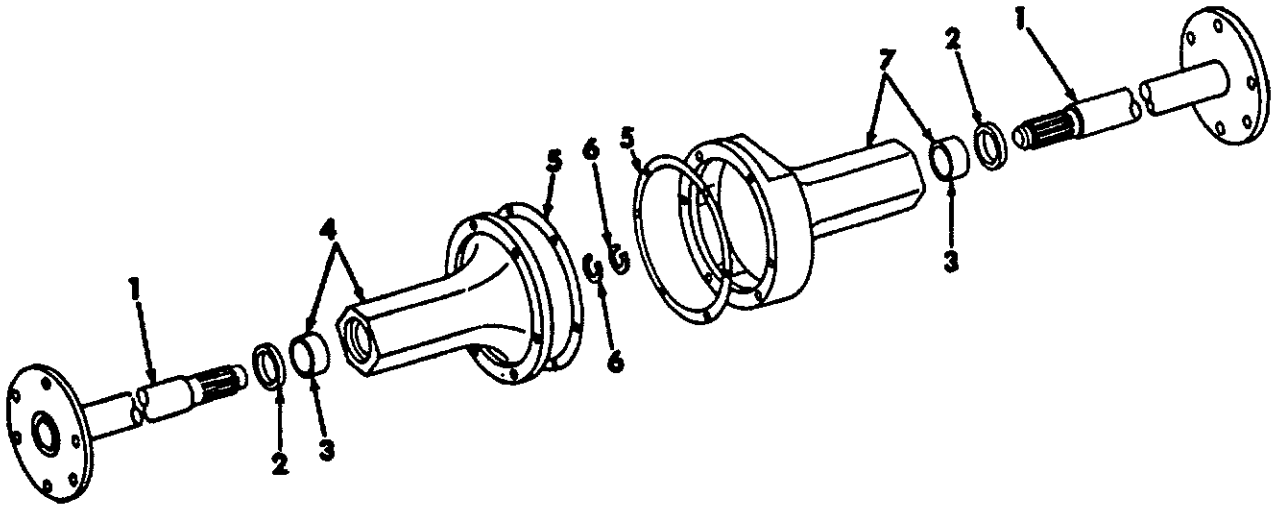
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED		

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-308674-R91	Bearing, Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906	Carrier, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REAR AXLE -24- SECTION H
TC-113

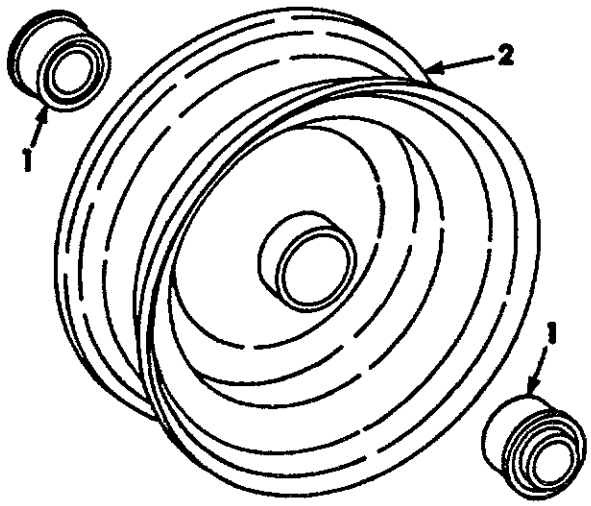
REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

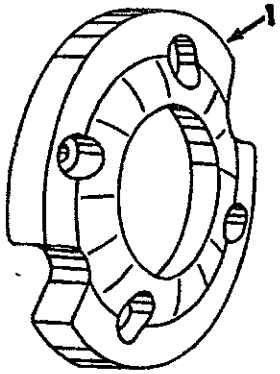
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	

FRONT WHEELS



1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS



1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

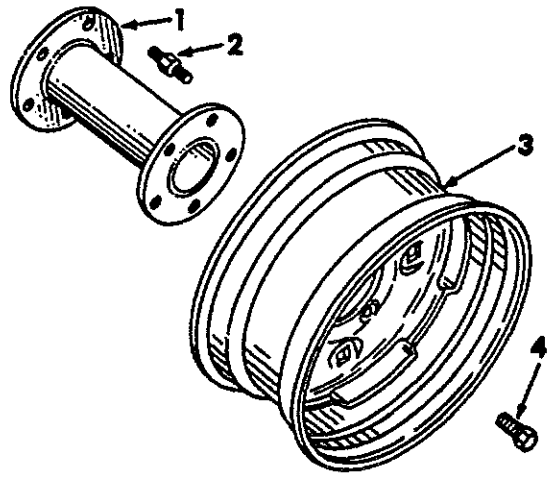
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -25- SECTION H

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	

REAR WHEELS

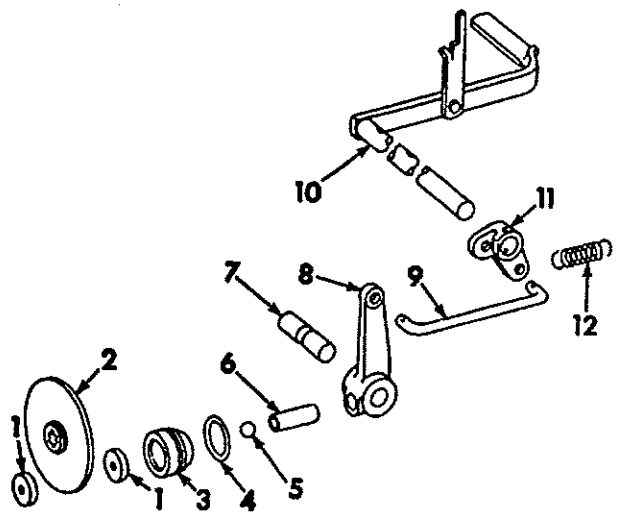


1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
2	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1
3	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
4	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
5	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Cr-Stl	1
6	IH-384721-R1	Rod, Brake Push	1
7	IH-384722-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
8	IH-384723-R1	Lever, Brake	1
**		Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
9	IH-384724-R1	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
10	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
11	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
12	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

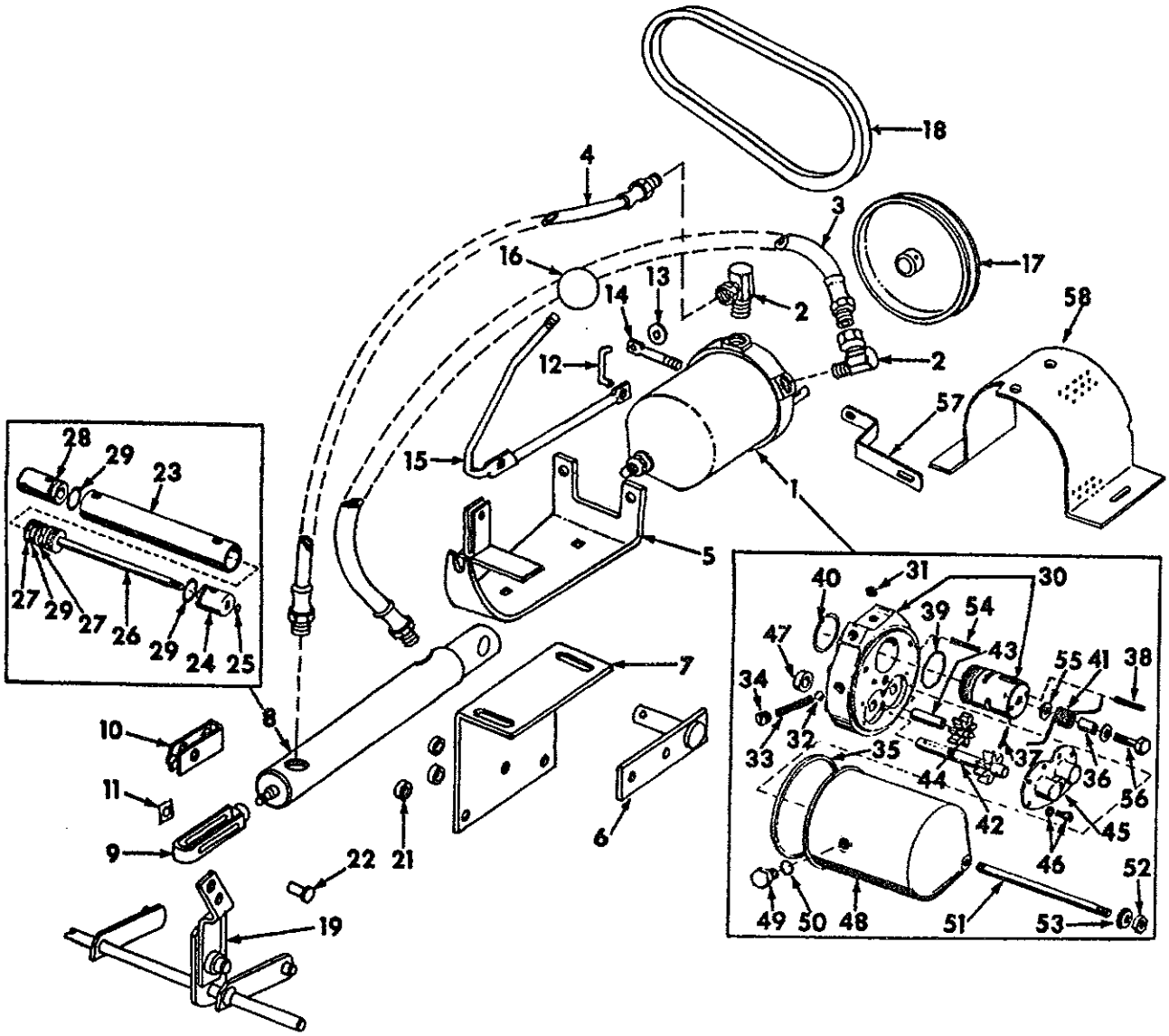
BRAKES -26- SECTION H
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM -27- SECTION H

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Crg	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Hyd Lift	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
20		Not used in this application	
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup (Hydraulic Cylinder Head)	2
28	NLA	Head, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM -28- SECTION H

TC-113

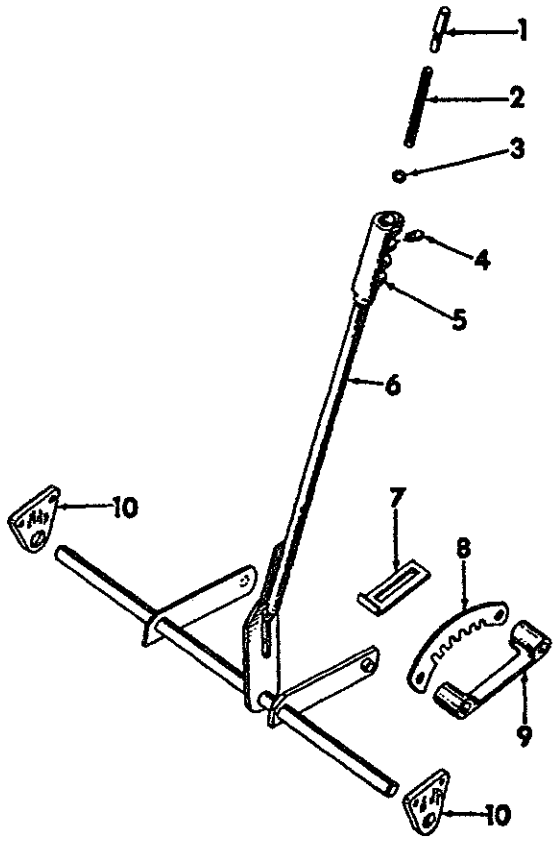
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
58	NLA	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	2
	**	Washer, 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -29- SECTION H

TC-113

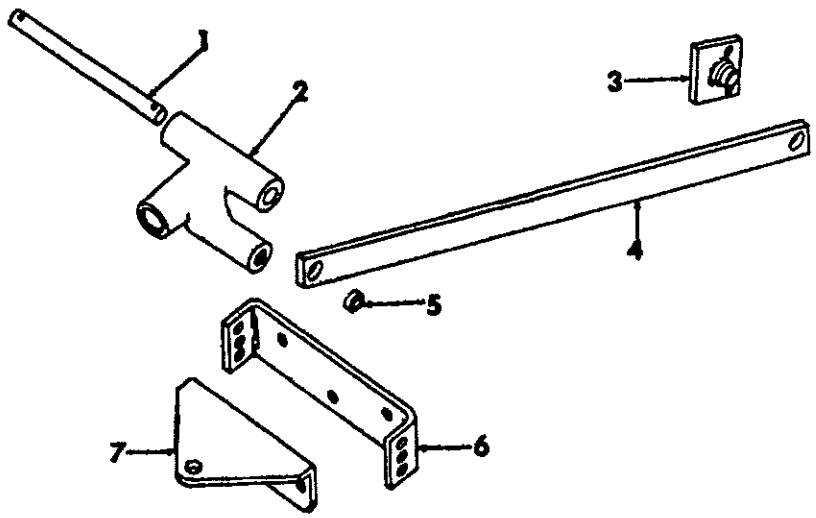
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

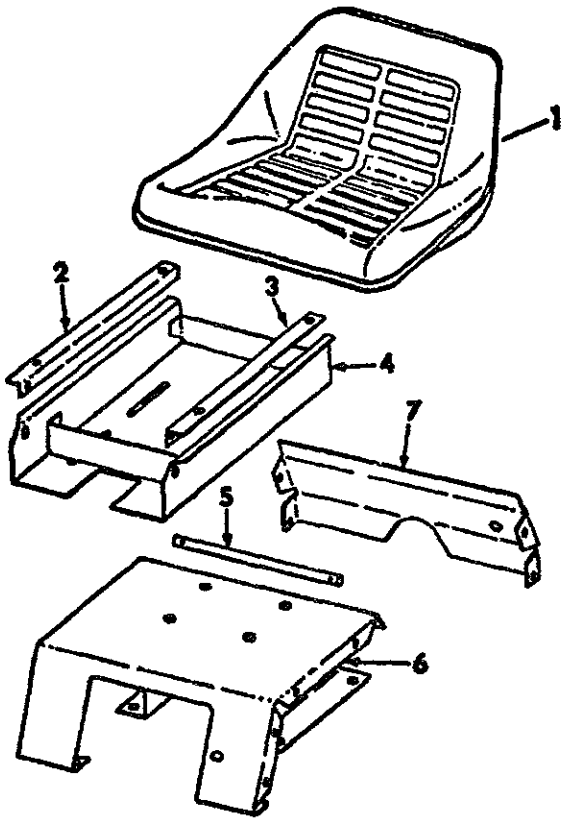
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -30- SECTION H
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT

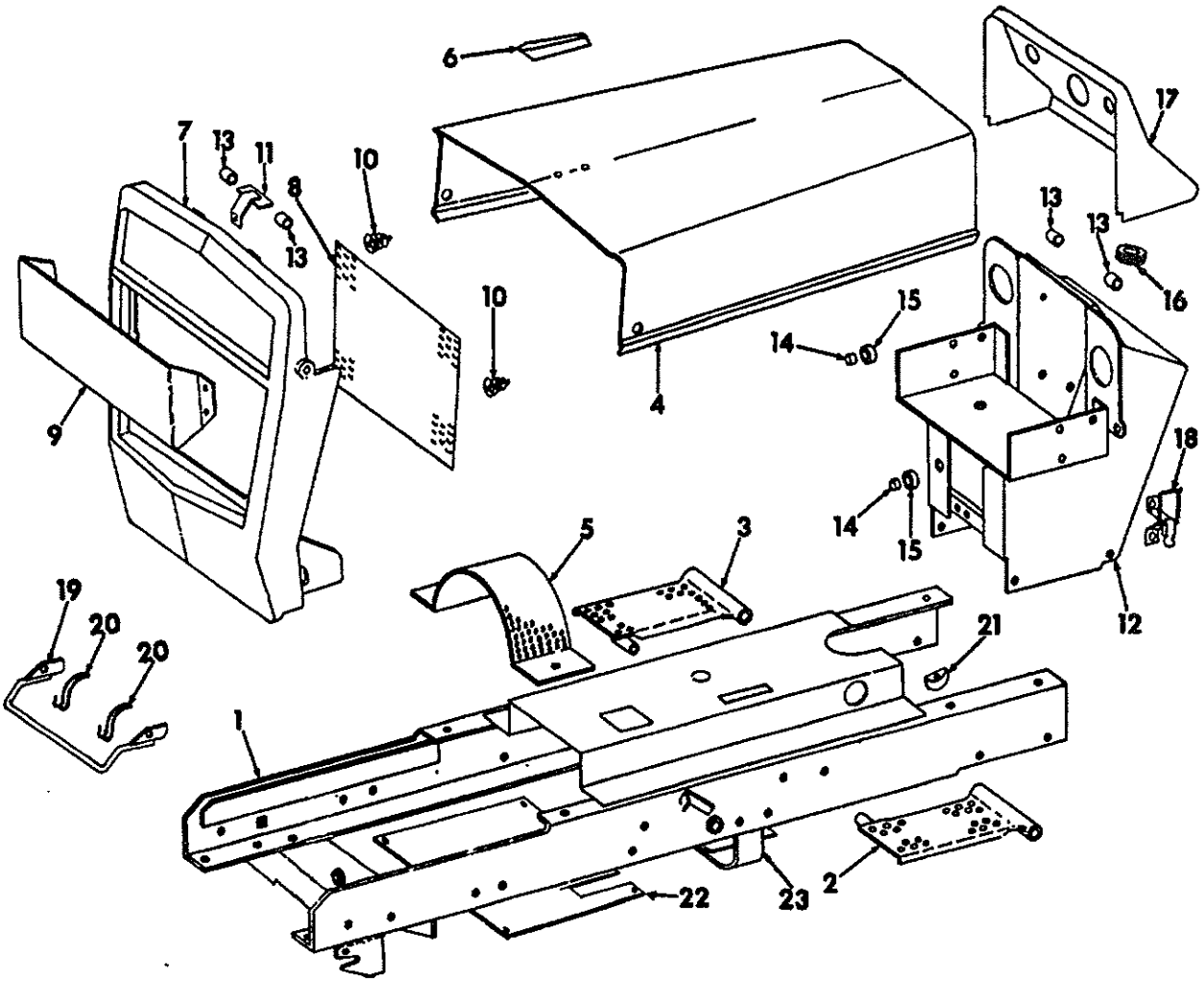


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	NLA	Rail, Seat Support RH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
3	NLA	Rail, Seat Support LH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
4	NLA	Support, Seat	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
5	NLA	Pin, 3/8 X 9-1/2 Std Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
6	NLA	Cover & Seat Support Assy, Rear Frame	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	6
7	NLA	Panel Assy, Rear Frame Cover Back	1

SEAT AND SUPPORT -31- SECTION TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
4	NLA	Hood Assy	2
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
5	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

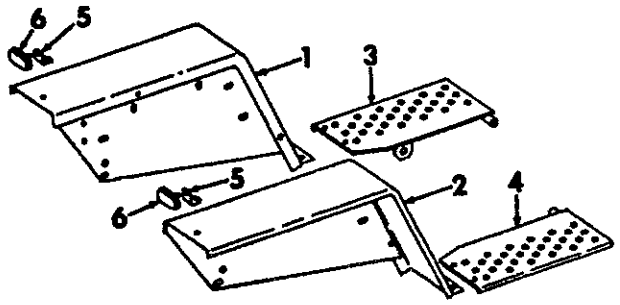
https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED	
6	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	**	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd	2
7	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-401528-R1	Grille	1
9	NLA	Strip, Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
10	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
11	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1
12	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
13	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	4
14	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
15	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock, Rubber	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Stover Hex Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .036 C-Z	2
16	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
17	IH-401598-R1	Panel, Instrument	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	3
18	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	1
	IH-188978	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
19	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 St Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
20	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
21		Not used in this application	
22	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
23	NLA	Guard Assy, Suction Tube	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-33- SECTION H
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		FENDERS	



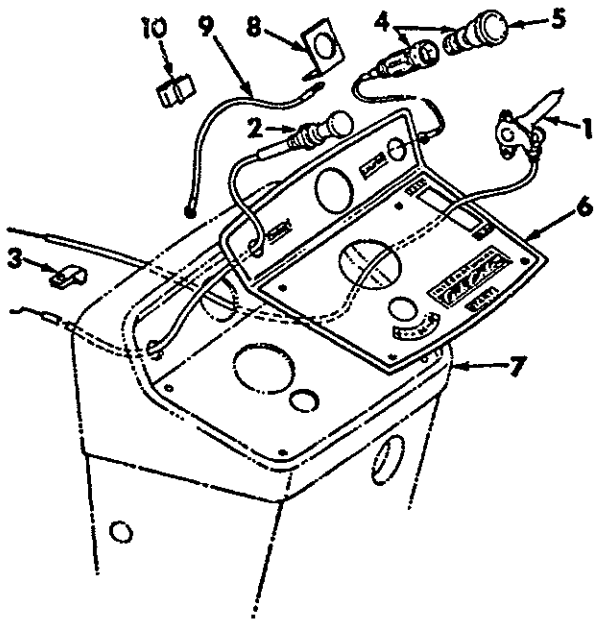
1	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear LH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
2	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear RH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
5	NLA	Angle, Fender Reflector Bracket	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
6	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-34- SECTION H
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

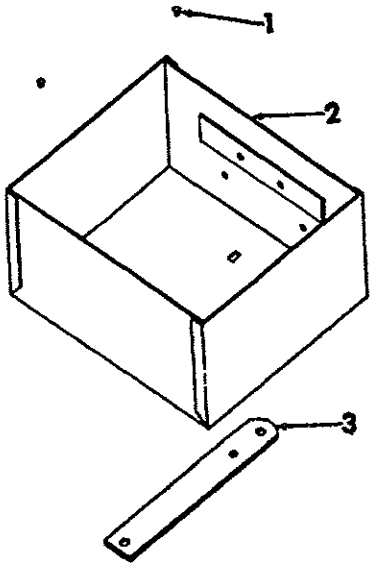


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543919-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	1
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
5	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out, Element	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Ch Bright Button (Cigarette lighter hole)	1
6		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately, order package IH-401463-R91)	1
7		Panel, Instrument (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
8	NLA	Bracket, Lighter Ground	1
9	IH-402691-R1	Cable Assy, Ground	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 Hex Mach Screw	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cigarette Lighter Cable	1
11	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -35- SECTION H
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-401463-R91	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Grille Panel	1
		Model Symbol LH	1
		Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe LH	1
		Hood Stripe RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		IH Trademark	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -36- SECTION H
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

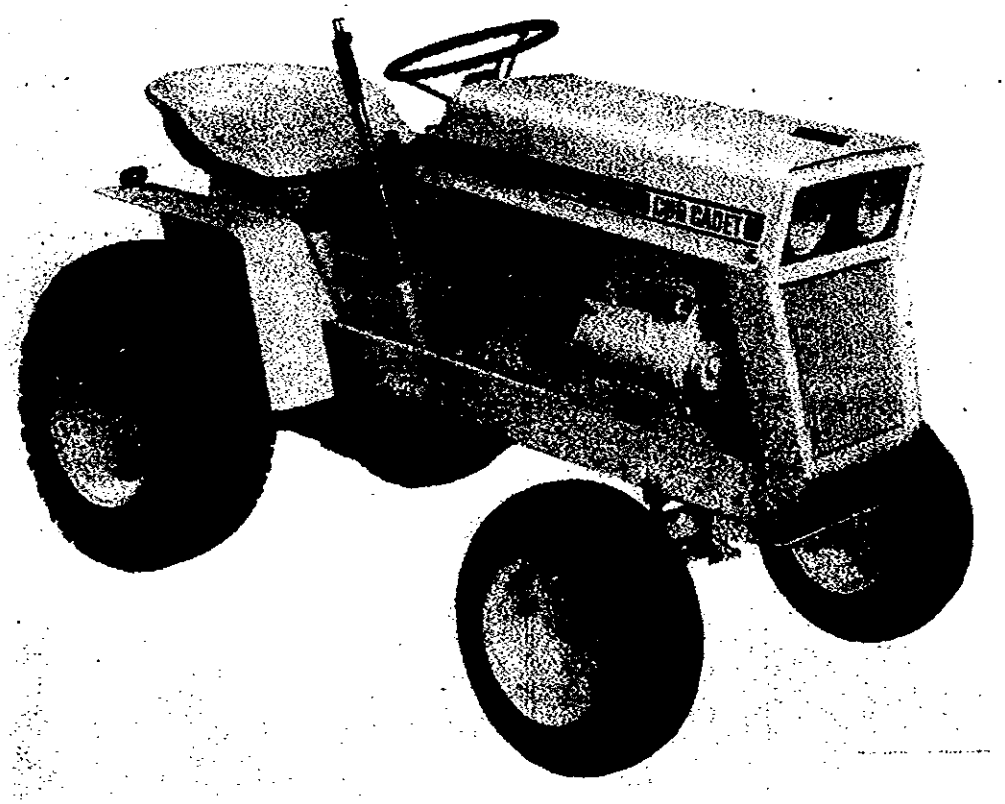
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	22
Rear	23
Box, Utility	34
Brakes and Connections	25
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	14
Controls	
Engine	33
Hydrostatic Transmission	18
Drawbar	29
Engine, 10 HP (K241A)	4
Fenders	32
Frame	31
Gear, Steering and Connections	21
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	31
Handle, Implement and Connections	28
Hitch, Three Point	29
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	31
Housing, Differential and Reduction	14
Hydraulic Unit	26
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	11
Lighting, Electric	13
Panel, Instrument	33
Power Take-Off, Engine Driven	20
Product Graphics	34
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	30
Starting	11
Transmission, Hydrostatic	16
Weights, Rear Wheel	24
Wheels	
Front	24
Rear	24

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION J
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 105 Hydrostatic Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-46700D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-241-A, 10 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-47-522-44	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235604, 10 HP	1

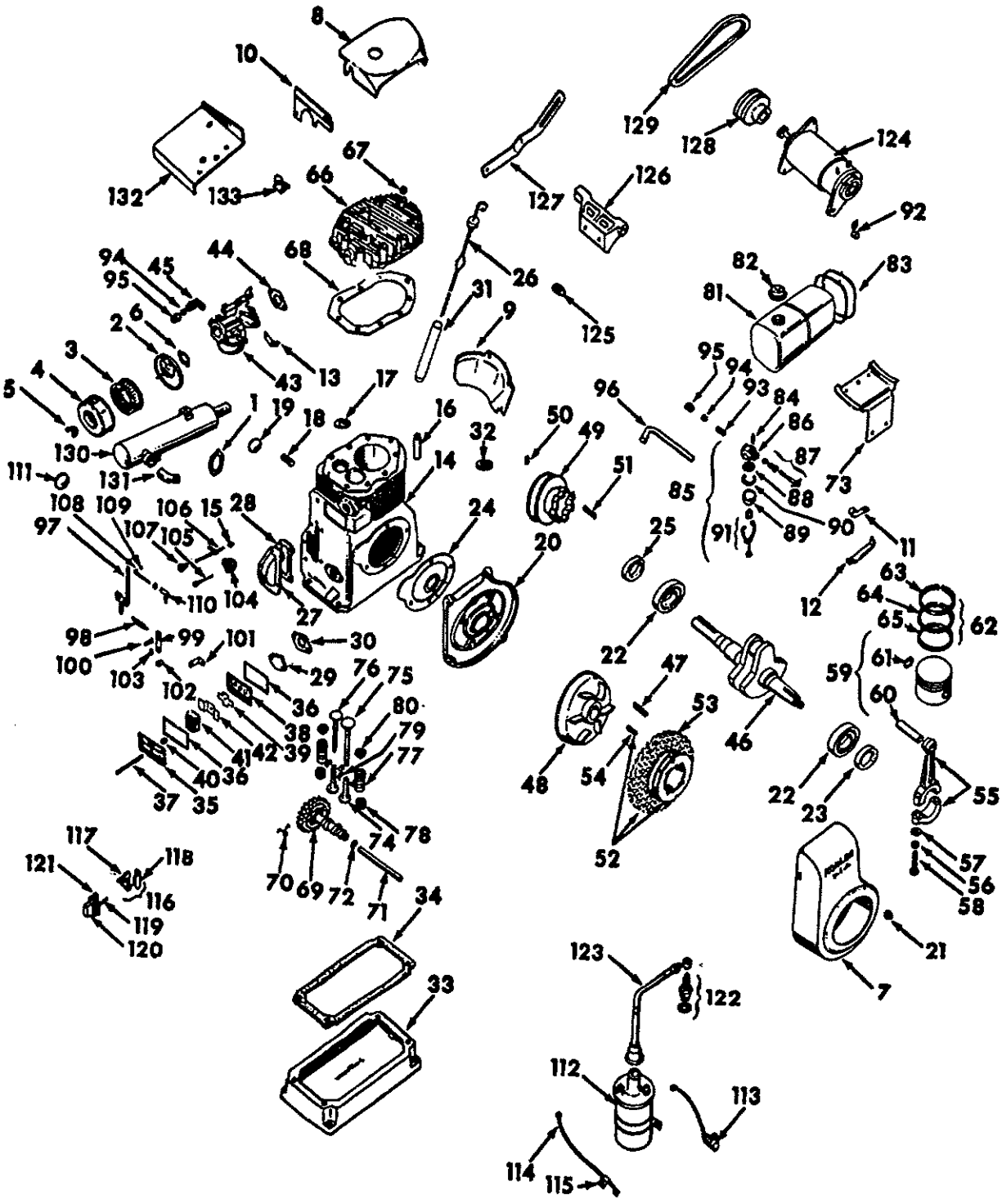
Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
ENGINE -K241A -10 HP-		

ENGINE -4- SECTION J
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
ENGINE -K241A -CONTINUED		



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock ...	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower ..... (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower ..... (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air ..... (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air ..... (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air ..... (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air ..... (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service ..... order short block)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle ..... (Governor Cross Shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase ..... Bearing Plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil ..... (Blower Housing End)	1

ENGINE -5- SECTION J

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel ..... Pulley End)	1
26	KH-A-235333	Dipstick	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z ..... Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-237588	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd ..... Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	KH-52-041-17	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Reed, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock ..... Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line ..... (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
45	IH-401987-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line ..... (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
46	KH-47-142-09	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, ... Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 Lt Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235190	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-12	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-03	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-04	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-05	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	KH-235572	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-235287	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-235288	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235289	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-235290	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-236675	Head, Cylinder (Also order package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head (Serial No. 315299 & below)	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
72	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
72	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
73	KH-236939	Bracket, Fuel Tank	1
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION J

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235370	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236938	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 351300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
	IH-210511-R1	Clamp, No. 8 Hose	1
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 325299 & below)	2
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Cd or Zn Pltd Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	2
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead (Replaces IH-387863-R91)	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2

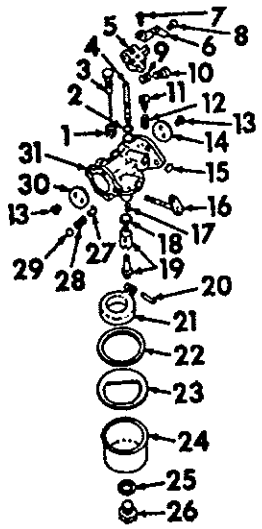
-7- SECTION J
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw w/Washer, 3-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
		Instructions	1
		Nut	10
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
	IH-237277	Stud	5
	**	Washer	5

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10	NLA	Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adj Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

-8- SECTION J
ENGINE
TC-113

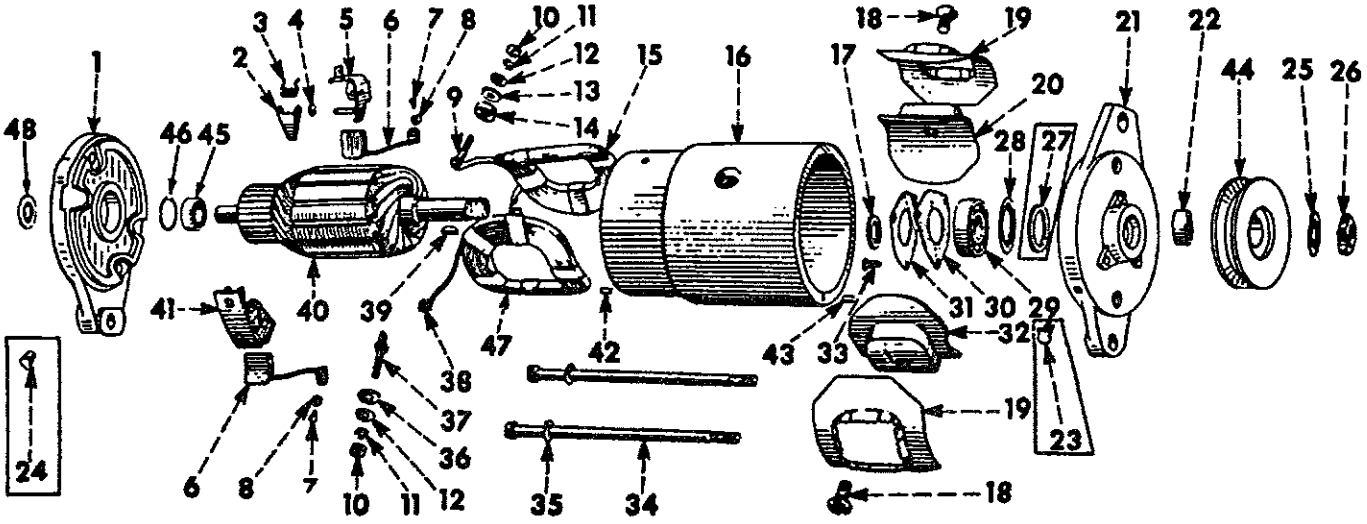
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- TC-113



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -9- SECTION J

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED TC-113

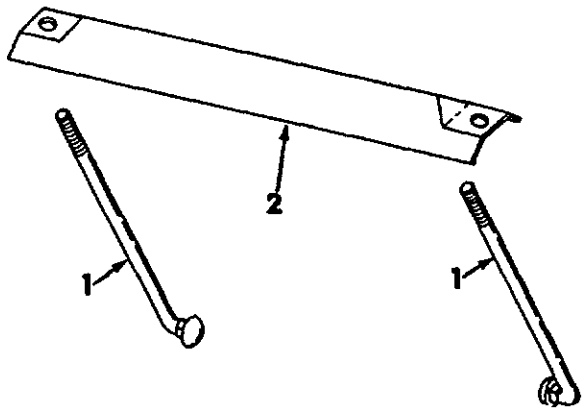
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED		
40	IH-1939904	Armature (For use with IH-1101951, IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame IH-800213) (For use with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Clamp, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
48	IH-1948326	Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION J
TC-113

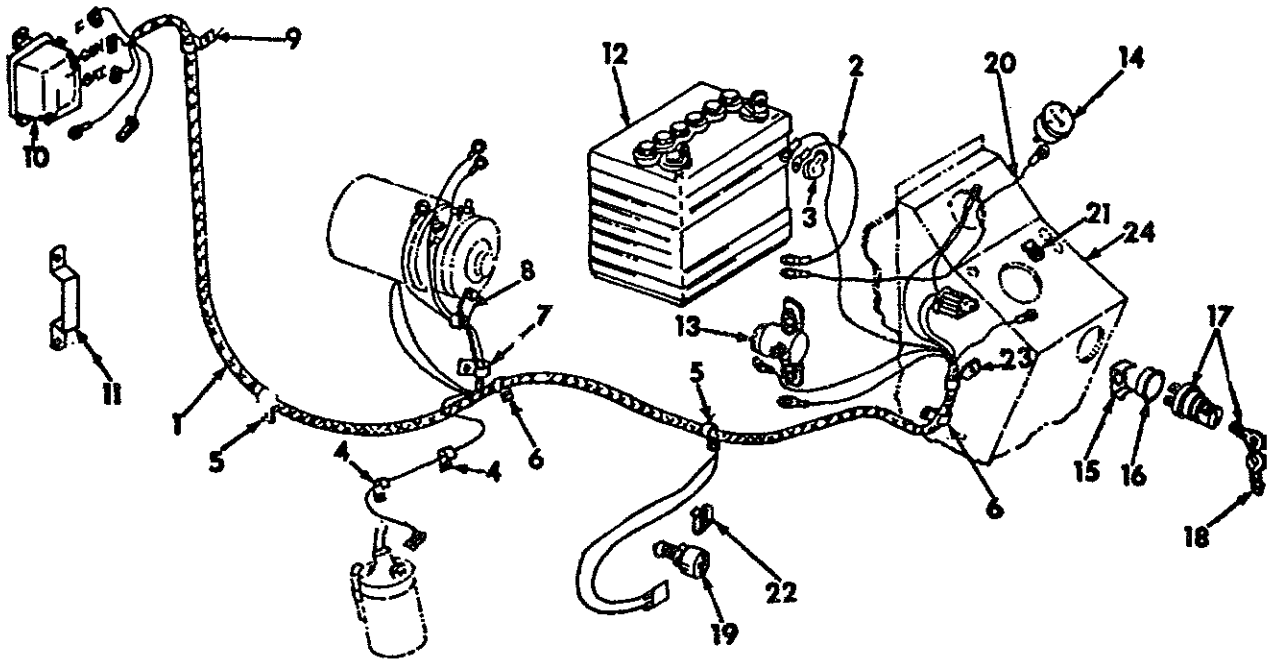
BATTERY HOLDER



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	NLA	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION J

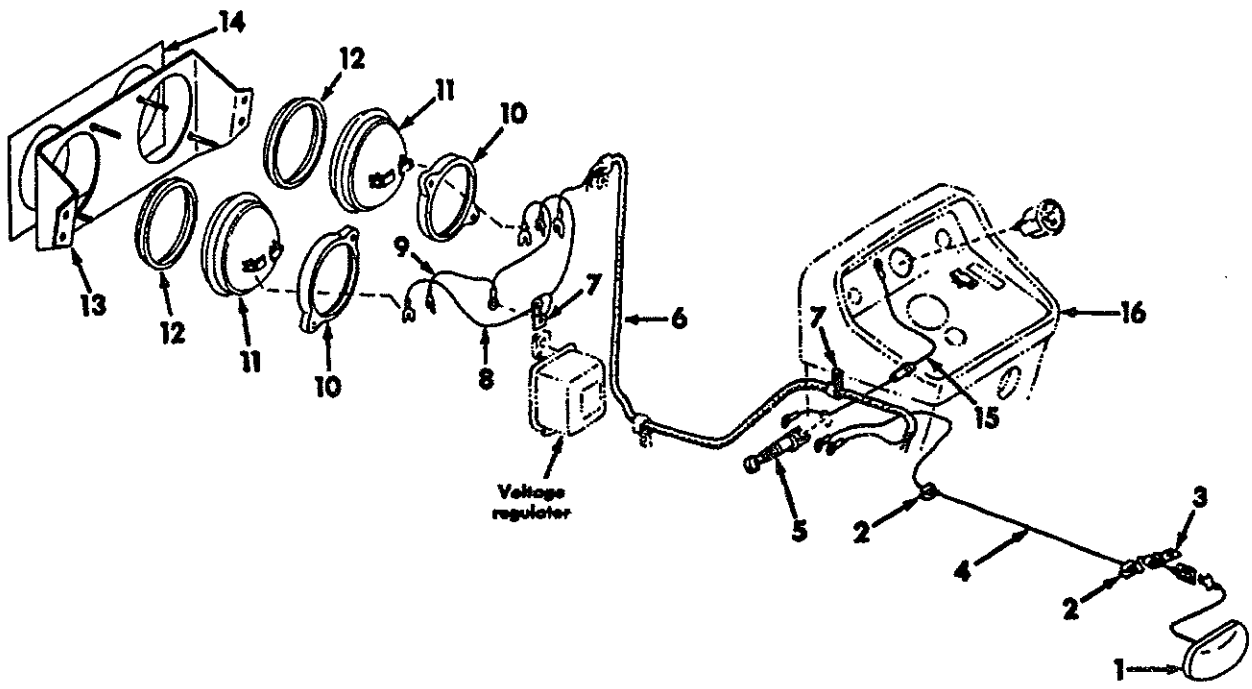
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition Switch	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21		Not used in this application	
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 5/8 Pan Hd Mach..	2
	**	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	2
2	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable	2
3	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
4	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
5	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
6		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
7	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
8	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
9	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
10	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
11	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
12	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
13	IH-402988-R1	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1

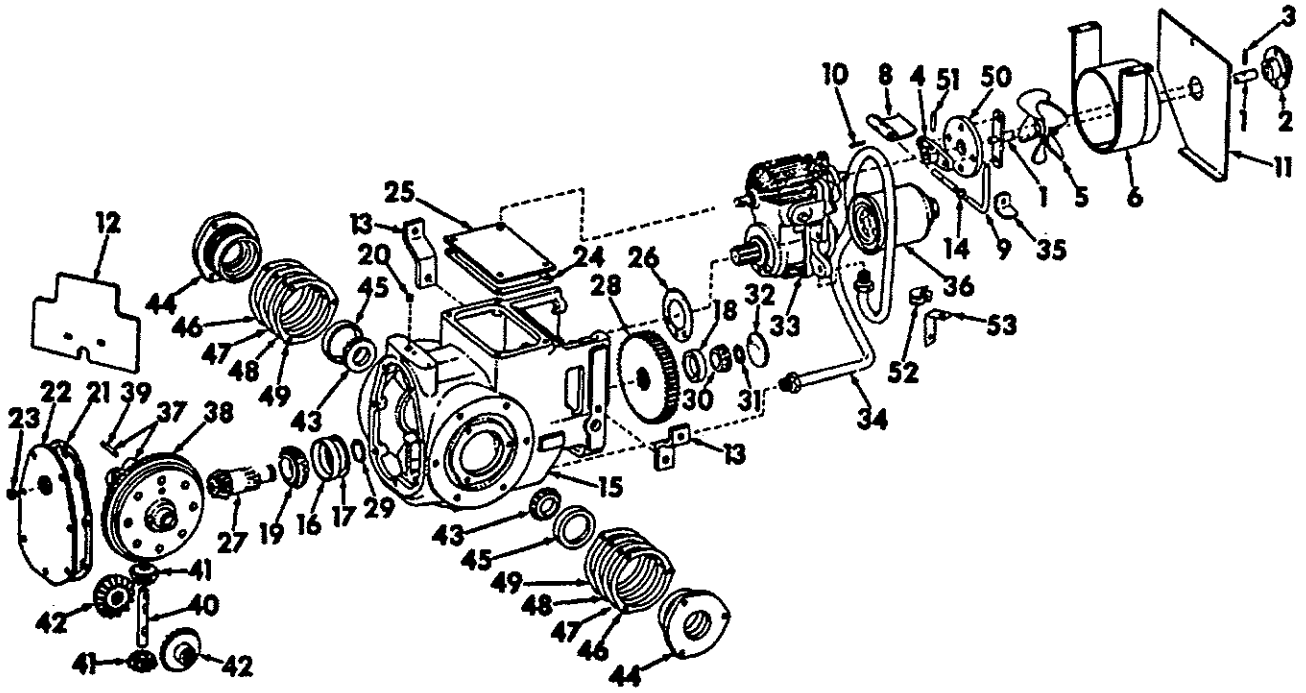
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel Indicator	1
15	IH-404387-R91	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
16		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-397373-R2	Rod Assy, Drive	1
2	IH-394034-R31	Hub Assy, Drive Plate	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Reg Lock	4
3	IH-19837-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Dowel	1
4	759-3009	Arm, Coupling	1
5	IH-394065-R92	Fan, Cooling	1
	IH-139042	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/16 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	2
6	NLA	Shroud Assy, Fan	1
	NLA	Nut, Mach, Screw Spring	4
	IH-159927	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	736-0931	Washer, 7/32 X 1/2 C-Z	4
7		Not used in this application	
8	703-0310	Actuator, Dump Valve	1
9	NLA	Rod, Dump Valve	1
10	715-3008	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Hv Coiled Spring	1
11	NLA	Plate, Air Baffle	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-28 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1
12	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
13	703-0168	Bracket, Transmission Mounting	2
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
14	735-3008	Grommet, Dump Valve Rod	1
15	IH-394081-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
16	IH-394083-R91	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cup	1
17	717-3123	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .004	2 or AR
17	717-3124	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .015	2 or AR
17	717-3125	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .007	2 or AR
18	741-0372	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cup	1
19	IH-394083-R91	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cone	1
20	727-3025	Plug, Transmission Breather	1
21	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
22	IH-394089-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
23	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
24	IH-394091-R1	Gasket, Transmission Case Top Cover	1
25	IH-394090-R1	Cover, Transmission Case Top	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	4
26	721-3004	Gasket, Transmission Case Front	1
27	IH-394093-R1	Shaft, Bevel Pinion	1
28	717-3141	Gear, Constant Mesh -66T	1
29	IH-323315-C1	Ring, Gear Retaining	1
30	741-0373	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cone	1
31	717-3127	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .125	1 or AR
31	717-3128	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .119	1 or AR
31	717-3129	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .113	1 or AR
31	717-3130	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .107	1 or AR
31	IH-395099-R1	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .101	1 or AR
31	717-3132	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .131	1 or AR
32	726-0216	Plug, 2-1/8 In. Expansion	1
33		Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive (For components see list under details of hydrostatic transmission)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
34	IH-394827-R21	Tube w/Nuts, Suction	1
35	NLA	Bracket, Lever Retaining	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	712-0324	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex Lock	1
36	723-3014	Filter Assy	1
37	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1
38	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
39	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
40	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
41	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
42	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
43	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
44	IH-376158-R91	Cage Assy, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6

-15- SECTION J
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

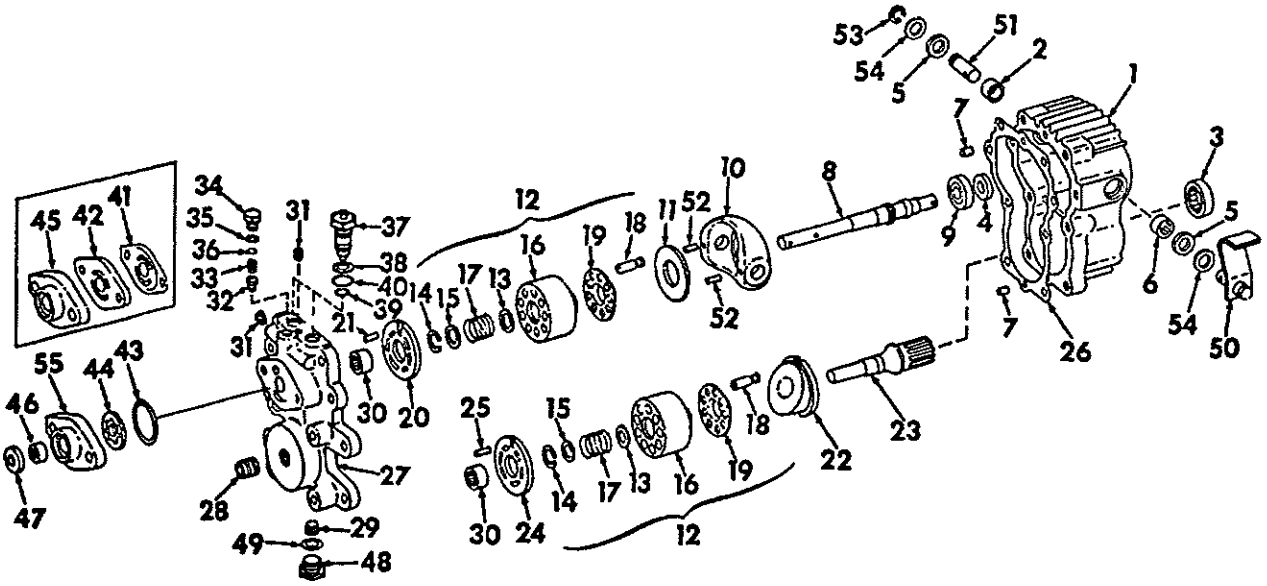
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
45	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
46	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
47	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
48	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
49	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
50	IH-376257-R3	Disc, Flexible Coupling	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .062	4
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	4
51	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
52	NLA	Clip, Suction Tube	1
53	NLA	Bracket, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	717-3032	Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive	1
1	IH-398560-R91	Housing Assy (Includes Ref No. 2)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Soc Hd Cap	2
2		Not used in this application	
3	SU-9001370-0003	Bearing, Hyd Pump Shaft Roller	1
4	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
5	IH-383534-R91	Seal, Lip	2
6	IH-629631-R91	Bearing, Needle	1
7	SU-9004800-2506	Pin, Transmission Housing	2
8	SU-3101867	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Pump Used w/transmission assy IH-406843-R91)	1
9	741-0361	Bearing, Ball	1
10	IH-394851-R1	Swashplate, Hyd Pump	1
11	IH-394852-R1	Plate, Hyd Pump Swashplate Thrust	1
12	IH-398563-R91	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R92)	2
12	SU-3103136	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93)	2
13	IH-405179-R1	Washer, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Front (Used w/IH-394849-R1)	2
13	IH-405179-R1	Washer, Spring Front (Used w/IH-405177-R1)	2
14	IH-317776-R1	Ring, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear Washer Snap	2
15	IH-394858-R1	Washer, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear	2
16	SU-3103136	Block, Cylinder	2
17	SU-3100120	Spring, Hyd Cylinder Block Valve	2
18	SU-3103136	Piston Assy, Hyd Pump & Motor	18
19	SU-3100194	Retainer, Hyd Piston Slipper	2
20	SU-3102731	Plate, Hyd Cylinder Block Valve	1
21	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Pump Cylinder Block	1
22	SU-3100349	Swashplate, Hyd Motor (Order service kit SU-9510735)	1
23	SU-3101752	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Motor	1
24	SU-3102687	Plate, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block Valve	1
25	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block	1
26	SU-3102875	Gasket, Transmission Housing	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

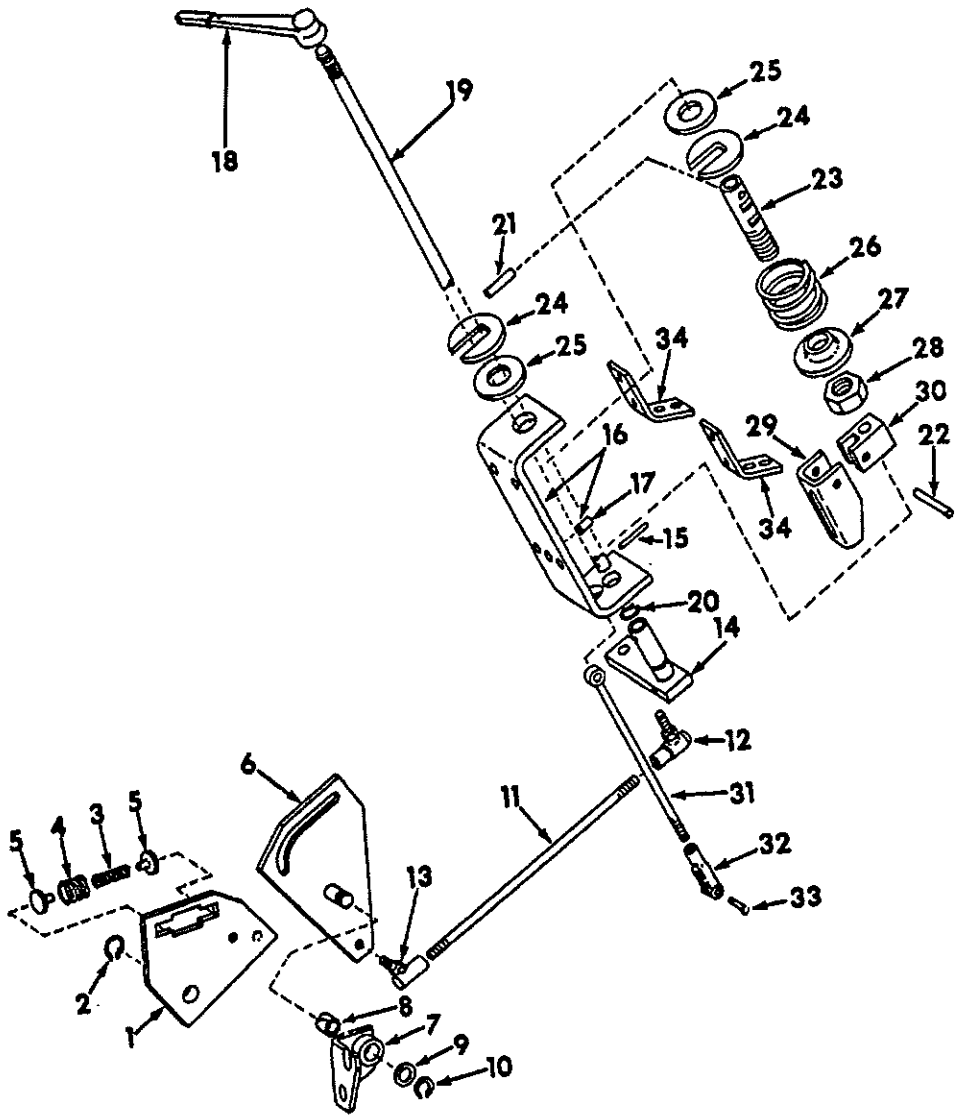
https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED		
27	NLA	Housing Assy, Center Section (Furnish IH-394868-R1, IH-444691, SU-9001355-0001 & IH-406845-R1)	1
27	IH-406845-R1	Housing, Center Section	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
28	IH-394868-R1	Fitting, Center Housing Oil Filter	1
29	IH-444691	Plug, 1/4-18 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
30	SU-9001355-0001	Bearing, Center Housing Needle	2
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	2
32	SU-3100053	Cone, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
33	SU-3101536	Spring, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
34	SU-3101159	Plug, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
35	IH-369384-R1	O-Ring, 13/32 X 9/16 X 5/64 Relief Valve Plug	1
36	SU-9510447	Shim, Pack	1 or AR
37	SU-9500085	Valve Assy, Center Housing Check	2
38	SU-9006110-0160	Washer, Check Valve Housing Back Up	2
39	IH-379181-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X 3/4 X 1/16 Check Valve Housing, Small	2
40	721-3005	O-Ring, 3/4 X 15/16 X 3/32 Check Valve Housing, Large	2
41	IH-398570-R2	Gasket, Charge Pump Port Plate Port Plate (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93)	1
42	IH-398571-R1	Plate, Charge Pump Port (Furnish (Furnish housing SU-9510405-0001, shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
43	NLA	O-Ring, 2-1/8 X 2-3/8 X 1/8 (Used w/shaft IH-405177-R1)	1
43	IH-23707-R1	O-Ring, 2-3/8 X 2-1/2 X 1/6 Class 5 (Used w/shaft SU-3101867)	1
44	SU-9510405-0001	Rotor Assy, Charge Pump	1
	SU-9004875-0076	Pin, Charge Pump Rotor	1
45	IH-398572-R91	Housing Assy, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R92) (Furnish housing SU-9510405-0001, shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
45	IH-398573-R1	Housing, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93) (Furnish housing SU-9510405-0001, shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
46	IH-381501-R91	Bearing, Charge Pump Housing Needle	1
47	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
48	IH-9410359	Plug, 3/4-16 C-Z Str Thrd O-Ring Boss Center Hsg	2
49	IH-570828-R1	O-Ring; 41/64 X 13/16 X 3/32 Center Hsg O-Ring Plug	2
50	SU-3103181	Shaft Assy, Trunnion	1
51	SU-3101045	Shaft, Trunnion	1
52	IH-27280-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 5/8 Slt Spring	2
53	IH-21065-R1	Ring, Trunnion Shaft Snap	1
54	SU-9009625-6904	Washer, Trunnion Shaft Seal Retaining	2
55	SU-9510405-0001	Housing, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy 717-3032)	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	2
	SU-9510735	Kit, Swashplate w/Hsg Service Consists of	1
	SU-3103064	Housing	1
	SU-9008000-6201	Oil Seal	1
	SU-9008000-6701	Oil Seal	2
	SU-9001455-0004	Needle Bearing	2
	SU-3102020	Thrust Plate	2
	SU-3102029	Swashplate	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	703-0194	Plate Assy, Damper Spring	1
2	716-0115	Ring, Damper Plate Retaining	1
3	732-3012	Spring, Damper Light	1
4	732-3013	Spring, Damper Heavy	1
5	711-3033	Pin, Damper Spring Guide	2
6	IH-548057-R2	Cam Assy, Speed Control	1

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
7	NLA	Bracket Assy, Cam Pivot	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-279783-R1	Spacer, .406 X .68 X .083	2
8	IH-394048-R1	Bushing, Cam Pivot	1
9	IH-394049-R1	Washer, Cam Retaining	1
10	716-0865	Ring, Cam Retaining	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

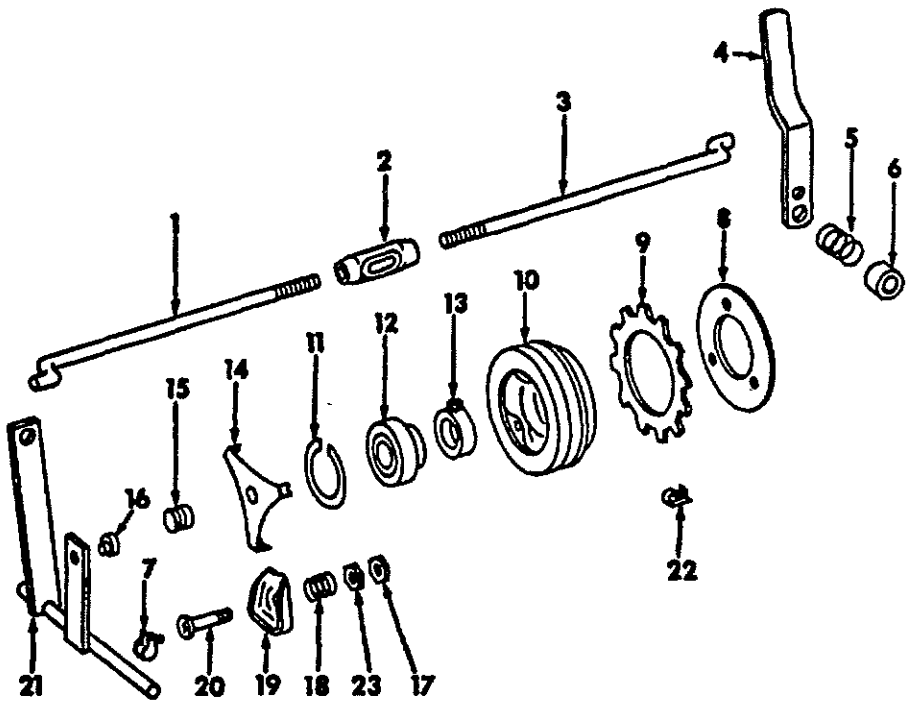
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED		
11	IH-394050-R1	Rod, Speed Control Connection	1
	736-0119	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1
12	723-3011	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z ..... RH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon ..... Insert	1
13	723-3012	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z ..... LH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon ..... Insert	1
14	NLA	Lever Assy, Speed Control	1
15	NLA	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/4 Dowel	1
16	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hand Control ..... Mounting	1
	IH-395800-R1	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Mach	4
17	IH-19841-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1/2 Dowel	1
18	IH-401388-R2	Handle, Speed Control	1
	IH-192454	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
19	NLA	Rod, Speed Control	1
20	IH-21332-R1	Ring, Lever Retaining	1
21	IH-19967-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Dowel	2
22	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coil Spring	1
23	NLA	Shaft, Frictional Adjusting ..... Column	1
24	NLA	Retainer, Spring	2
25	723-3019	Washer, Frictional Disc	2
26	NLA	Spring, Frictional	1
27	NLA	Washer, Frictional Spring Guide	1
28	IH-19331-R1	Nut, 7/8-14 Esna Stop	1
29	NLA	Channel, Speed Control ..... Centering Cam	1
30	NLA	Swivel, Cam Centering Actuator	1
31	NLA	Rod Assy, Centering Cam ..... Actuating	1
	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	1
32	IH-116383	Clevis, 1/4-28 X 2 Light Adj ..... Rod End	1
33	IH-138083	Pin, 1/4 X 51/64 C-Z Rod End	1
	NLA	Pin, 1/16 X 3/8 Cot	1
34	NLA	Brace, Control Bracket ..... Reinforcement	2
	IH-395800-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex ..... Washer Hd Mach	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-19- SECTION J
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever Assy, Handle	1
	NLA	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr-Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
5		Not used in this application	
6	IH-481525-R1	Spacer, Handle	1
7	NLA	Clamp, Locating	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1

-20- SECTION J
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

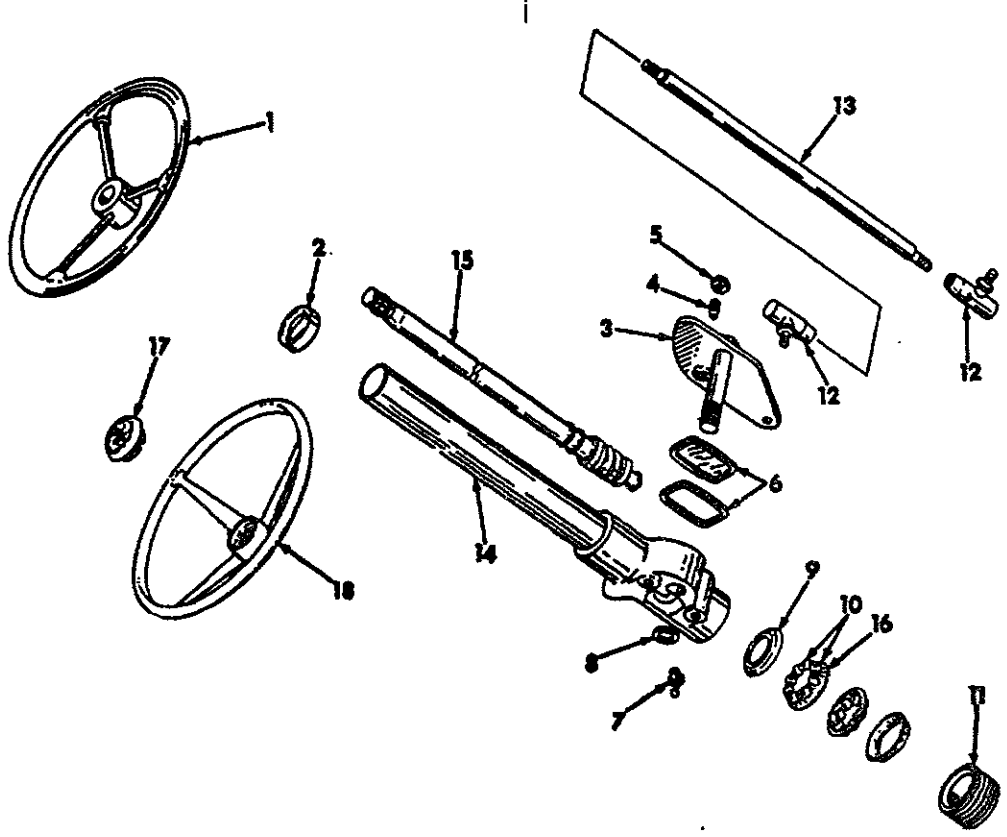
ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-401387-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed of parts in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	**	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle	1
		Drive Lube	
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat Cd Pltd	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
12	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

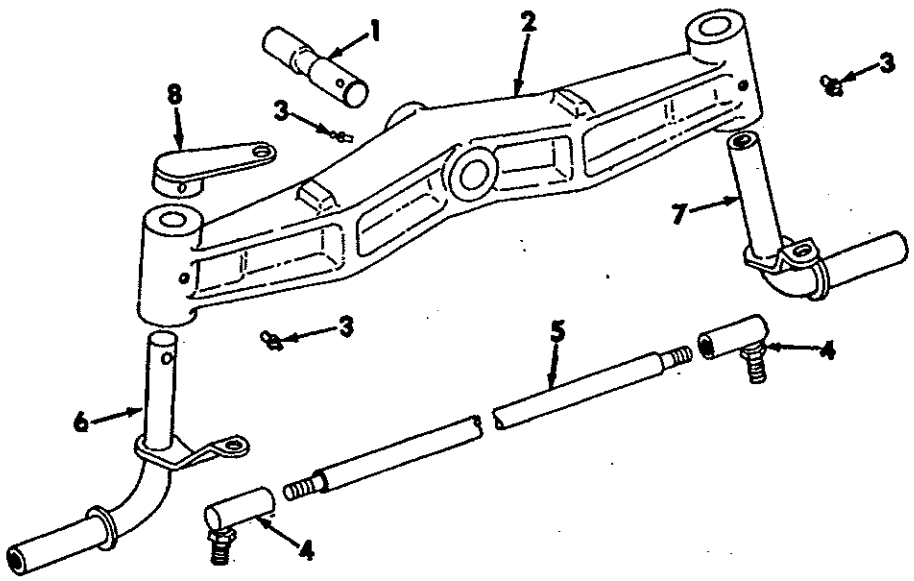
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14	IH-401653-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
15	IH-401661-R1	Cam & Tube Assy	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex Jam	1

NOTE These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



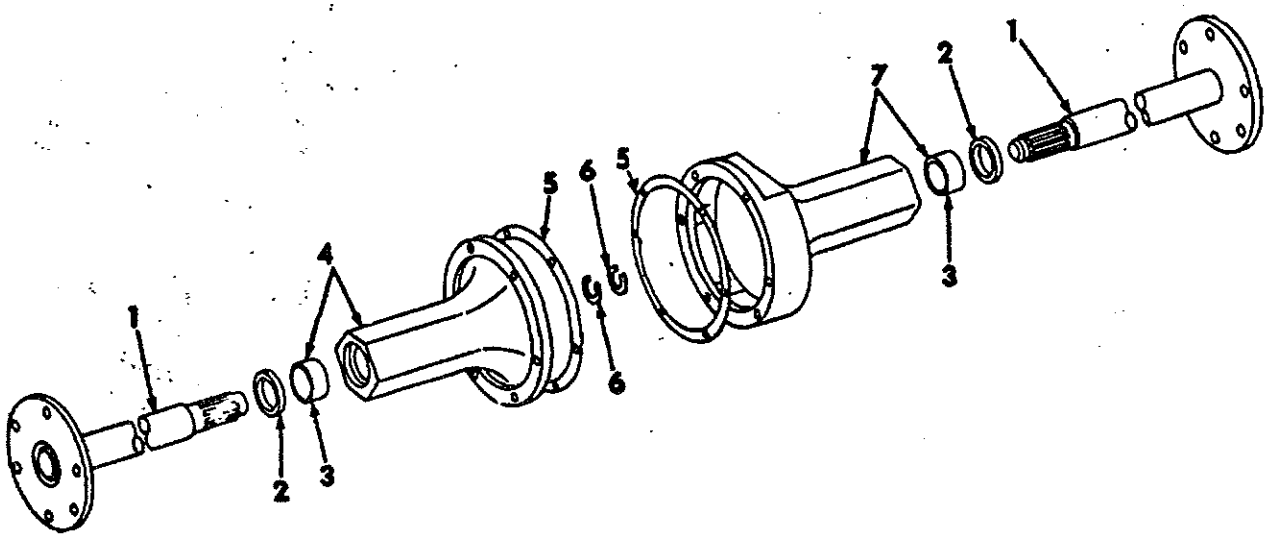
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		REAR AXLE



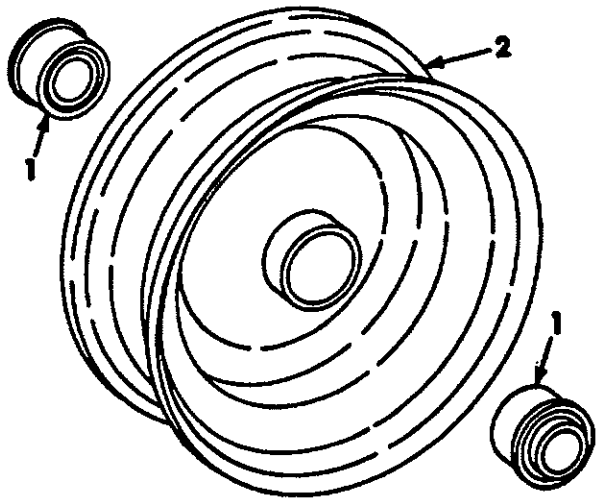
1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-308674-R91	Bearing, Rear Axle Carrier Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906	Carrier, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

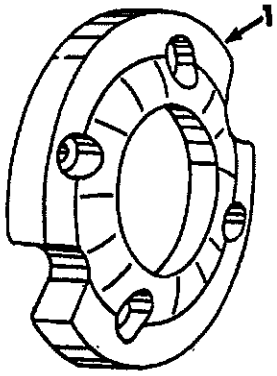
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		FRONT WHEELS	



1	IH-384681-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS



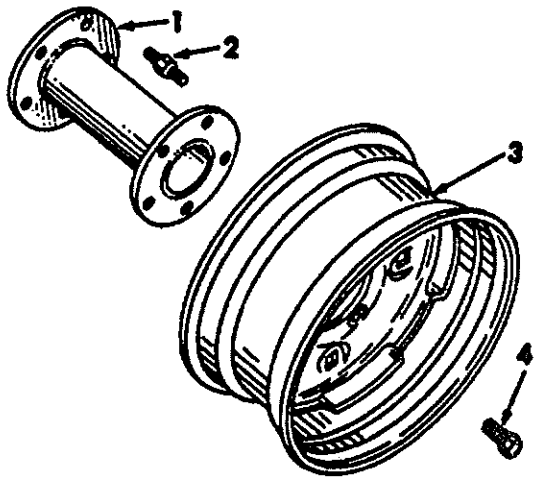
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For first position)	2
**		Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For second position)	2
**		Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/7 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -24- SECTION J

TC-113

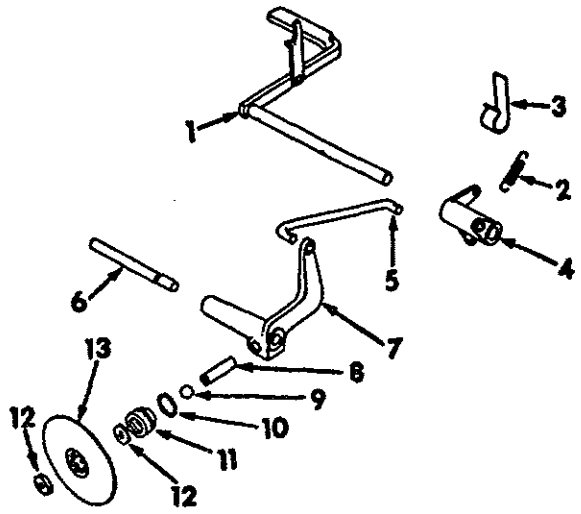
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		REAR WHEELS	



1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires ...	2
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 8-12 Tires ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKE AND CONNECTIONS

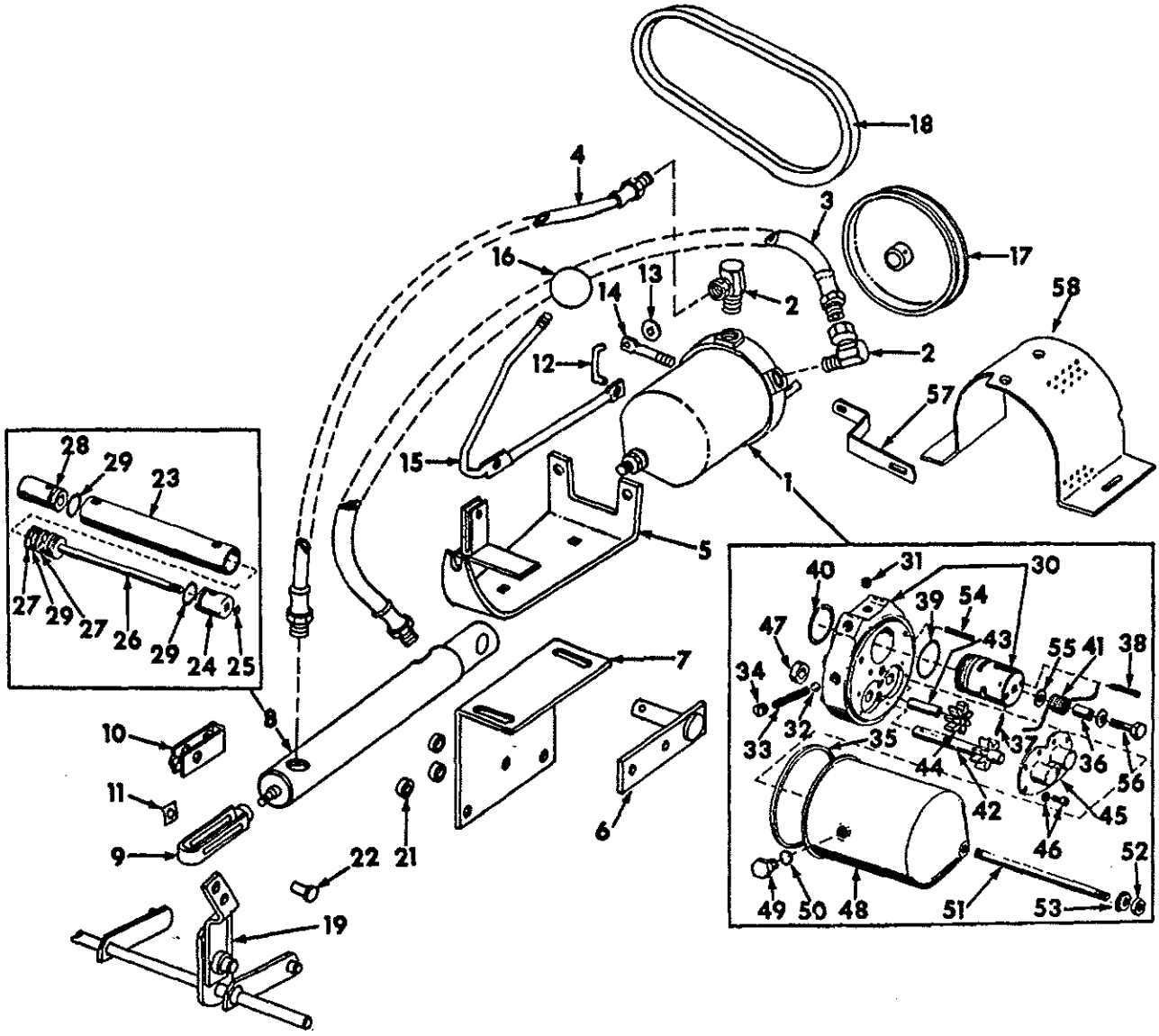


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pedal Assy, Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small F Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
3	IH-394037-R1	Clip, Safety Switch Release	1
	715-0114A	Lever Strip Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
4	NLA	Lever, Brake Rod	1
5	NLA	Rod, Brake	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Cot	2
6	IH-394032-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
7	IH-394033-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
8	IH-394031-R1	Pin, Brake Push	1
9	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Dia Cr-Stl	1
10	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
11	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
12	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
13	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Crg	2
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

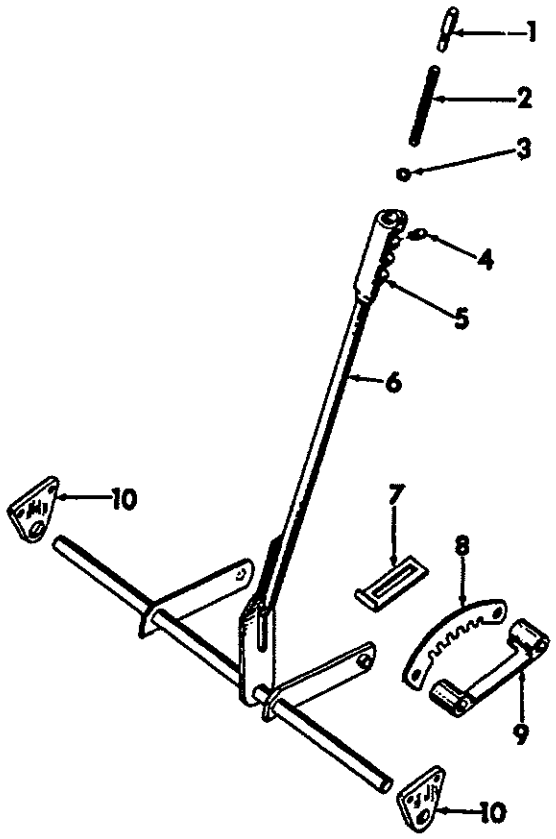
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED		
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Hyd Lift	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
20		Not used in this application	
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3006	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hyd Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Head)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
58	NLA	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	2
	NLA	Washer, 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -28- SECTION J

TC-113

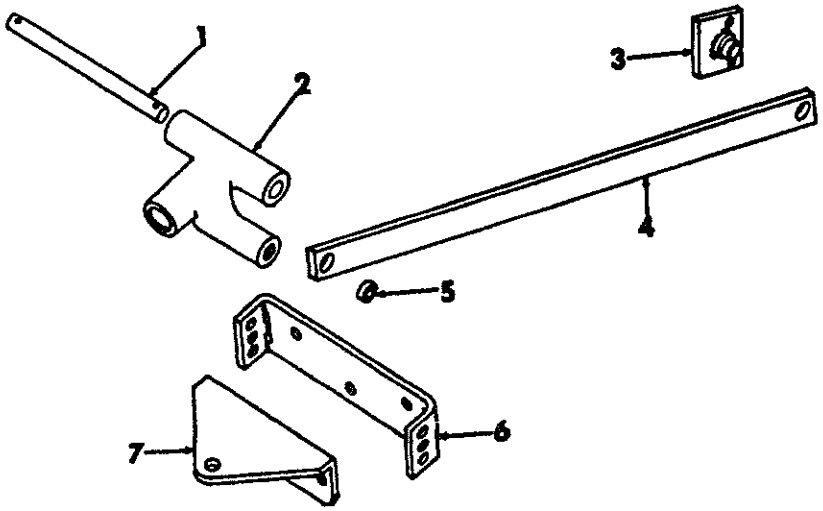
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

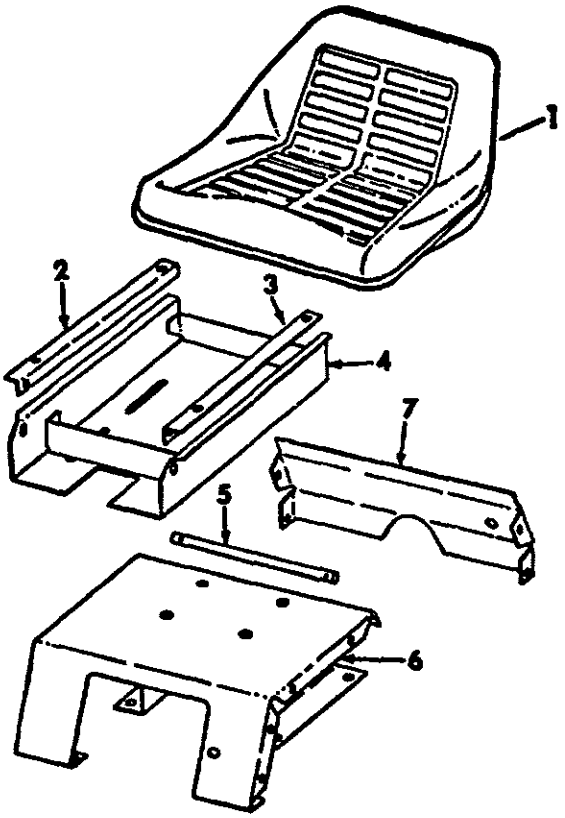
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -29- SECTION J
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT



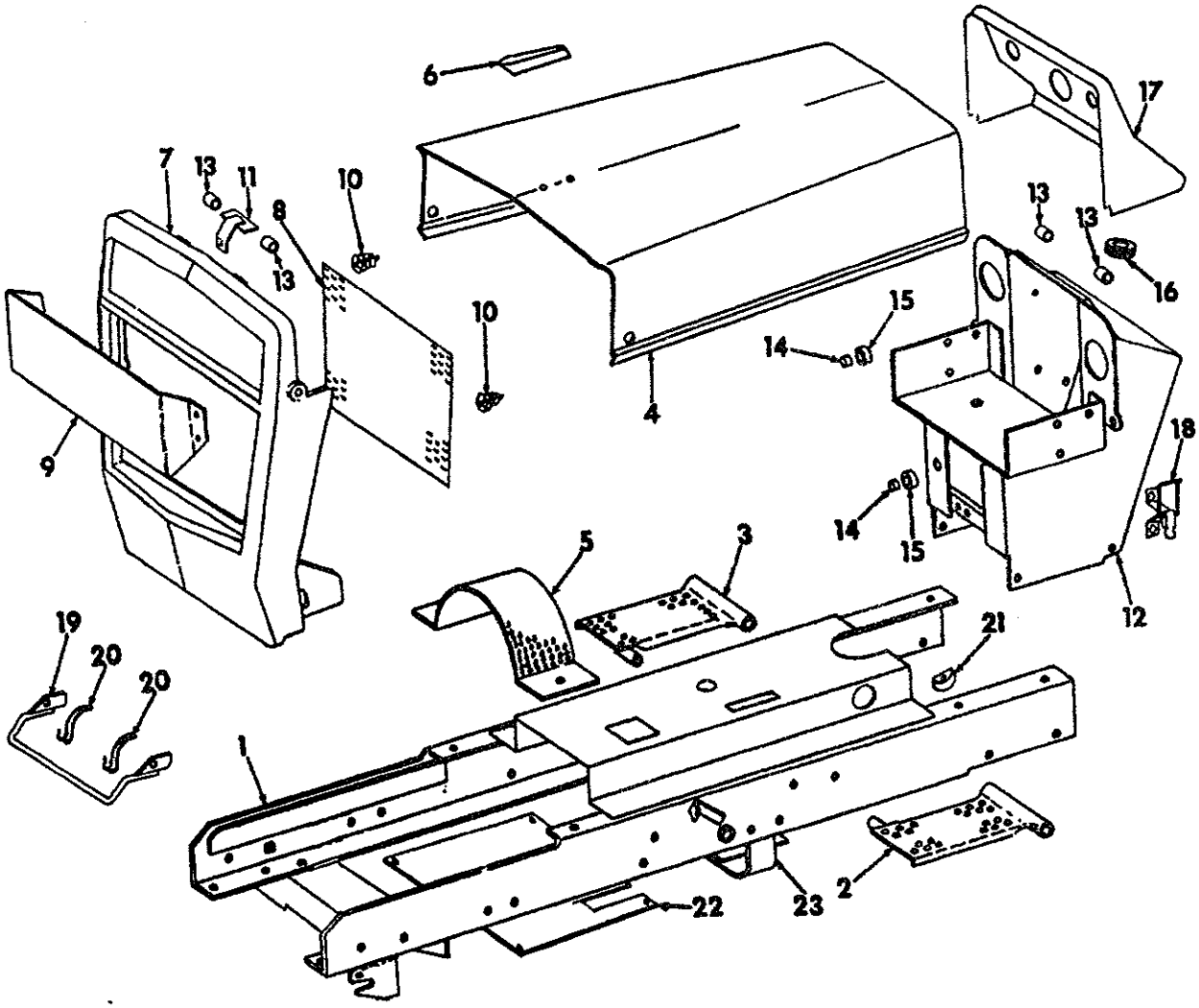
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	NLA	Rail, Seat Support RH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
3	NLA	Rail, Seat Support LH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
4	NLA	Support, Seat	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
5	NLA	Pin, Seat Pivot	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
6	NLA	Cover & Seat Support Assy, Rear Frame	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap...	6
7	NLA	Panel Assy, Rear Frame Cover Back	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SEAT AND SUPPORT -30- SECTION J
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
4	NLA	Hood Assy	2
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
5	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

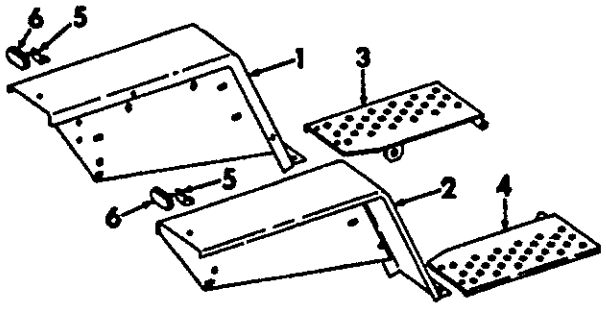
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED	
6	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament ..	1
	**	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd	2
7	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-401528-R1	Grille	1
9	NLA	Strip, Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
10	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
11	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1
12	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap .. (Used as RH rear pedestal mounting bolt)	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-395800-R1	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex ..... Washer Hd Mach	4
13	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	4
14	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
15	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock, Rubber	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Stover Hex Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .036 C-Z	2
16	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
17	IH-401598-R1	Panel, Instrument	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crp Cr ..... Rec Pan Hd Mach	3
18	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	1
	IH-188978	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex ..... Hd Mach	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext ..... Tooth Lock	4
19	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Sl Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
20	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
21	NLA	Plate, Neutral Adj Cover	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-28 X 3/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Tap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1
22	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
23	NLA	Guard Assy, Suction Tube	1
	IH-181593	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/8 Hex Hd ..... Cap	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -32- SECTION J

TC-113

FENDERS



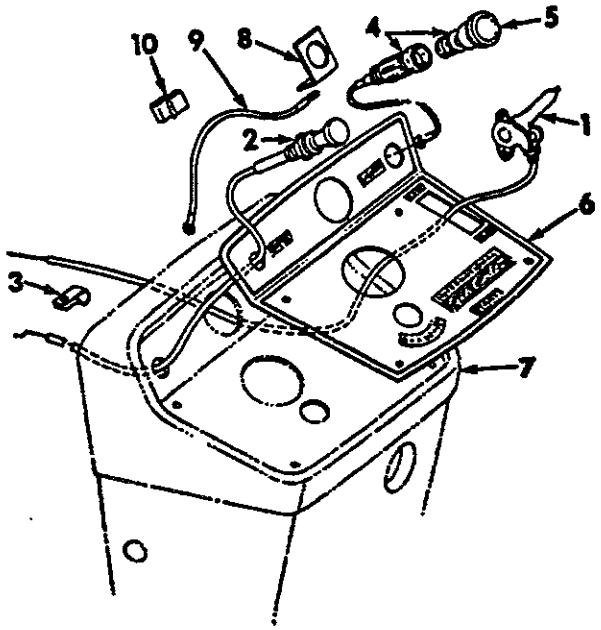
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear LH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z ..... Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	6
2	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear RH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z ..... Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	6
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap...	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap...	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
5	NLA	Angle, Fender Reflector Bracket	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z ..... Slt Rd Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
6	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-33- SECTION J
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

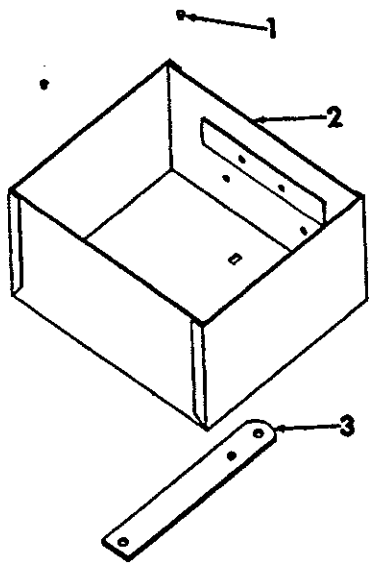


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543919-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	1
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
5	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out, Element	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Ch Bright Button (Cigarette lighter hole)	1
6		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately, order package IH-402513-R91)	1
7		Panel, Instrument (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
8	NLA	Bracket, Lighter Ground	1
9	IH-402691-R1	Cable Assy, Ground	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 Hex Mach Screw	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cigarette Lighter Cable	1
11	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -34- SECTION J
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-402513-R91	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Grille Panel	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Model Symbol LH	1
		Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe LH	1
		Hood Stripe RH	1
		Towing Instructions	1
		IH Trademark	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

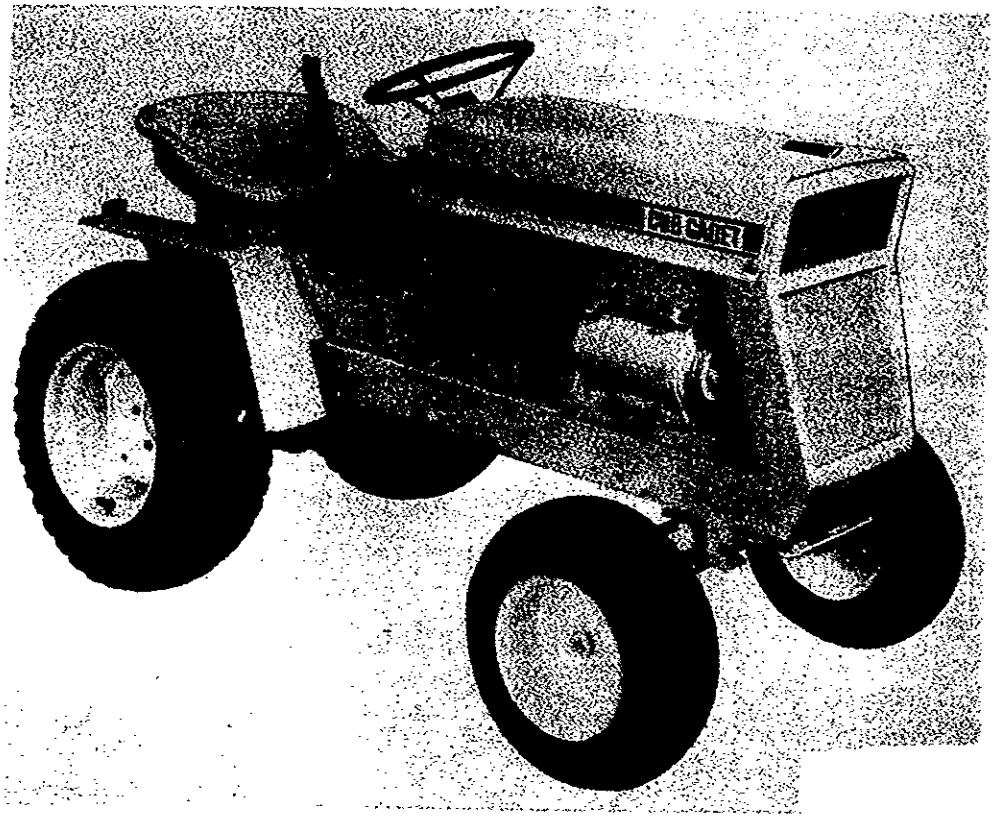
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	23
Rear	24
Box, Utility	35
Brakes and Connections	26
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	15
Clutch	14
Controls, Engine	34
Drawbar	30
Drive, Creeper	19
Engine, 12 HP (K301A)	4
Fenders	33
Frame	32
Gear, Steering and Connections	22
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	32
Handle, Implement and Connections	29
Hitch, Three Point	30
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	32
Housing, Differential and Reduction	15
Hydraulic Unit	27
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	11
Lighting, Electric	13
Mechanism, Gear Shift	18
Panel, Instrument	34
Power Take-Off	
Engine Driven	21
Transmission Driven	20
Product Graphics	35
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	31
Starting	11
Transmission	17
Weights, Rear Wheel	25
Wheels	
Front	25
Rear	25

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION K
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 124 Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-47504D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-301-A, 12 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-77-522-12	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235964, 12 HP	1

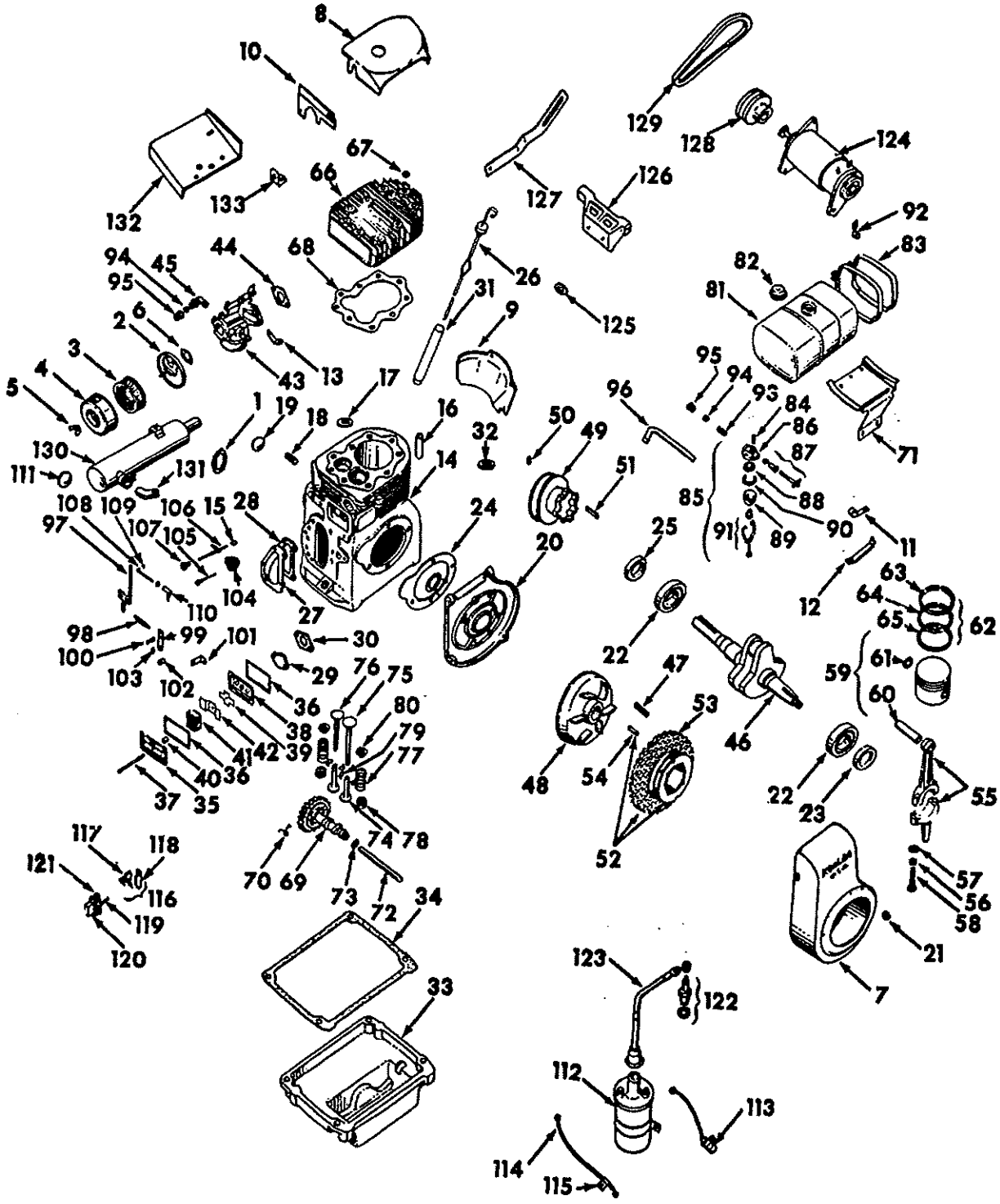
Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		ENGINE -K301A -12 HP-

ENGINE -4- SECTION K TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		ENGINE -K301A -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock ...	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	**	Screw, w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach ..	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach ...	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-A-236919	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service replacement of KH-47-782-58 order short block KH-77-522-12)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor Cross Shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase Bearing Plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower Housing End)	1

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel Pulley End)	1
26	KH-A-235941	Dipstick (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
26	KH-A-237282	Dipstick (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
27	NLA	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach ...	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-47-199-09	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach ...	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Reed, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock	2
		Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
45	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
46	KH-47-142-30	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 Lt Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235191	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-09	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-06	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-08	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-09	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-10	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-48-108-01	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-48-108-02	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235891	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-48-108-04	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-237670	Head, Cylinder (Replaces IH-393608-R2 by also ordering baffle KH-237679, baffle KH-237677, gasket KH-47-041-15 & package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head (Serial No. 315299 & below)	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-237898	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
71	KH-236943	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
72	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
73	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
73	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235935	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 351300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 325299 & below)	2
	IH-210511-R1	Clamp, No. 8 Hose	1
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	1
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components.. see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2

-7- SECTION K
ENGINE
TC-113

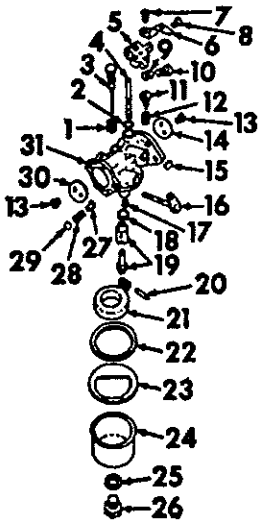
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	NLA	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	**	Washer	5
	KH-237277	Stud	5
	KH-X-400-11	Spacer	5
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
		Nut	10
		Instructions	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-47-755-01	Kit, Dynamic Balance Gear	1
		Spacer	
		Instructions	1
		Retainer	2
		Spacer, .005	8
		Spacer, .010	4
		Spacer, .020	4
		Spacer	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10	NLA	Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION K

TC-113

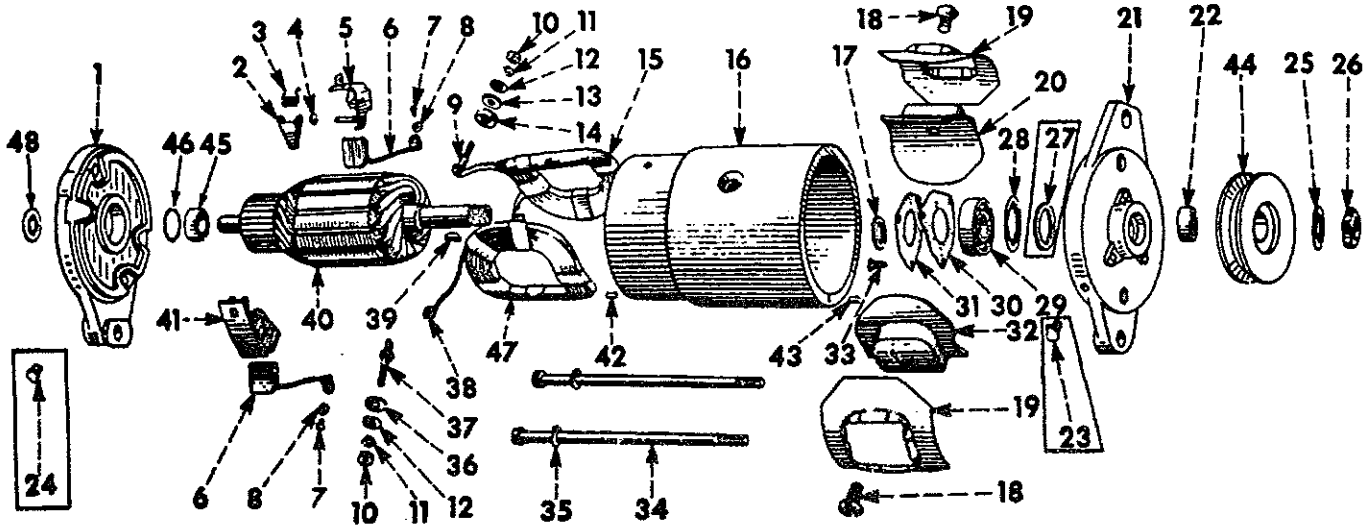
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Space - Inside	1

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED

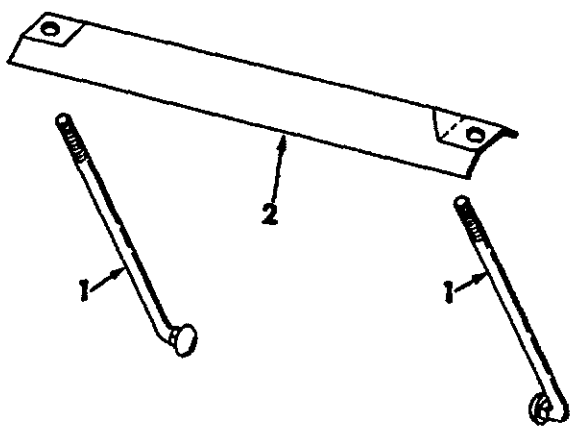
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Slt	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED	
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951, IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame IH-800213) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Clamp, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
48	IH-1948326	Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION K
TC-113

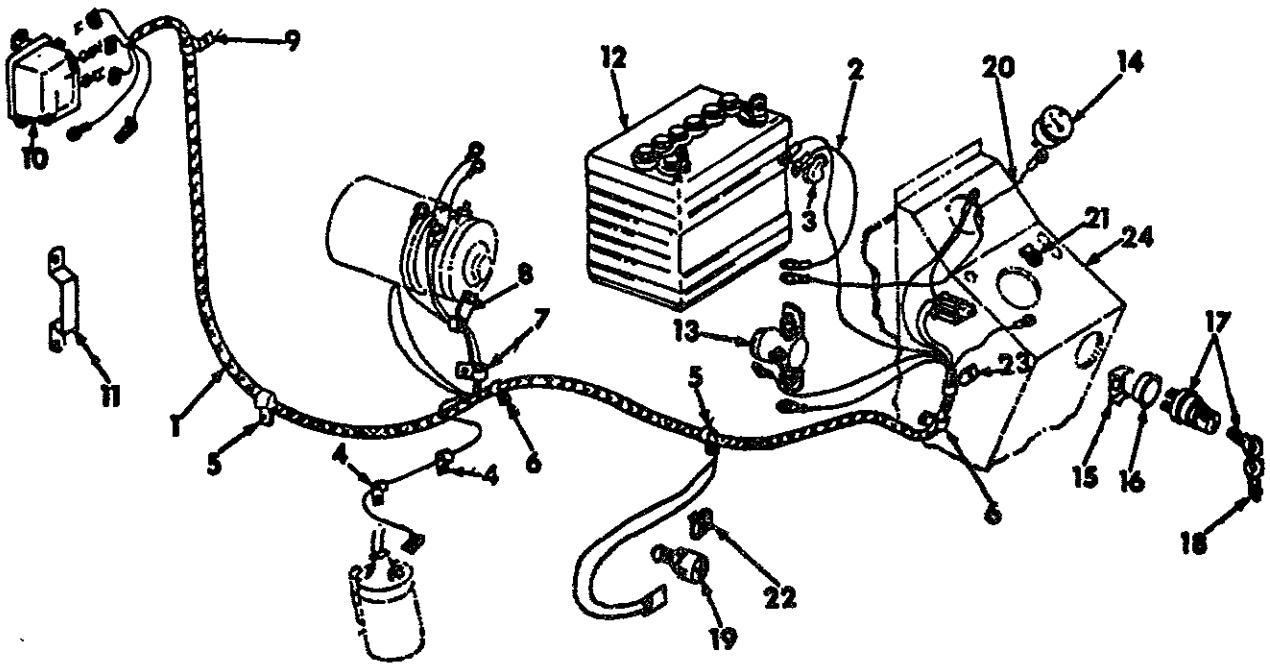
BATTERY HOLDER



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1

IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	NLA	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition Switch	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21		Not used in this application	
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1

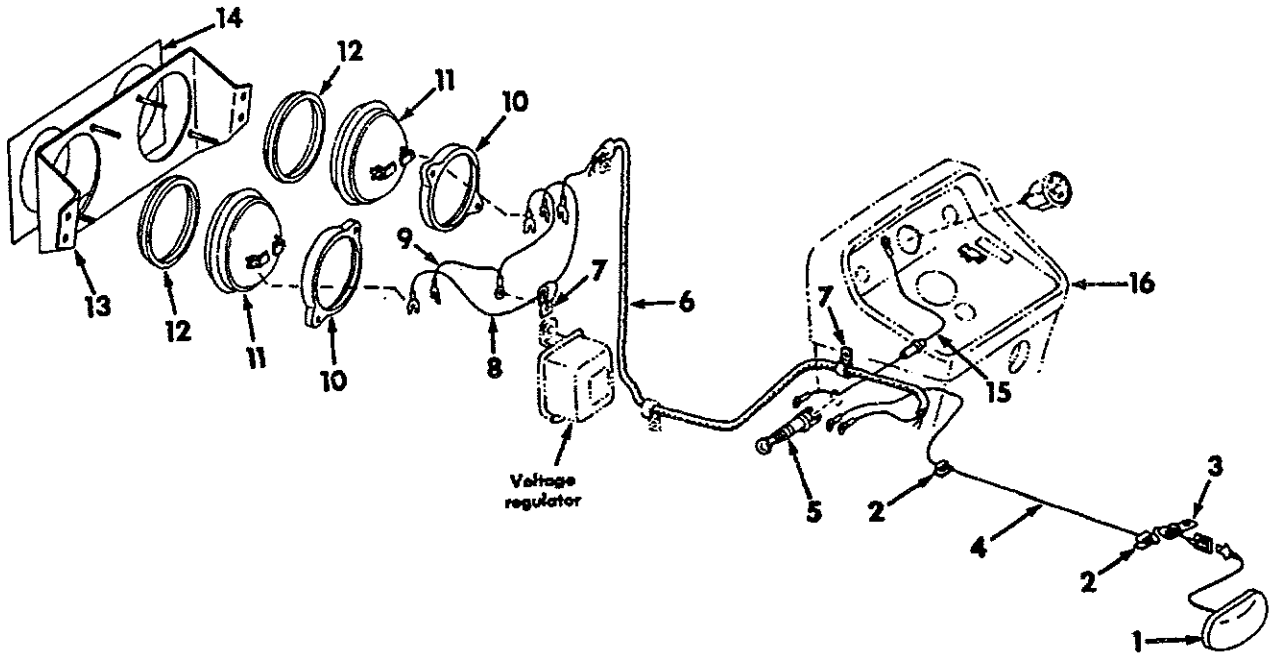
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION K

TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 5/8 Pan Hd Mach	2
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	2
2	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable	2
3	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
4	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
5	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
6		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
7	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cable (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
8	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
9	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
10	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
11	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
12	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2

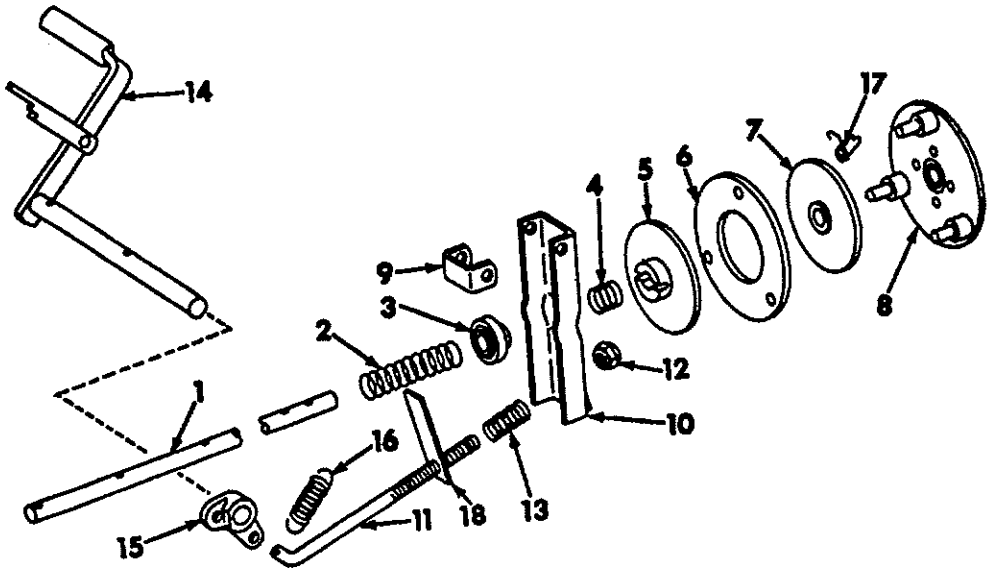
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
13	IH-402988-R1	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
14	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1
15	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
16		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/8 HV Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 HV Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std-Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-393124-R1	Rod, Clutch Release	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1

CLUTCH -CONTINUED

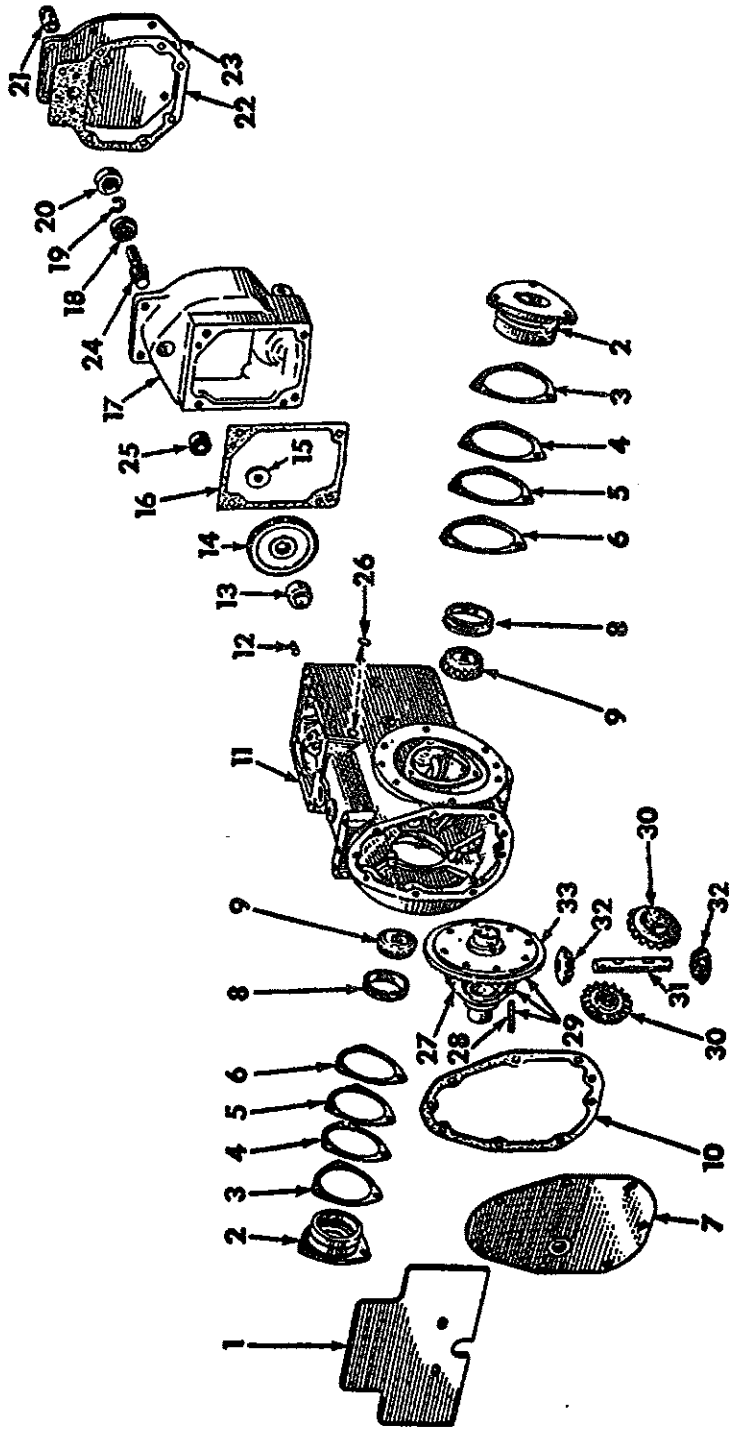
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
16	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release Lever (Tractors w/electric starter)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING	

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Case w/Cup IH-ST974, Differential Brg	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq-Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3074	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing Cover Plate	1

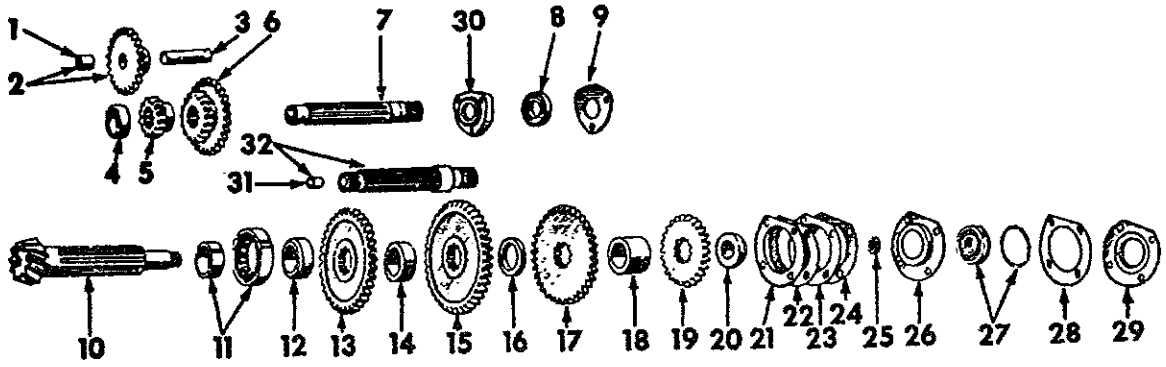
-16- SECTION K
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1
	IH-104100	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1

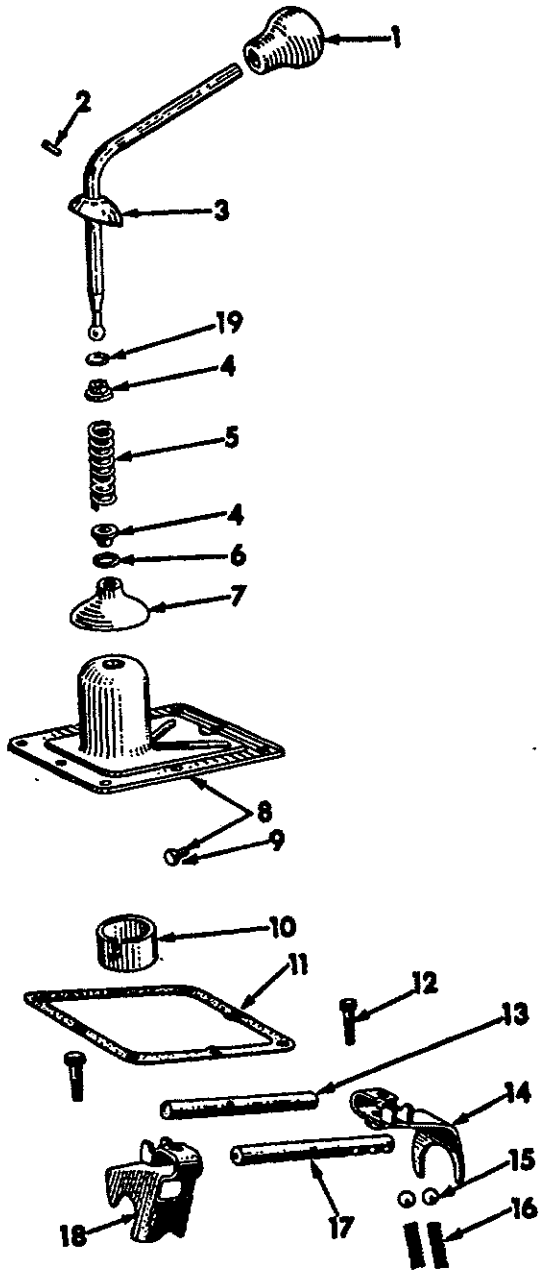
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	AR
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R2)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



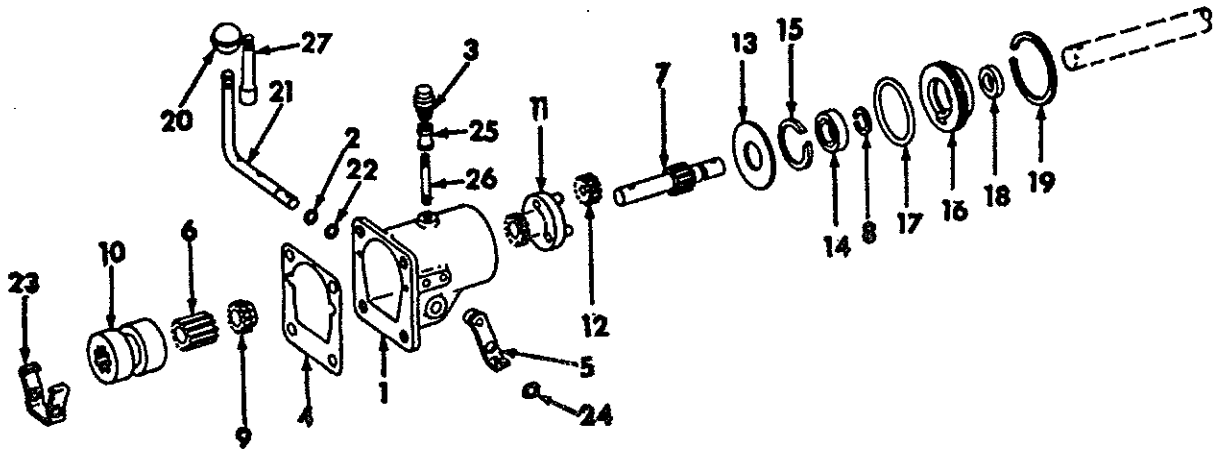
-18- SECTION K
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED	
1	IH-401466-R1	Knob Assy, Shift Handle	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-392628-R11	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21 **	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1 8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2 **	Screw, Shifter Fork Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2 2
13	IH-352774-R3	Rod, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear Shifter Poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Rod, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input Shaft Brg Cage)	1

-19- SECTION K
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

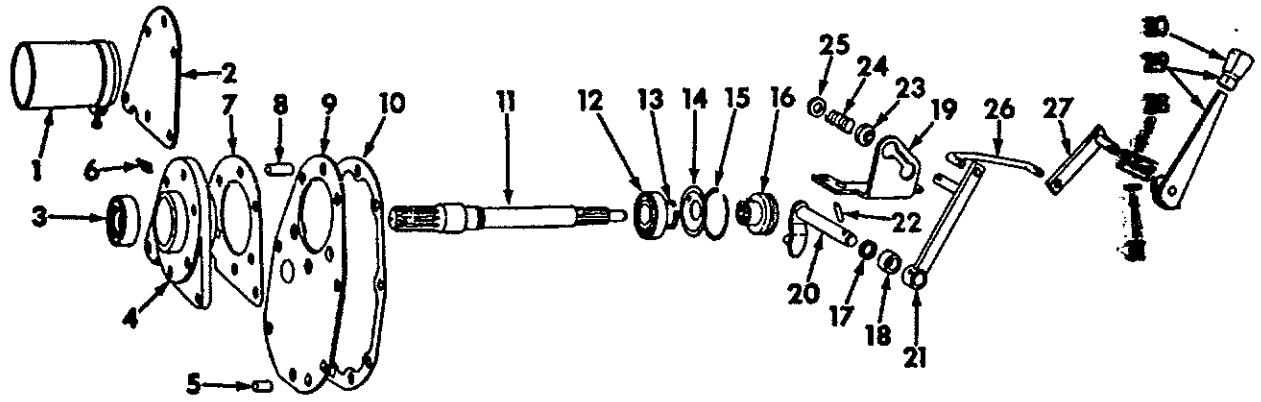
CREEPER DRIVE -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper Shift Lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupling, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



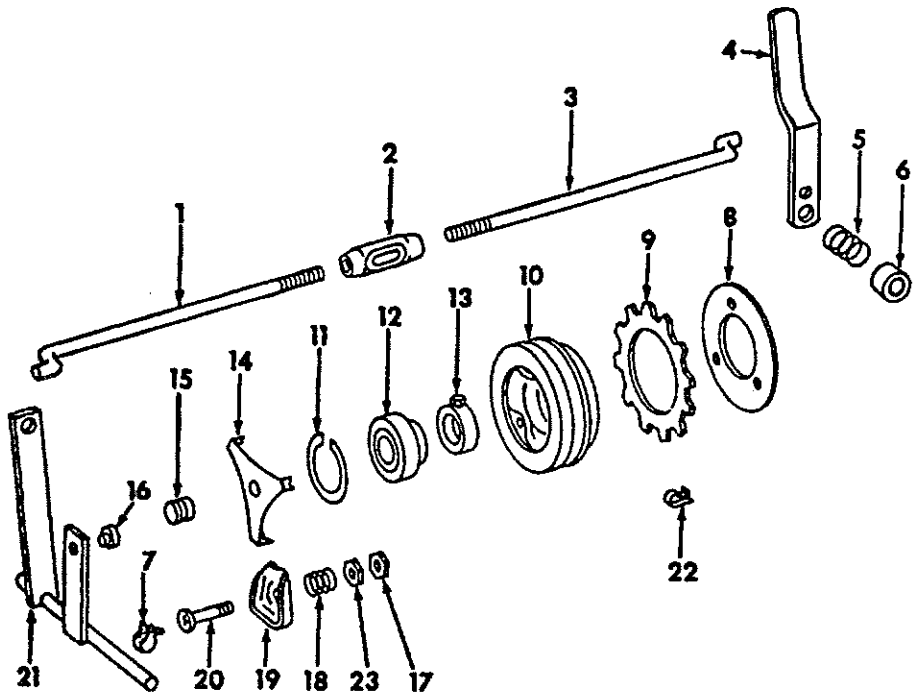
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear	1
		Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Shield, PTO Shaft Brg Grease	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
18	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
19	IH-394244-R1	Guide, PTO Shifter Arm	1
20	IH-394245-R91	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
21	IH-394246-R11	Arm Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X .065	1
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
22	IH-617057-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1 Hv Coiled Spring	1
23	IH-394249-R1	Washer, PTO Shifter Arm Ball	1
24	IH-43650-D	Spring, PTO Shifter Arm	1
25	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	1
26	NLA	Rod, PTO Control Lever Link	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cot	2
27	IH-394251-R11	Lever Assy, PTO Control	1
28	IH-394253-R1	Bar, PTO Control Lever Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/8 Med Lock	2
29	NLA	Handle Assy, PTO Control	1
	NLA	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .065	1
30	IH-382605-R1	Knob, PTO Shifter Handle	1
31	NLA	Pin, 1/8 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	IH-387298-R11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever Assy, Handle	1
	NLA	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr-Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
5		Not used in this application	
6	IH-481525-R1	Spacer, Handle	1
7	NLA	Clamp, Locating	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-60072-C1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

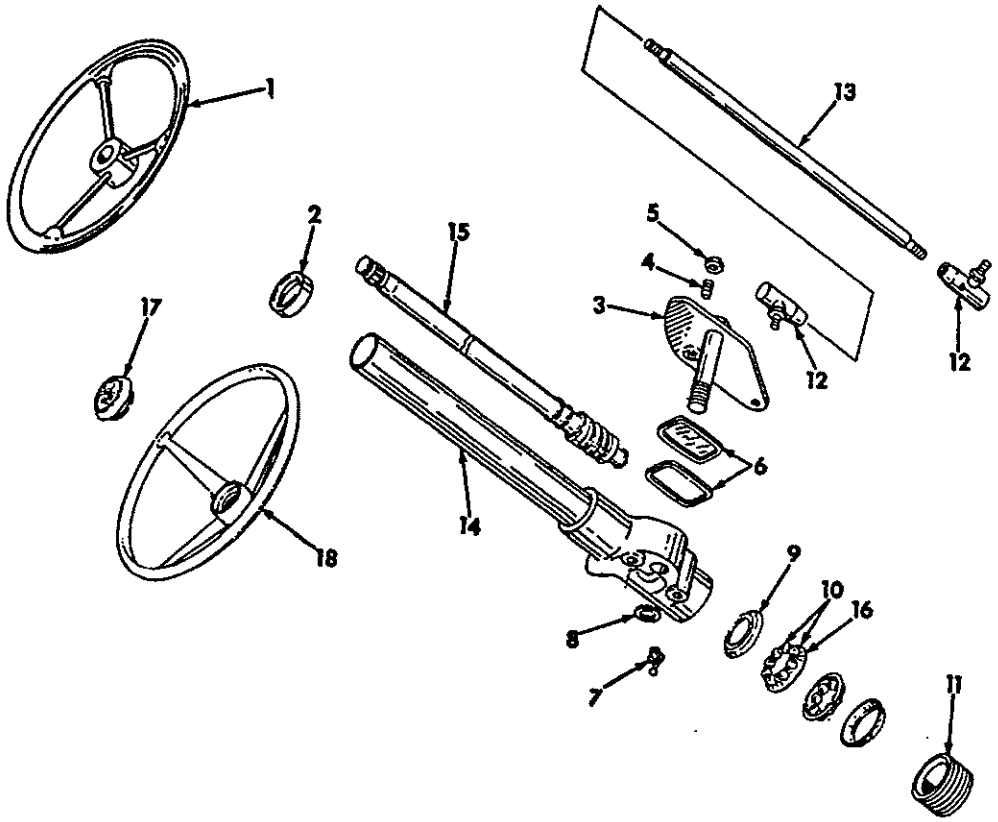
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



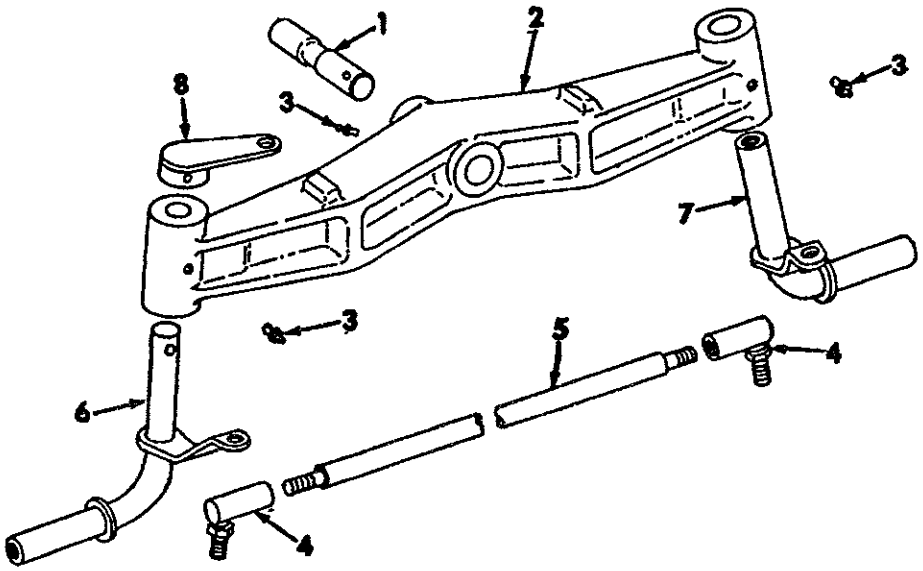
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-401387-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed of parts in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat Cd Pltd	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
12	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
14	IH-401653-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
15	IH-401661-R91	Cam & Tube Assy	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex Jam	1

NOTE These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	2
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

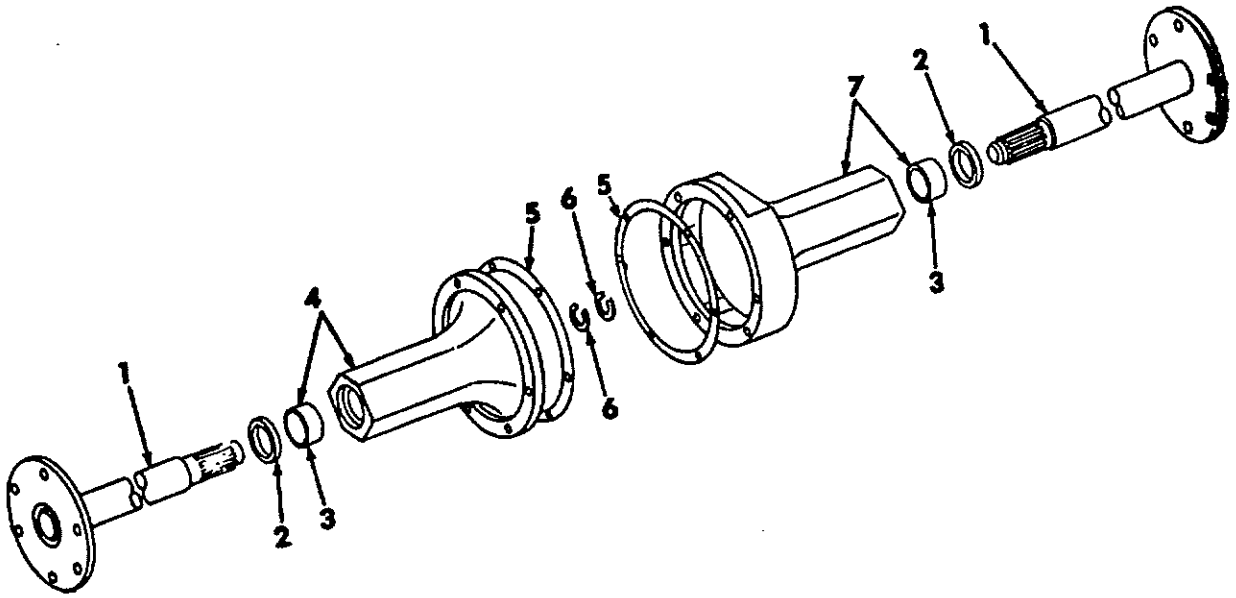
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-23- SECTION K
FRONT AXLE
TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE



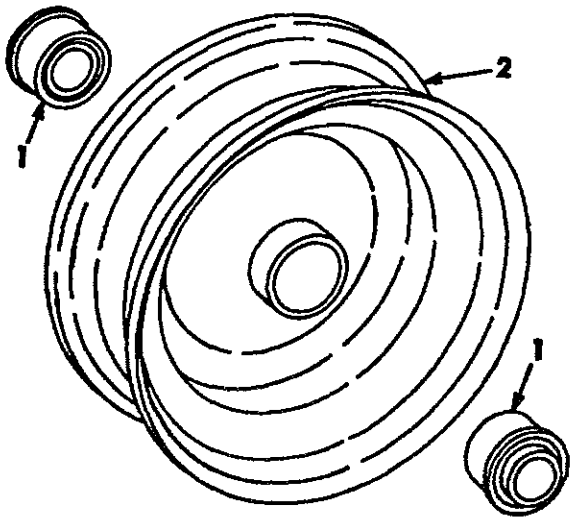
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-308674-R91	Bearing, Rear Axle Carrier Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906	Carrier, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REAR AXLE -24- SECTION K

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

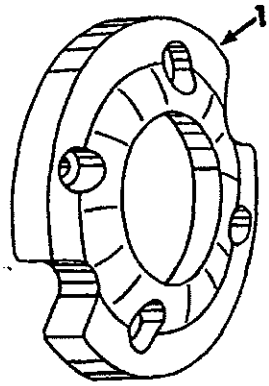
https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS

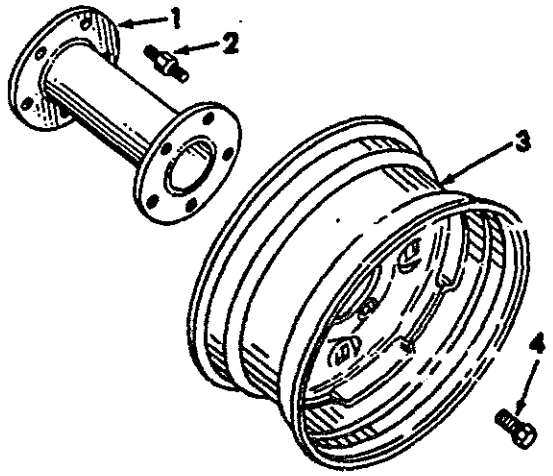


1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 7 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -25- SECTION
TC-113

REAR WHEELS



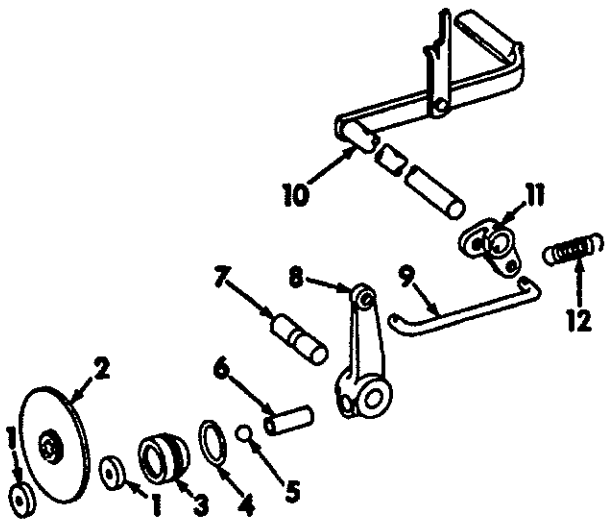
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-387840-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim ... for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires	2
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for ... 6-12 Tires	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES -26- SECTION K

TC-113

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS

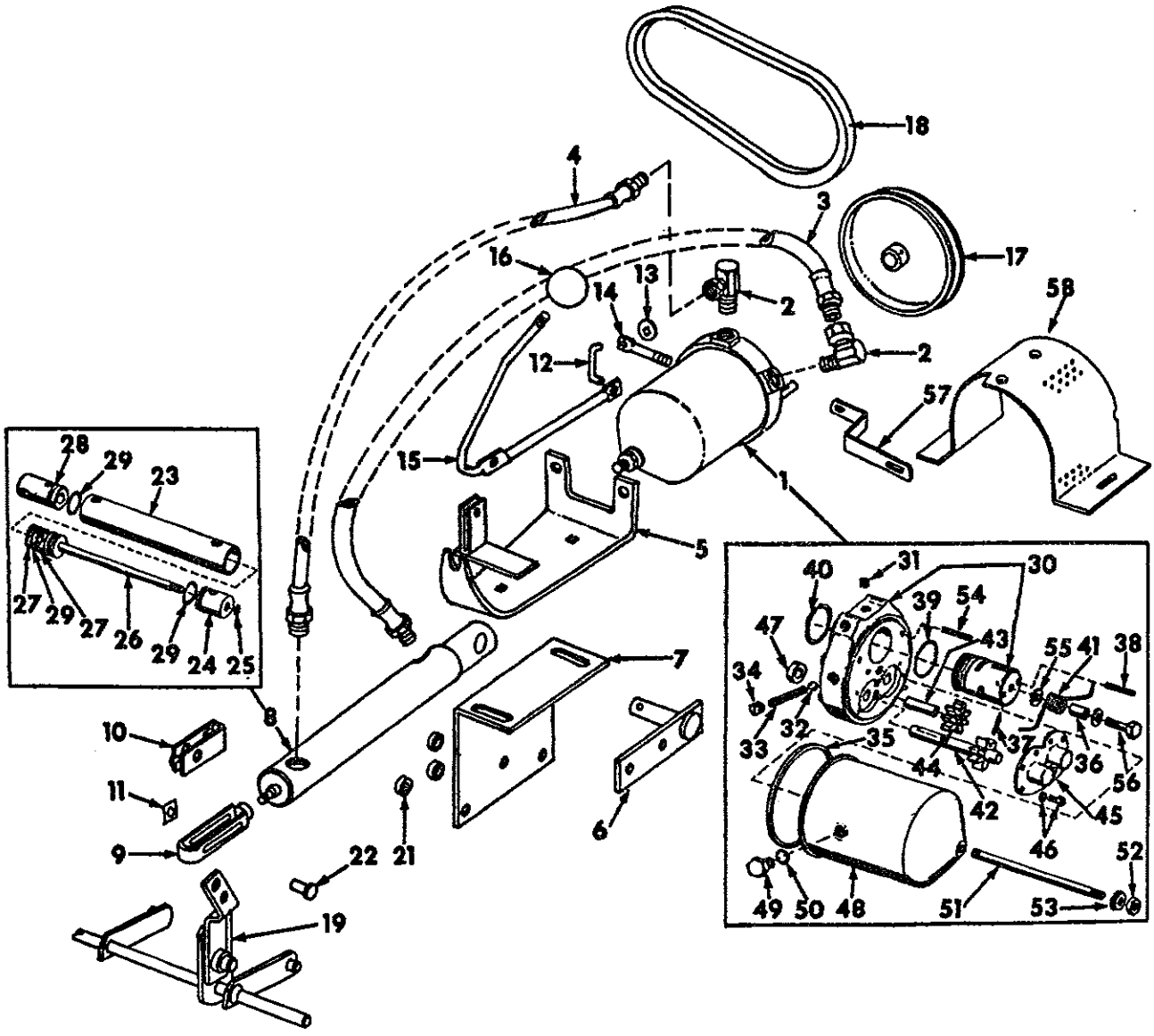


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
2	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1
3	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
4	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
5	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Cr-Stl	1
6	IH-384721-R1	Rod, Brake Push	1
7	IH-384722-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
8	IH-384723-R1	Lever, Brake	1
**		Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
9	IH-384724-R1	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
10	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
11	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
12	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Crg	2
	736-0169	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0140	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Hyd Lift	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
20		Not used in this application	
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3006	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Hydraulic Cylinder Guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hyd Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Head)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM -28- SECTION K

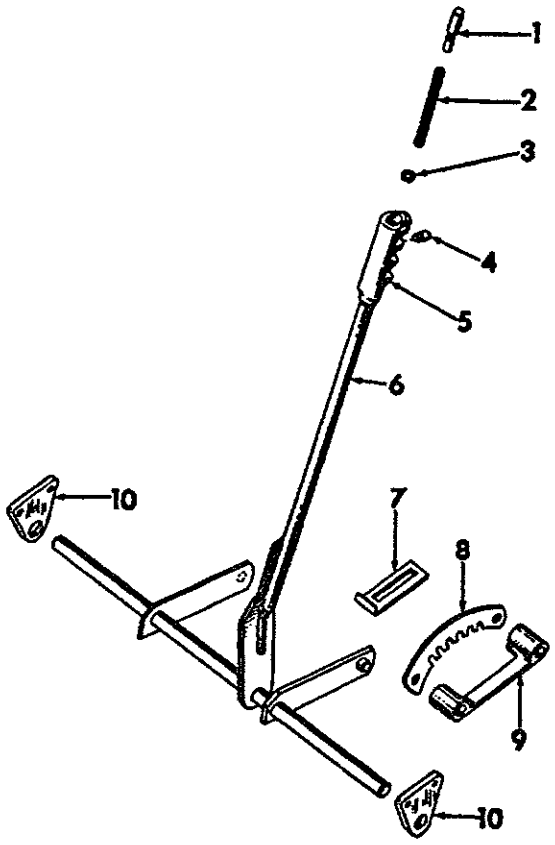
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
58	NLA	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	2
	NLA	Washer, 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

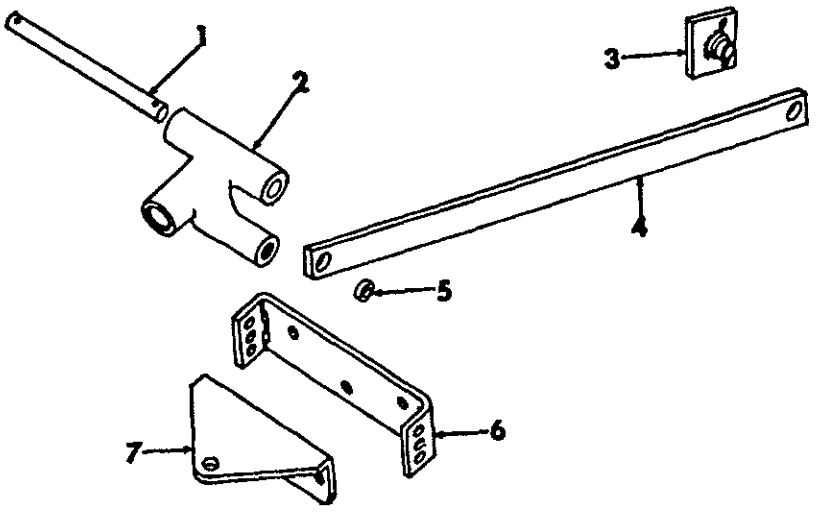
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

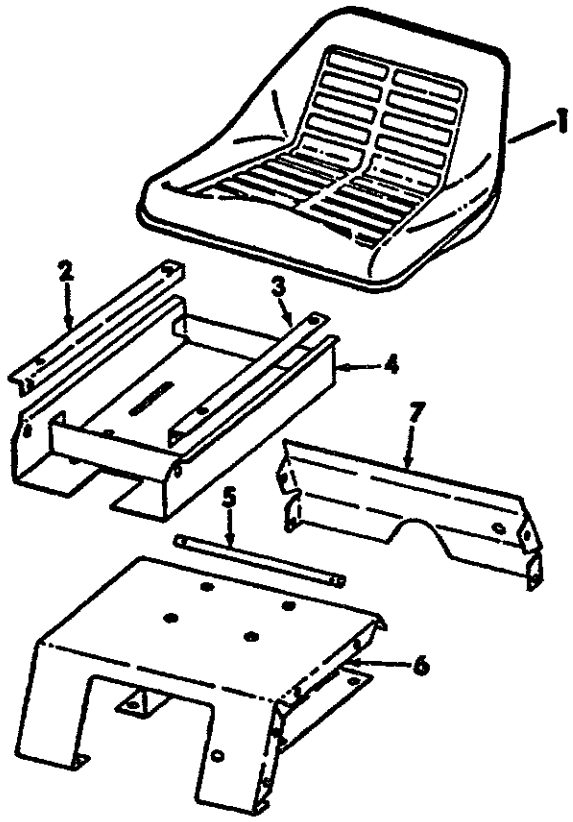
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -30- SECTION K

TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT



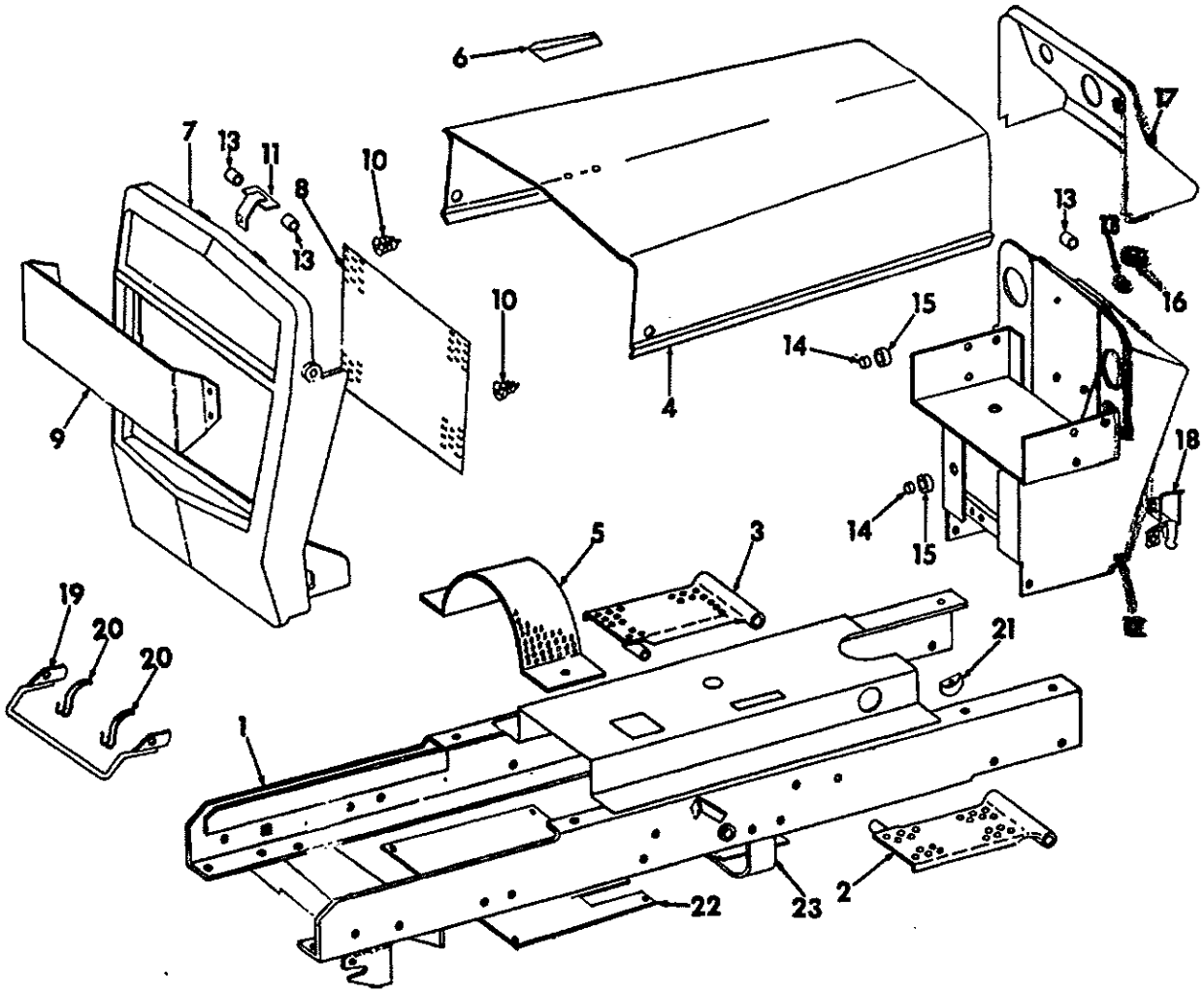
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	NLA	Rail, Seat Support RH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
3	NLA	Rail, Seat Support LH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
4	NLA	Support, Seat	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
5	NLA	Pin, 3/8 X 9-1/2 Std Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
6	NLA	Cover & Seat Support Assy, Rear Frame	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	6
7	NLA	Panel Assy, Rear Frame Cover Back	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SEAT AND SUPPORT -31- SECTION TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
4	NLA	Hood Assy	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
5	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

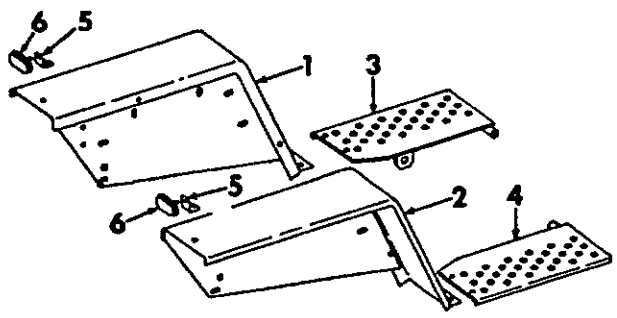
HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	IH-392718-R1	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	**	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd	2
7	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-401528-R1	Grille	1
9	NLA	Strip, Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
10	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
11	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1
12	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-395800-R1	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
13	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	4
14	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
15	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock, Rubber	2
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Stover Hex Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .036 C-Z	2
16	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
17	IH-401598-R1	Panel, Instrument	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	3
18	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	1
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
19	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 St Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
20	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
21		Not used in this application	
22	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
23	NLA	Guard Assy, Suction Tube	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-33- SECTION K
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

FENDERS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear LH	1
	IH-125651	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
2	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear RH	1
	IH-125651	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
5	NLA	Angle, Fender Reflector Bracket	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
6	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2

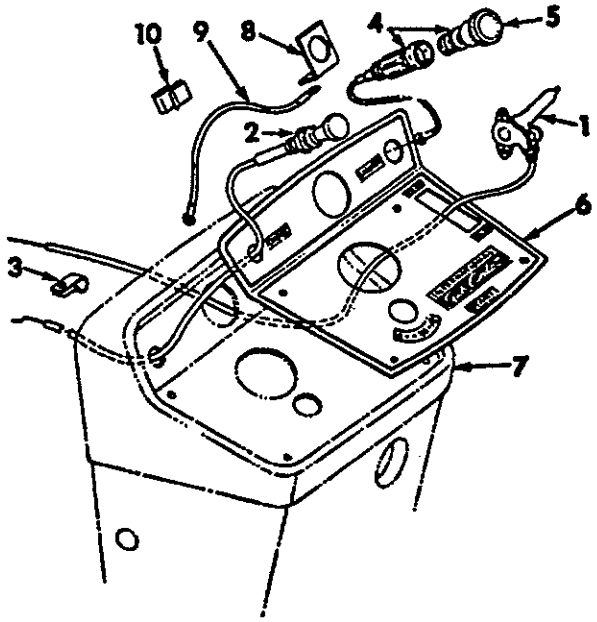
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-34- SECTION K
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL	

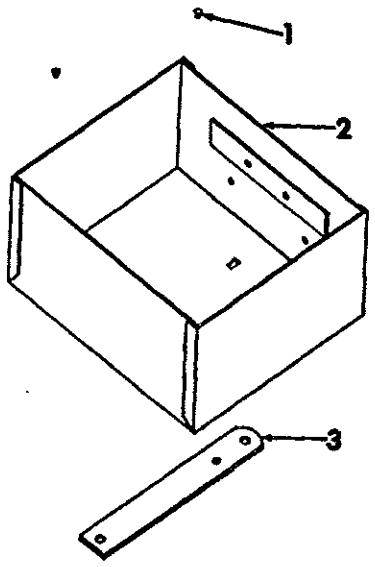


1	IH-543919-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
5	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out, Element	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Ch Bright Button (Cigarette lighter hole)	1
6		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately, order package IH-401464-R92)	1
7		Panel, Instrument (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
8	NLA	Bracket, Lighter Ground	1
9	IH-402691-R1	Cable Assy, Ground	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 Znd Hex Mach Screw	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cigarette Lighter Cable	1
11	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-35- SECTION K
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-401464-R92	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Grille Panel	1
		Model Symbol LH	1
		Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe LH	1
		Hood Stripe RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		IH Trademark	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -36- SECTION K
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

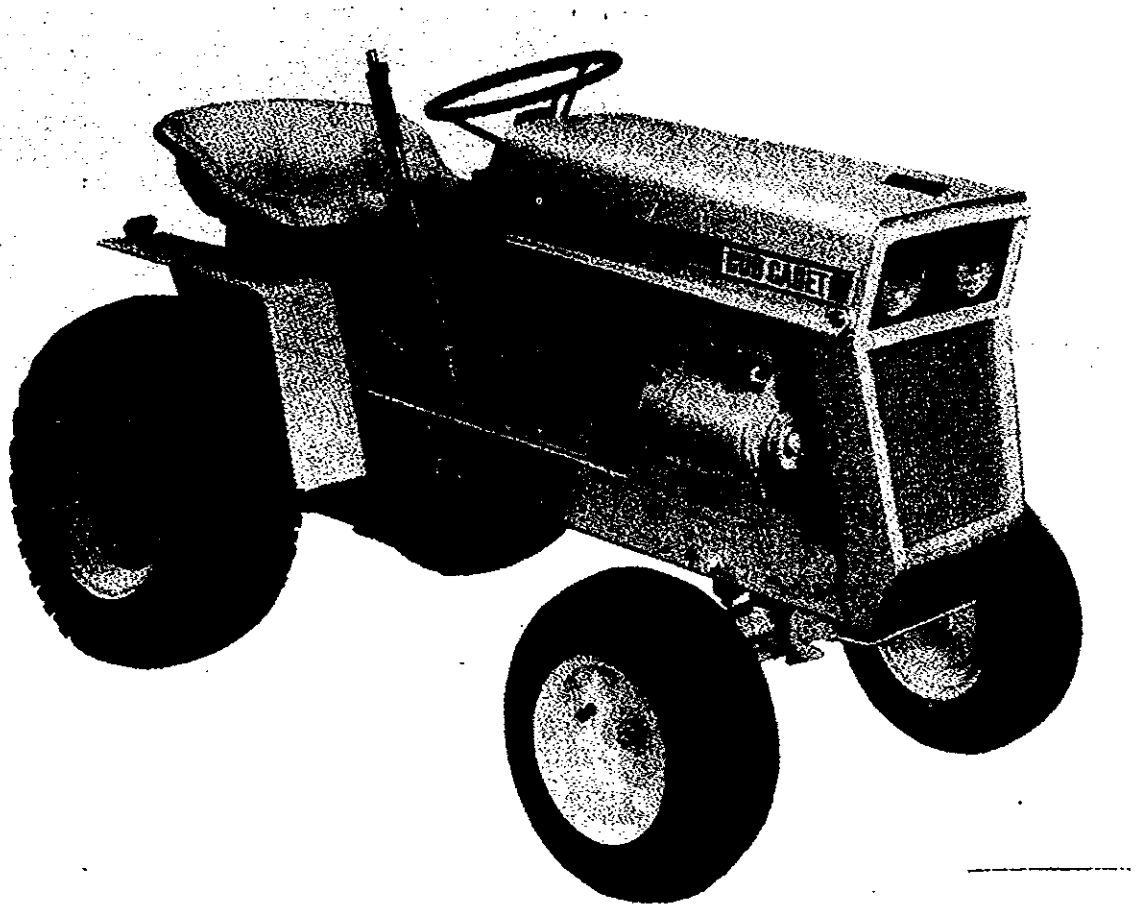
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	22
Rear	23
Box, Utility	34
Brakes and Connections	25
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	14
Controls	
Engine	33
Hydrostatic Transmission	18
Drawbar	29
Engine	4
Fenders	32
Frame	31
Gear, Steering and Connections	21
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	31
Handle, Implement and Connections	28
Hitch, Three Point	29
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	31
Housing, Differential and Reduction	14
Hydraulic Unit	26
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	11
Lighting, Electric	13
Panel, Instrument	33
Power Take-Off, Engine Driven	20
Product Graphics	34
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	30
Starting	11
Transmission, Hydrostatic	16
Weights, Rear Wheel	24
Wheels	
Front	24
Rear	24

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION L
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 125 Hydrostatic Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-47504D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-301-A, 12 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-77-522-12	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235964, 12 HP	1

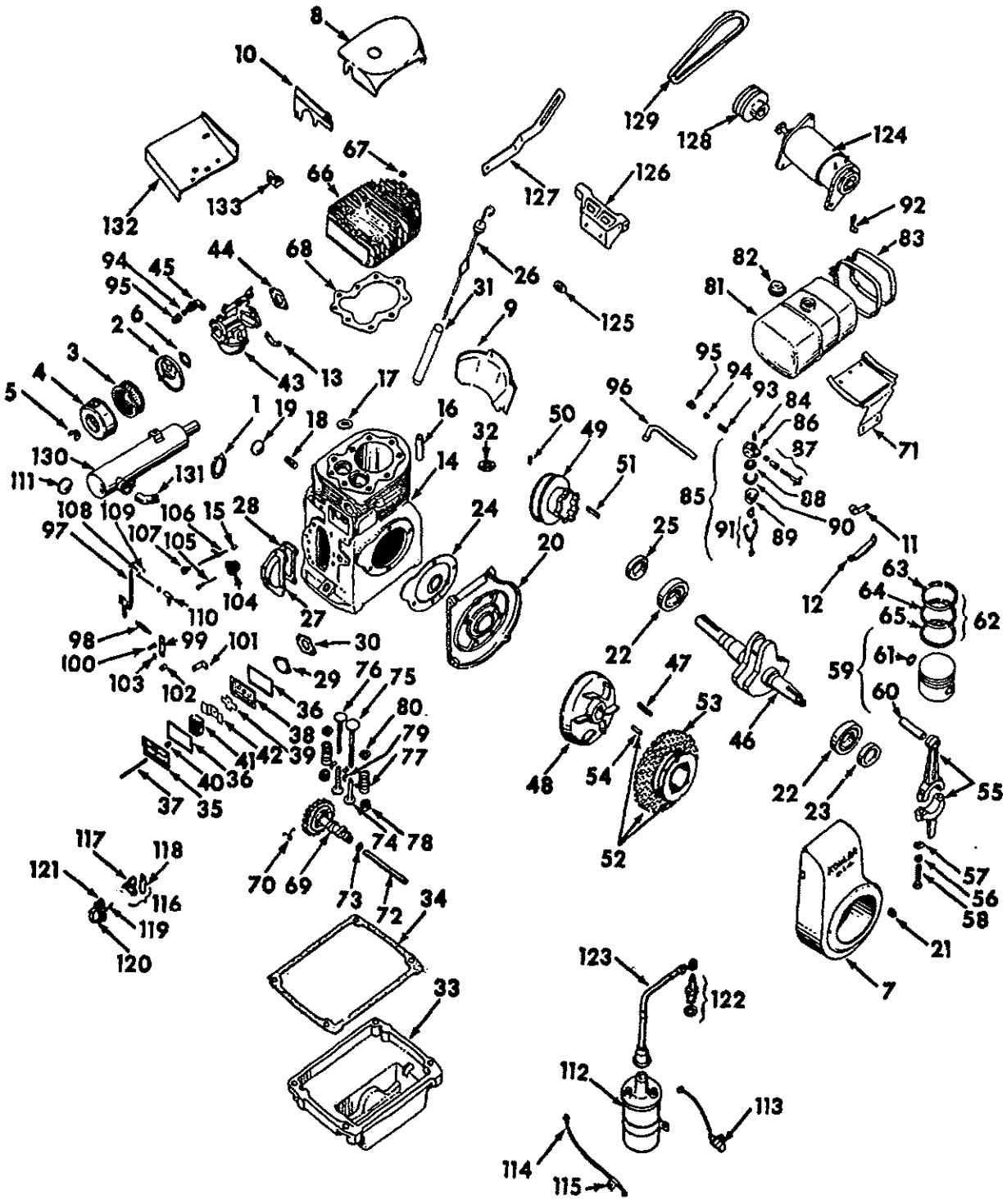
Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		ENGINE -K301A -12 HP-

-4- SECTION L
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		ENGINE -K301A -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A -CONTINUED		
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	**	Screw, w/Spring Lock Washer 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer, Pipe	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-A-236919	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service replacement order short block)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor cross shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase Bearing Plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower housing end)	1

ENGINE -5- SECTION L

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A -CONTINUED		
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel pulley end)	1
26	KH-A-235941	Dipstick (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
26	KH-A-237282	Dipstick (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
27	NLA	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-47-199-09	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Shim, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
45	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
46	KH-47-142-30	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235191	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-09	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-06	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-08	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-09	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-10	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-48-108-01	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-48-108-02	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235891	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-48-108-04	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-237670	Head, Cylinder (Replaces IH-393608-R2 by also ordering baffle KH-237679, baffle KH-237677, gasket KH-47-041-15 & package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-237898	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
71	KH-236943	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
72	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
73	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
73	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR

ENGINE -6- SECTION L
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235935	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 351300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
	IH-210511-R1	Clamp, No. 8 Hose	1
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	1
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2

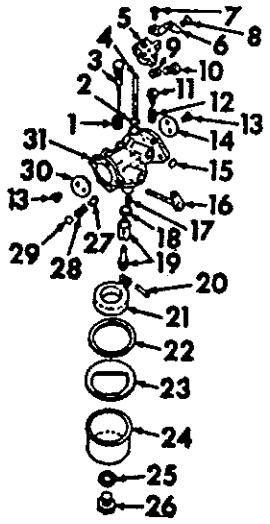
-7- SECTION L
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	NLA	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	**	Washer	5
	KH-237277	Stud	5
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer	5
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
		Nut	10
		Instructions	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-47-755-01	Kit, Dynamic Balance Gear	1
		Spacer	
		Instructions	1
		Retainer	2
		Spacer, .005	8
		Spacer, .010	4
		Spacer, .020	4
		Spacer	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10	NLA	Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION L
TC-113

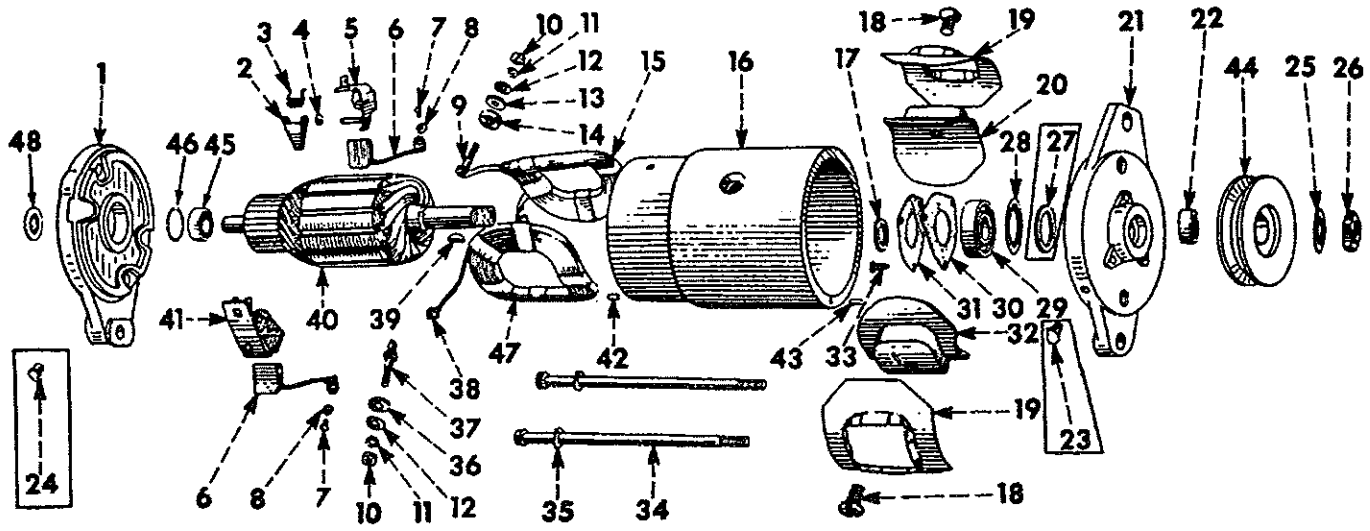
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- TC-113



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-1939907	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
		Clamp	1
		Frame	1
		Pin	1
		Plug	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Washer, Brush Arm Space	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
7	NLA	Screw, No. 6 X 5/16 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
8	IH-131044	Washer, Brush Lead Attaching Screw Lock	2
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	IH-121743	Nut, No. 12 C-Z	4
11	NLA	Washer, Field Terminal Stud Lock	4
12	NLA	Washer, Terminal Stud	2
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	NLA	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1

MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer - Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23		Not used in this application	
24		Not used in this application	
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27		Not used in this application	
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Bearing, Drive End Ball	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole	1
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3
34	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
35	736-0119	Washer, Thru Bolt	2
36	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
37	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	1
38	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

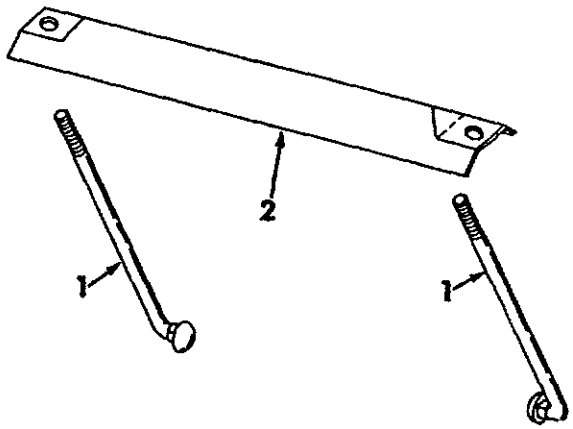
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	MOTOR GENERATOR - DELCO-REMY- -CONTINUED		
39	IH-124545	Key, No. 5 Woodruff Aly-Sit	1
40	IH-1939904	Armature (Used with IH-1101951, IH-1101967 & IH-1101997)	1
40	NLA	Armature (Also order end frame IH-800213) (Used with IH-1101996)	1
41	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
42	NLA	Pin, Commutator End Dowel	1
43	IH-809593	Pin, Drive End Dowel	1
44	KH-235583	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
45	IH-441805-R91	Bearing, Commutator End Ball	1
46	IH-1929959	Clamp, Commutator End Bearing	1
47	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
48	IH-1948326	Plug, Commutator End Bearing Well (Order Part No. IH-1939907)	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION L

TC-113

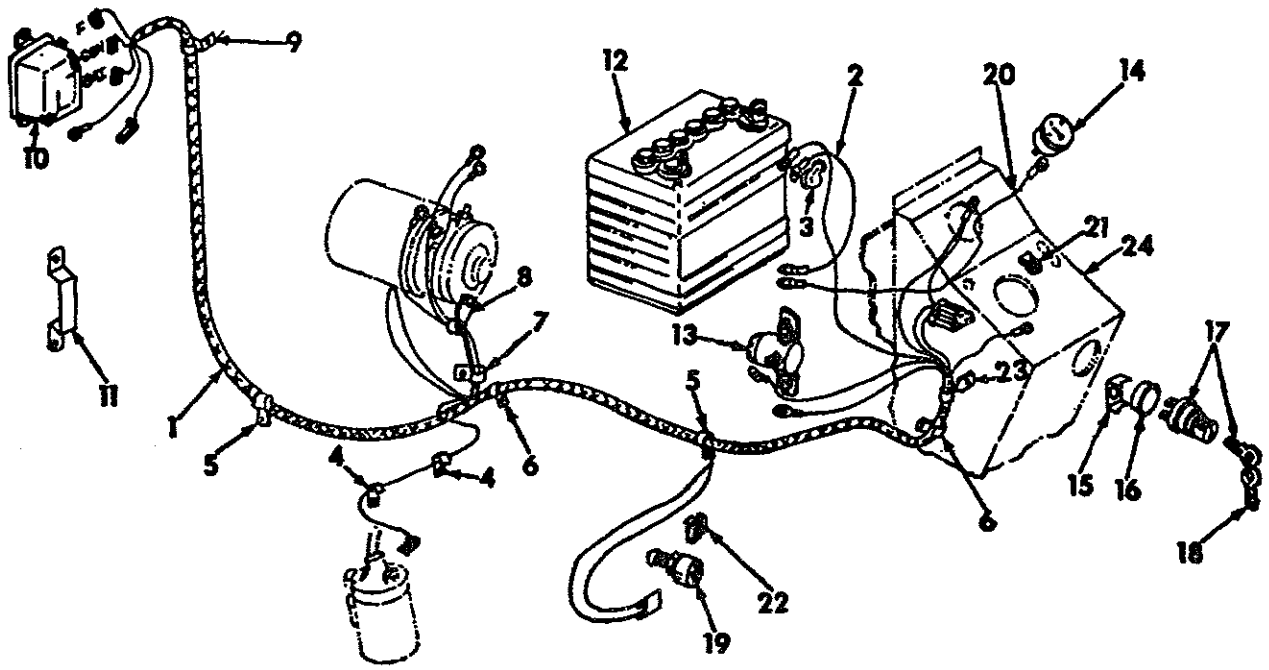
BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	NLA	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21		Not used in this application	
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

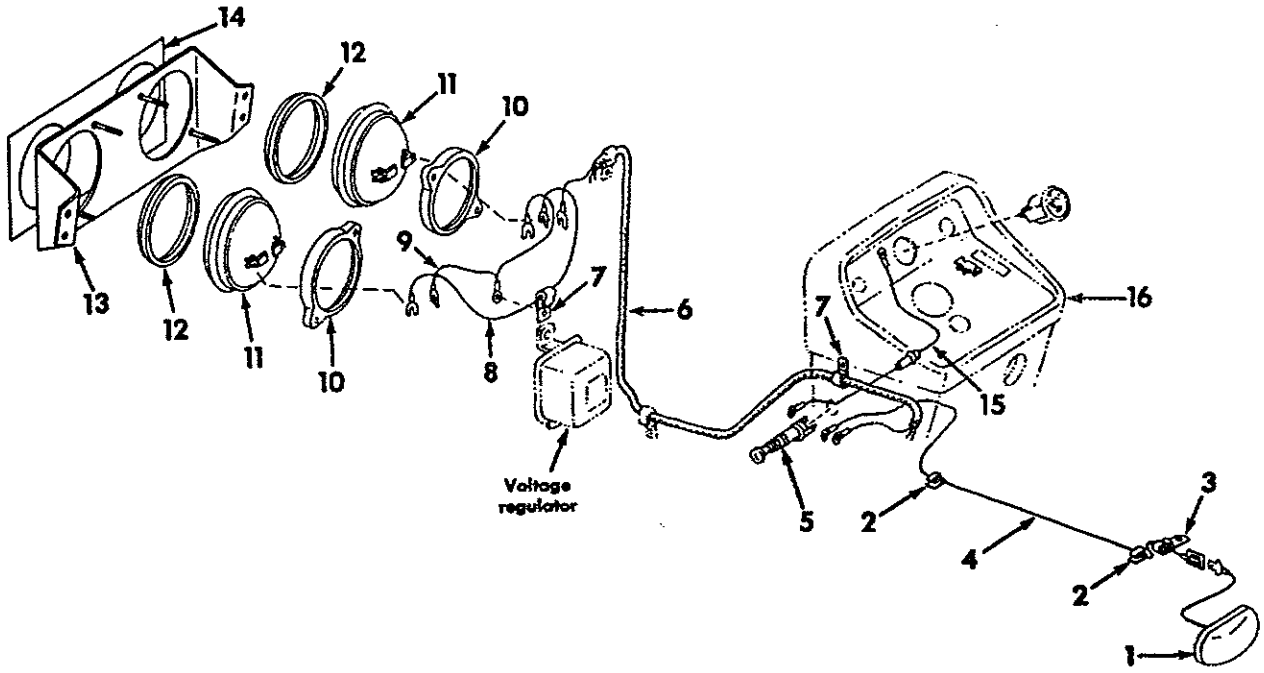
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION L

TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	1
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 5/8 Pan Hd Mach	2
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	2
2	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable	2
3	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable (On rear frame LH side second bolt from rear)	1
4	NLA	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
5	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
6		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
7	726-3025	Clip, Headlight Cables (On voltage regulator upper mounting bolt)	1
8	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
9	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
10	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
11	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
2	IH-389745-R1	Ring, Headlight Retaining	2
13	IH-402988-R1	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1

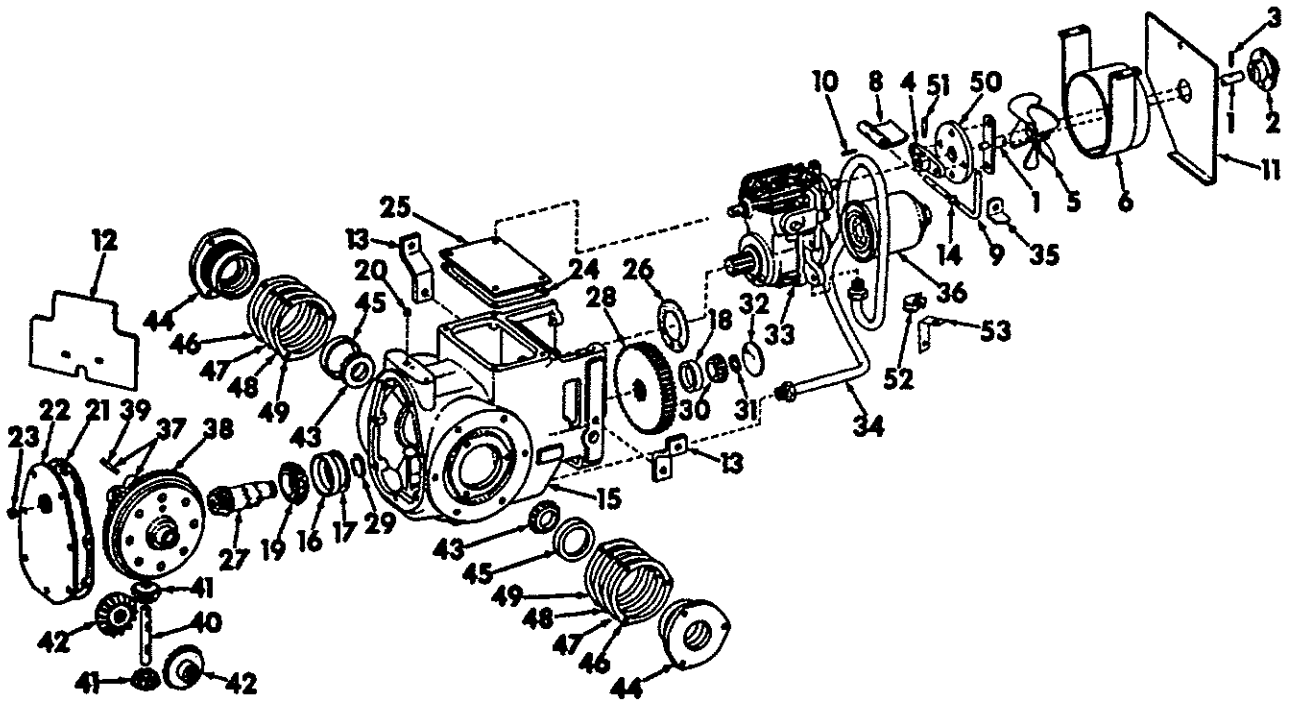
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
14	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel Indicator	1
15	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
16		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-397373-R2	Rod Assy, Drive	1
2	IH-394034-R31	Hub Assy, Drive Plate	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
3	IH-19837-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Dowel	1
4	759-3009	Arm, Coupling	1
5	IH-394065-R92	Fan, Cooling	1
	IH-139042	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/16 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	2
6	NLA	Shroud Assy, Fan	1
	NLA	Nut, Mach, Screw Spring	4
	IH-159927	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Sl Pan Hd Mach	4
	736-0931	Washer, 7/32 X 1/2 C-Z	4
7		Not used in this application	
8	703-0310	Actuator, Dump Valve	1
9	NLA	Rod, Dump Valve	1
10	715-3008	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Hv Coiled Spring	1
11	NLA	Plate, Air Baffle	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-28 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
13	703-0168	Bracket, Transmission Mounting	2
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
14	735-3008	Grommet, Dump Valve Rod	1
15	IH-394081-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
16	IH-394083-R91	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cup	1
17	IH-395081-R1	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .004	2 or AR
17	717-3124	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .015	2 or AR
17	717-3125	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .007	2 or AR
18	741-0372	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cup	1
19	IH-394083-R91	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cone	1
20	727-3025	Plug, Transmission Breather	1
21	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
22	IH-394089-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
23	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
24	IH-394091-R1	Gasket, Transmission Case Top Cover	1
25	IH-394090-R1	Cover, Transmission Case Top	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	4
26	721-3004	Gasket, Transmission Case Front	1
27	IH-394093-R1	Shaft, Bevel Pinion	1
28	717-3141	Gear, Constant Mesh -66T	1
29	IH-323315-C1	Ring, Gear Retaining	1
30	741-0373	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cone	1
31	717-3127	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .125	1 or AR
31	717-3128	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .119	1 or AR
31	717-3129	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .113	1 or AR
31	717-3130	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .107	1 or AR
31	IH-395099-R1	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .101	1 or AR
31	717-3132	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .131	1 or AR
32	726-0216	Plug, 2-1/8 in. Expansion	1
33		Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive (For components see list of parts under details of hydrostatic transmission)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
34	IH-394827-R21	Tube w/Nuts, Suction	1
35	NLA	Bracket, Lever Retaining	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	712-0324	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex Lock	1
36	723-3014	Filter Assy	1
37	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1
38	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
39	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
40	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
41	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
42	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
43	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
44	IH-376158-R91	Cage Assy, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6

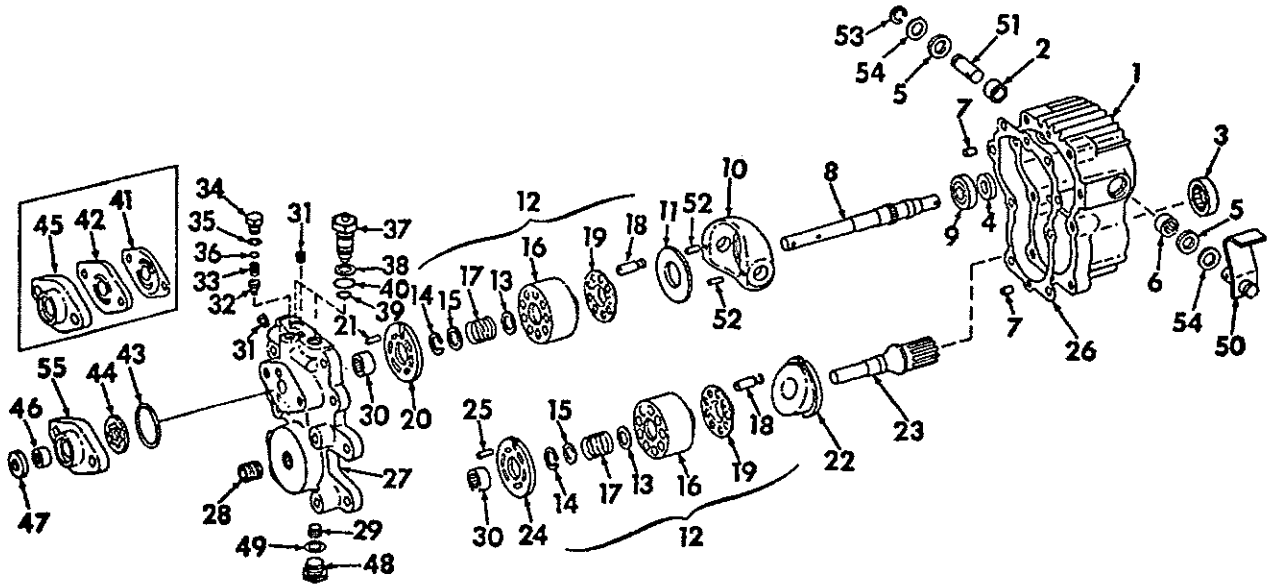
-15- SECTION L
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
45	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
46	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
47	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
48	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
49	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
50	IH-376257-R3	Disc, Flexible Coupling	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .062	4
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	4
51	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
52	NLA	Clip, Suction Tube	1
53	NLA	Bracket, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	717-3032	Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive	1
1	IH-398560-R91	Housing Assy (Includes Ref. No. 2)	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Soc Hd Cap	2
2		Not used in this application	
3	SU-9001370-0003	Bearing, Hyd Pump Shaft Roller	1
4	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
5	IH-383534-R91	Seal, Lip	2
6	IH-629631-R91	Bearing, Needle	1
7	SU-9004800-2506	Pin, Transmission Housing	2
8	SU-3101867	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-406843-R91)	1
9	741-0361	Bearing, Ball	1
10	IH-394851-R1	Swashplate, Hyd Pump	1
11	IH-394852-R1	Plate, Hyd Pump Swashplate Thrust	1
12	IH-398563-R91	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R92)	2
12	SU-3103136	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93)	2

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
13	IH-405179-R1	Washer, Spring Front	2
14	IH-317776-R1	Ring, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear Washer Snap	2
15	IH-394858-R1	Washer, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear	2
16	SU-3103136	Block, Cylinder (See Note)	2
17	SU-3100120	Spring, Hyd Cylinder Block	2
18	SU-3103136	Piston Assy, Hyd Pump & Motor (See Note)	18
19	SU-3100194	Retainer, Hyd Piston Slipper	2
20	SU-3102731	Plate, Hyd Cylinder Block Valve	1
21	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Pump Cylinder Block	1
22	SU-3100349	Swashplate, Hyd Motor (Order service kit SU-9510735)	1
23	SU-3101752	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Motor	1
24	SU-3102687	Plate, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block Valve	1
25	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block	1
26	SU-3102875	Gasket, Transmission Housing	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

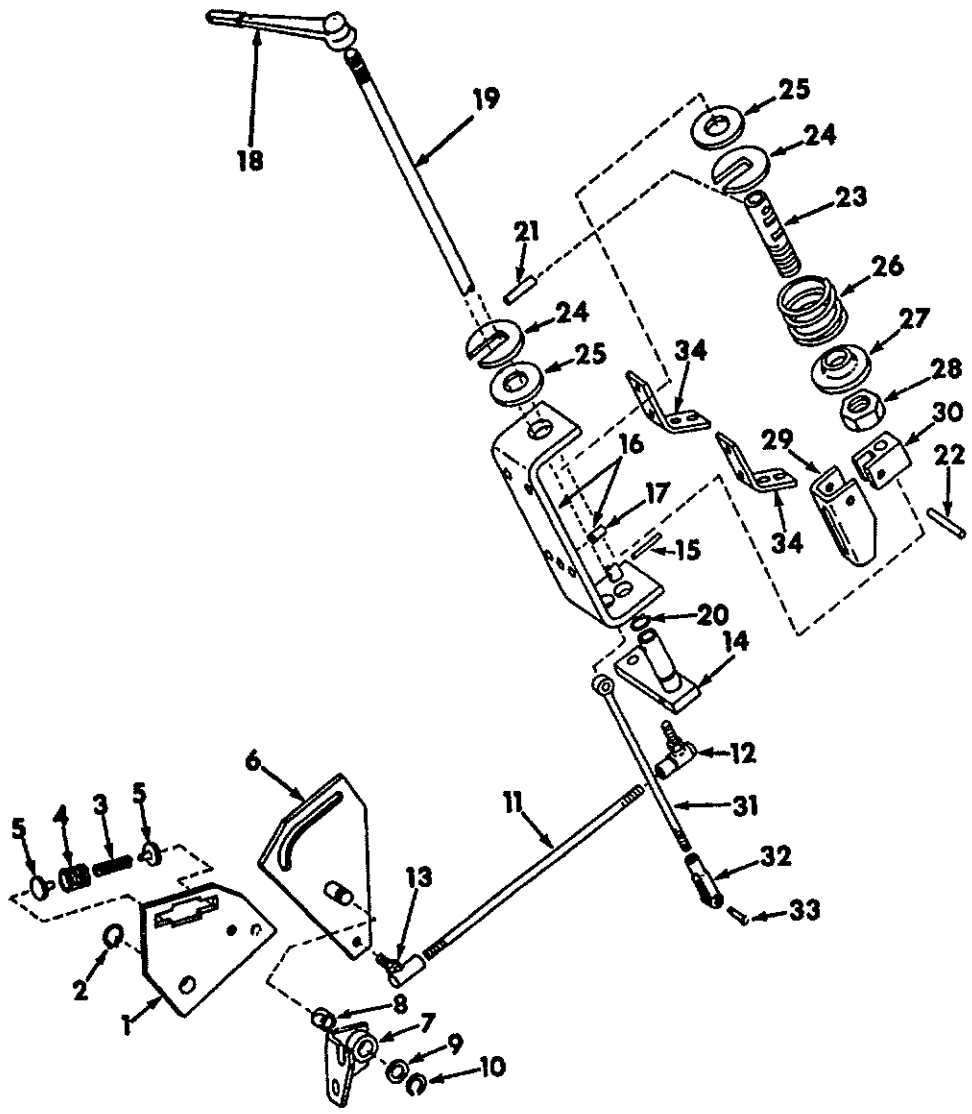
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED		
27	IH-406845-R1	Housing, Center Section	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
28	IH-394868-R1	Fitting, Center Housing Oil Filter	1
29	IH-444691	Plug, 1/4-18 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
30	SU-9001355-0001	Bearing, Center Housing Needle	2
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	2
32	SU-3100053	Cone, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
33	SU-3101536	Spring, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
34	SU-3101159	Plug, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
35	IH-369384-R1	O-Ring, 13/32 X 9/16 X 5/64 Relief Valve Plug	1
36	SU-9510447	Shim, Pack	1 or AR
37	SU-9500085	Valve Assy, Center Housing Check	2
38	SU-9006110-0160	Washer, Check Valve Housing Back Up	2
39	IH-379181-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X 3/4 X 1/16 Check Valve Housing Small	2
40	721-3005	O-Ring, 3/4 X 15/16 X 3/32 Check Valve Housing Large	2
41	IH-398570-R2	Gasket, Charge Pump Port Plate (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93)	1
42	IH-398571-R1	Plate, Charge Pump Port (Furnish housing SU-9510405-0001, shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
43	NLA	O-Ring, 2-1/8 X 2-3/8 X 1/8 (Used w/shaft IH-405177-R1)	1
43	IH-23707-R1	O-Ring, 2-3/8 X 2-1/2 X 1/6 Class 5 (Used w/shaft SU-3101867)	1
44	SU-9510405-0001	Rotor Assy, Charge Pump	1
	SU-9004875-0076	Pin, Charge Pump Rotor	1

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED		
45	IH-398572-R91	Housing Assy, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R92) (Furnish housing SU-9510405-0001, shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
45	IH-398573-R1	Housing, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy IH-397475-R93) (Furnish housing SU-9501405-0001, shaft SU-3101867 & O-ring IH-23707-R1)	1
46	IH-381501-R91	Bearing, Charge Pump Housing Needle	1
47	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
48	IH-9410359	Plug, 3/4-16 C-Z Str Thrd O-Ring Boss Center Hsg	2
49	IH-570828-R1	O-Ring, 41/64 X 13/16 X 3/32 Center Hsg O-Ring Plug	2
50	SU-3103181	Shaft Assy, Trunnion	1
51	SU-3101045	Shaft, Trunnion	1
52	IH-27280-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 5/8 Slt Spring	2
53	IH-21065-R1	Ring, Trunnion Shaft Snap	1
54	SU-9009625-6904	Washer, Trunnion Shaft Seal Retaining	2
55	SU-9510405-0001	Housing, Charge Pump (Used w/transmission assy 717-3032)	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	2
	SU-9510735	Kit, Swashplate w/Hsg Service. Consists of	1
	SU-3103064	Housing	1
	SU-9008000-6201	Oil Seal	1
	SU-9008000-6701	Oil Seal	2
	SU-9001455-0004	Needle Bearing	2
	SU-3102020	Thrust Plate	2
	SU-3102029	Swashplate	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	703-0194	Plate Assy, Damper Spring	1
2	716-0115	Ring, Damper Plate Retaining	1
3	732-3012	Spring, Damper Light	1
4	732-3013	Spring, Damper Heavy	1
5	711-3033	Pin, Damper Spring Guide	2
6	IH-548057-R2	Cam Assy, Speed Control	1

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
7	NLA	Bracket Assy, Cam Pivot	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-279783-R1	Spacer, .406 X .68 X .083	2
8	IH-394048-R1	Bushing, Cam Pivot	1
9	IH-394049-R1	Washer, Cam Retaining	1
10	716-0865	Ring, Cam Retaining	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

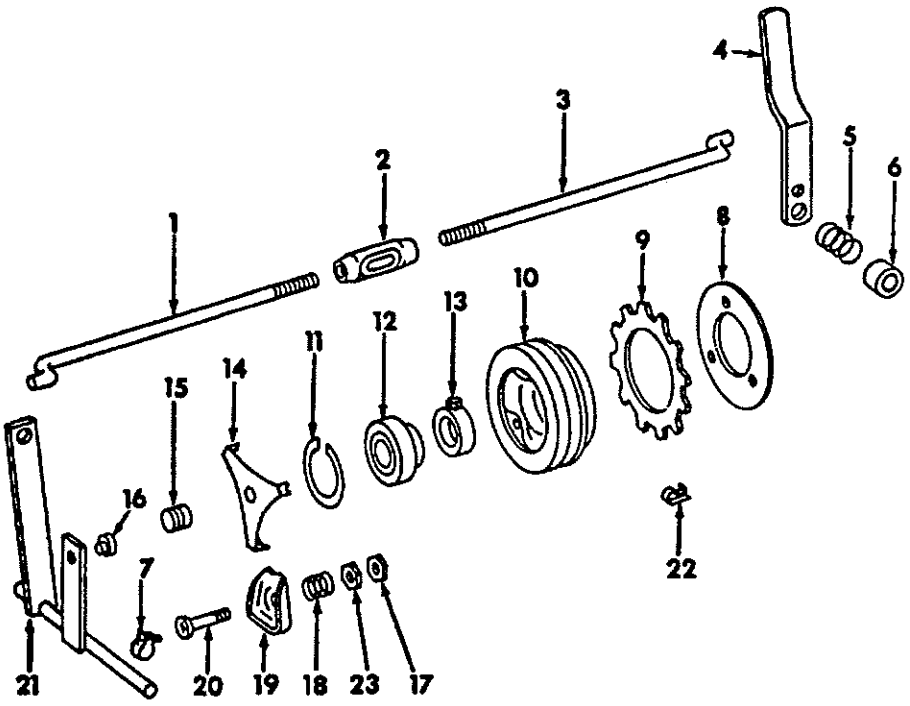
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED		
11	IH-394050-R1	Rod, Speed Control Connection	1
	736-0119	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1
12	723-3011	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z RH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon Insert	1
13	723-3012	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z LH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon Insert	1
14	NLA	Lever Assy, Speed Control	1
15	NLA	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/4 Dowel	1
16	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hand Control Mounting	1
	IH-395800-R1	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
17	IH-19841-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1/2 Dowel	1
18	IH-401388-R3	Handle, Speed Control	1
	IH-192454	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
19	NLA	Rod, Speed Control	1
20	IH-21332-R1	Ring, Lever Retaining	1
21	IH-19967-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Dowel	2
22	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coil Spring	1
23	NLA	Shaft, Frictional Adjusting Column	1
24	NLA	Retainer, Spring	2
25	723-3019	Washer, Frictional Disc	2
26	NLA	Spring, Frictional	1
27	NLA	Washer, Frictional Spring Guide	1
28	IH-19331-R1	Nut, 7/8-14 Esna Stop	1
29	NLA	Channel, Speed Control Centering Cam	1
30	NLA	Swivel, Cam Centering Actuator	1
31	NLA	Rod Assy, Centering Cam Actuating	1
	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	1
32	IH-116383	Clevis, 1/4-28 X 2 Light Adj Rod End Yoke	1
33	IH-138083	Pin, 1/4 X 51/64 C-Z Rod End	1
	NLA	Pin, 1/16 X 3/8 Cot	1
34	NLA	Brace, Control Bracket Reinforcement	2
	IH-395800-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Washer Hd Mach	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-19- SECTION L
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-473590-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-401635-R2	Lever Assy, Handle	1
	NLA	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Cr-Rec Truss Hd Mach	1
5		Not used in this application	
6	IH-401525-R1	Spacer, Handle	1
7	NLA	Clamp, Locating	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9		Disc, Friction (Order 759-3490)	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1

-20- SECTION L
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

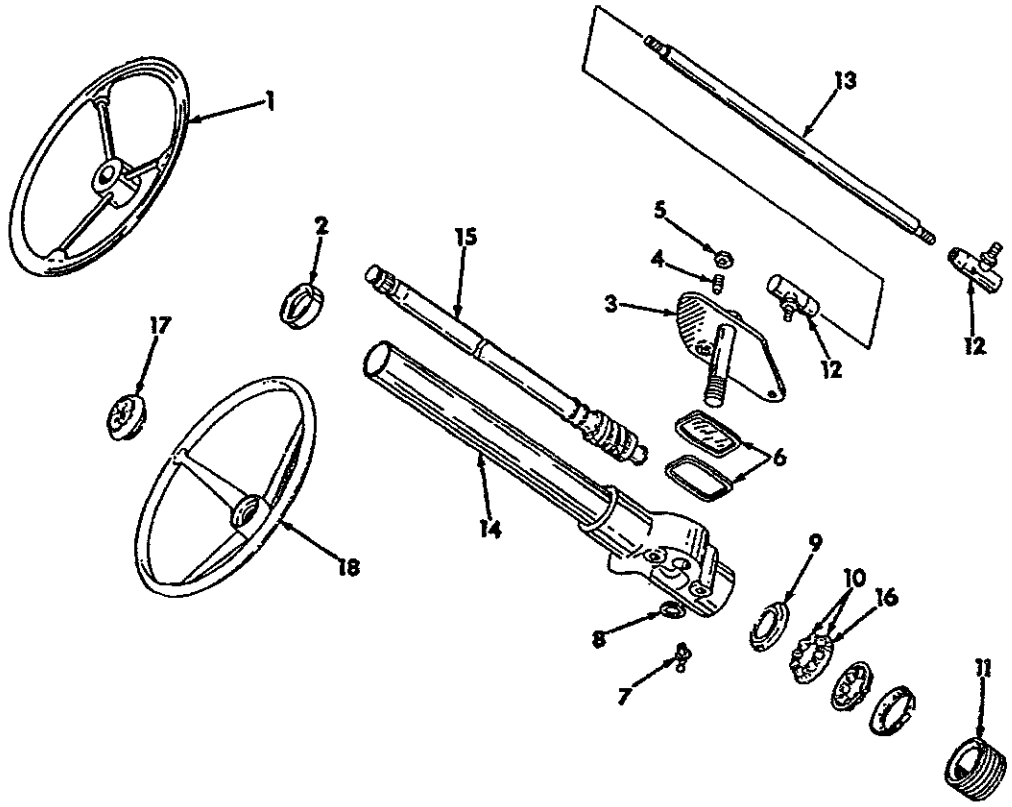
ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Friction Disc	3
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-401387-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed of parts in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat Cd Pltd	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
12	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2

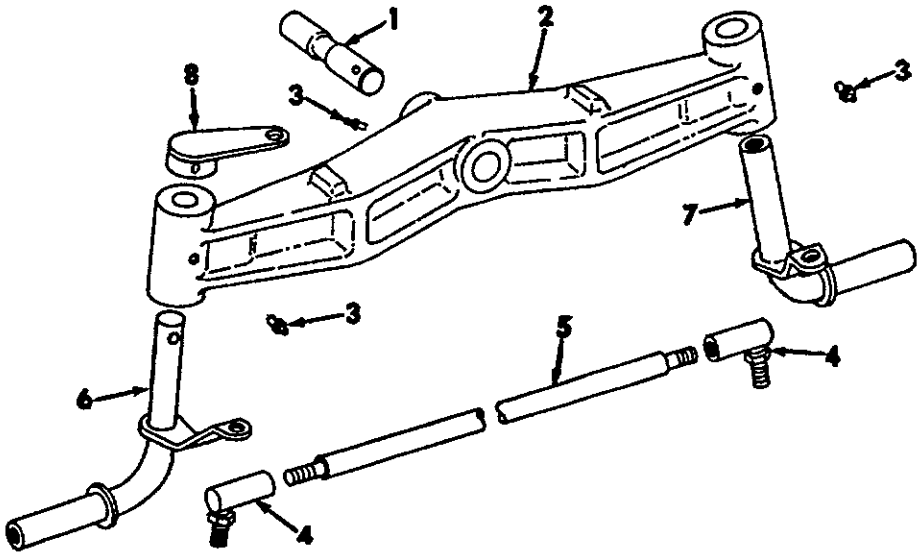
STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14	IH-401653-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
15	IH-401661-R1	Cam & Tube Assy	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex Jam	1
	NOTE	These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.	

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Lock	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap...	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga.....	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap...	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga.....	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -22- SECTION L

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

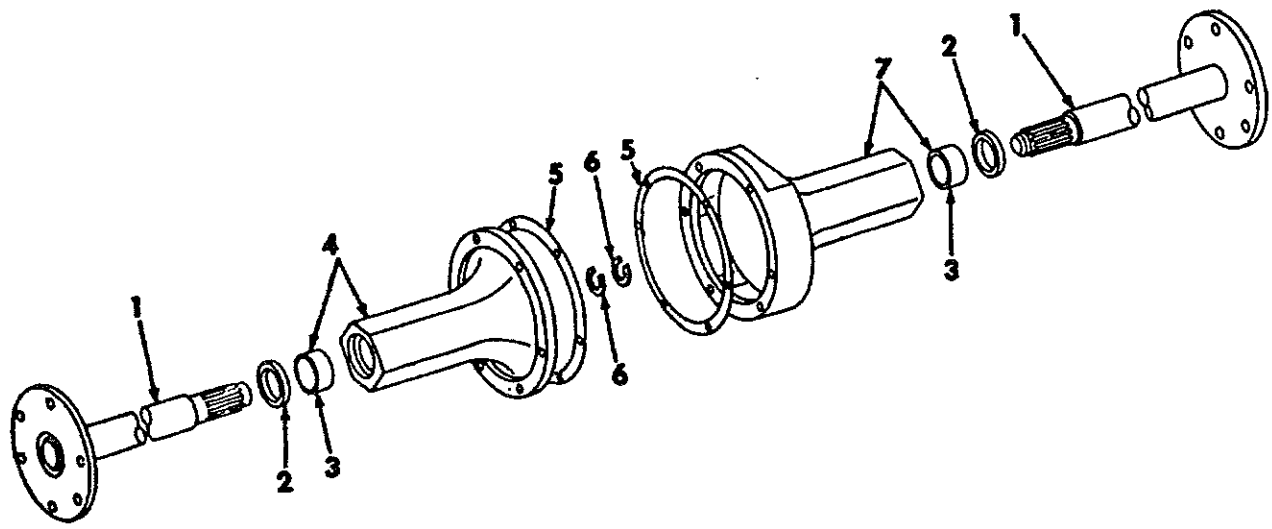
https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	REAR AXLE		
1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-308674-R91	Bearing, Rear Axle Carrier Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906	Carrier, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

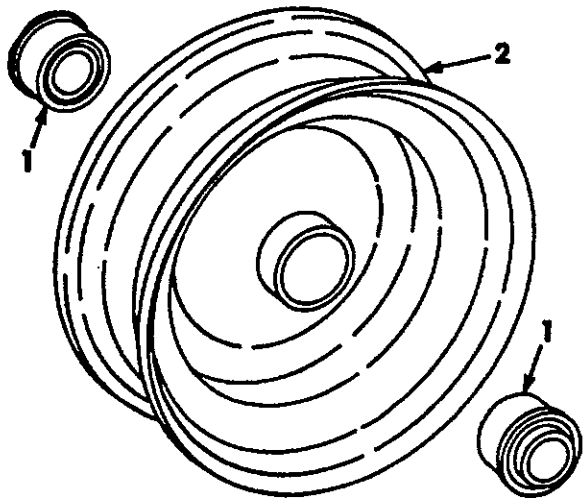
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	REAR AXLE -CONTINUED	



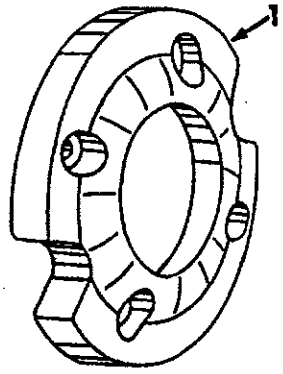
https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS

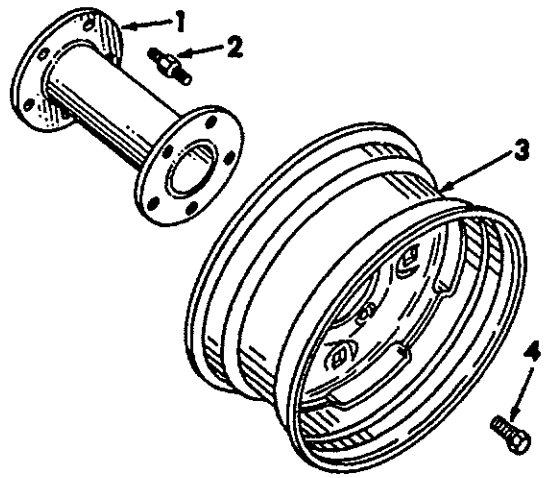


1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs)	2
		(For first position)	
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs)	2
		(For second position)	
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 7 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -24- SECTION L
TC-113

REAR WHEELS



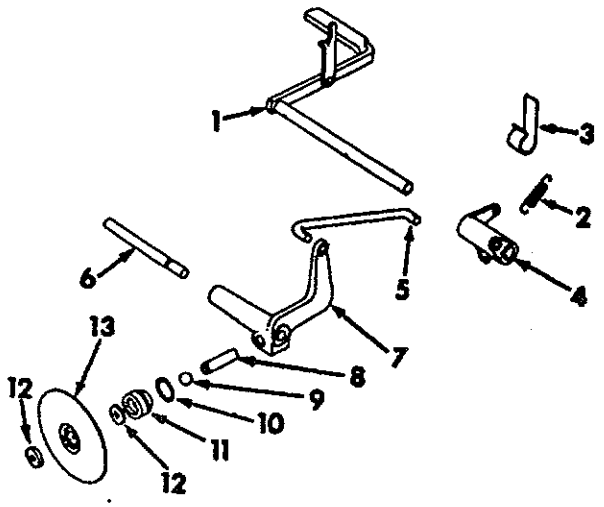
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-387840-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires	2
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

WHEELS -25- SECTION L

TC-113

BRAKE AND CONNECTIONS

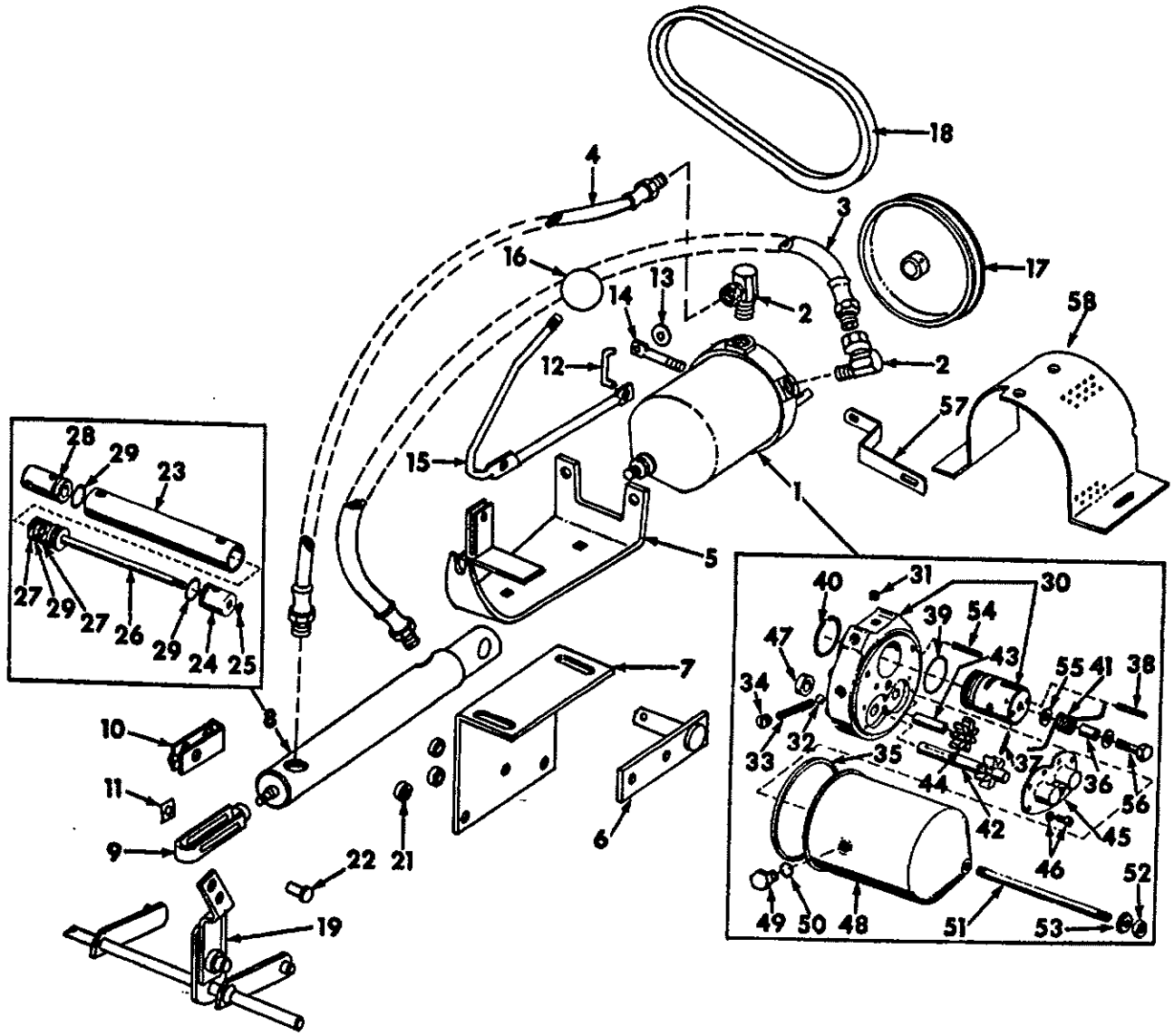


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pedal Assy, Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small F Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1
3	IH-394037-R1	Clip, Safety Switch Release Lever Strip	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
4	NLA	Lever, Brake Rod	1
5	NLA	Rod, Brake	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Cot	2
6	IH-394032-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
7	IH-394033-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
8	IH-394031-R1	Pin, Brake Push	1
9	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Dia Cr-Stl	1
10	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
11	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
12	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
13	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-386136-R91	Pump Assy, Hyd	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	1
2	IH-386137-R1	Fitting, Hyd Pump 90 Deg Union	2
3	IH-386138-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 9 In.	1
4	IH-386139-R91	Hose Assy, Hyd 14 In.	1

HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Pump Mounting	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065 Ga C-Z	2
6	NLA	Bracket Assy, Hyd Cyl Support	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Crg	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Crg	2
	736-0169	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	1
	736-0140	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
7	NLA	Bracket, Frame Mounting	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	3
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	3
8	NLA	Cylinder Assy, Hyd	1
9	NLA	Clevis Assy, Hyd Cyl End	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cyl End Clevis Rivet Locking	1
11	NLA	Nut, Locking Clip Push-On Type	1
12	IH-386149-R1	Rod, Hyd Pump Actuator Control	1
13	NLA	Nut, Actuator Control Rod Push-On Type	2
14	NLA	Extension, Pump Spool	1
15	IH-386152-R1	Rod, Control Lever	1
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
16	720-3000	Knob, Control Lever Rod	1
17	IH-386157-R1	Pulley, Driven	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 Hex Soc Hd Cup Pt Set	1
18	IH-386160-R1	Belt, Drive Pulley	1
19	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Hyd Lift	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3013	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
20		Not used in this application	
21	NLA	Spacer, Frame Mounting Bracket	3
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	2
22	NLA	Rivet, 1/2 X 1-1/4 F-Hd Solid	1
23	NLA	Tube, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
24	NLA	Guide, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
25	IH-350429-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X .813 X 3/32 (Replaces hydraulic cylinder guide)	1
26	NLA	Piston & Rod, Hydraulic Cylinder	1
27	NLA	Washer, Piston & Rod Backup	2
28	NLA	Head, Hyd Cylinder	1
29	IH-252483-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Cylinder Head)	3
30	NLA	Body & Valve, Hyd Pump	1
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
32	IH-17010-R1	Ball, 5/16 Cr-Stl	1

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM -27- SECTION L

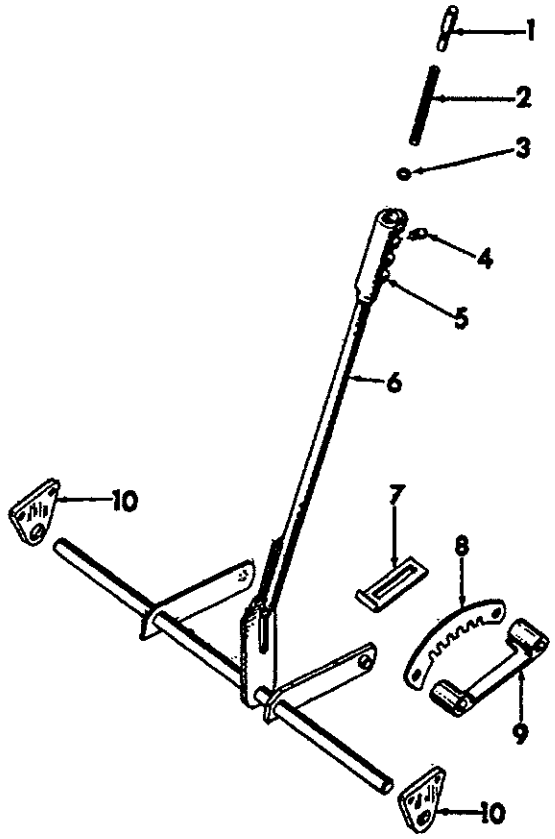
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDRAULIC UNIT AND RELATED PARTS -CONTINUED	
33	NLA	Spring, Hyd Pump Body	1
34	IH-584773-R1	Plug, Pump Body Spring Retaining	1
35	IH-386368-R1	Gasket, Hyd Pump Body	1
36	NLA	Spacer, Spring Sleeve	1
37	IH-17047-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Slt Spring	1
38	715-3004	Pin, 1/8 X 1-1/4 Slt Spring	2
39	IH-707253-R1	O-Ring, 1-1/4 X 1-1/2 X 1/8 (Hydraulic Pump Spool Valve)	1
40	NLA	Ring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve Snap	1
41	IH-386371-R1	Spring, Hyd Pump Spool Valve	1
42	759-3715	Shaft Assy, Hyd Pump Drive (Includes Ref No. 44)	1
43	NLA	Shaft, Hyd Pump Idler	1
44		Gear, Hyd Pump Idler Shaft (Order Ref No. 42)	1
45	NLA	Cover, Hyd Pump Shaft	1
46	NLA	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 10-13 X 7/16 Slt Fil Hd Mach	6
47	IH-347478-R91	Seal, Hyd Pump Drive Shaft	1
48	NLA	Reservoir, Hyd Pump	1
49	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
50	NLA	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Fiber	1
51	NLA	Stud, Hyd Pump Reservoir	1
52	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex Jam	1
53	IH-386379-R1	Washer, Hyd Pump Reservoir Stud	1
54	TC-792040	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/2 Slt Spring	2
55	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	2
56	NLA	Screw w/Nylon Pellet, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
57	IH-403281-R1	Arm, Support	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga	1
58	NLA	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	2
	NLA	Washer, 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (For securing cable harness)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -28- SECTION L
TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

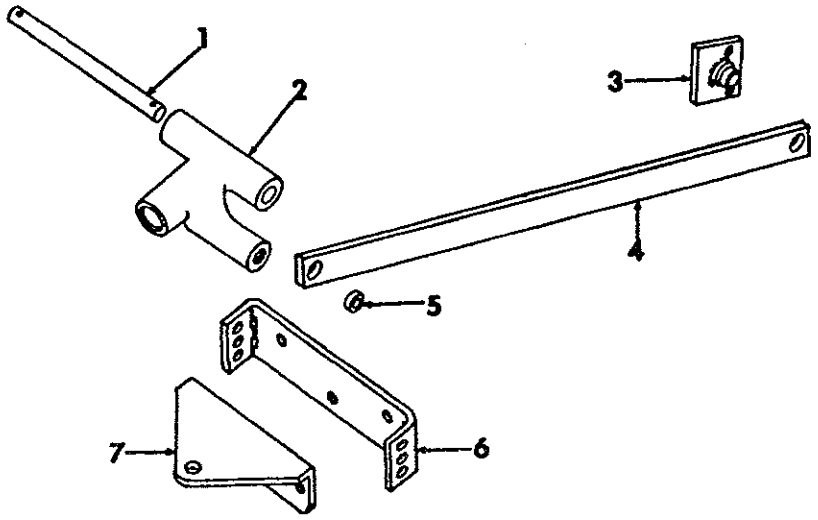
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -29- SECTION L

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

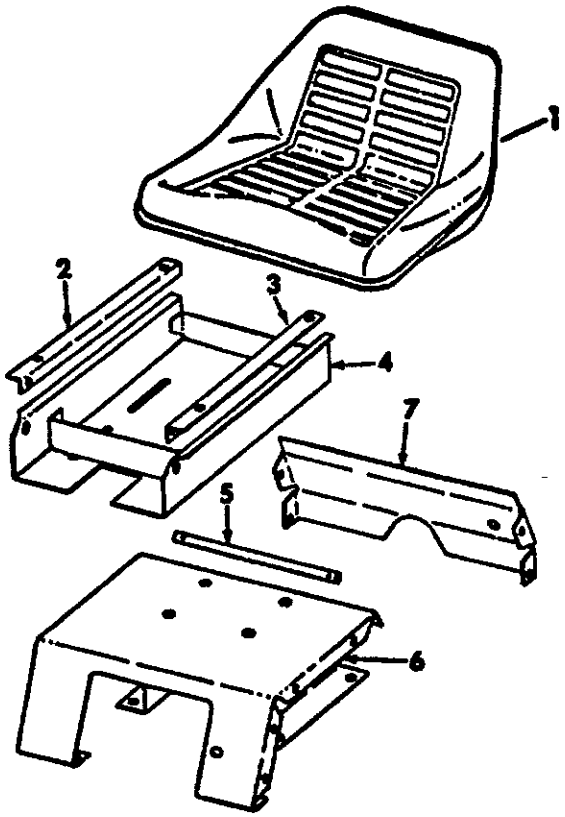
THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT AND SUPPORT -30- SECTION L

TC-113

SEAT

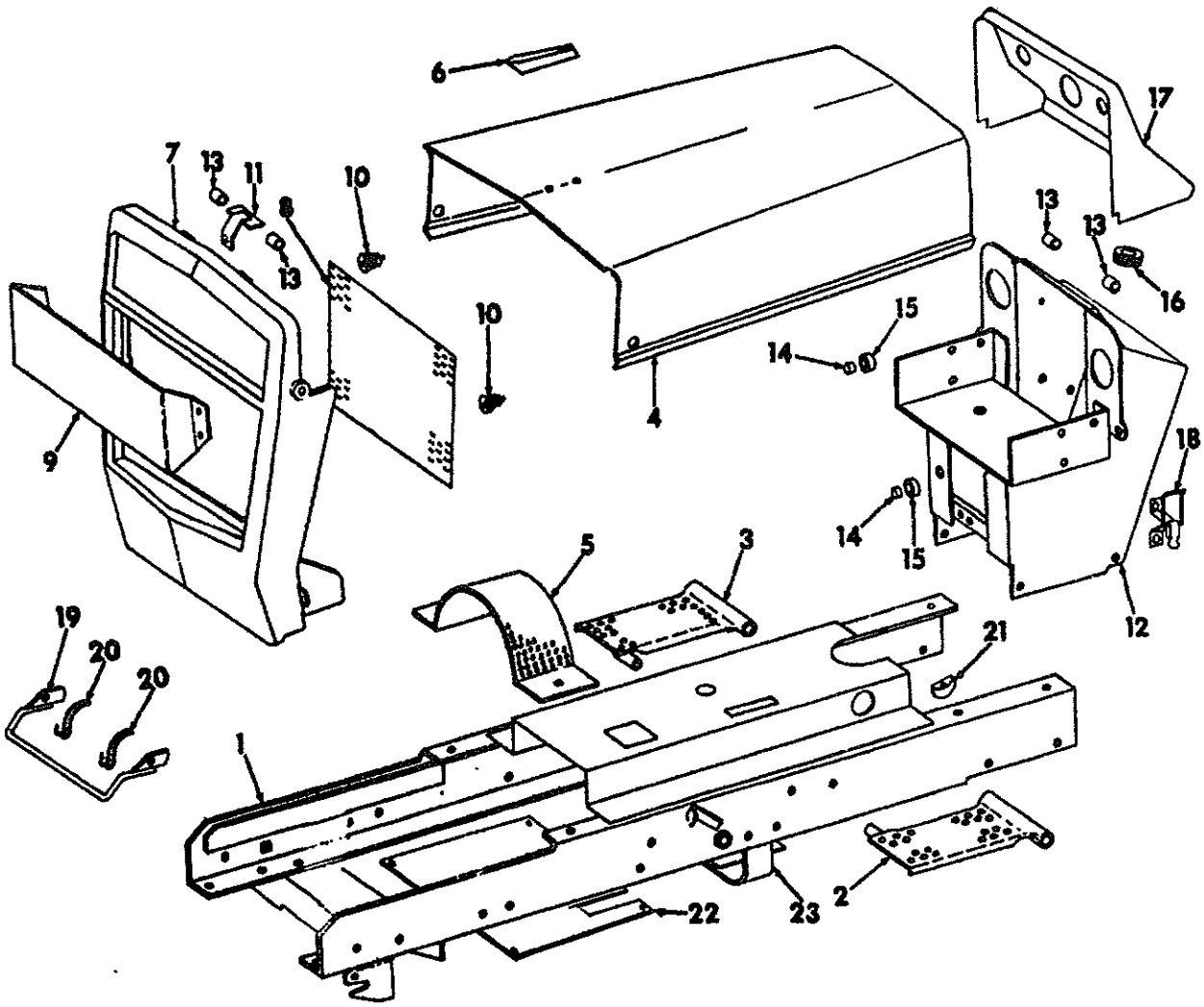


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	NLA	Rail, Seat Support RH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
3	NLA	Rail, Seat Support LH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
4	NLA	Support, Seat	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
5	NLA	Pin, Seat Pivot	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	1
6	NLA	Cover & Seat Support Assy, Rear Frame	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	6
7	NLA	Panel Assy, Rear Frame Cover Back	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

4	NLA	Hood Assy	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
5	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2

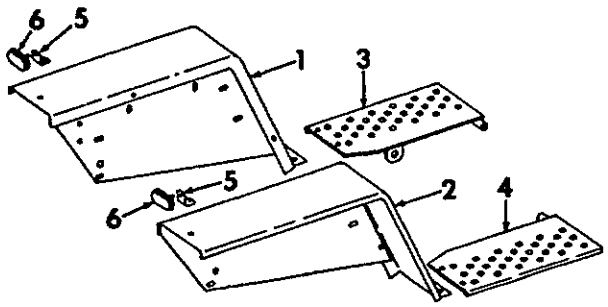
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED	
6	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	**	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd	2
7	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-401528-R1	Grille	1
9	NLA	Strip, Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
10	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
11	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1
12	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap (Used as RH rear pedestal mounting bolt)	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
13	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	4
14	IH-384906-R1	Spacer, Hood Roller Lock	2
15	IH-393859-R2	Roller, Hood Lock, Rubber	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Stover Hex Lock	2
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .036 C-Z	2
16	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
17	IH-401598-R1	Panel, Instrument	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	3
18	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	1
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
	IH-188978	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
19	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Std Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
20	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
21	NLA	Plate, Neutral Adj Cover	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-28 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1
22	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
23	NLA	Guard Assy, Suction Tube	1
	IH-181593	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FENDERS



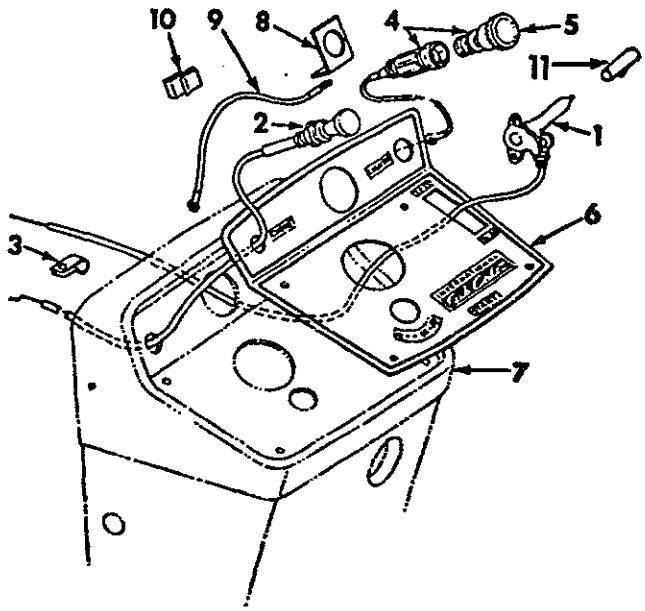
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear LH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
2	NLA	Fender Assy, Rear RH	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	2
	710-3039	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	6
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
5	NLA	Angle, Fender Reflector Bracket	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
6	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-33- SECTION L
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

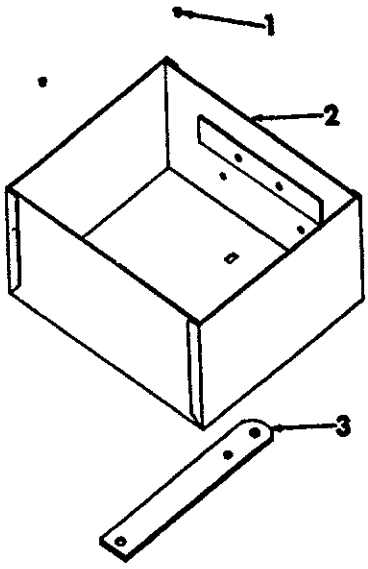


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543919-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	1
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
5	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out, Element	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Ch Bright Button (Cigar lighter hole)	1
6		Product Graphic, Instrument Panel (Not serviced separately, order package IH-401465-R91)	1
7		Panel, Instrument (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
8	NLA	Bracket, Lighter Ground	1
9	IH-402691-R1	Cable Assy, Ground	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 Znd Hex Mach Screw	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cigarette Lighter Cable	1
11	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -34- SECTION L
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-401465-R91	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Grille Panel	1
		Model Symbol LH	1
		Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe LH	1
		Hood Stripe RH	1
		Towing Instructions	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		IH Trademark	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

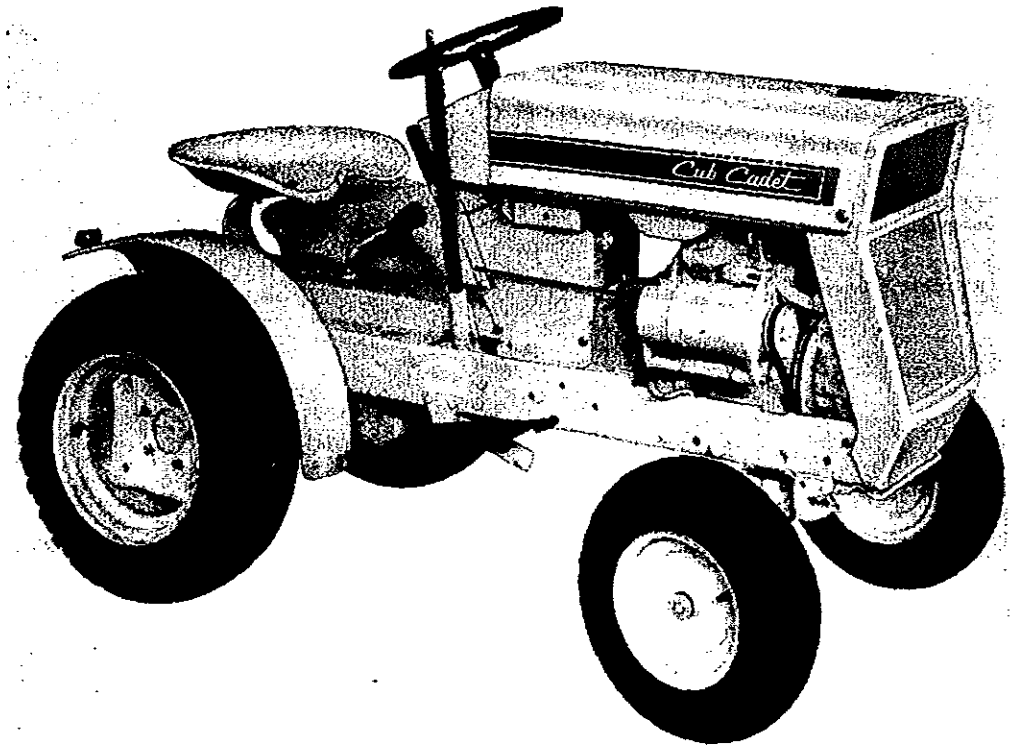
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	21
Rear	22
Box, Utility	32
Brakes and Connections	24
Carburetor	7
Case, Transmission	13
Clutch	12
Controls, Engine	31
Drawbar	26
Drive, Creeper	17
Engine	
7 HP (K161)	4
8 HP (K181)	3A
Fenders	30
Frame	28
Gear, Steering and Connections	20
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	8
Grille	28
Handle, Implement and Connections	25
Hitch, Three Point	26
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	28
Housing, Differential and Reduction	13
Ignition	9
Indicator, Charge	9
Lighting, Electric	11
Mechanism, Gear Shift	16
Panel, Instrument	31
Power Take-Off	
Engine Driven	19
Transmission Driven	18
Product Graphics	32
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Seat	27
Starting	9
Transmission	15
Weights, Rear Wheel	23
Wheels	
Front	23
Rear	23

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

-2- SECTION M
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 73 Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

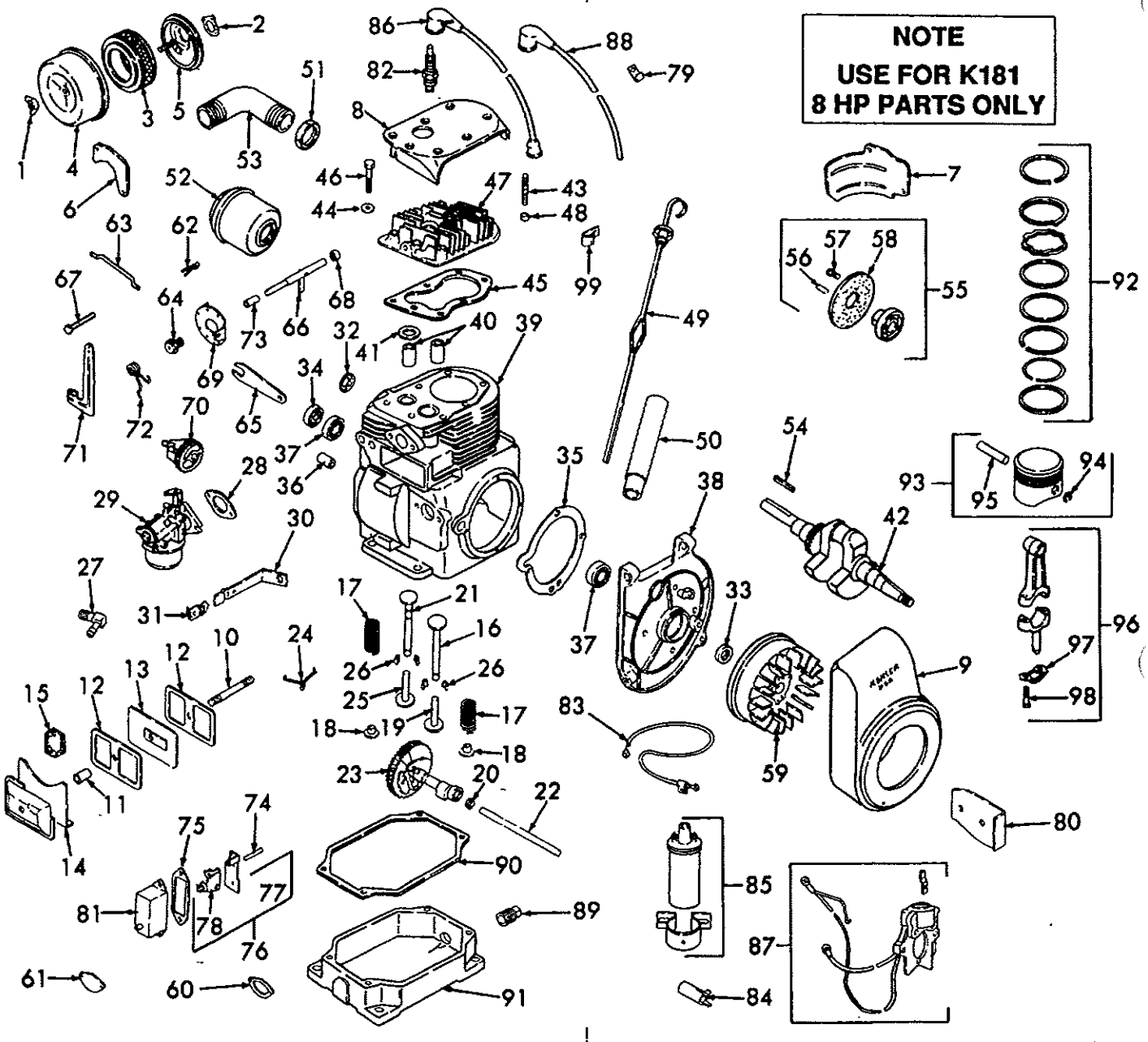
SERVICE ENGINES

	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-161, 7 HP	1
KH-PA-30564	**Complete replacement engine will be Kohler K-181, 8 HP, Spec. No. 30564**	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-41-522-38	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-238026, 7 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP-



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Wing	1
2	KH-220537	Gasket	1
3	KH-231847	Element, Air Cleaner	1
4	KH-231855	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
5	NLA	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	710-3090	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Self Tap	2
	**	Screw, #8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
6	NLA	Baffle, Side Air	1
7	NLA	Baffle, Cylinder	1
8	KH-234796	Baffle, Head	1
9	KH-41-027-10	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
9	NLA	Housing, Blower (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	5
10	KH-230043	Stud, Valve Cover	1
11	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
12	KH-230048	Gasket, Valve Cover	2
13	KH-230066	Breather Assy	1
14	NLA	Cover Assy, Valve	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
15	KH-231419	Filter	1
16	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
17	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
18	KH-230011	Retainer, Spring	2
19	NLA	Tappet, Intake Valve	1
20	KH-230293	Spacer, Camshaft, .005	AR
20	KH-230294	Spacer, Camshaft, .010	AR
21	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED		
22	KH-41-380-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
23	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy	1
24	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Actuating	1
25	NLA	Tappet, Exhaust Valve	1
26	IH-46209D	Keeper, Spring (Order in sets of two)	4
27	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Hose	1
28	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
29	KH-41-853-08	Carburetor Assy	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4	2
30	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
31	KH-235603	Clip	1
32	IH-172548	Plug, Expansion	1
33	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Front Oil	1
34	KH-X-583-2	Seal, Rear Oil	1
35	KH-230071	Gasket	1
36	KH-230125-S	Shaft, Governor	1
37	IH-ST429	Bearing, Ball	2
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
38	NLA	Plate, Bearing (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Hex Cap	4
39	KH-B-238001	Mini Block Assy	1
40	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
41	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
42	KH-231767	Crankshaft	1
43	NLA	Stud	3
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16 X 18 Hex	3
44	KH-220534	Washer	7
45	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Head	1
46	IH-454871	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/2 Hex Cap	4
47	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
48	KH-234847	Spacer	3
49	KH-A-231725	Dipstick Assy	1
50	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Fill	1
51	712-0250	Nut, Lock	1
52	KH-230410	Muffler	1
53	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust	1
54	IH-532004-R1	Key	1
55	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
56	IH-385293-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 3/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
57	**	Screw, No. 8-32 X 1/4 (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
58	NLA	Screen (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	KH-234877	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
59	NLA	Flywheel (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	KH-X-25-15	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-25879-R1	Washer, 5/8 Lock (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	IH-125267	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
60	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad	1
61	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	IH-9409106	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Cap	2
62	**	Pin	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer	1
63	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
64	KH-230476	Bushing, Governor	1
65	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1

ENGINE -3B- SECTION M

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K181 SERIES -8 HP- -CONTINUED		
66	KH-230540-S	Shaft, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer	1
67	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
68	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle	1
69	KH-230149	Disc, Regulating	1
70	KH-A-235743-S	Gear, Governor	1
71	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 1/4	2
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, #8 Self Tap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1
72	KH-232617	Spring, Governor	1
73	IH-55170-C1	Spacer	1
74	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1
75	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Cover	1
76	KH-47-150-03	Breaker Assy	1
77	KH-47-150-03	Bracket, Breaker Point	1
78	KH-47-150-03	Points	1
79	KH-230249	Clip	1
80	NLA	Bracket, Coil (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
81	KH-47-150-03	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw, #10-24 X 3/8	4
82	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark	1
83	KH-A-230371	Lead, Breaker (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
84	IH-62188-C1	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	1
84	NLA	Condenser (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	NLA	Screw, Condenser	1
85	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Cap	2
	736-0173	Washer, 1/4	2
86	KH-238057	Cable, High Tension (Used on Spec No. 30564)	1
87	KH-A-235741	Stator Assy (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 Hex Cap	2
88	KH-238057	Lead, Hi-Tension (Used on Spec No. 30565)	1
89	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8 Pipe	1
90	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Pan	1
91	KH-41-199-08	Pan, Oil	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/8 Hex Cap	4
92	KH-232575	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
92	KH-232576	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
92	KH-232577	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
92	KH-232578	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-05	Piston Assy, Std	1
93	KH-41-874-07	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-08	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
93	KH-41-874-09	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
94	KH-230004	Retainer, Pin	2
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
95	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
96	KH-41-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
96	KH-41-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
97	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod	1
98	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
99	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
99	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-41-004-01	Kit, Gasket	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

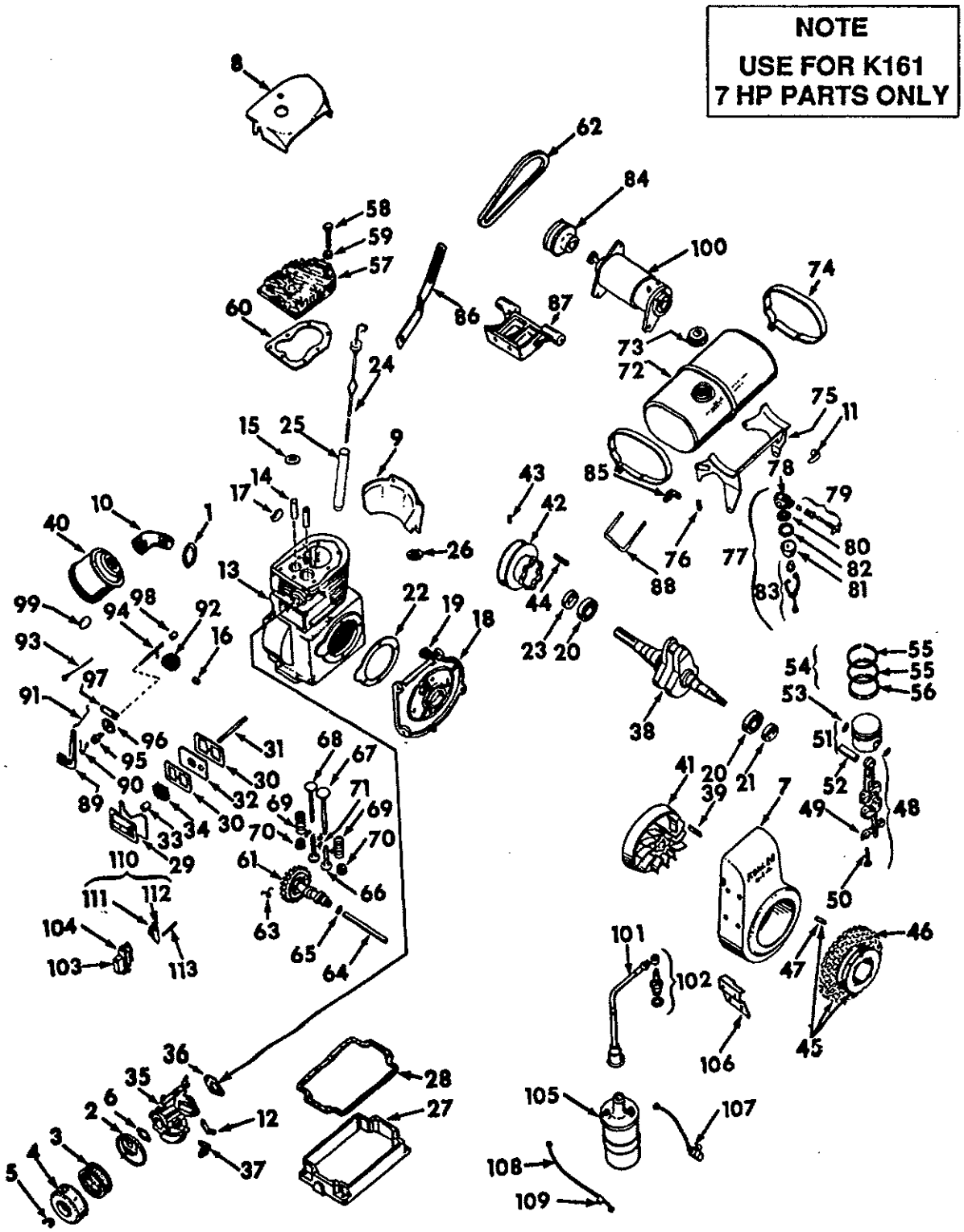
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP-

ENGINE -4- SECTION M

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-230838	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 3/8 Rd Hd Mach	2
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	2
3	IH-385163-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-230839	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-220537	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	4
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	1
8	KH-234402	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air	1
9	KH-230054	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	KH-231820	Elbow, Exhaust Muffler	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
12	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke (Also order clip KH-235603)	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13		Crankcase Assy (For service replacement order short block KH-41-522-38)	1
14	KH-230007-S	Guide, Valve	2
15	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
16	NLA	Shaft, Governor	1
17	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
18	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	4
19	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button, Crankcase Bearing Plate	1
20	IH-ST213	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
21	KH-X-583-1	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower housing end)	1
22	KH-230071	Gasket, Brg Plate	1
23	KH-X-583-2	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel pulley end)	1
24	KH-A-231725	Dipstick	1
25	KH-231726	Tube, Oil Fill	1
26	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
27	KH-41-199-08	Base, Oil Pan	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd, Filler & Drain	1
28	KH-41-041-03	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
29	NLA	Cover w/Filter, Breather	1
30	KH-230048	Gasket, Breather	2

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
31	NLA	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
32	KH-230066	Plate Assy, Breather	1
33	KH-230046	Seal, Breather	1
34	KH-231419	Filter, Breather	1
35		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-140-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
36	KH-210223	Gasket, Carburetor	1
37	KH-X-380-1	Connector, Fuel Tank	1
38	KH-231510	Crankshaft	1
39	714-3016	Key, Crankshaft	1
40	KH-230410	Muffler, Exhaust	1
41	KH-231276	Flywheel	1
42	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
43	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
44	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
45	KH-41-071-04	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 Lt Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
46	NLA	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
47	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
48	KH-B-230039	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
48	KH-B-230039	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
49	KH-230525	Lock, Connecting Rod Screw	2
50	NLA	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
51	KH-41-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
51	KH-41-874-02	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
51	KH-41-874-03	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
51	KH-41-874-04	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
52	NLA	Pin, Piston, .010 O/S	1
53	KH-230004	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
54	KH-231424	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
54	KH-231425	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
54	KH-231426	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
54	KH-231427	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
55		Ring, Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
56		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
57	KH-41-755-25	Head, Cylinder	1
58	IH-454871	Screw, Cylinder Head	7
59	KH-220534	Washer, Cylinder Head	7
60	KH-41-041-10	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
61	KH-A-230155-S	Camshaft Assy	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
62	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
63	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
64	KH-41-380-03	Pin, Camshaft	1
65	KH-230293	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
65	KH-230294	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
66	NLA	Tappet, Valve	2
67	KH-230008	Valve, Intake	1
68	KH-230710	Valve, Exhaust	1
69	KH-230010	Spring, Valve	2
70	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
71	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
72	KH-230164	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
73	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
74	KH-A-234167	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
75	KH-234168	Bracket Assy, Fuel Tank	1
76	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
77	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
78	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
79	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
80	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
81	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
82	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
83	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
84	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	IH-20893-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
85	KH-X-380-1	Connector, Fuel Tank	1
86	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	IH-280185-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X .074 C-Z	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	1
87	NLA	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
88	IH-401968-R1	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
89	KH-232614	Lever, Governor	1
	KH-X-67-46	Screw, 8-32 X 1/4 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Tap	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .065 C-Z	1
90	KH-232617	Spring, Governor	1

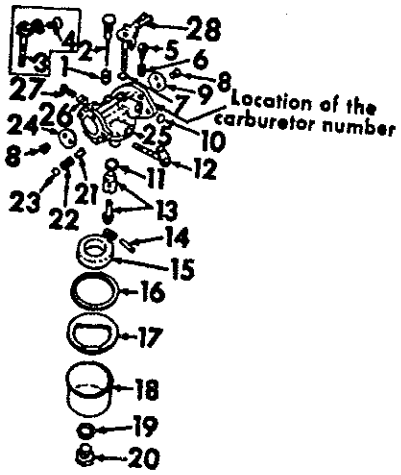
ENGINE -6- SECTION M

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K161 SERIES -7 HP- -CONTINUED		
91	KH-230078	Linkage, Governor	1
92	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	**	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .031 C-Z	1
93	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 15/32 X .031, Copper	1
94	KH-230540-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
	KH-X-25-58	Washer, 7/32 X 3/8 X .031 C-Z	1
	KH-230540-S	Spacer	1
95	KH-230476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
96	KH-230149	Disc, Governor Regulating	1
	NLA	Screw, 2 X 3/16 C-Z Rd Hd Blunt Metal Drive	1
97	KH-230477	Bracket, Speed Control	1
98	KH-234866	Bearing, Cross Shaft Needle	1
99	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
100		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
	IH-20893	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
101	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug, Cable Lead	1
102	IH-J8C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
103	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
104	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
105	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 13/16 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0173	Washer, 17/64 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	2
106	NLA	Bracket, Coil Mounting	1
107	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
108	KH-A-230371	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
109	KH-230249	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
110	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
111	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
112		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
113	KH-41-411-01	Rod, Breaker	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	CARBURETOR		



	KH-41-853-11	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2	KH-200410	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
3		Not used in this application	
4		Not used in this application	
5	KH-200438	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
6	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
7		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust ..... (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve ..... (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
9		Valve Assy, Throttle ..... (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
10		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion ..... (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
11		Gasket, Needle Seat ..... (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
12		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke ..... (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
13		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring ..... (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
14	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
15	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
16	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
17	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
18	KH-200418	Bowl, Fuel	1
19		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw ..... (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-41-100-01	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1

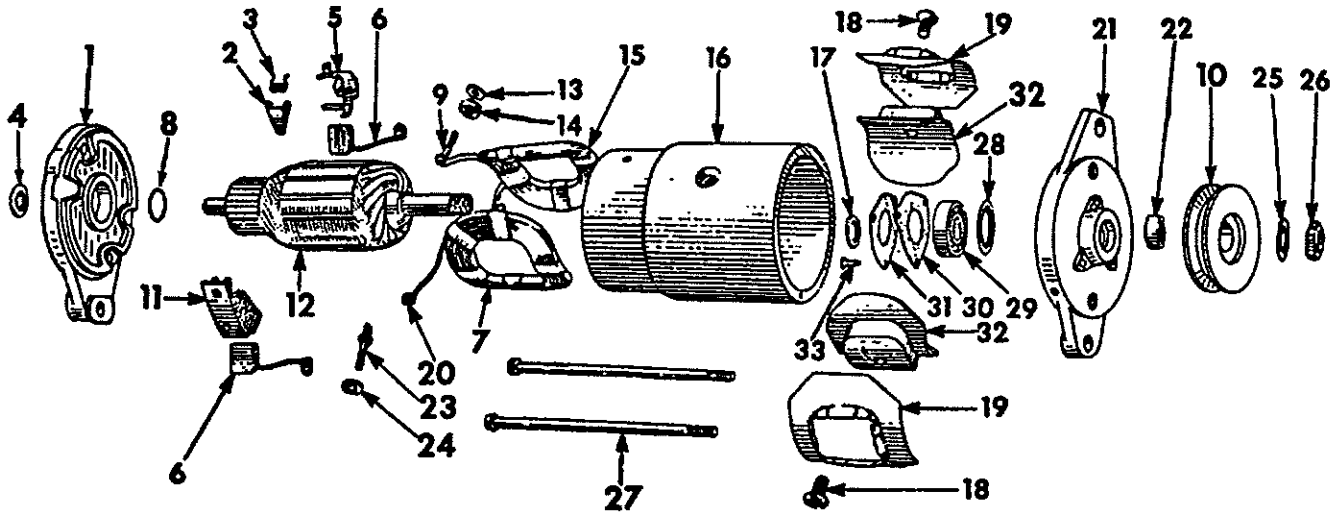
ENGINE -7- SECTION

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	CARBURETOR -CONTINUED		
21		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
22		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
23		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
24		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
25		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
26	KH-232555	Spring, Throttle	1
27	KH-232556	Screw, Throttle Lever Adjusting	1
28	IH-391078-R1	Shaft & Lever Assy, Throttle ..... (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 13, 14, 16, 17 & 19)	1

** *Common Hardware Purchase Locally*

https://truckmanualshub.com/

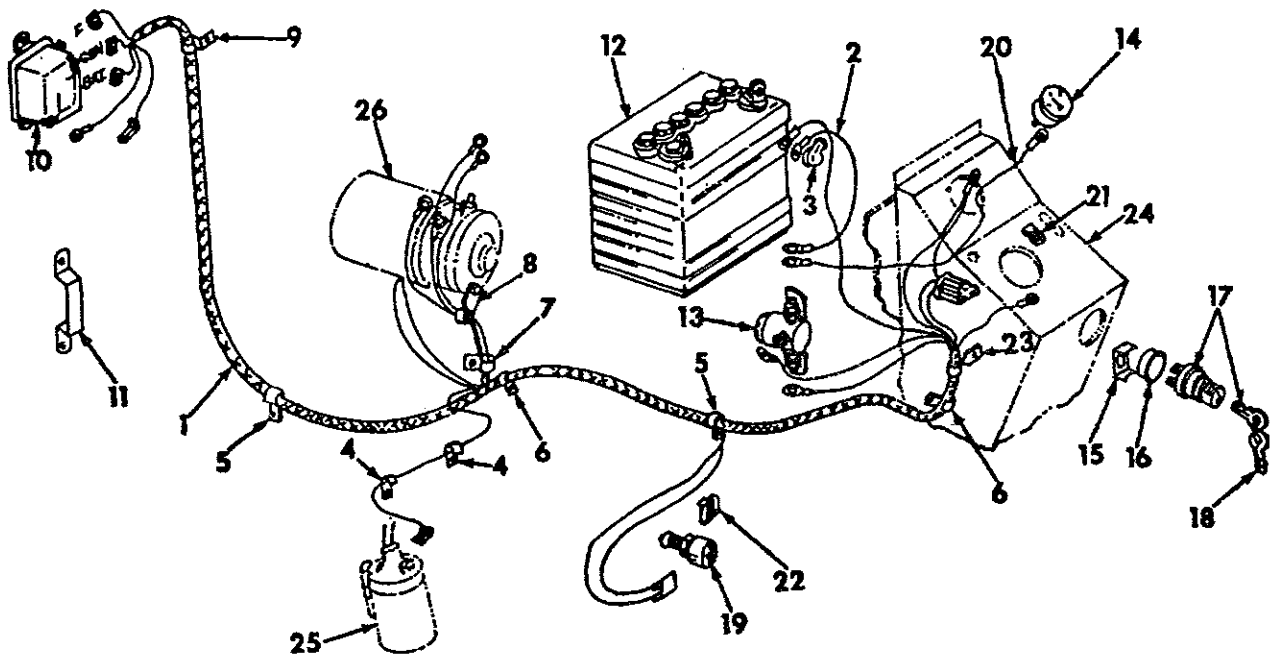
MOTOR GENERATOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-800213	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Plug, Commutator End Wick	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
8	NLA	Retainer, Commutator End	1
	NLA	Washer, Commutator End Felt	1
	IH-1947350	Wick, Commutator End	1
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
11	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
12	NLA	Armature (Used with IH-1101691)	1
12	IH-800212	Armature (Used with IH-1101692)	1
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating.. Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer, Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal	2
24	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Ball Bearing, Drive End	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole w/Notch	2
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
	735-3009	Grommet, Cable Harness	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	NLA	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

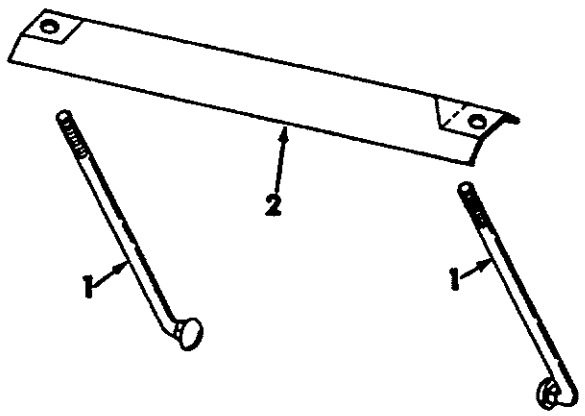
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED		
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition Switch	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21	NLA	Block, Junction	1
	IH-354260-R1	Spacer, Junction Block	1
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
25		Coil, Ignition (Refer to engine listing)	1
26		Motor Assy, Generator (Refer to motor generator listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION M

TC-113

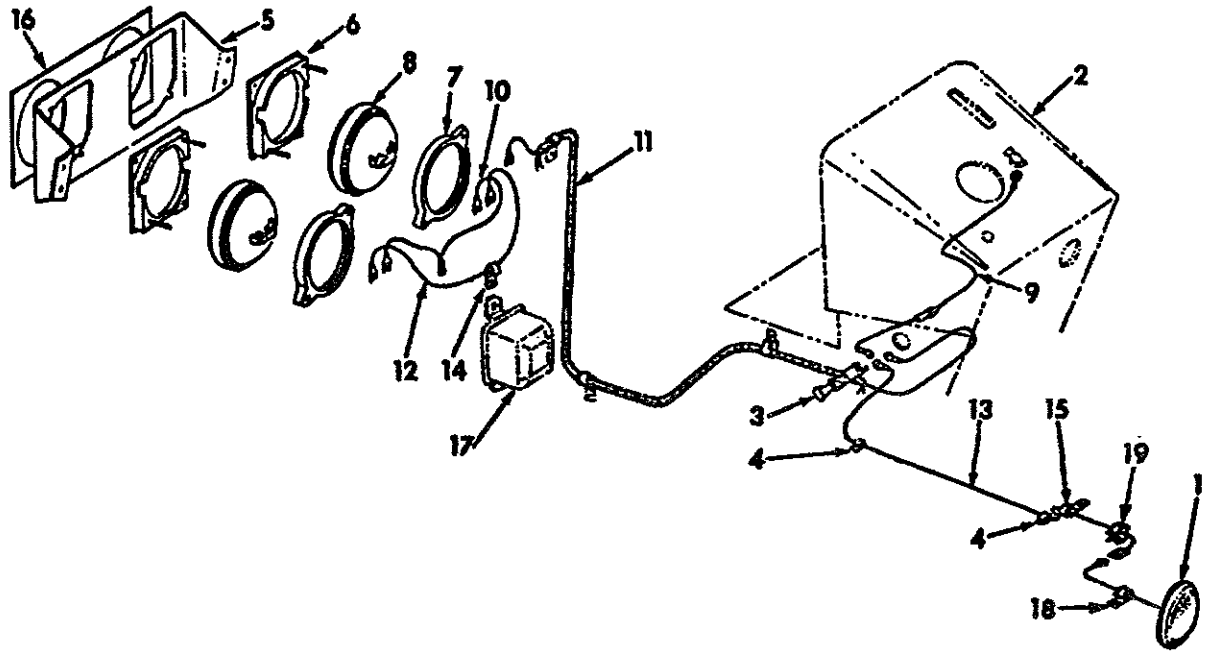
BATTERY HOLDER



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	2
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 5/8 Znd Pan Hd Mach	4
	**	Washer, No. 8 Znd Ext Tooth Lock	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Znd Hex Mach Screw	4
2		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
5	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6		Rim, Headlight (Order two rims IH-107277-C1 & panel IH-1254622-C1)	2
	IH-529860-R1	Screw, 10-32 X 5/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	4
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1

ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	IH-529657-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, RH Headlight to LH Headlight Cable	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Tail-light Cable	4
16	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1
17		Regulator Assy, Voltage (Refer to Ignition and starting listing)	1
18	726-3015	Clip, Taillight	2
19	NLA	Clip, Cable	2
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CLUTCH		
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/8 HV Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 HV Coiled Spring	2
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Med Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std-Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-405590-R1	Rod, Release	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1

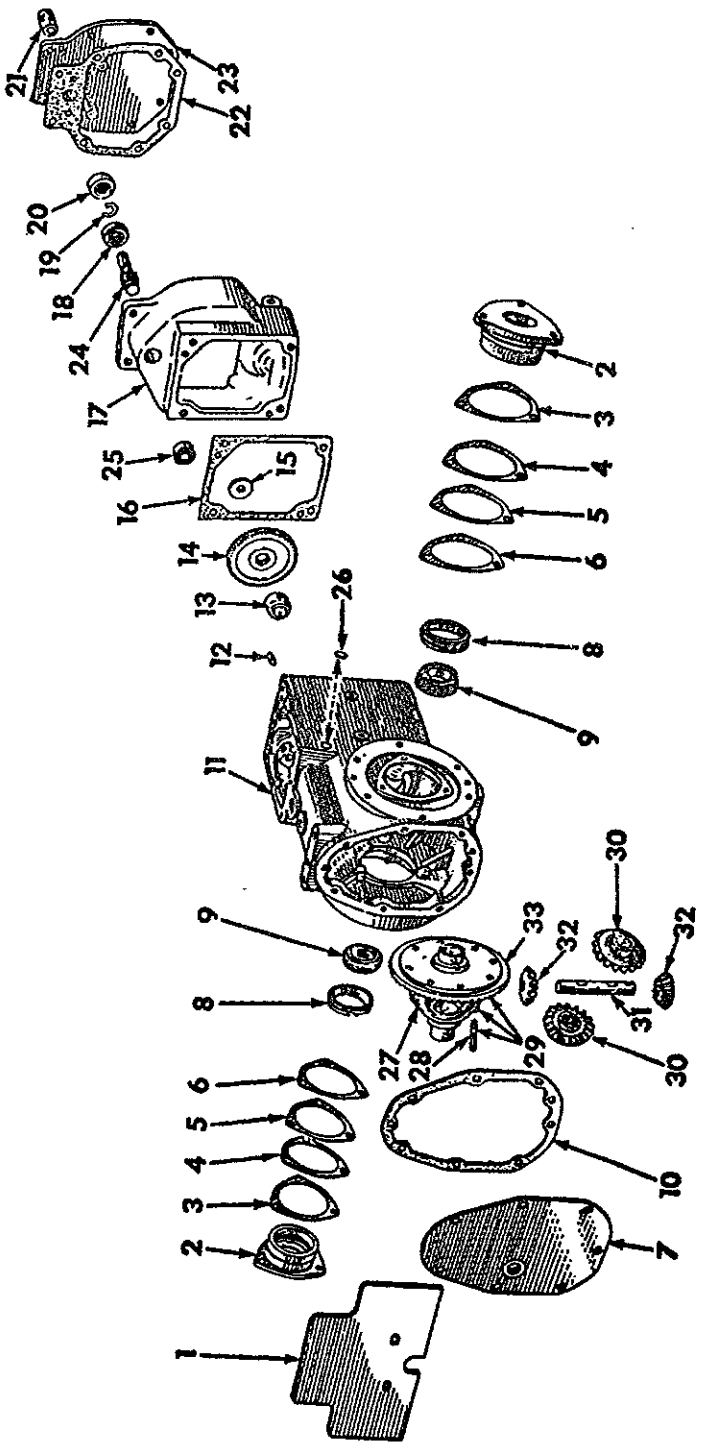
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CLUTCH -CONTINUED		
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
16	732-3015	Spring, Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release Lever	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
19	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING	



-13- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND -CONTINUED REDUCTION HOUSING	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap...	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Cage w/Cup IH-ST974, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap...	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq-Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3074	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring..	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing Cover Plate	1
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap...	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap...	6

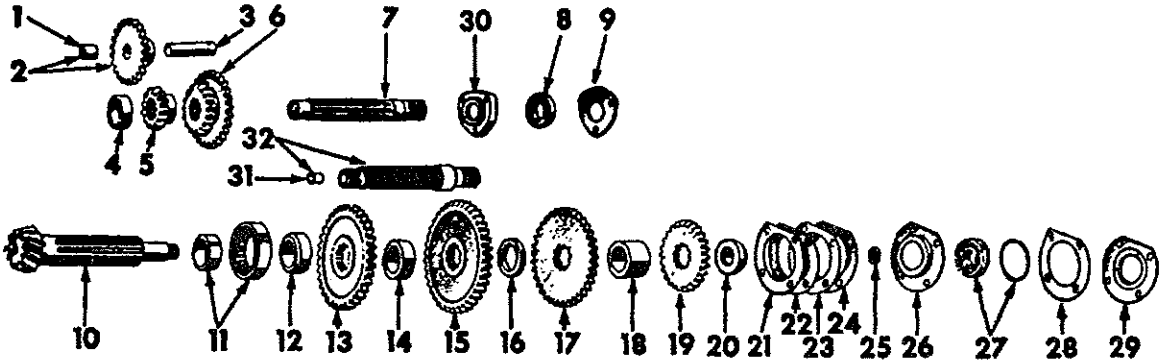
-14- SECTION M
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27		Not serviced separately	
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case w/Drive Gear, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1

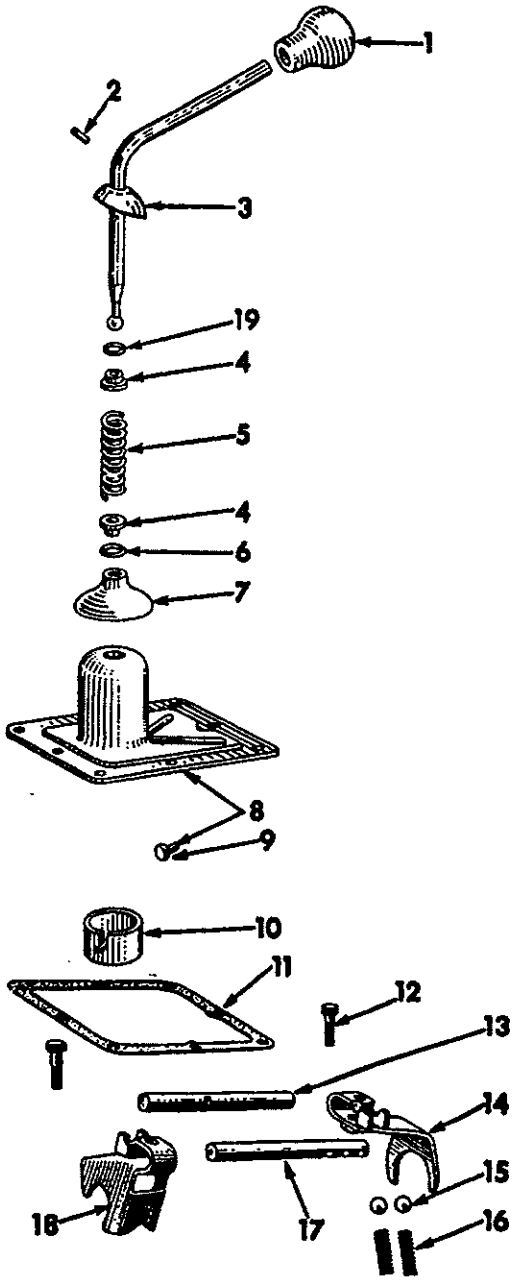
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	AR
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R2)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



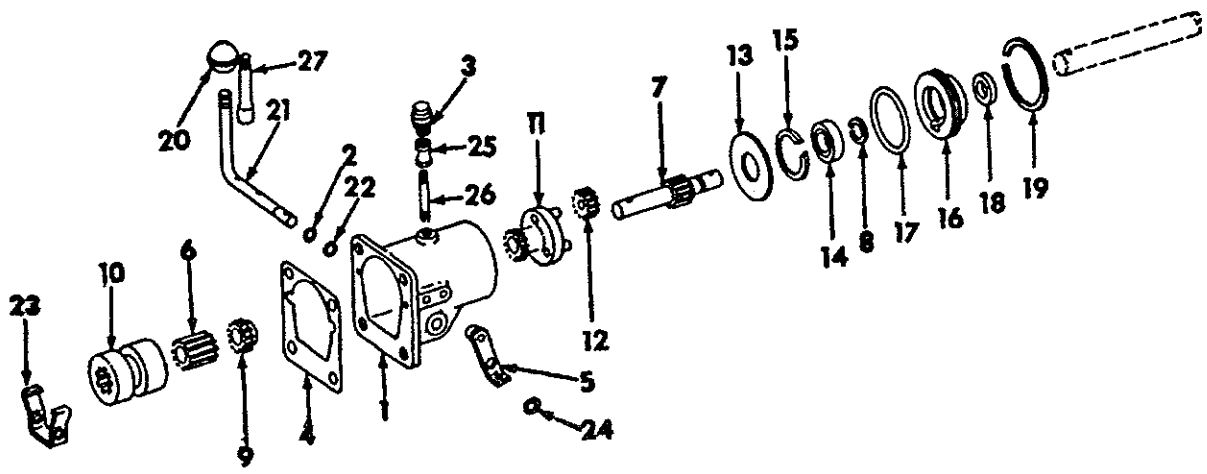
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED	
1	IH-401466-R1	Knob Assy, Shift Handle	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-528881-R1	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2	Screw, Shifter Fork	2
**		Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
13	IH-352774-R3	Rod, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear shifter poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Rod, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-16- SECTION M
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper shift handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3019	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input shaft brg cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1

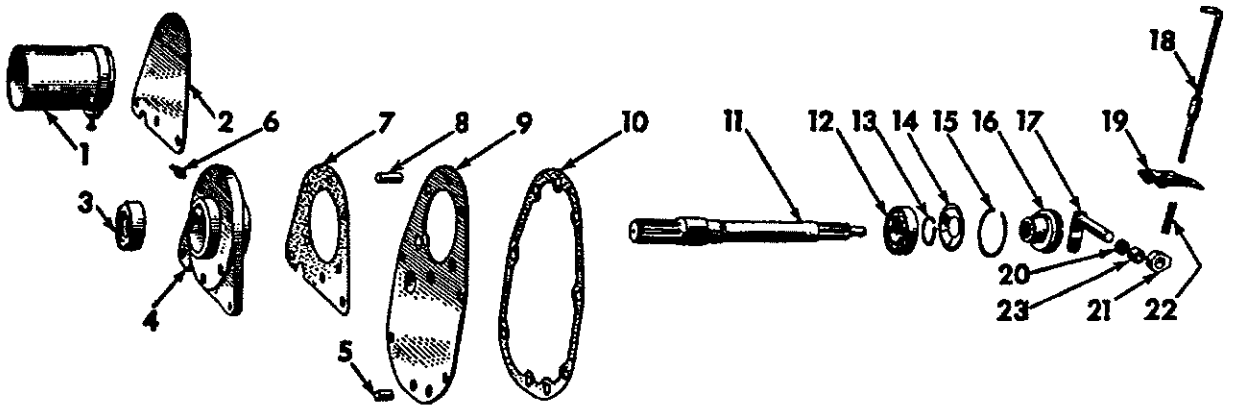
CREEPER DRIVE -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper shift lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupling, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	NLA	Parts Accessory, Power Take-Off .. (For tractors w/o three point hitch)	1
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear .... Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/8 Hex Hd Cap	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil Seal ..... & Brg	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap ..	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive ..... Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening ..... (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal ..... & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission ..... Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Bearing Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Bearing Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc ..... Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	NLA	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
18	IH-351970-R31	Rod Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-137130	Pin, 1/16 X 7/16 Cot	1

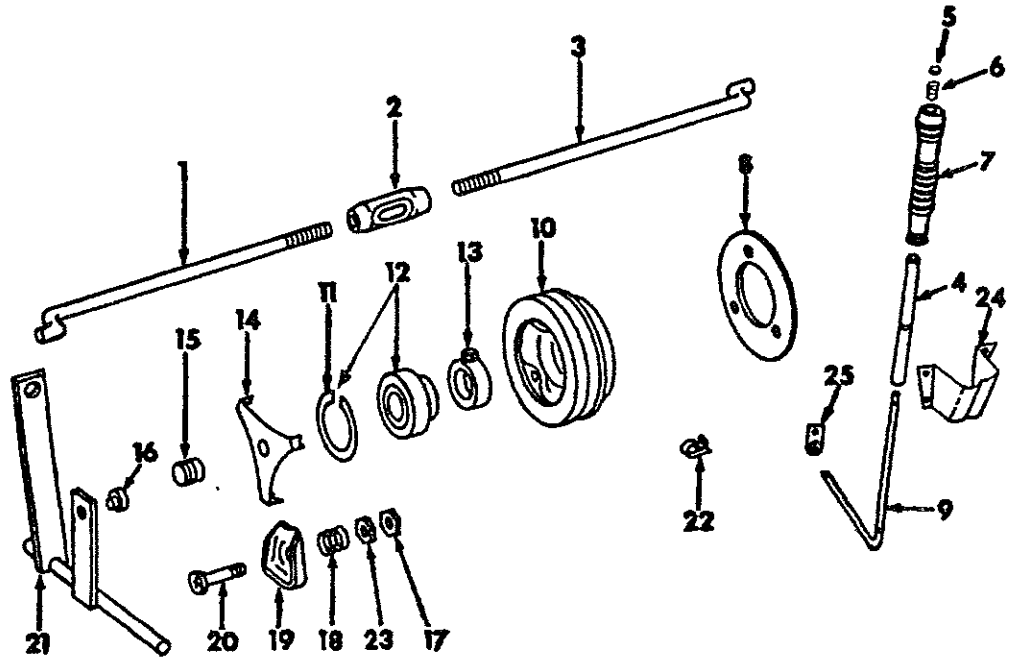
TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
19	NLA	Guide, PTO Shifter Rod	1
20	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1
21	IH-351968-R1	Collar, PTO Shifter Lever	1
22	IH-351969-R1	Spring, PTO Shifter Rod	1
23	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
	IH-387298-R11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission ..... Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-530051-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
4	IH-528887-R1	Handle, PTO	1
5	NLA	Spacer, Handle	2
6	IH-528889-R1	Spring, Handle Return	1
	IH-110668-R1	Ring, Retainer	1
7	IH-528893-R1	Grip, Handle	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9	IH-528883-R1	Rod, PTO Control	1
	**	Washer, 15/32 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

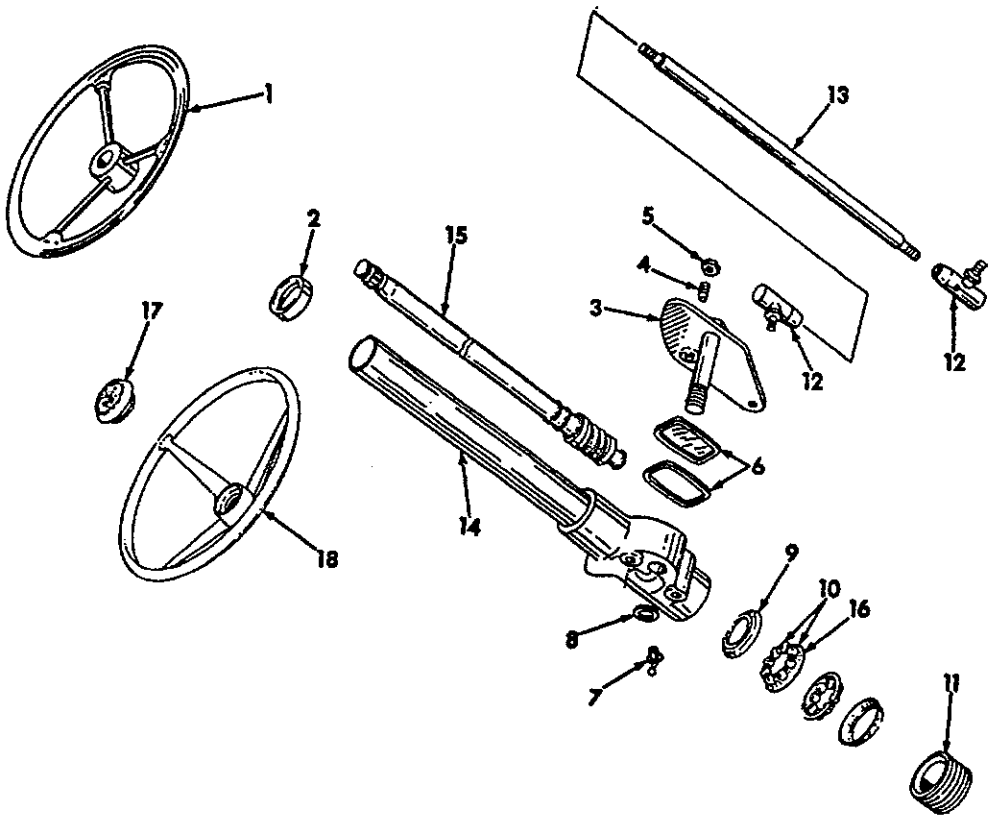
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22		Spring, Friction Disc (Not serviced separately, order kit 759-3490)	1
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
24	IH-528890-R1	Bracket Assy, PTO Handle	1
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 12-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
25	IH-528884-R1	Lever Assy, PTO	1
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



	703-1085	Gear Assy, Steering (Marked CCC) .. (For repair parts use Garden Tractor Model 1210)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X .88 Lg GR5	2
	736-0169	Washer, Lock, 3/8	2
1	IH-376176-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3040	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	**	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
	IH-114608	Washer, 1/2 Ext Tooth Lock	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat C-Z	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
12	723-3018	Joint, Tie Rod End (See Note)	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
14	IH-401277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket ..... (Also order plug IH-394288-R1, pin 714-3015 & pkg IH-394936-R91 unless tractor is already so equipped)	1
15	IH-385984-R91	Cam & Tube Assy	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17		Not used in this application	
18		Not used in this application	
	NOTE	These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.	
		** Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

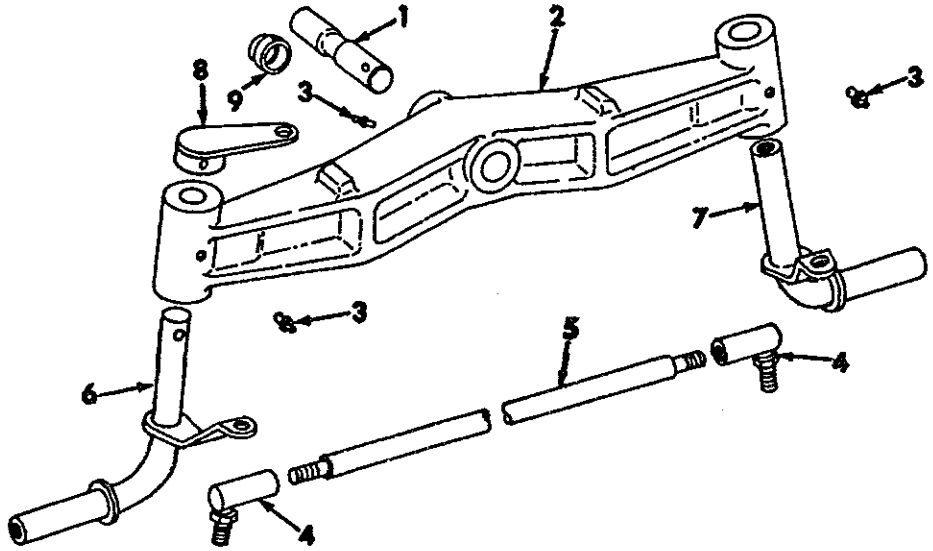
FRONT AXLE -21- SECTION M

TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS

TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED



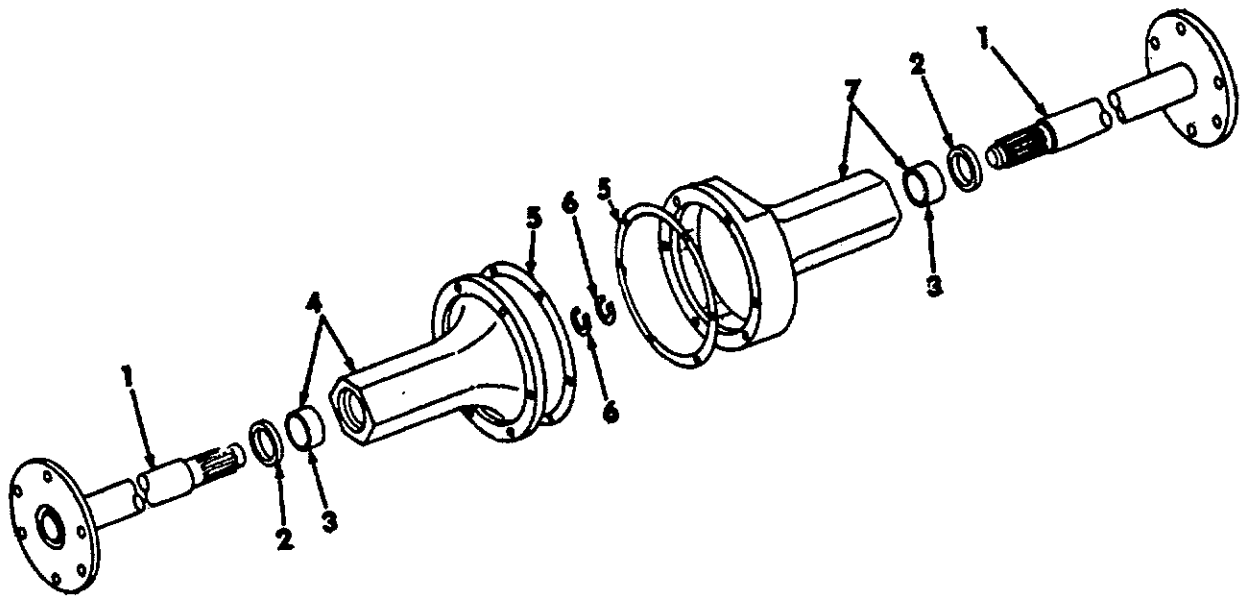
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3000	Joint Assy, Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga..	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga..	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
9	IH-384837-R1	Bushing, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE -22- SECTION M

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		REAR AXLE	



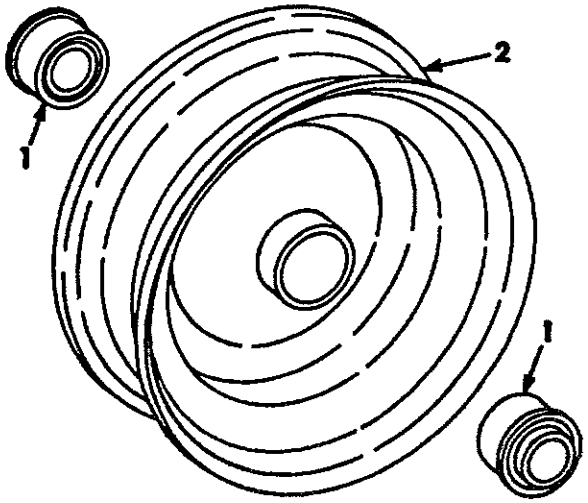
1	IH-531179-R1	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	IH-384664-R2	Bushing, Rear Axle Carrier	2
4	NLA	Carrier, Rear Axle LH	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	NLA	Carrier, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

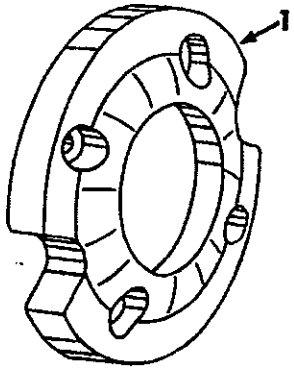
TC-113

FRONT WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X ..... 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X ..... 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS

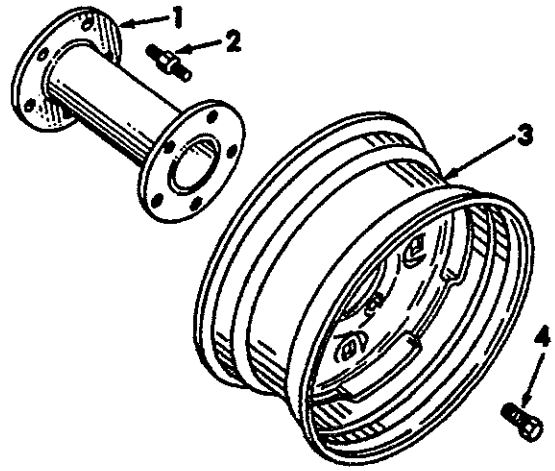


1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For first position)	2
**		Bolt, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) ..... (For second position)	2
**		Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

TC-113

REAR WHEELS



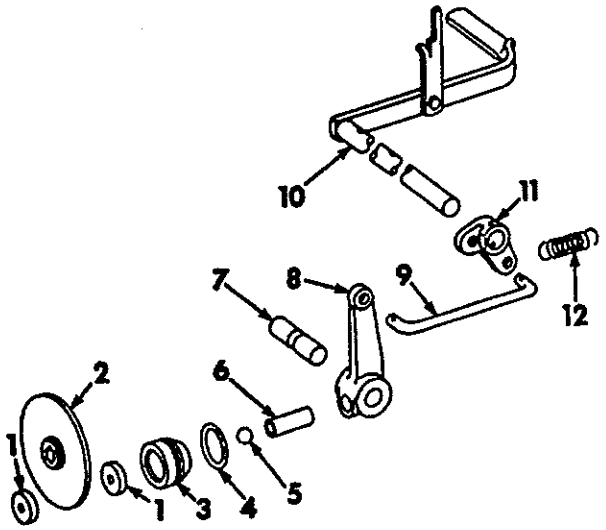
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for ... 6-12 Tires	2
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim ... for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires	2
3	734-3013	Wheel Assy, Rear w/8-1/2 JA-12 ... Rim for 23 X 10.50-12 Tire	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES -24- SECTION M

TC-113

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



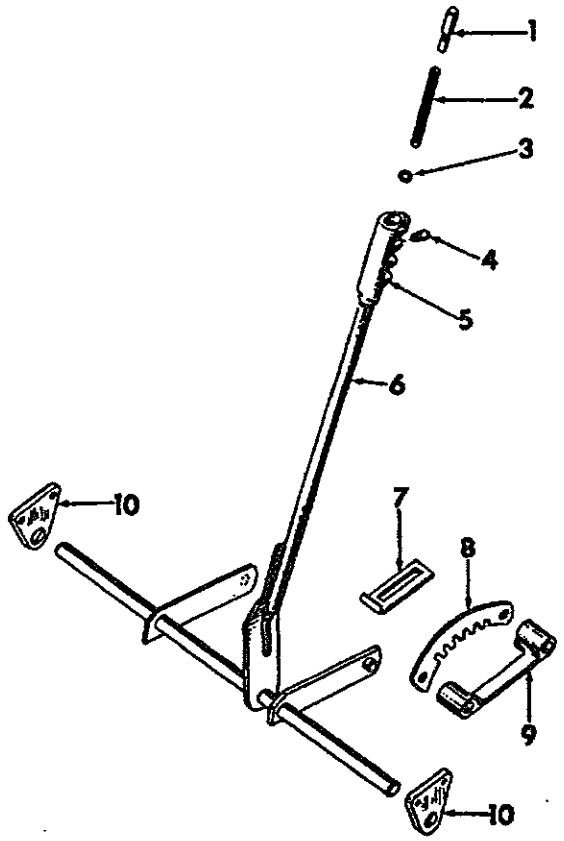
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384719-R1	Disc, Brake Lining	2
2	IH-384717-R11	Disc Assy, Brake	1
3	IH-384720-R2	Retainer, Brake Lining	1
4	IH-378031-R1	O-Ring, 1-3/16 X 1-3/8 X 3/32	1
5	IH-17018-R1	Ball, 9/16 Cr-Stl	1
6	IH-384721-R1	Rod, Brake Push	1
7	IH-384722-R1	Pin, Brake Lever Pivot	1
8	IH-384723-R1	Lever, Brake	1
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-3/4 Sq Hd Ov Pt Set	1
9	IH-384724-R1	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
10	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
	NLA	Rivet, 1/4 X 11/16 Small B-Hd Solid	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
11	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	IH-19689-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	2
12	IH-370278-R1	Spring, Clutch Pedal Return	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

TC-113

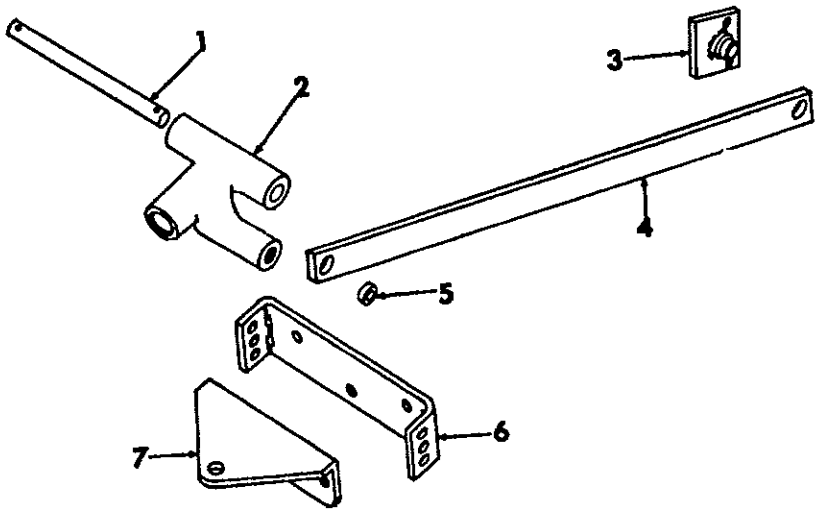
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

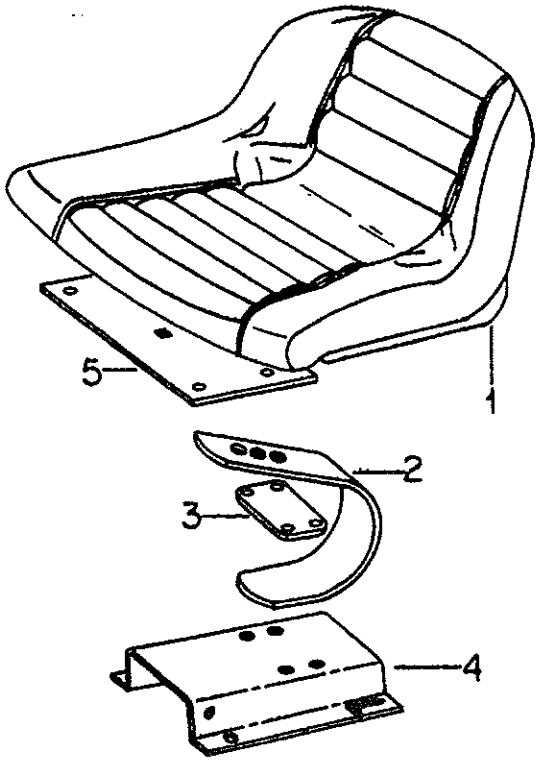
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -26- SECTION M
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

SEAT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	759-3147	Seat Assy	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sq Nk Crg ..	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	759-3147	Seat Assy, Upholstered Cushion	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
2	NLA	Spring, Seat Support	1
3	NLA	Plate, Seat Spring Clamping	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
4	NLA	Support Assy, Seat Spring	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
5	IH-72876-C2	Bracket, Seat Mounting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Znd Reg Lock	4
	**	Washer, .344 X .750 X .164 Znd	4
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1 C-Z Sq Nk Crg ..	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Znd Reg Lock	2
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 Znd Hex	2
	IH-385073-R1	Pad, Detachable Seat (Yellow & White)	1

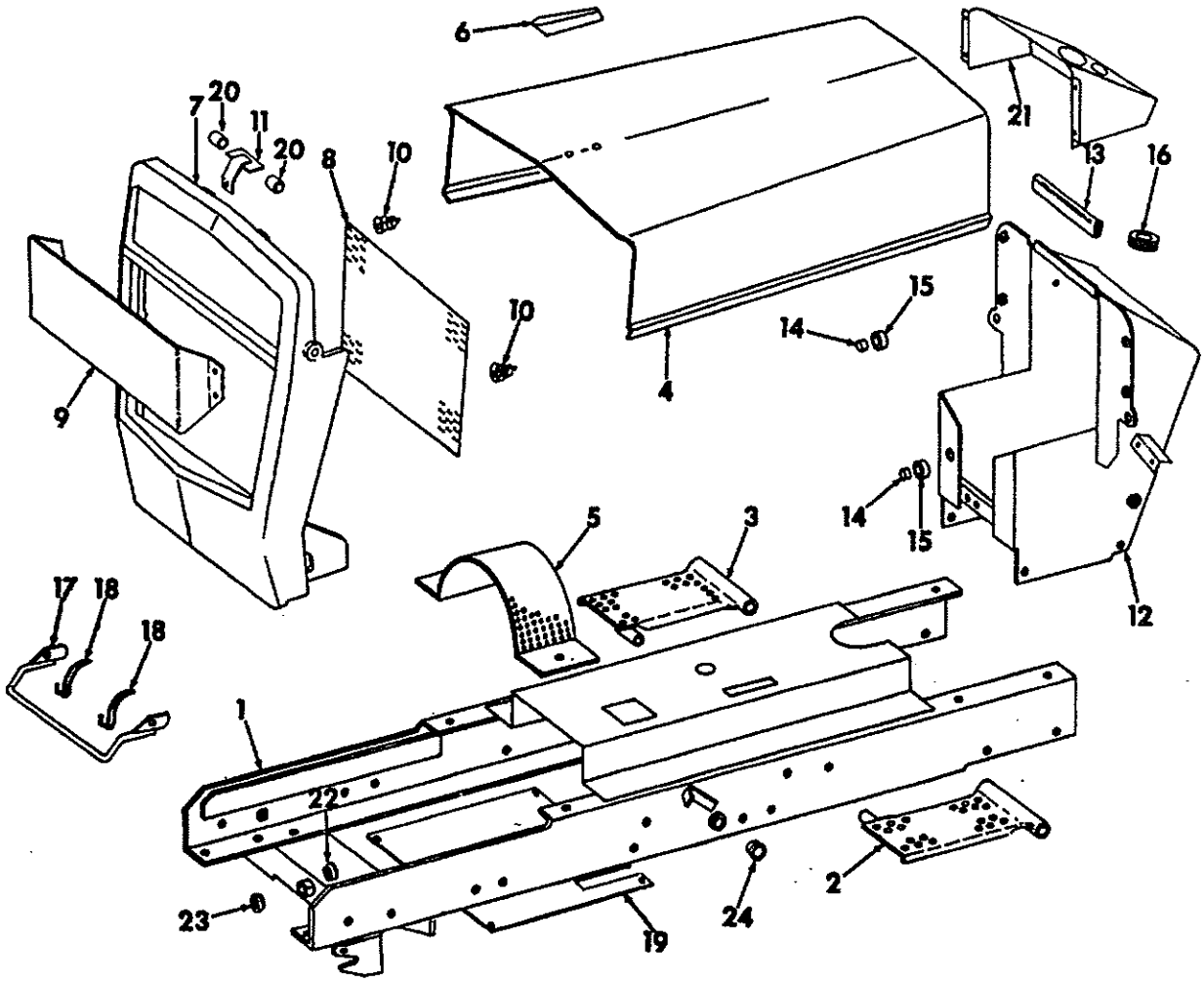
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SEAT AND SUPPORT -27- SECTION M

TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Support Assy, Foot LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
3	NLA	Support Assy, Foot RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
4	NLA	Hood Assy	2
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	712-3000	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
5	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Tooth Lock	2
6	NLA	Product Graphic, Hood Ornament	1
	**	Screw w/Ext Tooth Lock Washer 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Truss Hd	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED		
7	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-529956-R1	Grille	1
9	NLA	Strip Assy, Grille Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	4
10	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
11		Not used in this application	
12	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
13	IH-392622-R1	Bumper, Hood	1
14		Not used in this application	
15		Not used in this application	
16	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
17	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Sld Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
18	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
19	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
20	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
21	NLA	Panel, Instrument	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crb Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	8
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock	8
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Crb Button	1
22	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1
23	IH-384837-R1	Bracket, Front Axle Pivot Pin Shaft	1
24	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

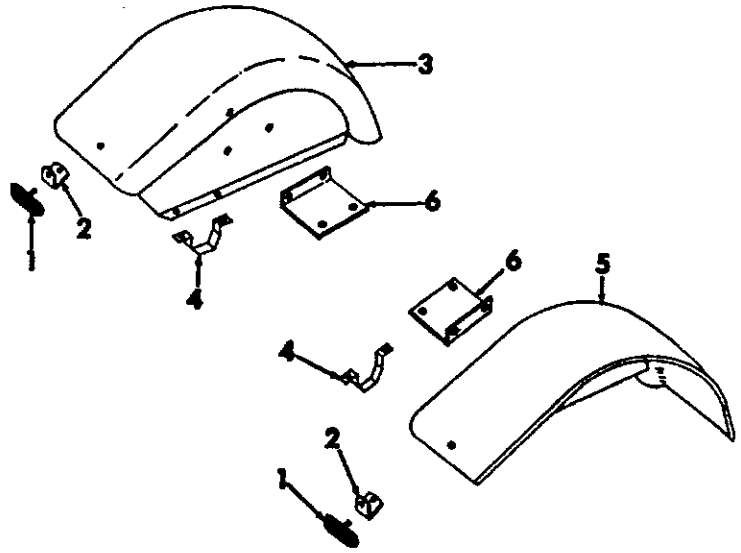
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -29- SECTION M

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FENDERS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	NLA	Parts Accessory, Fender	1
1	NLA	Reflector, Fender	2
2	NLA	Bracket, Reflector	2
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex	4
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Rd Hd Sltd	4
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock ..	4
3	IH-384743-R91	Fender Assy, LH	1
4	NLA	Clamp, Fender Mounting	2
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	4
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Cd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
5	NLA	Fender Assy, RH	1
6	IH-384747-R1	Bracket, Fender Frame Mounting ..	2
6	NLA	Bracket, Fender Frame Mounting .. (For wide base tires only)	2
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Znd Hex	4
	710-3100	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Hex ... Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4

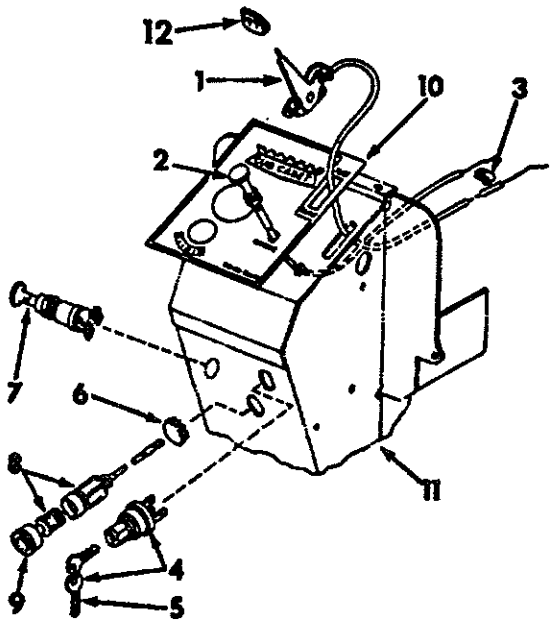
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -30- SECTION M
TC-113

FENDERS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543916-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle (Replaces IH-384882-R92 by also ordering knob)	1
	NLA	Clip, Cable	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
2	IH-384884-R91	Cable Assy, Choke	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	1
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 C-Z Hex Mach	2
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
5	IH-382458-R1	Key, Switch	1
6	IH-432281	Plug, Button 29/32 (Tractors w/o cigarette lighter)	1
7	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting (Tractors w/electric lighting)	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
8	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1

-31- SECTION M
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

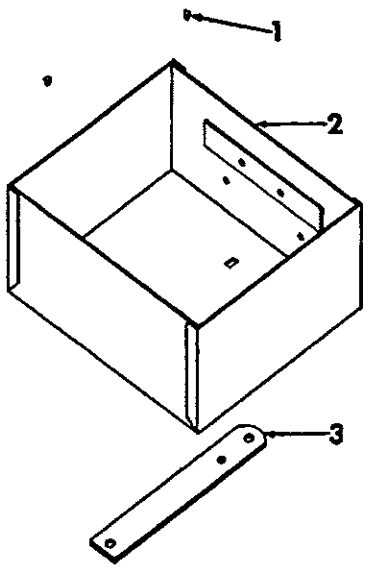
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out	1
10	NLA	Product Graphic, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Cdp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	8
11		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
12	720-3010	Knob, Throttle Lever	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -32- SECTION M
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	NLA	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Hood Stripe & 73 Model Symbol LH	1
		Hood Stripe & 73 Model Symbol RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Decorative Grille Panel	1
	IH-543678-R2	Product Graphic, Caution Instructions	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

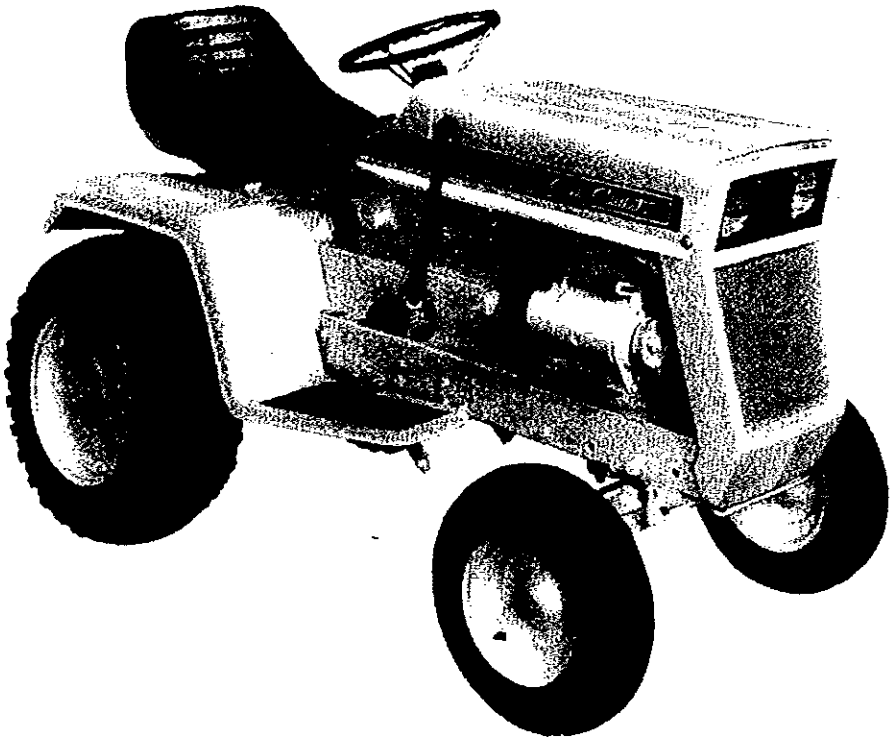
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	24
Rear	25
Box, Utility	34
Brakes and Connections	27
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	16
Clutch	15
Controls, Engine	33
Drawbar	29
Drive, Creeper	20
Engine (K241A) (10 HP)	4
Fenders	32
Frame	31
Gear, Steering and Connections	23
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	31
Handle, Implement and Connections	28
Hitch, Three Point	29
Holder, Battery	12
Hood	31
Housing, Differential and Reduction	16
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	11
Lift Assembly, Electric	13
Lift, Electric and Related Parts	12
Lighting, Electric	10
Mechanism, Gear Shift	19
Panel, Instrument	33
Power Take-Off	
Engine Driven	22
Transmission Driven	21
Product Graphics	34
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	30
Starting	11
Transmission	18
Weights, Rear Wheel	26
Wheels	
Front	26
Rear	26

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION N
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 106 Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

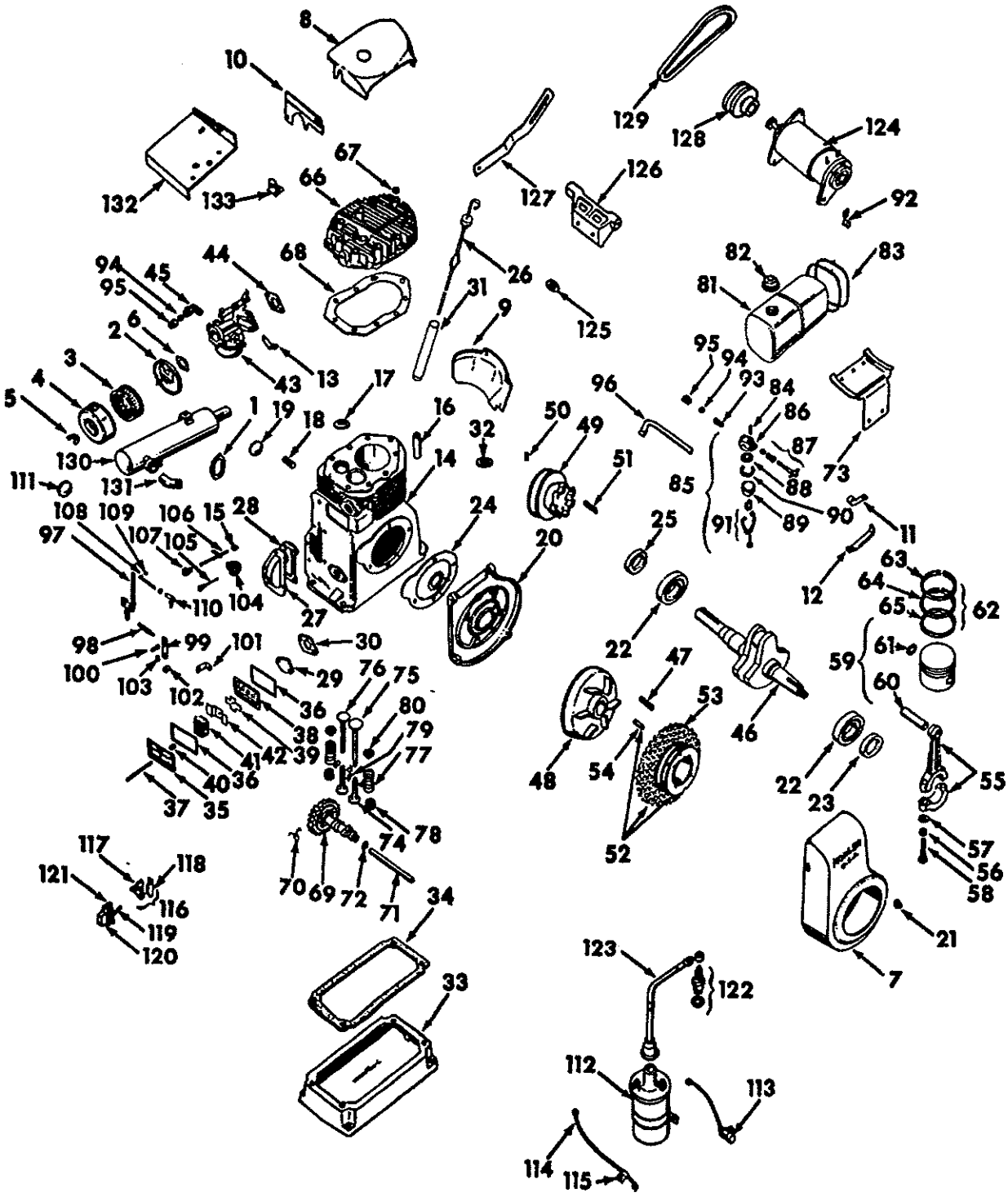
SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-46700D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-241-A, 10 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-47-522-44	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235604, 10 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		ENGINE -K241A -10 HP-	



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Sit Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service order short block KH-47-522-44)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor cross shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase bearing plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower housing end)	1

ENGINE -5- SECTION N

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel pulley end)	1
26	KH-A-235333	Dipstick	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-237588	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Reed, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Sit Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
45	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
46	KH-47-142-09	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235190	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-12	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-03	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-04	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-05	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	KH-235572	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-235287	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-235288	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235289	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-235290	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-236675	Head, Cylinder (Also order package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head (Serial No. 315299 & below)	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
72	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
72	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
73	KH-236939	Bracket, Fuel Tank	1
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1

ENGINE -6- SECTION N
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235370	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236938	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Ball Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
	IH-210511-R1	Clamp, No. 8 Hose	1
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Cd or Zn Pltd Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235495	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer ...	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, ... Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	2
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z ...	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable ..	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not ..... serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 ..... Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock ..... Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug, ... Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0367	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting.... Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2

ENGINE -7- SECTION N

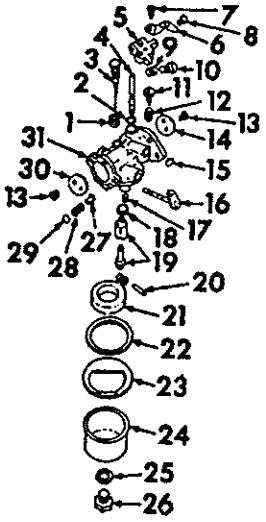
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting...	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z ..... Hex Hd Cap (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	NLA	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z...	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd ..... Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package... (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
		Instructions	1
		Nut	10
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer	5
	IH-237277	Stud	5
	**	Washer	5

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2	NLA	Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10		Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION N

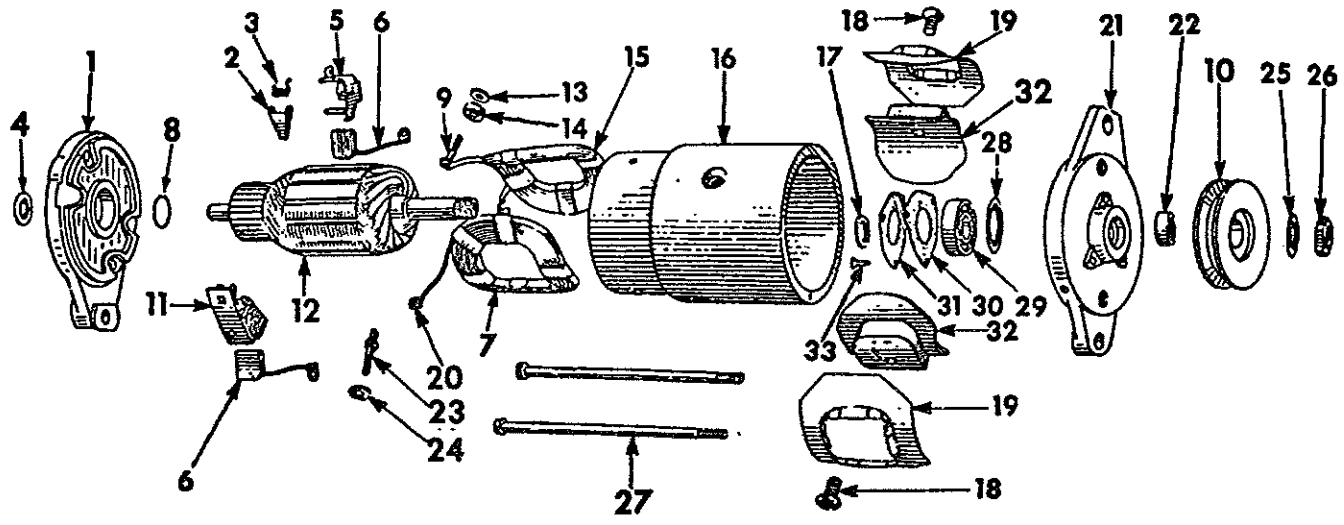
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

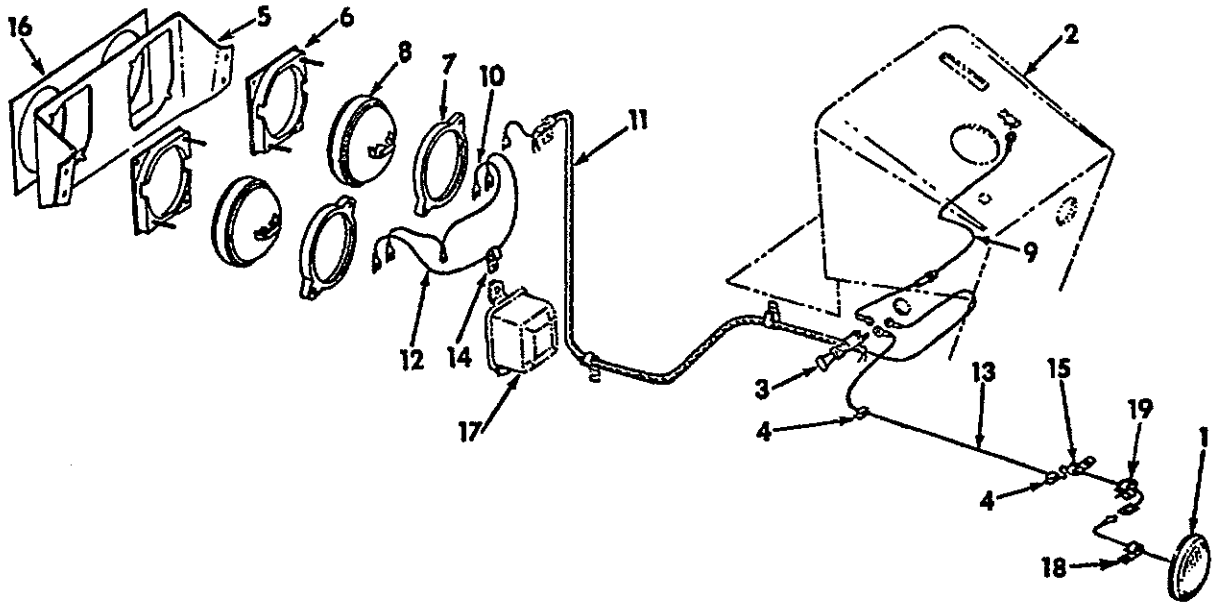
MOTOR GENERATOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-800213	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Plug, Commutator End Wick	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
8	NLA	Retainer, Commutator End	1
	NLA	Washer, Commutator End Felt	1
	IH-1947350	Wick, Commutator End	1
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
11	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
12	NLA	Armature (Used with IH-1101691)	1
12	IH-800212	Armature (Used with IH-1101692)	1
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer, Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal Armature	2
24	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Ball Bearing, Drive End	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole w/Notch	2
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy	2
		(Only serviceable items are)	
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 5/8 Znd Pan Hd Mach	4
	**	Washer, No. 8 Znd Ext Tooth Lock	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Znd Hex Mach Screw	4
2		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
5	NLA	Panel, Headlight Mounting	1
6		Rim, Headlight (Order two rims IH-107277-C1 & panel IH-1254622-C1)	2
	IH-529860-R1	Screw, 10-32 X 5/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	4
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1

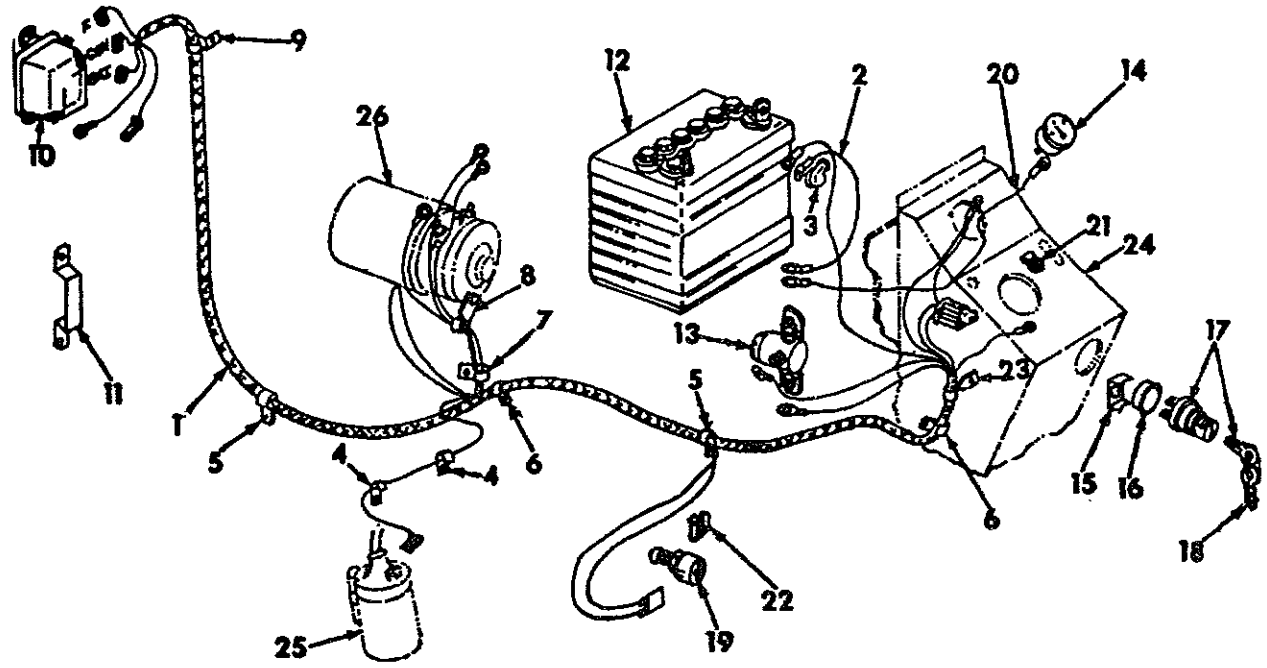
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	IH-529857-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, RH Headlight to LH Headlight Cable	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable	4
16	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1
17		Regulator Assy, Voltage (Refer to ignition & starting listing)	1
18	726-3015	Clip, Taillight	2
19	NLA	Clip, Cable	2
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	NLA	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1

IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition Switch	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1

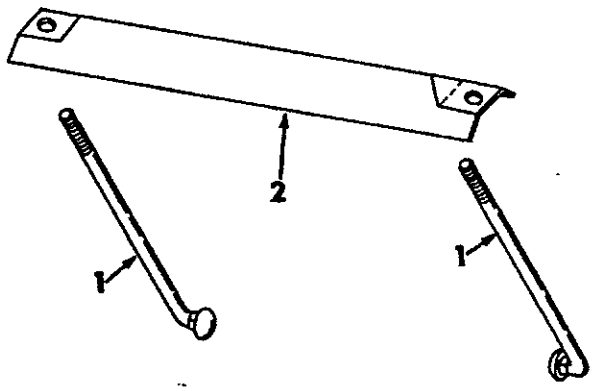
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED	
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21		Not used in this application	
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap..	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
25		Coil, Ignition (Refer to engine listing)	1
26		Motor Assy, Generator (Refer to motor generator listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
		** Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

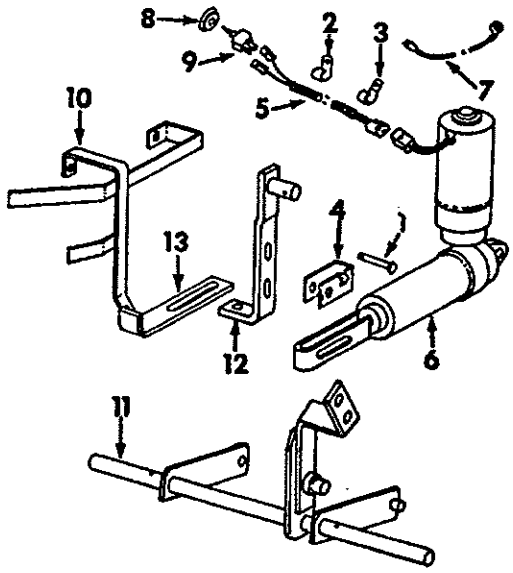
BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

TC-113

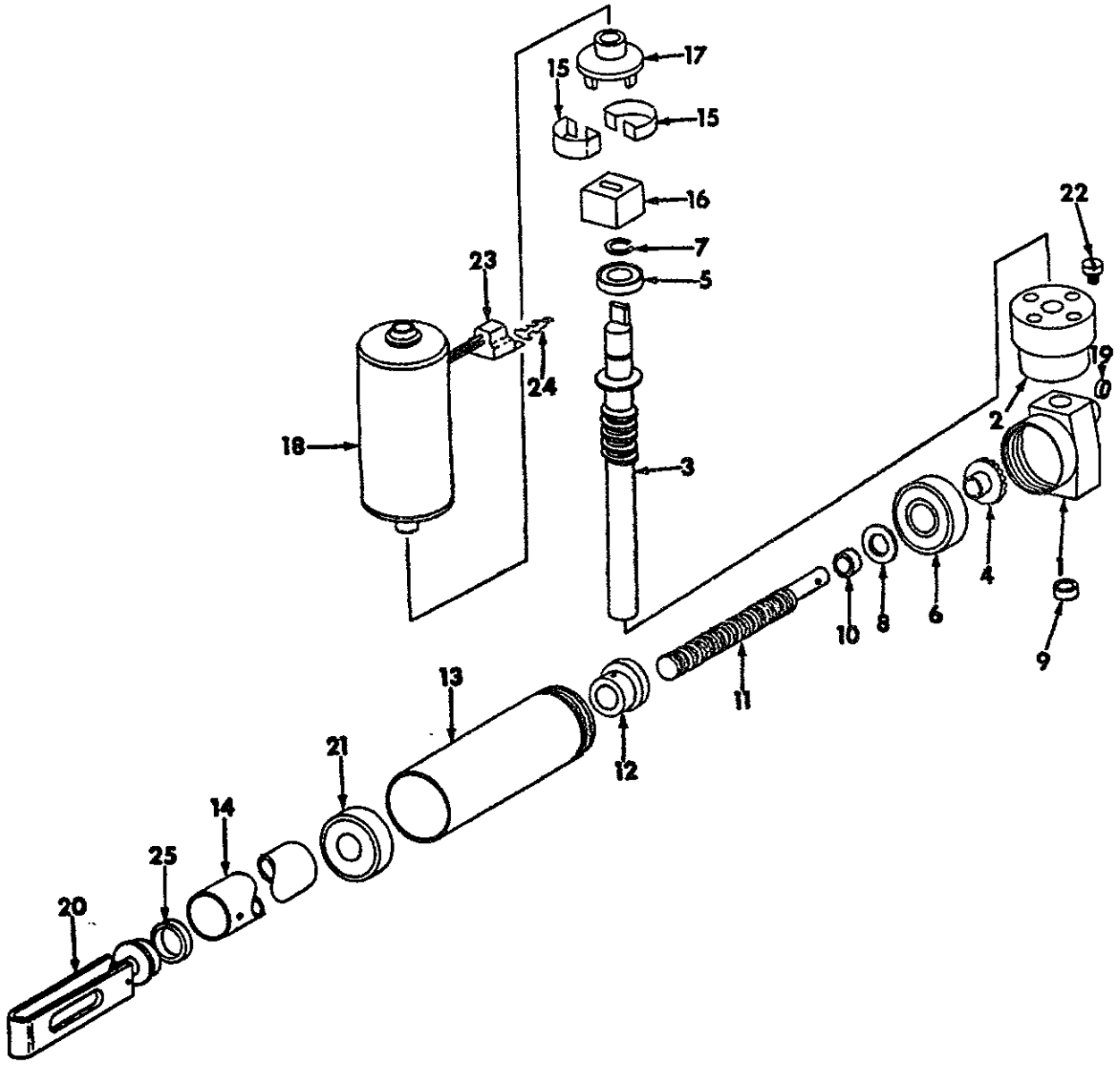
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ELECTRIC LIFT AND RELATED PARTS	



1	BR-H-200P	Pin, 1/2 X 1/2 C-Z Headed	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1 C-Z Cot	1
2	726-3023	Clip, Cable Harness	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	IH-117963	Grommet	1
3	NLA	Clip, Cable	1
4	NLA	Clip, Locking	1
5	IH-529936-R2	Harness Assy, Cable	1
6	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy (For components see list of parts under details of electric lift assy)	1
7	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground	1
8	NLA	Washer, Actuator Switch	1
9	IH-529933-R91	Switch Assy, Actuator	1
	IH-178374-R1	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/8 X 1 Ga C-Z	1
10	NLA	Guard Assy, Foot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Znd Med Lock	2
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Electric Lift	1
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X .134 C-Z	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 x 1-1/4 Cot	2
12	NLA	Bracket Assy, Lift Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X 14 Ga C-Z	3
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Cot	1
13	NLA	Stop, Lift Arm	1
		** Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy	1
1	IH-530790-R1	Housing	1
2	IH-530791-R1	Adapter, Motor	1
3	IH-530792-R1	Pinion, Spiroid	1
4	IH-530793-R1	Gear, Spiroid	1
5	IH-533985-R91	Bearing, Pinion	1

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	IH-ST553	Bearing, Load	1
7	IH-138693-R1	Ring, Retaining	1
8	IH-530794-R1	Washer	1
9	IH-530795-R1	Bushing, Pinion	1
10	IH-530796-R1	Bushing, Screw	1
11	IH-548657-R1	Screw	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED		
12	IH-530797-R1	Nut, Lifting	1
13	NLA	Tube, Outer	1
14	NLA	Tube, Translating	1
15	IH-530798-R1	Spring, Brake	2
16	IH-530799-R1	Cam, Brake	1
17	IH-530860-R1	Coupling, Drive	1
18	IH-547325-R1	Motor, Permanent Magnet	1
19	NLA	Bushing, Housing Clevis	1
20	IH-547310-R1	Clevis Assy (Used on IH-529494-R94 & R93)	1
20	NLA	Clevis Assy	1
21	IH-530863-R91	Seal, Oil	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Set	1
22	NLA	Screw, Tap Tite	4
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Std Spring	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1/4 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 7/8 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Screw, Button Hd Soc	2
23	IH-872290-R1	Connector, Multiple	1
24	IH-239807-R1	Terminal	2
25	NLA	Bushing, Guide	1

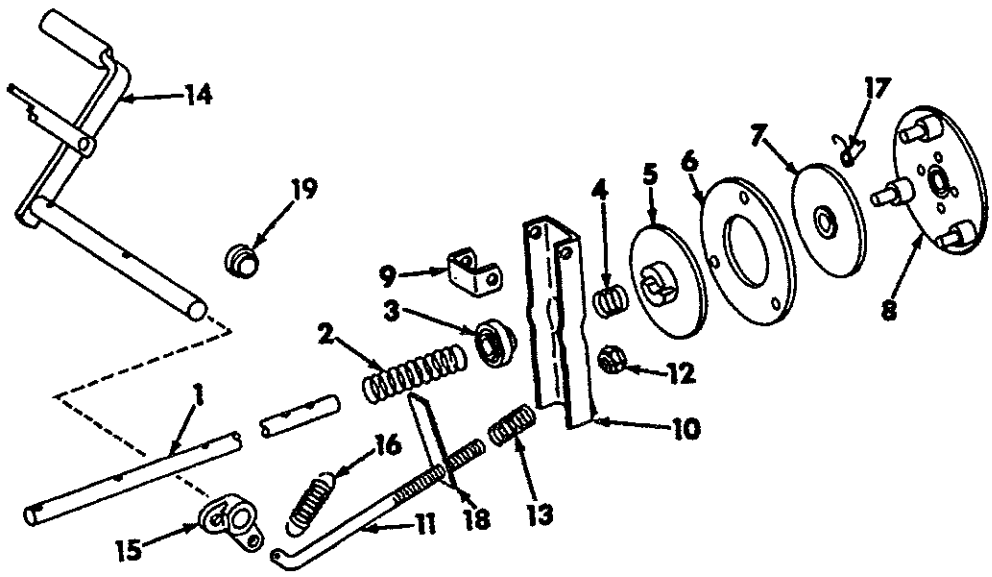
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -14- SECTION N

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Med Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-405590-R1	Rod, Release	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Self-Align	1
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1

CLUTCH -15- SECTION N TC-113

CLUTCH -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Med Coiled Spring	2
16	732-3015	Spring, Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release Lever	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
19	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2

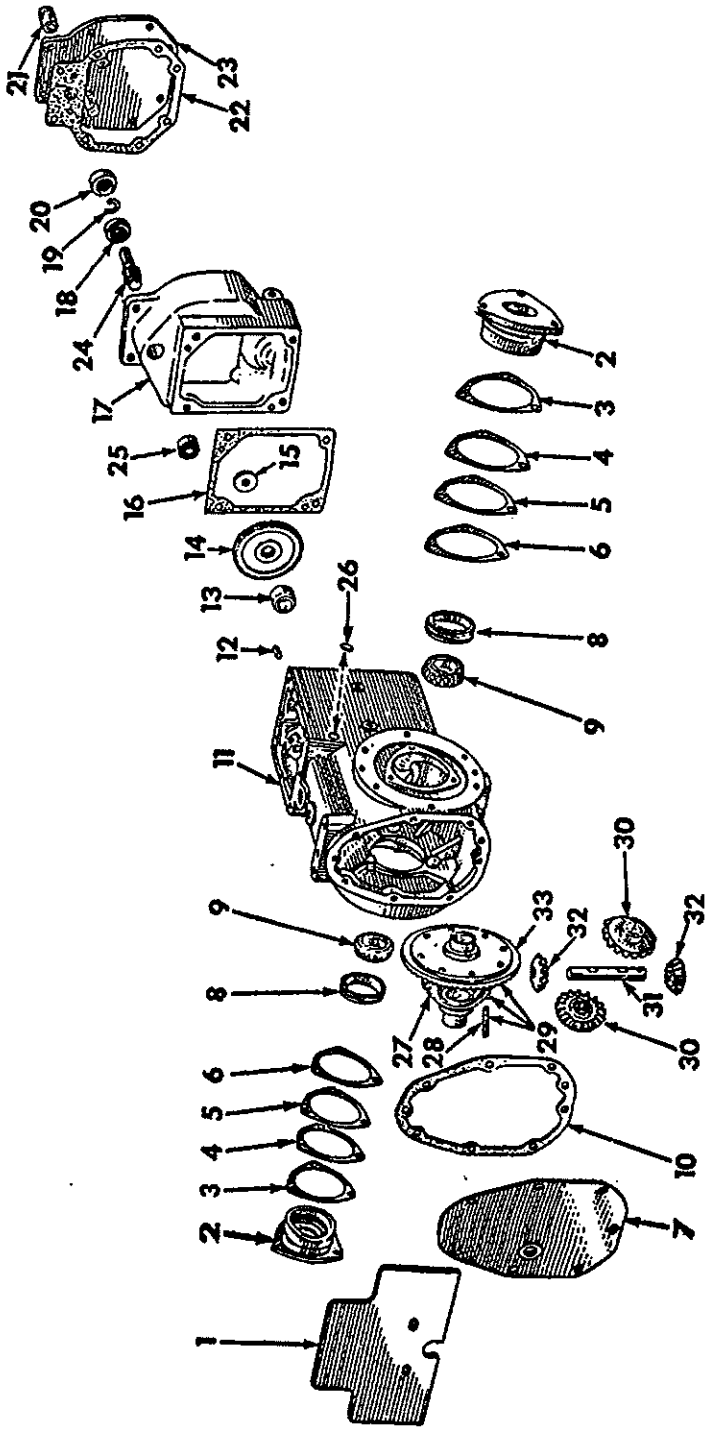
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING

-16-
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
SECTION N
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Cage w/Cup IH-ST974, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq-Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3074	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
	IH-379277-C1	Plug, 1-3/8 Cup	1
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing Cover Plate	1

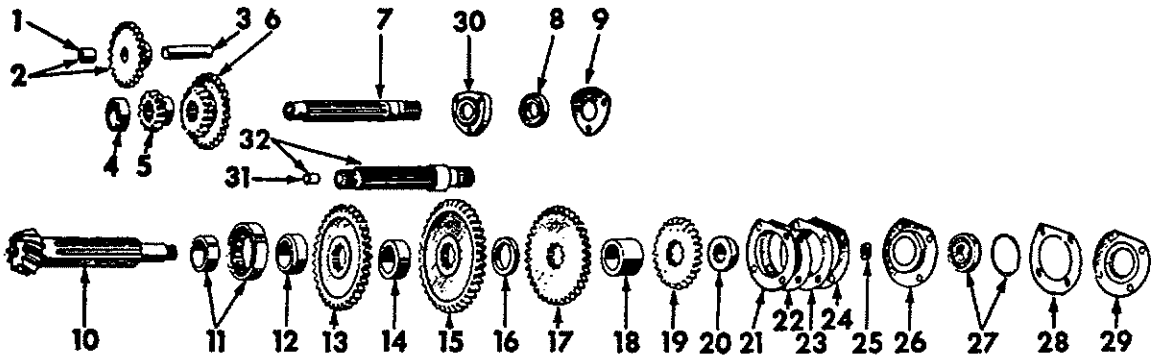
-17- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27		Not serviced separately	
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case w/Drive Gear, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -10T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1

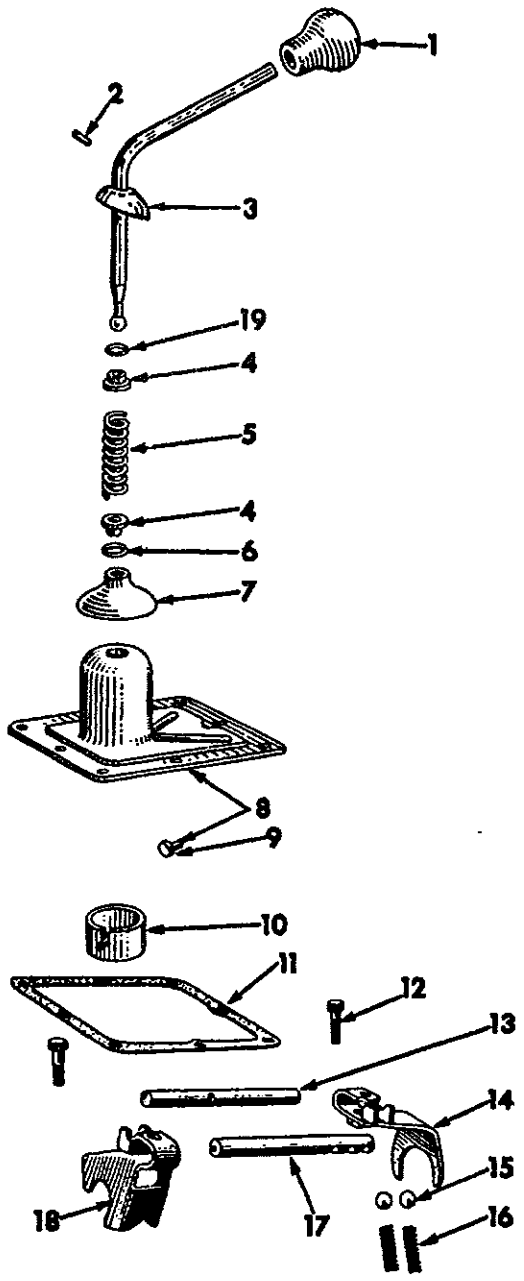
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .004	2 or AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .007	2 or AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	1
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R2)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM



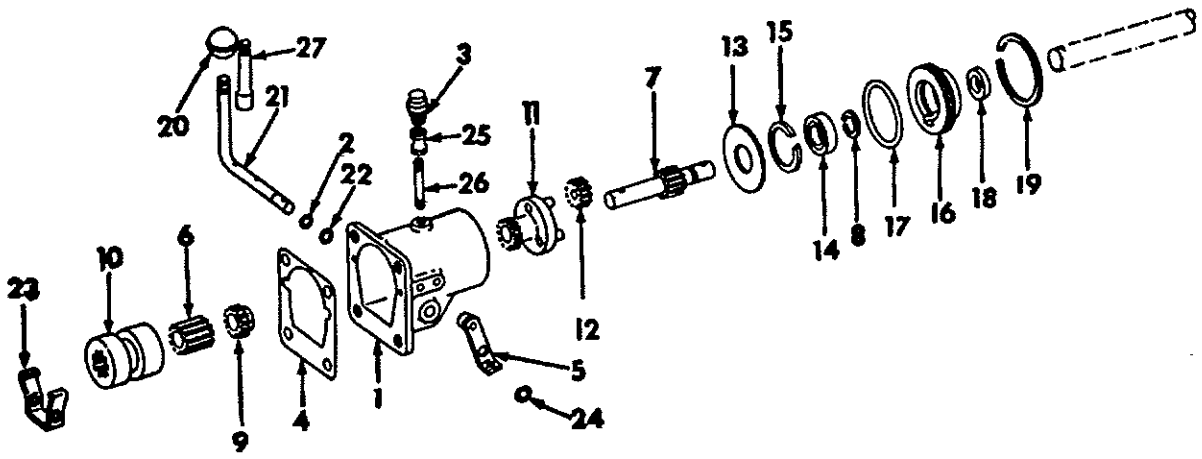
GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-401466-R1	Knob Assy, Shift Handle	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-528881-R1	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever	1
**		Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2	Screw, Shifter Fork	2
**		Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
13	IH-352774-R3	Rod, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear shifter poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Rod, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper shift handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input shaft brg cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1

-20- SECTION N
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

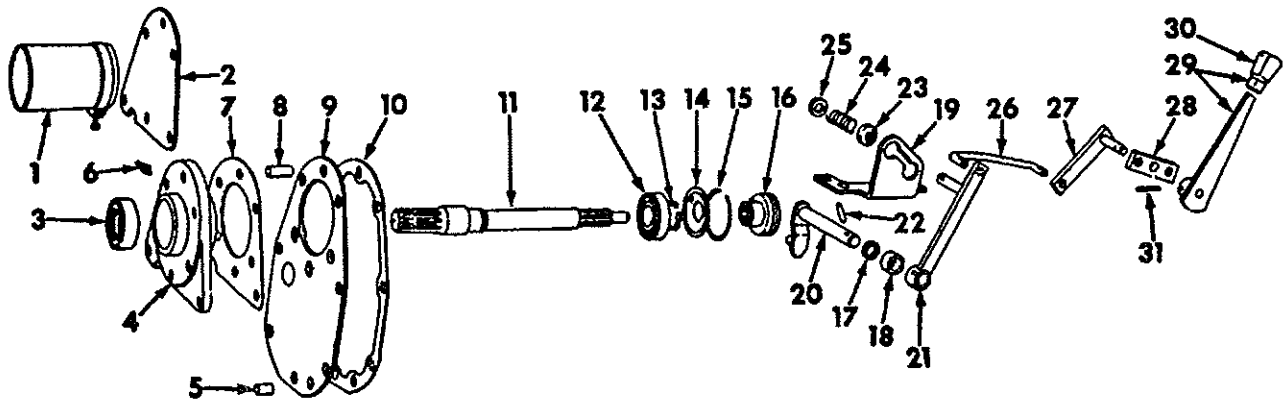
CREEPER DRIVE -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper shift lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupling, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear ..... Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil Seal ..... & Brg	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive ..... Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening ..... (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal..... & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission ..... Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc ..... Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1

-21- SECTION
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

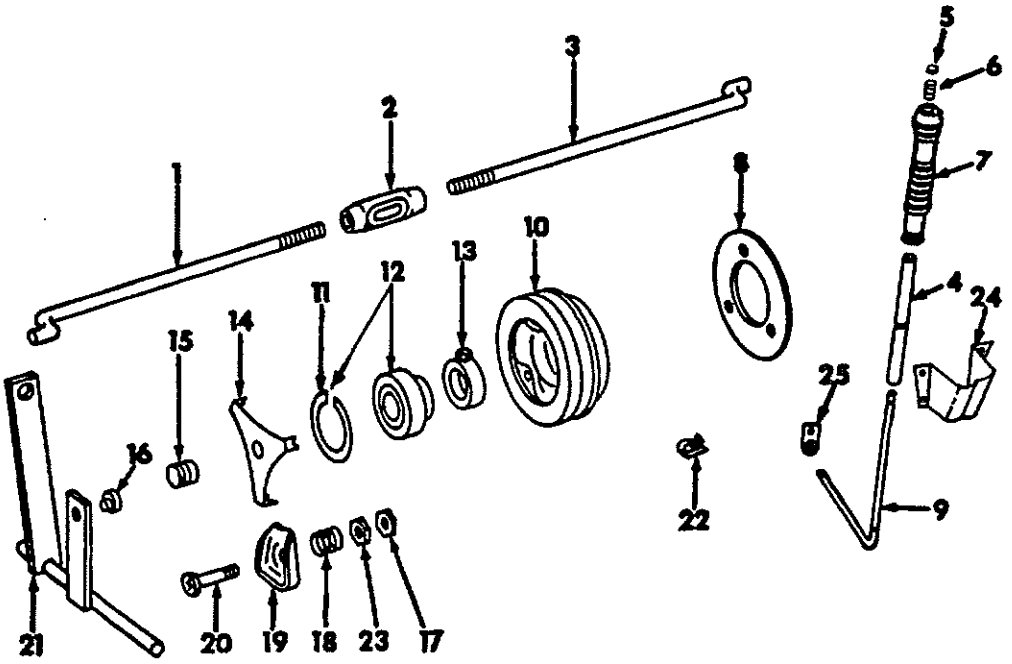
TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
19	IH-394244-R1	Guide, PTO Shifter Arm	1
20	IH-394245-R91	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
21	IH-394246-R11	Arm Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X .065	1
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
22	IH-617057-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1 Hv Coiled Spring	1
23	IH-394249-R1	Washer, PTO Shifter Arm Ball	1
24	IH-43650-D	Spring, PTO Shifter Arm	1
25	NLA	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	1
26	NLA	Rod, PTO Control Lever Link	1
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cot	2
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X .508 X .065	2
27	IH-394251-R11	Lever Assy, PTO Control	1
28	IH-394253-R1	Bar, PTO Control Lever Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/8 Med Lock	2
29	NLA	Handle Assy, Pto Control	1
	NLA	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .065	1
30	IH-382805-R1	Knob, PTO Shifter Handle	1
31	NLA	Pin, 1/8 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	IH-387298-R11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission ..... Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF

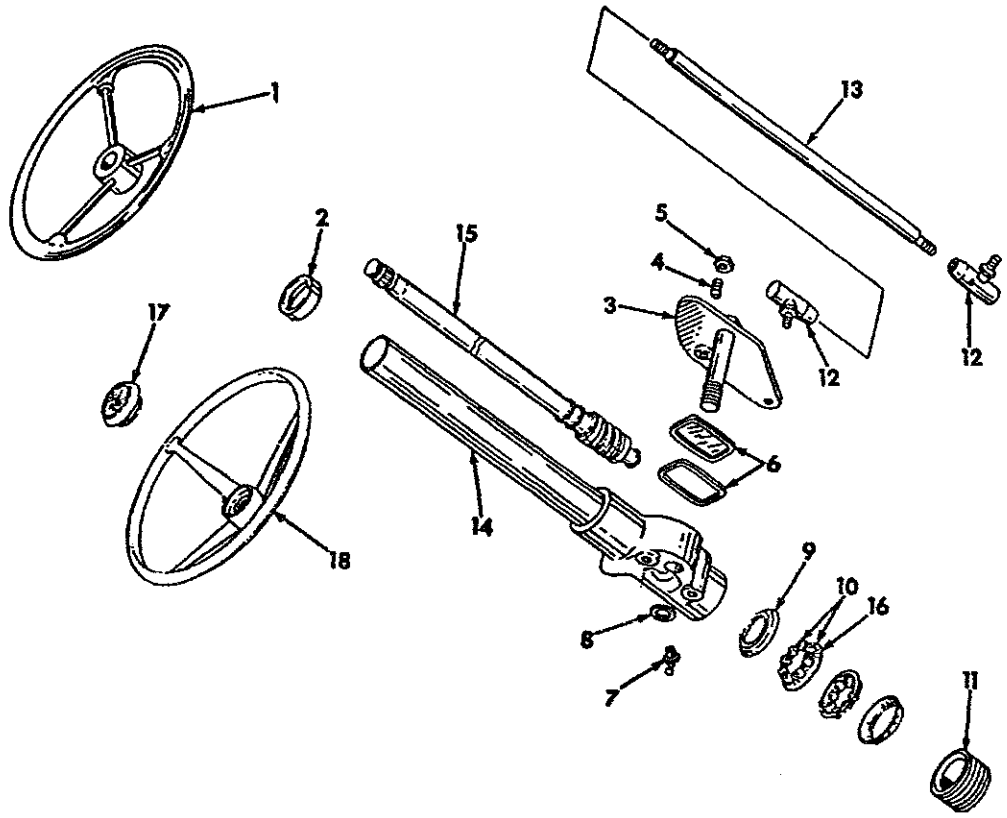


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex Jam	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-530051-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
	736-0173	Washer, 9/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	IH-475579-R1	Pin, Quick Attachable Cotter	1
	IH-489417-R1	Spring, Brake Return	1
4	IH-528887-R1	Handle, PTO	1
5	NLA	Spacer, Handle	2
6	IH-528889-R1	Spring, Handle Return	1
	IH-110668-R1	Ring, Retainer	1
7	IH-528893-R1	Grip, Handle	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9	IH-528883-R1	Rod, PTO Control	1
**		Washer, 15/32 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
	715-0124	Pin, 5/32 X 5/8 Med Coiled Spring	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg (Optional)	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22		Spring, Friction Disc (Not serviced separately, order 759-3490)	1
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
24	IH-528890-R1	Bracket Assy, PTO Handle	1
**		Washer, No. 12 C-Z Med Lock	4
**		Screw, 12-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
25	IH-528884-R1	Lever Assy, PTO	1
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



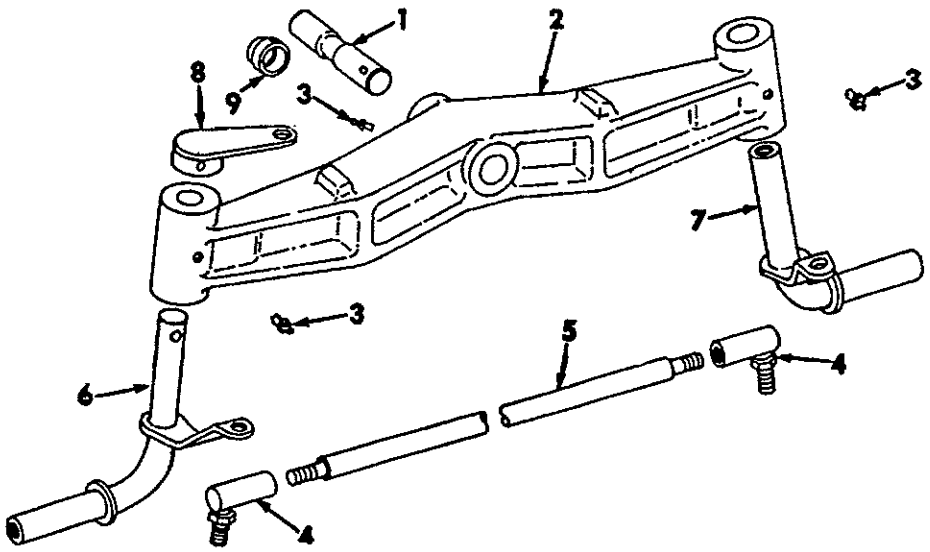
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-528894-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed of parts in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
	IH-114608	Washer, 1/2 Ext Tooth Lock	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
	**	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat C-Z	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting (Use w/tube)	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
12	723-3000	Joint Assy, Drag Link Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
14	IH-529277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
15	IH-529278-R1	Cam & Tube Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 Cd or Zn-Pltd Hex Jam	1
	NOTE	These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.	
		** Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3000	Joint Assy, Drag Link Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2.Hv Coiled Spring	1
9	IH-384837-R1	Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -24- SECTION N

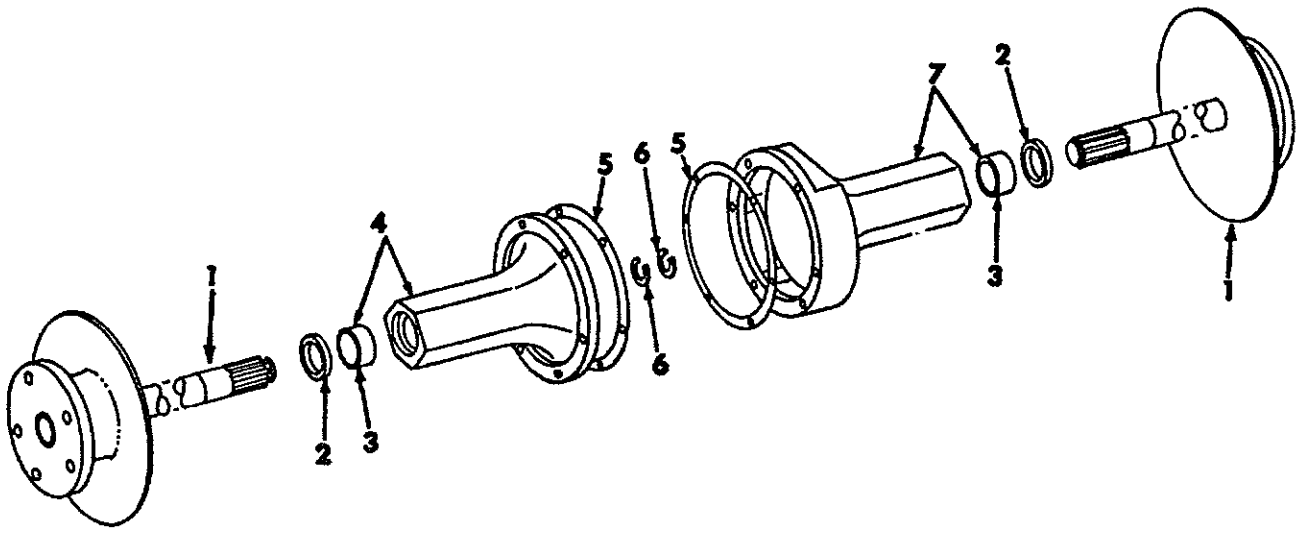
FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE -25- SECTION N

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	REAR AXLE		

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	REAR AXLE -CONTINUED		

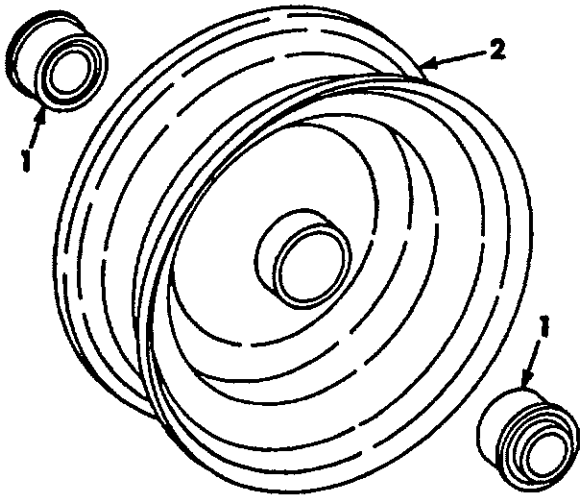


1	IH-531180-R2	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	741-0363	Bearing, Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

https://truckmanualshub.com/

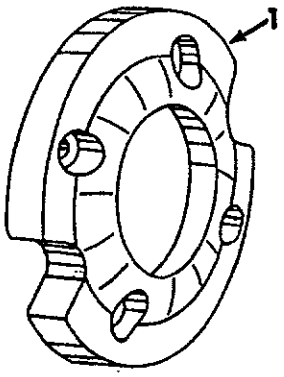
REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

FRONT WHEELS



1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS



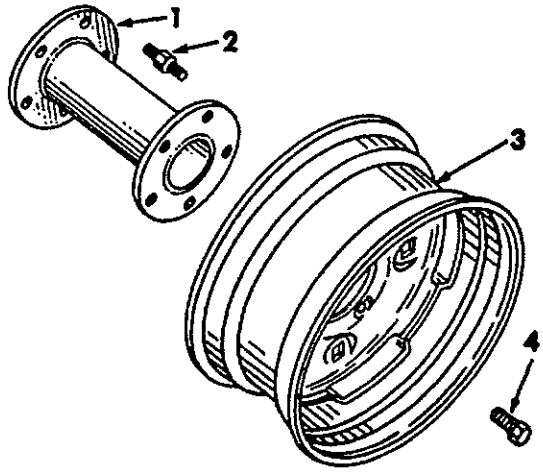
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -26- SECTION N

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

REAR WHEELS



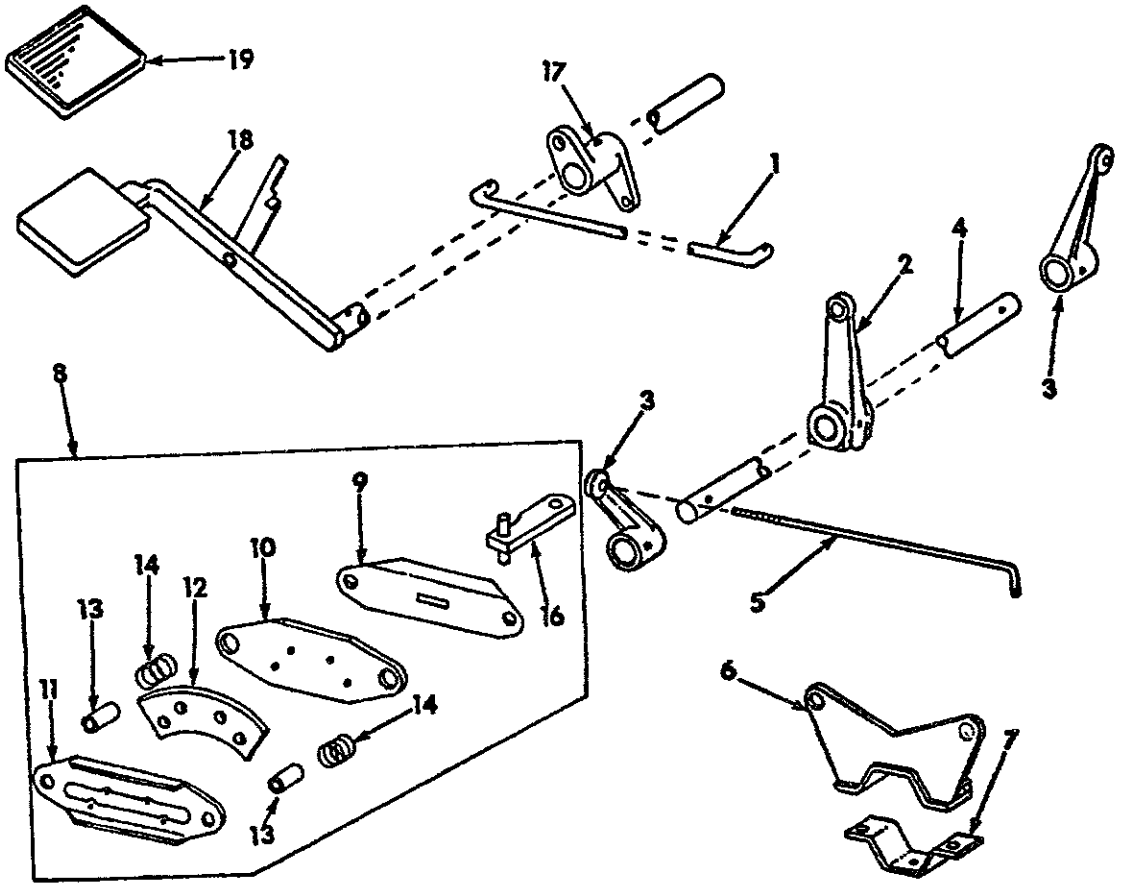
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3013	Wheel Assy, Rear w/8-1/2 JA-12 Rim for 23 X 10.50-12 Tire ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES -27- SECTION N

TC-113

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-394724-R1	Rod	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
2	NLA	Lever, Brake	1
3	IH-528630-R1	Arm, Brake	2
4	IH-528814-R1	Shaft, Brake Pivot	1
	IH-19479-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	3
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga Flat	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 5/8 C-Z Cot	4
	IH-124824	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex Jam	4
5	IH-528817-R1	Rod, Brake	2
6	719-3014	Bracket Assy, Caliper	2
7	703-0222	Flange, Caliper Mounting	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
8	IH-57953-C91	Caliper Assy, Brake (Consists of Ref No. 9 thru 16)	2
9	IH-530673-R1	Plate, Actuator Cam	2
10	IH-530675-R1	Carrier, Flat Rib	2
11	NLA	Carrier, Rib Plate	2

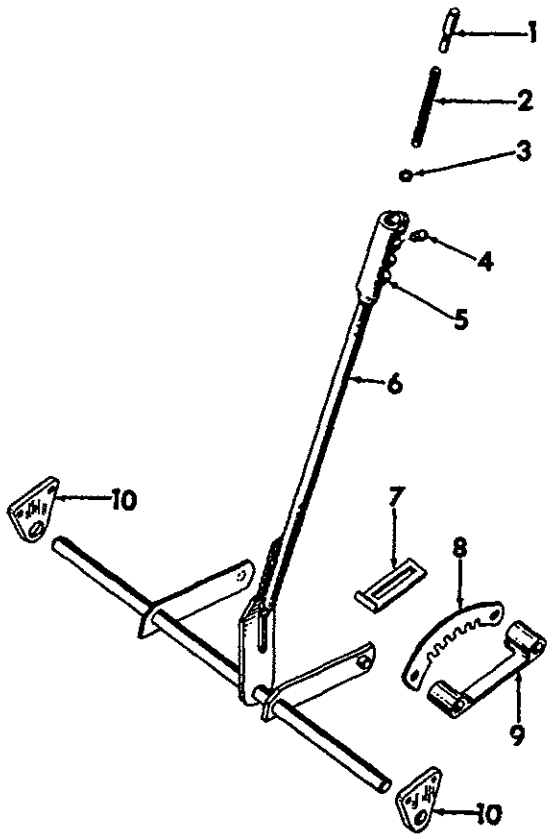
BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12		Liner, Brake (Order liner kit IH-544835-R91)	1
	IH-24699-R1	Rivet, 9/64 X 7/16 Fl Hd Tubular Brass	16
13	IH-528823-R1	Bushing, Caliper	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-24 Unf-2A Znd Mach	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Unf-3B Hex Lock	4
14	IH-530678-R1	Spring, Compression	4
15		Not used in this application	
16	IH-531636-R1	Lever, Cam	2
17	NLA	Arm, Release	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Med Coiled Spring	2
18	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
19	724-3000	Pad, Pedal	1
	IH-544835-R91	Liner Kit	4
		Liner	4
		Rivet	16
		Spring	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
**		Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

-28- SECTION N
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES
TC-113

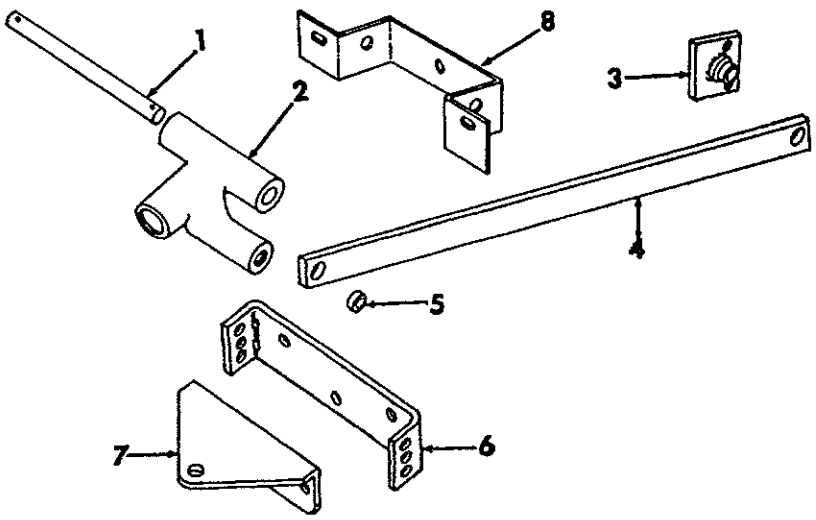
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
**		Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
**		Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-530502-R1	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3
8	IH-529176-R1	Bracket, Lift Lever Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

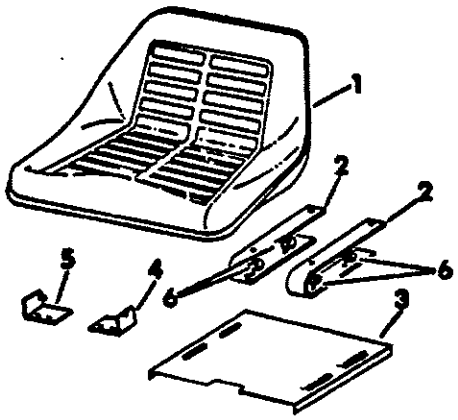
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -29- SECTION
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

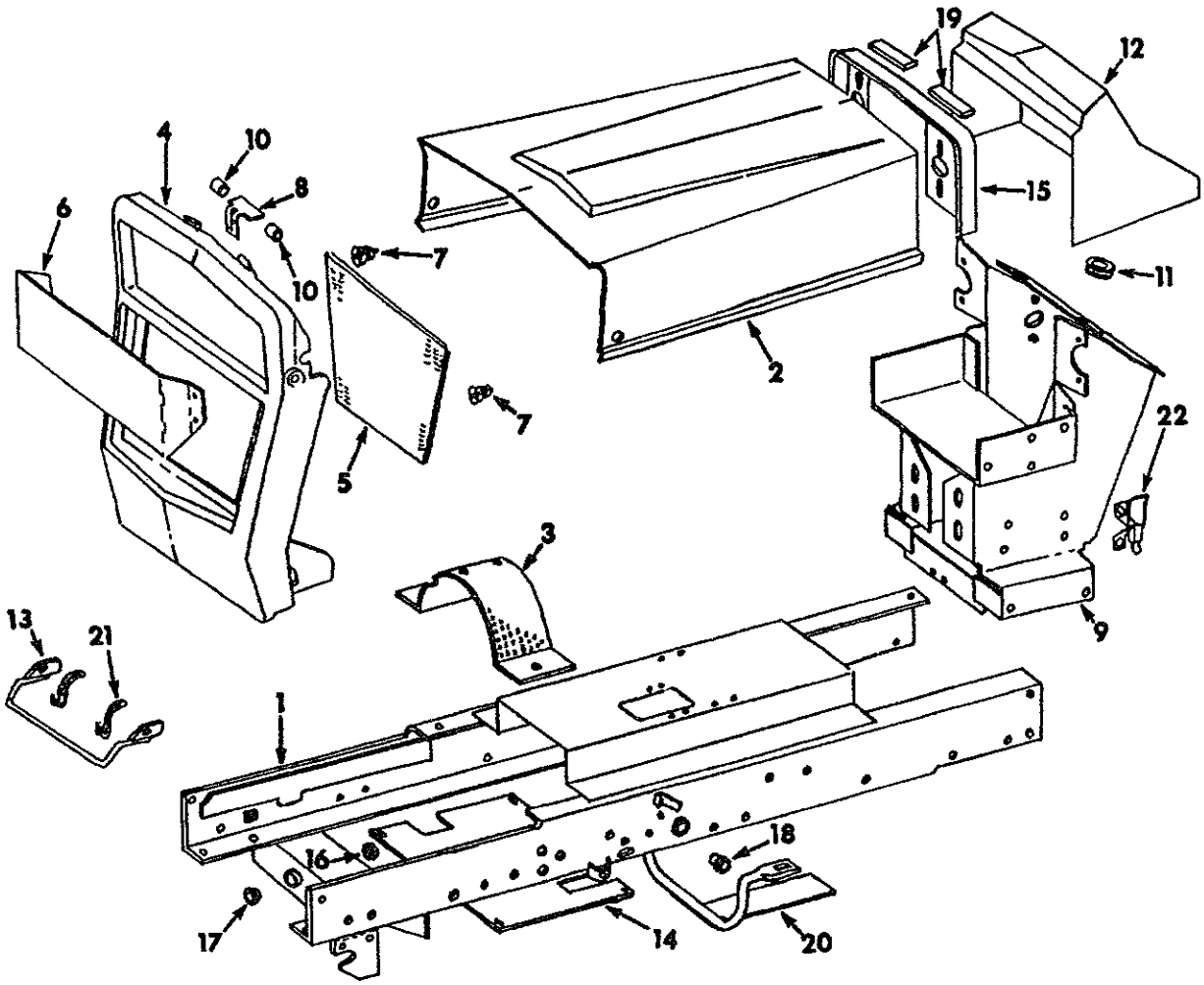
SEAT AND SUPPORT -30- SECTION N

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	SEAT AND SUPPORT		
			
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	703-0068	Spring, Dual	2
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Znd Med Spring Lock	4
3	NLA	Cover, Dual Spring	1
	736-3008	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
4	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot LH	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot RH	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
6	736-3070	Washer, 11/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga C-Z	4

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
	**	Nut, 5/16	2
2	IH-528534-R1	Hood Assy	2
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
3	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
4	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	6
5	IH-529956-R1	Grille	1
6	NLA	Strip, Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 C-Z	4
7	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
8	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

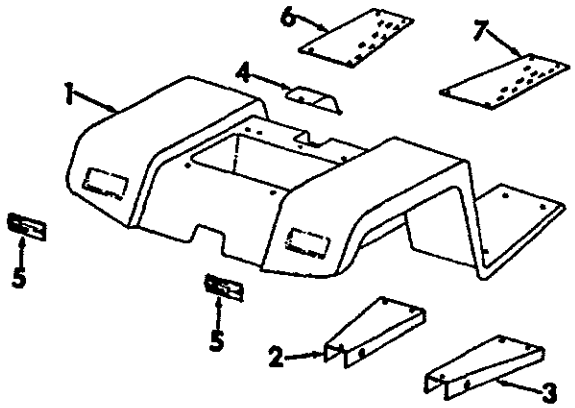
https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED	
9	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
10	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
11	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
12	IH-528405-R1	Cowl, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Crb Button	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	6
13	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Std Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
14	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
15	NLA	Support, Rear Hood	1
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
16	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1
17	IH-384837-R1	Bracket, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
18	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2
19	IH-530148-R1	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
20		Not used in this application	
21	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
22	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	2
	IH-188978	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Mach	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-32- SECTION N
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

FENDERS



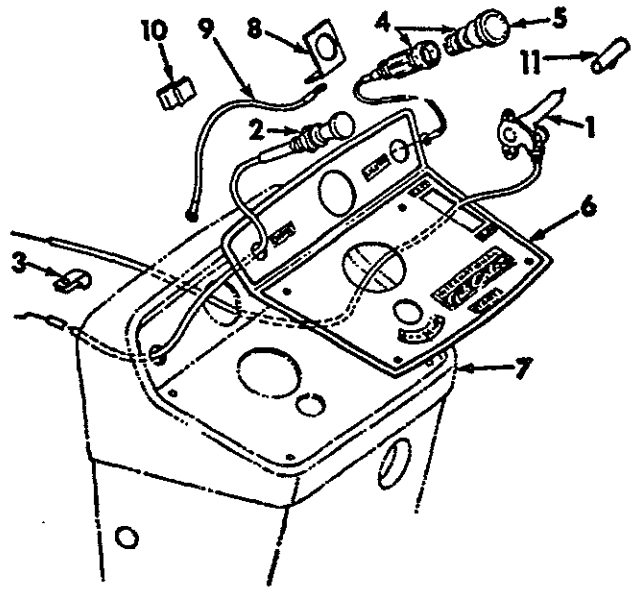
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Fender Assy	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	6
	736-3004	Washer, 13/32 X 7/8 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	IH-528907-R1	Bumper, Seat Support	1
2	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support LH	1
3	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support RH	1
4		Not used in this application	
5	730-3000	Reflector	2
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Pan Hd Cross Recess Mach	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Hex	4
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	4
6	NLA	Tread, Platform LH	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Hex	1
7	NLA	Tread, Platform RH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Hex	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-33- SECTION
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

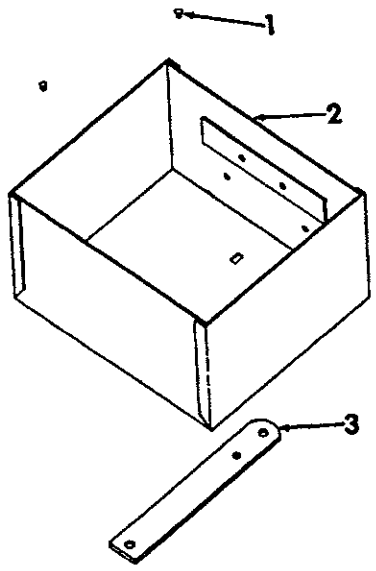


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543919-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
5	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out Element	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Ch Bright Button (Cigarette lighter hole)	1
6	IH-529424-R1	Product Graphic, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Cdp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	4
7		Panel, Instrument (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
8	NLA	Bracket, Lighter Ground	1
9	IH-402691-R1	Cable Assy, Ground	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 Znd Hex Mach Screw	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cigarette Lighter Cable	1
11	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		UTILITY BOX	



1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-34- SECTION N
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		PRODUCT GRAPHICS	
	NLA	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Decorative Grille Panel	1
		106 Model Symbol LH	1
		106 Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe Model LH	1
		Hood Stripe Model RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		IH Trademark	1
		Product Graphic, Caution Instructions	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

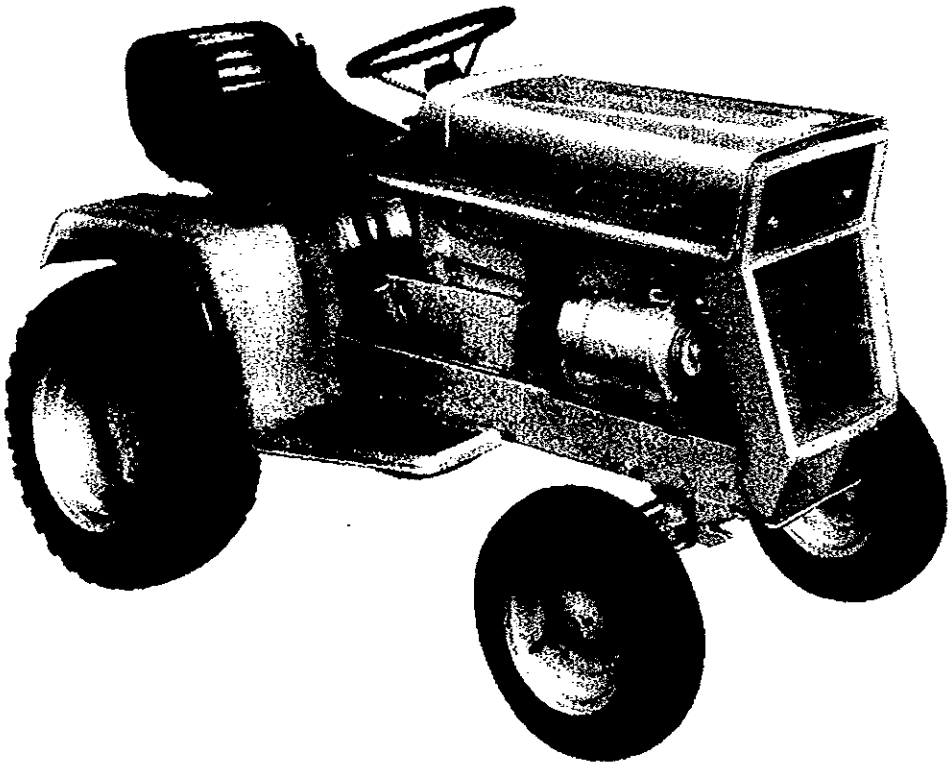
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	23
Rear	24
Box, Utility	34
Brakes and Connections	26
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	15
Controls	
Engine	33
Hydrostatic	19
Drawbar	28
Engine (K241A) (10 HP)	4
Fenders	32
Frame	30
Gear, Steering and Connections	22
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	30
Handle, Implement and Connections	27
Hitch, Three Point	28
Holder, Battery	12
Hood	30
Housing, Differential and Reduction	15
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	11
Lift Assembly, Electric	13
Lift, Electric and Related Parts	12
Lighting, Electric	10
Panel, Instrument	33
Power Take-Off, Engine Driven	21
Product Graphics	34
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	29
Starting	11
Transmission, Hydrostatic	17
Weights, Rear Wheel	25
Wheels	
Front	25
Rear	25

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

-2- SECTION P
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 107 Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-46700D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-241-A, 10 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-47-522-44	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235604, 10 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

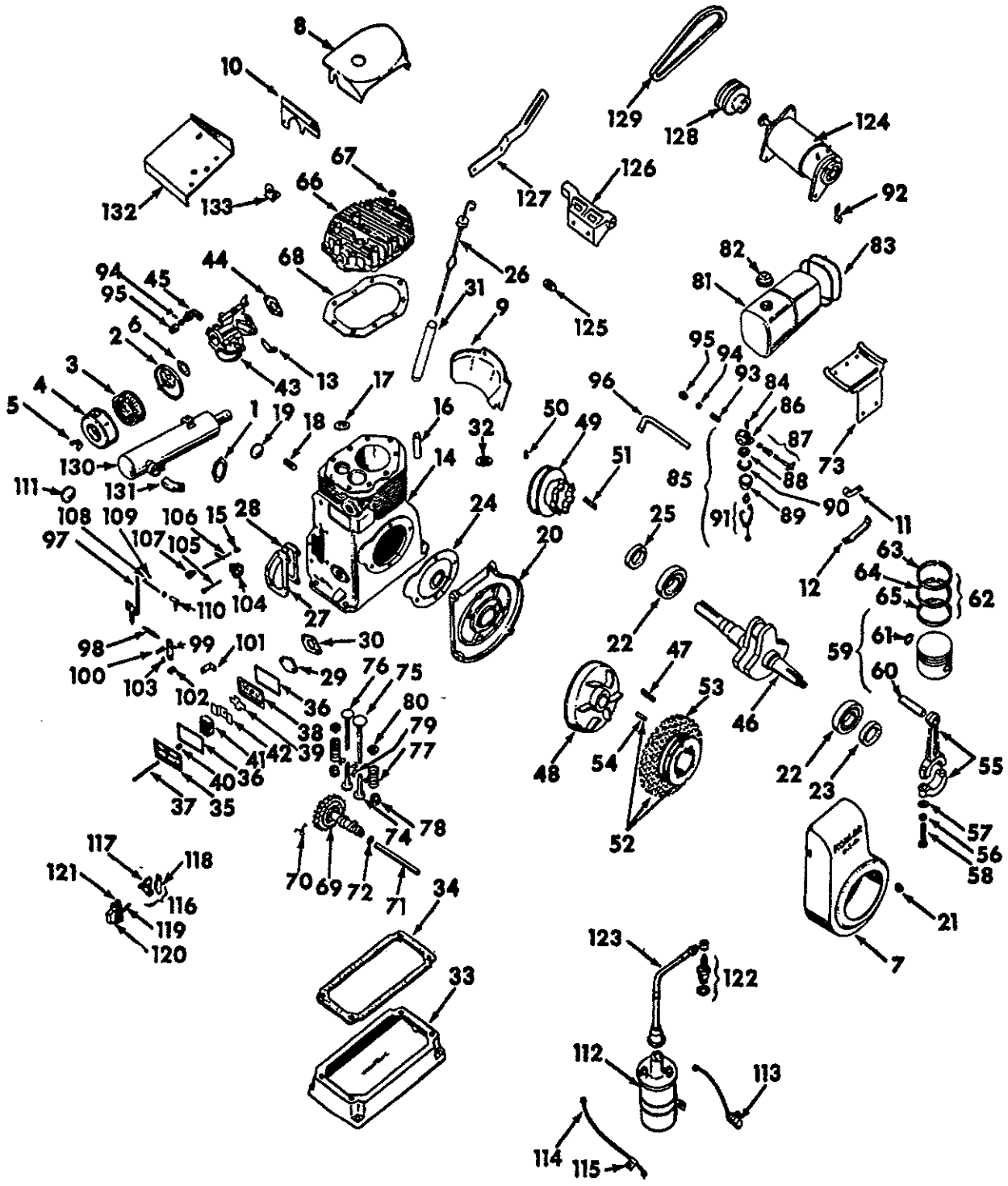
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

ENGINE -K241A -10 HP-

ENGINE -4- SECTION P

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

ENGINE -K241A -CONTINUED



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
13	KH-232683	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy (For service order short block KH-47-522-44)	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor cross shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase Bearing Plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower housing end)	1

-5- SECTION
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel pulley end)	1
26	KH-A-235333	Dipstick	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-237588	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Shim, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
45	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
46	KH-47-142-09	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A	-CONTINUED	
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235190	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-11	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-12	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-01	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-03	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-04	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-05	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	KH-235572	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-235287	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-235288	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235289	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-235290	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-236675	Head, Cylinder (Also order package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head (Serial No. 315299 & below)	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-069-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
72	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
72	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
73	KH-236939	Bracket, Fuel Tank	1
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235370	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236938	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
	IH-210511-R1	Clamp, No. 8 Hose	1
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Cd or Zn Pltd Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

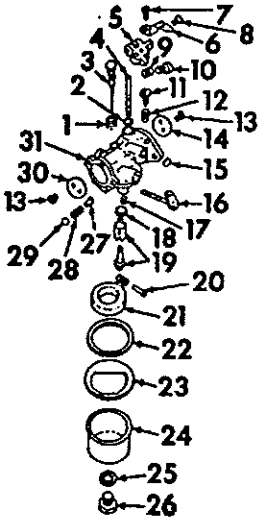
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K241A -CONTINUED		
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	2
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, HI-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead (Replaces IH-387863-R91)	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
125	NLA	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2

-7- SECTION P
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-3038	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
		Instructions	1
		Nut	10
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer	5
	IH-237277	Stud	5
	**	Washer	5

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CARBURETOR		
			
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10		Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

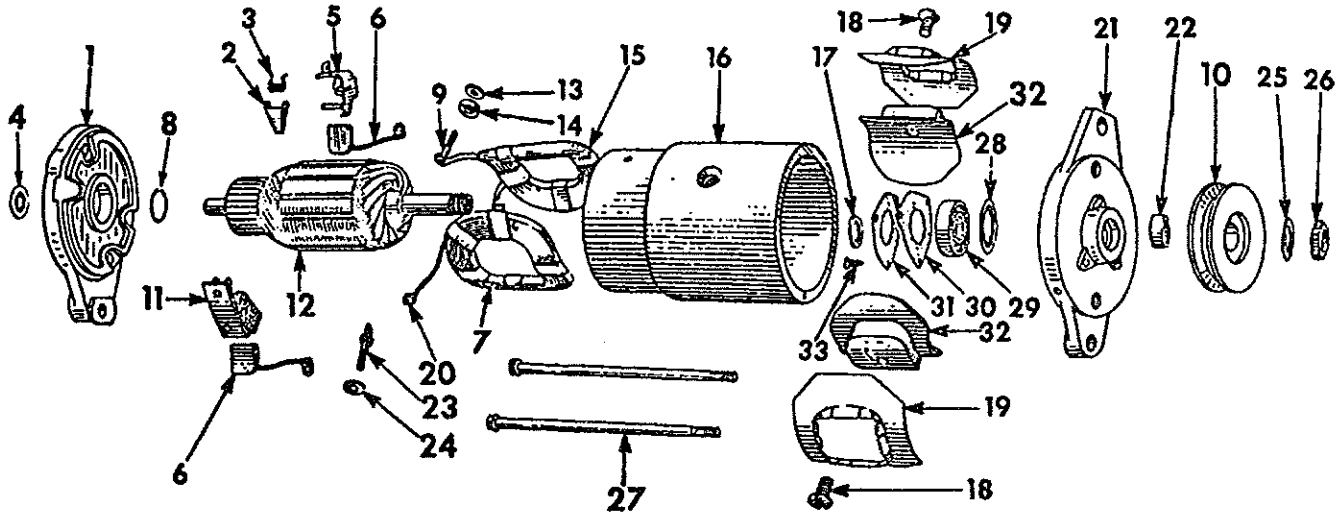
-8- SECTION P
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	CARBURETOR -CONTINUED		
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

MOTOR GENERATOR



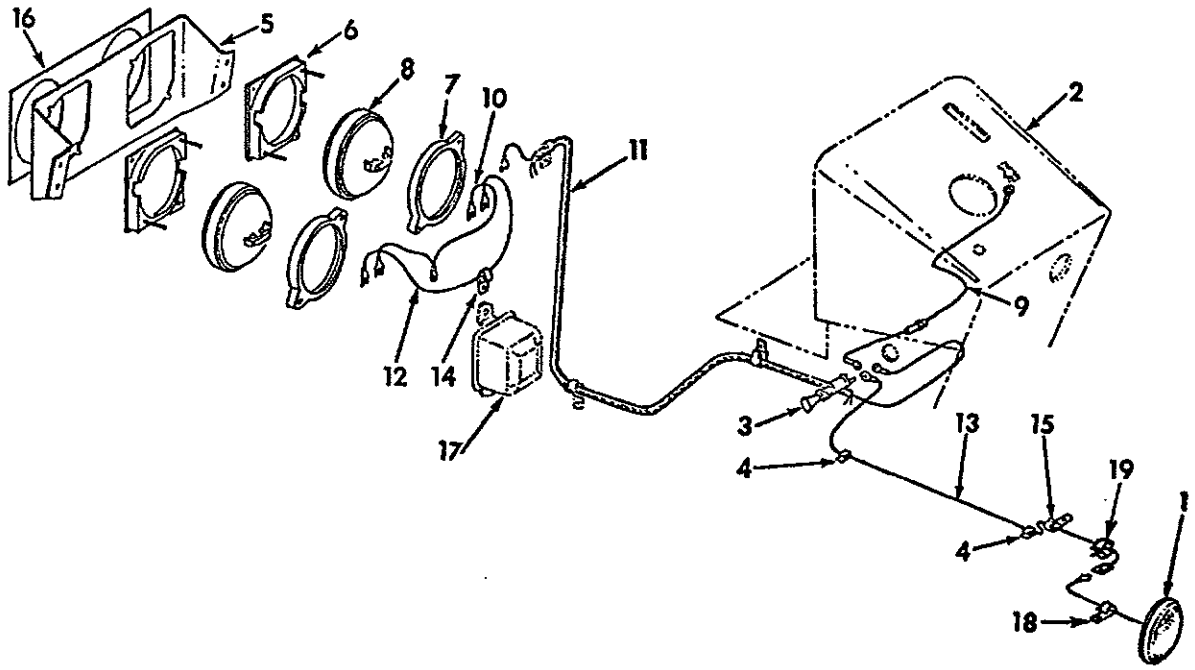
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-800213	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Plug, Commutator End Wick	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
8	NLA	Retainer, Commutator End	1
	NLA	Washer, Commutator End Felt	1
	IH-1947350	Wick, Commutator End	1
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
11	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
12	NLA	Armature (Used with IH-1101691)	1
12	IH-800212	Armature (Used with IH-1101692)	1
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer, Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1

MOTOR GENERATOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal	2
24	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Nut Lock	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Ball Bearing, Drive End	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole w/Notch	2
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy	2
		(Only serviceable items are)	
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 5/8 Znd Pan Hd Mach	4
	**	Washer, No. 8 Znd Ext Tooth Lock	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Znd Hex Mach Screw	4
2		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip Taillight Cable	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
5	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6		Rim, Headlight (Order two rims IH-107277-C1 & panel IH-1254622-C1)	2
	IH-529860-R1	Screw, 10-32 X 5/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	4
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1

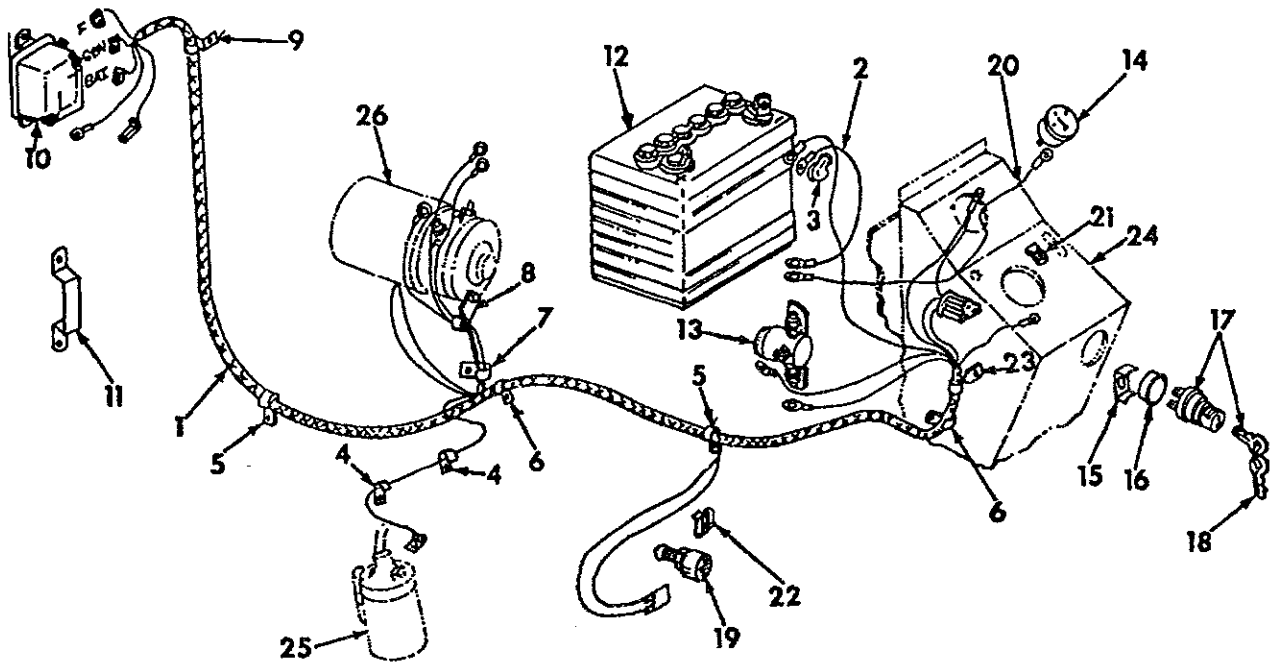
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	IH-529857-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, RH Headlight to LH Headlight Cable	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Tail-light Cable	4
16	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1
17		Regulator Assy, Voltage (Refer to ignition & starting listing)	1
18	726-3015	Clip, Taillight	2
19	NLA	Clip, Cable	2
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	NLA	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1

IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1

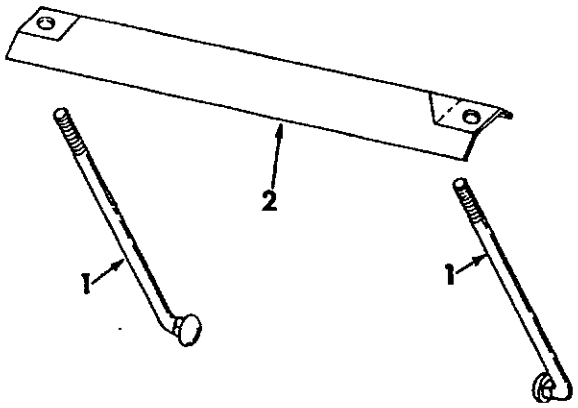
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED	
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Starting	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21		Not used in this application	
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
25		Coil, Ignition (Refer to engine listing)	1
26		Motor Assy, Generator (Refer to motor generator listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
	**	Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

BATTERY HOLDER

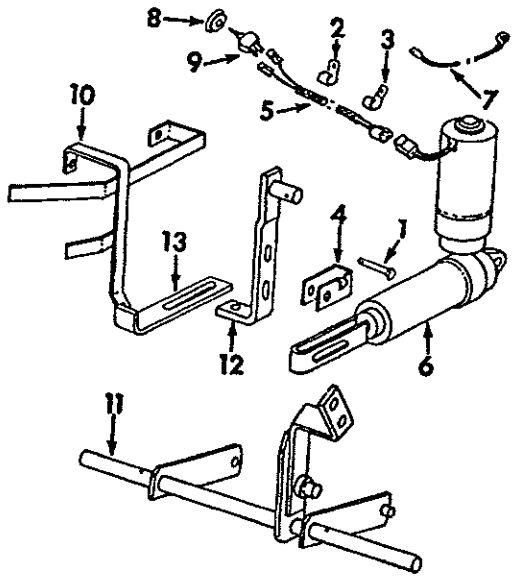


1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION P

TC-113

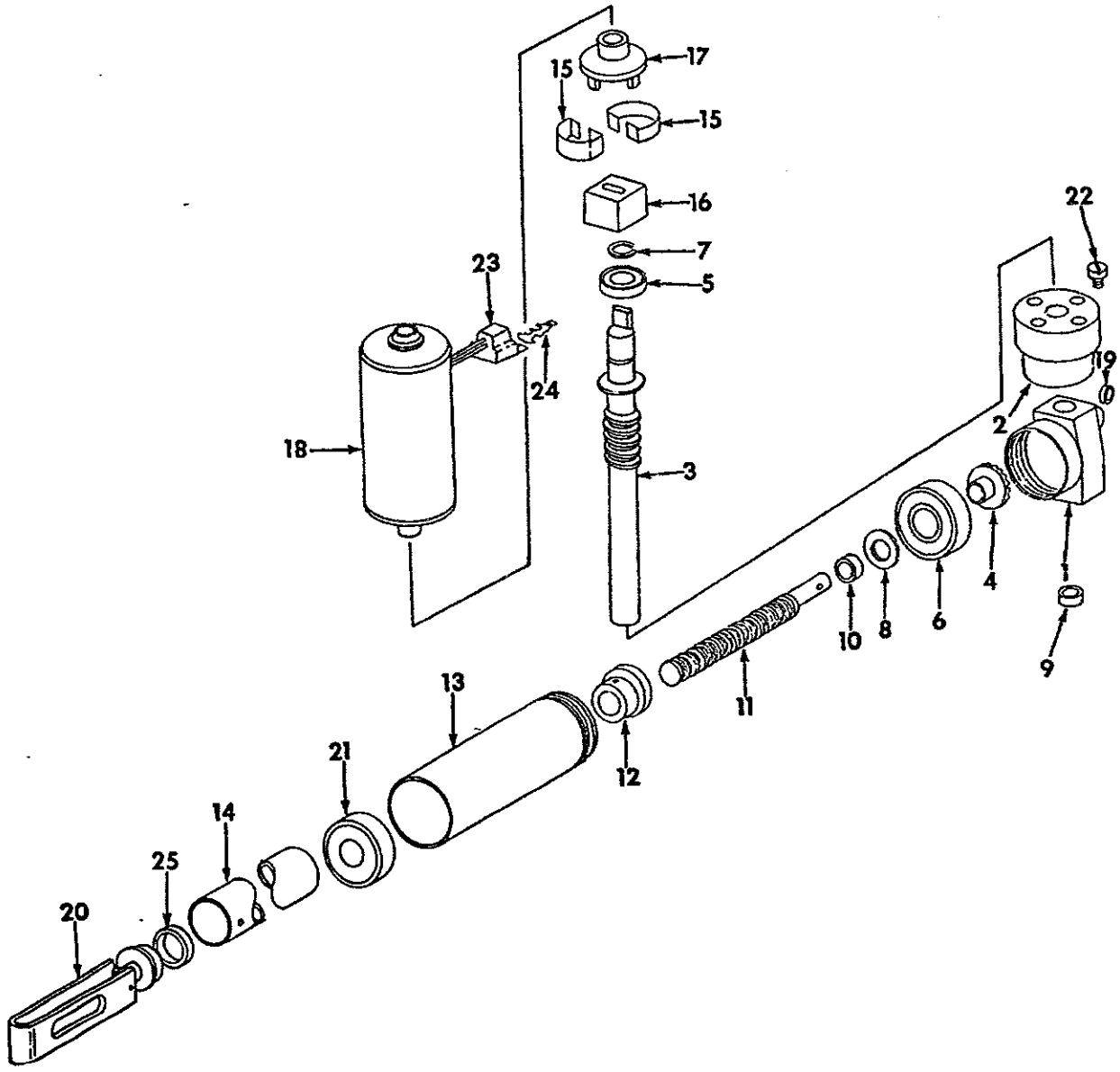
ELECTRIC LIFT AND RELATED PARTS



1	BR-H-200P	Pin, 1/2 X 1/2 C-Z Headed	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1 C-Z Cot	1
2	726-3023	Clip, Cable Harness	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	IH-117963	Grommet	1
3	NLA	Clip, Cable	1
4	NLA	Clip, Locking	1
5	IH-529936-R2	Harness Assy, Cable	1
6	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy (For components see list of parts under details of electric lift assy)	1
7	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground	1
8	NLA	Washer, Actuator Switch	1
9	IH-529933-R91	Switch Assy, Actuator	1
	IH-178374-R1	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/8 X 1 Ga C-Z	1
10	NLA	Guard Assy, Foot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Znd Med Lock	2
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Electric Lift	1
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X .134 C-Z	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 x 1-1/4 Cot	2
12	NLA	Bracket Assy, Lift Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X 14 Ga C-Z	3
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Cot	1
13	NLA	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy	1
1	IH-530790-R1	Housing	1
2	IH-530791-R1	Adapter, Motor	1
	IH-530792-R1	Pinion, Spiroid	1
4	IH-530793-R1	Gear, Spiroid	1
5	IH-533985-R91	Bearing, Pinion	1

-13- SECTION P
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
TC-113

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	IH-ST553	Bearing, Load	1
7	IH-138693-R1	Ring, Retaining	1
8	IH-530794-R1	Washer	1
9	IH-530795-R1	Bushing, Pinion	1
10	IH-530796-R1	Bushing, Screw	1
11	IH-548657-R1	Screw	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED		
12	IH-530797-R1	Nut, Lifting	1
13	NLA	Tube, Outer	1
14	NLA	Tube, Translating	1
15	IH-530798-R1	Spring, Brake	2
16	IH-530799-R1	Cam, Brake	1
17	IH-530860-R1	Coupling, Drive	1
18	IH-547325-R1	Motor, Permanent Magnet	1
19	NLA	Bushing, Housing Clevis	1
20	IH-547310-R1	Clevis Assy (Used on IH-529494-R94 & R93)	1
20	NLA	Clevis Assy	1
21	IH-530863-R91	Seal Oil	1
**		Screw, 10-32 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Set	1
22	NLA	Screw, Tap Tite	4
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Std Spring	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1/4 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 7/8 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Screw, Button Hd Soc	2
23	IH-872290-R1	Connector, Multiple	1
24	IH-239807-R1	Terminal	2
25	NLA	Bushing, Guide	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

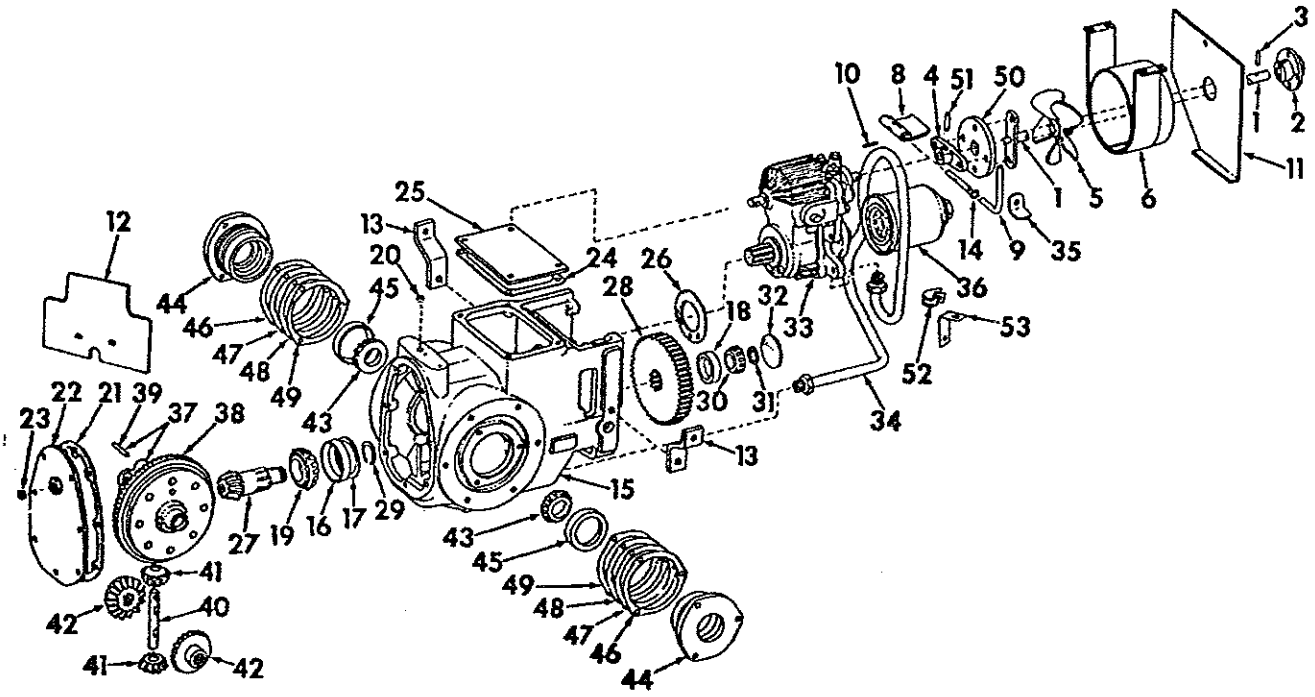
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -14- SECTION P

TC-113

REF. NO. PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-397373-R2	Rod Assy, Drive	1
2	IH-394034-R31	Hub Assy, Drive Plate	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
**		Washer, 1/4 Reg Lock	4
3	IH-19837-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Dowel	1
4	759-3009	Arm, Coupling	1
5	IH-394065-R92	Fan, Cooling	1
	IH-139042	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/16 Hex Soc Hd	2
6	NLA	Shroud Assy, Fan	1
	NLA	Nut, Mach, Screw Spring	4
	IH-159927	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	736-0931	Washer, 7/32 X 1/2 C-Z	4
7		Not used in this application	
8	703-0310	Actuator, Dump Valve	1
9	NLA	Rod, Dump Valve	1
10	715-3008	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Hv Coiled Spring	1
11	NLA	Plate, Air Baffle	1
**		Screw, 1/4-28 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	1
**		Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
13	703-0168	Bracket, Transmission Mounting	2
**		Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Mach	2
**		Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
14	735-3008	Grommet, Dump Valve Rod	1
15	IH-394081-R91	Case Assy, Transmission (Order plug IH-379277-C1)	1
	IH-379277-C1	Plug, 1-3/8 Cup	1
16	IH-394083-R91	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cup	1
17	717-3123	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .004	2 or AR
17	717-3124	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .015	2 or AR
17	717-3125	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .007	2 or AR
18	741-0372	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cup	1
19	IH-394083-R91	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cone	1
20	727-3025	Plug, Transmission Breather	1
21	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

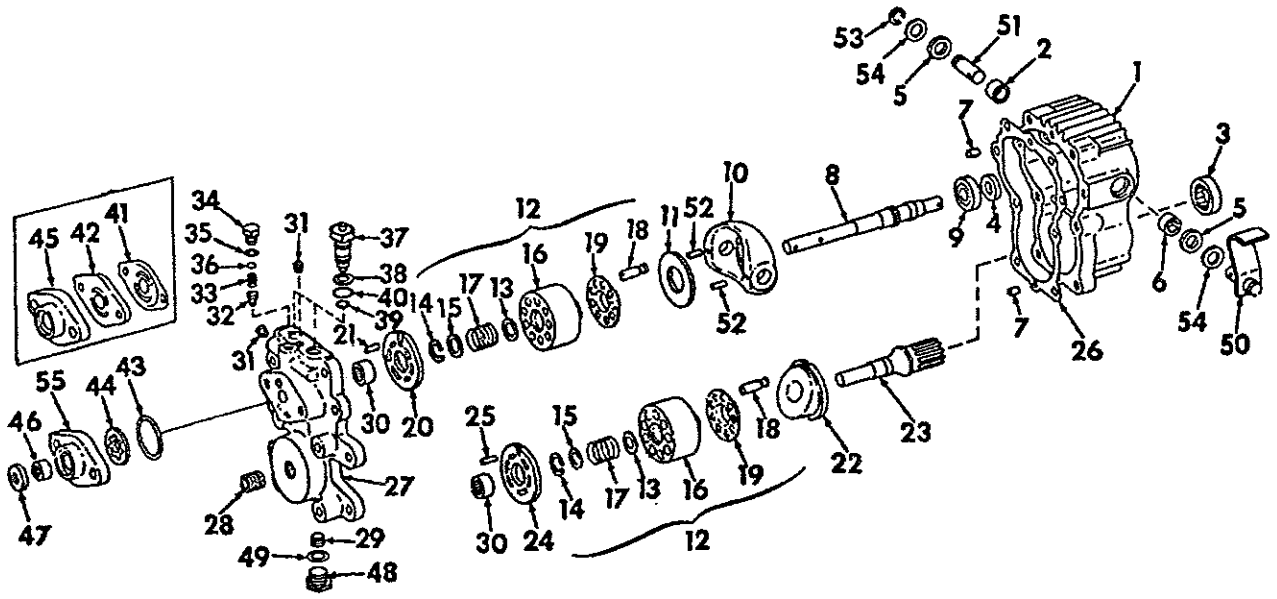
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
22	IH-394089-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
23	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
24	IH-394091-R1	Gasket, Transmission Case Top Cover	1
25	IH-394090-R1	Cover, Transmission Case Top	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	4
26	721-3004	Gasket, Transmission Case Front	1
27	IH-394093-R1	Shaft, Bevel Pinion	1
28	717-3141	Gear, Constant Mesh -66T	1
29	IH-323315-C1	Ring, Gear Retaining	1
30	741-0373	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cone	1
31	717-3127	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .125	1 or AR
31	717-3128	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .119	1 or AR
31	717-3129	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .113	1 or AR
31	717-3130	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .107	1 or AR
31	IH-395099-R1	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .101	1 or AR
31	717-3132	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .131	1 or AR
32	726-0216	Plug, 2-1/8 in. Expansion	1
33		Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive (For components see list of parts under details of hydrostatic transmission)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
34	IH-394827-R21	Tube w/Nuts, Suction	1
35	NLA	Bracket, Lever Retaining	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	712-0324	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex Lock	1
36	723-3014	Filter Assy	1
37	IH-223472-C91	Case w/Drive Gear, Differential	1
38	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
39	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
40	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
41	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
42	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
43	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
44	IH-376158-R91	Cage Assy, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
45	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
46	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
47	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
48	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
49	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
50	IH-376257-R3	Disc, Flexible Coupling	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .062	4
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	4
51	715-3006	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
52	NLA	Clip, Suction Tube	1
53	NLA	Bracket, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

-16- SECTION P
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	717-3032	Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive	1
1	IH-398560-R91	Housing Assy	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Soc Hd Cap	2
2		Not used in this application	
3	SU-9001370-0003	Bearing, Hyd Pump Shaft Roller	1
4	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
5	IH-383534-R91	Seal, Lip	2
6	IH-629631-R91	Bearing, Needle	1
7	SU-9004800-2506	Pin, Transmission Housing	2
8	SU-3101867	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Pump	1
9	741-0361	Bearing, Ball	1
10	IH-394851-R1	Swashplate, Hyd Pump	1
11	IH-394852-R1	Plate, Hyd Pump Swashplate Thrust	1
12	SU-3103136	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump	2
13	IH-405179-R1	Washer, Spring Front	2
14	IH-317776-R1	Ring, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear Washer Snap	2
15	IH-394858-R1	Washer, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear	2
16		Not used in this application	

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
17	SU-3100120	Spring, Hyd Cylinder Block	2
18		Not used in this application	
19	SU-3100194	Retainer, Hyd Piston Slipper	2
20	SU-3102731	Plate, Hyd Cylinder Block Valve	1
21	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Pump Cylinder Block	1
22	SU-3100349	Swashplate, Hyd Motor (Order service kit SU-9510735)	1
23	SU-3101752	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Motor	1
24	SU-3102687	Plate, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block Valve	1
25	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block	1
26	SU-3102875	Gasket, Transmission Housing	1
27	IH-406845-R1	Housing, Center Section	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	4
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
28	IH-394868-R1	Fitting, Center Housing Oil Filter	1
29	IH-444691	Plug, 1/4-18 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
30	SU-9001355-0001	Bearing, Center Housing Needle	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

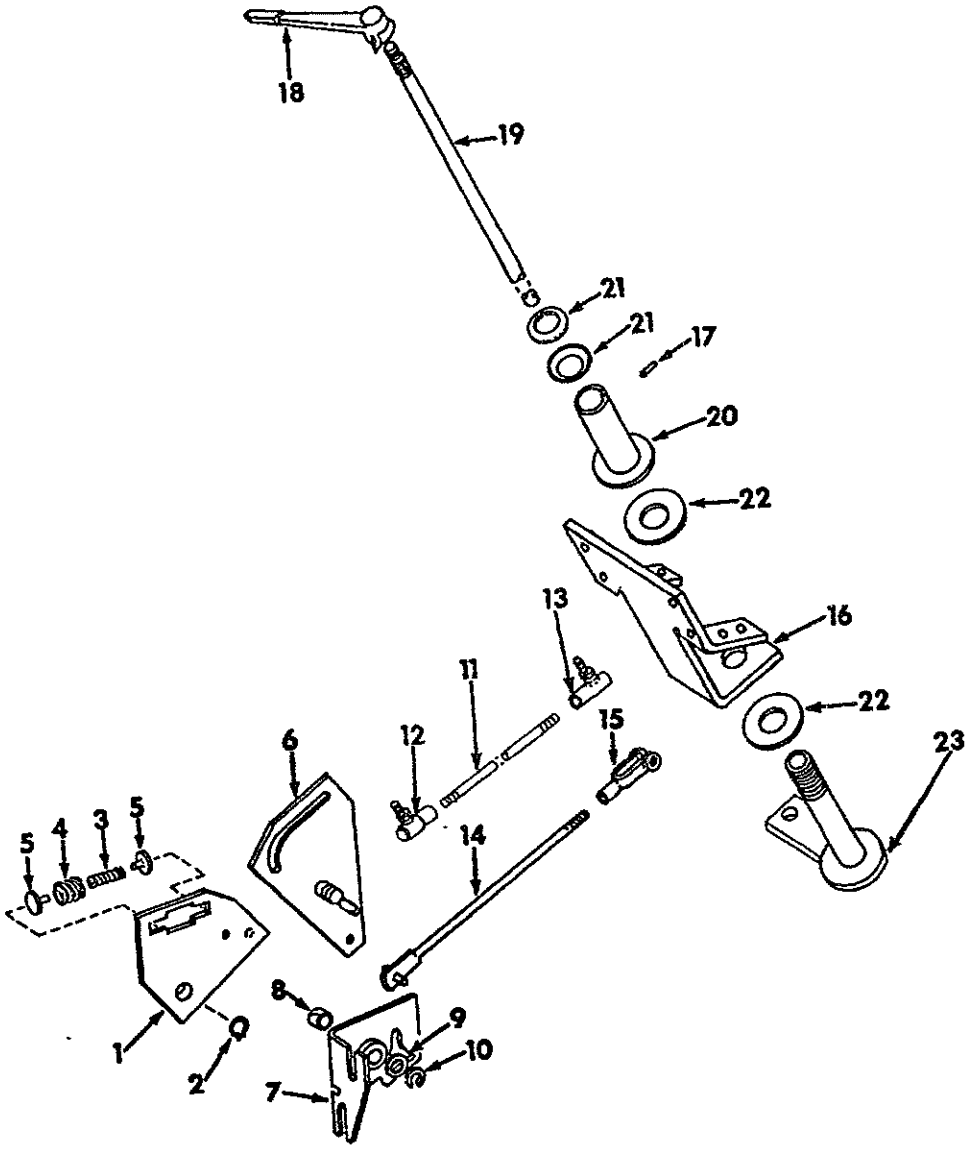
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED		
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	2
32	SU-3100053	Cone, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
33	SU-3101536	Spring, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
34	SU-3101159	Plug, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
35	IH-369384-R1	O-Ring, 13/32 X 9/16 X 5/64 Relief Valve Plug	1
36	SU-9510447	Shim, Pack	1 or AR
37	SU-9500085	Valve Assy, Center Housing Check	2
38	SU-9006110-0160	Washer, Check Valve Housing Back Up	2
39	IH-379181-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X 3/4 X 1/16 Check Valve Housing Small	2
40	721-3005	O-Ring, 3/4 X 15/16 X 3/32 Check Valve Housing Large	2
41		Not used in this application	
42		Not used in this application	
43	IH-23707-R1	O-Ring, 2-3/8 X 2-1/2 X 1/6 Class 5	1
44	SU-9510405-0001	Rotor Assy, Charge Pump	1
	SU-9004875-0076	Pin, Charge Pump Rotor	1
45		Not used in this application	
46	IH-381501-R91	Bearing, Charge Pump Housing Needle	1
47	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
48	IH-9410359	Plug, 3/4-16 C-Z Str Thrd O-Ring Boss Center Hsg	2
49	IH-570828-R1	O-Ring, 41/64 X 13/16 X 3/32 Center Hsg O-Ring Plug	2
50	SU-3103181	Shaft Assy, Trunnion	1
51	SU-3101045	Shaft, Trunnion	1
52	IH-27280-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 5/8 Slt Spring	2
53	IH-21065-R1	Ring, Trunnion Shaft Snap	1
54	SU-9009625-6904	Washer, Trunnion Shaft Seal Retaining	2
55	SU-9510405-0001	Housing, Charge Pump	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	2
	SU-9510735	Kit, Swashplate w/Hsg Service	1
		Consists of	
	SU-3103064	Housing	1
	SU-9008000-6201	Oil Seal	1
	SU-9008000-6701	Oil Seal	2
	SU-9001455-0004	Needle Bearing	2
	SU-3102020	Thrust Plate	2
	SU-3102029	Swashplate	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

-18- SECTION P
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	703-0194	Plate Assy, Damper Spring	1
2	716-0115	Ring, Damper Plate Retaining	1
3	732-3012	Spring, Damper Light	1
4	732-3013	Spring, Damper Heavy	1
5	711-3033	Pin, Damper Spring Guide	2
6	IH-548057-R2	Cam Assy, Speed Control	1
7	IH-548055-R2	Bracket Assy, Cam Pivot	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-279783-R1	Spacer, .406 X .68 X .083	2

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
8	IH-394048-R1	Bushing, Cam Pivot	1
9	IH-394049-R1	Washer, Cam Retaining	1
10	716-0865	Ring, Cam Retaining	1
11	IH-394050-R1	Rod, Speed Control Connection	1
	736-0119	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED		
12	723-3011	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z RH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon Insert	1
	736-0119	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1
13	723-3012	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z LH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon Insert	1
	736-0119	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1
14	IH-528870-R2	Rod Assy, Control	1
	**	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1
15	719-3018	Clevis, 5/16 Adj Rod End Pin	1
	NLA	Pin, 5/16 Rod End	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Cot	1
16	NLA	Support, Hand Control	1
	IH-395800-R1	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
17	IH-19837-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Dowel	1
18	IH-401388-R3	Handle, Speed Control	1
	IH-192454	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
19	NLA	Rod, Speed Control	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
20	NLA	Collar Assy, Friction	1
	712-3021	Nut, Self-Locking	1
21	736-3035	Spring, 1-1/2 X .761 X .059 Belleville	2
22	723-3019	Disc, Friction	2
	NLA	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Chamfered Str	1
23	NLA	Shaft Assy, Friction Adj	1

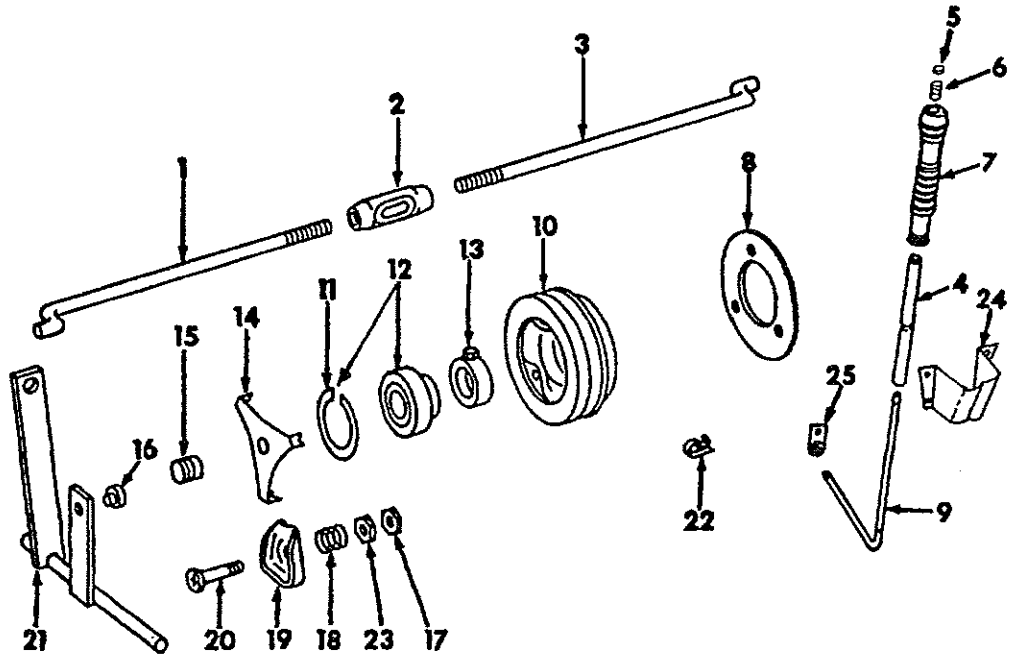
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-20- SECTION P
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-530051-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
	IH-475579-R1	Pin, Quick Attachable Cotter	1
	736-0173	Washer, 9/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	IH-489417-R1	Spring, Brake Return	1
4	IH-528887-R1	Handle, PTO	1
5	NLA	Spacer, Handle	2
6	IH-528889-R1	Spring, Handle Return	1
	IH-110668-R1	Ring, Retainer	1
7	IH-528893-R1	Grip, Handle	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9	IH-528883-R1	Rod, PTO Control	1
	**	Washer, 15/32 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
	715-0124	Pin, 5/32 X 5/8 Med Coiled Spring	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22		Spring, Friction Disc (Not serviced separately, order kit 759-3490)	1
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
24	IH-528890-R1	Bracket Assy, PTO Handle	1
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 12-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
25	IH-528884-R1	Lever Assy, PTO	1
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

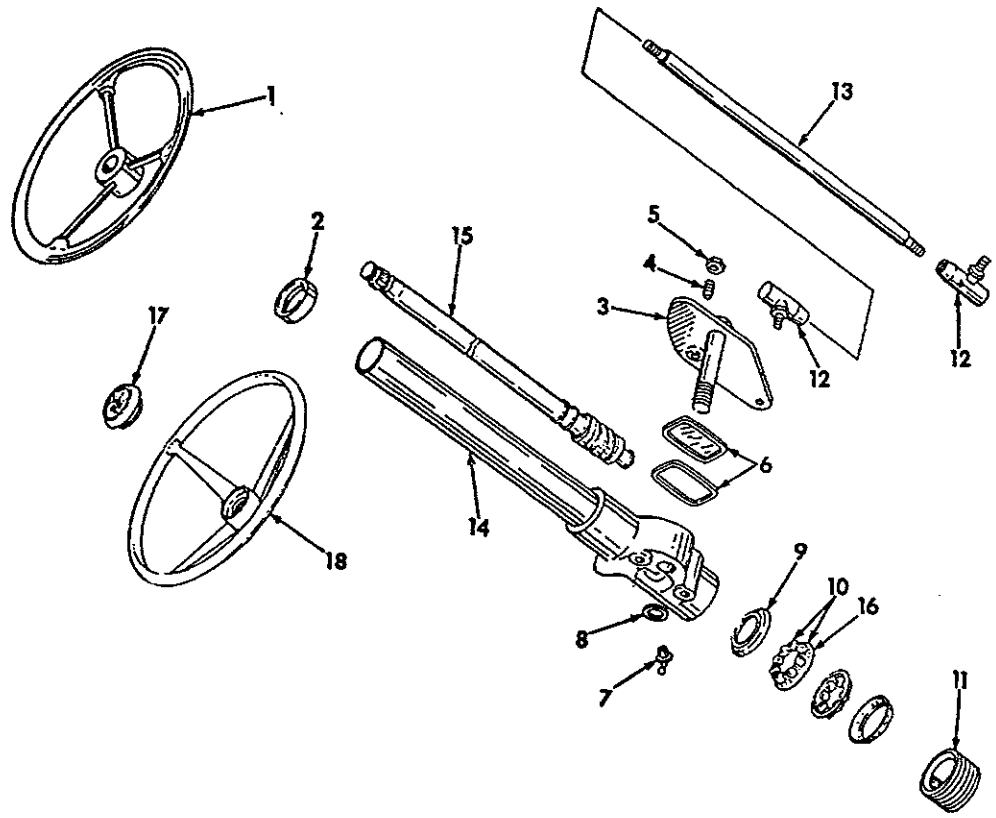
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING MECHANISM -22- SECTION P

TC-113

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-528894-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed of parts in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001 **	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
		Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
	**	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat, Cd Pltd	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
0	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
1	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

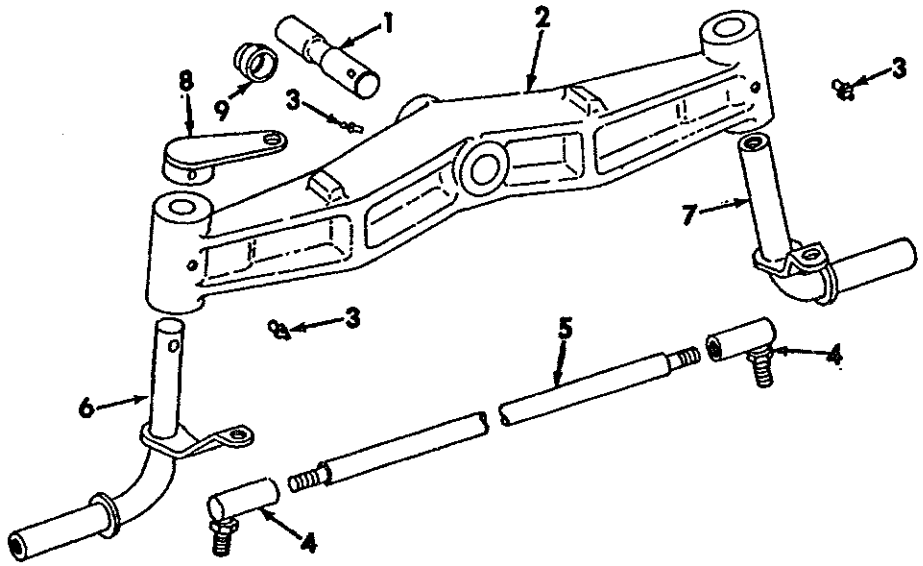
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	723-3000	Joint Assy, Drag Link Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
14	IH-529277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
15	IH-529278-R1	Cam & Tube Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	1
16	IH-389081-R91	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex Jam	1

NOTE These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3000	Joint Assy, Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
9	IH-384837-R1	Bushing, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1

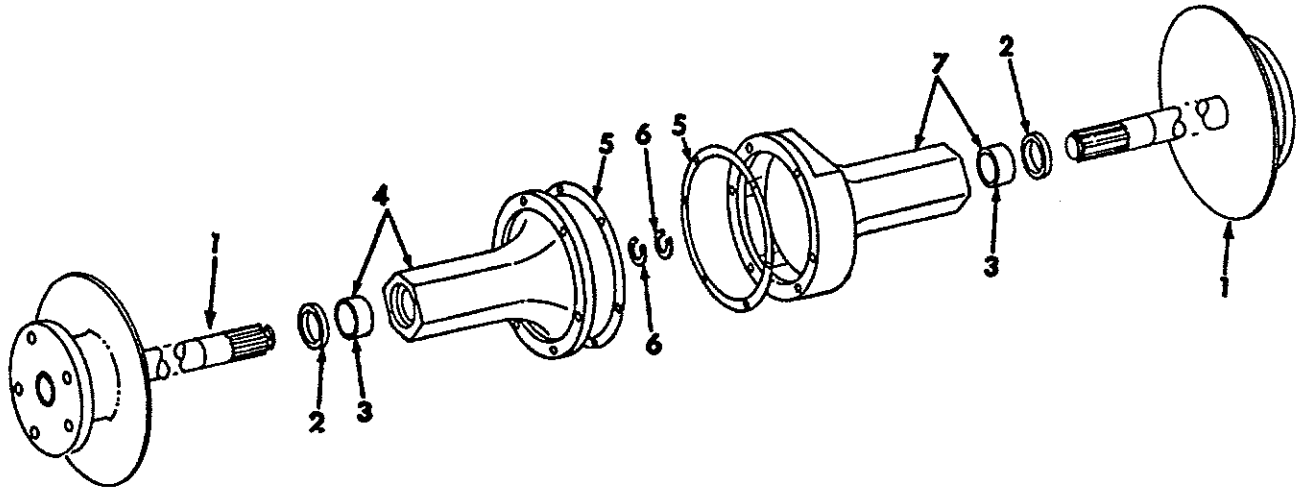
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -23- SECTION P

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE



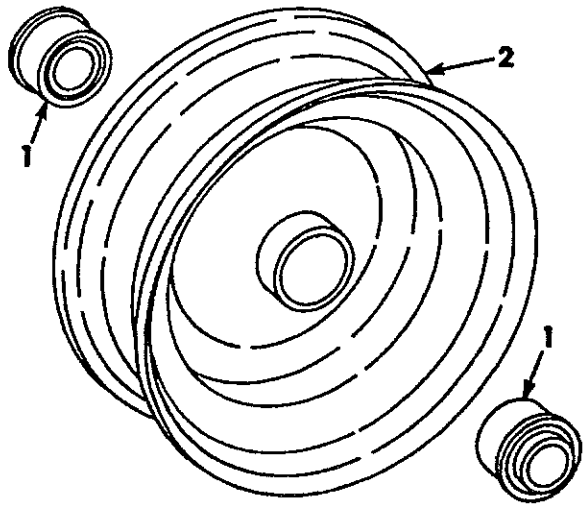
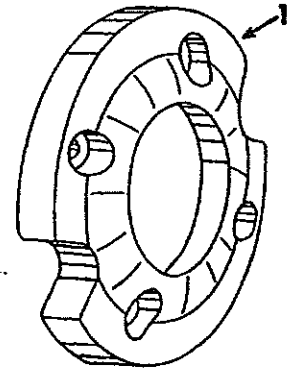
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-531160-R2	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	741-0363	Bearing, Rear Axle Carrier Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11 IH-24840-R1	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	2 4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906 710-3011	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1 4

REAR AXLE -24- SECTION P
TC-113

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

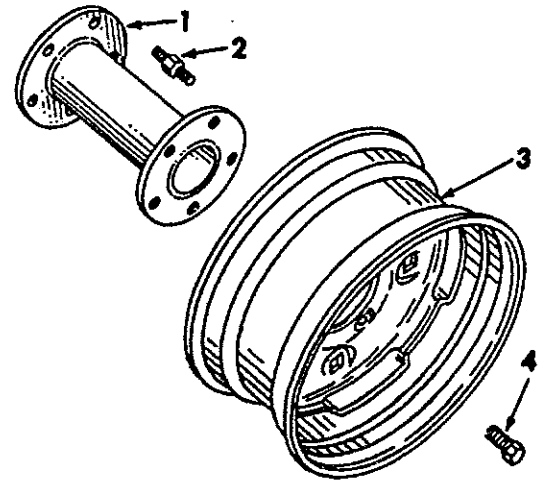
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	FRONT WHEELS		
			
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2
	REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS		
			
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs)	2
		(For first position)	
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs)	2
		(For second position)	
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 7 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -25- SECTION

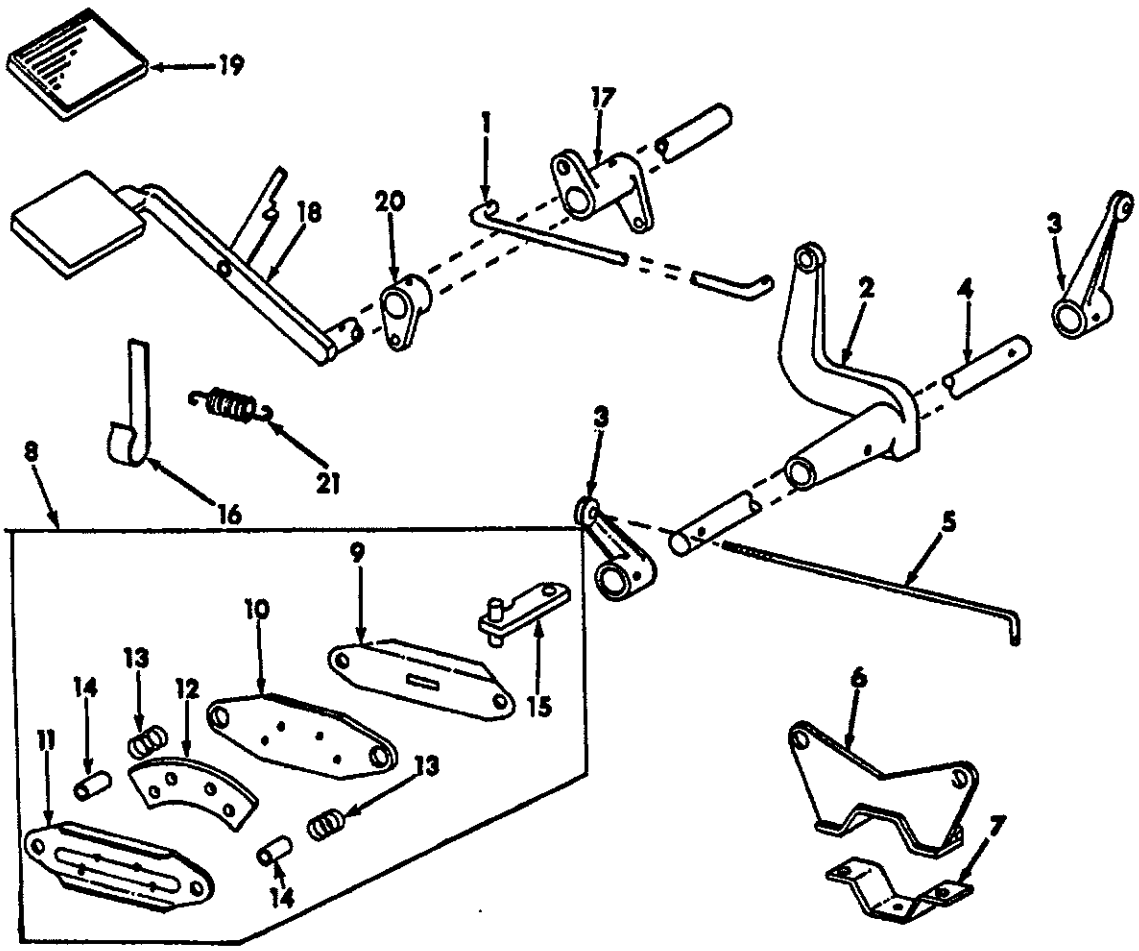
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	REAR WHEELS		
			
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3013	Wheel Assy, Rear w/8-1/2 JA-12 Rim for 23 X 10.50-12 Tire ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
2	IH-528629-R1	Lever, Brake	1
3	IH-528630-R1	Arm, Brake	2
4	IH-528814-R1	Shaft, Brake Pivot	1
	IH-19479-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	3
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga Flat	2
	IH-137141	Pin, 1/16 X 5/8 C-Z Cot	4
	IH-124824	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex Jam	4
5	IH-528818-R1	Rod, Brake	2
6	719-3014	Bracket Assy, Caliper	2
7	703-0222	Flange, Caliper Mounting	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
8	IH-57953-C91	Caliper Assy, Brake (Consists of Ref No. 9 thru 16)	2
9	IH-530673-R1	Plate, Actuator Cam	2
10	IH-530675-R1	Carrier, Flat Rib	2
11	NLA	Carrier, Rib Plate	2
12		Liner, Brake (Order liner kit IH-544835-R91)	1
	IH-24699-R1	Rivet, 9/64 X 7/16 Fl Hd Tubular Brass	16

TC-113

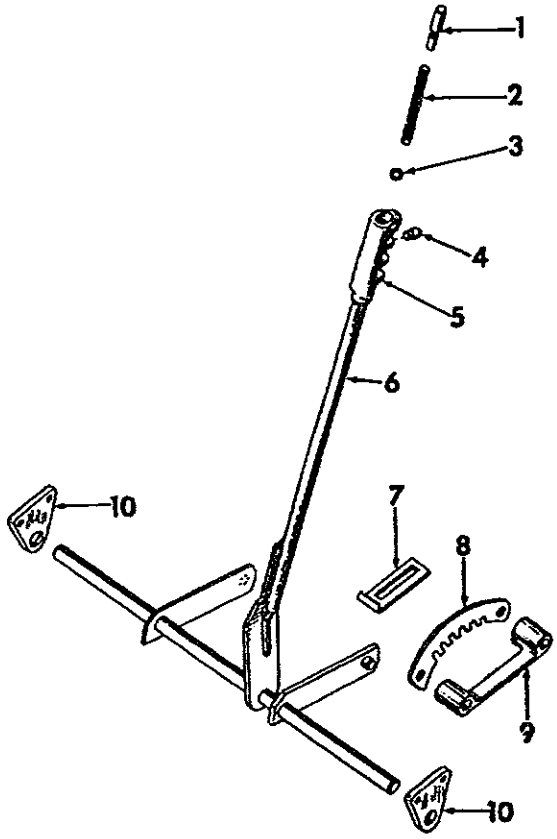
BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
13	IH-530678-R1	Spring, Compression	4
14	IH-528823-R1	Bushing, Caliper	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-24 Unf-2A Znd Mach	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Unf-3B Hex Lock	4
15	IH-531636-R1	Lever, Cam	2
16	IH-394037-R1	Clip, Safety Switch Release Lever	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Coiled Spring	2
17	NLA	Lever, Brake Rod	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Coiled Spring	3
18	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
19	724-3000	Pad, Pedal	1
20	759-3106	Lever, Neutral Return	1
21	732-3015	Spring, Pedal Return	1
	IH-544835-R91	Liner Kit	1
		Liner	4
		Rivet	16
		Spring	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

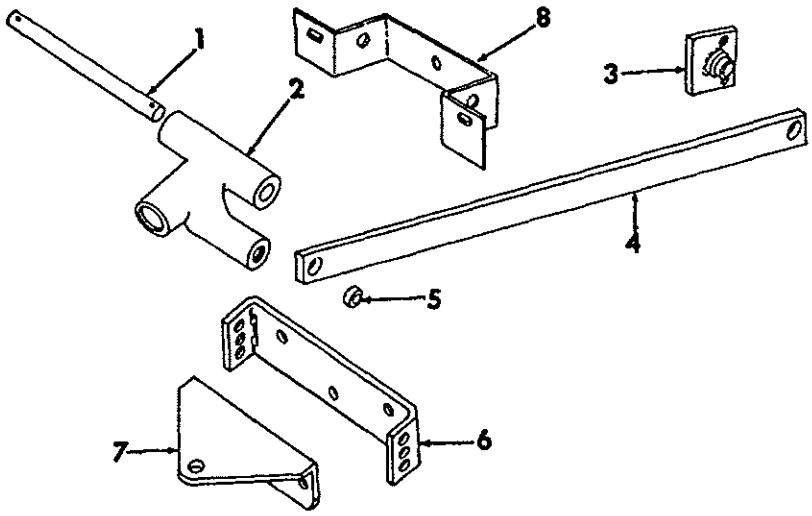
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR

TC-113



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-530502-R1	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3
8	IH-529176-R1	Bracket, Lift Lever Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -28- SECTION P

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT AND SUPPORT -29- SECTION P

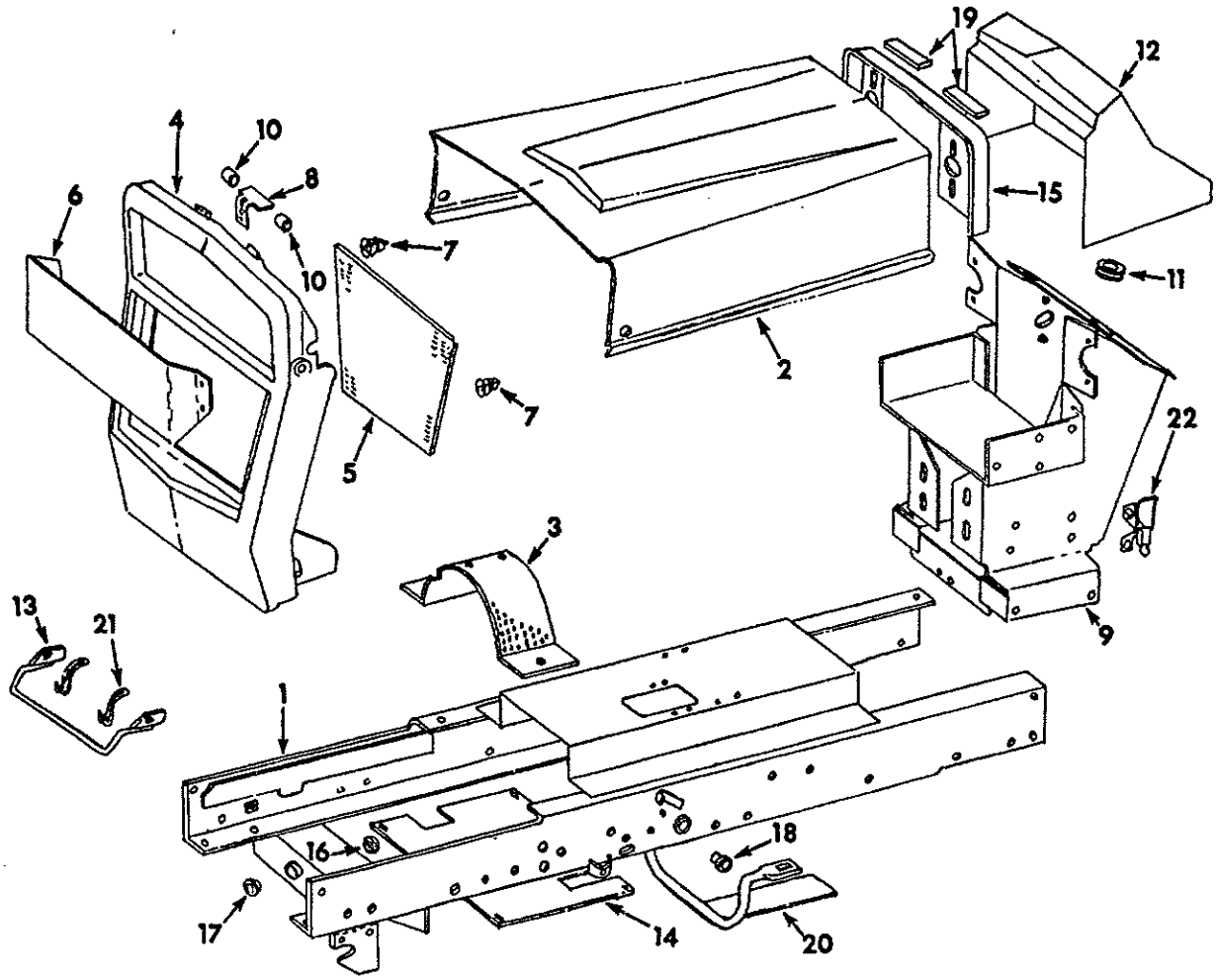
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	SEAT AND SUPPORT		
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	703-0068	Spring, Dual	2
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 5/16 Znd Med Spring Lock	4
3	NLA	Cover, Dual Spring	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-3008	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
4	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot LH	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot RH	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
	IH-528907-R1	Bumper, Seat Support	1
6	736-3070	Washer, 11/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga C-Z	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME	



1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	4
2	IH-528534-R1	Hood Assy	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
3	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED	

4	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	6
5	IH-529956-R1	Grille	1
6	NLA	Strip, Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 C-Z	4
7	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
8	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED		
9	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 X 11 Hex Hd Cap (Used as RH rear pedestal mounting bolt)	1
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
10	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	4
11	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
12	IH-528405-R1	Cowl, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	6
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Crb Button	1
13	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Std Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
14	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
15	NLA	Support, Rear Hood	1
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
16	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1
17	IH-384837-R1	Bracket, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
18	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2
19	IH-530148-R1	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
20	NLA	Guard Assy, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-24 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
21	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
22	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	2
	IH-188978	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Mach	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

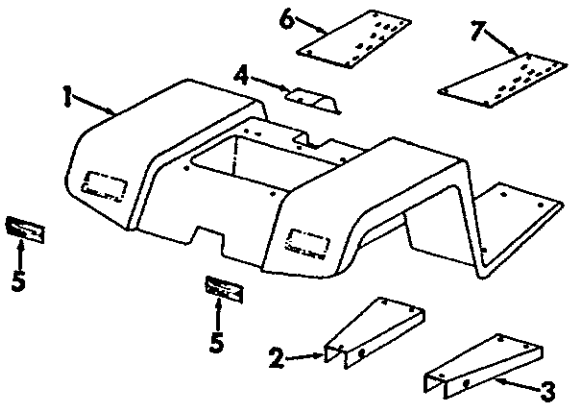
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

TC-11

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FENDERS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Fender Assy	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	6
	736-3004	Washer, 13/32 X 7/8 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	IH-528907-R1	Bumper, Seat Support	1
2	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support LH	1
3	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support RH	1
4	703-0067	Cover, Hydrostatic Center	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
5	730-3000	Reflector	2
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Pan Hd Cross Recess Mach	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Hex	4
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	4
6	NLA	Tread, Platform LH	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Hex	1
7	NLA	Tread, Platform RH	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Hex	1

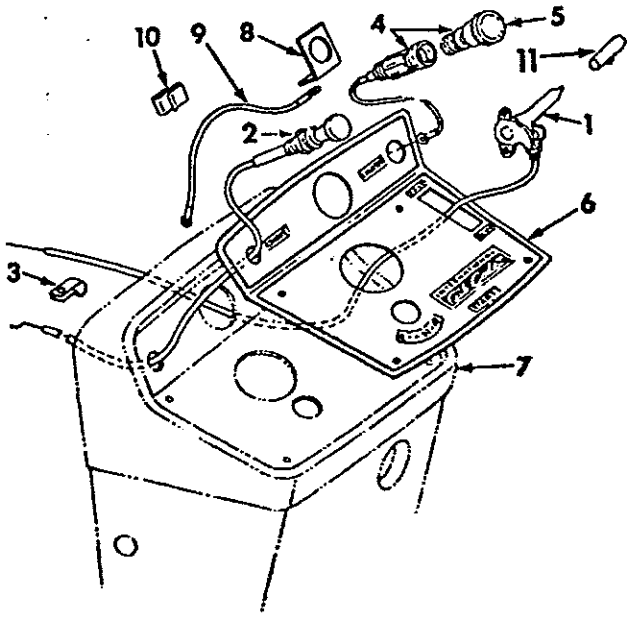
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -32- SECTION P

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-33- SECTION P
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

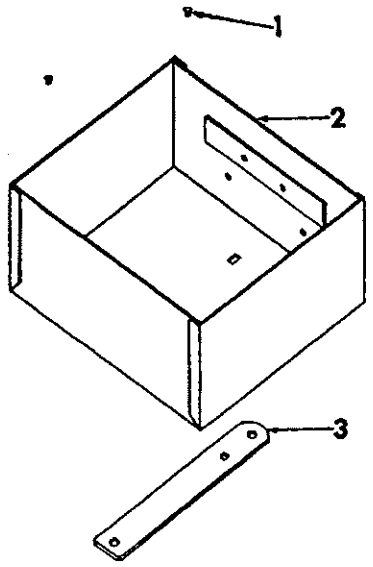


REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543919-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	1
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
5	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out Element	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Ch Bright Button (Cigarette lighter hole)	1
6	IH-529425-R1	Product Graphic, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Cdp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	4
7		Panel, Instrument (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
8	NLA	Bracket, Lighter Ground	1
9	IH-402691-R1	Cable Assy, Ground	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cigarette Lighter Cable	1
11	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-34- SECTION P
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-529310-R92	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Decorative Grille Panel	1
		107 Model Symbol LH	1
		107 Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe Model LH	1
		Hood Stripe Model RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Towing Instructions	1
		IH Trademark	1
		Product Graphic, Caution Instructions	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

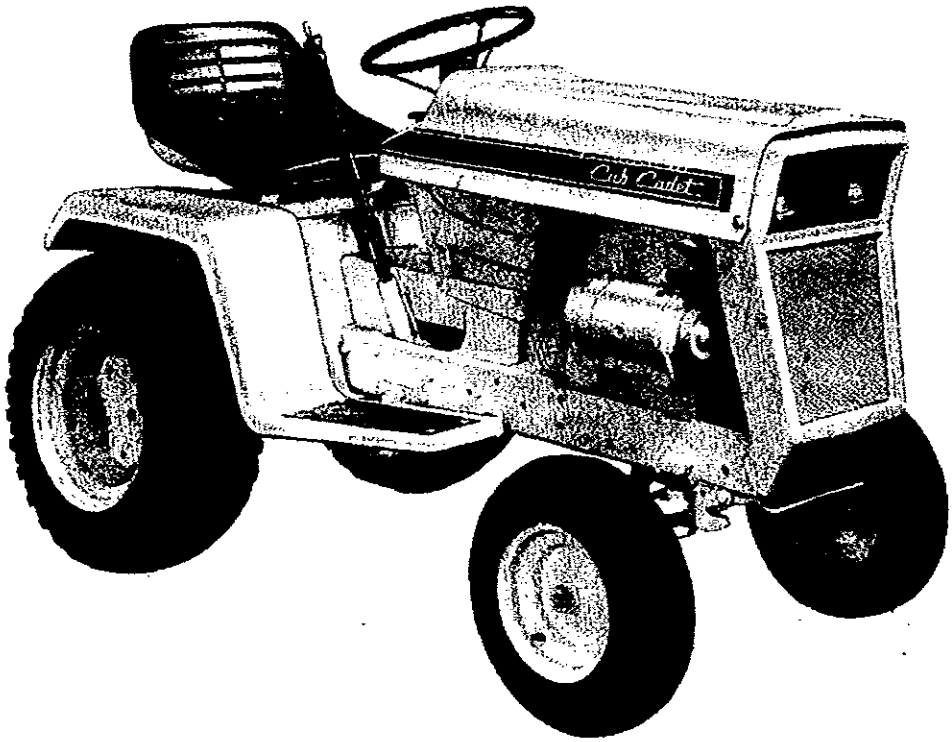
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	24
Rear	25
Box, Utility	34
Brakes and Connections	27
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	16
Clutch	15
Controls, Engine	33
Drawbar	29
Drive, Creeper	20
Engine (K301A) (12 HP)	4
Fenders	32
Frame	31
Gear, Steering and Connections	23
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	31
Handle, Implement and Connections	28
Hitch, Three Point	29
Holder, Battery	12
Hood	31
Housing, Differential and Reduction	16
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	11
Lift Assembly, Electric	13
Lift, Electric and Related Parts	12
Lighting, Electric	10
Mechanism, Gear Shift	19
Panel, Instrument	33
Power Take-Off	
Engine Driven	22
Transmission Driven	21
Product Graphics	34
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	30
Starting	11
Transmission	18
Weights, Rear Wheel	26
Wheels	
Front	26
Rear	26

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

ENGINE -2- SECTION Q
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION



International Cub Cadet 126 Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-47504D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-301-A, 12 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-77-522-12	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235964, 12 HP	1

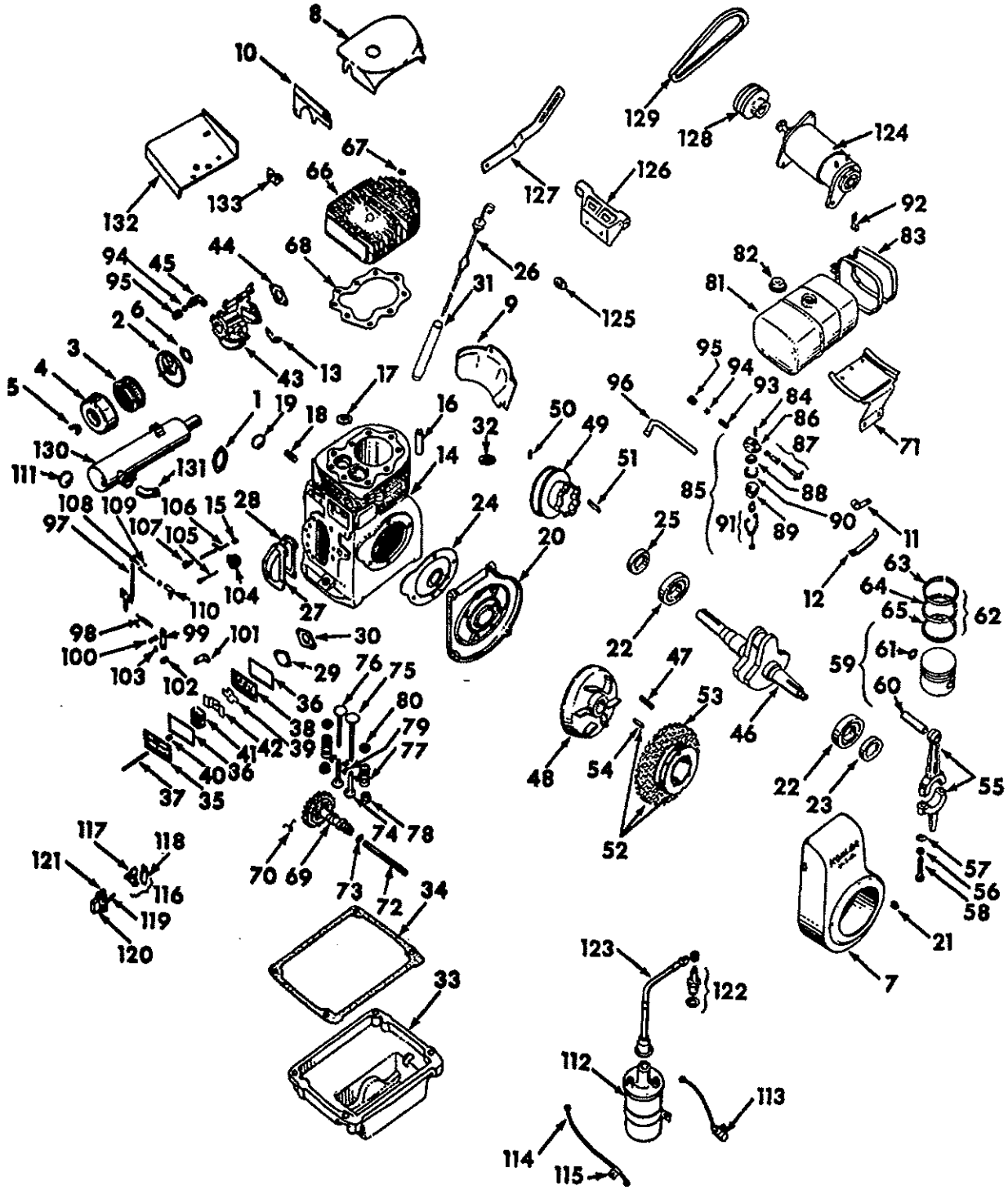
Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	ENGINE -K301A -12 HP-	

-4- SECTION Q
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	ENGINE -K301A -CONTINUED	



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Sit Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-276-7	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	**	Screw, w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
13	KH-A-236919	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor cross shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase bearing plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower housing end)	1
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel pulley end)	1
26	KH-A-235941	Dipstick (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
26	KH-A-237282	Dipstick (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
27	NLA	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-47-199-09	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Shim, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
45	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
46	KH-47-142-30	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235191	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-09	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-06	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-08	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-09	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-10	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-48-108-01	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-48-108-02	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235891	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-48-108-04	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-237670	Head, Cylinder (Order baffle KH-237679, baffle KH-237677, gasket KH-47-041-15 & package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-089-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-237898	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
71	KH-236943	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
72	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
73	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
73	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION Q TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235935	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Nipple, Hose 1/4 (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	1
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug, Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2

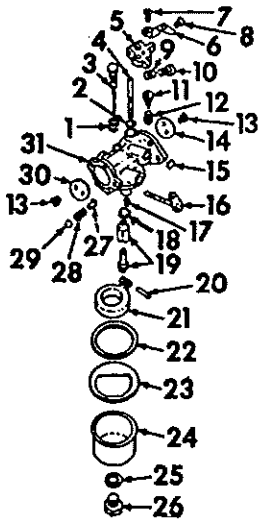
-7- SECTION Q
ENGINE
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package	1
	**	Washer	5
	KH-237277	Stud	5
	KH-X-400-11	Spacer	5
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
		Nut	10
		Instructions	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-47-755-01	Kit, Dynamic Balance Gear	1
		Spacer	
		Instructions	1
		Retainer	2
		Spacer, .005	8
		Spacer, .010	4
		Spacer, .020	4
		Spacer	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10		Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION Q TC-113

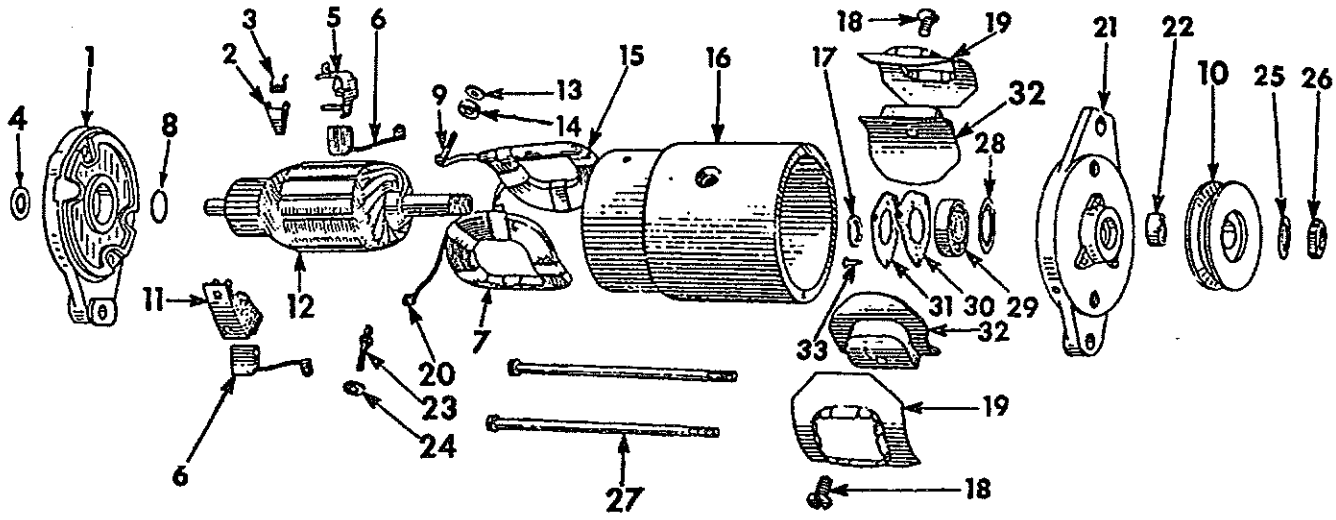
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

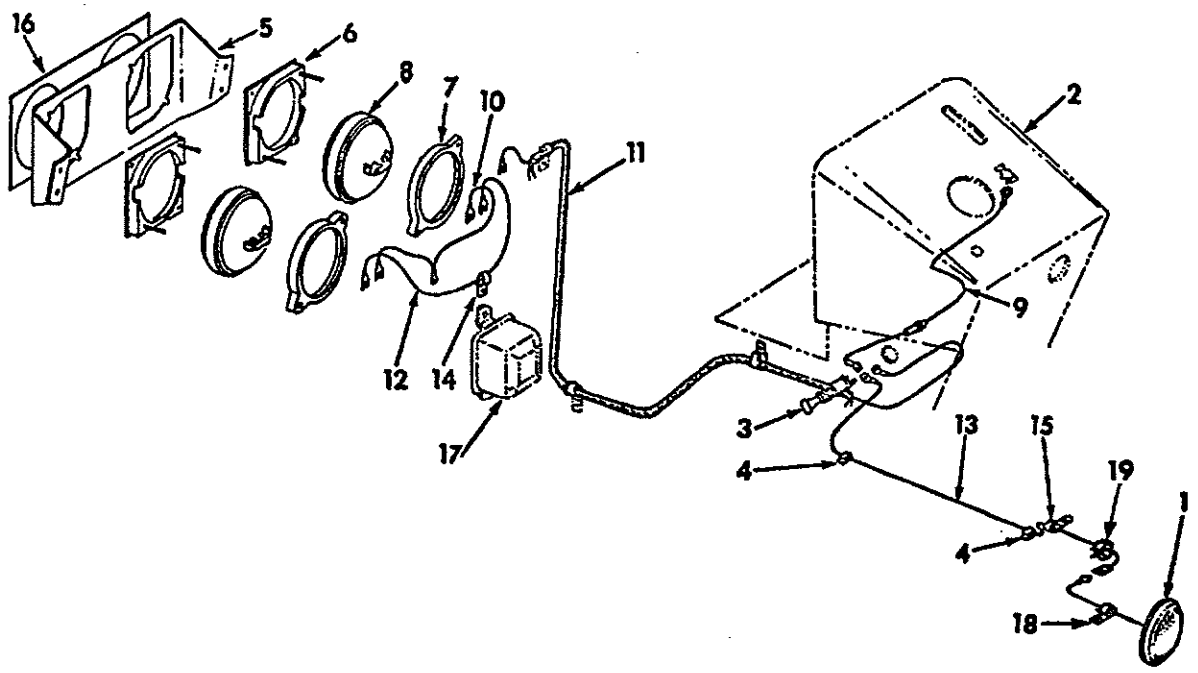
MOTOR GENERATOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator Assy, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-800213	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Plug, Commutator End Wick	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
8	NLA	Retainer, Commutator End	1
	NLA	Washer, Commutator End Felt	1
	IH-1947350	Wick, Commutator End	1
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
11	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
12	NLA	Armature (Used with IH-1101691)	1
12	IH-800212	Armature (Used with IH-1101692)	1
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer, Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal	2
24	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Lock Nut	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Ball Bearing, Drive End	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole w/Notch	2
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	2
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 5/8 Znd Pan Hd Mach	4
	**	Washer, No. 8 Znd Ext Tooth Lock	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Znd Hex Mach Screw	4
2		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip, Taillight Cable	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
5	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6		Rim, Headlight (Order two rims IH-107277-C1 & panel IH-1254622-C1)	2
	IH-529860-R1	Screw, 10-32 X 5/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	4
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1

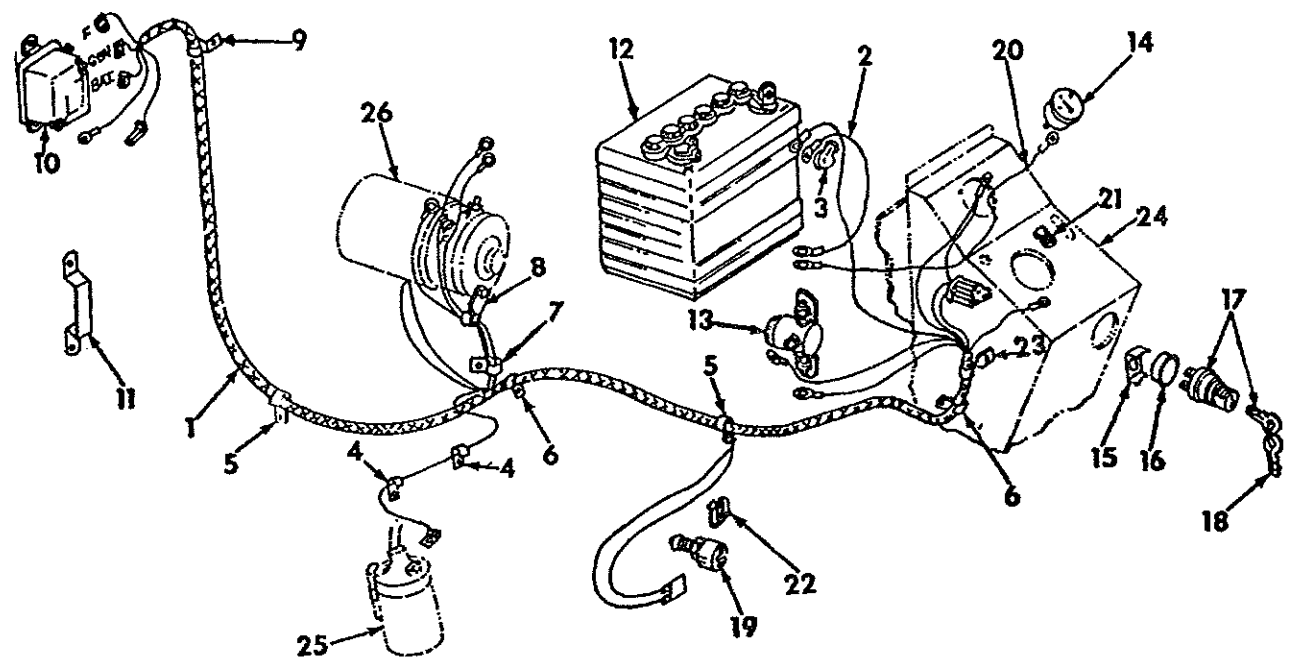
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	IH-529857-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, RH Headlight to LH Headlight Cable	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable	4
16	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1
17		Regulator Assy, Voltage (Refer to ignition & starting listing)	1
18	726-3015	Clip, Taillight	2
19	NLA	Clip, Cable	2
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	726-3015	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1

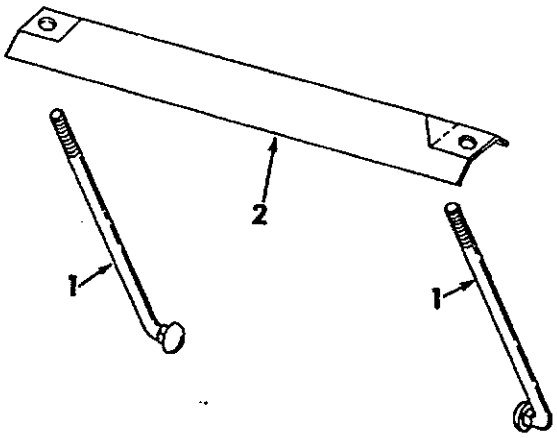
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED	
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Start	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21		Not used in this application	
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
25		Coil, Ignition (Refer to engine listing)	1
26		Motor Assy, Generator (Refer to motor generator listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

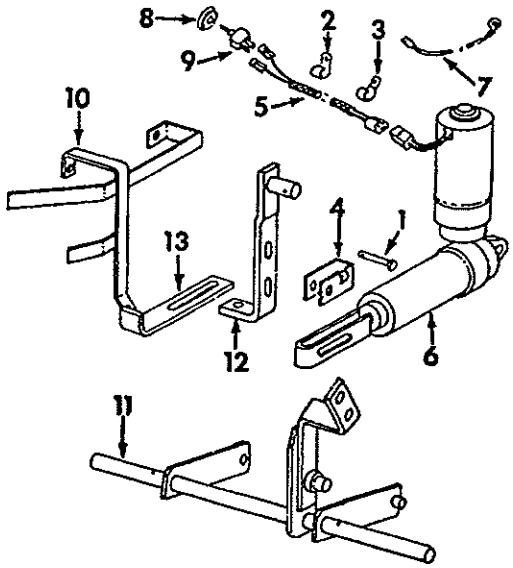
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ELECTRIC LIFT AND RELATED PARTS	

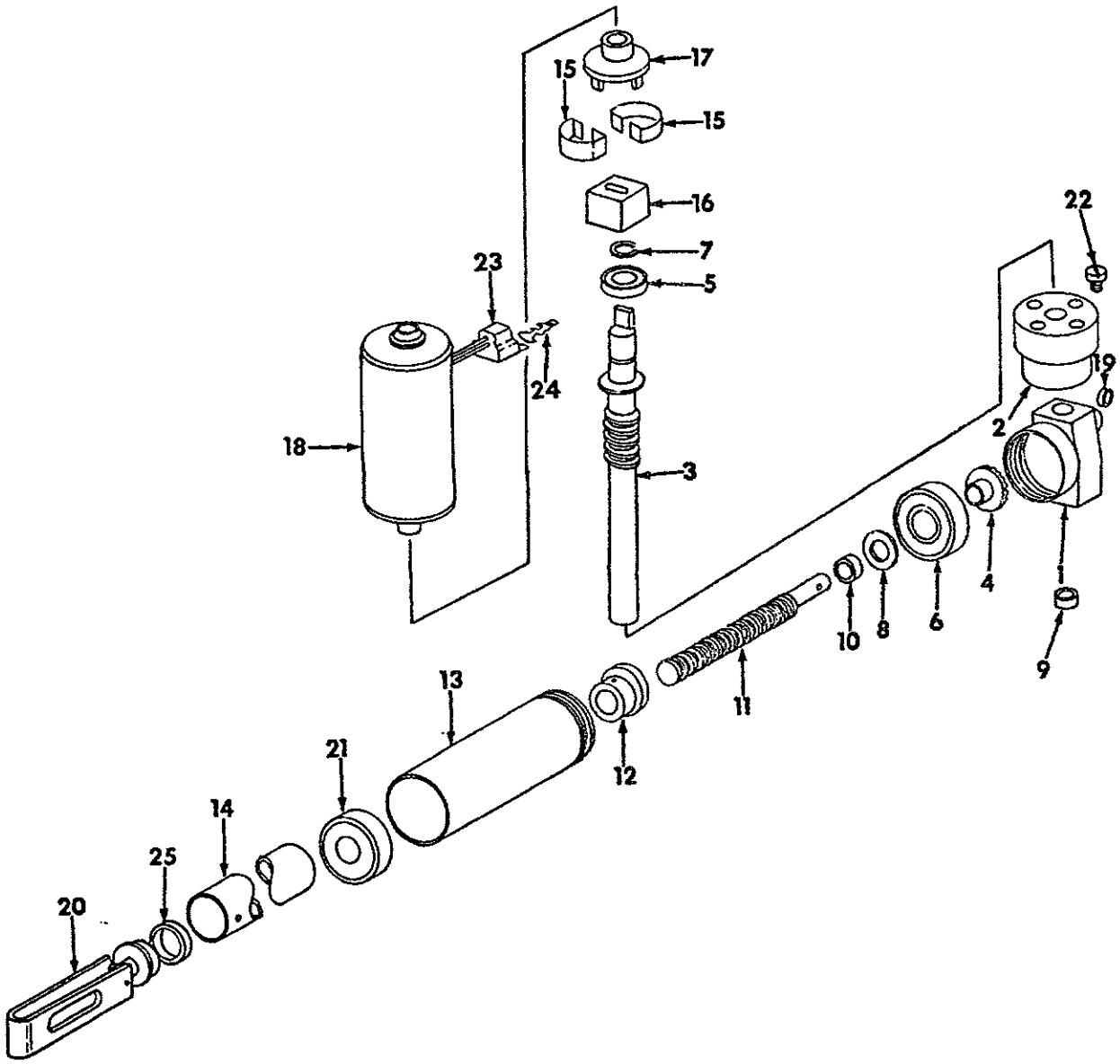


1	BR-H-200P	Pin, 1/2 X 1/2 C-Z Headed	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1 C-Z Cot	1
2	726-3023	Clip, Cable Harness	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	IH-117963	Grommet	1
3	NLA	Clip, Cable	1
4	NLA	Clip, Locking	1
5	IH-529936-R2	Harness Assy, Cable	1
6	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy (For components see list of parts under details of electric lift assy)	1
7	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground	1
8	NLA	Washer, Actuator Switch	1
9	IH-529933-R91	Switch Assy, Actuator	1
	IH-178374-R1	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/8 X 1 Ga C-Z	1
10	NLA	Guard Assy, Foot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Znd Med Lock	2
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Electric Lift	1
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X .134 C-Z	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 x 1-1/4 Cot	2
12	NLA	Bracket Assy, Lift Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X 14 Ga C-Z	3
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Cot	1
13	NLA	Stop, Lift Arm	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy	1
1	IH-530790-R1	Housing	1
2	IH-530791-R1	Adapter, Motor	1
3	IH-530792-R1	Pinion, Spiroid	1
4	IH-530793-R1	Gear, Spiroid	1
5	IH-533985-R91	Bearing, Pinion	1
6	IH-ST553	Bearing, Load	1
7	IH-138693-R1	Ring, Retaining	1
8	IH-530794-R1	Washer	1
9	IH-530795-R1	Bushing, Pinion	1
10	IH-530796-R1	Bushing, Screw	1
11	IH-548657-R1	Screw	1

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED		
12	IH-530797-R1	Nut, Lifting	1
13	NLA	Tube, Outer	1
14	NLA	Tube, Translating	1
15	IH-530798-R1	Spring, Brake	2
16	IH-530799-R1	Cam, Brake	1
17	IH-530860-R1	Coupling, Drive	1
18	IH-547325-R1	Motor, Permanent Magnet	1
19	NLA	Bushing, Housing Clevis	1
20	IH-547310-R1	Clevis Assy (Used on IH-529494-R94 & R93)	1
20	NLA	Clevis Assy	1
21	IH-530863-R91	Seal, Oil	1
**		Screw, 10-32 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Set	1
22	NLA	Screw, Tap Tite	4
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Std Spring	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1/4 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 7/8 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Screw, Button Hd Soc	2
23	IH-872290-R1	Connector, Multiple	1
24	IH-239807-R1	Terminal	2
25	NLA	Bushing, Guide	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

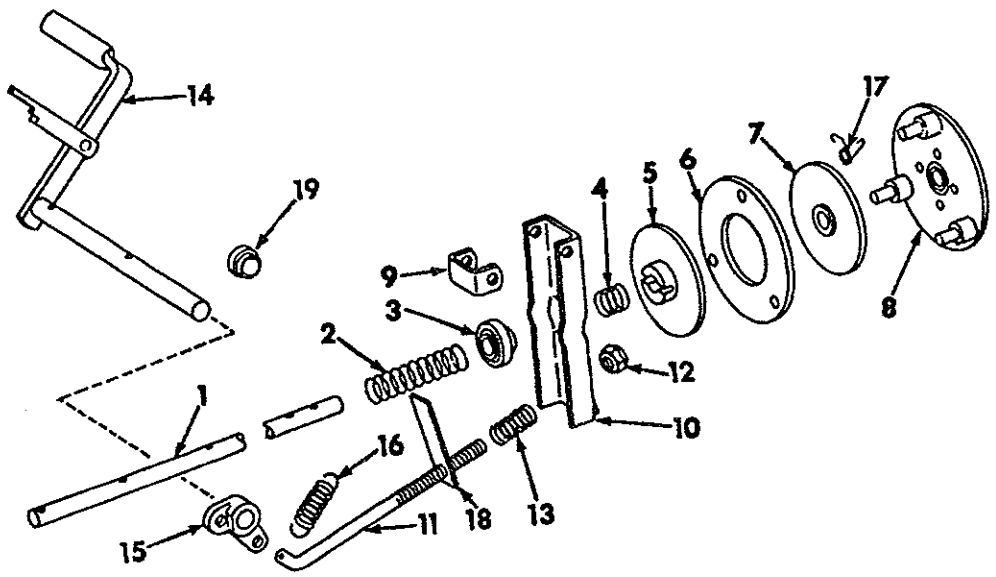
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -14- SECTION Q

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CLUTCH



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-385982-R91	Package, Clutch Shaft Service	1
	715-3014	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	732-3016	Spring, Clutch Loading	1
	736-0156	Washer, 21/32 X 1 X 11 Ga	2
3	IH-391237-R91	Bearing, Clutch Throwout Ball	1
4	732-3017	Spring, Clutch Teasing	1
5	703-0213	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate	1
6	761-3002	Disc, Clutch Driving	1
7	703-0214	Hub Assy, Pressure Plate Locating	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Med Coiled Spring	2
8	IH-384652-R11	Plate Assy, Driving	1
	IH-376265-R1	Bushing	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
9	IH-384656-R1	Bracket, Clutch Operating Yoke	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
10	IH-384657-R3	Lever, Clutch Release	1
	711-0755	Pin, 3/8 X 2-7/16 Hardened Std-Hd	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 Cot	1
11	IH-405590-R1	Rod, Release	1
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	1
12	712-3061	Nut, 3/8-24 Cdp Prevailing Torque Hex Lock	1

-15- SECTION Q
CLUTCH
TC-113

CLUTCH -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
13	732-3023	Spring, Clutch Release Rod	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
14	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
15	NLA	Arm, Clutch & Brake Pedal	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Med Coiled Spring	2
16	732-3015	Spring, Pedal Return	1
17	732-3018	Spring, Clutch Driving Disc	AR
18	IH-393123-R1	Strip, Safety Switch Release Lever (Tractors w/electric starter)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
19	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2

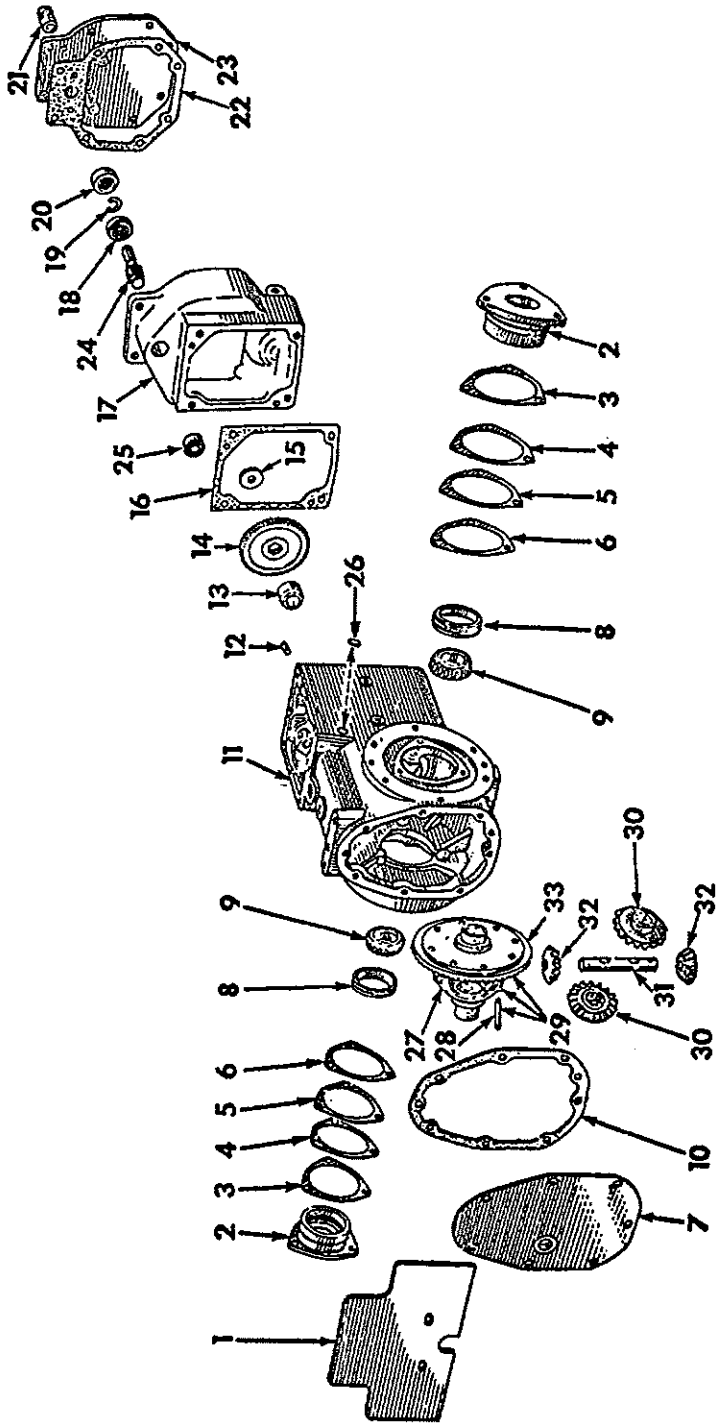
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING	

-16- SECTION Q
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
1	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap..	2
2	IH-376158-R91	Cage w/Cup IH-ST974, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
3	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
4	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
5	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
6	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
7	IH-106394-C1	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
	IH-24839-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap..	2
8	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
9	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1
11	IH-384699-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-444631	Plug, 1/2-14 Auto Sq-Hd Pipe	1
12	IH-350799-R1	Dowel, Transmission Case to Reduction Housing	2
13	IH-384713-R1	Spacer, Driven Reduction	1
14	717-3074	Gear, Reduction Drive -84T	1
15	NLA	Retainer, Driven Reduction Gear	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
16	IH-376216-R1	Gasket, Reduction Drive Housing	1
17	IH-384706-R2	Housing, Reduction Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 3-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	2
	IH-387321-R1	Washer, Reduction Housing	2
	IH-379277-C1	Plug, 1-3/8 Cup	1
18	741-0361	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Front Ball	1
19	IH-384709-R1	Ring, Reduction Drive Shaft Brg Ext Snap	1
20	IH-385076-R91	Seal, Reduction Drive Shaft Oil	1
21	IH-394036-R1	Coupling, Clutch Shaft	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	2
22	IH-384725-R1	Gasket, Reduction Housing Cover Plate	1

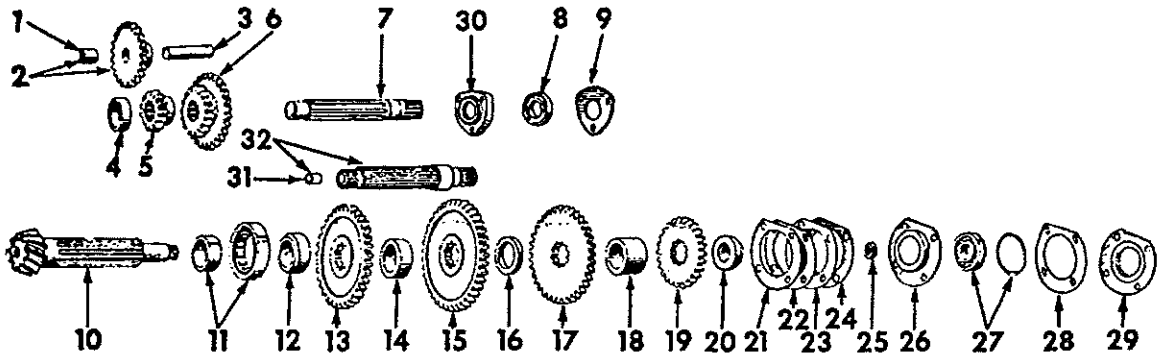
-17- SECTION Q
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL AND REDUCTION HOUSING -CONTINUED	
23	IH-384714-R11	Plate Assy, Reduction Housing Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap..	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	6
24	717-3073	Shaft, Reduction Drive	1
25	741-0362	Bearing Assy, Reduction Drive Shaft Rear	1
26	IH-172530	Plug, 11/16 Expansion	1
27		Not serviced separately	
28	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock ...	1
29	IH-223472-C91	Case w/Drive Gear, Differential	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
30	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
31	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
32	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
33	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	741-3020	Bushing, Reverse Idler Gear	1
2	717-3188	Gear Assy, Reverse Idler	1
3	IH-350869-R1	Shaft, Reverse Idler	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
4	741-0364	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Rear Needle	1
5	717-3078	Gear, First & Reverse Speed Sliding -13T	1
6	IH-388597-R1	Gear, Second & Third Speed Sliding -19T & 26T	1
7	IH-384703-R1	Shaft, Transmission Main	1
8	741-0360	Bearing Assy, Transmission Main Shaft Front Ball	1
9	IH-384704-R1	Retainer, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	3
10	NLA	Countershaft & Bevel Pinion -13T	1
11	741-0367	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Rear Roller	1
12	717-3091	Spacer, Reverse Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
13	717-3092	Gear, Reverse Speed -35T	1
14	717-3091	Spacer, First & Reverse Speed Gear	1
15	717-3090	Gear, First Speed -39T	1
16	717-3089	Spacer, First & Second Speed Gear	1
17	IH-388596-R1	Gear, Second Speed -33T	1

-18- SECTION Q
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

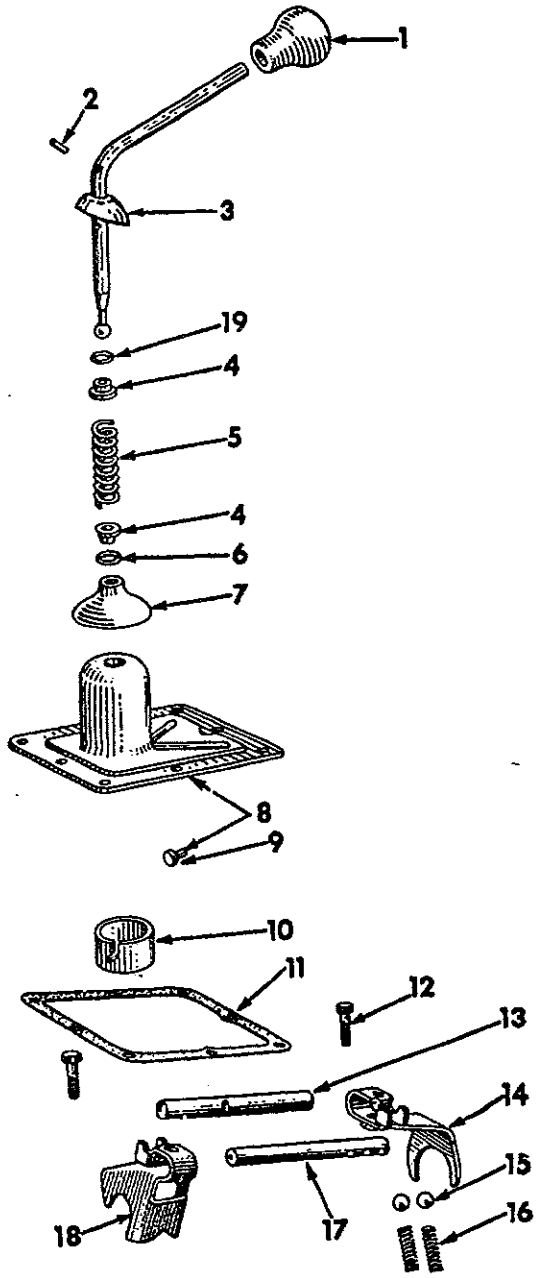
TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	717-3083	Spacer, Second & Third Speed Gear	1
19	717-3079	Gear, Third Speed -26T	1
20	IH-385689-R2	Spacer, Third Speed Gear & Countershaft Brg	1
21	IH-350841-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg	2 or
		Retainer, .004	AR
22	IH-350842-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg	2 or
		Retainer, .007	AR
23	IH-350843-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0149	AR
24	IH-350844-R2	Shim, Countershaft Brg Retainer, .0299	AR
25	IH-427350	Nut, Countershaft Front Brg Lock	1
26	IH-385688-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg (Also order spacer IH-385689-R2)	1
27	741-0366	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
27	IH-ST686	Bearing Assy, Countershaft Front Ball	1
28	IH-350846-R1	Gasket, Countershaft Brg Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	4
29	IH-376211-R1	Retainer, Countershaft Brg	1
30	IH-384705-R1	Cage, Transmission Main Shaft Front Brg	1
31	IH-350859-R1	Bushing, PTO Shaft Pilot	1
32	IH-387298-R11	Shaft Assy, Transmission Input (Tractors with PTO)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM

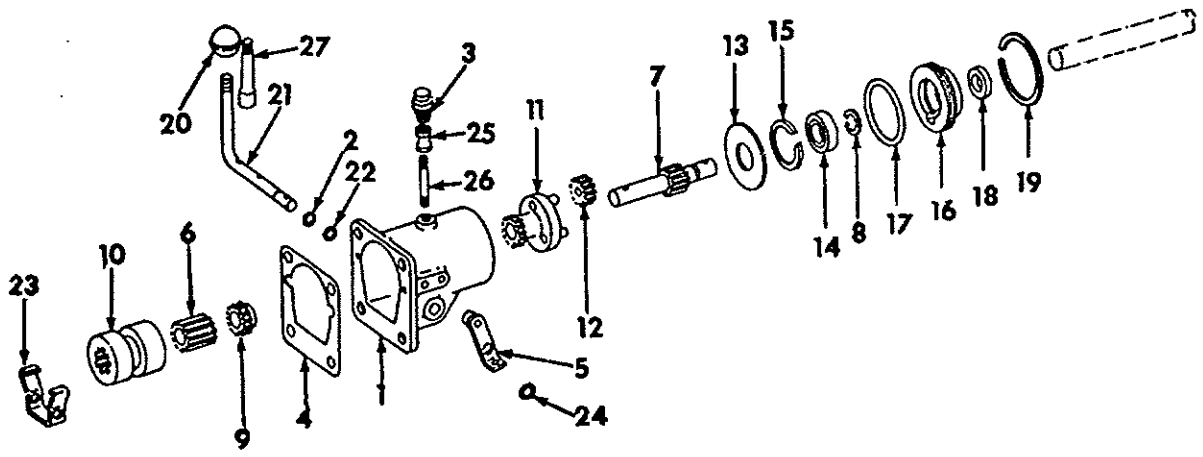


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		GEAR SHIFT MECHANISM -CONTINUED	
1	IH-401466-R1	Knob Assy, Shift Handle	1
2	715-0147	Pin, Gear Shift Swivel Spring Retainer	1
3	IH-528881-R1	Lever Assy, Gear Shift	1
4	703-0915	Retainer, Gear Shift Swivel Spring	2
5	732-3041	Spring, Gear Shift Lever	1
6	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1
7	703-0916	Shield, Gear Shift Lever	1
8	IH-364065-R21 **	Housing Assy, Gear Shift Lever Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1 8
9	711-3131	Pin, Gear Shift Lever Swivel Stop	1
10	IH-351547-R1	Guide, Gear Shift Lever	1
11	IH-351546-R1	Gasket, Gear Shift Lever Housing	1
12	IH-351543-R2 **	Screw, Shifter Fork Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2 2
13	IH-352774-R3	Rod, Second & Third Gear Shifter	1
14	IH-355601-R92	Package, Second & Third Shifter Fork Service	1
15	741-0359	Ball, 3/8 Cr-Stl Grade 3 (Gear shifter poppet)	2
16	732-0424	Spring, Gear Shifter Poppet	2
17	IH-352770-R3	Rod, First & Reverse Gear Shifter	1
18	IH-355600-R93	Package, First & Reverse Shifter Fork Service	1
19	721-0184	O-Ring, 1/2 X 5/8 X 1/16	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CREEPER DRIVE

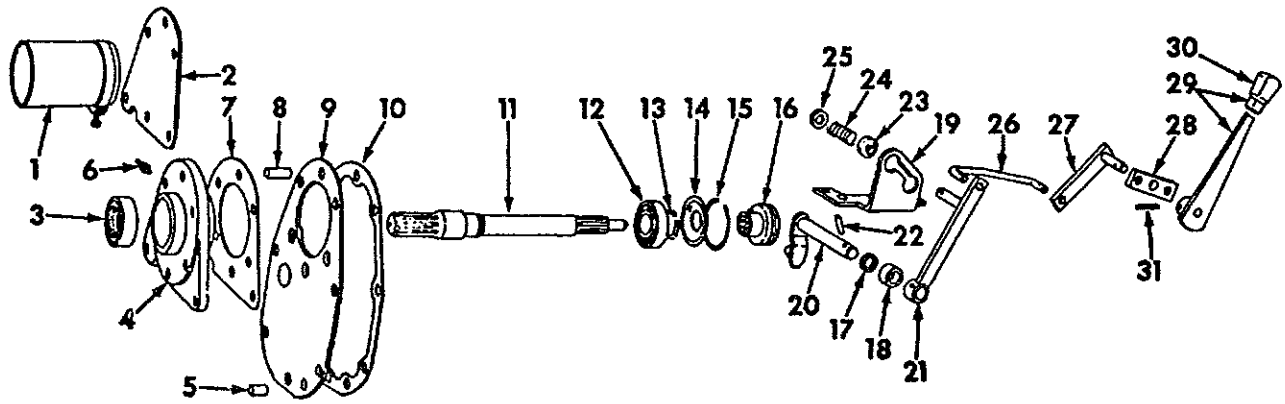


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	719-3025	Housing, Creeper Drive	1
	737-3002	Plug, 1/8-27 Auto Sq Hd Pipe	2
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
2	721-3008	O-Ring, 3/8 X 1/2 X 1/16 (Creeper shift handle)	1
3	723-3021	Breather, Creeper Drive Housing	1
4	721-3009	Gasket, Creeper Drive Housing	1
5	703-0410	Lever Assy, Creeper Shift Poppet	1
6	703-1061	Coupling Assy, Driven	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
7	711-3074A	Shaft, Creeper Drive Input	1
8	716-0115	Ring, Creeper Drive Input Shaft Snap	1
9	717-3019	Coupling, Direct Drive	1
	715-3011	Pin, 1/4 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
10	717-3020	Collar, Shifter	1
11	759-3124	Carrier Assy, Planet	1
12	717-3022	Gear, Planet	3
13	736-3049	Washer, Planet Gear Thrust	1
14	IH-462848-R91	Bearing, Creeper Input Shaft Ball	1
15	716-3007	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	719-3026	Cage, Input Shaft Brg	1
17	721-3010	O-Ring, 2-7/16 X 2-5/8 X 3/32 (Input shaft brg cage)	1
18	721-3011	Seal, Input Shaft Brg Cage Oil	1
19	716-3008	Ring, Input Shaft Brg Cage Retainer Snap	1
20	720-3008	Knob, Creeper Shift Lever	1
21	IH-385041-R1	Lever, Creeper Shift	1
	IH-364436-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1 Coiled Spring	1
	715-3003	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Coiled Spring	2
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
	IH-103341	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .065	1
22	IH-352219-R1	O-Ring, 1/4 X 3/8 X 1/16 (Creeper shift lever)	1
23	703-0409	Yoke, Creeper Shift	1
24	736-3051	Spacer, Poppet Lever	1
25	IH-105408	Coupling, 1/8 Pipe	1
26	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 2-1/4 Pipe	1
27	IH-390868-R1	Extension, Shift Lever	1
	IH-2753264-R1	Product Graphic, Creeper Speed	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	IH-54001-DX	Guard Assy, PTO Shaft	1
2	NLA	Cover, Transmission Case Rear	1
		Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	5
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	5
3	IH-126107-C1	Seal, PTO Shaft Oil	1
4	IH-387302-R1	Retainer, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	7
5	NLA	Pin, Cover Lower Dowel	1
6	IH-273359	Fitting, 3/16 X 65 Deg Drive Type Lube	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Opening (For use when PTO is removed)	1
7	IH-351258-R2	Gasket, PTO Shaft Oil Seal & Brg Retainer	1
8	IH-357215-R1	Pin, Cover Upper Dowel	1
9	IH-387301-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Rear Cover	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap..	3
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
10	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover	1
11	IH-368433-R91	Shaft, PTO	1
12	741-0360	Bearing, PTO Shaft Ball	1
13	IH-122791-R1	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
14	IH-351272-R2	Retainer	1
15	IH-69696D	Ring, PTO Shaft Brg Snap	1
16	IH-351286-R2	Clutch, PTO Shifter	1
	IH-223016	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
17	IH-351291-R1	Seal, PTO Shifter Shaft	1

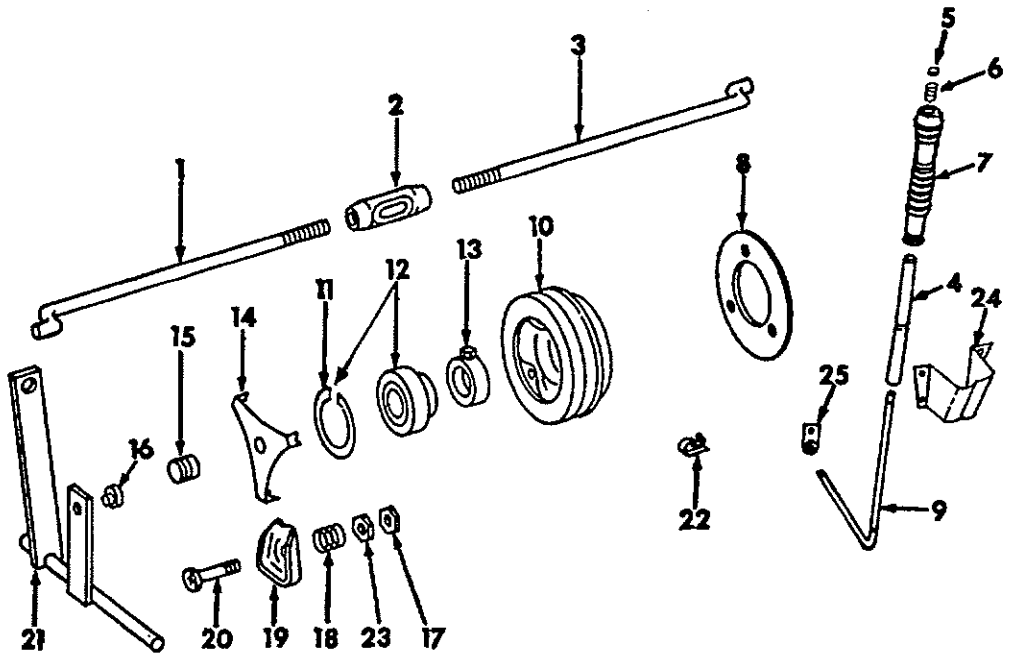
TRANSMISSION DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18	IH-387305-R1	Spacer, PTO Shifter Lever	1
19	IH-394244-R1	Guide, PTO Shifter Arm	1
20	IH-394245-R91	Lever Assy, PTO Shifter	1
21	IH-394246-R11	Arm Assy, PTO Shifter	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X .065	1
	714-3010	Pin, 3/32 X 5/8 Cot	1
22	IH-617057-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1 Hv Coiled Spring	1
23	IH-394249-R1	Washer, PTO Shifter Arm Ball	1
24	IH-43650-D	Spring, PTO Shifter Arm	1
25	**	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065	1
26	NLA	Rod, PTO Control Lever Link	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X .508 X .065	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 Cot	2
27	IH-394251-R11	Lever Assy, PTO Control	1
28	IH-394253-R1	Bar, PTO Control Lever Brg	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/8 Med Lock	2
29	NLA	Handle Assy, PTO Control	1
	NLA	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .065	1
30	IH-382805-R1	Knob, PTO Shifter Handle	1
31	NLA	Pin, 1/8 X 7/8 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	IH-387298-R11	Shaft w/Bushing, Transmission Input (Illustrated with transmission)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex Jam	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-530051-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
	IH-475579-R1	Pin, Quick Attachable Cotter	1
	736-0173	Washer, 9/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	IH-489417-R1	Spring, Brake Return	1
4	IH-528887-R1	Handle, PTO	1
5	NLA	Spacer, Handle	2
6	IH-528889-R1	Spring, Handle Return	1
	IH-110668-R1	Ring, Retainer	1
7	IH-528893-R1	Grip, Handle	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9	IH-528883-R1	Rod, PTO Control	1
	**	Washer, 15/32 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
	715-0124	Pin, 5/32 X 5/8 Med Coiled Spring	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1

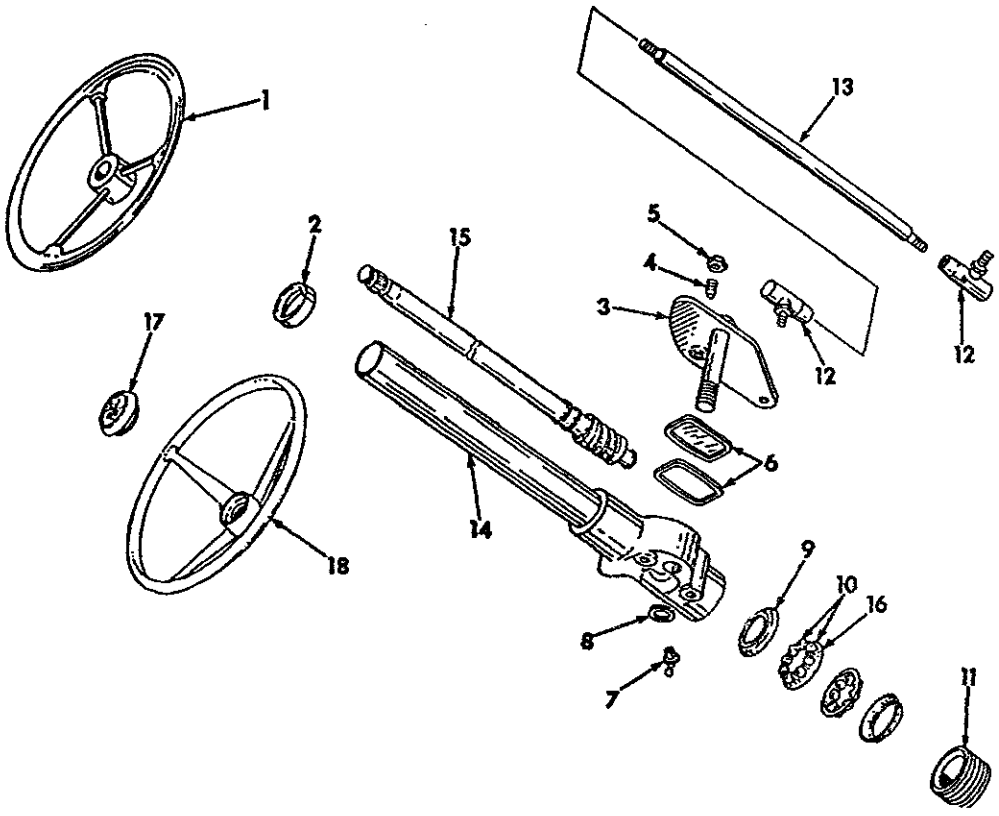
ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17		Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22		Spring, Friction Disc (Not serviced separately, order 759-3490)	1
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
24	IH-528890-R1	Bracket Assy, PTO Handle	1
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 12-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
25	IH-528884-R1	Lever Assy, PTO	1
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	IH-528894-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed of parts in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap...	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
	**	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat Cd Pltd	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
12	723-3000	Joint Assy, Drag Link Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
14	IH-529277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
15	IH-529278-R1	Cam & Tube Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex Jam	1

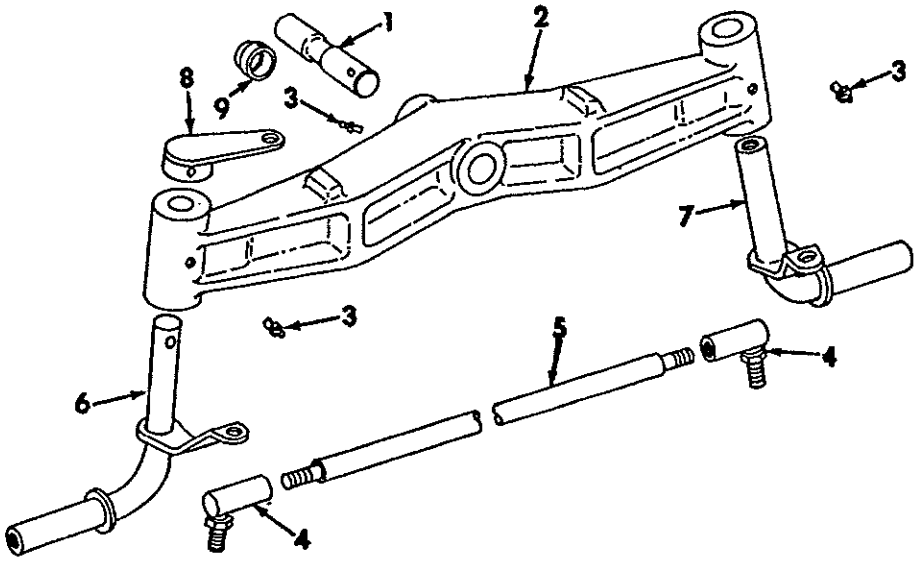
NOTE These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3000	Joint Assy, Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Sl Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
9	IH-384837-R1	Bushing, Front Axle Pivot	1
		Pin Front	
	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot	1
		Pin Rear	

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

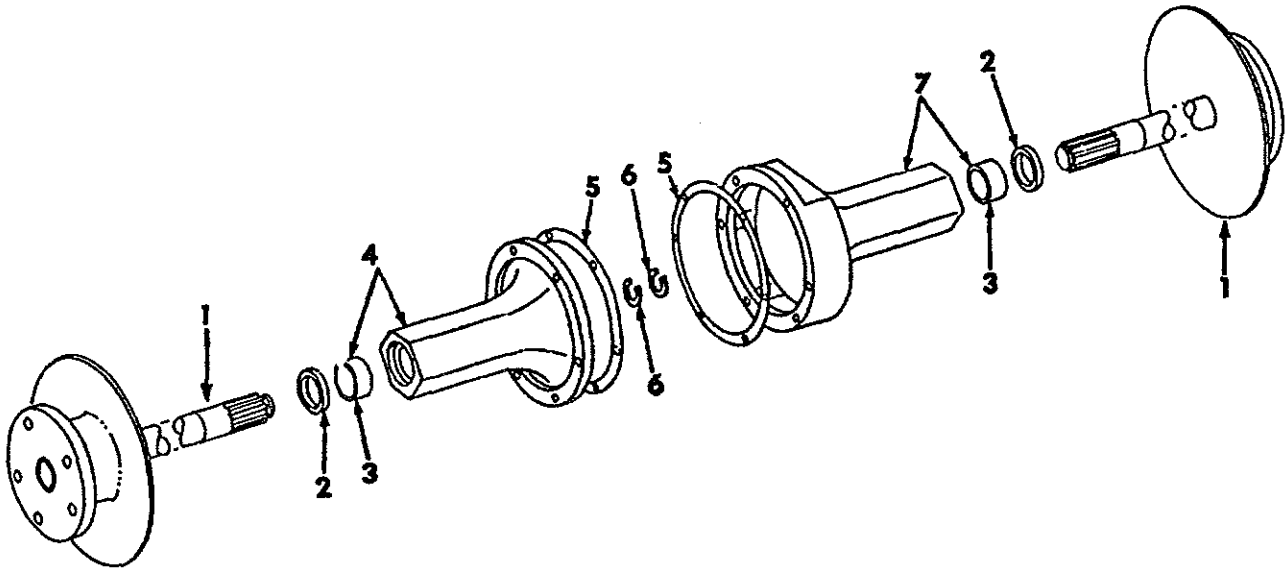
FRONT AXLE -24- SECTION Q

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-531180-R2	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	741-0363	Bearing, Rear Axle Carrier Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11 IH-24840-R1	Carrier, Rear Axle LH Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	2 4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906 710-3011	Carrier, Rear Axle RH Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1 4

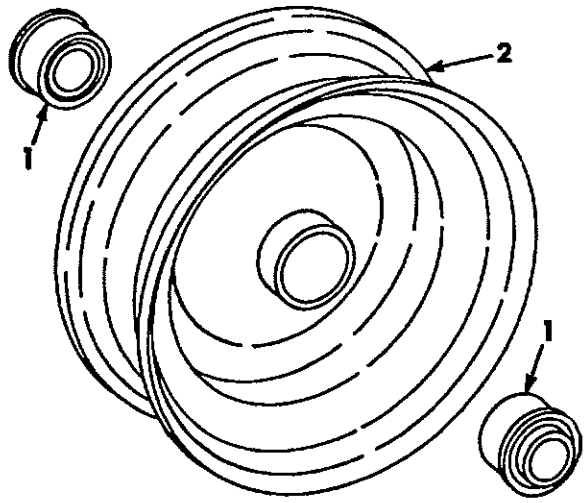
REAR AXLE -25- SECTION
TC-113

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

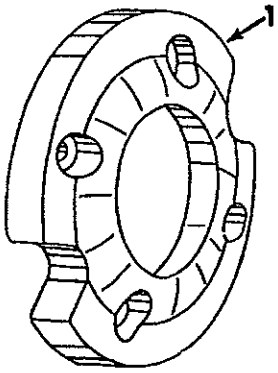
REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

FRONT WHEELS



1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0225	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS



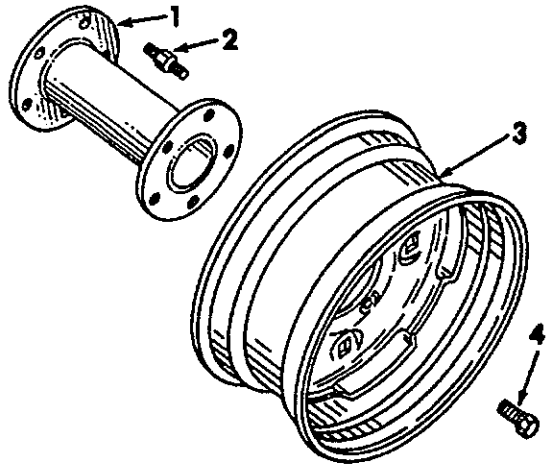
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 7 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -26- SECTION Q

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113

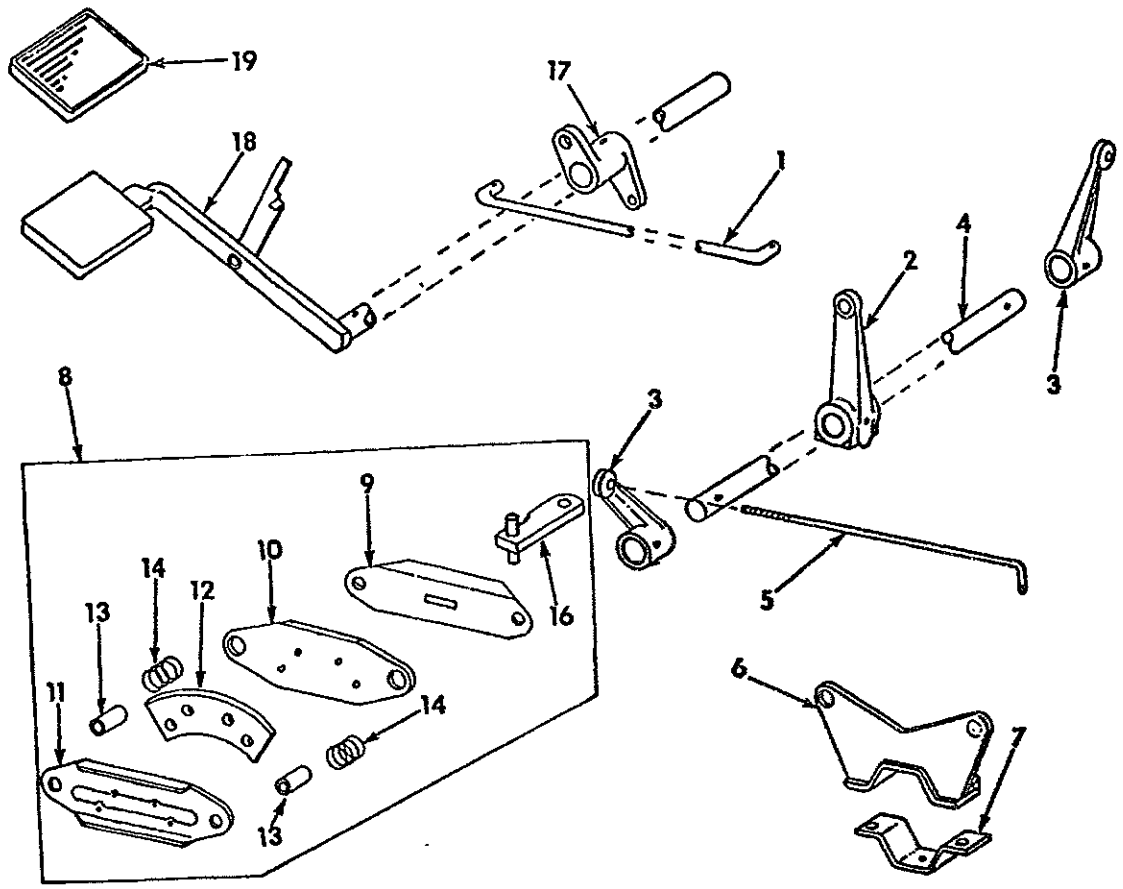
REAR WHEELS



1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3013	Wheel Assy, Rear w/8-1/2 JA-12 Rim for 23 X 10.50-12 Tires ...	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384724-R1	Rod	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
2	NLA	Lever, Brake	1
3	IH-528630-R1	Arm, Brake	2
4	IH-528814-R1	Shaft, Brake Pivot	1
	IH-19479-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	3
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga Flat	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 5/8 C-Z Cot	4
	IH-124824	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex Jam	4
5	IH-528817-R1	Rod, Brake	2
6	719-3014	Bracket Assy, Caliper	2
7	703-0222	Flange, Caliper Mounting	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
8	IH-57953-C91	Caliper Assy, Brake (Consists of Ref No. 9 thru 16)	2
9	IH-530673-R1	Plate, Actuator Cam	2
10	IH-530675-R1	Carrier, Flat Rib	2
11	NLA	Carrier, Rib Plate	2

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

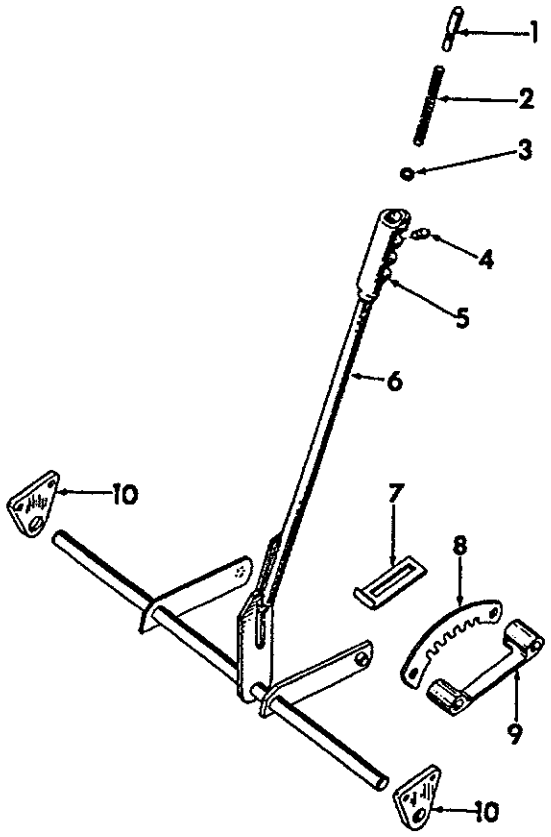
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12		Liner, Brake (Order liner kit IH-544835-R91)	1
	IH-24699-R1	Rivet, 9/64 X 7/16 Fl Hd Tubular Brass	16
13	IH-528823-R1	Bushing, Caliper	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-24 Unf-2A Znd Mach	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Unf-3B Hex Lock	4
14	IH-530678-R1	Spring, Compression	4
15		Not used in this application	
16	IH-531636-R1	Lever, Cam	2
17	NLA	Arm, Release	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Med Coiled Spring	2
18	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
19	724-3000	Pad, Pedal	1
	IH-544835-R91	Liner Kit	4
		Liner	4
		Rivet	16
		Spring	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Retainer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -28- SECTION Q

TC-113

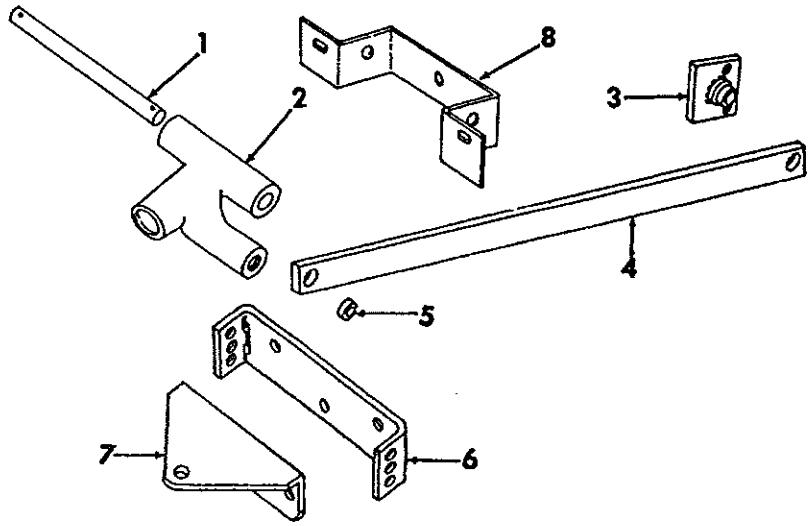
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-530502-R1	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3
8	IH-529176-R1	Bracket, Lift Lever Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -29- SECTION Q
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT AND SUPPORT -30- SECTION Q

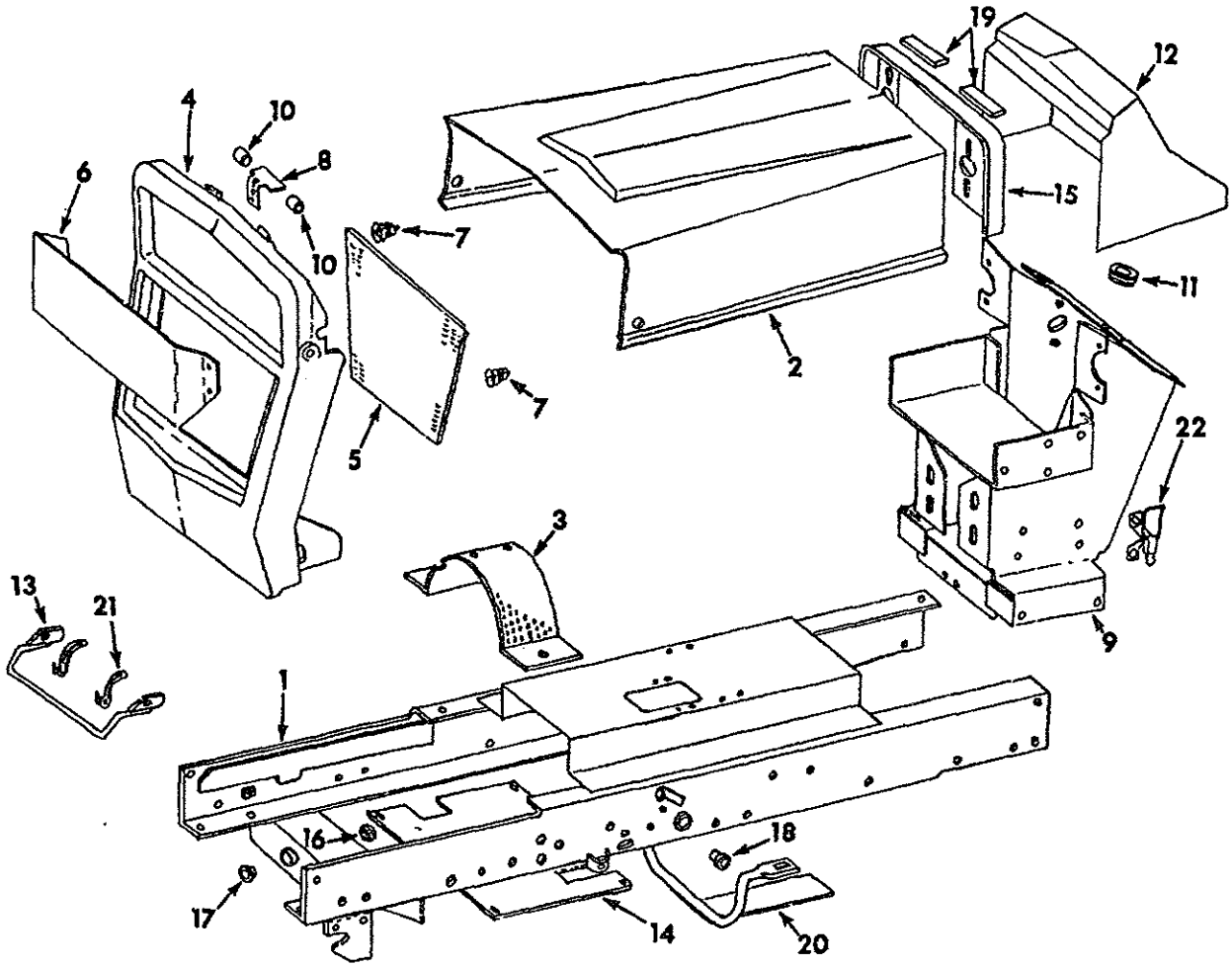
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	SEAT AND SUPPORT		
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	703-0068	Spring, Dual	2
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 5/16 Znd Med Spring Lock	4
3	NLA	Cover, Dual Spring	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-3008	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
4	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot LH	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot RH	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
6	736-3070	Washer, 11/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga C-Z	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
	**	Nut, 5/16-24 Weld Pilot Std	2
2	IH-528534-R1	Hood Assy	2
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
3	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
4	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	6
5	IH-529956-R1	Grille	1
6	NLA	Strip, Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
		Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 C-Z	4
7	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
8	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

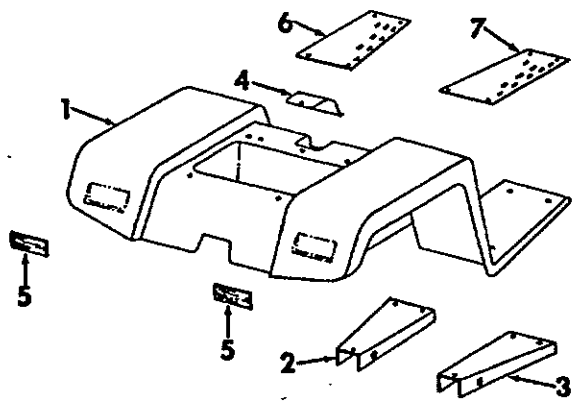
https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED		
9		Pedestal Assy	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
10	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
11	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
12	IH-528405-R1	Cowl, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Crb Button	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	6
13	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Std Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
14	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
15	NLA	Support, Rear Hood	1
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
16	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1
17	IH-384837-R1	Bracket, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
18	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2
19	IH-530148-R1	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
20		Not used in this application	
21	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
22	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	2
	IH-188978	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Mach	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-32- SECTION Q
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

FENDERS



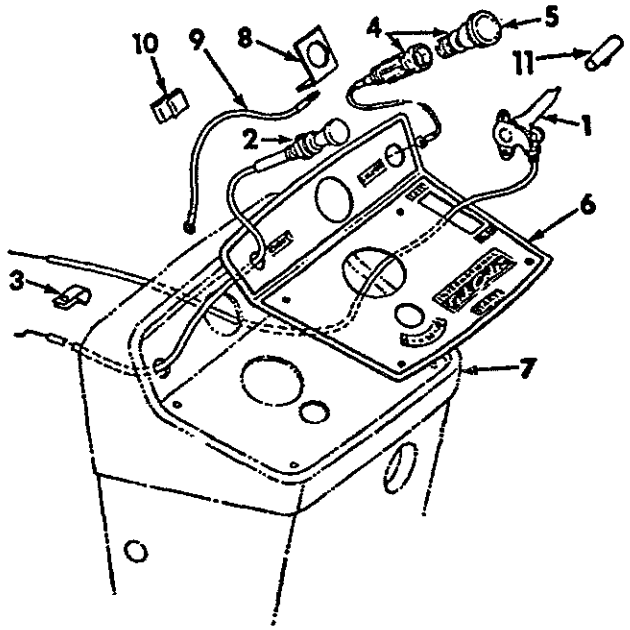
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Fender Assy	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	6
	736-3004	Washer, 13/32 X 7/8 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	IH-528907-R1	Bumper, Seat Support	1
2	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support LH	1
3	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support RH	1
4		Not used in this application	
5	730-3000	Reflector	2
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Pan Hd Cross Recess Mach	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Hex	4
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	4
6	NLA	Tread, Platform LH	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Hex	1
7	NLA	Tread, Platform RH	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Hex	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-33- SECTION
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

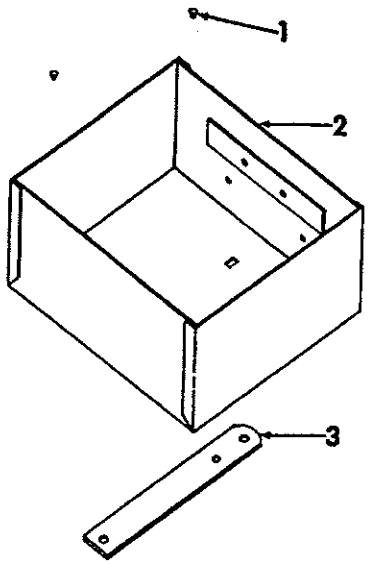


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543919-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	1
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach Screw	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
5	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out Element	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Ch Bright Button (Cigarette lighter hole)	1
6	IH-529424-R1	Product Graphic, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Cdp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	4
7		Panel, Instrument (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
8	NLA	Bracket, Lighter Ground	1
9	IH-402691-R1	Cable Assy, Ground	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24 Hex Mach Screw	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cigarette Lighter Cable	1
11	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-34- SECTION Q
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-529311-R92	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Decorative Grille Panel	1
		126 Model Symbol LH	1
		126 Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe Model LH	1
		Hood Stripe Model RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		IH Trademark	1
		Product Graphic, Caution Instructions	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

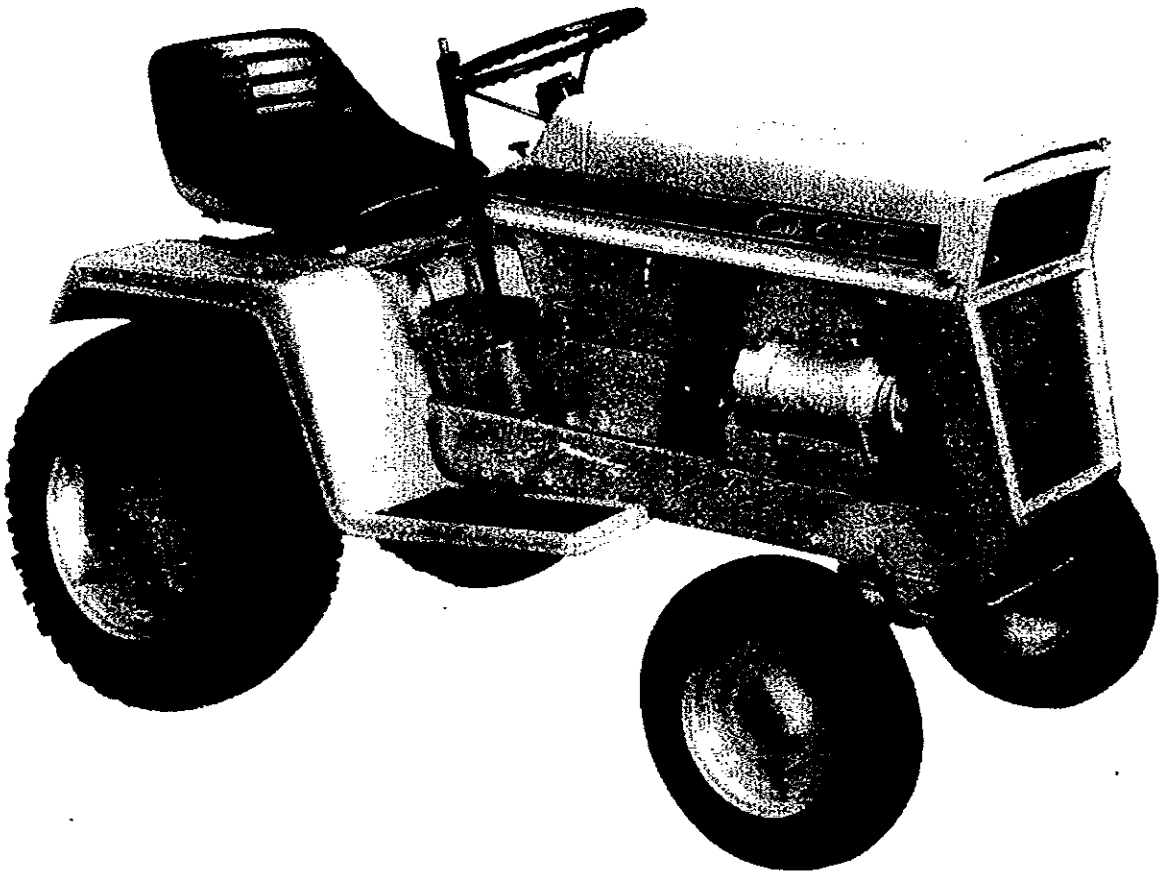
DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	23
Rear	24
Box, Utility	33
Brakes and Connections	26
Carburetor	8
Case, Transmission	15
Controls	
Engine	32
Hydrostatic	19
Drawbar	28
Engine (K301A) (12 HP)	4
Fenders	31
Frame	30
Gear, Steering and Connections	22
Generator, Motor (for tractors w/electric starter)	9
Grille	30
Handle, Implement and Connections	27
Hitch, Three Point	28
Holder, Battery	12
Hood	30
Housing, Differential and Reduction	15
Ignition	11
Indicator, Charge	11
Lift Assembly, Electric	13
Lift, Electric and Related Parts	12
Lighting, Electric	10
Panel, Instrument	32
Power Take-Off, Engine Driven	21
Product Graphics	33
Regulator, Voltage (for tractors w/electric starter)	11
Seat	29
Starting	11
Transmission, Hydrostatic	17
Weights, Rear Wheel	25
Wheels	
Front	25
Rear	25

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113

ENGINE -2- SECTION R

REF. NO. | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | TC-113



International Cub Cadet 127 Tractor

https://truckmanualshub.com/

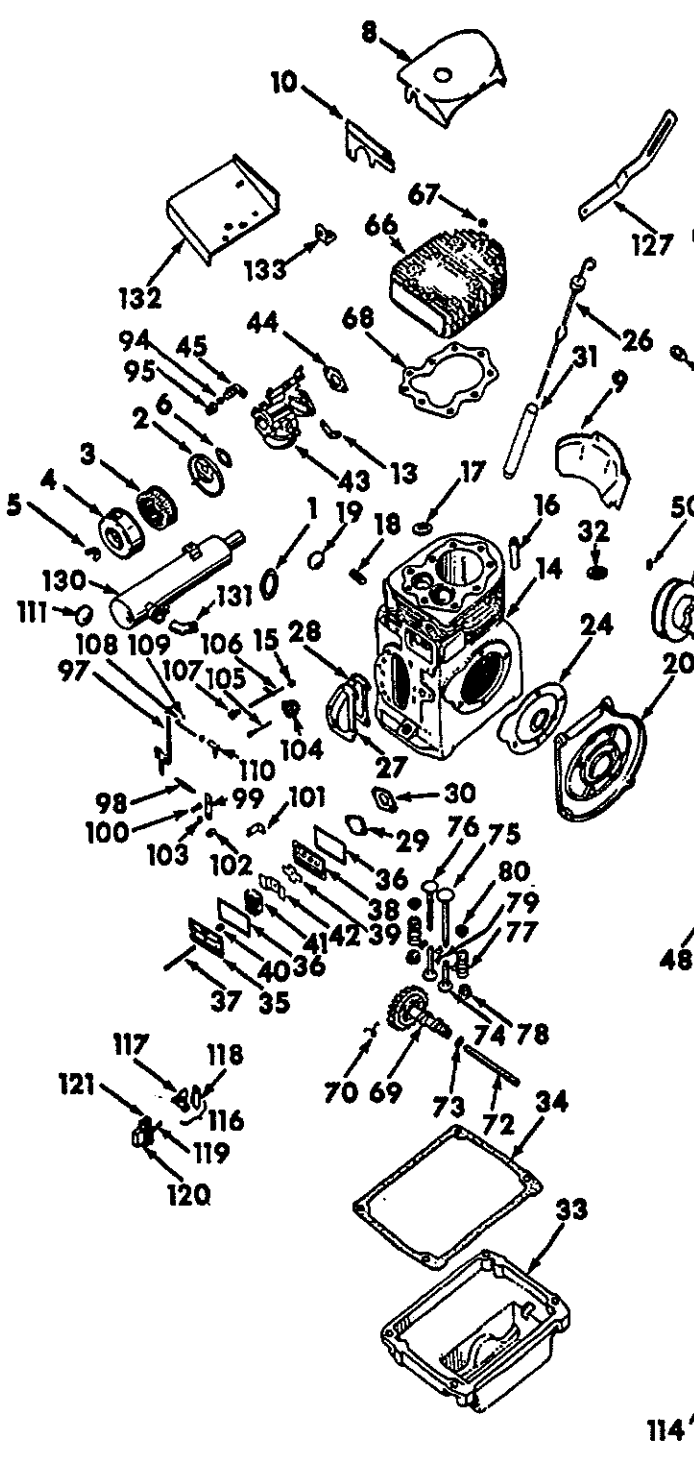
SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-47504D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-301-A, 12 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-77-522-12	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler C-235964, 12 HP	1

Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		ENGINE -K301A -12 HP-



https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 3/8 Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	3
	NLA	Washer, Choke Shaft	2
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-2767	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	**	Screw, w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-235049	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
9	KH-235054	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	IH-263515-R91	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer,17/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
13	KH-A-236919	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14		Crankcase Assy	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor cross shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230170	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	NLA	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
21	NLA	Plug, 5/8 Button (Crankcase bearing plate)	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower housing end)	1
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR

ENGINE -5- SECTION R

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel pulley end)	1
26	KH-A-235941	Dipstick (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
26	KH-A-237282	Dipstick (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
27	KH-235026	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
27	NLA	Cover, Camshaft (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-47-199-09	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	2
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Shim, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	KH-231510	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
45	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
46	KH-47-142-30	Crankshaft	1
47	KH-230525	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-47-755-02	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-05	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	IH-121358	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 8/32 X 1/4 Hex Hd Tap	4
	**	Washer, 5/8 LT Lock	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1
53	KH-235191	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-09	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-06	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-08	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-09	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-10	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, .005 O/S	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-48-108-01	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-48-108-02	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-235891	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-48-108-04	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-237670	Head, Cylinder (Order baffle KH-237679, baffle KH-237677, gasket KH-47-041-15 & package KH-237419)	1
	IH-20248-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	6
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	3
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy	1
70	KH-47-069-01	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-237898	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	1
71	KH-236943	Bracket, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	1
72	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
73	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
73	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2

ENGINE -6- SECTION R

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
75	KH-235008	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235826	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235010	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-230011	Retainer, Valve Spring	2
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235935	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351868 & below)	2
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-20244-R1	Nut, 1/4-20 Esna Stop	2
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank (Serial No. 351869 & above)	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Bail Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
96	KH-235372	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel (Serial No. 315300 & above)	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-X-25-67	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X .062	1
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	**	Nut, 10-32 An-Pltd Hex	2
	NLA	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion	1
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug, Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	2
125	KH-231149	Shim, Motor Generator Mounting Bolt	AR
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2

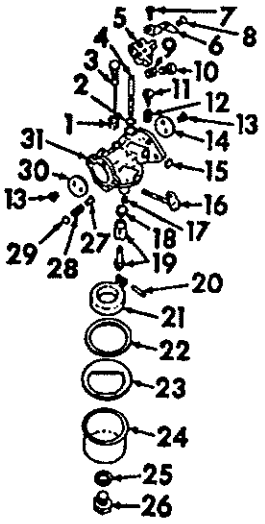
ENGINE -7- SECTION
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K301A	-CONTINUED	
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 11/32 X 7/8 X .125 C-Z	1
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	NLA	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Gasket Kit, Engine	1
	KH-237419	Cylinder Head Air Baffle Package (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
	**	Washer	5
	KH-237277	Stud	5
	KH-X-400-11	Spacer	5
	IH-20153-R1	Screw	4
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer	1
		Nut	10
		Instructions	1
	KH-236676	Baffle	1
	KH-237677	Baffle	1
	710-0376	Screw	1
	KH-47-755-01	Kit, Dynamic Balance Gear	1
		Spacer	
		Instructions	1
		Retainer	2
		Spacer, .005	8
		Spacer, .010	4
		Spacer, .020	4
		Spacer	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-22	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-235415	Needle Assy, High Speed	1
4		Shaft, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6	KH-275228	Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10		Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-235006	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -8- SECTION R
TC-113

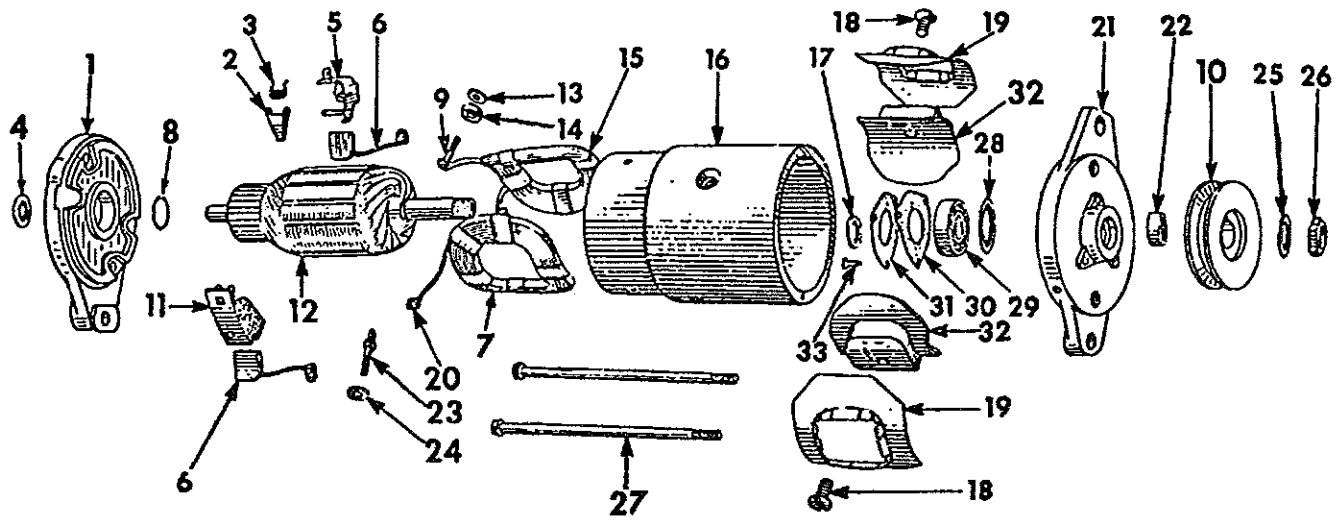
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22	KH-200375	Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring	1
23	KH-25-041-02	Gasket, Fuel Bowl	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

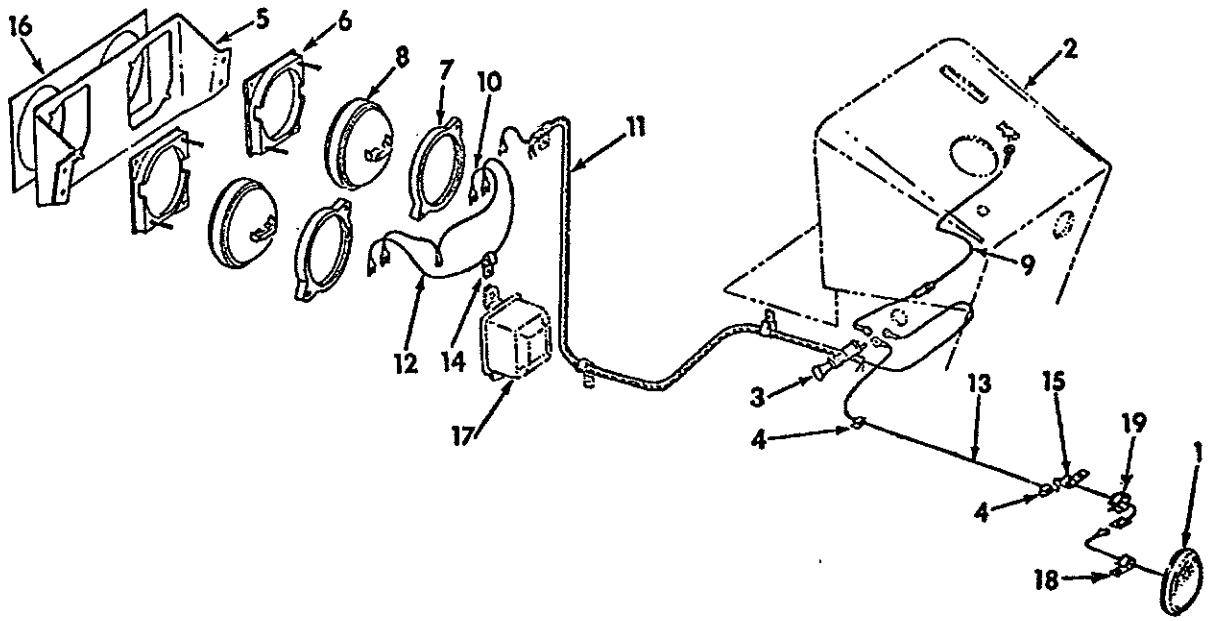
MOTOR GENERATOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator	1
1	IH-800213	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Plug, Commutator End Wick	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
8	NLA	Retainer, Commutator End	1
	NLA	Washer, Commutator End Felt	1
	IH-1947350	Wick, Commutator End	1
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
11	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
12	NLA	Armature (Used with IH-1101691)	1
12	IH-800212	Armature (Used with IH-1101692)	1
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer, Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal	2
24	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Lock Nut	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Ball Bearing, Drive End	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole w/Notch	2
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	2
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 5/8 Znd Pan Hd Mach	4
	**	Washer, No. 8 Znd Ext Tooth Lock	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Znd Hex Mach Screw	4
2		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
3	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
4	726-3021	Clip Taillight Cable	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
5	NLA	Panel Assy, Headlight Mounting	1
6		Rim, Headlight (Order two rims IH-107277-C1 & panel IH-1254622-C1)	2
	IH-529860-R1	Screw, 10-32 X 5/8 Sit Pan Hd Mach	4
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 Ext Tooth Lock	4
7	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
8	725-0222	Unit Assy, Sealed Beam Headlight	2
9	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Charge Indicator	1
	IH-120114	Fuse, Cartridge Type AGC 10	1

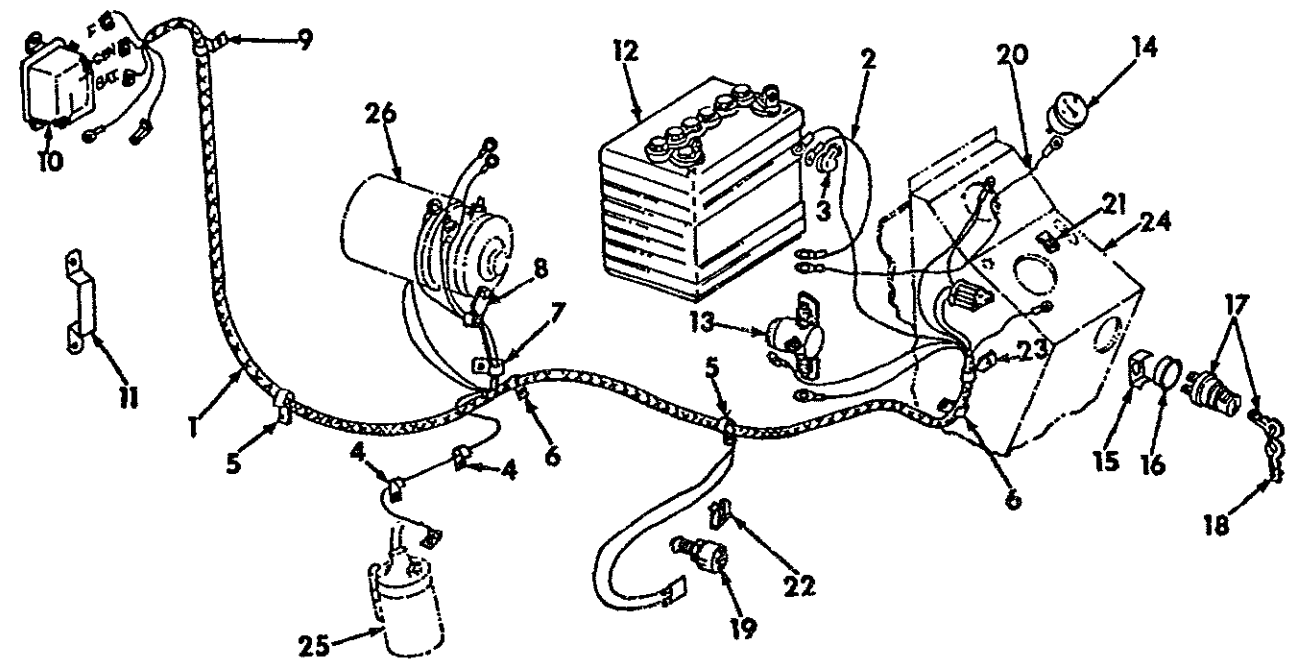
ELECTRIC LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
10	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground	1
11		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
12	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to LH Headlight	1
13	IH-529857-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch to Taillight	1
14	726-3025	Clip, RH Headlight to LH Headlight Cable	1
15	726-3025	Clip, Lighting Switch to Taillight Cable	4
16	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1
17		Regulator Assy, Voltage (Refer to ignition & starting listing)	1
18	726-3015	Clip, Taillight	2
19	NLA	Clip, Cable	2
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IGNITION AND STARTING



Tractors with electric starting

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R92	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4	726-3025	Clip, Ignition Cable	2
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On RH rear grille housing mounting bolt)	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	2
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
7	726-3015	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On motor generator rear mounting bolt, twisted)	1
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness (On upper RH hole in grille housing)	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch Assy, Magnetic	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext-Tooth Lock	2
14	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
15	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
16	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
17	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Switch Mounting	1
18	IH-382458-R2	Key, Switch	1

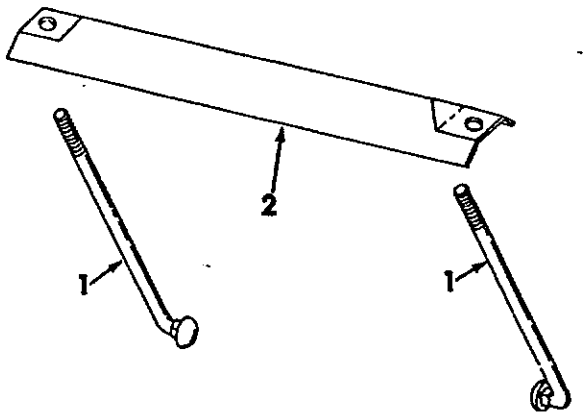
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		IGNITION AND STARTING -CONTINUED	
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Safety Start	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Switch Mounting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21		Not used in this application	
22	726-3021	Clip, Safety Starting Switch Cable Snap On	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness (On battery & instrument panel front RH mounting bolt below battery tray)	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
24		Pedestal Assy (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
25		Coil, Ignition (Refer to engine listing)	1
26		Motor Assy, Generator (Refer to motor generator listing)	1
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

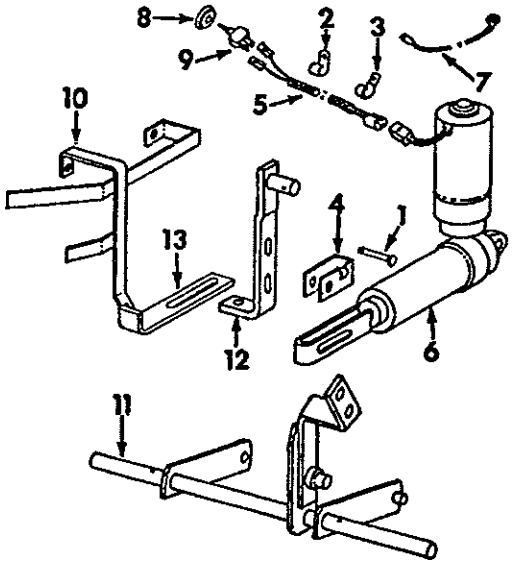
BATTERY HOLDER



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -12- SECTION R TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		ELECTRIC LIFT AND RELATED PARTS	

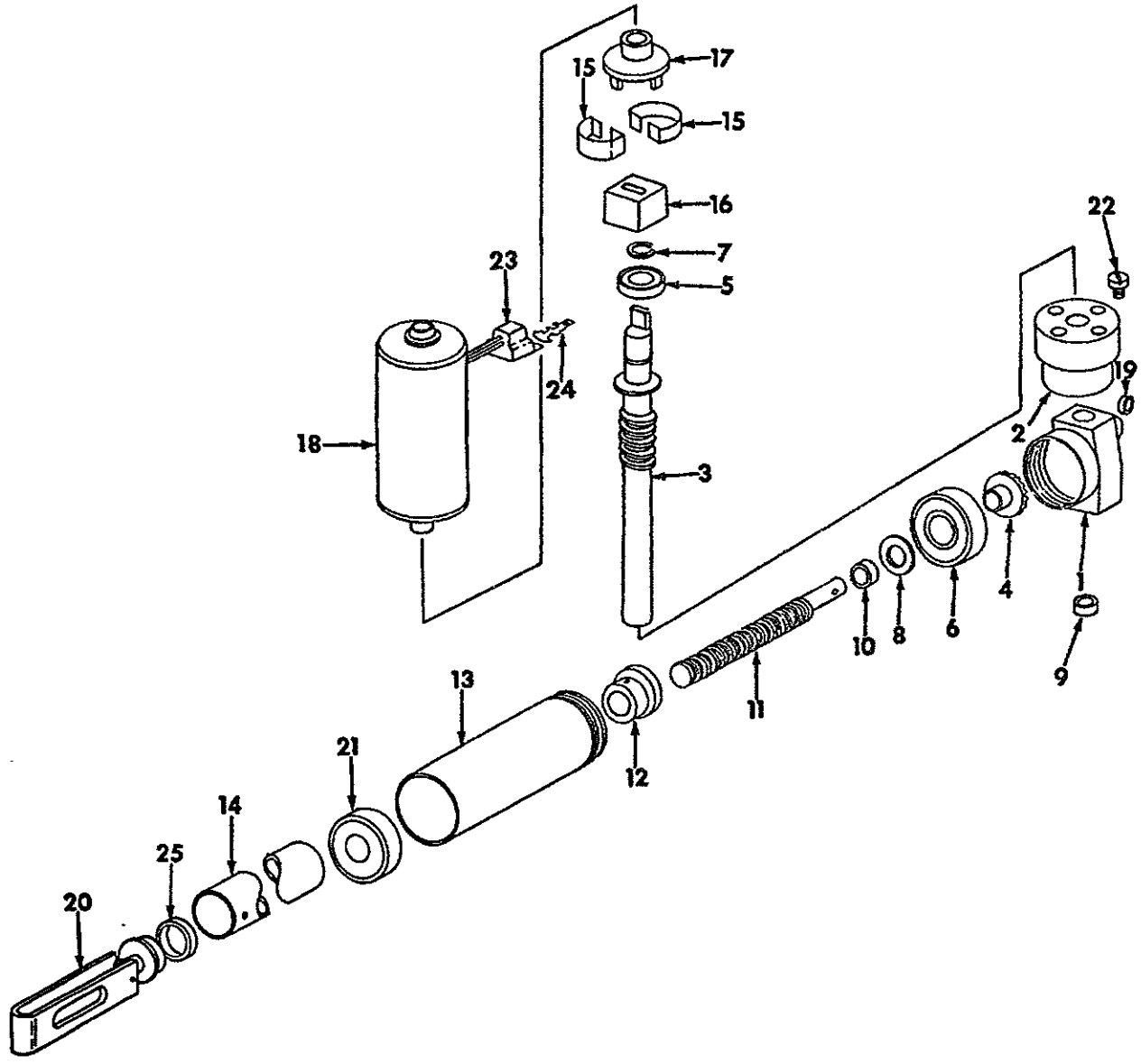


1	BR-H-200P	Pin, 1/2 X 1/2 C-Z Headed	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
	**	Pin, 3/16 X 1 C-Z Cot	1
2	726-3023	Clip, Cable Harness	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	IH-117963	Grommet	1
3	NLA	Clip, Cable	1
4	NLA	Clip, Locking	1
5	IH-529936-R2	Harness Assy, Cable	1
6	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy (For components see list of parts under details of electric lift assy)	1
7	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground	1
8	NLA	Washer, Actuator Switch	1
9	IH-529933-R91	Switch Assy, Actuator	1
	IH-178374-R1	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/8 X 1 Ga C-Z	1
10	NLA	Guard Assy, Foot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Znd Med Lock	2
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
11	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Electric Lift	1
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X .134 C-Z	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 x 1-1/4 Cot	2
12	NLA	Bracket Assy, Lift Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	3
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X 14 Ga C-Z	3
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
	714-0142	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Cot	1
13	NLA	Stop, Lift Arm	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy	1
1	IH-530790-R1	Housing	1
2	IH-530791-R1	Adapter, Motor	1
3	IH-530792-R1	Pinion, Spiroid	1
4	IH-530793-R1	Gear, Spiroid	1
5	IH-533985-R91	Bearing, Pinion	1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -13- SECTION R
TC-113

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	IH-ST553	Bearing, Load	1
7	IH-138693-R1	Ring, Retaining	1
8	IH-530794-R1	Washer	1
9	IH-530795-R1	Bushing, Pinion	1
10	IH-530796-R1	Bushing, Screw	1
11	IH-548657-R1	Screw	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED		
12	IH-530797-R1	Nut, Lifting	1
13	NLA	Tube, Outer	1
14	NLA	Tube, Translating	1
15	IH-530798-R1	Spring, Brake	2
16	IH-530799-R1	Cam, Brake	1
17	IH-530860-R1	Coupling, Drive	1
18	IH-547325-R1	Motor, Permanent Magnet	1
19	NLA	Bushing, Housing Clevis	1
20	IH-547310-R1	Clevis Assy (Used on IH-529494-R94 & R93)	1
20	NLA	Clevis Assy	1
21	IH-530863-R91	Seal Oil	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Set	1
22	NLA	Screw, Tap Tite	4
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Std Spring	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1/4 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 7/8 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Screw, Button Hd Soc	2
23	IH-872290-R1	Connector, Multiple	1
24	IH-239807-R1	Terminal	2
25	NLA	Bushing, Guide	1

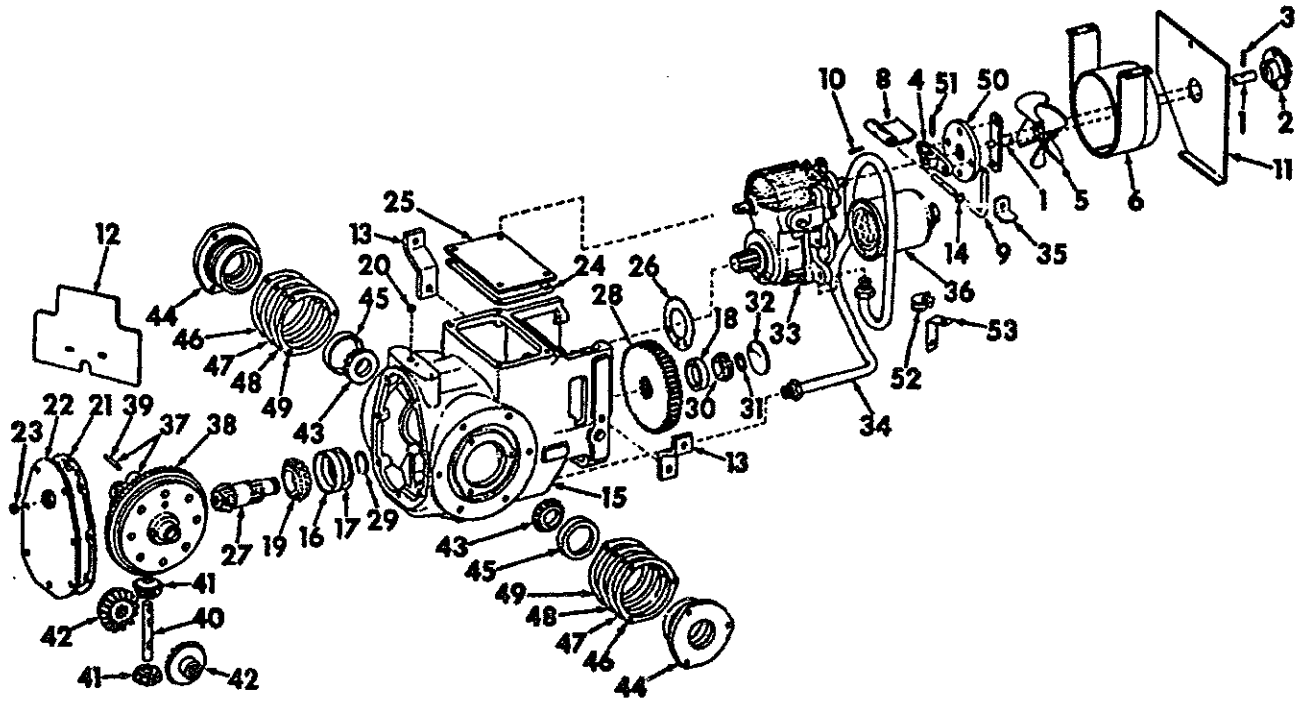
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -14- SECTION R

TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-397373-R2	Rod Assy, Drive	1
2	IH-394034-R31	Hub Assy, Drive Plate	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
3	IH-19837-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Dowel	1
4	759-3009	Arm, Coupling	1
5	IH-394065-R92	Fan, Cooling	1
	IH-139042	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/16 Hex Soc Hd	2
6	NLA	Shroud Assy, Fan	1
	NLA	Nut, Mach Screw Spring	4
	IH-159927	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	736-0931	Washer, 7/32 X 1/2 C-Z	4
7		Not used in this application	
8	703-0310	Actuator, Dump Valve	1
9	NLA	Rod, Dump Valve	1
10	715-3008	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Hv Coiled Spring	1
11	NLA	Plate, Air Baffle	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-28 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	NLA	Shield, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
13	703-0168	Bracket, Transmission Mounting	2
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
14	735-3008	Grommet, Dump Valve Rod	1
15	IH-394061-R91	Case Assy, Transmission	1
	IH-379227-C1	Plug, 1-3/8 Cup	1
16	IH-394063-R91	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cup	1
17	717-3123	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .004	2 or AR
17	717-3124	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .015	2 or AR
17	717-3125	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .007	2 or AR
18	741-0372	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cup	1
19	IH-394063-R91	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cone	1
20	727-3025	Plug, Transmission Breather	1
21	IH-350637-R2	Gasket, Transmission Case Rear Cover Plate	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
22	IH-394089-R11	Plate Assy, Transmission Case Rear Cover	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
23	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
24	IH-394091-R1	Gasket, Transmission Case Top Cover	1
25	IH-394090-R1	Cover, Transmission Case Top	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	4
26	721-3004	Gasket, Transmission Case Front	1
27	IH-394093-R1	Shaft, Bevel Pinion	1
28	717-3141	Gear, Constant Mesh -66T	1
29	IH-323315-C1	Ring, Gear Retaining	1
30	741-0373	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cone	1
31	717-3127	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .125	1 or AR
31	717-3128	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .119	1 or AR
31	717-3129	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .113	1 or AR
31	717-3130	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .107	1 or AR
31	IH-395099-R1	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .101	1 or AR
31	717-3132	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .131	1 or AR
32	726-0216	Plug, 2-1/8 in. Expansion	1
33		Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive (For components see list of parts under details of hydrostatic transmission)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
34	IH-394827-R21	Tube w/Nuts, Suction	1
35	NLA	Bracket, Lever Retaining	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	712-0324	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex Lock	1
36	723-3014	Filter Assy	1
37	IH-223472-C91	Case Assy, Differential	1
38	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Differential Drive -46T	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
39	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Differential Pinion Shaft Lock	1
40	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Differential Pinion	1
41	717-3113	Pinion, Differential -10T	2
42	NLA	Gear, Differential Side	2
43	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Differential Cone	2
44	IH-376158-R91	Cage Assy, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6

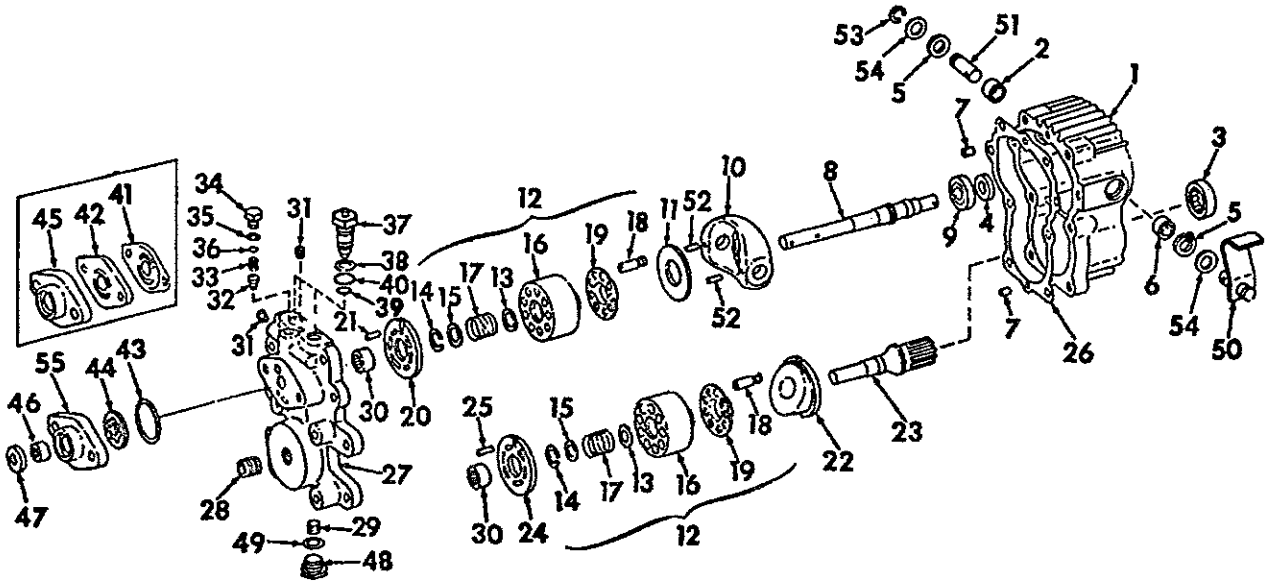
-16- SECTION R
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
45	IH-ST974	Bearing, Differential Cup	2
46	717-3097	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .004	3 or AR
47	717-3098	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .007	4 or AR
48	717-3099	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
49	717-3100	Shim, Differential Brg Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
50	IH-376257-R3	Disc, Flexible Coupling	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .062	4
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	4
51	715-3006	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
52	NLA	Clip, Suction Tube	1
53	NLA	Bracket, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	717-3032	Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive	1
1	IH-398560-R91	Housing Assy	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Soc Hd Cap	2
2		Not used in this application	
3	SU-9001370-0003	Bearing, Hyd Pump Shaft Roller	1
4	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
5	IH-383534-R91	Seal, Lip	2
6	IH-629631-R91	Bearing, Needle	1
7	SU-9004800-2506	Pin, Transmission Housing	2
8	SU-3101867	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Pump	1
9	741-0361	Bearing, Ball	1
10	IH-394851-R1	Swashplate, Hyd Pump	1
11	IH-394852-R1	Plate, Hyd Pump Swashplate Thrust	1
12	SU-3103136	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump	2
13	IH-405179-R1	Washer, Spring Front	2
14	IH-317776-R1	Ring, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear Washer Snap	2
15	IH-394858-R1	Washer, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear	2

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
16		Not used in this application	
17	SU-3100120	Spring, Hyd Cylinder Block	2
18		Not used in this application	
19	SU-3100194	Retainer, Hyd Piston Slipper	2
20	SU-3102731	Plate, Hyd Cylinder Block Valve	1
21	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Pump Cylinder Block	1
22	SU-3100349	Swashplate, Hyd Motor (Order service kit SU-9510735)	1
23	SU-3101752	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Motor	1
24	SU-3102687	Plate, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block Valve	1
25	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block	1
26	SU-3102875	Gasket, Transmission Housing	1
27	IH-406845-R1	Housing, Center Section	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	4
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
28	IH-394868-R1	Fitting, Center Housing Oil Filter	1
29	IH-444691	Plug, 1/4-18 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED	
30	SU-9001355-0001	Bearing, Center Housing Needle	2
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	2
32	SU-3100053	Cone, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
33	SU-3101536	Spring, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
34	SU-3101159	Plug, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
35	IH-369384-R1	O-Ring, 13/32 X 9/16 X 5/64 Relief Valve Plug	1
36	SU-9510447	Shim, Pack	1 or AR
37	SU-9500085	Valve Assy, Center Housing Check	2
38	SU-9006110-0160	Washer, Check Valve Housing Back Up	2
39	IH-379181-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X 3/4 X 1/16 Check Valve Housing Small	2
40	721-3005	O-Ring, 3/4 X 15/16 X 3/32 Check Valve Housing Large	2
41		Not used in this application	
42		Not used in this application	
43	IH-23707-R1	O-Ring, 2-3/8 X 2-1/2 X 1/6 Class 5	1
44	SU-9510405-0001	Rotor Assy, Charge Pump	1
	SU-9004875-0076	Pin, Charge Pump Rotor	1
45		Not used in this application	
46	IH-381501-R91	Bearing, Charge Pump Housing Needle	1
47	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
48	IH-9410359	Plug, 3/4-16 C-Z Str Thrd O-Ring Boss Center Hsg	2
49	IH-570828-R1	O-Ring, 41/64 X 13/16 X 3/32 Center Hsg O-Ring Plug	2
50	SU-3103181	Shaft Assy, Trunnion	1
51	SU-3101045	Shaft, Trunnion	1
52	IH-27280-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 5/8 Slt Spring	2
53	IH-21065-R1	Ring, Trunnion Shaft Snap	1
54	SU-9009625-6904	Washer, Trunnion Shaft Seal Retaining	2
55	SU-9510405-0001	Housing, Charge Pump	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 2 Hex Hex Cap	2
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	2

-18- SECTION R
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

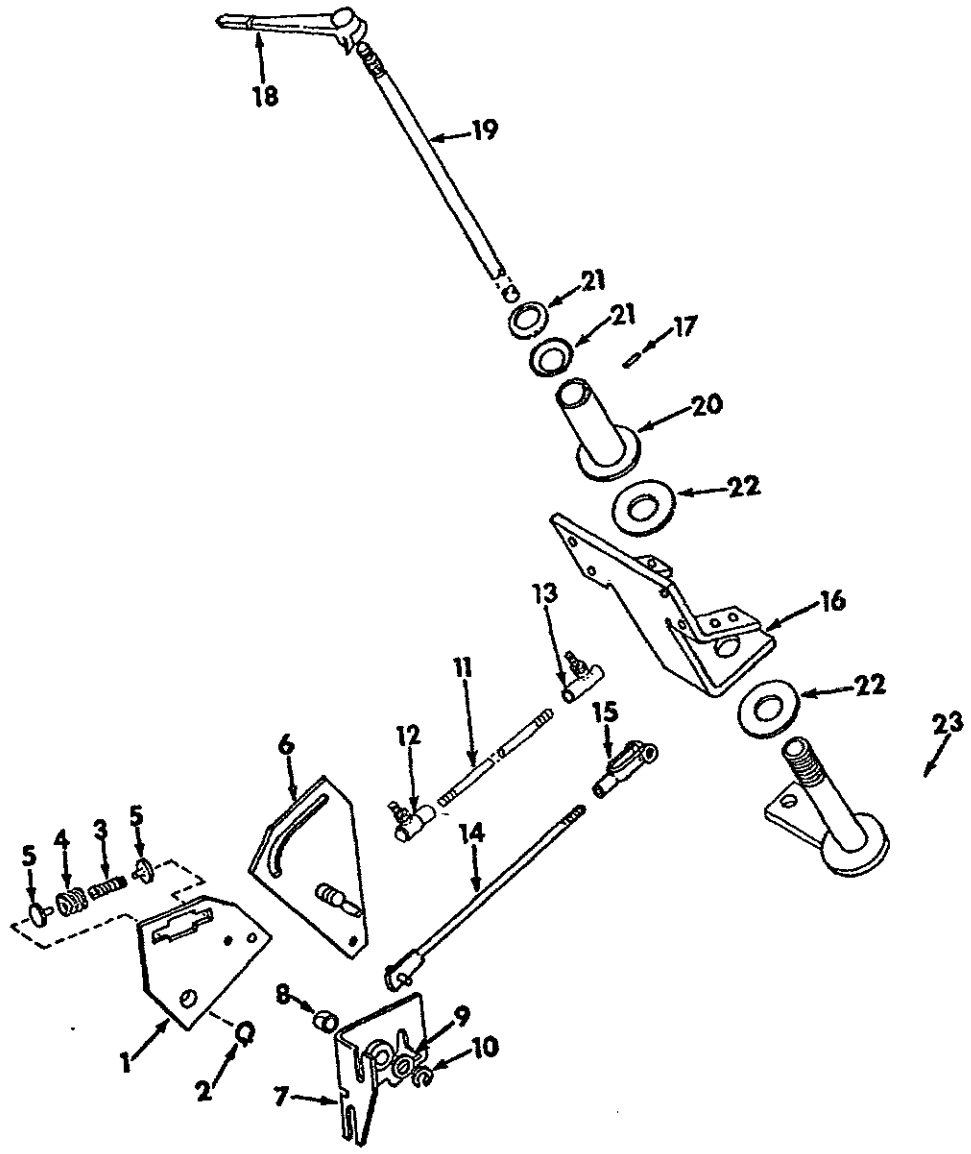
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	SU-9510735	Kit, Swashplate w/Hsg Service Consists of	1
	SU-3103064	Housing	1
	SU-9008000-6201	Oil Seal	1
	SU-9008000-6701	Oil Seal	2
	SU-9001455-0004	Needle Bearing	2
	SU-3102020	Thrust Plate	2
	SU-3102029	Swashplate	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	703-0194	Plate Assy, Damper Spring	1
2	716-0115	Ring, Damper Plate Retaining	1
3	732-3012	Spring, Damper Light	1
4	732-3013	Spring, Damper Heavy	1
5	711-3033	Pin, Damper Spring Guide	2
6	IH-548057-R2	Cam Assy, Speed Control	1
7	IH-548055-R2	Bracket Assy, Cam Pivot	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-279783-R1	Spacer, .406 X .68 X .083	2

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
8	IH-394048-R1	Bushing, Cam Pivot	1
9	IH-394049-R1	Washer, Cam Retaining	1
10	716-0865	Ring, Cam Retaining	1
11	IH-394050-R1	Rod, Speed Control Connection	1
	736-0119	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED		
12	723-3011	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z RH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon Insert	1
13	723-3012	Joint, 5/16-24 X 1-1/2 C-Z LH Thd Ball	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex Nylon Insert	1
14	IH-528870-R2	Rod Assy, Control	1
	**	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1
15	719-3018	Clevis, 5/16 Adj Rod End Pin	1
	NLA	Pin, 5/16 Rod End	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Cot	1
16	NLA	Support, Hand Control	1
	IH-395800-R1	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
17	IH-19837-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Dowel	1
18	IH-401388-R3	Handle, Speed Control	1
	IH-192454	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
19	NLA	Rod, Speed Control	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
20	NLA	Collar Assy, Friction	1
	712-3021	Nut, Self-Locking	1
21	736-3035	Spring, 1-1/2 X .761 X .059 Belleville	2
22	723-3019	Disc, Friction	2
	NLA	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Chamfered Str	1
23	NLA	Shaft Assy, Friction Adj	1

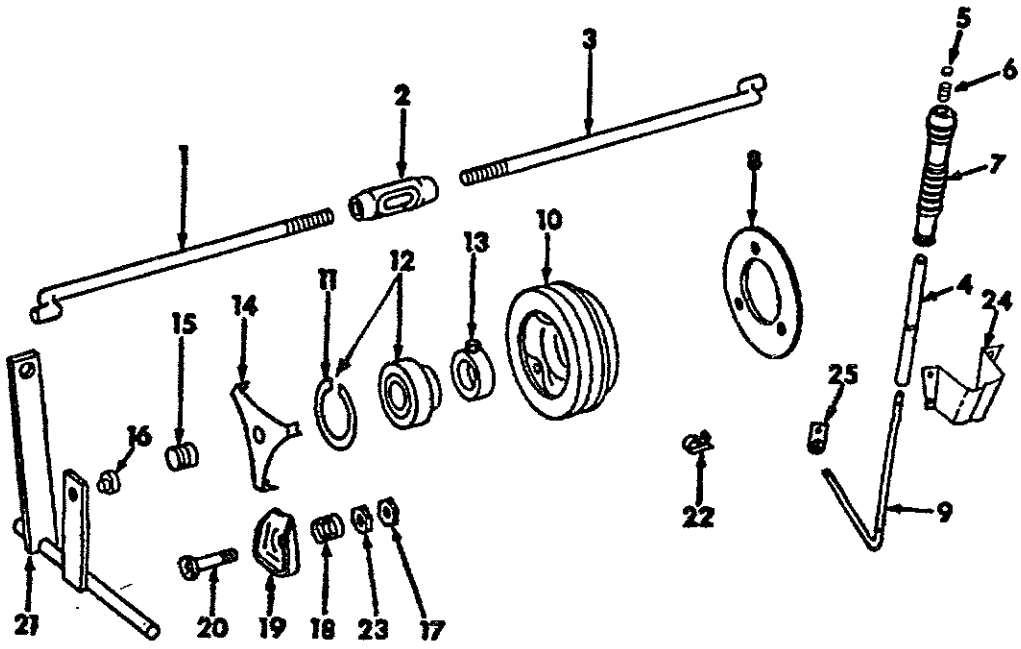
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-20- SECTION R
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF

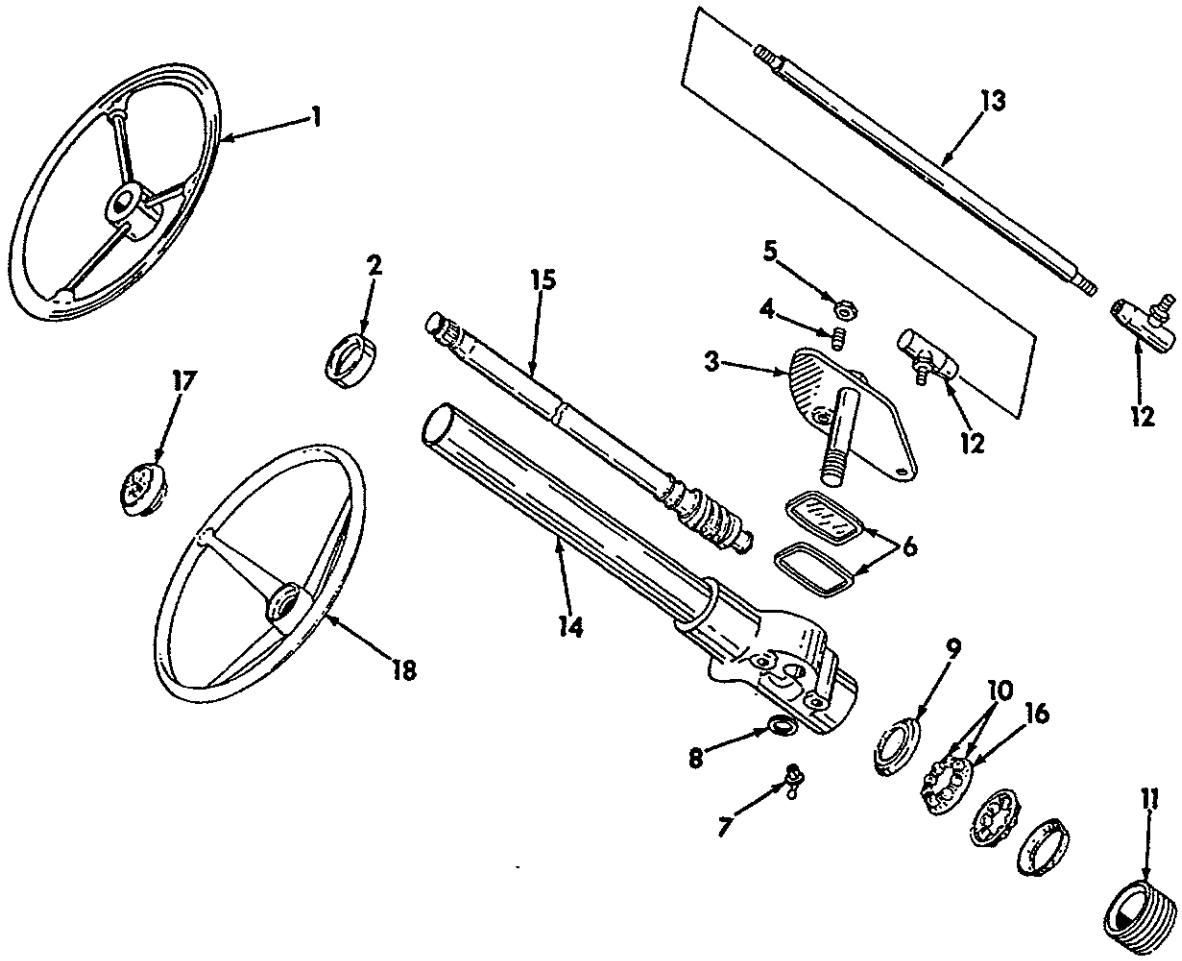


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-530051-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
	IH-475579-R1	Pin, Quick Attachable Cotter	1
	736-0173	Washer, 9/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	IH-489417-R1	Spring, Brake Return	1
4	IH-528887-R1	Handle, PTO	1
5	NLA	Spacer, Handle	2
6	IH-528869-R1	Spring, Handle Return	1
	IH-110668-R1	Ring, Retainer	1
7	IH-528893-R1	Grip, Handle	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9	IH-528883-R1	Rod, PTO Control	1
	**	Washer, 15/32 X 10 Ga C-Z	1
	715-0124	Pin, 5/32 X 5/8 Med Coiled Spring	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1
14		Spring, Pressure (Order 759-3490)	1
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	3
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft, Clutch	1
22		Spring, Friction Disc (Not serviced separately, order kit 759-3490)	1
23	**	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex	3
24	IH-528890-R1	Bracket Assy, PTO Handle	1
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 12-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
25	IH-528884-R1	Lever Assy, PTO	1
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



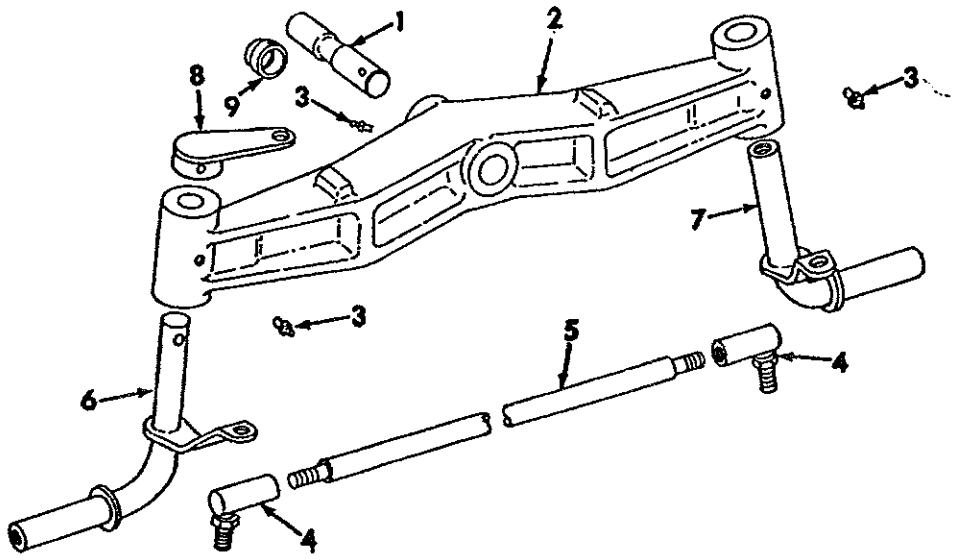
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-528894-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Composed in this unit except as noted)	1
	710-3001	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap...	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
3		Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
	**	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Low Crown	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat Cd Pltd	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	723-3000	Joint Assy, Drag Link Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Steering Gear Drag (See Note)	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
14	IH-529277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
15	IH-529278-R1	Cam & Tube Assy	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap, Steering Wheel (See Note)	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering (See Note)	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex Jam	1
	NOTE	These parts are not included in the steering gear assembly.	
		** Common Hardware Purchase Locally	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS	



1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3000	Joint Assy, Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0474	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
9	IH-384837-R1	Bushing, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1

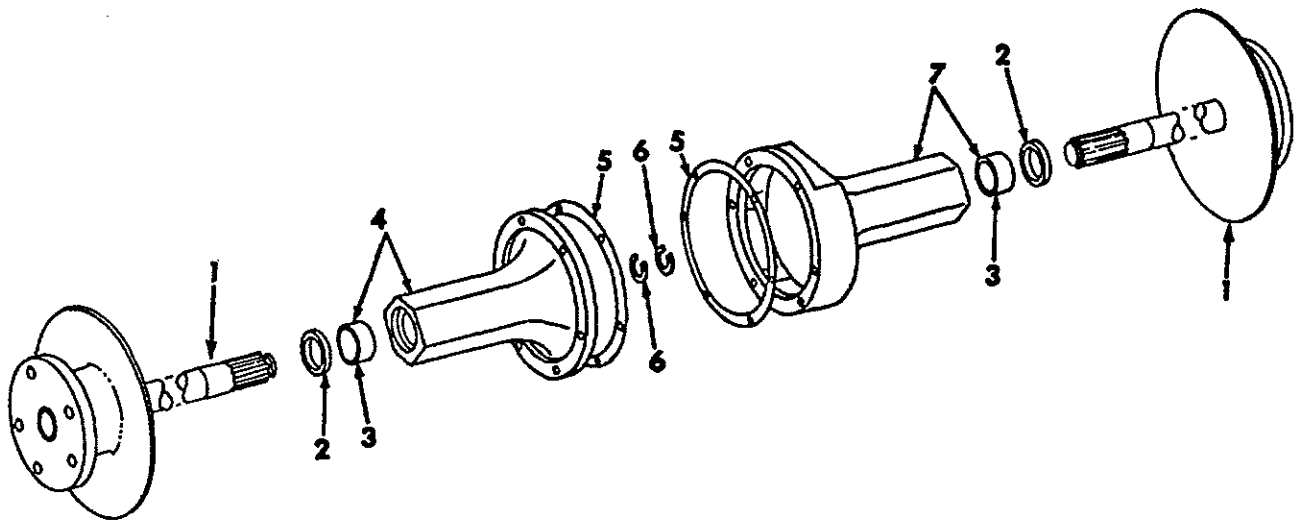
** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -23- SECTION R
TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-531180-R2	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Rear Axle Oil	2
3	741-0363	*Bearing, Rear Axle Carrier* Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Rear Axle Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Rear Axle Retaining Snap	2
7	703-0906	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

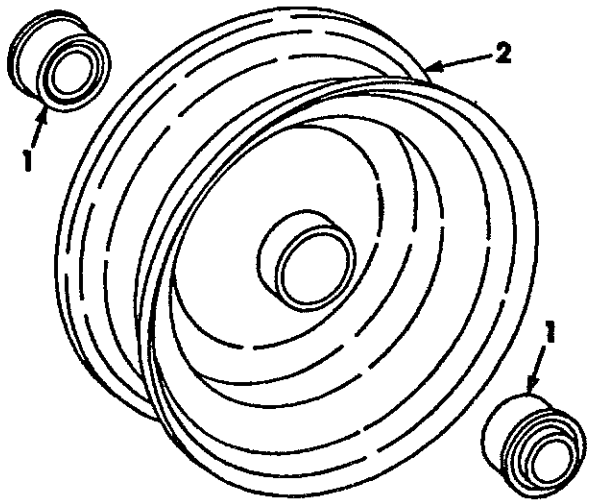
REAR AXLE -24- SECTION R
TC-113

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

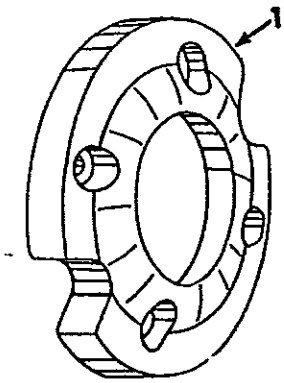
TC-113

FRONT WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-386188-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/3.75 X 8 Rim for 4.80/4.00 X 8 Tires	2
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim for 16 X 6.50-8 Tires	2
	734-0255	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2

REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS



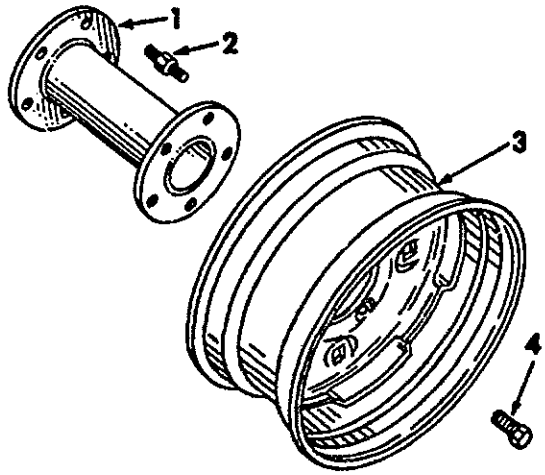
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 7 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

WHEELS -25- SECTION R

TC-113

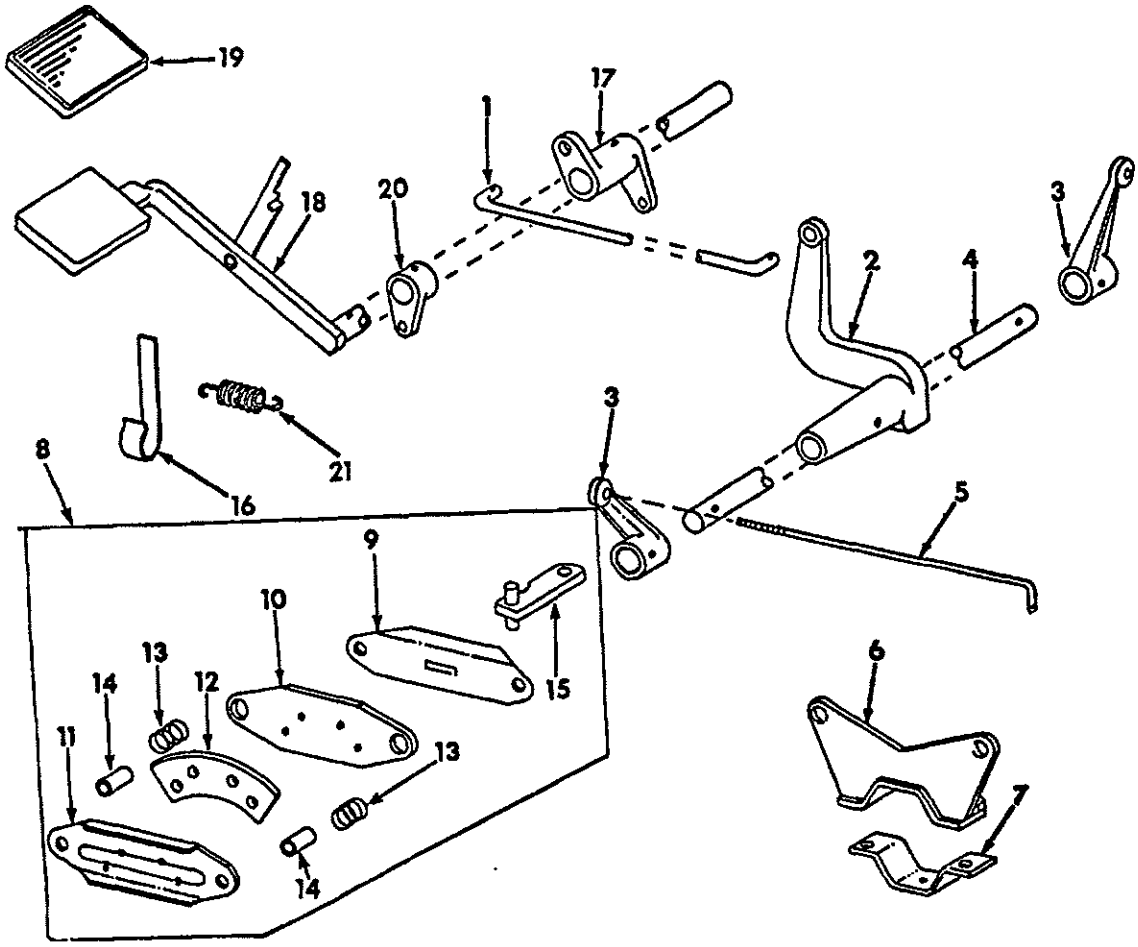
REAR WHEELS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-381187-R11	Tube, Dual Rear Wheel	2
2	NLA	Stud, Dual Rear Wheel Spacer	10
	IH-271506	Nut, 7/16-20 Cd Pltd Hex	10
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Cd Pltd Med Lock	10
3	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/7JA-12 Rim for 23 X 8.50-12 Tires ...	2
3	IH-376189-R91	Wheel Assy, Rear w/55A Rim for 6-12 Tires ...	2
3	734-3013	Wheel Assy, Rear w/8-1/2JA-12 Rim for 23 X 10.50-12 Tire	2
4	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-415 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
2	IH-528629-R1	Lever, Brake	1
3	IH-528630-R1	Arm, Brake	2
4	IH-528814-R1	Shaft, Brake Pivot	1
	IH-19479-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	3
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga Flat	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 5/8 C-Z Cot	4
	IH-124824	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex Jam	4
5	IH-528818-R1	Rod, Brake	2
6	719-3014	Bracket Assy, Caliper	2
7	703-0222	Flange, Caliper Mounting	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
8	IH-57953-C91	Caliper Assy, Brake (Consists of Ref No. 9 thru 16)	2
9	IH-530673-R1	Plate, Actuator Cam	2
10	IH-530675-R1	Carrier, Flat Rib	2
11	NLA	Carrier, Rib Plate	2
12		Liner, Brake (Order liner kit IH-544835-R91)	1
	IH-24699-R1	Rivet, 9/64 X 7/16 Fl Hd Tubular Brass	16

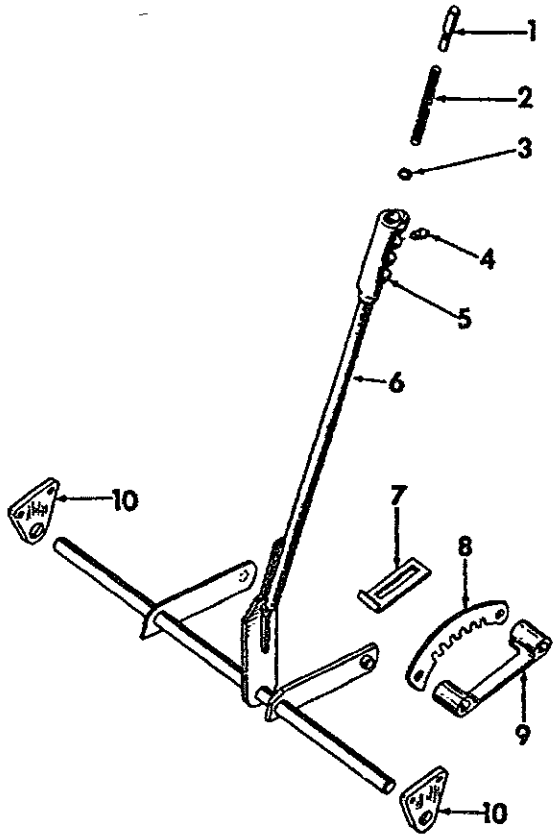
BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
13	IH-530678-R1	Spring, Compression	4
14	IH-528823-R1	Bushing, Caliper	4
	**	Screw, 3/8-24 Unf-2A Znd Mach	4
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Unf-3B Hex Lock	4
15	IH-531636-R1	Lever, Cam	2
16	IH-394037-R1	Clip, Safety Switch Release Lever	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Coiled Spring	2
17	NLA	Lever, Brake Rod	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Coiled Spring	3
18	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
19	724-3000	Pad, Pedal	1
20	759-3106	Lever, Neutral Return	1
21	732-3015	Spring, Pedal Return	1
	IH-544835-R91	Liner Kit	1
		Liner	4
		Rivet	16
		Spring	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-401456-R2	Pin, Release Rod	1
2	732-3005	Spring, Rod Return	1
3	736-3009	Washer, Spring	1
4	IH-401449-R1	Lock Assy, Release Rod	1
5	IH-401448-R1	Grip	1
6	IH-401441-R91	Handle w/Grip, Lift	1
7	IH-384740-R2	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
8	703-0364	Ratchet, Lift	1

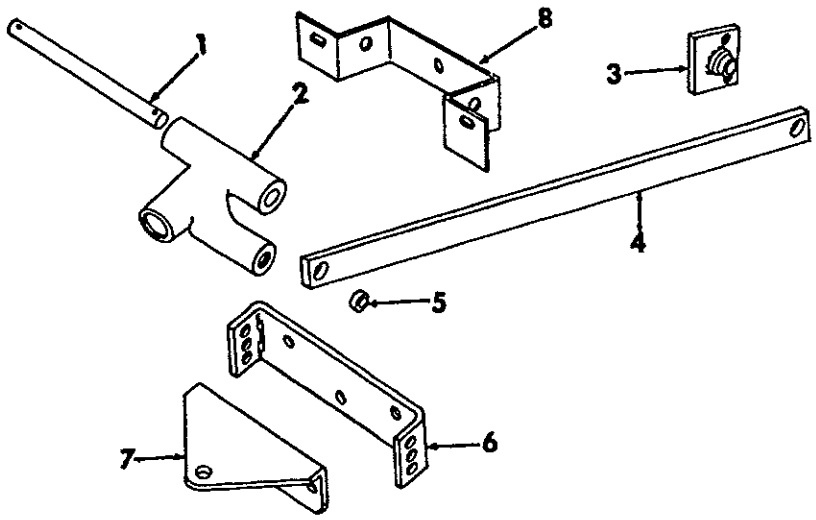
IMPLEMENT HANDLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
9	IH-400382-R1	Spacer Assy, Lift Ratchet	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Sq Nk Crg	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-16 Hex	2
	736-0148	Washer, 3/8 Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR	



1	IH-530502-R1	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed (See Note)	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3
8	IH-529176-R1	Bracket, Lift Lever Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	NOTE	Not included in the three point hitch attachment.	

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

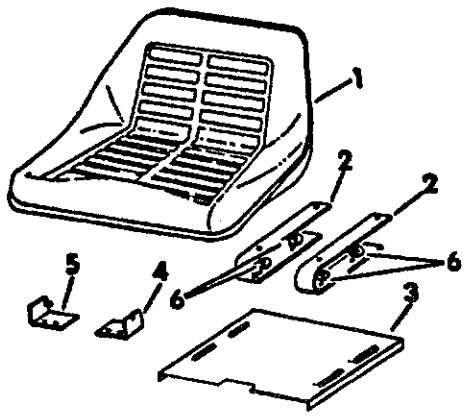
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
		THREE POINT HITCH AND DRAWBAR -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT AND SUPPORT -29- SECTION R

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	SEAT AND SUPPORT		

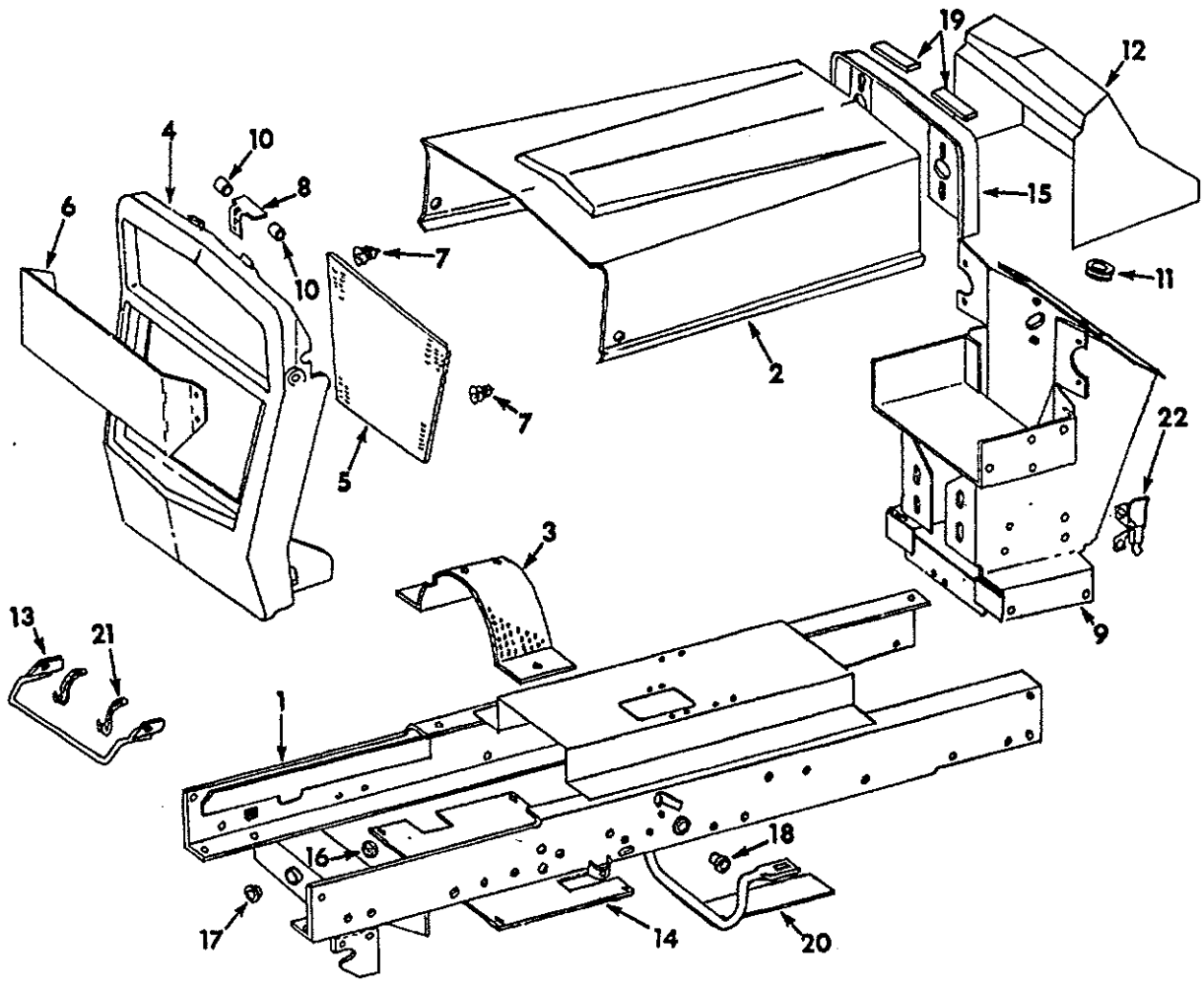


1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	703-0068	Spring, Dual	2
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 5/16 Znd Med Spring Lock	4
3	NLA	Cover, Dual Spring	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-3008	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
4	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot LH	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot RH	1
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
6	736-3070	Washer, 11/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga C-Z	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	4
2	IH-528534-R1	Hood Assy	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	2
3	IH-397457-R1	Shield, Clutch	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
4	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	6
5	IH-529956-R1	Grille	1
6	NLA	Strip, Panel	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 C-Z	4
7	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
8	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

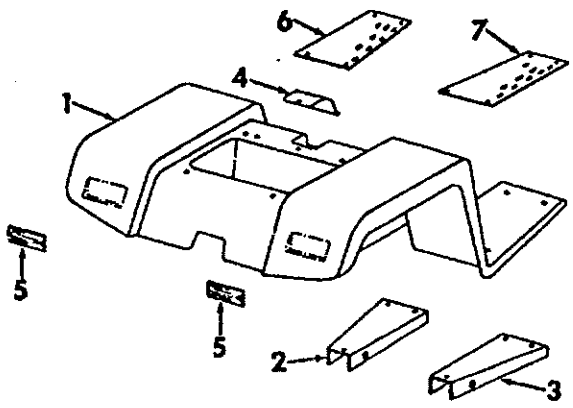
https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD, GRILLE AND FRAME -CONTINUED

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
9	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	3
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 X 11 Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
10	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
11	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1
12	IH-528405-R1	Cowl, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crb Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	6
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Crb Button	1
13	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Std Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
14	NLA	Sheet, Bottom Clutch Shield	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4
15	NLA	Support, Rear Hood	1
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
16	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1
17	IH-384837-R1	Bracket, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
3	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2
19	IH-530148-R1	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
20	NLA	Guard Assy, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-24 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
21	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
22	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	2
	IH-188978	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Mach	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FENDERS



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Fender Assy	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	6
	736-3004	Washer, 13/32 X 7/8 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	IH-528907-R1	Bumper, Seat Support	1
2	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support LH	1
3	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support RH	1
4	703-0067	Cover, Hydrostatic Center	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
5	730-3000	Reflector	2
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Pan Hd Cross Recess Mach	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Hex	4
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 Med Lock	4
6	NLA	Tread, Platform LH	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Hex	1
7	NLA	Tread, Platform RH	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 Hex	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

-32- SECTION R
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL

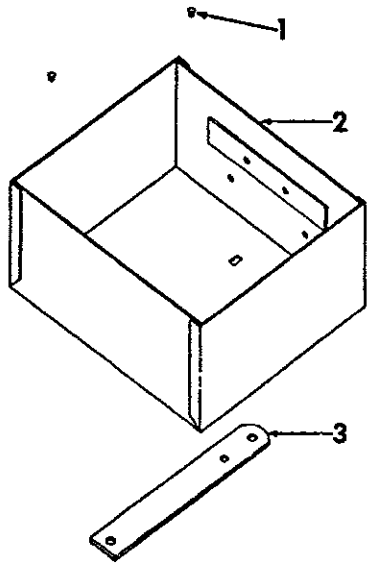
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL		
1	IH-543919-R1	Lever & Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, 10 C-Z Med Lock	2
2	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	1
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
3	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach	1
	IH-121841	Washer, 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
4	NLA	Cigarette Lighter Parts Accessory, 12 Volt	1
5	IH-378781-R91	Unit, Pop-Out Element	1
	IH-432281	Plug, 29/32 Ch Bright Button (Cigarette lighter hole)	1
6	IH-529425-R1	Product Graphic, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Cdp Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	4
7		Panel, Instrument (Refer to hood, grille & frame listing)	1
8	NLA	Bracket, Lighter Ground	1
9	IH-402691-R1	Cable Assy, Ground	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
	BS-231082	Nut, 10-24	1
10	NLA	Clip, Cigarette Lighter Cable	1
11	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

UTILITY BOX



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-33- SECTION R
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TC-113

PRODUCT GRAPHICS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-529312-R92	Package, Product Graphics	1
		Decorative Grille Panel	1
		127 Model Symbol LH	1
		127 Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe Model LH	1
		Hood Stripe Model RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Towing Instructions	1
		IH Trademark	1
		Product Graphic, Caution Instructions	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -34- SECTION R
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

INDEX TO UNITS

DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Axle	
Front and Connections	22
Rear	23
Box, Utility	33
Brakes and Connections	25
Carburetor	7
Case, Transmission	14
Choke	32
Controls	
Engine	31
Hydrostatic Transmission	18
Drawbar	26
Engine (K321A) (14 HP)	3
Fenders	28
Frame and Connections	30
Fuel Shut-Off	32
Gear, Steering and Connections	21
Generator, Motor	8
Grille	28
Hitch, Three Point	26
Holder, Battery	10
Hood	29
Housing, Differential	14
Lift Assembly, Electric	12
Lift, Electric and Connections	11
Lighting	9
Panel, Instrument	31
Pedestal	29
Power Take-Off	20
Product Graphics	33
Seat	27
Starting	9
Switches	31
Transmission, Hydrostatic	16
Weights, Rear Wheel	24
Wheels	
Front	24
Rear	24

https://truckmanualshub.com/

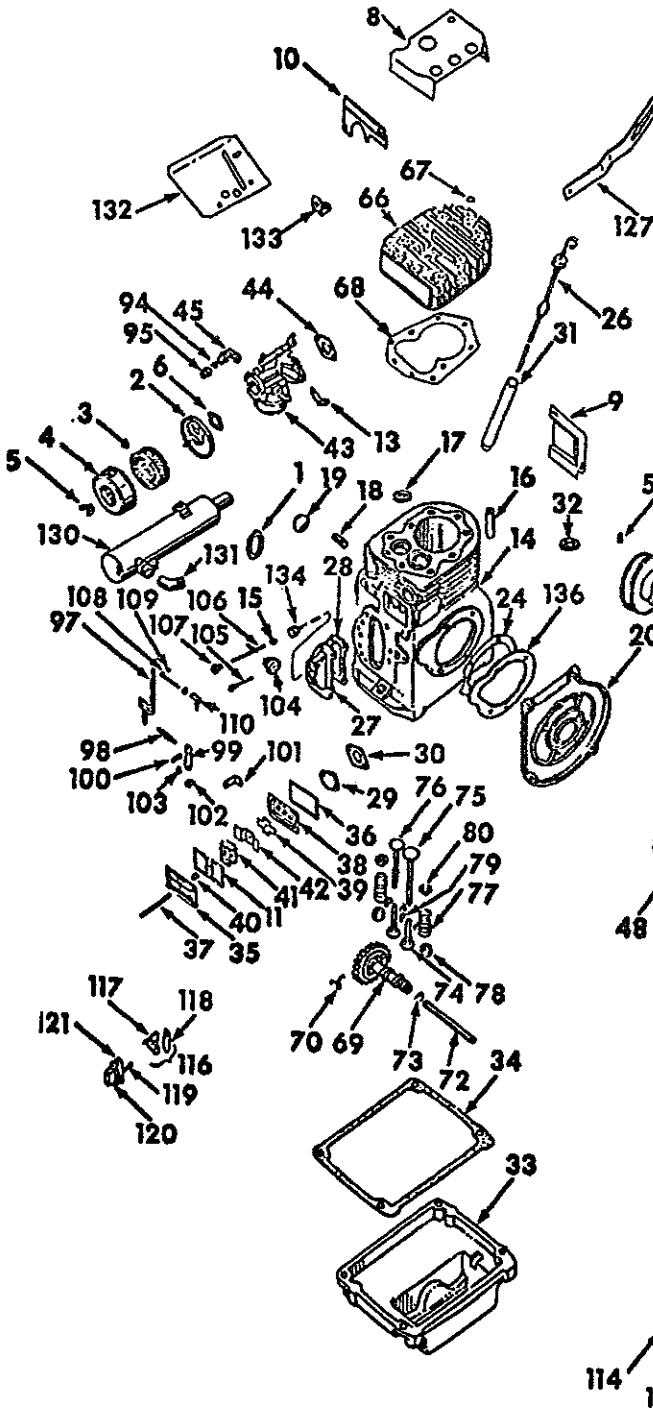
SERVICE ENGINES

KH-PA-60226D	Engine Assembly, Kohler K-321-A, 14 HP	1
710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga (Used with rear mounting bolts)	2
KH-77-522-46	Engine Assembly, Short Block, Kohler 4752229, 14 HP	1

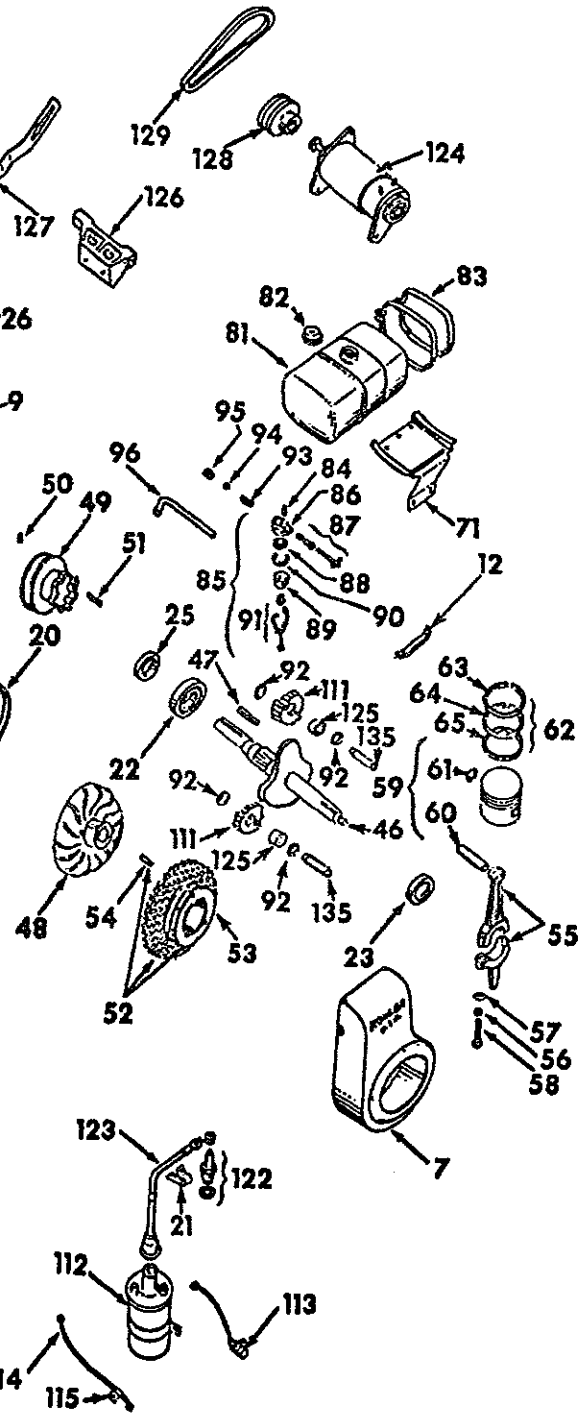
Bearing Plate, Bearing & Bushing
Bearing Plate Gasket
Breaker Assembly
Breaker Rod
Camshaft Assembly
Camshaft Cover
Camshaft Cover Gasket
Camshaft Pin
Camshaft Spacers
Connecting Rods
Crankshaft
Cylinder Block Assembly
Exhaust Valves
Front Oil Seal
Governor Gear Assembly
Governor Cross Shaft Assembly
Governor Stop Spring
Intake Valve
Rear Oil Seal
Spring Upper Retainer
Tappets
Valve Keeper
Valve Spring
Valve Spring Retainer

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K321A -14 HP-		



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
	ENGINE -K321A -CONTINUED		



https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K321A	-CONTINUED	
1	712-0250	Nut, Exhaust Muffler Elbow Lock ...	1
2	KH-235101	Base, Air Cleaner	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 5/16 Znd Fil Hd Slt Mach	3
	**	Washer, No. 10 Int Tooth Lock ..	3
3	IH-385168-R2	Element, Air Cleaner Filter	1
4	KH-235102	Cover, Air Cleaner	1
	NLA	Washer, Packing	1
5	KH-X-2767	Nut, Air Cleaner Wing	1
6	KH-275341	Gasket, Air Cleaner	1
7	NLA	Housing Assy, Blower	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 3/4 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
8	KH-237677	Baffle, Cylinder Head Air	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	1
9	KH-236676	Baffle, Cylinder Air	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
10	KH-235652	Baffle, Housing Side Air	1
11	KH-275144	Gasket, Valve Cover	1
12	KH-A-237559	Bracket, Throttle Cable	1
13	KH-A-236919	Bracket, Choke	1
	KH-235603	Clip, Speed	1
14	KH-77-522-46	Crankcase Assy (For service replacement) Consists of	1
	KH-234866	Bearing	1
	KH-235007-S	Guide	2
	KH-230170	Insert	1
	KH-235125-S	Shaft	1
15	KH-234866	Bearing, Needle (Governor cross shaft)	1
16	KH-235007-S	Guide, Valve	2
17	KH-230265	Insert, Exhaust Valve	1
18	KH-235125-06	Shaft, Governor	1
19	IH-172548	Plug, 1-1/8 Expansion (Crankcase)	1
20	KH-45-156-03	Plate, Crankcase Brg	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Mach w/Spring Lock Washer ...	4
21	NLA	Clip, Spark Plug Cable	1
22	IH-ST436	Bearing, Crankcase Ball	2
23	KH-47-032-06	Seal, Crankcase Brg Plate Oil (Blower housing end)	1
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .005	AR
24	KH-235070	Gasket, Brg Plate, .010	AR
25	KH-47-032-07	Seal, Crankcase Oil (Flywheel pulley end)	1
26	KH-A-236640	Dipstick	1

ENGINE -4- SECTION S TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K321A	-CONTINUED	
27	NLA	Cover, Camshaft	1
	IH-9409106	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	4
28	KH-235025	Gasket, Camshaft Cover	1
29	KH-240282	Cover, Fuel Pump Pad	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Fil-Hd Mach	2
30	KH-52-041-17	Gasket, Fuel Pump Pad Cover	1
31	KH-235895	Tube, Oil Fill	1
32	KH-230265	Insert, Intake Valve	1
33	KH-47-199-09	Base, Oil Pan	1
	KH-X-75-10	Plug, 3/8-18 Auto Sq-Hd Filler & Drain	1
	**	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, ... 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex-Hd Mach	4
34	KH-235353	Gasket, Oil Pan Base	1
35	KH-A-235418-S	Cover, Breather	1
36	KH-235048	Gasket, Breather	1
37	KH-275220	Stud, Breather Cover	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
38	KH-235631	Plate Assy, Breather	1
39	KH-235047	Shim, Breather	1
40	KH-231032	Seal, Breather	1
41	KH-235118	Filter, Breather	1
42	KH-235117	Baffle, Breather	1
43		Carburetor Assy (For components see list of parts under details of carburetor)	1
	KH-X-770-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock ..... Washer, 5/16-18 X 1 Slt Hex Hd Cap	2
44	KH-271030	Gasket, Carburetor	1
45	IH-401967-R1	Elbow, Carburetor to Fuel Line	1
46	KH-45-142-25	Crankshaft	1
47	IH-532004-R1	Key, Crankshaft	1
48	KH-237297	Flywheel	1
49	KH-231591	Pulley w/Clutch Drive Plate, Flywheel	1
50	KH-X-60-50	Screw, Flywheel Pulley Set	2
51	IH-452779-R1	Key, 1/4 X 7/8 Sq Parallel	1
52	KH-41-071-03	Cup Assy, Flywheel Drive	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Truss Hd Mach ...	4
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Int Tooth Lock	4
	NLA	Washer, Grass Screen	4
	IH-125267	Nut, 5/8-18 Znd Hex Lock	1
	KH-X-25-76	Washer, .641 X 1.250 X .250 ..... Znp	1
	759-3287	Cup w/Pulley	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K321A	-CONTINUED	
53	KH-47-755-17	Screen, Drive Cup Grass	1
54	IH-385293-R1	Pin, Flywheel Drive Cup	1
55	KH-47-067-09	Rod Assy, Connecting, Std	1
55	KH-47-067-10	Rod Assy, Connecting, .010 U/S	1
56	**	Washer, 3/8 Hv Connecting Rod Lock	2
57	736-0140	Washer, Connecting Rod	2
58	IH-117116-C1	Screw, Connecting Rod	2
59	KH-47-874-11	Piston Assy, Std	1
59	KH-47-874-13	Piston Assy, .010 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-14	Piston Assy, .020 O/S	1
59	KH-47-874-15	Piston Assy, .030 O/S	1
60	NLA	Pin, Piston, Std	1
61	KH-47-018-01	Retainer, Piston Pin	2
62	KH-48-108-05	Ring Set, Piston, Std	1
62	KH-236764	Ring Set, Piston, .010 O/S	1
62	KH-236765	Ring Set, Piston, .020 O/S	1
62	KH-236766	Ring Set, Piston, .030 O/S	1
63		Ring, Top Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
64		Ring, Center Compression (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
65		Ring, Oil Control (Not serviced separately, order ring set)	1
66	KH-237670	Head, Cylinder (Replaces IH-532110-R1 by also ordering baffle KH-237679, baffle KH-237677, & gasket KH-47-041-15)	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Hv Lock	5
	KH-237277	Stud, Cylinder Head	5
	IH-20153-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Znd Hex Hd Mach	4
	KH-X-400-71	Spacer, Pipe	5
67	KH-270889	Washer, Cylinder Head	9
68	KH-47-041-15	Gasket, Cylinder Head	1
69	KH-47-010-09	Camshaft Assy (Replaces KH-47-010-09)	1
70	IH-393610-R2	Spring, Camshaft Actuating	1
71	KH-236943	Bracket, Fuel Tank	1
72	KH-47-380-09	Pin, Camshaft	1
73	KH-275066	Shim, Camshaft, .005	AR
73	KH-275067	Shim, Camshaft, .010	AR
74	KH-D-235327	Tappet Assy, Valve	2
75	KH-235582	Valve, Intake	1
76	KH-235838	Valve, Exhaust	1
77	KH-235168	Spring, Valve	2
78	KH-52-413-01	Rotator, Valve	2

ENGINE -5- SECTION S

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K321A	-CONTINUED	
79	IH-46209D	Key, Valve Spring Retainer (Order in sets of two)	4
80	KH-235011	Retainer, Valve Spring Upper	2
81	KH-235935	Tank Assy, Fuel w/Filler Cap	1
82	KH-236655	Cap, Fuel Filler	1
83	KH-A-236942	Strap, Fuel Tank	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 Znd Med Lock	2
	NLA	Washer, 1/4 X 1/2 X .036 C-Z	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 Znd Hex	2
84	NLA	Nipple, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Pipe	1
85	KH-A-210101	Filter Assy, Fuel	1
86	KH-210478	Body, Fuel Filter	1
87	KH-A-210480	Valve Assy, Needle	1
88	KH-210479	Screen, Filter	1
89	KH-210467	Bowl, Fuel Filter Glass	1
90	KH-210468	Gasket, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
91	KH-A-210477	Ball Assy, Fuel Filter Bowl	1
92	KH-47-755-01	Kit, Spacer Dyn Bal	1
93	KH-231509	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 315299 & below)	1
93	IH-61181-H	Connector, Fuel Filter (Serial No. 351300 & above)	1
94	IH-144526-H1	Sleeve, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315299 & below)	2
95	KH-220786	Nut, Fuel Line (Serial No. 315300 & below)	2
96	NLA	Line, Fuel Filter to Carburetor Fuel	1
97	KH-A-237653	Lever, Governor	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0463	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 X .062 C-Z	2
98	KH-235496	Spring, Governor	1
99	KH-235086	Bracket, Speed Control	1
100	KH-48-755-10	Clamp, Control Bracket	1
101	KH-235084	Bracket, Adjusting Screw	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	KH-X-25-63	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062 C-Z	1
102	KH-235085	Spacer, Adjusting Screw	1
103	KH-275690	Washer, Adjusting Screw Spacer	1
104	KH-A-235743-S	Gear Assy, Governor	1
	KH-237022	Spacer, Shim	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K321A	-CONTINUED	
105	KH-231355	Pin, Governor Stop	1
	KH-X-25-12	Washer, 17/64 X 1/2 X .062, Copper	1
106	KH-A-235256-S	Shaft Assy, Governor Cross	1
107	KH-235476	Bushing, Cross Shaft	1
108	KH-235277	Rod, Ball Joint Throttle	1
109	BS-93307	Retainer, Throttle Rod	1
110	IH-19726-R1	Joint, 10-32 X 1/4 Ball	1
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Znd Hex Mach Screw	2
	**	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	1
111	KH-45-043-03	Gear, Balance	2
112	KH-231281	Coil, Ignition	1
	IH-9409106	Screw w/Spring Lock Washer, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0173	Washer, 17/64 X 1 X .062 C-Z	2
113	IH-62188-C1	Condenser, Ignition Coil	1
114	KH-A-231839	Cable Assy, Condenser to Breaker	1
115	KH-220292	Clip, Condenser to Breaker Cable	1
116	KH-47-150-03	Bracket & Breaker Assy	1
117	IH-62189-C1	Breaker Point Set	1
118		Bracket, Point Breaker (Not serviced separately, order KH-47-150-03)	1
	**	Screw w/Washer, 8-32 X 1/4 Znd Slt Pan Hd Mach	1
119	KH-47-411-04	Rod, Breaker	1
120	KH-232535	Cover, Breaker	1
	KH-X-131-1	Screw w/Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Slt Rd Hd Mach	4
121	KH-52-041-11	Gasket, Breaker Cover	1
122	IH-H10C	Plug, Spark (Champion)	1
123	KH-238057	Kit, Hi-Tension Spark Plug Cable Lead	1
124		Motor Generator (For components see list of parts under details of motor generator)	1
125	IH-532184-R91	Bearing Assy, Needle	2
126	KH-235373	Bracket, Motor Generator Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
127	KH-231273	Brace, Motor Generator Adjusting	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 Med Lock	1
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	1
	IH-20893-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
	**	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Int Tooth Lock	1

ENGINE -6- SECTION S

TC-113

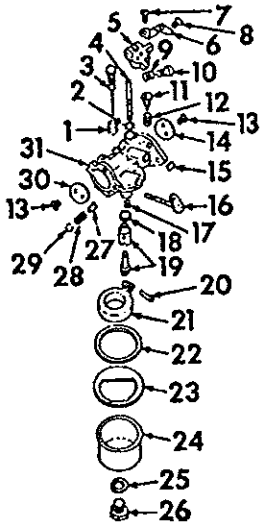
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ENGINE -K321A	-CONTINUED	
128	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator Drive	1
129	IH-401960-R1	Belt, Motor Generator Drive	1
130	IH-393840-R91	Muffler, Exhaust	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	IH-120386	Washer, 5/16 X 3/4 X .062 C-Z	1
131	KH-235692	Tube, Exhaust Muffler	1
	KH-X-400-72	Spacer, Exhaust	1
132	KH-237679	Baffle, Heat	1
133	NLA	Angle, Hanging Strap	1
134	KH-A-237282	Dipstick	1
135	KH-236559	Shaft, Balance Gear Stub	2
	IH-22824-R1	Ring, Retaining	2
136	KH-235757	Gasket, Bearing Plate	1
	IH-681797-C1	Clamp, Muffler	1
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Sq-Nk Crg	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 Znd Hex	1
	KH-47-004-01	Kit, Engine Gasket	1
	KH-47-755-01	Kit, Dynamic Balance Gear Spacer	1
		Instructions	1
		Retainer	2
		Spacer, .005	8
		Spacer, .010	4
		Spacer, .020	4
		Spacer	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

CARBURETOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	KH-47-853-30	Carburetor Assy	1
1	KH-200383	Spring, High Speed Needle	1
2		Seal, Throttle Shaft Dust (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
3	KH-237489	Screw, High Speed Adj	1
4		Shaft, Throttle	1
5		Dog Assy, Throttle Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
6		Lever, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
7		Screw w/Washer, Throttle Lever (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
8	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 Slt Fil Hd Mach	1
9	KH-200380	Spring, Throttle Lever	1
10	KH-232556	Screw, Throttle Adjusting	1
11	KH-275231	Screw, Idle Adjusting	1
12	KH-200380	Spring, Idle Adjusting Screw	1
13		Screw, Choke & Throttle Valve (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	4
14		Valve Assy, Throttle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
15		Plug, 3/8 Aluminum Expansion (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
16		Shaft & Lever Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
17		Nozzle, High Speed Needle (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1

ENGINE -7- SECTION S

TC-113

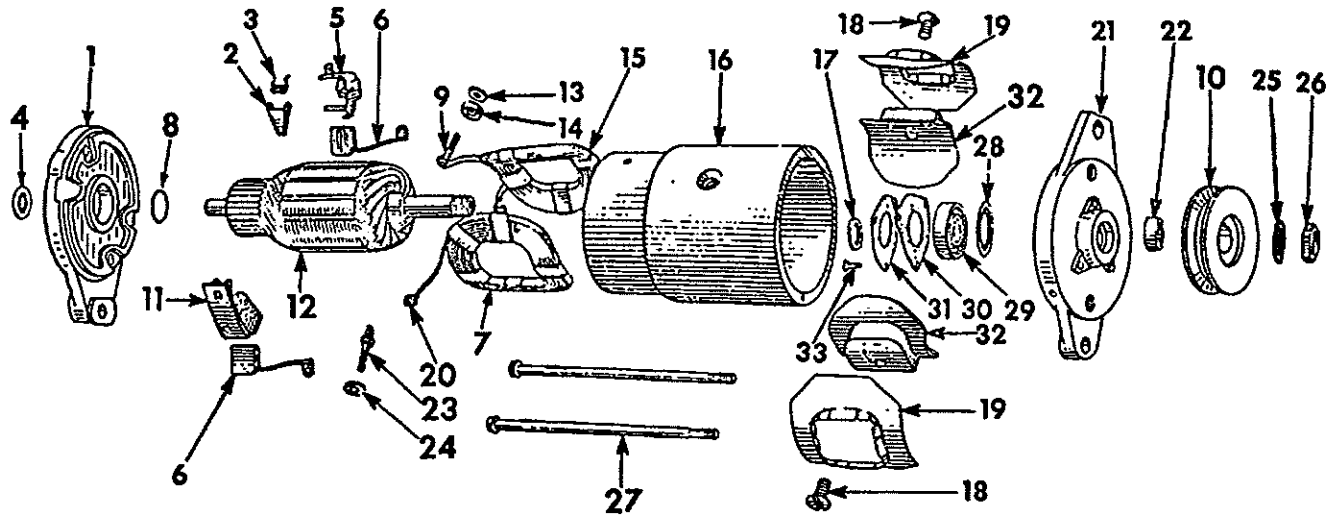
CARBURETOR -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
18		Gasket, Needle Seat (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
19		Needle & Seat Assy w/Spring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
20	KH-200376	Pin, Float & Lever	1
21	KH-25-757-03	Float & Lever Assy	1
22		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Ring (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
23		Gasket, Fuel Bowl (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
24	KH-235448	Bowl, Fuel	1
25		Gasket, Fuel Bowl Screw (Furnish Repair Kit KH-25-757-01)	1
26	KH-47-100-06	Screw, Fuel Bowl	1
27		Plug, Idle Passage Rivet (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
28		Spring, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
29		Ball, Choke Shaft (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
30		Valve Assy, Choke (Furnish complete Carburetor Assy)	1
31		Body, Carburetor (Order Carburetor Assy)	1
	KH-25-757-01	Kit, Carburetor Repair (Consists of Ref No. 19, 20, 22, 23 & 25)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

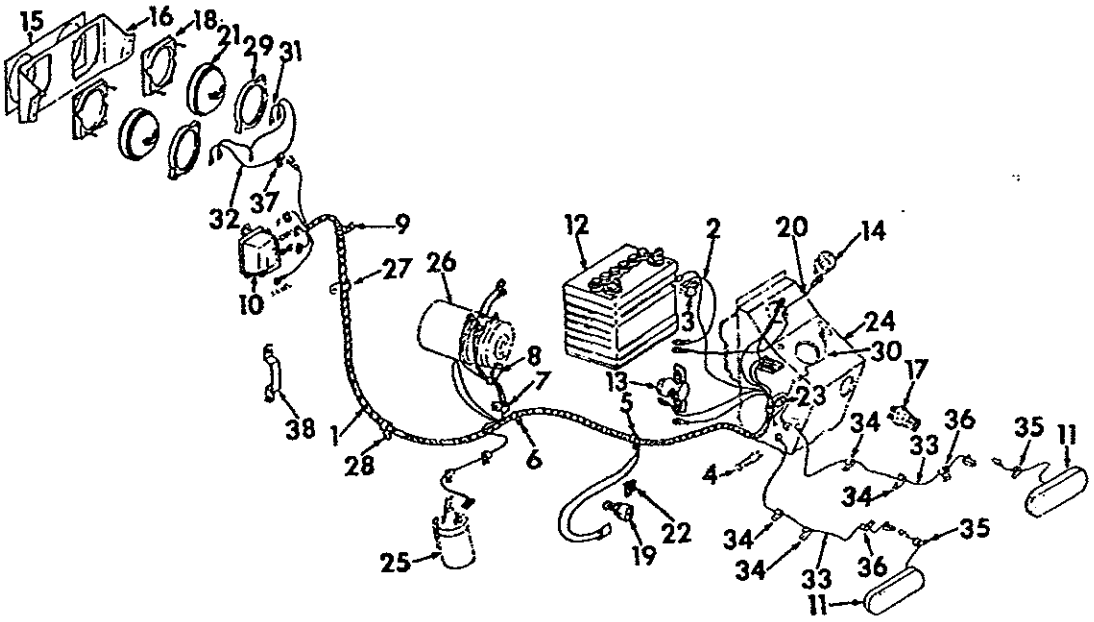
MOTOR GENERATOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-330820Z	Motor Generator, 12 Volt	1
1	IH-800213	Frame Assy, Commutator End	1
2	IH-1944373	Arm, Brush	2
3	IH-1916324	Spring, Brush	2
4	NLA	Plug, Commutator End Wick	1
5	NLA	Holder, Brush Ground	1
6	IH-1946427	Brush	2
7	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
8	NLA	Retainer, Commutator End	1
	NLA	Washer, Commutator End Felt	1
	IH-1947350	Wick, Commutator End	1
9	NLA	Stud, Terminal Field	1
10	KH-231278	Pulley, Motor Generator (Not included in motor generator assy)	1
11	IH-1940422	Holder, Brush Insulated	1
12	NLA	Armature (Used with IH-1101691)	1
12	IH-800212	Armature (Used with IH-1101692)	1
13	IH-1858753	Washer, Terminal Stud Insulating	1
14	IH-1939894	Bushing, Field Terminal Insulating Inside	1
15	759-3358	Coil, Field (Set of two)	1
16		Frame (Not serviced separately)	1
17	IH-1861591	Collar, Drive End Spacer, Inside	1
18	IH-1968396	Screw, Pole Shoe	2
19	IH-1912073	Insulator, Field Coil	2
20	NLA	Clip, Terminal to Brush	1
21	NLA	Frame, Drive End	1
22	IH-1959991	Collar, Drive End Space	1
23	IH-1858749	Stud, Terminal	2
24	IH-1921362	Bushing, Armature Terminal Insulating	1
25	IH-1941978	Washer, Drive End Shaft Lock Nut	1
26	IH-1915172	Nut, Drive End Shaft	1
27	IH-809763	Bolt, Thru	2
28	IH-1947344	Plate, Drive End Grease Slinger	1
29	741-0361	Ball Bearing, Drive End	1
30	IH-1912008	Gasket, Drive End Retainer Plate	1
31	IH-1971993	Plate, Drive End Retainer	1
32	NLA	Shoe, Pole w/Notch	2
33	IH-1914580	Screw, Drive End Retainer Plate	3

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STARTING AND LIGHTING



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1		Harness Assy, Cable (Not serviced separately, order wiring package IH-59321-C91)	1
2	IH-376287-R91	Cable Assy, Battery to Magnetic Switch	1
	710-0451	Bolt, 5/16-18 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	1
	710-3015	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .049 C-Z	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
3	IH-364910-R1	Cover, Battery Terminal	1
4		Switch Assy, Lighting (Refer to engine controls & switches listing)	1
5	IH-370383-R1	Clip, Cable Harness, Angle	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16-14 C-Z Hex	1
6	726-3007	Clip, Cable Harness, Long	1
	**	Screw, 7/16-14 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	1
	712-3019	Nut, 7/16-14 Hex	1
7	726-3015	Clip, Generator Cable	1
8	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness, Twisted	1
	736-3020	Washer, 17/64 X 5/8 X .038 C-Z	1

STARTING AND LIGHTING -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
9	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness	1
10	IH-545130-R92	Regulator, Voltage	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	2
11	IH-545616-R1	Taillight Assy (Only serviceable items are)	2
	IH-23713-R1	Lamp, No. 1889, 14 Volt	1
	IH-545616-R1	Lens, Taillight	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 5/8 Znd Pan Hd Mach	4
	**	Washer, No. 8 Znd Ext Tooth Lock	4
	712-0142	Nut, 8-32 Znd Hex Mach Screw	4
12	IH-PRLU	Battery, Prestolite 9948X, 12 Volt	1
13	IH-1114532	Switch, Magnetic	1
	736-0222	Washer, 1/4 Ext Tooth Lock	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	2
14		Indicator Assy, Charge (Refer to instrument panel & gauges listing)	1
15	NLA	Product Graphic, Headlight Panel	1
16	NLA	Panel, Headlight Mtg	1
17		Switch Assy, Ignition Key (Refer to engine controls & switches listing)	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

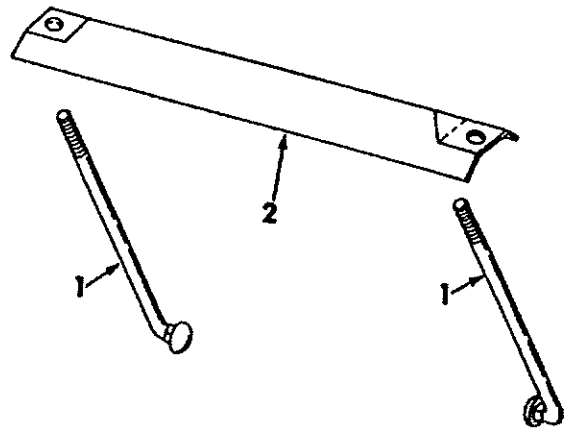
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	STARTING AND LIGHTING -CONTINUED		
18		Rim, Headlight (Order two rims	2
		IH-107277-C1 & panel IH-1254622-C1)	
	IH-529860-R1	Screw, 10-32 X 5/8 Slt Pan	4
		Hd Mach	
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 Med Lock	4
	712-0349	Nut, 10-32 Hex	4
19	725-3038	Switch Assy, Neutral Starting	1
20	IH-404424-R1	Cable Assy, Charge Indicator	1
21	725-0222	Unit Assy, Headlight Sealed	2
		Beam	
22	726-3021	Clip, Cable Harness	1
23	IH-363660-R1	Clip, Cable Harness	1
24		Cowl, Instrument Panel (Refer	1
		to instrument panel & gauges listing)	
25		Coil, Ignition (Refer to engine	1
		listing)	
26		Starter-Generator Assy (Refer	1
		to starter-generator listing)	
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 Znd Hex	2
		Hex Hd Cap	
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
27	NLA	Clip, Cable Harness	1
28	726-3015	Clip, Cable Harness	1
29	IH-389746-R1	Ring, Headlight Clamp	2
	**	Nut, 10-32 C-Z Wing	4
30	IH-402990-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch	1
		to Charge Indicator	
31	NLA	Cable Assy, Headlight to Ground ..	1
32	IH-404404-R1	Cable Assy, RH Headlight to	1
		LH Headlight	
33	IH-529857-R1	Cable Assy, Lighting Switch	2
		to Taillight	
34	726-3021	Clip, Lighting Switch to	4
		Taillight Cable Snap On	
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/16 Znd Hex ...	2
		Hd Cap	
35	726-3015	Clip, Taillight	2
36	726-3025	Clip, Taillight Cable	2
37	726-3025	Clip, RH Headlight to LH	1
		Headlight Cable	
38	NLA	Bracket, Voltage Regulator	1
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex	2
		Hd Mach	
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	2
	IH-59321-C91	Package, Wiring	1
	IH-404379-R4	Harness Assy	1
	IH-370383-R1	Clip	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -10- SECTION S

TC-113

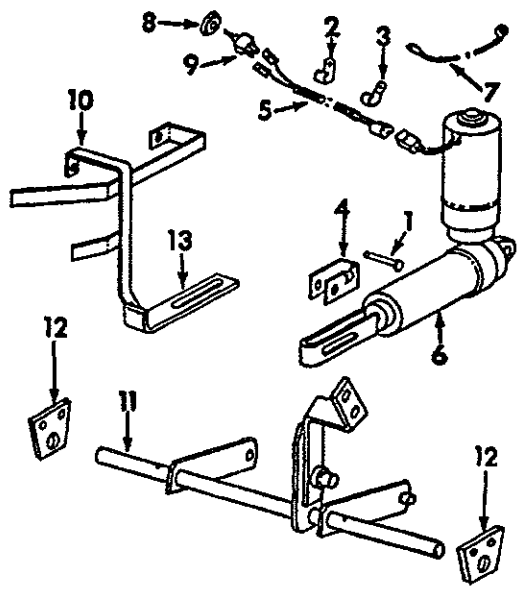
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	BATTERY HOLDER		



1	IH-376294-R2	Bolt, Battery Hold Down	2
	KH-X-276-7	Nut, 1/4-20 Type A Wing	2
2	IH-376293-R2	Clamp, Battery Hold Down	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIFT AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	BR-H-200R	Pin, Headed	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1 X 11 Ga C-Z	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1 C-Z Cot	1
2	726-3023	Clip, Cable	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 3/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
3	NLA	Clip, Cable	1
4	NLA	Clip, Locking	1
5	IH-529936-R2	Harness Assy, Cable	1
	IH-117963	Grommet, Rubber	1
6	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy (For components see list of parts under details of electric lift assy)	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-20 X 1-3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	712-3029	Nut, 1/2-20 Hex Jam	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X 12 Ga	1
	NLA	Spacer, D-N Lift	1
7	NLA	Cable Assy, Ground	1
8	NLA	Washer, Actuator Switch	1
9	IH-529933-R91	Switch Assy, Actuator	1
	IH-178374-R1	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/8 X 18 Ga	1
10	NLA	Guard Assy, Foot	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Spring Lock	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Cap	1
11	NLA	Rockshaft Assy, Electric Lift	1
	IH-131017	Washer, 13/16 X 1-1/2 X .134 C-Z	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 x 1-1/4 C-Z Cot	2

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -11- SECTION S
TC-113

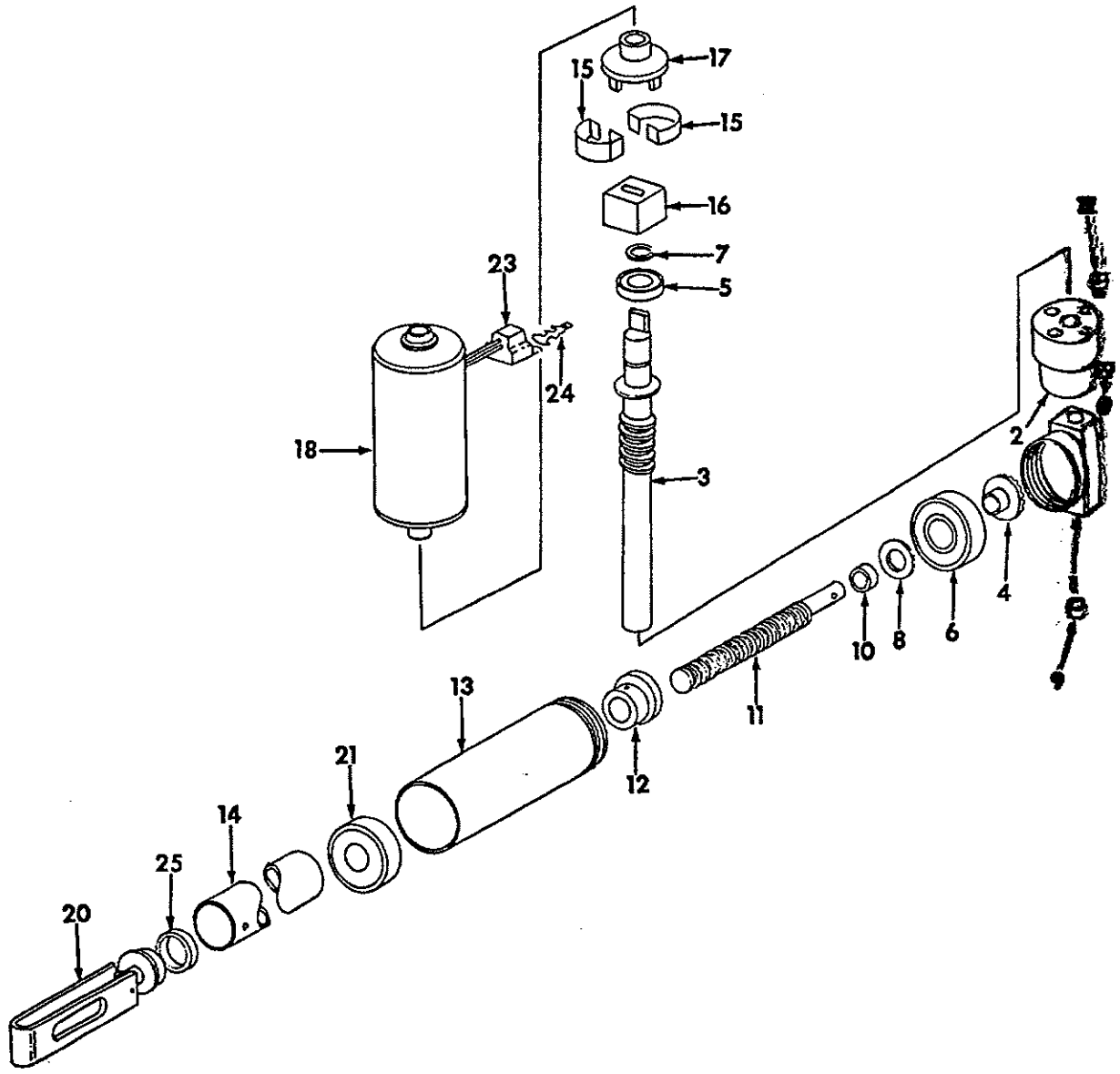
ELECTRIC LIFT AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
12	IH-384739-R1	Bracket, Lift Handle Shaft	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
13	NLA	Stop, Lift Arm	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-529494-R94	Electric Lift Assy	1
1	IH-530790-R1	Housing	1
2	IH-530791-R1	Adapter, Motor	1
3	IH-530792-R1	Pinion, Spiroid	1
4	IH-530793-R1	Gear, Spiroid	1
5	IH-533985-R91	Bearing, Pinion	1

ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	IH-ST553	Bearing, Load	1
7	IH-138693-R1	Ring, Retaining	1
8	IH-530794-R1	Washer	1
9	IH-530795-R1	Bushing, Pinion	1
10	IH-530796-R1	Bushing, Screw	1
11	IH-548657-R1	Screw	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

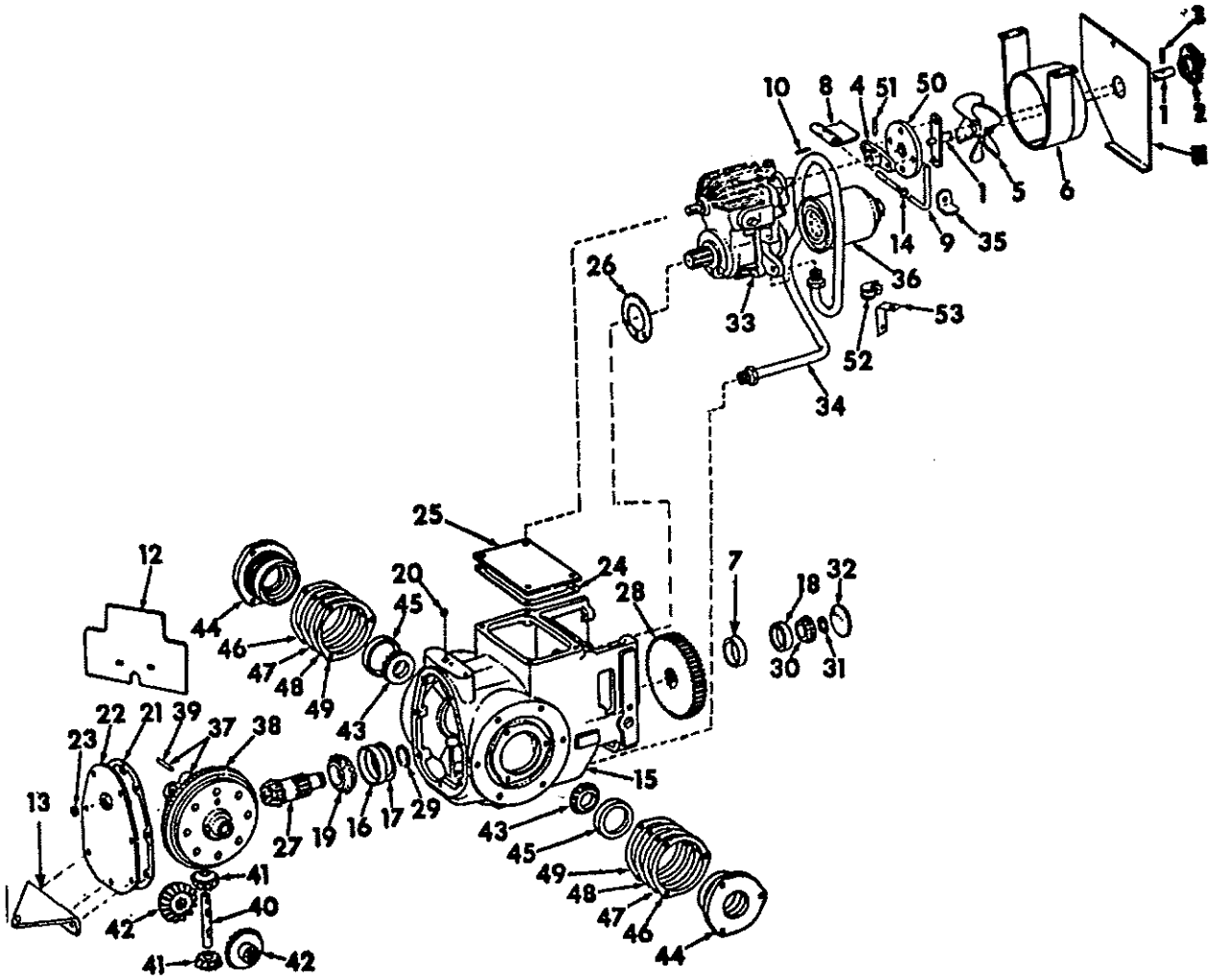
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	ELECTRIC LIFT ASSEMBLY -CONTINUED		
12	IH-530797-R1	Nut, Lifting	1
13	NLA	Tube, Outer	1
14	NLA	Tube, Translating	1
15	IH-530798-R1	Spring, Brake	2
16	IH-530799-R1	Cam, Brake	1
17	IH-530860-R1	Coupling, Drive	1
18	IH-547325-R1	Motor, Permanent Magnet	1
19	NLA	Bushing, Housing Clevis	1
20	IH-547310-R1	Clevis Assy (Used on IH-529494-R94 & R93)	1
20	NLA	Clevis Assy	1
	**	Screw, 10-32 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd Set	1
21	IH-530863-R91	Seal, Oil	1
22	NLA	Screw, Tap Tite	4
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Std Spring	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 1/4 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 7/8 Drive	2
	NLA	Pin, 3/16 X 3/4 Drive	1
	NLA	Screw, Button Hd Soc	2
23	IH-872290-R1	Connector, Multiple	1
24	IH-239807-R1	Terminal	2
25	NLA	Bushing, Guide	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM -13- SECTION S
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-397373-R2	Rod Assy, Drive	1
2	IH-394034-R31	Hub Assy, Drive Plate	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	4
3	IH-19837-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Dowel	1
4	759-3009	Arm, Coupling	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 X 3/4 X .062	4
5	IH-394065-R92	Fan, Cooling	1
	IH-139042	Screw, 5/16-24 X 5/16 Hex Soc Hd	2

TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
6	NLA	Shroud Assy, Fan	1
	NLA	Nut, Mach Screw Spring	4
	IH-159927	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Slt Pan Hd Mach	4
	736-0931	Washer, 7/32 X 1/2 X .049 C-Z	4
7	IH-530647-R1	Spacer, Pinion Shaft Gear	1
	**	Washer, 1-11/32 X 2 X 11 Ga Flat	1
8	703-0310	Actuator, Dump Valve	1
9	NLA	Rod, Dump Valve	1
10	715-3008	Pin, 1/8 X 3/4 C-Z Hv Coiled Spring	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
11	NLA	Plate, Air Baffle	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 X 9/16 X 18 Ga C-Z	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-28 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd Tap	1
12	NLA	Shield, Rear Cover	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
13	703-0401	Drawbar, Fixed	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	3
14	735-3008	Grommet, Rubber	1
15	IH-394081-R91	Case Assy, Transmission (Also order plug IH-379277-C1)	1
	IH-379277-C1	Plug, 1-3/8 Cup	1
16	IH-394083-R91	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cup	1
17	717-3123	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .004	AR
17	717-3124	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .015	AR
17	717-3125	Shim, Rear Brg Cup, .007	2 or AR
18	741-0372	Bearing, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cup	1
19	IH-394083-R91	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Rear Cone	1
20	727-3025	Plug, Breather	1
21	IH-350837-R2	Gasket, Rear Cover Plate	1
22	IH-394089-R11	Plate Assy, Rear Cover	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 5/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
23	737-0177	Plug, 1/2-14 Automotive Sq-Soc-Hd Drain	1
24	IH-394091-R1	Gasket, Top Cover	1
25	IH-394090-R1	Cover, Top	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	4
26	721-3004	Gasket, Front	1
27	IH-394093-R1	Shaft, Bevel Pinion	1
28	717-3141	Gear, Constant Mesh -66T	1
29	IH-323315-C1	Ring, Gear Retainer	1
30	741-0373	Bearing Assy, Bevel Pinion Shaft Front Cone	1
31	717-3127	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .125	AR
31	717-3128	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .119	AR
31	717-3129	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .113	AR
31	717-3130	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .107	AR
31	IH-395099-R1	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .101	AR
31	717-3132	Ring, Pinion Shaft Front Brg Retainer, .131	AR
32	726-0216	Plug, 2-1/8 Expansion	1

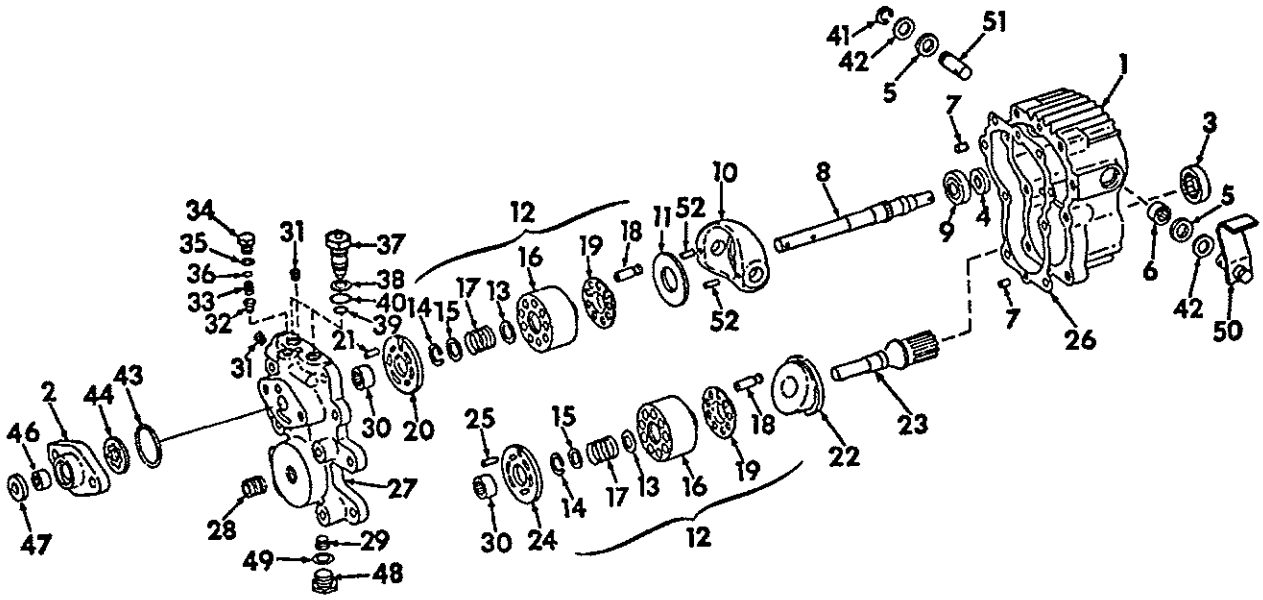
-15- SECTION S
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
		TRANSMISSION CASE, DIFFERENTIAL -CONTINUED HYDROSTATIC DRIVE AND RELATED PARTS	
33	717-3032	Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive (For components see list of parts under details of hydrostatic transmission)	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	3
34	IH-394827-R21	Tube Assy, Suction	1
35	NLA	Bracket, Lever Retaining	1
	736-3001	Washer, Spring	1
	712-0324	Nut, 1/4-20 Nylon Insert	1
36	723-3014	Filter Assy	1
37	IH-223472-C91	Case, Differential w/Drive Gear	1
38	IH-350787-R1	Gear, Drive -46T	1
	NLA	Rivet, 5/16 X 1-1/8 Rd Hd	8
39	IH-350788-R1	Pin, Pinion Shaft Lock	1
40	IH-350789-R1	Shaft, Pinion	1
41	717-3113	Pinion -10T	2
42	NLA	Gear, Side	2
43	741-0369	Bearing Assy, Cone	2
44	IH-376158-R91	Cage Assy, Differential Brg	2
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Rd Cap	6
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	6
45	IH-ST974	Bearing, Cup	2
46	717-3097	Shim, Bearing Retainer, .004	3 or AR
47	717-3098	Shim, Bearing Retainer, .007	4 or AR
48	717-3099	Shim, Bearing Retainer, .0149	2 or AR
49	717-3100	Shim, Bearing Retainer, .0299	2 or AR
50	IH-376257-R3	Disc, Flexible Coupling	1
51	715-3006	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Center Lock	4
52	NLA	Clip, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	**	Nut, 1/2-20 Hex	1
53	NLA	Bracket, Suction Tube	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	717-3032	Transmission Assy, Hydrostatic Drive	1
1	IH-398560-R91	Housing Assy	1
**		Screw, 1/4-20 X 7/8 Hex Soc Hd Cap	2
2	IH-406846-R1	Housing, Charge Pump	1
**		Screw, 7/16-14 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0171	Washer, 7/16 Med Lock	2
3	SU-9001370-0003	Bearing, Hyd Pump Shaft Roller	1
4	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
5	IH-383534-R91	Seal, Lip	2
6	IH-629631-R91	Bearing, Needle	1
7	SU-9004800-2506	Pin, Transmission Housing	2
8	SU-3101867	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Pump	1
9	741-0361	Bearing, Ball	1
10	IH-394851-R1	Swashplate, Hyd Pump	1
11	IH-394852-R1	Plate, Hyd Pump Swashplate Thrust	1
12	SU-3103136	Kit, Cylinder Block Motor & Pump	2
13	IH-405179-R1	Washer, Spring Front	2
14	IH-317776-R1	Ring, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear Washer Snap	2
15	IH-394858-R1	Washer, Hyd Cylinder Block Spring Rear	2

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
16		Block, Cylinder (Not serviced separately, order cylinder block kit SU-3103136)	1
17	SU-3100120	Spring, Hyd Cylinder Block	2
18		Piston Assy, Hyd Pump & Motor (Not serviced separately, order cylinder block kit SU-3103136)	18
19	SU-3100194	Retainer, Hyd Piston Slipper	2
20	SU-3102731	Plate, Hyd Cylinder Block Valve	1
21	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Pump Cylinder Block	1
22	SU-3100349	Swashplate, Hyd Motor (Order service kit SU-9510735)	1
23	SU-3101752	Shaft, Transmission Hyd Motor	1
24	SU-3102687	Plate, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block Valve	1
25	SU-9004800-1508	Pin, Hyd Motor Cylinder Block	1
26	SU-3102875	Gasket, Transmission Housing	1
27	IH-406845-R1	Housing, Center Section	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 2 Hex Hd Cap	4
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

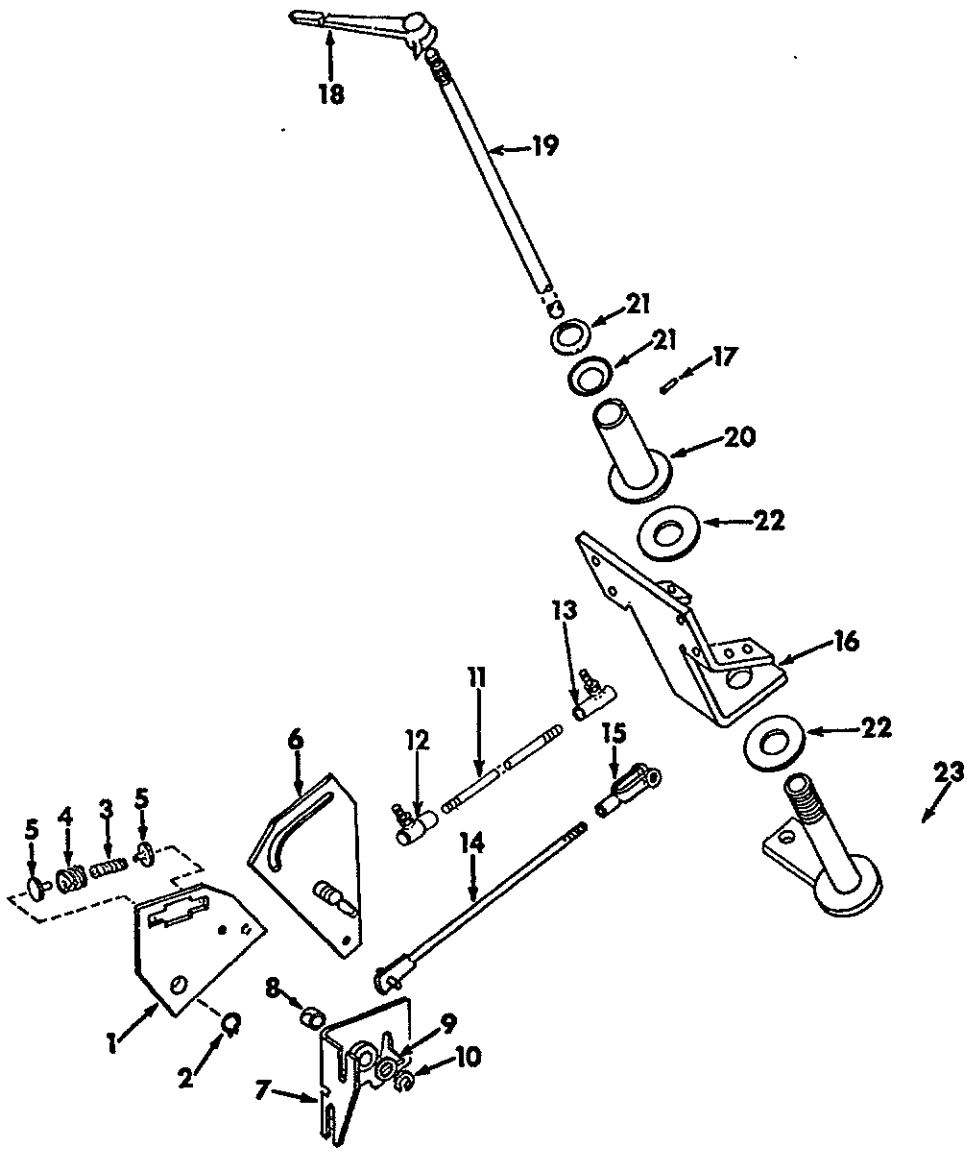
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION -CONTINUED		
28	IH-394868-R1	Fitting, Center Housing	1
29	IH-444691	Plug, 1/4-18 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	1
30	SU-9001355-0001	Bearing, Center Housing Needle	2
31	IH-444687	Plug, 1/8-27 Automotive Hex Soc Hd Pipe	2
32	SU-3100053	Cone, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
33	SU-3101536	Spring, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
34	SU-3101159	Plug, Charge Pump Relief Valve	1
35	IH-369384-R1	O-Ring, 13/32 X 9/16 X 5/64 Relief Valve Plug	1
36	SU-9510447	Shim, Pack	1
37	SU-9500085	Valve Assy, Center Housing Check	2
38	SU-9006110-0160	Washer, Check Valve Housing	2
39	IH-379181-R1	O-Ring, 5/8 X 3/4 X 1/16	2
40	721-3005	O-Ring, 3/4 X 15/16 X 3/32 Check Valve Housing Large	2
41	IH-21065-R1	Ring, Trunnion Shaft Snap	1
42	SU-9009625-6904	Washer, Trunnion Shaft Seal Retaining	2
43	IH-23707-R1	O-Ring, 2-3/8 X 2-1/2 X 1/6 Class 5	1
44	SU-9510405-0001	Rotor Assy, Charge Pump	1
	SU-9004875-0076	Pin, Charge Pump Rotor	1
45		Not used in this application	
46	IH-381501-R91	Bearing, Charge Pump Housing Needle	1
47	IH-394847-R91	Seal, Lip	1
48	IH-9410359	Plug, 3/4-16 C-Z Str Thd	2
49	IH-570828-R1	O-Ring, 41/64 X 13/16 X 3/32	2
50	SU-3103181	Shaft Assy, Trunnion	1
51	SU-3101045	Shaft, Trunnion	1
52	IH-27280-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 5/8 Slt Spring	2
	SU-9510735	Kit, Swashplate w/Hsg Service	1
		Consists of	
	SU-3103064	Housing	1
	SU-9008000-6201	Oil Seal	1
	SU-9008000-6701	Oil Seal	2
	SU-9001455-0004	Needle Bearing	2
	SU-3102020	Thrust Plate	2
	SU-3102029	Swashplate	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-17- SECTION S
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	703-0194	Plate Assy, Damper Spring	1
2	716-0115	Ring, Retaining	1
3	732-3012	Spring, Damper Light	1
4	732-3013	Spring, Damper Heavy	1
5	711-3033	Pin, Damper Spring Guide	2
6	IH-548057-R2	Cam Assy, Control	1

-18- SECTION S
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
7	IH-548055-R2	Bracket Assy, Cam Pivot	1
**		Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
	IH-279783-R1	Spacer, .406 X .68 X .083	2
8	IH-394048-R1	Bushing, Cam Pivot	1
9	IH-394049-R1	Washer, Cam Retaining	1
10	716-0865	Ring, Cam Retaining	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

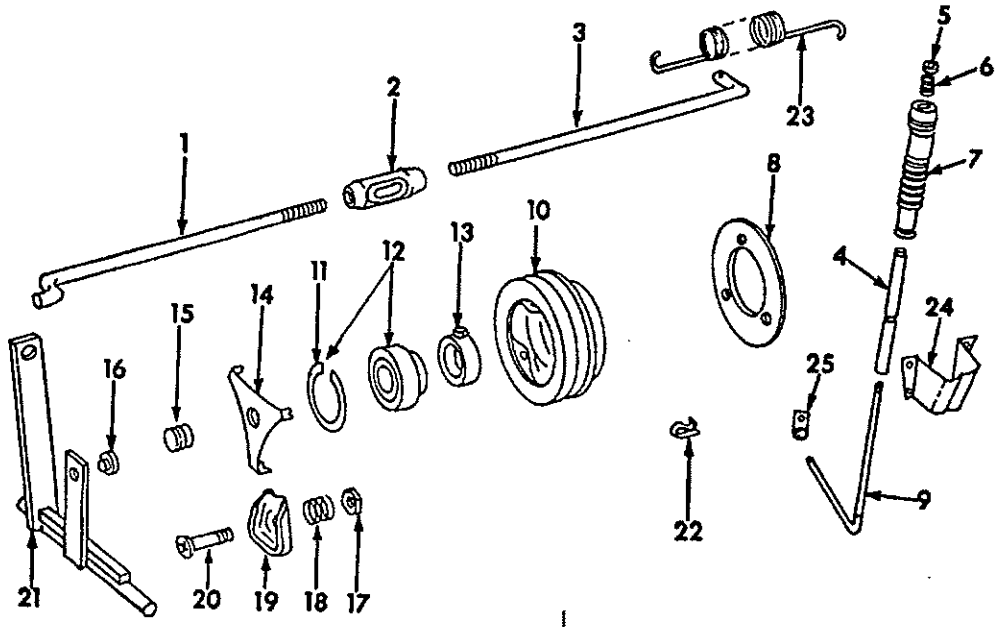
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	TRANSMISSION CONTROLS -CONTINUED		
11	IH-394050-R1	Rod, Speed Control Connection	1
12	723-3011	Joint, 5/16-24 C-Z RH Thd Ball	1
13	723-3012	Joint, 5/16-24 LH Thd Ball	1
	736-0119	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1
	712-0237	Nut, 5/16-24 Nylon Insert	2
14	IH-528870-R2	Rod Assy, Control	1
	**	Nut, 5/16-24 Hex	1
15	719-3018	Clevis, 5/16 Adj Rod End Pin	1
	NLA	Pin, 5/16 Rod End	1
	NLA	Pin, 3/32 X 1/2 Cot	1
16	NLA	Support, Hand Control	1
	IH-395800-R1	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 3/8 C-Z Hex ..... Washer Hd Mach	4
17	NLA	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/4 Chamfered Str	1
18	IH-401388-R3	Handle, Speed Control	1
	IH-192454	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Hex ..... Soc Hd Half Dog Set	1
19	NLA	Rod, Speed Control	1
	**	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Hex Soc ..... Hd Half Dog Pt Set	1
20	NLA	Collar Assy, Friction	1
	712-3021	Nut, Self-Locking	1
21	736-3035	Spring, 1-1/2 X .761 X .059 ..... Belleville	2
22	723-3019	Disc, Friction	2
23	NLA	Shaft Assy, Friction Adj	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-19- SECTION S
REAR FRAME AND DRIVING MECHANISMS
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-546775-R92	PTO Clutch Assy	1
1	IH-473484-R1	Rod, Clutch	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
2	IH-473589-R1	Turnbuckle, Rod	1
3	IH-530051-R1	Rod, Rear Clutch	1
	736-0173	Washer, 9/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
	IH-475579-R1	Pin, Quick Attachable Cotter	1
4	IH-528887-R1	Handle, PTO	1
5	NLA	Spacer, Handle	2
6	IH-528889-R1	Spring, Handle Return	1
	IH-110668-R1	Ring, Retainer	1
7	IH-528893-R1	Grip, Handle	1
8	IH-473471-R1	Plate, Pressure	1
9	IH-528883-R1	Rod, PTO Control	1
	715-0124	Pin, 5/32 X 5/8 Med Coiled Spring	1
	**	Washer, 15/32 X 13/16 X 16 Ga C-Z	1
10	IH-59983-C1	Pulley, Mower Actuating	1
	IH-23025-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/2 Hex Soc Hd Cone Pt Set	3
	IH-23026-R1	Screw, 1/4-20 X 1/4 Hex Soc Hd F Pt Set	3
11	IH-473475-R1	Ring, Snap	1
12	IH-60071-C91	Bearing, Ball	1
13	IH-455102-R21	Collar w/Set Screw & Lock Nut, Brg	1

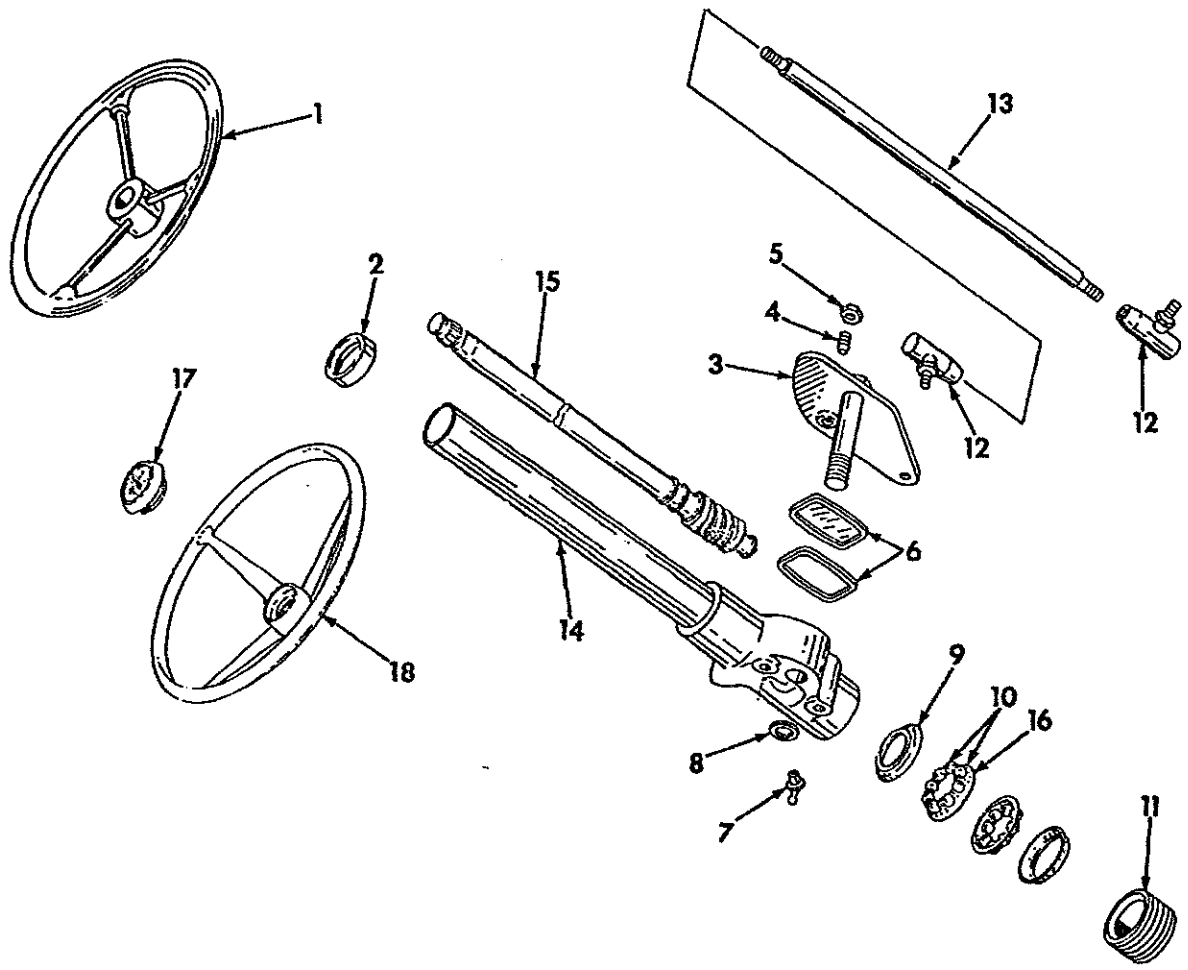
ENGINE DRIVEN POWER TAKE-OFF -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
14		Spring, Friction Disc (Not serviced separately, order kit 759-3490)	3
15	IH-473477-R2	Button, Thrust	1
16	IH-473483-R1	Button, Wear	1
17	IH-25930-R1	Nut, 1/4-28 Hex Jam	6
18	IH-27452-D	Spring, Compression	3
19	IH-473478-R1	Lever, Throw-Out	3
20	IH-473472-R1	Screw, Special Machine	3
21	IH-473479-R91	Shaft Assy, Clutch	1
22	IH-531978-R1	Spring, Double Disc	1
23	IH-489417-R1	Spring, Brake Return	1
24	IH-528890-R1	Bracket Assy, PTO Handle	1
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 Znd Med Lock	4
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crb Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	4
25	IH-528884-R1	Lever Assy, PTO	1
	IH-19313-R1	Pin, 5/32 X 7/8 Med Coiled Spring	1
	759-3490	Kit, PTO Clutch Spring & Disc	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	IH-528894-R91	Gear Assy, Steering (Consists of Ref No. 3 thru 11 & 14 thru 16)	1
1		Not used in this application	
2	741-3000	Bearing, Upper Column	1
	723-3001	Seal, Steering Gear	1
	710-3001	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Hex Hd Cap	2
3	IH-385522-R1	Lever & Bolt Assy	1
	NLA	Nut, 5/8-18 Hex Jam	2
4	IH-62806-C1	Stud, Cam Follower	1
5	IH-192510-R1	Nut, Cam Follower Stud	1
6	IH-394936-R91	Package, Seal & Seal Retainer	1
7	IH-273360	Fitting, 1/4 65 Deg Angle Drive Lube	1
8	IH-308362-C1	Washer, Flat Cdp	1
9	IH-379405-R1	Retainer, Bearing Ball	2
10	IH-389081-R91	Retainer & Ball Assy	2

STEERING MECHANISM -21- SECTION S
TC-113

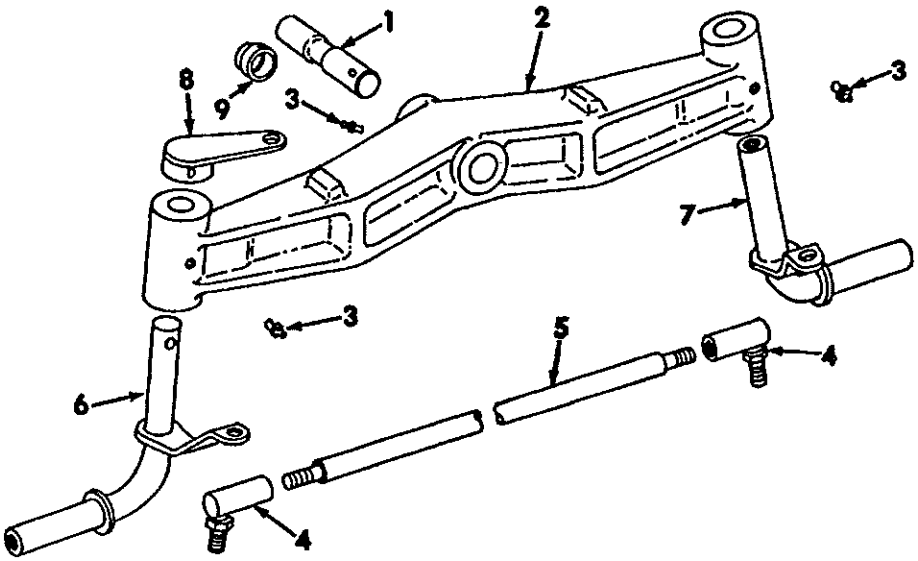
STEERING GEAR AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
11	IH-394288-R1	Plug, Adjusting	1
	714-3015	Pin, 1/8 X 1/2 Cot	1
12	723-3000	Joint Assy, Drag Link Ball	2
	IH-125233	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
13	IH-384801-R1	Link, Drag	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex Jam	2
14	IH-529277-R1	Tube Assy, Housing & Jacket	1
15	IH-529278-R1	Cam & Tube Assy	1
16	IH-389081-R1	Retainer, Ball	2
17	731-3012	Cap	1
18	IH-401225-R1	Wheel, Steering	1
	712-3056	Nut, 5/8-18 C-Z Hex Jam	1

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-384626-R3	Pin, Front Axle Pivot	1
	IH-591184-R1	Pin, 3/16 X 1-1/4 Hv Coiled Spring	1
2	759-3011	Axle, Front	1
3	737-3000	Fitting, 3/16 Drive Type Str Lube	3
4	723-3000	Joint Assy, Ball	2
	712-3002	Nut, 3/8-24 C-Z Slt Hex	2
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 C-Z Cot	2
5	IH-384632-R1	Rod, Tie	1
	712-3001	Nut, 3/8-24 Hex	2
6	759-3004	Knuckle Assy, Steering LH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
7	759-3006	Knuckle Assy, Steering RH	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0227	Washer, 13/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga	1
8	759-3120	Arm Assy, Drag Link	1
	715-3009	Pin, 5/16 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
9	IH-384837-R1	Bushing, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1

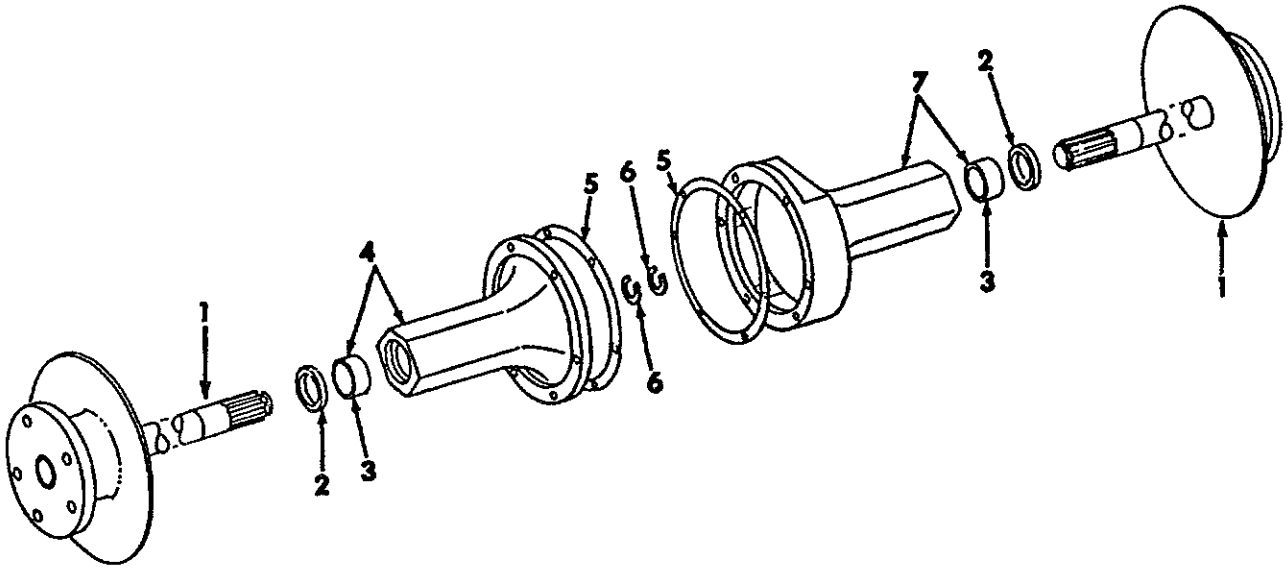
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

FRONT AXLE -22- SECTION S
TC-113

FRONT AXLE AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REAR AXLE



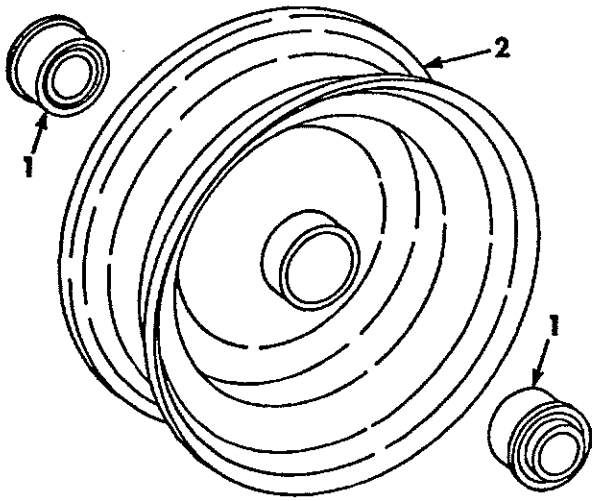
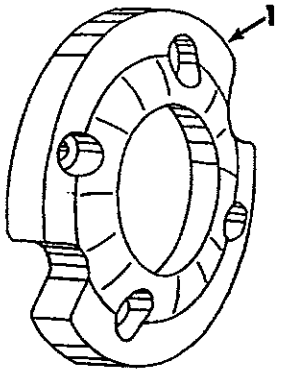
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-531180-R2	Axle Assy, Rear	2
2	721-0187	Seal, Oil	2
3	741-0363	Bearing, Needle	2
4	IH-397322-R11	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle LH	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	4
5	721-3014	Gasket, Carrier	2
6	IH-378066-R1	Ring, Retaining	2
7	703-0906	Carrier Assy, Rear Axle RH	1
	710-3011	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	4

REAR AXLE -23- SECTION S
TC-113

REAR AXLE -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

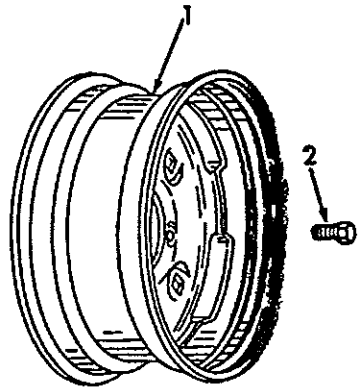
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	FRONT WHEELS		
			
1	IH-384881-R93	Bearing Assy, Front Wheel Ball	4
2	IH-387839-R92	Wheel Assy, Front w/5.38 X 8 Rim	2
	734-0225	Valve, TR-413 Tubeless Type	2
	REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS		
			
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For first position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4
1	NLA	Weight, Rear Wheel (Approx 26 lbs) (For second position)	2
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 5-1/4 Crg	4
	712-3034	Nut, 1/2-13 Hex	4
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 Med Lock	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

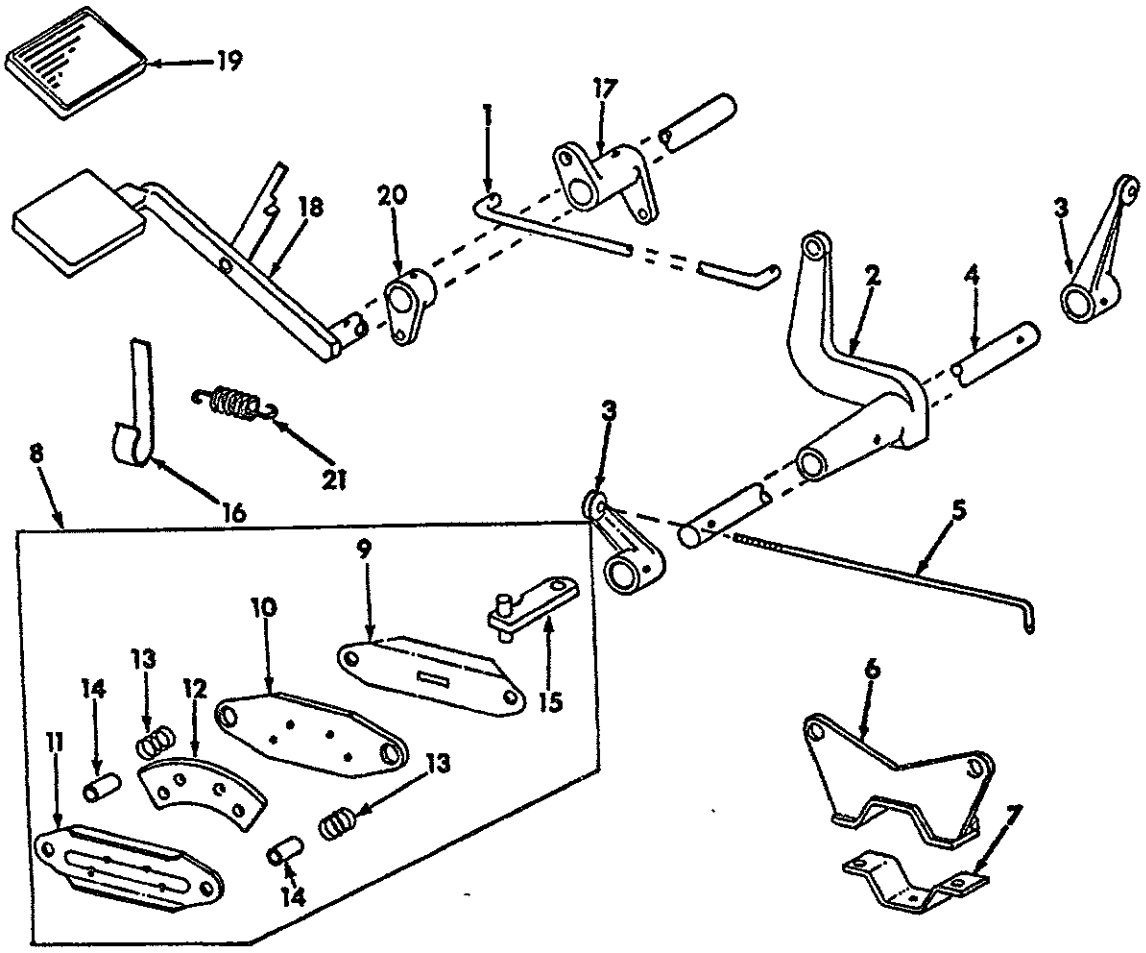
WHEELS -24- SECTION S

TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	REAR WHEELS		
			
1	734-3004	Wheel Assy, Rear w/[illegible] Rim (Used w/13 X 8.50-12 [illegible])	2
1	734-3013	Wheel Assy, Rear w/[illegible]-12 Rim (Used w/23 X 10.50-12 [illegible])	2
	712-0206	Nut, 1/2-13 C-Z Hex	1
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	1
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z [illegible]	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z [illegible]	1
2	710-3027	Bolt, Rear Wheel	10
	IH-387897-R91	Valve, TR-425 Tubeless Type	2

https://truckmanualshub.com/

BRAKES AND CONNECTIONS

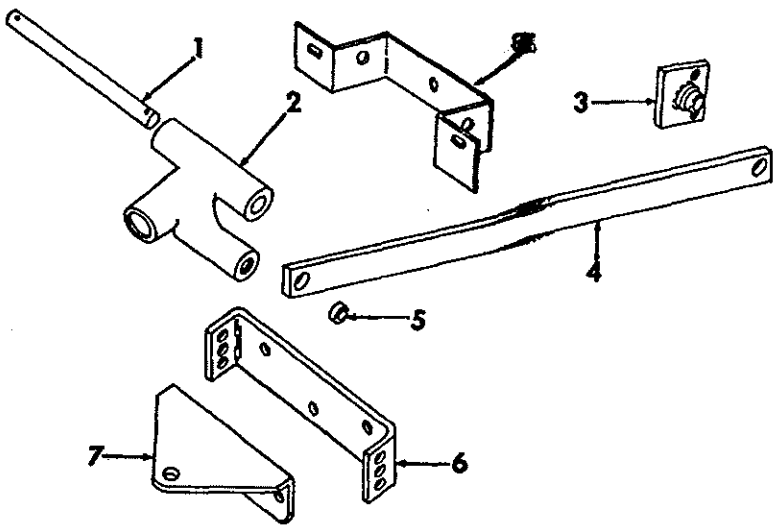


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TC-113
1	NLA	Rod, Brake	1
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot	2
2	IH-528629-R1	Lever, Brake	1
3	IH-528630-R1	Arm, Brake	2
4	IH-528814-R1	Shaft, Brake Pivot	1
	IH-19479-R1	Pin, 1/4 X 2 Hv Coiled Spring	3
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 16 Ga Flat	2
	IH-137141	Pin, 1/16 X 5/8 C-Z Cot	4
	IH-124824	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex Jam	4
5	IH-528818-R1	Rod, Brake	2
6	719-3014	Bracket Assy, Caliper	2
7	703-0222	Flange, Caliper Mounting	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
8	IH-57953-C91	Caliper Assy, Brake (Consists of Ref No. 9 thru 15)	2
9	IH-530673-R1	Plate, Actuator Cam	2
10	IH-530675-R1	Carrier, Flat Plate	2
11	NLA	Carrier, Rib Plate	2
12		Liner, Brake (Order liner kit IH-544835-R91)	1
	IH-24699-R1	Rivet, 9/64 X 7/16 Fl Hd Tubular Brass	8
13	IH-530678-R1	Spring, Compression	2
14	IH-528823-R1	Bushing, Caliper	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-24 Unf-2A Znd Mach	2
	**	Nut, 3/8-24 Unf-3B Hex Lock	2
15	IH-531636-R1	Lever, Cam	1
16	IH-394037-R1	Clip, Safety Switch Release Lever Strip	1
	715-0114A	Pin, 1/4 X 1-1/2 Hv Coiled Spring	1
	715-3018	Pin, 1/4 X 1-3/8 Coiled Spring	2
17	NLA	Lever, Brake Rod	1
18	NLA	Pedal Assy, Clutch & Brake	1
19	724-3000	Pad, Pedal	1
20	759-3106	Lever, Neutral Return	1
21	732-3015	Spring, Pedal Return	1
	IH-544835-R91	Liner Kit	1
		Liner	4
		Rivet	16
		Spring	4

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

THREE POINT HITCH



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-530502-R1	Shaft, Lift Lever	1
	714-0111	Pin, 3/32 X 7/8 Cot	2
2	IH-384655-R1	Lever, Lift	1
	**	Screw, 1/2-13 X 1-3/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	1
	736-0921	Washer, 1/2 C-Z Med Lock	1
	736-0272	Washer, 17/32 X 1-1/16 X .095 C-Z	1
3	IH-384679-R11	Plate Assy, Lift Bar Attaching	1
	**	Pin, 3/32 X 1 Cot	1
	IH-20240-R1	Screw, 5/16-18 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	2
4	IH-384677-R1	Bar, Lift	1
5	711-3073	Spacer, Lift Bar	1
6	703-0400	Link, Lower Hitch	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	3
7		Drawbar, Fixed (Refer to transmission case, differential, hydrostatic drive & related parts listing)	1
8	IH-529176-R1	Bracket, Lift Lever Mounting	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2

** Common Hardware Purchase Locally

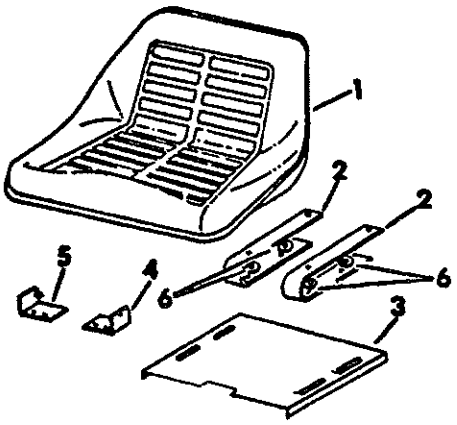
DRAWBARS AND HITCHES -26- SECTION S
TC-113

THREE POINT HITCH -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

SEAT AND SUPPORT -27- SECTION S

TC-113

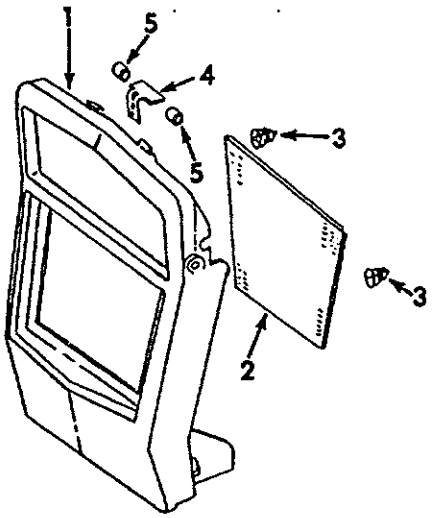
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	SEAT AND SUPPORT		
			
1	759-3148	Seat Assy	1
2	703-0068	Spring, Dual	2
	710-0118	Screw, 5/16-18 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 Znd Med Spring Lock	4
3	NLA	Cover, Dual Spring	1
	710-0376	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
4	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot LH	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
5	NLA	Bracket Assy, Pivot RH	1
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
6	736-3070	Washer, 11/32 X 1-1/2 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	736-3008	Washer, 11/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	712-0267	Nut, 5/16-18 C-Z Hex	4
	IH-528907-R1	Bumper, Seat Support	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

TC-113

GRILLE



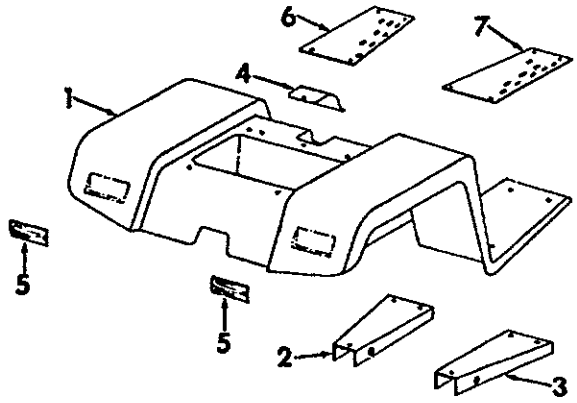
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Housing, Grille	1
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	710-0520	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	4
	712-0798	Nut, 3/8-16 C-Z Hex	6
2	IH-529956-R1	Grille	1
3	IH-391347-R1	Spring, Hold Down	2
	**	Bolt, 1/4-20 X 5/8 C-Z Hex Hd	4
	736-0329	Washer, 1/4 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Washer, 9/32 X 5/8 C-Z	4
4	IH-404785-R2	Bracket Assy, Front Hood	1
5	735-3007	Pad, Hood Bumper	2

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -28- SECTION S

TC-113

FENDERS

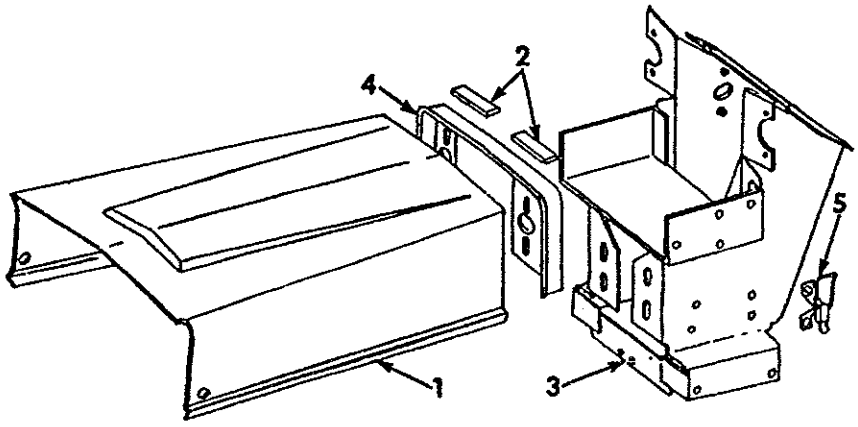


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	NLA	Fender Assy	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 Znd Hex Hd Cap	6
	736-3004	Washer, 13/32 X 7/8 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
2	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support LH	1
3	NLA	Channel Assy, Foot Support RH	1
4	703-0067	Cover, Hydrostatic Center	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	1
5		Not used in this application	
6	NLA	Tread, Platform LH	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4
7	NLA	Tread, Platform RH	1
	710-3055	Screw, 5/16-18 X 5/8 C-Z Slt Truss Hd Mach	4

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

https://truckmanualshub.com/

HOOD AND PEDESTAL



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-528534-R1	Hood Assy	1
	710-3005	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0140	Washer, 13/32 X 13/16 X .062	2
	IH-385525-R1	Nut, 3/8-16 Gripco Lock	2
2	IH-530148-R1	Pad, Hood Bumper	2
3	NLA	Pedestal Assy	1
	IH-25708-R1	Washer, 13/32 X 3/4 X 11 Ga C-Z	4
	710-3000	Screw, 3/8-16 X 3/4 Znd Hex Hd Cap	3
	710-0514	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Cap	1
4	NLA	Support, Rear Hood	1
	736-0275	Washer, 11/32 X 11/16 X .065 C-Z	4
	736-0119	Washer, 5/16 C-Z Med Lock	4
	**	Screw, 5/16-18 X 1/2 Cdp Hex Hd Cap	4
5	IH-401631-R1	Latch Assy, Hood	2
	IH-188978	Screw, 10-24 X 3/8 C-Z Hex Mach	4
	IH-138479	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

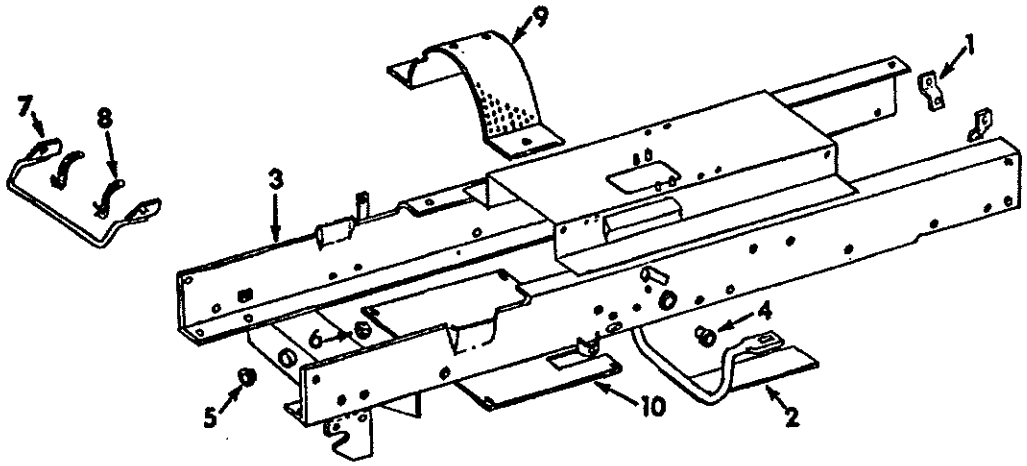
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

SHEET METAL AND GRILLES -29- SECTION S
TC-113

HOOD AND PEDESTAL -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FRAME AND CONNECTIONS



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	703-0168	Bracket, Transmission Mounting	2
	**	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1 Hex Hd Mach	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
2	NLA	Guard Assy, Suction Tube	1
	**	Screw, 5/16-24 X 3/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
3	NLA	Frame Assy	1
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 11/16 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, 3/8 Med Lock	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Nut, 1/4-20 Hex	4
	IH-21318-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 2-1/2 Hex Hd Cap	2
4	NLA	Bearing, Clutch Pedal Shaft	2
5	IH-384837-R1	Bracket, Front Axle Pivot Pin Front	1
6	711-3005	Washer, Front Axle Pivot Pin Rear	1
7	NLA	Hitch Assy, Quick	1
	711-3010	Pin, 3/8 X 1-3/32 Std Hd C-Z	2
	714-0507	Pin, 3/32 X 3/4 Cot C-Z	2
	738-3001	Bolt, Implement Mtg Shoulder	2
	736-0272	Washer, Implement Mtg	2
8	IH-402344-R3	Spring, Latch	2
9	NLA	Screen, Air Intake	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	2
10	NLA	Shield, Bottom Dust	1
	IH-172415	Screw, 12-24 X 1/2 Znd Hex Hd Cap	4
	**	Washer, No. 12 C-Z Ext Tooth Lock	4

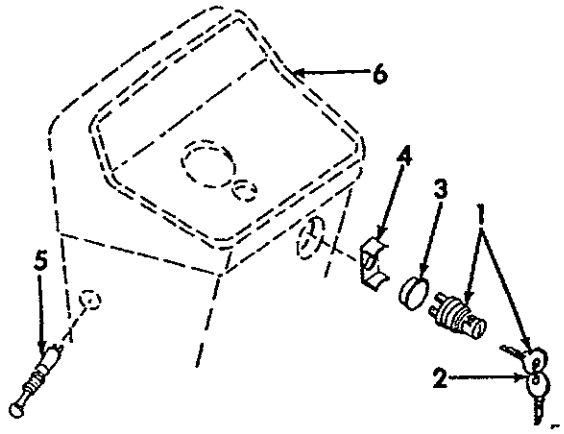
** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-30- SECTION S
SHEET METAL AND GRILLES
TC-113

FRAME AND CONNECTIONS -CONTINUED

https://truckmanualshub.com/

ENGINE CONTROLS AND SWITCHES

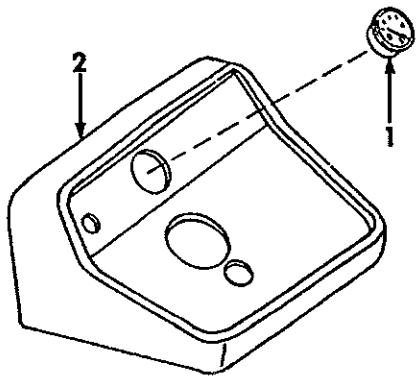


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-60736-C2	Switch Assy, Battery Ignition Key ..	1
	IH-375431-R1	Washer, Battery Ignition Switch..	1
	IH-365502-R1	Nut, Battery Ignition Switch	2
2	IH-382458-R2	Key, Ignition Switch	1
3	IH-402238-R1	Socket, Ignition Switch	1
4	IH-402239-R1	Retainer, Ignition Switch	1
5	IH-62801-DC	Switch Assy, Lighting	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock ..	1
	NLA	Spacer, Lighting Switch	1
6		Cowl, Instrument Panel (Refer ..... to instrument panel & gauges listing)	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-31- SECTION S
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

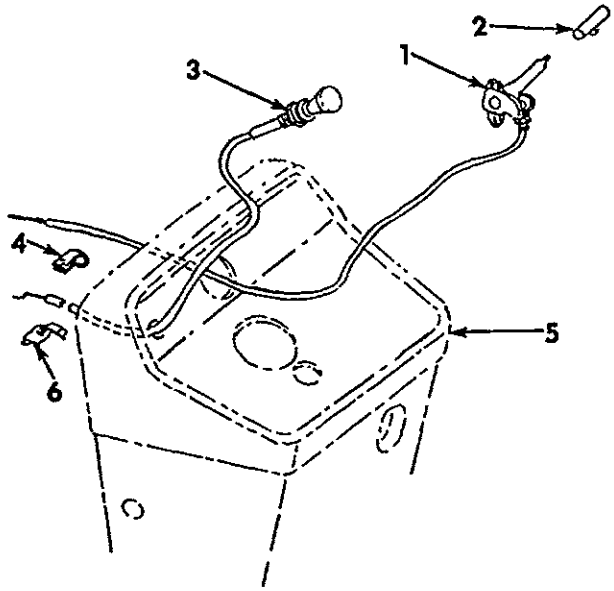
INSTRUMENT PANEL AND GAUGES



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	725-3023	Indicator Assy, Charge	1
2	IH-528405-R1	Cowl, Instrument Panel	1
	IH-159921	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 Crb Cr ..... Rec Pan Hd Mach	6
	IH-384908-R1	Grommet, Instrument Panel	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

FUEL SHUTOFF AND CHOKE CONTROLS

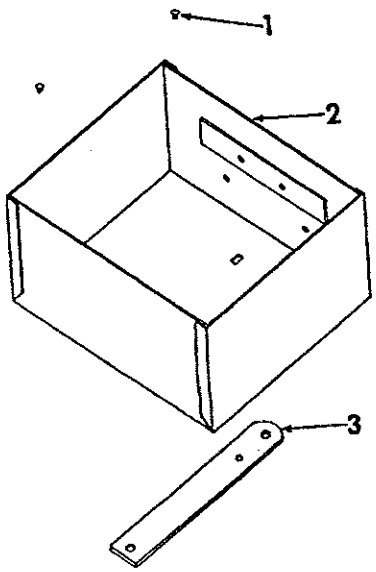


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
1	IH-543919-R1	Lever and Cable Assy, Throttle	1
	IH-443874	Screw, 10-24 X 1/2 C-Z Hex Hd Mach	2
	736-0722	Washer, No. 10 C-Z Med Lock ..	2
2	731-0108	Knob, Throttle Control	1
3	IH-401439-R92	Cable Assy, Choke	1
	IH-27503-R1	Washer, Choke Bezel	1
4	IH-376298-R1	Clip, Throttle Cable Retainer	1
	**	Screw, 8-32 X 1/2 C-Z Cr Rec Pan Hd Mach	1
	712-0149	Nut, 8-32 C-Z Hex Mach Screw..	1
	IH-121841	Washer, No. 8 C-Z Med Lock	1
5		Cowl, Instrument Panel (Refer to instrument panel & gauges listing)	1
6	KH-235603	Clip, Choke Cable	1
	712-3006	Nut, 1/4-20 C-Z Hex	1
	**	Washer, 1/4 Med Lock	1
	736-0463	Washer, 7/16 X 9/16 X .062 C-Z	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

-32- SECTION S
ENGINE CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENT PANEL
TC-113

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	UTILITY BOX		
			
1	NLA	Pin, Drain Hole	2
	**	Pin, 1/16 X 1/2 C-Z Cot	2
2	NLA	Box Assy, Utility	1
	IH-24840-R1	Screw, 3/8-16 X 7/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	**	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1-1/8 C-Z Hex Hd Cap	2
	736-0169	Washer, 3/8 C-Z Med Lock	4
	IH-561277-R1	Spacer, Utility Box	4
3	IH-390025-R1	Extension, Drawbar	1
	710-0389	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 3/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1
	**	Bolt, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 C-Z Sq Nk Crg	1

** Common Hardware
Purchase Locally

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
	PRODUCT GRAPHICS		
	IH-530695-R92	Package, Product Graphics	1
		147 Model Symbol LH	1
		147 Model Symbol RH	1
		Hood Stripe Model LH	1
		Hood Stripe Model RH	1
		Instrument Panel	1
		Towing Instructions	1
		Product Graphic, Caution Instructions	1

https://truckmanualshub.com/

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -34- SECTION S
TC-113

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
703-0067	P	32	4
703-0067	R	30	4
703-0067	S	28	4
703-0068	N	30	2
703-0068	P	29	2
703-0068	Q	30	2
703-0068	R	29	2
703-0068	S	27	2
703-0168	F	13	13
703-0168	J	14	13
703-0168	L	14	13
703-0168	P	15	13
703-0168	R	15	13
703-0168	S	30	1
703-0194	F	17	1
703-0194	J	18	1
703-0194	L	18	1
703-0194	P	19	1
703-0194	R	19	1
703-0194	S	18	1
703-0213	B	21	5
703-0213	C	14	5
703-0213	D	13	5
703-0213	E	13	5
703-0213	G	14	5
703-0213	H	14	5
703-0213	K	14	5
703-0213	M	12	5
703-0213	N	15	5
703-0213	Q	15	5
703-0214	B	21	7
703-0214	C	14	7
703-0214	D	13	7
703-0214	E	13	7
703-0214	G	14	7
703-0214	H	14	7
703-0214	K	14	7
703-0214	M	12	7
703-0214	N	15	7
703-0214	Q	15	7
703-0222	N	27	7
703-0222	P	26	7
703-0222	Q	27	7
703-0222	R	26	7
703-0222	S	25	7
703-0310	F	13	8
703-0310	J	14	8
703-0310	L	14	8
703-0310	P	15	8
703-0310	R	15	8
703-0310	S	14	8
703-0364	A	28	8
703-0364	B	35	8
703-0364	C	29	8
703-0364	D	28	8
703-0364	E	28	8
703-0364	F	27	8
703-0364	G	29	8
703-0364	H	29	8
703-0364	J	28	8
703-0364	K	29	8
703-0364	L	28	8
703-0364	M	25	8
703-0364	N	28	8
703-0364	P	27	8
703-0364	Q	28	8
703-0364	R	27	8
703-0400	A	29	8
703-0400	B	36	6
703-0400	C	30	6
703-0400	D	29	6
703-0400	E	29	6
703-0400	F	28	6
703-0400	G	30	6
703-0400	H	30	6
703-0400	J	29	6
703-0400	K	30	6
703-0400	L	29	6
703-0400	M	26	6
703-0400	N	29	6
703-0400	P	28	6
703-0400	Q	29	6
703-0400	R	28	6
703-0400	S	26	6
703-0401	A	29	9
703-0401	B	36	7
703-0401	C	30	7
703-0401	D	29	7
703-0401	E	29	7
703-0401	F	28	7
703-0401	G	30	7
703-0401	H	30	7
703-0401	J	29	7
703-0401	K	30	7
703-0401	L	29	7
703-0401	M	26	7
703-0401	N	29	7
703-0401	P	28	7
703-0401	Q	29	7
703-0401	R	28	7
703-0401	S	15	13
703-0409	B	26	23
703-0409	C	19	23
703-0409	D	18	23
703-0409	E	18	23
703-0409	G	19	23
703-0409	H	19	23
703-0409	K	19	23
703-0409	M	17	23
703-0409	N	20	23
703-0409	Q	20	23
703-0410	B	26	5
703-0410	C	19	5
703-0410	D	18	5
703-0410	E	18	5
703-0410	G	19	5
703-0410	H	19	5
703-0410	K	19	5
703-0410	M	17	5
703-0410	N	20	5
703-0410	Q	20	5
703-0906	B	30	7
703-0906	C	24	7
703-0906	D	23	7
703-0906	E	23	7
703-0906	F	22	7
703-0906	H	24	7
703-0906	J	23	7
703-0906	K	24	7
703-0906	L	23	7
703-0906	N	25	7
703-0906	P	24	7
703-0906	Q	25	7
703-0906	R	24	7
703-0906	S	23	7
703-0915	A	19	4
703-0915	B	25	4
703-0915	C	18	4
703-0915	D	17	4
703-0915	E	17	4
703-0915	G	18	4
703-0915	H	18	4
703-0915	K	18	4
703-0915	M	16	4
703-0915	N	19	4
703-0915	Q	19	4
703-0916	A	19	6
703-0916	B	25	7
703-0916	C	18	7
703-0916	D	17	7
703-0916	E	17	7
703-0916	G	18	7
703-0916	H	18	7
703-0916	K	18	7
703-0916	M	16	7
703-0916	N	19	7
703-0916	Q	19	7
703-1061	B	26	6
703-1061	C	19	6
703-1061	D	18	6
703-1061	E	18	6
703-1061	G	19	6
703-1061	H	19	6
703-1061	K	19	6
703-1061	M	17	6
703-1061	N	20	6
703-1061	Q	20	6
703-1085	B	28	
703-1085	C	22	
703-1085	D	21	
703-1085	E	21	
703-1085	F	20	
703-1085	G	22	
703-1085	M	20	
710-3015	E	32	13
710-3027	A	24	4
710-3027	B	31	4
710-3027	C	25	4
710-3027	D	24	4
710-3027	E	24	4
710-3027	F	23	4
710-3027	G	25	4
710-3027	H	25	4
710-3027	J	24	4
710-3027	K	25	4
710-3027	L	24	4
710-3027	M	23	4
710-3027	N	26	4
710-3027	P	25	4
710-3027	Q	26	4
710-3027	R	25	4
710-3027	S	24	2
711-0653	A	15	28
711-3005	M	29	22
711-3005	N	32	16
711-3005	P	31	16
711-3005	Q	32	16
711-3005	R	31	16
711-3005	S	30	6
711-3033	F	17	5
711-3033	J	18	5
711-3033	L	18	5
711-3033	P	19	5
711-3033	R	19	5
711-3033	S	18	5
711-3073	B	36	5
711-3073	C	30	5
711-3073	D	29	5
711-3073	E	29	5
711-3073	F	28	5
711-3073	G	30	5
711-3073	H	30	5
711-3073	J	29	5
711-3073	K	30	5
711-3073	L	29	5
711-3073	M	26	5
711-3073	N	29	5
711-3073	P	28	5
711-3073	Q	29	5
711-3073	R	28	5
711-3073	S	26	5
711-3074A	B	26	7
711-3074A	C	19	7
711-3074A	D	18	7
711-3074A	E	18	7
711-3074A	G	19	7
711-3074A	H	19	7
711-3074A	K	19	7
711-3074A	M	17	7
711-3074A	N	20	7
711-3074A	Q	20	7
711-3131	A	19	8
711-3131	B	25	9
711-3131	C	18	9
711-3131	D	17	9
711-3131	E	17	9
711-3131	G	18	9
711-3131	H	18	9
711-3131	K	18	9
711-3131	M	16	9
711-3131	N	19	9
711-3131	Q	19	9
712-0250	A	7	147
712-0250	B	11	1
712-0250	B	13	138
712-0250	B	7	134
712-0250	C	7	131
712-0250	D	5	1
712-0250	E	5	1
712-0250	F	5	1
712-0250	G	7	131
712-0250	H	5	1
712-0250	J	5	1
712-0250	K	5	1
712-0250	L	5	1
712-0250	M	5	1
712-0250	N	5	1
712-0250	P	5	1
712-0250	Q	5	1
712-0250	R	5	1
712-0250	S	4	1
712-3061	B	21	12
712-3061	C	14	12
712-3061	D	13	12
712-3061	E	13	12
712-3061	G	14	12
712-3061	H	14	12
712-3061	K	14	12
712-3061	M	12	12
712-3061	N	15	12
712-3061	Q	15	12
714-0114	A	12	
714-0114	A	7	149
714-3016	A	5	36
714-3016	B	5	39
714-3016	C	5	39
714-3016	G	5	39
714-3016	M	5	39
715-0114A	F	14	51
715-0114A	F	18	22
715-0114A	J	15	51
715-0114A	J	19	22
715-0114A	L	15	51
715-0114A	L	19	22
715-0147	A	19	2
715-0147	B	25	2
715-0147	C	18	2
715-0147	D	17	2
715-0147	E	17	2
715-0147	G	18	2
715-0147	H	18	2
715-0147	K	18	2
715-0147	M	16	2
715-0147	N	19	2
715-0147	Q	19	2
715-3004	A	27	38
715-3004	B	34	38
715-3004	C	28	38
715-3004	D	27	38
715-3004	E	27	38
715-3004	F	26	38
715-3004	G	28	38
715-3004	H	28	38
715-3004	J	27	38
715-3004	K	28	38
715-3004	L	27	38
715-3006	P	16	51
715-3006	R	16	51
715-3006	S	15	51
715-3008	F	13	10
715-3008	J	14	10
715-3008	L	14	10
715-3008	P	15	10
715-3008	R	15	10
715-3008	S	14	10
716-0102	A	23	8
716-0115	B	26	8
716-0115	C	19	8
716-0115	D	18	8
716-0115	E	18	8
716-0115	F	17	2
716-0115	G	19	8
716-0115	H	19	8
716-0115	J	18	2
716-0115	K	19	8
716-0115	L	18	2
716-0115	M	17	8
716-0115	N	20	8
716-0115	P	19	2
716-0115	Q	20	8
716-0115	R	19	2
716-0115	S	18	2
716-0865	F	17	10
716-0865	J	18	10
716-0865	L	18	10
716-0865	P	19	10
716-0865	R	19	10
716-0865	S	18	10
716-3007	B	26	15
716-3007	C	19	15
716-3007	D	18	15
716-3007	E	18	15
716-3007	G	19	15
716-3007	H	19	15
716-3007	K	19	15
716-3007	M	17	15
716-3007	N	20	15
716-3007	Q	20	15
716-3008	B	26	19
716-3008	C	19	19
716-3008	D	18	19
716-3008	E	18	19

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
716-3008	G	19	19
716-3008	H	19	19
716-3008	K	19	19
716-3008	M	17	19
716-3008	N	20	19
716-3008	Q	20	19
717-3019	B	26	9
717-3019	C	19	9
717-3019	D	18	9
717-3019	E	18	9
717-3019	G	19	9
717-3019	H	19	9
717-3019	K	19	9
717-3019	M	17	9
717-3019	N	20	9
717-3019	Q	20	9
717-3020	B	26	10
717-3020	C	19	10
717-3020	D	18	10
717-3020	E	18	10
717-3020	G	19	10
717-3020	H	19	10
717-3020	K	19	10
717-3020	M	17	10
717-3020	N	20	10
717-3020	Q	20	10
717-3022	B	26	12
717-3022	C	19	12
717-3022	D	18	12
717-3022	E	18	12
717-3022	G	19	12
717-3022	H	19	12
717-3022	K	19	12
717-3022	M	17	12
717-3022	N	20	12
717-3022	Q	20	12
717-3032	F	15	
717-3032	J	16	
717-3032	L	16	
717-3032	P	17	
717-3032	R	17	
717-3032	S	15	33
717-3032	S	16	
717-3073	B	23	14
717-3073	B	23	24
717-3073	C	16	14
717-3073	C	16	24
717-3073	D	15	14
717-3073	D	15	24
717-3073	E	15	24
717-3073	G	16	24
717-3073	H	16	24
717-3073	K	16	24
717-3073	M	14	24
717-3073	N	17	24
717-3073	Q	17	24
717-3074	E	15	14
717-3074	G	16	14
717-3074	H	16	14
717-3074	K	16	14
717-3074	M	14	14
717-3074	N	17	14
717-3074	Q	17	14
717-3078	A	18	5
717-3078	B	24	5
717-3078	C	17	5
717-3078	D	16	5
717-3078	E	16	5
717-3078	G	17	5
717-3078	H	17	5
717-3078	K	17	5
717-3078	M	15	5
717-3078	N	18	5
717-3078	Q	18	5
717-3079	A	18	19
717-3079	B	24	19
717-3079	C	17	19
717-3079	D	16	19
717-3079	E	16	19
717-3079	G	17	19
717-3079	H	17	19
717-3079	K	17	19
717-3079	M	15	19
717-3079	N	18	19
717-3079	Q	18	19
717-3083	A	18	18
717-3083	B	24	18
717-3083	C	17	18
717-3083	D	16	18
717-3083	E	16	18
717-3083	G	17	18
717-3083	H	17	18
717-3083	K	17	18
717-3083	M	15	18
717-3083	N	18	18
717-3083	Q	18	18
717-3089	A	18	16
717-3089	B	24	16
717-3089	C	17	16
717-3089	D	16	16
717-3089	E	16	16
717-3089	G	17	16
717-3089	H	17	16
717-3089	K	17	16
717-3089	M	15	16
717-3089	N	18	16
717-3089	Q	18	16
717-3090	A	18	15
717-3090	B	24	15
717-3090	C	17	15
717-3090	D	16	15
717-3090	E	16	15
717-3090	G	17	15
717-3090	H	17	15
717-3090	K	17	15
717-3090	M	15	15
717-3090	N	18	15
717-3090	Q	18	15
717-3091	A	18	12
717-3091	A	18	14
717-3091	B	24	12
717-3091	B	24	14
717-3091	C	17	12
717-3091	C	17	14
717-3091	D	16	12
717-3091	D	16	14
717-3091	E	16	12
717-3091	E	16	14
717-3091	G	17	12
717-3091	G	17	14
717-3091	H	17	12
717-3091	H	17	14
717-3091	K	17	12
717-3091	K	17	14
717-3091	M	15	12
717-3091	M	15	14
717-3091	N	18	12
717-3091	N	18	14
717-3091	Q	18	12
717-3091	Q	18	14
717-3092	A	18	13
717-3092	A	24	13
717-3092	B	17	13
717-3092	C	16	13
717-3092	D	16	13
717-3092	E	17	13
717-3092	G	17	13
717-3092	H	17	13
717-3092	K	15	13
717-3092	M	18	13
717-3092	N	18	13
717-3092	Q	17	3
717-3097	A	23	3
717-3097	B	16	3
717-3097	C	15	3
717-3097	D	15	3
717-3097	E	14	46
717-3097	F	16	3
717-3097	G	16	3
717-3097	H	15	46
717-3097	J	16	3
717-3097	K	15	46
717-3097	L	14	3
717-3097	M	17	3
717-3097	N	16	46
717-3097	P	17	3
717-3097	Q	16	46
717-3097	R	15	46
717-3097	S	17	4
717-3098	A	23	4
717-3098	B	16	4
717-3098	C	15	4
717-3098	D	15	4
717-3098	E	14	47
717-3098	F	16	4
717-3098	G	16	4
717-3098	H	15	47
717-3098	J	15	47
717-3098	K	16	4
717-3098	L	15	47
717-3098	M	14	4
717-3098	N	17	4
717-3098	P	16	47
717-3098	Q	17	4
717-3098	R	16	44
717-3098	S	15	47
717-3099	A	17	5
717-3099	B	23	5
717-3099	C	16	5
717-3099	D	15	5
717-3099	E	15	5
717-3099	F	14	48
717-3099	G	16	5
717-3099	H	16	5
717-3099	J	15	48
717-3099	K	16	5
717-3099	L	15	48
717-3099	M	14	5
717-3099	N	17	5
717-3099	P	16	48
717-3099	Q	17	5
717-3099	R	16	48
717-3099	S	15	48
717-3100	A	17	6
717-3100	B	23	6
717-3100	C	16	6
717-3100	D	15	6
717-3100	E	15	6
717-3100	F	14	49
717-3100	G	16	6
717-3100	H	16	6
717-3100	J	15	49
717-3100	K	16	6
717-3100	L	15	49
717-3100	M	14	6
717-3100	N	17	6
717-3100	P	16	49
717-3100	Q	17	6
717-3100	R	16	49
717-3100	S	15	49
717-3113	A	17	31
717-3113	B	23	32
717-3113	C	16	32
717-3113	D	15	32
717-3113	E	15	32
717-3113	F	14	41
717-3113	G	16	32
717-3113	H	16	32
717-3113	J	15	41
717-3113	K	16	32
717-3113	L	15	41
717-3113	M	14	32
717-3113	N	17	32
717-3113	P	16	41
717-3113	Q	17	32
717-3113	R	16	41
717-3113	S	15	41
717-3123	J	14	17
717-3123	P	15	17
717-3123	R	15	17
717-3123	S	15	17
717-3124	F	13	17
717-3124	J	14	17
717-3124	L	14	17
717-3124	P	15	17
717-3124	R	15	17
717-3124	S	15	17
717-3125	F	13	17
717-3125	J	14	17
717-3125	L	14	17
717-3125	P	15	17
717-3125	R	15	17
717-3125	S	15	17
717-3127	F	14	31
717-3127	J	15	31
717-3127	L	15	31
717-3127	P	16	31
717-3127	R	16	31
717-3127	S	15	31
717-3128	F	14	31
717-3128	J	15	31
717-3128	L	15	31
717-3128	P	16	31
717-3128	R	16	31
717-3128	S	15	31
717-3129	F	14	31
717-3129	J	15	31
717-3129	L	15	31
717-3129	P	16	31
717-3129	R	16	31
717-3129	S	15	31
717-3130	F	14	31
717-3130	J	15	31
717-3130	L	15	31
717-3130	P	16	31
717-3130	R	16	31
717-3130	S	15	31
717-3132	F	14	31
717-3132	J	15	31
717-3132	L	15	31
717-3132	P	16	31
717-3132	R	16	31
717-3132	S	15	31
717-3141	F	14	28
717-3141	J	15	28
717-3141	L	15	28
717-3141	P	16	28
717-3141	R	16	28
717-3141	S	15	28
717-3188	A	18	2
717-3188	B	24	2
717-3188	C	17	2
717-3188	D	16	2
717-3188	E	16	2
717-3188	G	17	2
717-3188	H	17	2
717-3188	K	17	2
717-3188	M	15	2
717-3188	N	18	2
717-3188	Q	18	2
719-3014	N	27	6
719-3014	P	26	6
719-3014	Q	27	6
719-3014	R	26	6
719-3014	S	25	6
719-3018	A	25	6
719-3018	P	20	15
719-3018	R	20	15
719-3018	S	19	15
719-3025	B	26	1
719-3025	C	19	1
719-3025	D	18	1
719-3025	E	18	1
719-3025	G	19	1
719-3025	H	19	1
719-3025	K	19	1
719-3025	M	17	1
719-3025	N	20	1
719-3025	Q	20	1
719-3026	B	26	16
719-3026	C	19	16
719-3026	D	18	16
719-3026	E	18	16
719-3026	G	19	16
719-3026	H	19	16
719-3026	K	19	16
719-3026	M	17	16
719-3026	N	20	16
719-3026	Q	20	16
720-3000	A	27	16
720-3000	B	34	16
720-3000	C	28	16
720-3000	D	27	16
720-3000	E	27	16
720-3000	F	26	16
720-3000	G	28	16
720-3000	H	28	16
720-3000	J	27	16
720-3000	K	28	16
720-3000	L	27	16
720-3008	B	26	20
720-3008	C	19	20
720-3008	D	18	20
720-3008	E	18	20
720-3008	G	19	20
720-3008	H	19	20
720-3008	K	19	20
720-3008	M	17	20
720-3008	N	20	20
720-3008	Q	20	20
720-3010	G	35	12
720-3010	M	31	12
721-0184	B	25	19

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
721-0184	B	25	6
721-0184	C	18	19
721-0184	C	18	6
721-0184	D	17	19
721-0184	D	17	6
721-0184	E	17	19
721-0184	E	17	6
721-0184	G	18	1
721-0184	G	18	6
721-0184	H	18	19
721-0184	H	18	6
721-0184	K	18	19
721-0184	K	18	6
721-0184	M	16	19
721-0184	M	16	6
721-0184	N	19	19
721-0184	N	19	6
721-0184	Q	19	19
721-0184	Q	19	6
721-0187	B	30	2
721-0187	C	24	2
721-0187	D	23	2
721-0187	E	23	2
721-0187	F	22	2
721-0187	G	24	2
721-0187	H	24	2
721-0187	J	23	2
721-0187	K	24	2
721-0187	L	23	2
721-0187	M	22	2
721-0187	N	25	2
721-0187	P	24	2
721-0187	Q	25	2
721-0187	R	24	2
721-0187	S	23	2
721-3004	F	14	26
721-3004	J	15	26
721-3004	L	15	26
721-3004	P	16	26
721-3004	R	16	26
721-3004	S	15	26
721-3005	F	16	40
721-3005	J	17	40
721-3005	L	17	40
721-3005	P	18	40
721-3005	R	18	40
721-3005	S	17	40
721-3008	B	26	2
721-3008	C	19	2
721-3008	D	18	2
721-3008	E	18	2
721-3008	G	19	2
721-3008	H	19	2
721-3008	K	19	2
721-3008	M	17	2
721-3008	N	20	2
721-3008	Q	20	2
721-3009	B	26	4
721-3009	C	19	4
721-3009	D	18	4
721-3009	E	18	4
721-3009	G	19	4
721-3009	H	19	4
721-3009	K	19	4
721-3009	M	17	4
721-3009	N	20	4
721-3009	Q	20	4
721-3010	B	26	17
721-3010	C	19	17
721-3010	D	18	17
721-3010	E	18	17
721-3010	G	19	17
721-3010	H	19	17
721-3010	K	19	17
721-3010	N	20	17
721-3010	Q	20	17
721-3011	B	26	18
721-3011	C	19	18
721-3011	D	18	18
721-3011	E	18	18
721-3011	G	19	18
721-3011	H	19	18
721-3011	K	19	18
721-3011	M	17	18
721-3011	N	20	18
721-3011	Q	20	18
721-3014	B	30	5
721-3014	C	24	5
721-3014	D	23	5
721-3014	E	23	5
721-3014	F	22	5
721-3014	G	24	5
721-3014	H	24	5
721-3014	J	23	5
721-3014	K	24	5
721-3014	L	23	5
721-3014	M	22	5
721-3014	N	25	5
721-3014	P	24	5
721-3014	Q	25	5
721-3014	R	24	5
721-3014	S	23	5
721-3019	M	17	17
723-3000	M	21	4
723-3000	N	23	12
723-3000	N	24	4
723-3000	P	22	12
723-3000	P	23	4
723-3000	Q	23	12
723-3000	Q	24	4
723-3000	R	22	12
723-3000	R	23	4
723-3000	S	21	12
723-3000	S	22	4
723-3001	A	21	2
723-3001	B	28	2
723-3001	C	22	2
723-3001	D	21	2
723-3001	E	21	2
723-3001	F	20	2
723-3011	F	18	12
723-3011	J	19	12
723-3011	L	19	12
723-3011	P	20	12
723-3011	R	20	12
723-3011	S	19	12
723-3012	F	18	13
723-3012	J	19	13
723-3012	L	19	13
723-3012	P	20	13
723-3012	R	20	13
723-3012	S	19	13
723-3014	F	14	36
723-3014	J	15	36
723-3014	L	15	36
723-3014	P	16	36
723-3014	R	16	36
723-3014	S	15	36
723-3018	A	21	11
723-3018	A	22	6
723-3018	B	28	4
723-3018	B	29	4
723-3018	C	22	15
723-3018	C	23	4
723-3018	D	21	15
723-3018	D	22	4
723-3018	E	21	15
723-3018	E	22	4
723-3018	F	20	15
723-3018	F	21	4
723-3018	G	22	12
723-3018	G	23	4
723-3018	H	22	12
723-3018	H	23	4
723-3018	J	21	12
723-3018	J	22	4
723-3018	K	22	12
723-3018	K	23	4
723-3018	L	21	12
723-3018	L	22	4
723-3018	M	20	12
723-3019	F	18	25
723-3019	J	19	25
723-3019	L	19	25
723-3019	P	20	22
723-3019	R	20	22
723-3019	S	19	22
723-3021	B	26	3
723-3021	C	19	3
723-3021	D	18	3
723-3021	E	18	3
723-3021	G	19	3
723-3021	H	19	3
723-3021	K	19	3
723-3021	M	17	3
723-3021	N	20	3
723-3021	Q	20	3
724-3000	N	27	19
724-3000	P	26	19
724-3000	Q	27	19
724-3000	R	26	19
724-3000	S	25	19
725-0222	B	19	2
725-0222	C	13	8
725-0222	D	12	8
725-0222	E	12	8
725-0222	F	12	8
725-0222	G	13	8
725-0222	H	13	11
725-0222	J	13	11
725-0222	K	13	11
725-0222	L	13	11
725-0222	M	11	8
725-0222	N	10	8
725-0222	P	10	8
725-0222	Q	10	8
725-0222	R	10	8
725-2222	S	11	21
725-3023	A	10	2
725-3023	B	16	2
725-3023	C	10	2
725-3023	D	10	2
725-3023	E	10	2
725-3023	F	10	2
725-3023	G	10	2
725-3023	H	12	14
725-3023	J	12	14
725-3023	K	12	14
725-3023	L	12	14
725-3023	M	10	14
725-3023	N	11	14
725-3023	P	11	14
725-3023	Q	11	14
725-3023	R	11	14
725-3023	S	31	1
725-3031	A	12	12
725-3038	B	20	7
725-3038	C	12	10
725-3038	D	11	10
725-3038	E	11	10
725-3038	F	11	10
725-3038	G	12	19
725-3038	H	12	19
725-3038	J	12	19
725-3038	K	12	19
725-3038	L	12	19
725-3038	M	10	19
725-3038	N	11	19
725-3038	P	12	19
725-3038	Q	12	19
725-3038	R	12	19
725-3038	S	11	19
726-0216	F	14	32
726-0216	J	15	32
726-0216	L	15	32
726-0216	P	16	32
726-0216	R	16	32
726-0216	S	15	32
726-3007	G	11	6
726-3007	H	11	6
726-3007	J	11	6
726-3007	K	11	6
726-3007	L	11	6
726-3007	L	9	6
726-3007	M	11	6
726-3007	N	11	6
726-3007	P	11	6
726-3007	Q	11	6
726-3007	R	11	6
726-3007	S	10	6
726-3015	A	27	
726-3015	B	18	13
726-3015	B	34	
726-3015	B	5	10
726-3015	C	12	15
726-3015	C	12	16
726-3015	C	12	18
726-3015	C	12	6
726-3015	C	28	
726-3015	D	11	16
726-3015	D	11	6
726-3015	D	27	
726-3015	E	11	16
726-3015	E	11	6
726-3015	E	27	
726-3015	F	11	16
726-3015	F	11	6
726-3015	F	26	
726-3015	G	11	9
726-3015	G	28	
726-3015	H	11	9
726-3015	H	28	
726-3015	J	27	
726-3015	K	11	9
726-3015	K	28	
726-3015	L	11	9
726-3015	L	27	
726-3015	M	11	18
726-3015	M	9	9
726-3015	N	10	18
726-3015	N	11	9
726-3015	P	10	18
726-3015	P	11	9
726-3015	Q	10	18
726-3015	Q	11	7
726-3015	Q	11	9
726-3015	R	10	18
726-3015	R	11	7
726-3015	R	11	9
726-3015	S	10	7
726-3015	S	10	9
726-3015	S	11	28
726-3015	S	11	35
726-3021	C	12	20
726-3021	C	13	4
726-3021	D	11	17
726-3021	D	12	4
726-3021	E	11	17
726-3021	E	12	4
726-3021	F	11	17
726-3021	F	12	4
726-3021	G	12	22
726-3021	G	13	4
726-3021	H	12	22
726-3021	H	13	2
726-3021	J	12	22
726-3021	J	13	2
726-3021	K	12	22
726-3021	K	13	2
726-3021	L	12	22
726-3021	L	13	2
726-3021	M	10	22
726-3021	M	11	4
726-3021	N	10	4
726-3021	N	12	22
726-3021	P	10	4
726-3021	P	12	22
726-3021	Q	10	4
726-3021	Q	12	22
726-3021	R	10	4
726-3021	R	12	22
726-3021	S	11	22
726-3021	S	11	34
726-3023	N	12	2
726-3023	P	12	2
726-3023	Q	12	2
726-3023	R	12	2
726-3023	S	11	2
726-3025	A	13	13
726-3025	A	13	3
726-3025	A	13	4
726-3025	A	13	5
726-3025	A	13	7
726-3025	B	19	11
726-3025	B	19	15
726-3025	B	19	9
726-3025	C	13	14
726-3025	C	13	15
726-3025	D	12	14
726-3025	D	12	15
726-3025	E	12	14
726-3025	E	12	15
726-3025	F	12	14
726-3025	F	12	15
726-3025	G	11	4
726-3025	G	13	14
726-3025	G	13	15
726-3025	H	11	4
726-3025	H	13	3
726-3025	H	13	7
726-3025	J	11	4
726-3025	J	13	3
726-3025	J	13	7

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
726-3025	K	11	4
726-3025	K	13	3
726-3025	K	13	7
726-3025	L	11	4
726-3025	L	13	3
726-3025	L	13	7
726-3025	M	11	14
726-3025	M	11	15
726-3025	M	9	4
726-3025	N	10	14
726-3025	N	10	15
726-3025	N	11	4
726-3025	P	10	14
726-3025	P	10	15
726-3025	P	11	4
726-3025	Q	10	14
726-3025	Q	10	15
726-3025	Q	11	4
726-3025	R	10	14
726-3025	R	10	15
726-3025	R	11	4
726-3025	S	11	36
726-3025	S	11	37
727-3025	F	13	20
727-3025	J	14	20
727-3025	L	14	20
727-3025	P	15	20
727-3025	R	15	20
727-3025	S	15	20
730-3000	N	32	5
730-3000	P	32	5
730-3000	Q	32	5
730-3000	R	30	5
731-0108	H	34	11
731-0108	J	33	11
731-0108	K	34	11
731-0108	L	33	1
731-0108	N	33	11
731-0108	P	33	11
731-0108	Q	33	11
731-0108	R	32	11
731-0108	S	32	2
731-3012	B	28	4
731-3012	D	21	17
731-3012	E	21	17
731-3012	F	20	17
731-3012	H	22	17
731-3012	J	21	17
731-3012	K	22	17
731-3012	L	21	17
731-3012	N	23	17
731-3012	P	22	17
731-3012	Q	23	17
731-3012	R	22	17
731-3012	S	21	17
732-0424	A	19	17
732-0424	B	25	16
732-0424	C	18	16
732-0424	D	17	16
732-0424	E	17	16
732-0424	G	18	1
732-0424	H	18	16
732-0424	K	18	16
732-0424	M	16	16
732-0424	N	19	16
732-0424	Q	19	16
732-3005	G	29	2
732-3005	H	29	2
732-3005	J	28	2
732-3005	K	29	2
732-3005	L	28	2
732-3005	M	25	2
732-3005	N	28	2
732-3005	P	27	2
732-3005	Q	28	2
732-3005	R	27	2
732-3012	F	17	3
732-3012	J	18	3
732-3012	L	18	3
732-3012	P	19	3
732-3012	R	19	3
732-3012	S	18	3
732-3013	F	17	4
732-3013	J	18	4
732-3013	L	18	4
732-3013	P	19	4
732-3013	R	19	4
732-3013	S	18	4
732-3015	M	12	16
732-3015	N	15	16
732-3015	P	26	21
732-3015	Q	15	16
732-3015	R	26	21
732-3015	S	25	21
732-3016	A	15	19
732-3016	B	21	2
732-3016	C	14	2
732-3016	D	13	2
732-3016	E	13	2
732-3016	G	14	2
732-3016	H	14	2
732-3016	K	14	2
732-3016	M	12	2
732-3016	N	15	2
732-3016	Q	15	2
732-3017	A	14	12
732-3017	B	21	4
732-3017	C	14	4
732-3017	D	13	4
732-3017	E	13	4
732-3017	G	14	4
732-3017	H	14	4
732-3017	K	14	4
732-3017	M	12	4
732-3017	N	15	4
732-3017	Q	15	4
732-3018	B	21	17
732-3018	C	14	17
732-3018	D	13	17
732-3018	E	13	17
732-3018	G	14	17
732-3018	H	14	17
732-3018	K	14	17
732-3018	M	12	17
732-3018	N	15	17
732-3018	Q	15	17
732-3023	A	28	2
732-3023	B	21	13
732-3023	B	35	2
732-3023	C	14	13
732-3023	C	29	2
732-3023	D	13	13
732-3023	D	28	2
732-3023	E	13	13
732-3023	E	28	2
732-3023	F	27	2
732-3023	G	14	13
732-3023	H	14	13
732-3023	K	14	13
732-3023	M	12	13
732-3023	N	15	13
732-3023	Q	15	13
732-3041	A	19	5
732-3041	B	25	5
732-3041	C	18	5
732-3041	D	17	5
732-3041	E	17	5
732-3041	G	18	5
732-3041	H	18	5
732-3041	K	18	5
732-3041	M	16	5
732-3041	N	19	5
732-3041	Q	19	5
734-0225	Q	26	
734-0225	S	24	
734-0255	B	31	3
734-0255	C	25	3
734-0255	D	24	3
734-0255	E	24	
734-0255	F	23	
734-0255	G	25	
734-0255	H	25	
734-0255	J	24	
734-0255	K	25	
734-0255	L	24	
734-0255	M	23	
734-0255	N	26	
734-0255	P	25	
734-0255	R	25	
734-3004	B	31	3
734-3004	C	25	3
734-3004	D	24	3
734-3004	E	24	3
734-3004	G	25	3
734-3004	H	25	3
734-3004	J	24	3
734-3004	M	23	3
734-3004	R	25	3
734-3004	S	24	1
734-3013	M	23	3
734-3013	N	26	3
734-3013	P	25	3
734-3013	Q	26	3
734-3013	R	25	3
734-3013	S	24	1
735-3003	A	11	4
735-3007	G	33	20
735-3007	H	33	13
735-3007	J	32	13
735-3007	K	33	13
735-3007	L	32	13
735-3007	M	29	20
735-3007	N	32	10
735-3007	P	31	10
735-3007	Q	32	10
735-3007	R	30	10
735-3007	S	28	5
735-3008	B	19	14
735-3008	C	13	16
735-3008	D	12	16
735-3008	E	12	16
735-3008	F	12	16
735-3008	F	13	14
735-3008	G	13	16
735-3008	J	14	14
735-3008	L	14	14
735-3008	P	15	14
735-3008	R	15	14
735-3008	S	15	14
736-0119	A	10	35
736-0119	B	15	35
736-0119	C	9	35
736-0119	D	9	35
736-0119	F	9	35
736-0119	G	9	35
736-0119	H	9	35
736-0119	J	9	35
736-0119	K	9	35
736-0119	L	9	35
736-0140	B	12	57
736-0140	D	6	57
736-0140	E	6	57
736-0140	F	6	57
736-0140	H	6	57
736-0140	J	6	57
736-0140	K	6	57
736-0140	L	6	57
736-0140	N	6	57
736-0140	P	6	57
736-0140	Q	6	57
736-0140	R	6	57
736-0140	S	5	57
736-3009	G	29	3
736-3009	H	29	3
736-3009	J	28	3
736-3009	K	29	3
736-3009	L	28	3
736-3009	M	25	3
736-3009	N	28	3
736-3009	P	27	3
736-3009	Q	28	3
736-3009	R	27	3
736-3035	P	20	21
736-3035	R	20	21
736-3035	S	19	21
736-3049	B	26	13
736-3049	C	19	13
736-3049	D	18	13
736-3049	E	18	13
736-3049	G	19	13
736-3049	H	19	13
736-3049	K	19	13
736-3049	M	17	13
736-3049	N	20	13
736-3049	Q	20	13
736-3051	B	26	24
736-3051	C	19	24
736-3051	D	18	24
736-3051	E	18	24
736-3051	G	19	24
736-3051	H	19	24
736-3051	K	19	24
736-3051	M	17	24
736-3051	N	20	24
736-3051	Q	20	24
736-3070	N	30	6
736-3070	P	29	6
736-3070	Q	30	6
736-3070	R	29	6
736-3070	S	27	6
737-0177	F	14	23
737-0177	J	15	23
737-0177	L	15	23
737-0177	P	16	23
737-0177	R	16	23
737-0177	S	15	23
737-3000	A	22	3
737-3000	B	29	3
737-3000	C	23	3
737-3000	D	22	3
737-3000	E	22	3
737-3000	F	21	3
737-3000	G	23	3
737-3000	H	23	3
737-3000	J	22	3
737-3000	K	23	3
737-3000	L	22	3
737-3000	M	21	3
737-3000	N	24	3
737-3000	P	23	3
737-3000	Q	24	3
737-3000	R	23	3
737-3000	S	22	3
741-0359	A	19	16
741-0359	B	25	15
741-0359	C	18	15
741-0359	D	17	15
741-0359	E	17	15
741-0359	G	18	1
741-0359	H	18	15
741-0359	K	18	15
741-0359	M	16	15
741-0359	N	19	15
741-0359	Q	19	15
741-0360	A	20	12
741-0360	B	24	8
741-0360	B	27	12
741-0360	C	17	8
741-0360	C	20	12
741-0360	D	16	8
741-0360	D	19	12
741-0360	E	16	8
741-0360	E	19	12
741-0360	G	17	8
741-0360	G	20	12
741-0360	H	17	8
741-0360	H	20	12
741-0360	K	17	8
741-0360	K	20	12
741-0360	M	15	8
741-0360	M	18	12
741-0360	N	18	8
741-0360	N	21	12
741-0360	Q	18	8
741-0360	Q	21	12
741-0361	A	9	29
741-0361	B	15	29
741-0361	B	23	18
741-0361	C	16	18
741-0361	C	9	29
741-0361	D	15	18
741-0361	D	9	29
741-0361	D	9	29
741-0361	E	15	18
741-0361	F	15	9
741-0361	F	9	29
741-0361	G	16	18
741-0361	G	9	29
741-0361	H	16	18
741-0361	H	9	29
741-0361	J	16	9
741-0361	J	9	29
741-0361	K	16	18
741-0361	K	9	29
741-0361	L	16	9
741-0361	L	9	29
741-0361	M	14	18
741-0361	M	8	29
741-0361	N	17	18
741-0361	N	9	29
741-0361	P	17	9
741-0361	P	9	29

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
741-0361	Q	17	18
741-0361	Q	9	29
741-0361	R	17	9
741-0361	R	9	29
741-0361	S	16	9
741-0361	S	8	29
741-0362	B	23	25
741-0362	C	16	25
741-0362	D	15	25
741-0362	E	15	25
741-0362	G	16	25
741-0362	H	16	25
741-0362	K	16	25
741-0362	M	14	25
741-0362	N	17	25
741-0362	Q	17	25
741-0363	B	30	3
741-0363	D	23	3
741-0363	E	23	3
741-0363	N	25	3
741-0363	P	24	3
741-0363	Q	25	3
741-0363	R	24	3
741-0363	S	23	3
741-0364	A	18	4
741-0364	B	24	4
741-0364	C	17	4
741-0364	D	16	4
741-0364	E	16	4
741-0364	G	17	4
741-0364	H	17	4
741-0364	K	17	4
741-0364	M	15	4
741-0364	N	18	4
741-0364	Q	18	4
741-0366	A	18	27
741-0366	B	24	27
741-0366	C	17	27
741-0366	D	16	27
741-0366	E	16	27
741-0366	G	17	27
741-0366	H	17	27
741-0366	K	17	27
741-0366	M	15	27
741-0366	N	18	27
741-0366	Q	18	27
741-0367	A	18	11
741-0367	B	24	11
741-0367	C	17	11
741-0367	D	16	11
741-0367	E	16	11
741-0367	G	17	11
741-0367	H	17	11
741-0367	K	17	11
741-0367	M	15	11
741-0367	N	18	11
741-0367	Q	18	11
741-0369	A	17	9
741-0369	B	23	9
741-0369	C	16	9
741-0369	D	15	9
741-0369	E	15	9
741-0369	F	14	43
741-0369	G	16	9
741-0369	H	16	9
741-0369	J	15	43
741-0369	K	16	9
741-0369	L	15	43
741-0369	M	14	9
741-0369	N	17	9
741-0369	P	16	43
741-0369	Q	17	9
741-0369	R	16	43
741-0369	S	15	43
741-0372	F	13	18
741-0372	J	14	18
741-0372	L	14	18
741-0372	L	15	18
741-0372	R	15	18
741-0372	S	15	18
741-0373	F	14	30
741-0373	J	15	30
741-0373	L	15	39
741-0373	L	16	30
741-0373	R	16	30
741-0373	S	15	30
741-3000	A	21	3
741-3000	B	28	3
741-3000	C	22	3
741-3000	D	21	3
741-3000	E	21	3
741-3000	F	20	3
741-3000	G	22	2
741-3000	H	22	2
741-3000	J	21	2
741-3000	K	22	2
741-3000	L	21	2
741-3000	M	20	2
741-3000	N	23	2
741-3000	P	22	2
741-3000	Q	23	2
741-3000	R	22	2
741-3000	S	21	2
741-3020	A	18	1
741-3020	B	24	1
741-3020	C	17	1
741-3020	D	16	1
741-3020	E	16	1
741-3020	G	17	1
741-3020	H	17	1
741-3020	K	17	1
741-3020	M	15	1
741-3020	N	18	1
741-3020	Q	18	1
759-3004	B	29	6
759-3004	C	23	6
759-3004	D	22	6
759-3004	E	22	6
759-3004	F	21	6
759-3004	G	23	6
759-3004	H	23	6
759-3004	J	22	6
759-3004	K	23	6
759-3004	L	22	6
759-3004	M	21	6
759-3004	N	24	6
759-3004	P	23	6
759-3004	Q	24	6
759-3004	R	23	6
759-3004	S	22	6
759-3006	B	29	7
759-3006	C	23	7
759-3006	D	22	7
759-3006	E	22	7
759-3006	F	21	7
759-3006	G	23	7
759-3006	H	23	7
759-3006	J	22	7
759-3006	K	23	7
759-3006	L	22	7
759-3006	M	21	7
759-3006	N	24	7
759-3006	P	23	7
759-3006	Q	24	7
759-3006	R	23	7
759-3006	S	22	7
759-3009	F	13	4
759-3009	J	14	4
759-3009	L	14	4
759-3009	P	15	4
759-3009	R	15	4
759-3009	R	14	4
759-3011	B	29	2
759-3011	C	23	2
759-3011	D	22	2
759-3011	E	22	2
759-3011	F	21	2
759-3011	G	23	2
759-3011	H	23	2
759-3011	J	22	2
759-3011	K	23	2
759-3011	L	22	2
759-3011	M	21	2
759-3011	N	24	2
759-3011	P	23	2
759-3011	Q	24	2
759-3011	R	23	2
759-3011	S	22	2
759-3106	P	26	20
759-3106	R	26	20
759-3106	S	25	20
759-3120	B	29	8
759-3120	C	23	8
759-3120	D	22	8
759-3120	E	22	8
759-3120	F	21	8
759-3120	G	23	8
759-3120	H	23	8
759-3120	J	22	8
759-3120	K	23	8
759-3120	L	22	8
759-3120	M	21	8
759-3120	N	24	8
759-3120	P	23	8
759-3120	Q	24	8
759-3120	R	23	8
759-3120	S	22	8
759-3124	B	26	11
759-3124	C	19	11
759-3124	D	18	11
759-3124	E	18	11
759-3124	G	19	11
759-3124	H	19	11
759-3124	K	19	11
759-3124	M	17	11
759-3124	N	20	11
759-3124	Q	20	11
759-3147	A	30	1
759-3147	B	37	1
759-3147	C	31	1
759-3147	G	31	1
759-3147	M	27	1
759-3148	E	30	1
759-3148	F	29	1
759-3148	H	31	1
759-3148	J	30	1
759-3148	K	31	1
759-3148	L	30	1
759-3148	N	30	1
759-3148	P	29	1
759-3148	Q	30	1
759-3148	R	29	1
759-3148	S	27	1
759-3287	B	11	52
759-3287	B	5	45
759-3358	A	10	47
759-3358	A	9	15
759-3358	B	15	15
759-3358	B	16	47
759-3358	C	10	47
759-3358	C	9	15
759-3358	D	10	47
759-3358	D	9	15
759-3358	F	10	47
759-3358	F	9	15
759-3358	G	10	47
759-3358	G	9	15
759-3358	H	10	47
759-3358	H	9	15
759-3358	J	10	47
759-3358	J	9	15
759-3358	K	10	47
759-3358	K	9	15
759-3358	L	10	47
759-3358	L	9	15
759-3358	M	8	15
759-3358	M	8	7
759-3358	N	9	15
759-3358	N	9	7
759-3358	P	9	15
759-3358	P	9	7
759-3358	Q	9	15
759-3358	Q	9	7
759-3358	R	9	15
759-3358	R	9	7
759-3358	S	8	15
759-3358	S	8	7
759-3490	C	21	
759-3490	D	20	
759-3490	E	20	
759-3490	G	21	
759-3490	H	21	
759-3490	J	20	
759-3490	K	21	
759-3490	L	20	
759-3490	M	19	
759-3490	N	22	
759-3490	P	21	
759-3490	Q	22	
759-3490	R	21	
759-3490	S	20	
761-3002	B	21	6
761-3002	C	14	6
761-3002	D	13	6
761-3002	E	13	6
761-3002	G	14	6
761-3002	H	14	6
761-3002	K	14	6
761-3002	M	12	6
761-3002	N	15	6
761-3002	Q	15	6
BR-H-200P	N	12	1
BR-H-200P	P	12	1
BR-H-200P	Q	12	1
BR-H-200P	R	12	1
BR-H-200R	S	11	1
BS-93307	B	12	112
BS-93307	D	6	109
BS-93307	E	7	109
BS-93307	F	7	109
BS-93307	H	6	109
BS-93307	J	7	109
BS-93307	K	7	109
BS-93307	L	7	109
BS-93307	N	7	109
BS-93307	P	7	109
BS-93307	Q	7	109
BS-93307	R	7	109
BS-93307	S	6	109
IH-103495	A	25	6
IH-105408	B	26	25
IH-105408	B	19	25
IH-105408	C	18	25
IH-105408	E	18	25
IH-105408	H	19	25
IH-105408	K	19	25
IH-105408	M	17	25
IH-105408	N	20	25
IH-105408	Q	20	25
IH-106394-C1	B	23	7
IH-106394-C1	C	16	7
IH-106394-C1	D	15	7
IH-106394-C1	E	15	7
IH-106394-C1	G	16	7
IH-106394-C1	H	16	7
IH-106394-C1	K	16	7
IH-106394-C1	M	14	7
IH-106394-C1	N	17	7
IH-106394-C1	Q	17	7
IH-110146-R91	A	24	3
IH-1114532	B	20	3
IH-1114532	C	12	9
IH-1114532	D	11	9
IH-1114532	E	11	9
IH-1114532	F	11	9
IH-1114532	G	11	13
IH-1114532	H	11	13
IH-1114532	J	11	13
IH-1114532	K	12	13
IH-1114532	L	11	13
IH-1114532	M	9	13
IH-1114532	N	11	13
IH-1114532	P	11	13
IH-1114532	Q	11	13
IH-1114532	R	11	13
IH-1114532	S	10	13
IH-116383	F	18	32
IH-116383	J	19	32
IH-116383	L	19	32
IH-117116-C1	B	12	58
IH-117116-C1	D	6	58
IH-117116-C1	E	6	58
IH-117116-C1	F	6	58
IH-117116-C1	H	6	58
IH-117116-C1	J	6	58
IH-117116-C1	K	6	58
IH-117116-C1	L	6	58
IH-117116-C1	N	6	58
IH-117116-C1	P	6	58
IH-117116-C1	Q	6	58
IH-117116-C1	R	6	58
IH-117116-C1	S	5	58
IH-117959	A	10	5
IH-117959	B	16	5
IH-117959	C	10	5
IH-117959	D	10	5
IH-117959	E	10	5
IH-117959	F	10	5
IH-117959	G	10	5
IH-121577-C1	A	12	15
IH-121577-C1	B	18	16
IH-121743	A	9	10

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-121743	B	15	10
IH-121743	C	9	10
IH-121743	D	9	10
IH-121743	F	9	10
IH-121743	G	9	10
IH-121743	H	9	10
IH-121743	J	9	10
IH-121743	K	9	10
IH-121743	L	9	10
IH-121846-C91	A	13	12
IH-121846-C91	B	19	17
IH-121846-C91	C	13	1
IH-121846-C91	D	12	1
IH-121846-C91	E	12	1
IH-121846-C91	F	12	1
IH-121846-C91	G	13	1
IH-122791-R1	A	20	13
IH-122791-R1	B	27	13
IH-122791-R1	C	20	13
IH-122791-R1	D	19	13
IH-122791-R1	E	19	13
IH-122791-R1	G	20	13
IH-122791-R1	H	20	13
IH-122791-R1	K	20	13
IH-122791-R1	M	18	13
IH-122791-R1	N	21	13
IH-122791-R1	Q	21	13
IH-124545	A	10	39
IH-124545	B	16	39
IH-124545	C	9	39
IH-124545	D	9	39
IH-124545	F	9	39
IH-124545	G	9	39
IH-124545	H	10	39
IH-124545	J	9	39
IH-124545	K	9	39
IH-124545	L	10	39
IH-125609	A	9	24
IH-126107-C1	A	20	3
IH-126107-C1	B	27	3
IH-126107-C1	C	20	3
IH-126107-C1	D	19	3
IH-126107-C1	E	19	3
IH-126107-C1	G	20	3
IH-126107-C1	H	20	3
IH-126107-C1	K	20	3
IH-126107-C1	M	18	3
IH-126107-C1	N	21	3
IH-126107-C1	Q	21	3
IH-127874	A	7	146
IH-131044	A	9	8
IH-131044	B	15	8
IH-131044	C	9	8
IH-131044	D	9	8
IH-131044	F	9	8
IH-131044	G	9	8
IH-131044	H	9	8
IH-131044	J	9	8
IH-131044	K	9	8
IH-131044	L	9	8
IH-133641-R1	C	21	5
IH-133641-R1	G	21	5
IH-138083	F	18	33
IH-138083	J	19	33
IH-138083	L	19	33
IH-138693-R1	N	13	7
IH-138693-R1	P	13	7
IH-138693-R1	Q	13	3
IH-138693-R1	R	13	7
IH-138693-R1	S	12	7
IH-144526-H1	A	6	83
IH-144526-H1	B	12	97
IH-144526-H1	B	6	89
IH-144526-H1	C	6	86
IH-144526-H1	D	6	94
IH-144526-H1	E	6	94
IH-144526-H1	F	6	94
IH-144526-H1	G	6	86
IH-144526-H1	H	6	94
IH-144526-H1	J	6	94
IH-144526-H1	K	6	94
IH-144526-H1	L	6	94
IH-144526-H1	N	6	94
IH-144526-H1	P	6	94
IH-144526-H1	Q	6	94
IH-144526-H1	R	6	94
IH-144526-H1	S	5	94
IH-169962-R1	A	21	14
IH-169962-R1	B	28	4
IH-17010-R1	A	27	32
IH-17010-R1	B	34	32
IH-17010-R1	C	28	32
IH-17010-R1	D	27	32
IH-17010-R1	E	27	32
IH-17010-R1	F	26	32
IH-17010-R1	G	28	32
IH-17010-R1	H	28	32
IH-17010-R1	J	27	32
IH-17010-R1	K	28	32
IH-17010-R1	L	27	32
IH-17018-R1	B	32	5
IH-17018-R1	C	26	5
IH-17018-R1	D	25	5
IH-17018-R1	E	25	5
IH-17018-R1	F	24	9
IH-17018-R1	G	26	5
IH-17018-R1	H	26	5
IH-17018-R1	J	25	9
IH-17018-R1	K	26	5
IH-17018-R1	L	25	9
IH-17018-R1	M	24	5
IH-17047-R1	A	27	37
IH-17047-R1	B	34	37
IH-17047-R1	C	28	37
IH-17047-R1	D	27	37
IH-17047-R1	E	27	37
IH-17047-R1	F	26	37
IH-17047-R1	G	28	37
IH-17047-R1	H	28	37
IH-17047-R1	J	27	37
IH-17047-R1	K	28	37
IH-17047-R1	L	27	37
IH-172530	A	17	25
IH-172530	B	23	26
IH-172530	C	16	26
IH-172530	D	15	26
IH-172530	E	15	26
IH-172530	G	16	26
IH-172530	H	16	26
IH-172530	K	16	26
IH-172530	M	14	26
IH-172530	N	17	26
IH-172530	Q	17	26
IH-172548	A	5	15
IH-172548	A	6	96
IH-172548	B	11	19
IH-172548	B	13	114
IH-172548	B	5	17
IH-172548	B	6	102
IH-172548	C	5	17
IH-172548	C	6	99
IH-172548	D	5	19
IH-172548	D	7	111
IH-172548	E	5	19
IH-172548	E	7	111
IH-172548	F	5	19
IH-172548	F	7	111
IH-172548	G	5	17
IH-172548	G	6	99
IH-172548	H	5	19
IH-172548	H	6	111
IH-172548	J	5	19
IH-172548	J	7	111
IH-172548	K	5	19
IH-172548	K	7	111
IH-172548	L	5	19
IH-172548	L	7	111
IH-172548	M	5	17
IH-172548	M	6	99
IH-172548	N	5	19
IH-172548	N	7	111
IH-172548	P	5	19
IH-172548	P	7	111
IH-172548	Q	5	19
IH-172548	Q	7	111
IH-172548	R	5	19
IH-172548	R	7	111
IH-172548	S	4	19
IH-1858603	A	9	22
IH-1858749	A	10	37
IH-1858749	B	15	37
IH-1858749	C	9	37
IH-1858749	D	9	37
IH-1858749	F	9	37
IH-1858749	G	9	37
IH-1858749	H	9	37
IH-1858749	J	9	37
IH-1858749	K	9	37
IH-1858749	L	9	37
IH-1858749	M	8	23
IH-1858749	N	9	23
IH-1858749	P	9	23
IH-1858749	Q	9	23
IH-1858749	R	9	23
IH-1858749	S	8	23
IH-1858753	A	9	13
IH-1858753	B	15	13
IH-1858753	C	9	13
IH-1858753	D	9	13
IH-1858753	F	9	13
IH-1858753	G	9	13
IH-1858753	H	9	13
IH-1858753	J	9	13
IH-1858753	K	9	13
IH-1858753	L	9	13
IH-1858753	M	8	13
IH-1858753	N	9	13
IH-1858753	P	9	13
IH-1858753	Q	9	13
IH-1858753	R	9	13
IH-1858753	S	8	13
IH-1861591	A	9	17
IH-1861591	B	15	17
IH-1861591	C	9	17
IH-1861591	D	9	17
IH-1861591	F	9	17
IH-1861591	G	9	17
IH-1861591	H	9	17
IH-1861591	J	9	17
IH-1861591	K	9	17
IH-1861591	L	9	16
IH-1861591	M	8	17
IH-1861591	N	9	17
IH-1861591	P	9	17
IH-1861591	Q	9	17
IH-1861591	R	9	17
IH-1861591	S	8	17
IH-1912008	A	9	30
IH-1912008	B	15	30
IH-1912008	C	9	30
IH-1912008	D	9	30
IH-1912008	F	9	30
IH-1912008	G	9	30
IH-1912008	H	9	30
IH-1912008	J	9	30
IH-1912008	K	9	30
IH-1912008	L	9	30
IH-1912008	M	8	30
IH-1912008	N	9	30
IH-1912008	P	9	30
IH-1912008	Q	9	30
IH-1912008	R	9	30
IH-1912008	S	8	30
IH-1912073	A	9	19
IH-1912073	B	15	19
IH-1912073	C	9	19
IH-1912073	D	9	19
IH-1912073	F	9	19
IH-1912073	G	9	19
IH-1912073	H	9	19
IH-1912073	J	9	19
IH-1912073	K	9	19
IH-1912073	L	9	18
IH-1912073	M	8	19
IH-1912073	N	9	19
IH-1912073	P	9	19
IH-1912073	Q	9	19
IH-1912073	R	9	19
IH-1912073	S	8	19
IH-1914580	A	9	33
IH-1914580	B	15	33
IH-1914580	C	9	33
IH-1914580	D	9	33
IH-1914580	F	9	33
IH-1914580	G	9	33
IH-1914580	H	9	33
IH-1914580	J	9	33
IH-1914580	K	9	33
IH-1914580	L	9	33
IH-1914580	M	8	33
IH-1914580	N	9	33
IH-1914580	P	9	33
IH-1914580	Q	9	33
IH-1914580	R	9	33
IH-1914580	S	8	33
IH-1915172	A	9	26
IH-1915172	B	15	26
IH-1915172	C	9	26
IH-1915172	D	9	26
IH-1915172	F	9	26
IH-1915172	G	9	26
IH-1915172	H	9	26
IH-1915172	J	9	26
IH-1915172	K	9	26
IH-1915172	L	9	26
IH-1915172	M	8	26
IH-1915172	N	9	26
IH-1915172	P	9	26
IH-1915172	Q	9	26
IH-1915172	R	9	26
IH-1915172	S	8	26
IH-1916324	A	9	3
IH-1916324	B	15	3
IH-1916324	C	9	3
IH-1916324	D	9	3
IH-1916324	F	9	3
IH-1916324	G	9	3
IH-1916324	H	9	3
IH-1916324	J	9	3
IH-1916324	K	9	3
IH-1916324	L	9	3
IH-1916324	M	8	3
IH-1916324	N	9	3
IH-1916324	P	9	3
IH-1916324	Q	9	3
IH-1916324	R	9	3
IH-1916324	S	8	3
IH-1921362	A	10	36
IH-1921362	B	15	36
IH-1921362	C	9	36
IH-1921362	D	9	36
IH-1921362	F	9	36
IH-1921362	G	9	36
IH-1921362	H	9	36
IH-1921362	J	9	36
IH-1921362	K	9	36
IH-1921362	L	9	36
IH-1921362	M	8	24
IH-1921362	N	9	24
IH-1921362	P	9	24
IH-1921362	Q	9	24
IH-1921362	R	9	24
IH-1921362	S	8	24
IH-192510-R1	A	21	18
IH-192510-R1	B	28	4
IH-192510-R1	C	22	7
IH-192510-R1	D	21	7
IH-192510-R1	E	21	7
IH-192510-R1	F	20	7
IH-192510-R1	G	22	5
IH-192510-R1	H	22	5
IH-192510-R1	J	21	5
IH-192510-R1	K	22	5
IH-192510-R1	L	21	5
IH-192510-R1	M	20	5
IH-192510-R1	N	23	5
IH-192510-R1	P	22	5
IH-192510-R1	Q	23	5
IH-192510-R1	R	22	5
IH-192510-R1	S	21	5
IH-1929959	A	10	46
IH-1929959	B	16	46
IH-1929959	C	10	46
IH-1929959	D	10	46
IH-1929959	D	9	46
IH-1929959	F	10	46
IH-1929959	G	10	46
IH-1929959	H	10	46
IH-1929959	J	10	46
IH-1929959	K	10	46
IH-1929959	L	10	46
IH-19331-R1	F	18	28
IH-19331-R1	J	19	28
IH-19331-R1	L	19	28
IH-1939894	A	9	14
IH-1939894	B	15	14
IH-1939894	C	9	14
IH-1939894	D	9	14
IH-1939894	F	9	14
IH-1939894	G	9	14
IH-1939894	H	9	14
IH-1939894	J	9	14

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-1939894	K	9	14
IH-1939894	L	9	14
IH-1939894	M	8	14
IH-1939894	N	9	14
IH-1939894	P	9	14
IH-1939894	Q	9	14
IH-1939894	R	9	14
IH-1939894	S	8	14
IH-1939904	A	10	40
IH-1939904	B	16	40
IH-1939904	C	9	40
IH-1939904	D	9	40
IH-1939904	F	9	40
IH-1939904	G	9	40
IH-1939904	H	10	40
IH-1939904	J	10	40
IH-1939904	K	10	40
IH-1939904	L	10	40
IH-1939907	A	9	1
IH-1939907	B	15	1
IH-1939907	C	9	1
IH-1939907	D	9	1
IH-1939907	E	9	1
IH-1939907	F	9	1
IH-1939907	G	9	1
IH-1939907	H	9	1
IH-1939907	J	9	1
IH-1939907	K	9	1
IH-1939907	L	9	1
IH-1940422	A	10	41
IH-1940422	B	16	41
IH-1940422	C	9	41
IH-1940422	D	9	41
IH-1940422	F	9	41
IH-1940422	G	9	41
IH-1940422	H	10	41
IH-1940422	J	10	41
IH-1940422	K	10	41
IH-1940422	L	10	41
IH-1940422	M	8	11
IH-1940422	N	9	11
IH-1940422	P	9	11
IH-1940422	Q	9	11
IH-1940422	R	9	11
IH-1940422	S	8	11
IH-1941978	A	9	25
IH-1941978	B	15	25
IH-1941978	C	9	25
IH-1941978	D	9	25
IH-1941978	F	9	25
IH-1941978	G	9	25
IH-1941978	H	9	25
IH-1941978	J	9	25
IH-1941978	K	9	25
IH-1941978	L	9	25
IH-1941978	M	8	25
IH-1941978	N	9	25
IH-1941978	P	9	25
IH-1941978	Q	9	25
IH-1941978	R	9	25
IH-1941978	S	8	25
IH-1944373	A	9	2
IH-1944373	B	15	2
IH-1944373	C	9	2
IH-1944373	D	9	2
IH-1944373	E	9	2
IH-1944373	F	9	2
IH-1944373	G	9	2
IH-1944373	H	9	2
IH-1944373	J	9	2
IH-1944373	K	9	2
IH-1944373	L	9	2
IH-1944373	M	8	2
IH-1944373	N	9	2
IH-1944373	P	9	2
IH-1944373	Q	9	2
IH-1944373	R	9	2
IH-1944373	S	8	2
IH-1946427	A	9	6
IH-1946427	B	15	6
IH-1946427	C	9	6
IH-1946427	D	9	6
IH-1946427	F	9	6
IH-1946427	G	9	6
IH-1946427	H	9	6
IH-1946427	J	9	6
IH-1946427	K	9	6
IH-1946427	L	9	6
IH-1946427	M	8	6
IH-1946427	N	9	6
IH-1946427	P	9	6
IH-1946427	Q	9	6
IH-1946427	R	9	6
IH-1946427	S	8	6
IH-1947344	A	9	28
IH-1947344	B	15	28
IH-1947344	C	9	28
IH-1947344	D	9	28
IH-1947344	F	9	28
IH-1947344	G	9	28
IH-1947344	H	9	28
IH-1947344	J	9	28
IH-1947344	K	9	28
IH-1947344	L	9	28
IH-1947344	M	8	28
IH-1947344	N	9	28
IH-1947344	P	9	28
IH-1947344	Q	9	28
IH-1947344	R	9	28
IH-1947344	S	8	28
IH-1948326	D	10	48
IH-1948326	F	10	48
IH-1948326	G	10	48
IH-1948326	H	10	48
IH-1948326	J	10	48
IH-1948326	K	10	48
IH-1948326	L	10	48
IH-1959991	A	9	22
IH-1959991	B	15	22
IH-1959991	C	9	22
IH-1959991	D	9	22
IH-1959991	F	9	22
IH-1959991	G	9	22
IH-1959991	H	9	22
IH-1959991	J	9	22
IH-1959991	K	9	22
IH-1959991	L	9	22
IH-1959991	M	8	22
IH-1959991	N	9	22
IH-1959991	P	9	22
IH-1959991	Q	9	22
IH-1959991	R	9	22
IH-1959991	S	8	22
IH-1968396	A	9	18
IH-1968396	B	15	18
IH-1968396	C	9	18
IH-1968396	D	9	18
IH-1968396	F	9	18
IH-1968396	G	9	18
IH-1968396	H	9	18
IH-1968396	J	9	18
IH-1968396	K	9	18
IH-1968396	L	9	17
IH-1968396	M	8	18
IH-1968396	N	9	18
IH-1968396	P	9	18
IH-1968396	Q	9	18
IH-1968396	R	9	18
IH-1968396	S	8	18
IH-1971993	A	9	31
IH-1971993	B	15	31
IH-1971993	C	9	31
IH-1971993	D	9	31
IH-1971993	F	9	31
IH-1971993	G	9	31
IH-1971993	H	9	31
IH-1971993	J	9	31
IH-1971993	K	9	31
IH-1971993	L	9	31
IH-1971993	M	8	31
IH-1971993	N	9	31
IH-1971993	P	9	31
IH-1971993	Q	9	31
IH-1971993	R	9	31
IH-1971993	S	8	31
IH-19726-R1	B	12	113
IH-19726-R1	D	6	110
IH-19726-R1	E	7	110
IH-19726-R1	F	7	110
IH-19726-R1	H	6	110
IH-19726-R1	J	7	110
IH-19726-R1	K	7	110
IH-19726-R1	L	7	110
IH-19726-R1	N	7	110
IH-19726-R1	P	7	110
IH-19726-R1	Q	7	110
IH-19726-R1	R	7	110
IH-19726-R1	S	6	110
IH-19837-R1	F	13	3
IH-19837-R1	J	14	3
IH-19837-R1	L	14	3
IH-19837-R1	P	15	3
IH-19837-R1	P	20	17
IH-19837-R1	R	15	3
IH-19837-R1	R	20	17
IH-19837-R1	S	14	3
IH-19841-R1	F	18	17
IH-19841-R1	J	19	17
IH-19841-R1	L	19	17
IH-19967-R1	F	18	21
IH-19967-R1	J	19	21
IH-19967-R1	L	19	21
IH-21065-R1	F	16	53
IH-21065-R1	J	17	53
IH-21065-R1	L	17	53
IH-21065-R1	P	18	53
IH-21065-R1	R	18	53
IH-21065-R1	S	17	41
IH-21332-R1	F	18	35
IH-21332-R1	J	19	20
IH-21332-R1	L	19	20
IH-214878-R1	B	7	139
IH-214878-R1	C	7	136
IH-214878-R1	G	7	136
IH-223472-C91	A	17	26
IH-223472-C91	A	17	28
IH-223472-C91	B	23	27
IH-223472-C91	B	23	29
IH-223472-C91	C	16	27
IH-223472-C91	C	16	29
IH-223472-C91	D	15	27
IH-223472-C91	D	15	29
IH-223472-C91	E	15	27
IH-223472-C91	E	15	29
IH-223472-C91	F	14	37
IH-223472-C91	G	16	27
IH-223472-C91	G	16	29
IH-223472-C91	H	16	27
IH-223472-C91	H	16	29
IH-223472-C91	J	15	37
IH-223472-C91	K	16	27
IH-223472-C91	K	16	29
IH-223472-C91	L	15	37
IH-223472-C91	M	14	29
IH-223472-C91	N	17	29
IH-223472-C91	P	16	37
IH-223472-C91	Q	17	29
IH-223472-C91	R	16	37
IH-223472-C91	S	15	37
IH-231510	B	11	45
IH-231510	D	5	45
IH-23707-R1	F	16	43
IH-23707-R1	J	17	43
IH-23707-R1	L	17	43
IH-23707-R1	P	18	43
IH-23707-R1	R	18	43
IH-23707-R1	S	17	43
IH-239807-R1	N	14	24
IH-239807-R1	P	14	12
IH-239807-R1	Q	14	12
IH-239807-R1	R	14	24
IH-239807-R1	S	13	24
IH-252483-R1	A	27	29
IH-252483-R1	B	34	29
IH-252483-R1	C	28	29
IH-252483-R1	D	27	29
IH-252483-R1	E	27	29
IH-252483-R1	F	26	29
IH-252483-R1	G	28	29
IH-252483-R1	H	28	29
IH-252483-R1	J	27	29
IH-252483-R1	K	28	29
IH-252483-R1	L	27	29
IH-25556-R1	A	14	11
IH-25930-R1	A	21	17
IH-25930-R1	C	20	17
IH-25930-R1	D	20	17
IH-25930-R1	E	20	17
IH-25930-R1	F	19	17
IH-25930-R1	G	21	17
IH-25930-R1	H	21	17
IH-25930-R1	J	20	17
IH-25930-R1	K	21	17
IH-25930-R1	L	20	17
IH-25930-R1	M	19	17
IH-25930-R1	N	22	17
IH-25930-R1	P	21	17
IH-25930-R1	R	21	17
IH-25930-R1	S	20	17
IH-25933-R1	A	21	10
IH-263515-R91	A	5	10
IH-263515-R91	B	11	11
IH-263515-R91	B	5	11
IH-263515-R91	C	5	11
IH-263515-R91	D	5	11
IH-263515-R91	E	5	11
IH-263515-R91	F	5	11
IH-263515-R91	G	5	11
IH-263515-R91	H	5	11
IH-263515-R91	J	5	11
IH-263515-R91	K	5	11
IH-263515-R91	L	5	11
IH-263515-R91	M	5	11
IH-263515-R91	N	5	11
IH-263515-R91	P	5	11
IH-263515-R91	Q	5	11
IH-263515-R91	R	5	11
IH-27280-R1	F	16	52
IH-27280-R1	J	17	52
IH-27280-R1	L	17	52
IH-27280-R1	P	18	52
IH-27280-R1	R	18	52
IH-27280-R1	S	17	52
IH-273355	A	21	6
IH-273359	A	20	6
IH-273359	B	27	6
IH-273359	C	20	6
IH-273359	D	19	6
IH-273359	E	19	6
IH-273359	G	20	6
IH-273359	H	20	6
IH-273359	K	20	6
IH-273359	M	18	6
IH-273359	N	21	6
IH-273359	Q	21	6
IH-273360	B	28	4
IH-273360	C	22	9
IH-273360	D	21	9
IH-273360	E	21	9
IH-273360	F	20	9
IH-273360	G	22	7
IH-273360	H	22	7
IH-273360	J	21	7
IH-273360	K	22	7
IH-273360	L	21	7
IH-273360	M	20	7
IH-273360	N	23	7
IH-273360	P	22	7
IH-273360	Q	23	7
IH-273360	R	22	7
IH-273360	S	21	7
IH-27452-D	C	21	18
IH-27452-D	D	20	18
IH-27452-D	E	20	18
IH-27452-D	F	19	18
IH-27452-D	G	21	18
IH-27452-D	H	21	18
IH-27452-D	J	20	18
IH-27452-D	K	21	18
IH-27452-D	L	20	18
IH-27452-D	M	19	18
IH-27452-D	N	22	18
IH-27452-D	P	21	18
IH-27452-D	Q	22	18
IH-27452-D	R	21	18
IH-27452-D	S	20	18
IH-2750805-R3	A	33	2
IH-2750805-R3	A	35	
IH-2750813-R1	A	31	
IH-2750813-R1	A	35	
IH-2751844-R1	A	31	1
IH-2751846-R1	A	31	1
IH-2753264-R1	B	26	
IH-2753264-R1	B	42	
IH-2753264-R1	C	19	
IH-2753264-R1	C	36	
IH-2753264-R1	D	18	
IH-2753264-R1	D	34	
IH-2753264-R1	E	18	
IH-2753264-R1	E	34	
IH-2753264-R1	G	19	
IH-2753264-R1	H	19	
IH-2753264-R1	K	19	

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-2753264-R1	M	17	
IH-2753264-R1	N	20	
IH-2753264-R1	Q	20	
IH-285723-R1	A	17	7
IH-308362-C1	A	21	13
IH-308362-C1	B	28	4
IH-308362-C1	C	22	10
IH-308362-C1	D	21	10
IH-308362-C1	E	21	10
IH-308362-C1	F	20	10
IH-308362-C1	G	22	8
IH-308362-C1	H	22	8
IH-308362-C1	J	21	8
IH-308362-C1	K	22	8
IH-308362-C1	L	21	8
IH-308362-C1	M	20	8
IH-308362-C1	N	23	8
IH-308362-C1	P	22	8
IH-308362-C1	Q	23	8
IH-308362-C1	R	22	8
IH-308362-C1	S	21	8
IH-308674-R91	F	22	3
IH-308674-R91	H	24	3
IH-308674-R91	J	23	3
IH-308674-R91	K	24	3
IH-308674-R91	L	23	3
IH-317776-R1	F	15	14
IH-317776-R1	J	16	14
IH-317776-R1	L	16	14
IH-317776-R1	P	17	14
IH-317776-R1	R	17	14
IH-317776-R1	S	16	14
IH-323315-C1	F	14	29
IH-323315-C1	J	15	29
IH-323315-C1	L	15	29
IH-323315-C1	P	16	29
IH-323315-C1	R	16	29
IH-323315-C1	S	15	29
IH-330720Z	E	9	
IH-330820Z	A	9	
IH-330820Z	B	15	
IH-330820Z	C	9	
IH-330820Z	D	9	
IH-330820Z	F	9	
IH-330820Z	G	9	
IH-330820Z	H	9	
IH-330820Z	J	9	
IH-330820Z	K	9	
IH-330820Z	L	9	
IH-330820Z	M	8	
IH-330820Z	N	9	
IH-330820Z	P	9	
IH-330820Z	Q	9	
IH-330820Z	R	9	
IH-330820Z	S	8	
IH-347478-R91	A	27	47
IH-347478-R91	B	34	47
IH-347478-R91	C	28	47
IH-347478-R91	D	27	47
IH-347478-R91	E	27	47
IH-347478-R91	F	26	47
IH-347478-R91	G	28	47
IH-347478-R91	H	28	47
IH-347478-R91	J	27	47
IH-347478-R91	K	28	47
IH-347478-R91	L	27	47
IH-350429-R1	A	27	25
IH-350429-R1	B	34	25
IH-350429-R1	C	28	25
IH-350429-R1	D	27	25
IH-350429-R1	E	27	25
IH-350429-R1	F	26	25
IH-350429-R1	G	28	25
IH-350429-R1	H	28	25
IH-350429-R1	J	27	25
IH-350429-R1	K	28	25
IH-350429-R1	L	27	25
IH-350787-R1	A	17	32
IH-350787-R1	B	23	33
IH-350787-R1	C	16	33
IH-350787-R1	D	15	33
IH-350787-R1	E	15	33
IH-350787-R1	F	14	38
IH-350787-R1	G	16	33
IH-350787-R1	H	16	33
IH-350787-R1	J	15	38
IH-350787-R1	K	16	33
IH-350787-R1	L	15	38
IH-350787-R1	M	14	33
IH-350787-R1	N	17	33
IH-350787-R1	P	16	38
IH-350787-R1	Q	17	33
IH-350787-R1	R	16	38
IH-350787-R1	S	15	38
IH-350788-R1	A	17	27
IH-350788-R1	B	23	28
IH-350788-R1	C	16	28
IH-350788-R1	D	15	28
IH-350788-R1	E	15	28
IH-350788-R1	F	14	39
IH-350788-R1	G	16	28
IH-350788-R1	H	16	28
IH-350788-R1	J	15	39
IH-350788-R1	K	16	28
IH-350788-R1	L	15	39
IH-350788-R1	M	14	28
IH-350788-R1	N	17	28
IH-350788-R1	P	16	39
IH-350788-R1	Q	17	28
IH-350788-R1	R	16	39
IH-350788-R1	S	15	39
IH-350789-R1	A	17	30
IH-350789-R1	B	23	31
IH-350789-R1	C	16	31
IH-350789-R1	D	15	31
IH-350789-R1	E	15	31
IH-350789-R1	F	14	40
IH-350789-R1	G	16	31
IH-350789-R1	H	16	31
IH-350789-R1	J	15	40
IH-350789-R1	K	16	31
IH-350789-R1	L	15	40
IH-350789-R1	M	14	31
IH-350789-R1	N	17	31
IH-350789-R1	P	16	40
IH-350789-R1	Q	17	31
IH-350789-R1	R	16	40
IH-350789-R1	S	15	40
IH-350799-R1	A	17	12
IH-350799-R1	B	23	12
IH-350799-R1	C	16	12
IH-350799-R1	D	15	12
IH-350799-R1	E	15	12
IH-350799-R1	G	16	12
IH-350799-R1	H	16	12
IH-350799-R1	K	16	12
IH-350799-R1	M	14	12
IH-350799-R1	N	17	12
IH-350799-R1	Q	17	12
IH-350837-R2	A	17	33
IH-350837-R2	A	20	10
IH-350837-R2	B	23	10
IH-350837-R2	B	27	10
IH-350837-R2	C	16	10
IH-350837-R2	C	20	10
IH-350837-R2	D	15	10
IH-350837-R2	D	19	10
IH-350837-R2	E	15	10
IH-350837-R2	E	19	10
IH-350837-R2	F	13	21
IH-350837-R2	G	16	10
IH-350837-R2	G	20	10
IH-350837-R2	H	16	10
IH-350837-R2	H	20	10
IH-350837-R2	J	14	21
IH-350837-R2	K	16	10
IH-350837-R2	K	20	10
IH-350837-R2	L	14	21
IH-350837-R2	M	14	10
IH-350837-R2	M	18	10
IH-350837-R2	N	17	10
IH-350837-R2	N	21	10
IH-350837-R2	P	15	21
IH-350837-R2	Q	17	10
IH-350837-R2	Q	21	10
IH-350837-R2	R	15	21
IH-350837-R2	S	15	21
IH-350841-R2	A	18	21
IH-350841-R2	B	24	21
IH-350841-R2	C	17	21
IH-350841-R2	D	16	21
IH-350841-R2	E	16	21
IH-350841-R2	G	17	21
IH-350841-R2	H	17	21
IH-350841-R2	K	17	21
IH-350841-R2	M	15	21
IH-350841-R2	N	18	21
IH-350841-R2	Q	18	21
IH-350842-R2	A	18	22
IH-350842-R2	B	24	22
IH-350842-R2	C	17	22
IH-350842-R2	D	16	22
IH-350842-R2	E	16	22
IH-350842-R2	G	17	22
IH-350842-R2	H	17	22
IH-350842-R2	K	17	22
IH-350842-R2	M	15	22
IH-350842-R2	N	18	22
IH-350842-R2	Q	18	22
IH-350843-R2	A	18	23
IH-350843-R2	B	24	23
IH-350843-R2	C	17	23
IH-350843-R2	D	16	23
IH-350843-R2	E	16	23
IH-350843-R2	G	17	23
IH-350843-R2	H	17	23
IH-350843-R2	K	17	23
IH-350843-R2	M	15	23
IH-350843-R2	N	18	23
IH-350843-R2	Q	18	23
IH-350844-R2	A	18	24
IH-350844-R2	B	24	24
IH-350844-R2	C	17	24
IH-350844-R2	D	16	24
IH-350844-R2	E	16	24
IH-350844-R2	G	17	24
IH-350844-R2	H	17	24
IH-350844-R2	K	17	24
IH-350844-R2	M	15	24
IH-350844-R2	N	18	24
IH-350844-R2	Q	18	24
IH-350846-R1	A	18	28
IH-350846-R1	B	24	28
IH-350846-R1	C	17	28
IH-350846-R1	D	16	28
IH-350846-R1	E	16	28
IH-350846-R1	G	17	28
IH-350846-R1	H	17	28
IH-350846-R1	K	17	28
IH-350846-R1	M	15	28
IH-350846-R1	N	18	28
IH-350846-R1	Q	18	28
IH-350859-R1	A	18	31
IH-350859-R1	B	24	31
IH-350859-R1	C	17	31
IH-350859-R1	D	16	31
IH-350859-R1	E	16	31
IH-350859-R1	G	17	31
IH-350859-R1	H	17	31
IH-350859-R1	K	17	31
IH-350859-R1	M	15	31
IH-350859-R1	N	18	31
IH-350859-R1	Q	18	31
IH-350869-R1	A	18	3
IH-350869-R1	B	24	3
IH-350869-R1	C	17	3
IH-350869-R1	D	16	3
IH-350869-R1	E	16	3
IH-350869-R1	G	17	3
IH-350869-R1	H	17	3
IH-350869-R1	K	17	3
IH-350869-R1	M	15	3
IH-350869-R1	N	18	3
IH-350869-R1	Q	18	3
IH-350920-R1	A	13	15
IH-351236-R97	A	17	11
IH-351258-R2	A	20	7
IH-351258-R2	B	27	7
IH-351258-R2	C	20	7
IH-351258-R2	D	19	7
IH-351258-R2	E	19	7
IH-351258-R2	G	20	7
IH-351258-R2	H	20	7
IH-351258-R2	K	20	7
IH-351258-R2	M	18	7
IH-351258-R2	N	21	7
IH-351258-R2	Q	21	7
IH-351272-R2	A	20	14
IH-351272-R2	B	27	14
IH-351272-R2	C	20	14
IH-351272-R2	D	19	14
IH-351272-R2	E	19	14
IH-351272-R2	G	20	14
IH-351272-R2	H	20	14
IH-351272-R2	K	20	14
IH-351272-R2	M	18	14
IH-351272-R2	N	21	14
IH-351272-R2	Q	21	14
IH-351286-R2	A	20	16
IH-351286-R2	B	27	16
IH-351286-R2	C	20	16
IH-351286-R2	D	19	16
IH-351286-R2	E	19	16
IH-351286-R2	G	20	16
IH-351286-R2	H	20	16
IH-351286-R2	K	20	16
IH-351286-R2	M	18	16
IH-351286-R2	N	21	16
IH-351286-R2	Q	21	16
IH-351287-R11	A	20	17
IH-351291-R1	A	20	20
IH-351291-R1	B	27	20
IH-351291-R1	C	20	20
IH-351291-R1	D	19	17
IH-351291-R1	E	19	17
IH-351291-R1	G	20	20
IH-351291-R1	H	20	17
IH-351291-R1	K	20	17
IH-351291-R1	M	18	20
IH-351291-R1	N	21	17
IH-351291-R1	Q	21	17
IH-351543-R2	A	19	13
IH-351543-R2	B	25	12
IH-351543-R2	C	18	12
IH-351543-R2	D	17	12
IH-351543-R2	E	17	12
IH-351543-R2	G	18	1
IH-351543-R2	H	18	12
IH-351543-R2	K	18	12
IH-351543-R2	M	16	12
IH-351543-R2	N	19	12
IH-351543-R2	Q	19	12
IH-351546-R1	A	19	12
IH-351546-R1	B	25	11
IH-351546-R1	C	18	11
IH-351546-R1	D	17	11
IH-351546-R1	E	17	11
IH-351546-R1	G	18	1
IH-351546-R1	H	18	11
IH-351546-R1	K	18	11
IH-351546-R1	M	16	11
IH-351546-R1	N	19	11
IH-351546-R1	Q	19	11
IH-351547-R1	A	19	11
IH-351547-R1	B	25	10
IH-351547-R1	C	18	10
IH-351547-R1	D	17	10
IH-351547-R1	E	17	10
IH-351547-R1	G	18	1
IH-351547-R1	H	18	10
IH-351547-R1	K	18	10
IH-351547-R1	M	16	10
IH-351547-R1	N	19	10
IH-351547-R1	Q	19	10
IH-351968-R1	A	20	21
IH-351968-R1	B	27	21
IH-351968-R1	C	20	21
IH-351968-R1	G	20	21
IH-351968-R1	M	18	21
IH-351969-R1	A	20	22
IH-351969-R1	B	27	22
IH-351969-R1	C	20	22
IH-351969-R1	G	20	22
IH-351969-R1	M	18	22
IH-351970-R31	A	20	18
IH-351970-R31	B	27	18
IH-351970-R31	C	20	18
IH-351970-R31	G	20	18
IH-351970-R31	M	18	18
IH-352219-R1	B	26	22
IH-352219-R1	C	19	22
IH-352219-R1	D	18	22
IH-352219-R1	E	18	22
IH-352219-R1	G	19	22
IH-352219-R1	H	19	22
IH-352219-R1	K	19	22
IH-352219-R1	M	17	22
IH-352219-R1	N	20	22
IH-352219-R1	Q	20	22
IH-352770-R3	A	19	18
IH-352770-R3	B	25	17
IH-352770-R3	C	18	17

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-352770-R3	D	17	17
IH-352770-R3	E	17	17
IH-352770-R3	G	18	1
IH-352770-R3	H	18	17
IH-352770-R3	K	18	17
IH-352770-R3	M	16	17
IH-352770-R3	N	19	17
IH-352770-R3	Q	19	17
IH-352774-R3	A	19	14
IH-352774-R3	B	25	13
IH-352774-R3	C	18	13
IH-352774-R3	D	17	13
IH-352774-R3	E	17	13
IH-352774-R3	G	18	1
IH-352774-R3	H	18	13
IH-352774-R3	K	18	13
IH-352774-R3	M	16	13
IH-352774-R3	N	19	13
IH-352774-R3	Q	19	13
IH-355600-R93	A	19	19
IH-355600-R93	B	25	18
IH-355600-R93	C	18	18
IH-355600-R93	D	17	18
IH-355600-R93	E	17	18
IH-355600-R93	G	18	1
IH-355600-R93	H	18	18
IH-355600-R93	K	18	18
IH-355600-R93	M	16	18
IH-355600-R93	N	19	18
IH-355600-R93	Q	19	18
IH-355601-R92	A	19	15
IH-355601-R92	B	25	14
IH-355601-R92	C	18	14
IH-355601-R92	D	17	14
IH-355601-R92	E	17	14
IH-355601-R92	G	18	1
IH-355601-R92	H	18	14
IH-355601-R92	K	18	14
IH-355601-R92	M	16	14
IH-355601-R92	N	19	14
IH-355601-R92	Q	19	14
IH-355768-R1	B	7	138
IH-355768-R1	C	7	135
IH-355768-R1	G	7	135
IH-355775-R1	A	25	11
IH-357215-R1	A	20	8
IH-357215-R1	B	27	8
IH-357215-R1	C	20	8
IH-357215-R1	D	19	8
IH-357215-R1	E	19	8
IH-357215-R1	G	20	8
IH-357215-R1	H	20	8
IH-357215-R1	K	20	8
IH-357215-R1	M	18	8
IH-357215-R1	N	21	8
IH-357215-R1	Q	21	8
IH-357881-R91	A	10	3
IH-357881-R91	B	16	3
IH-357881-R91	C	10	3
IH-357881-R91	D	10	3
IH-357881-R91	E	10	3
IH-357881-R91	F	10	3
IH-357881-R91	G	10	3
IH-358664-R2	A	25	9
IH-358753-R21	A	25	10
IH-358756-R1	A	17	10
IH-358895-R91	A	25	
IH-359988-R1	A	15	27
IH-363660-R1	A	12	11
IH-363660-R1	B	12	95
IH-363660-R1	B	18	11
IH-363660-R1	B	18	22
IH-363660-R1	C	12	7
IH-363660-R1	D	11	15
IH-363660-R1	D	11	7
IH-363660-R1	D	6	92
IH-363660-R1	E	11	15
IH-363660-R1	E	11	7
IH-363660-R1	E	6	92
IH-363660-R1	F	11	15
IH-363660-R1	F	11	7
IH-363660-R1	F	6	92
IH-363660-R1	G	11	8
IH-363660-R1	G	12	23
IH-363660-R1	H	11	8
IH-363660-R1	H	12	23
IH-363660-R1	H	6	92
IH-363660-R1	J	11	8
IH-363660-R1	J	12	23
IH-363660-R1	J	6	92
IH-363660-R1	K	11	8
IH-363660-R1	K	12	23
IH-363660-R1	K	6	92
IH-363660-R1	L	11	8
IH-363660-R1	L	12	23
IH-363660-R1	L	6	92
IH-363660-R1	M	10	23
IH-363660-R1	M	9	8
IH-363660-R1	N	11	8
IH-363660-R1	N	12	23
IH-363660-R1	N	6	92
IH-363660-R1	P	11	8
IH-363660-R1	P	12	23
IH-363660-R1	P	6	92
IH-363660-R1	Q	11	8
IH-363660-R1	Q	12	23
IH-363660-R1	Q	6	92
IH-363660-R1	R	11	8
IH-363660-R1	R	12	23
IH-363660-R1	R	6	92
IH-363660-R1	S	10	8
IH-363660-R1	S	11	23
IH-364065-R21	A	19	7
IH-364065-R21	B	25	8
IH-364065-R21	C	18	8
IH-364065-R21	D	17	8
IH-364065-R21	E	17	8
IH-364065-R21	G	18	8
IH-364065-R21	H	18	8
IH-364065-R21	K	18	8
IH-364065-R21	M	16	8
IH-364065-R21	N	19	8
IH-364519-R1	A	18	17
IH-364519-R1	B	24	17
IH-364520-R1	A	18	6
IH-364520-R1	B	24	6
IH-364910-1	B	18	4
IH-364910-R1	A	12	22
IH-364910-R1	C	11	4
IH-364910-R1	D	11	4
IH-364910-R1	E	11	4
IH-364910-R1	F	11	4
IH-364910-R1	G	11	3
IH-364910-R1	H	11	3
IH-364910-R1	J	11	3
IH-364910-R1	K	11	3
IH-364910-R1	L	11	3
IH-364910-R1	M	9	3
IH-364910-R1	N	11	3
IH-364910-R1	P	11	3
IH-364910-R1	Q	11	3
IH-364910-R1	R	11	3
IH-364910-R1	S	10	3
IH-365503-R1	A	13	14
IH-365522-R92	A	11	1
IH-365522-R92	A	33	6
IH-368175-R1	B	39	11
IH-368372-R91	A	15	17
IH-368433-R91	A	20	11
IH-368433-R91	B	27	11
IH-368433-R91	C	20	11
IH-368433-R91	D	19	11
IH-368433-R91	E	19	11
IH-368433-R91	G	20	11
IH-368433-R91	H	20	11
IH-368433-R91	K	20	11
IH-368433-R91	M	18	11
IH-368433-R91	N	21	11
IH-368433-R91	Q	21	11
IH-369384-R1	F	16	35
IH-369384-R1	J	17	35
IH-369384-R1	L	17	35
IH-369384-R1	P	18	35
IH-369384-R1	R	18	35
IH-369384-R1	S	17	35
IH-370278-R1	B	21	16
IH-370278-R1	B	32	12
IH-370278-R1	C	14	16
IH-370278-R1	C	26	12
IH-370278-R1	D	13	16
IH-370278-R1	D	25	1
IH-370278-R1	E	13	16
IH-370278-R1	E	25	12
IH-370278-R1	F	24	2
IH-370278-R1	G	14	16
IH-370278-R1	G	26	12
IH-370278-R1	H	14	16
IH-370278-R1	H	26	12
IH-370278-R1	J	25	2
IH-370278-R1	K	14	16
IH-370278-R1	K	26	12
IH-370278-R1	L	25	2
IH-370278-R1	M	24	12
IH-370383-R1	A	12	
IH-370383-R1	B	18	14
IH-370383-R1	C	11	5
IH-370383-R1	D	11	5
IH-370383-R1	E	11	5
IH-370383-R1	F	11	5
IH-370383-R1	G	11	5
IH-370383-R1	H	11	5
IH-370383-R1	J	11	5
IH-370383-R1	K	11	5
IH-370383-R1	L	11	5
IH-370383-R1	M	9	5
IH-370383-R1	N	11	5
IH-370383-R1	P	11	5
IH-370383-R1	Q	11	5
IH-370383-R1	R	11	5
IH-370383-R1	S	10	5
IH-370821-R1	B	18	15
IH-376143-R92	A	22	5
IH-376151-R91	A	25	7
IH-376158-R91	A	17	2
IH-376158-R91	B	23	2
IH-376158-R91	C	16	2
IH-376158-R91	D	15	2
IH-376158-R91	E	15	2
IH-376158-R91	F	14	44
IH-376158-R91	H	16	2
IH-376158-R91	J	15	44
IH-376158-R91	K	16	2
IH-376158-R91	L	15	44
IH-376158-R91	M	14	2
IH-376158-R91	N	17	2
IH-376158-R91	P	16	44
IH-376158-R91	Q	17	2
IH-376158-R91	R	16	44
IH-376158-R91	S	15	44
IH-376160-R1	A	23	3
IH-376167-R1	A	23	7
IH-376176-R1	A	21	1
IH-376176-R1	B	28	1
IH-376176-R1	C	22	1
IH-376176-R1	G	22	1
IH-376176-R1	M	20	1
IH-376186-R1	A	24	1
IH-376189-R91	A	24	3
IH-376189-R91	B	31	3
IH-376189-R91	C	25	3
IH-376189-R91	D	24	3
IH-376189-R91	E	24	3
IH-376189-R91	F	23	3
IH-376189-R91	G	25	3
IH-376189-R91	H	25	3
IH-376189-R91	J	24	3
IH-376189-R91	K	25	3
IH-376189-R91	L	24	3
IH-376189-R91	M	23	3
IH-376189-R91	N	26	3
IH-376189-R91	P	25	3
IH-376189-R91	Q	26	3
IH-376189-R91	R	25	3
IH-376211-R1	A	18	29
IH-376211-R1	B	24	29
IH-376211-R1	C	17	29
IH-376211-R1	D	16	29
IH-376211-R1	E	16	29
IH-376211-R1	G	17	29
IH-376211-R1	H	17	29
IH-376211-R1	K	17	29
IH-376211-R1	M	15	29
IH-376211-R1	N	18	29
IH-376211-R1	Q	18	29
IH-376214-R12	A	19	3
IH-376214-R12	B	25	3
IH-376214-R12	C	18	3
IH-376214-R12	G	18	3
IH-376216-R1	A	17	16
IH-376216-R1	B	23	16
IH-376216-R1	C	16	16
IH-376216-R1	D	15	16
IH-376216-R1	E	15	16
IH-376216-R1	G	16	16
IH-376216-R1	H	16	16
IH-376216-R1	K	16	16
IH-376216-R1	M	14	16
IH-376216-R1	N	17	16
IH-376216-R1	Q	17	16
IH-376219-R1	A	17	20
IH-376230-R1	A	14	7
IH-376230-R1	A	7	137
IH-376230-R1	A	7	143
IH-376230-R1	B	13	132
IH-376230-R1	B	7	131
IH-376254-R1	A	31	7
IH-376255-R11	A	15	20
IH-376257-R3	A	15	21
IH-376257-R3	F	14	50
IH-376257-R3	J	15	50
IH-376257-R3	L	15	50
IH-376257-R3	P	16	50
IH-376257-R3	R	16	50
IH-376257-R3	S	15	50
IH-376258-R11	A	15	14
IH-376259-R1	A	14	13
IH-376262-R1	A	14	9
IH-376264-R11	A	14	5
IH-376265-R1	A	14	8
IH-376268-R1	A	14	4
IH-376272-R1	A	14	1
IH-376276-R1	A	15	24
IH-376277-R1	A	15	25
IH-376279-R1	A	15	29
IH-376282-R2	A	15	18
IH-376287-R91	S	10	2
IH-376287-R92	A	11	8
IH-376287-R92	B	18	3
IH-376287-R92	G	11	2
IH-376287-R92	H	11	2
IH-376287-R92	J	11	2
IH-376287-R92	K	11	2
IH-376287-R92	L	11	2
IH-376287-R92	M	9	2
IH-376287-R92	N	11	2
IH-376287-R92	P	11	2
IH-376287-R92	Q	11	2
IH-376287-R92	R	11	2
IH-376293-R2	A	10	2
IH-376293-R2	A	12	
IH-376293-R2	B	16	2
IH-376293-R2	C	10	2
IH-376293-R2	D	10	2
IH-376293-R2	E	10	2
IH-376293-R2	F	10	2
IH-376293-R2	G	10	2
IH-376293-R2	H	10	2
IH-376293-R2	J	10	2
IH-376293-R2	K	10	2
IH-376293-R2	L	10	2
IH-376293-R2	M	10	2
IH-376293-R2	N	12	2
IH-376293-R2	P	12	2
IH-376293-R2	Q	12	2
IH-376293-R2	R	12	2
IH-376293-R2	S	10	2
IH-376294-R1	E	10	1
IH-376294-R1	J	10	1
IH-376294-R2	A	10	1
IH-376294-R2	A	12	
IH-376294-R2	B	16	1
IH-376294-R2	C	10	1
IH-376294-R2	D	10	1
IH-376294-R2	F	10	1
IH-376294-R2	G	10	1
IH-376294-R2	H	10	1
IH-376294-R2	K	10	1
IH-376294-R2	L	10	1
IH-376294-R2	M	10	1
IH-376294-R2	N	12	1
IH-376294-R2	P	12	1
IH-376294-R2	Q	12	1
IH-376294-R2	R	12	1
IH-376294-R2	S	10	1
IH-376295-R91	A	11	5
IH-376295-R91	A	33	6
IH-376295-R91	B	18	2
IH-376295-R91	B	41	7
IH-376297-R91	A	34	10
IH-376298-R1	A	12	
IH-376298-R1	A	33	3
IH-376298-R1	A	34	6

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-376298-R1	B	41	4
IH-376298-R1	C	35	3
IH-376298-R1	D	33	3
IH-376298-R1	E	33	3
IH-376298-R1	F	32	3
IH-376298-R1	G	35	3
IH-376298-R1	H	34	3
IH-376298-R1	J	33	3
IH-376298-R1	K	34	3
IH-376298-R1	L	33	3
IH-376298-R1	M	31	3
IH-376298-R1	N	33	3
IH-376298-R1	P	33	3
IH-376298-R1	Q	33	3
IH-376298-R1	R	32	3
IH-376298-R1	S	32	4
IH-376299-R91	A	12	
IH-376299-R91	A	33	1
IH-376307-R2	A	28	1
IH-376307-R2	B	35	1
IH-376307-R2	C	29	1
IH-376307-R2	D	28	1
IH-376307-R2	E	28	1
IH-376307-R2	F	27	1
IH-376308-R1	A	28	3
IH-376308-R1	B	35	3
IH-376308-R1	C	29	3
IH-376308-R1	D	28	3
IH-376308-R1	E	28	3
IH-376308-R1	F	27	3
IH-376314-R1	A	28	4
IH-376314-R1	B	35	4
IH-376314-R1	C	29	4
IH-376314-R1	D	28	4
IH-376314-R1	E	28	4
IH-376314-R1	F	27	4
IH-376471-R91	A	21	8
IH-376477-R91	A	21	9
IH-376478-R91	A	21	7
IH-376478-R91	B	28	4
IH-376478-R91	C	22	8
IH-376478-R91	D	21	8
IH-376478-R91	E	21	8
IH-376480-R1	A	21	5
IH-376480-R1	B	28	4
IH-376480-R1	C	22	4
IH-376480-R1	D	21	4
IH-376480-R1	E	21	4
IH-376480-R1	F	20	4
IH-376496-R11	A	23	1
IH-376496-R11	A	23	10
IH-376567-R1	A	29	3
IH-376567-R1	A	29	7
IH-376849-R91	A	13	1
IH-377303-R1	B	19	3
IH-377304-R1	B	19	4
IH-377959-R91	A	17	21
IH-378031-R1	B	32	4
IH-378031-R1	C	26	4
IH-378031-R1	D	25	4
IH-378031-R1	E	25	4
IH-378031-R1	F	24	10
IH-378031-R1	G	26	4
IH-378031-R1	H	26	4
IH-378031-R1	J	25	10
IH-378031-R1	K	26	4
IH-378031-R1	L	25	10
IH-378031-R1	M	24	4
IH-378066-R1	B	30	6
IH-378066-R1	C	24	6
IH-378066-R1	D	23	6
IH-378066-R1	E	23	6
IH-378066-R1	F	22	6
IH-378066-R1	G	24	6
IH-378066-R1	H	24	6
IH-378066-R1	J	23	6
IH-378066-R1	K	24	6
IH-378066-R1	L	23	6
IH-378066-R1	M	22	6
IH-378066-R1	N	25	6
IH-378066-R1	P	24	6
IH-378066-R1	Q	25	6
IH-378066-R1	R	24	6
IH-378066-R1	S	23	6
IH-378781-R91	C	35	9
IH-378781-R91	D	33	9
IH-378781-R91	E	33	9
IH-378781-R91	F	32	9
IH-378781-R91	G	35	9
IH-378781-R91	H	34	5
IH-378781-R91	J	33	5
IH-378781-R91	K	34	5
IH-378781-R91	L	33	5
IH-378781-R91	M	31	9
IH-378781-R91	N	33	5
IH-378781-R91	P	33	5
IH-378781-R91	Q	33	5
IH-378781-R91	R	32	5
IH-379168-R1	A	15	22
IH-379168-R1	A	25	3
IH-379181-R1	F	16	39
IH-379181-R1	J	17	39
IH-379181-R1	L	17	39
IH-379181-R1	P	18	39
IH-379181-R1	R	18	39
IH-379181-R1	S	17	39
IH-379310-R1	A	7	133
IH-379310-R1	B	7	141
IH-379310-R1	C	7	138
IH-379310-R1	G	7	138
IH-379405-R1	A	21	15
IH-379405-R1	B	28	4
IH-379405-R1	C	22	12
IH-379405-R1	D	21	12
IH-379405-R1	E	21	12
IH-379405-R1	F	20	12
IH-379405-R1	G	22	9
IH-379405-R1	H	22	9
IH-379405-R1	J	21	9
IH-379405-R1	K	22	9
IH-379405-R1	L	21	9
IH-379405-R1	M	20	9
IH-379405-R1	N	23	9
IH-379405-R1	P	22	9
IH-379405-R1	Q	23	9
IH-379405-R1	R	22	9
IH-379405-R1	S	21	9
IH-379593-R92	A	11	1
IH-379593-R92	A	33	6
IH-379593-R92	B	18	1
IH-379593-R92	B	41	5
IH-379593-R92	C	12	17
IH-379593-R92	C	35	4
IH-379593-R92	G	12	17
IH-379593-R92	G	35	4
IH-379595-R91	A	12	10
IH-379903-R1	A	34	10
IH-379991-R91	A	21	8
IH-379992-R1	A	21	9
IH-379992-R1	B	28	4
IH-379992-R1	C	22	6
IH-379992-R1	D	21	6
IH-379992-R1	E	21	6
IH-379992-R1	F	20	6
IH-381187-R11	A	24	1
IH-381187-R11	B	31	1
IH-381187-R11	C	25	1
IH-381187-R11	D	24	1
IH-381187-R11	E	24	1
IH-381187-R11	F	23	1
IH-381187-R11	G	25	1
IH-381187-R11	H	25	1
IH-381187-R11	J	24	1
IH-381187-R11	K	25	1
IH-381187-R11	L	24	1
IH-381187-R11	M	23	1
IH-381187-R11	N	26	1
IH-381187-R11	P	25	1
IH-381187-R11	Q	26	1
IH-381187-R11	R	25	1
IH-381501-R91	F	16	46
IH-381501-R91	J	17	46
IH-381501-R91	L	17	46
IH-381501-R91	P	18	46
IH-381501-R91	R	18	46
IH-381501-R91	S	17	46
IH-382458-R1	B	20	6
IH-382458-R1	B	41	6
IH-382458-R1	C	35	5
IH-382458-R1	D	33	5
IH-382458-R1	E	33	5
IH-382458-R1	F	32	5
IH-382458-R1	M	31	5
IH-382458-R2	A	33	5
IH-382458-R2	C	12	12
IH-382458-R2	D	11	12
IH-382458-R2	E	11	12
IH-382458-R2	F	11	12
IH-382458-R2	G	12	18
IH-382458-R2	G	35	5
IH-382458-R2	H	12	18
IH-382458-R2	J	12	18
IH-382458-R2	K	12	18
IH-382458-R2	L	12	18
IH-382458-R2	M	10	18
IH-382458-R2	N	11	18
IH-382458-R2	P	11	18
IH-382458-R2	Q	11	18
IH-382458-R2	R	11	18
IH-382458-R2	S	31	2
IH-382805-R1	D	19	30
IH-382805-R1	E	19	30
IH-382805-R1	H	20	30
IH-382805-R1	K	20	30
IH-382805-R1	N	21	30
IH-382805-R1	Q	21	30
IH-383534-R91	F	15	5
IH-383534-R91	J	16	5
IH-383534-R91	L	16	5
IH-383534-R91	P	17	5
IH-383534-R91	R	17	5
IH-383534-R91	S	16	5
IH-383618-R1	B	18	6
IH-384554-R1	B	20	10
IH-384554-R1	C	12	14
IH-384554-R1	D	11	14
IH-384554-R1	E	11	14
IH-384554-R1	F	11	14
IH-384626-R3	B	29	1
IH-384626-R3	C	23	1
IH-384626-R3	D	22	1
IH-384626-R3	E	22	1
IH-384626-R3	F	21	1
IH-384626-R3	G	23	1
IH-384626-R3	H	23	1
IH-384626-R3	J	22	1
IH-384626-R3	K	23	1
IH-384626-R3	L	22	1
IH-384626-R3	M	21	1
IH-384626-R3	N	24	1
IH-384626-R3	P	23	1
IH-384626-R3	Q	24	1
IH-384626-R3	R	23	1
IH-384626-R3	S	22	1
IH-384632-R1	B	29	5
IH-384632-R1	C	23	5
IH-384632-R1	D	22	5
IH-384632-R1	E	22	5
IH-384632-R1	F	21	5
IH-384632-R1	G	23	5
IH-384632-R1	H	23	5
IH-384632-R1	J	22	5
IH-384632-R1	K	23	5
IH-384632-R1	L	22	5
IH-384632-R1	M	21	5
IH-384632-R1	N	24	5
IH-384632-R1	P	23	5
IH-384632-R1	Q	24	5
IH-384632-R1	R	23	5
IH-384632-R1	S	22	5
IH-384636-R1	A	28	11
IH-384636-R1	B	35	11
IH-384636-R1	C	29	11
IH-384636-R1	D	28	11
IH-384636-R1	E	28	11
IH-384636-R1	F	27	11
IH-384652-R11	B	21	8
IH-384652-R11	C	14	8
IH-384652-R11	D	13	8
IH-384652-R11	E	13	8
IH-384652-R11	G	14	8
IH-384652-R11	H	14	8
IH-384652-R11	K	14	8
IH-384652-R11	M	12	8
IH-384652-R11	N	15	8
IH-384652-R11	Q	15	8
IH-384655-R1	B	36	2
IH-384655-R1	C	30	2
IH-384655-R1	D	29	2
IH-384655-R1	E	29	2
IH-384655-R1	F	28	2
IH-384655-R1	G	30	2
IH-384655-R1	H	30	2
IH-384655-R1	J	29	2
IH-384655-R1	K	30	2
IH-384655-R1	L	29	2
IH-384655-R1	M	26	2
IH-384655-R1	N	29	2
IH-384655-R1	P	28	2
IH-384655-R1	Q	29	2
IH-384655-R1	R	28	2
IH-384655-R1	S	26	2
IH-384656-R1	B	21	9
IH-384656-R1	C	14	9
IH-384656-R1	D	13	9
IH-384656-R1	E	13	9
IH-384656-R1	G	14	9
IH-384656-R1	H	14	9
IH-384656-R1	K	14	9
IH-384656-R1	M	12	9
IH-384656-R1	N	15	9
IH-384656-R1	Q	15	9
IH-384657-R3	B	21	10
IH-384657-R3	C	14	10
IH-384657-R3	D	13	10
IH-384657-R3	E	13	10
IH-384657-R3	G	14	10
IH-384657-R3	H	14	10
IH-384657-R3	K	14	10
IH-384657-R3	M	12	10
IH-384657-R3	N	15	10
IH-384657-R3	Q	15	10
IH-384664-R2	B	30	3
IH-384664-R2	C	24	3
IH-384664-R2	D	23	3
IH-384664-R2	E	23	3
IH-384664-R2	G	24	3
IH-384664-R2	M	22	3
IH-384677-R1	B	36	4
IH-384677-R1	C	30	4
IH-384677-R1	D	29	4
IH-384677-R1	E	29	4
IH-384677-R1	F	28	4
IH-384677-R1	G	30	4
IH-384677-R1	H	30	4
IH-384677-R1	J	29	4
IH-384677-R1	K	30	4
IH-384677-R1	L	29	4
IH-384677-R1	M	26	4
IH-384677-R1	N	29	4
IH-384677-R1	P	28	4
IH-384677-R1	Q	29	4
IH-384677-R1	R	28	4
IH-384677-R1	S	26	4
IH-384679-R11	B	36	3
IH-384679-R11	C	30	3
IH-384679-R11	D	29	3
IH-384679-R11	E	29	3
IH-384679-R11	F	28	3
IH-384679-R11	G	30	3
IH-384679-R11	H	30	3
IH-384679-R11	J	29	3
IH-384679-R11	K	30	3
IH-384679-R11	L	29	3
IH-384679-R11	M	26	3
IH-384679-R11	N	29	3
IH-384679-R11	P	28	3
IH-384679-R11	Q	29	3
IH-384679-R11	R	28	3
IH-384679-R11	S	26	3
IH-384699-R91	B	23	11
IH-384699-R91	C	16	11
IH-384699-R91	D	15	11
IH-384699-R91	E	15	11
IH-384699-R91	G	16	11
IH-384699-R91	H	16	11
IH-384699-R91	K	16	11
IH-384699-R91	M	14	11
IH-384699-R91	N	17	11
IH-384699-R91	Q	17	11
IH-384703-R1	B	24	7
IH-384703-R1	C	17	7
IH-384703-R1	D	16	7
IH-384703-R1	E	16	7
IH-384703-R1	G	17	7
IH-384703-R1	H	17	7
IH-384703-R1	K	17	7
IH-384703-R1	M	15	7
IH-384703-R1	N	18	7
IH-384703-R1	Q	18	7
IH-384704-R1	B	24	9
IH-384704-R1	C	17	9

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-384704-R1	D	16	9
IH-384704-R1	E	16	9
IH-384704-R1	G	17	9
IH-384704-R1	H	17	9
IH-384704-R1	K	17	9
IH-384704-R1	M	15	9
IH-384704-R1	N	18	9
IH-384704-R1	Q	18	9
IH-384705-R1	B	24	30
IH-384705-R1	C	17	30
IH-384705-R1	D	16	30
IH-384705-R1	E	16	30
IH-384705-R1	G	17	30
IH-384705-R1	H	17	30
IH-384705-R1	K	17	30
IH-384705-R1	M	15	30
IH-384705-R1	N	18	30
IH-384705-R1	Q	18	30
IH-384706-R2	B	23	17
IH-384706-R2	C	16	17
IH-384706-R2	D	15	17
IH-384706-R2	E	15	17
IH-384706-R2	G	16	17
IH-384706-R2	H	16	17
IH-384706-R2	K	16	17
IH-384706-R2	M	14	17
IH-384706-R2	N	17	17
IH-384706-R2	Q	17	17
IH-384709-R1	B	23	19
IH-384709-R1	C	16	19
IH-384709-R1	D	15	19
IH-384709-R1	E	15	19
IH-384709-R1	G	16	19
IH-384709-R1	H	16	19
IH-384709-R1	K	16	19
IH-384709-R1	M	14	19
IH-384709-R1	N	17	19
IH-384709-R1	Q	17	19
IH-384713-R1	B	23	13
IH-384713-R1	C	16	13
IH-384713-R1	D	15	13
IH-384713-R1	E	15	13
IH-384713-R1	G	16	13
IH-384713-R1	H	16	13
IH-384713-R1	K	16	13
IH-384713-R1	M	14	13
IH-384713-R1	N	17	13
IH-384713-R1	Q	17	13
IH-384714-R11	B	23	23
IH-384714-R11	C	16	23
IH-384714-R11	D	15	23
IH-384714-R11	E	15	23
IH-384714-R11	G	16	23
IH-384714-R11	H	16	23
IH-384714-R11	K	16	23
IH-384714-R11	M	14	23
IH-384714-R11	N	17	23
IH-384714-R11	Q	17	23
IH-384717-R11	B	32	2
IH-384717-R11	C	26	2
IH-384717-R11	D	25	2
IH-384717-R11	E	25	2
IH-384717-R11	F	24	13
IH-384717-R11	G	26	2
IH-384717-R11	H	26	2
IH-384717-R11	J	25	13
IH-384717-R11	K	26	2
IH-384717-R11	L	25	13
IH-384717-R11	M	24	2
IH-384719-R1	B	32	1
IH-384719-R1	C	26	1
IH-384719-R1	D	25	1
IH-384719-R1	E	25	1
IH-384719-R1	F	24	12
IH-384719-R1	G	26	1
IH-384719-R1	H	26	1
IH-384719-R1	J	25	12
IH-384719-R1	K	26	1
IH-384719-R1	L	25	12
IH-384719-R1	M	24	1
IH-384720-R2	B	32	3
IH-384720-R2	C	26	3
IH-384720-R2	D	25	3
IH-384720-R2	E	25	3
IH-384720-R2	F	24	11
IH-384720-R2	G	26	3
IH-384720-R2	H	26	3
IH-384720-R2	J	25	11
IH-384720-R2	K	26	3
IH-384720-R2	L	25	11
IH-384720-R2	M	24	3
IH-384721-R1	B	32	6
IH-384721-R1	C	26	6
IH-384721-R1	D	25	6
IH-384721-R1	E	25	6
IH-384721-R1	G	26	6
IH-384721-R1	H	26	6
IH-384721-R1	K	26	6
IH-384721-R1	M	24	6
IH-384722-R1	B	32	7
IH-384722-R1	C	26	7
IH-384722-R1	D	25	7
IH-384722-R1	E	25	7
IH-384722-R1	G	26	7
IH-384722-R1	H	26	7
IH-384722-R1	K	26	7
IH-384722-R1	M	24	7
IH-384723-R1	B	32	8
IH-384723-R1	C	26	8
IH-384723-R1	D	25	8
IH-384723-R1	E	25	8
IH-384723-R1	G	26	8
IH-384723-R1	H	26	8
IH-384723-R1	K	26	8
IH-384723-R1	M	24	8
IH-384724-R1	B	32	9
IH-384724-R1	C	26	9
IH-384724-R1	D	25	9
IH-384724-R1	E	25	9
IH-384724-R1	G	26	9
IH-384724-R1	H	26	9
IH-384724-R1	K	26	9
IH-384724-R1	M	24	9
IH-384724-R1	N	27	1
IH-384724-R1	Q	27	1
IH-384725-R1	B	23	22
IH-384725-R1	C	16	22
IH-384725-R1	D	15	22
IH-384725-R1	E	15	22
IH-384725-R1	G	16	22
IH-384725-R1	H	16	22
IH-384725-R1	K	16	22
IH-384725-R1	M	14	22
IH-384725-R1	N	17	22
IH-384725-R1	Q	17	22
IH-384739-R1	B	35	10
IH-384739-R1	C	29	10
IH-384739-R1	D	28	10
IH-384739-R1	E	28	10
IH-384739-R1	F	27	10
IH-384739-R1	G	29	10
IH-384739-R1	H	29	10
IH-384739-R1	J	28	10
IH-384739-R1	K	29	10
IH-384739-R1	L	28	10
IH-384739-R1	M	25	10
IH-384739-R1	N	28	10
IH-384739-R1	P	27	10
IH-384739-R1	Q	28	10
IH-384739-R1	R	27	10
IH-384739-R1	S	11	12
IH-384740-R2	B	35	7
IH-384740-R2	C	29	7
IH-384740-R2	D	28	7
IH-384740-R2	E	28	7
IH-384740-R2	F	27	7
IH-384740-R2	G	29	7
IH-384740-R2	H	29	7
IH-384740-R2	J	28	7
IH-384740-R2	K	29	7
IH-384740-R2	L	28	7
IH-384740-R2	M	25	7
IH-384740-R2	N	28	7
IH-384740-R2	P	27	7
IH-384740-R2	Q	28	7
IH-384740-R2	R	27	7
IH-384743-R91	B	40	3
IH-384743-R91	C	34	3
IH-384743-R91	G	34	3
IH-384743-R91	M	30	3
IH-384747-R1	B	40	6
IH-384747-R1	C	34	6
IH-384747-R1	G	34	6
IH-384747-R1	M	30	6
IH-384801-R1	B	28	4
IH-384801-R1	C	22	16
IH-384801-R1	D	21	16
IH-384801-R1	E	21	16
IH-384801-R1	F	20	16
IH-384801-R1	G	22	13
IH-384801-R1	H	22	13
IH-384801-R1	J	21	13
IH-384801-R1	K	22	13
IH-384801-R1	L	21	13
IH-384801-R1	M	20	13
IH-384801-R1	N	23	13
IH-384801-R1	P	22	13
IH-384801-R1	Q	23	13
IH-384801-R1	R	22	13
IH-384801-R1	S	21	13
IH-384837-R1	M	21	9
IH-384837-R1	M	29	23
IH-384837-R1	N	24	9
IH-384837-R1	N	32	17
IH-384837-R1	P	23	9
IH-384837-R1	P	31	17
IH-384837-R1	Q	24	9
IH-384837-R1	Q	32	17
IH-384837-R1	R	23	9
IH-384837-R1	R	31	17
IH-384837-R1	S	22	9
IH-384837-R1	S	30	5
IH-384881-R93	B	31	1
IH-384881-R93	C	25	1
IH-384881-R93	D	24	1
IH-384881-R93	E	24	1
IH-384881-R93	F	23	1
IH-384881-R93	G	25	1
IH-384881-R93	H	25	1
IH-384881-R93	J	24	1
IH-384881-R93	K	25	1
IH-384881-R93	L	24	1
IH-384881-R93	M	23	1
IH-384881-R93	N	26	1
IH-384881-R93	P	25	1
IH-384881-R93	Q	26	1
IH-384881-R93	R	25	1
IH-384881-R93	S	24	1
IH-384882-R92	B	41	3
IH-384882-R92	C	35	1
IH-384883-R92	B	41	3
IH-384883-R92	D	33	1
IH-384883-R92	E	33	1
IH-384883-R92	F	32	1
IH-384884-R91	B	41	1
IH-384884-R91	C	35	2
IH-384884-R91	D	33	2
IH-384884-R91	E	33	2
IH-384884-R91	F	32	2
IH-384884-R91	G	35	2
IH-384884-R91	M	31	2
IH-384885-R1	B	18	17
IH-384898-R1	B	38	8
IH-384898-R1	C	33	10
IH-384898-R1	D	32	8
IH-384898-R1	E	32	8
IH-384898-R1	F	30	8
IH-384899-R1	B	38	9
IH-384906-R1	B	39	12
IH-384906-R1	C	33	14
IH-384906-R1	D	32	12
IH-384906-R1	E	32	12
IH-384906-R1	F	31	12
IH-384906-R1	G	33	14
IH-384906-R1	H	33	14
IH-384906-R1	J	32	14
IH-384906-R1	K	33	14
IH-384906-R1	L	32	14
IH-384908-R1	B	39	14
IH-384908-R1	C	33	16
IH-384908-R1	D	32	14
IH-384908-R1	E	32	14
IH-384908-R1	F	31	14
IH-384908-R1	G	33	16
IH-384908-R1	H	33	16
IH-384908-R1	J	32	16
IH-384908-R1	K	33	16
IH-384908-R1	L	32	16
IH-384908-R1	M	29	16
IH-384908-R1	N	32	11
IH-384908-R1	P	31	11
IH-384908-R1	Q	32	11
IH-384908-R1	R	31	11
IH-384923-R91	B	18	12
IH-384924-R91	B	18	7
IH-384924-R91	B	18	8
IH-384924-R91	C	11	3
IH-384924-R91	D	11	3
IH-384924-R91	E	11	3
IH-384924-R91	F	11	3
IH-385041-R1	B	26	21
IH-385041-R1	C	19	21
IH-385041-R1	D	18	21
IH-385041-R1	E	18	21
IH-385041-R1	G	19	21
IH-385041-R1	H	19	21
IH-385041-R1	K	19	21
IH-385041-R1	M	17	21
IH-385041-R1	N	20	21
IH-385041-R1	Q	20	21
IH-385073-R1	A	30	
IH-385073-R1	B	37	
IH-385073-R1	C	31	
IH-385073-R1	G	31	
IH-385073-R1	M	27	
IH-385076-R91	B	23	20
IH-385076-R91	C	16	20
IH-385076-R91	D	15	20
IH-385076-R91	E	15	20
IH-385076-R91	G	16	20
IH-385076-R91	H	16	20
IH-385076-R91	K	16	20
IH-385076-R91	M	14	20
IH-385076-R91	N	17	20
IH-385076-R91	Q	17	20
IH-385160-R91	A	5	1
IH-385163-R2	B	5	3
IH-385163-R2	C	5	3
IH-385163-R2	G	5	3
IH-385163-R2	M	5	3
IH-385168-R2	B	11	3
IH-385168-R2	D	5	3
IH-385168-R2	E	5	3
IH-385168-R2	F	5	3
IH-385168-R2	H	5	3
IH-385168-R2	J	5	3
IH-385168-R2	K	5	3
IH-385168-R2	L	5	3
IH-385168-R2	N	5	3
IH-385168-R2	P	5	3
IH-385168-R2	Q	5	3
IH-385168-R2	R	5	3
IH-385168-R2	S	4	3
IH-385293-R1	A	5	43
IH-385293-R1	B	11	54
IH-385293-R1	B	5	47
IH-385293-R1	C	5	47
IH-385293-R1	D	6	54
IH-385293-R1	E	6	54
IH-385293-R1	F	6	54
IH-385293-R1	G	5	47
IH-385293-R1	H	6	54
IH-385293-R1	J	6	54
IH-385293-R1	K	6	54
IH-385293-R1	L	6	54
IH-385293-R1	M	5	47
IH-385293-R1	N	6	54
IH-385293-R1	P	6	54
IH-385293-R1	Q	6	54
IH-385293-R1	R	6	54
IH-385293-R1	S	5	54
IH-385303-R1	B	12	66
IH-385441-R1	G	7	124
IH-385522-R1	B	28	4
IH-385522-R1	C	22	5
IH-385522-R1	D	21	5
IH-385522-R1	E	21	5
IH-385522-R1	F	20	5
IH-385522-R1	G	22	3
IH-385522-R1	H	22	3
IH-385522-R1	J	21	3
IH-385522-R1	K	22	3
IH-385522-R1	L	21	3
IH-385522-R1	M	20	3
IH-385522-R1	N	23	3
IH-385522-R1	P	22	3
IH-385522-R1	Q	23	3
IH-385522-R1	S	21	3
IH-385688-R1	A	18	26
IH-385688-R1	B	24	26
IH-385688-R1	C	17	26
IH-385688-R1	D	16	26

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-385688-R1	E	16	26
IH-385688-R1	G	17	26
IH-385688-R1	H	17	26
IH-385688-R1	K	17	26
IH-385688-R1	M	15	26
IH-385688-R1	N	18	26
IH-385688-R1	Q	18	26
IH-385689-R2	A	18	20
IH-385689-R2	B	24	20
IH-385689-R2	C	17	20
IH-385689-R2	D	16	20
IH-385689-R2	E	16	20
IH-385689-R2	G	17	20
IH-385689-R2	H	17	20
IH-385689-R2	K	17	20
IH-385689-R2	M	15	20
IH-385689-R2	N	18	20
IH-385689-R2	Q	18	20
IH-385734-R1	B	28	4
IH-385734-R1	D	21	19
IH-385734-R1	E	21	19
IH-385734-R1	F	20	19
IH-385736-R1	B	28	4
IH-385736-R1	D	21	18
IH-385736-R1	E	21	18
IH-385736-R1	F	20	18
IH-385869-R1	B	39	16
IH-385943-R91	E	21	21
IH-385982-R91	B	21	1
IH-385982-R91	C	14	1
IH-385982-R91	D	13	1
IH-385982-R91	E	13	1
IH-385982-R91	G	14	1
IH-385982-R91	H	14	1
IH-385982-R91	K	14	1
IH-385982-R91	M	12	1
IH-385982-R91	N	15	1
IH-385982-R91	Q	15	1
IH-385984-R91	B	28	4
IH-385984-R91	C	22	21
IH-385984-R91	D	21	21
IH-385984-R91	F	20	21
IH-385984-R91	G	22	15
IH-385984-R91	M	20	15
IH-386136-R91	A	26	1
IH-386136-R91	B	33	1
IH-386136-R91	C	27	1
IH-386136-R91	D	26	1
IH-386136-R91	E	26	1
IH-386136-R91	F	25	1
IH-386136-R91	G	27	1
IH-386136-R91	H	27	1
IH-386136-R91	J	26	1
IH-386136-R91	K	27	1
IH-386136-R91	L	26	1
IH-386137-R1	A	26	2
IH-386137-R1	B	33	2
IH-386137-R1	C	27	2
IH-386137-R1	D	26	2
IH-386137-R1	E	26	2
IH-386137-R1	F	25	2
IH-386137-R1	G	27	2
IH-386137-R1	H	27	2
IH-386137-R1	J	26	2
IH-386137-R1	K	27	2
IH-386137-R1	L	26	2
IH-386138-R91	A	26	3
IH-386138-R91	B	33	3
IH-386138-R91	C	27	3
IH-386138-R91	D	26	3
IH-386138-R91	E	26	3
IH-386138-R91	F	25	3
IH-386138-R91	G	27	3
IH-386138-R91	H	27	3
IH-386138-R91	J	26	3
IH-386138-R91	K	27	3
IH-386138-R91	L	26	3
IH-386139-R91	A	26	4
IH-386139-R91	B	33	4
IH-386139-R91	C	27	4
IH-386139-R91	D	26	4
IH-386139-R91	E	26	4
IH-386139-R91	F	25	4
IH-386139-R91	G	27	4
IH-386139-R91	H	27	4
IH-386139-R91	J	26	4
IH-386139-R91	K	27	4
IH-386139-R91	L	26	4
IH-386149-R1	A	27	12
IH-386149-R1	B	34	12
IH-386149-R1	C	28	12
IH-386149-R1	D	27	12
IH-386149-R1	E	27	12
IH-386149-R1	F	26	12
IH-386149-R1	G	28	12
IH-386149-R1	H	28	12
IH-386149-R1	J	27	12
IH-386149-R1	K	28	12
IH-386149-R1	L	27	12
IH-386152-R1	A	27	15
IH-386152-R1	B	34	15
IH-386152-R1	C	28	15
IH-386152-R1	D	27	15
IH-386152-R1	E	27	15
IH-386152-R1	F	26	15
IH-386152-R1	G	28	15
IH-386152-R1	H	28	15
IH-386152-R1	J	27	15
IH-386152-R1	K	28	15
IH-386152-R1	L	27	15
IH-386157-R1	B	34	17
IH-386157-R1	C	28	17
IH-386157-R1	D	27	17
IH-386157-R1	E	27	17
IH-386157-R1	F	26	17
IH-386157-R1	G	28	17
IH-386157-R1	H	28	17
IH-386157-R1	J	27	17
IH-386157-R1	K	28	17
IH-386157-R1	L	27	17
IH-386160-R1	B	34	18
IH-386160-R1	C	28	18
IH-386160-R1	D	27	18
IH-386160-R1	E	27	18
IH-386160-R1	F	26	18
IH-386160-R1	G	28	18
IH-386160-R1	H	28	18
IH-386160-R1	J	27	18
IH-386160-R1	K	28	18
IH-386160-R1	L	27	18
IH-386188-R92	A	24	2
IH-386188-R92	B	31	2
IH-386188-R92	C	25	2
IH-386188-R92	D	24	2
IH-386188-R92	E	24	2
IH-386188-R92	F	23	2
IH-386188-R92	G	25	2
IH-386188-R92	H	25	2
IH-386188-R92	J	24	2
IH-386188-R92	K	25	2
IH-386188-R92	L	24	2
IH-386188-R92	M	23	2
IH-386188-R92	N	26	2
IH-386188-R92	P	25	2
IH-386188-R92	Q	26	2
IH-386188-R92	R	25	2
IH-386368-R1	A	27	35
IH-386368-R1	B	34	35
IH-386368-R1	C	28	35
IH-386368-R1	D	27	35
IH-386368-R1	E	27	35
IH-386368-R1	F	26	35
IH-386368-R1	G	28	35
IH-386368-R1	H	28	35
IH-386368-R1	J	27	35
IH-386368-R1	K	28	35
IH-386368-R1	L	27	35
IH-386371-R1	A	27	41
IH-386371-R1	B	34	41
IH-386371-R1	C	28	41
IH-386371-R1	D	27	41
IH-386371-R1	E	27	41
IH-386371-R1	F	26	41
IH-386371-R1	G	28	41
IH-386371-R1	H	28	41
IH-386371-R1	J	27	41
IH-386371-R1	K	28	41
IH-386371-R1	L	27	41
IH-386372-R91	A	27	42
IH-386372-R91	B	34	42
IH-386372-R91	C	28	42
IH-386372-R91	D	27	42
IH-386372-R91	E	27	42
IH-386372-R91	F	26	42
IH-386372-R91	G	28	42
IH-386372-R91	H	28	42
IH-386372-R91	J	27	42
IH-386372-R91	K	28	42
IH-386372-R91	L	27	42
IH-386374-R1	A	27	44
IH-386374-R1	B	34	44
IH-386374-R1	C	28	44
IH-386374-R1	D	27	44
IH-386374-R1	E	27	44
IH-386374-R1	F	26	44
IH-386374-R1	G	28	44
IH-386374-R1	H	28	44
IH-386374-R1	J	27	44
IH-386374-R1	K	28	44
IH-386374-R1	L	27	44
IH-386379-R1	A	27	53
IH-386379-R1	B	34	53
IH-386379-R1	C	28	53
IH-386379-R1	D	27	53
IH-386379-R1	E	27	53
IH-386379-R1	F	26	53
IH-386379-R1	G	28	53
IH-386379-R1	H	28	53
IH-386379-R1	J	27	53
IH-386379-R1	K	28	53
IH-386379-R1	L	27	53
IH-387298-11	B	27	
IH-387298-11	C	20	
IH-387298-R11	B	24	32
IH-387298-R11	C	17	32
IH-387298-R11	D	16	32
IH-387298-R11	D	19	
IH-387298-R11	E	16	32
IH-387298-R11	E	19	
IH-387298-R11	G	17	32
IH-387298-R11	G	20	23
IH-387298-R11	H	17	32
IH-387298-R11	H	20	
IH-387298-R11	K	17	32
IH-387298-R11	K	20	
IH-387298-R11	M	15	32
IH-387298-R11	M	18	
IH-387298-R11	N	18	32
IH-387298-R11	N	21	
IH-387298-R11	Q	18	32
IH-387298-R11	Q	21	
IH-387301-R11	B	27	9
IH-387301-R11	C	20	9
IH-387301-R11	D	19	9
IH-387301-R11	E	19	9
IH-387301-R11	G	20	9
IH-387301-R11	H	20	9
IH-387301-R11	K	20	9
IH-387301-R11	M	18	9
IH-387301-R11	N	21	9
IH-387301-R11	Q	21	9
IH-387302-R1	B	27	4
IH-387302-R1	C	20	4
IH-387302-R1	D	19	4
IH-387302-R1	E	19	4
IH-387302-R1	G	20	4
IH-387302-R1	H	20	4
IH-387302-R1	K	20	4
IH-387302-R1	M	18	4
IH-387302-R1	N	21	4
IH-387302-R1	Q	21	4
IH-387305-R1	B	27	23
IH-387305-R1	C	20	23
IH-387305-R1	D	19	18
IH-387305-R1	E	19	18
IH-387305-R1	G	20	23
IH-387305-R1	H	20	18
IH-387305-R1	K	20	18
IH-387305-R1	M	18	23
IH-387305-R1	N	21	18
IH-387305-R1	Q	21	18
IH-387839-R92	B	31	2
IH-387839-R92	C	25	2
IH-387839-R92	D	24	2
IH-387839-R92	E	24	2
IH-387839-R92	F	23	2
IH-387839-R92	G	25	3
IH-387839-R92	H	25	2
IH-387839-R92	J	24	2
IH-387839-R92	K	25	2
IH-387839-R92	L	24	2
IH-387839-R92	M	23	2
IH-387839-R92	N	26	2
IH-387839-R92	P	25	2
IH-387839-R92	Q	26	2
IH-387839-R92	R	25	2
IH-387839-R92	S	24	2
IH-387840-R91	F	23	3
IH-387840-R91	K	25	3
IH-387840-R91	L	24	3
IH-387897-R91	B	31	1
IH-387897-R91	C	25	
IH-387897-R91	D	24	
IH-387897-R91	E	24	
IH-387897-R91	F	23	
IH-387897-R91	G	25	
IH-387897-R91	H	25	
IH-387897-R91	J	24	
IH-387897-R91	K	25	
IH-387897-R91	L	24	
IH-387897-R91	M	23	
IH-387897-R91	N	26	
IH-387897-R91	P	25	
IH-387897-R91	Q	26	
IH-387897-R91	R	25	
IH-387897-R91	S	24	
IH-388596-R1	B	24	17
IH-388596-R1	C	17	17
IH-388596-R1	D	16	17
IH-388596-R1	E	16	17
IH-388596-R1	G	17	17
IH-388596-R1	H	17	17
IH-388596-R1	K	17	17
IH-388596-R1	M	15	17
IH-388596-R1	N	18	17
IH-388596-R1	Q	18	17
IH-388597-R1	B	24	6
IH-388597-R1	C	17	6
IH-388597-R1	D	16	6
IH-388597-R1	E	16	6
IH-388597-R1	G	17	6
IH-388597-R1	H	17	6
IH-388597-R1	K	17	6
IH-388597-R1	M	15	6
IH-388597-R1	N	18	6
IH-388597-R1	Q	18	6
IH-389081-R1	E	21	22
IH-389081-R1	F	20	22
IH-389081-R1	G	22	16
IH-389081-R1	H	22	16
IH-389081-R1	J	21	16
IH-389081-R1	K	22	16
IH-389081-R1	L	21	16
IH-389081-R1	M	20	16
IH-389081-R1	N	23	16
IH-389081-R1	Q	23	16
IH-389081-R1	R	22	16
IH-389081-R1	S	21	16
IH-389081-R91	A	21	
IH-389081-R91	A	21	16
IH-389081-R91	A	21	19
IH-389081-R91	B	28	4
IH-389081-R91	C	22	13
IH-389081-R91	C	22	22
IH-389081-R91	D	21	13
IH-389081-R91	D	21	22
IH-389081-R91	E	21	13
IH-389081-R91	F	20	13
IH-389081-R91	G	22	10
IH-389081-R91	H	22	10
IH-389081-R91	J	21	10
IH-389081-R91	K	22	10
IH-389081-R91	L	21	10
IH-389081-R91	M	20	10
IH-389081-R91	N	23	10
IH-389081-R91	P	22	10
IH-389081-R91	P	22	16
IH-389081-R91	Q	23	10
IH-389081-R91	R	22	10
IH-389081-R91	S	21	10
IH-389745-R1	B	19	18
IH-389745-R1	C	13	6
IH-389745-R1	D	12	6
IH-389745-R1	E	12	6
IH-389745-R1	F	12	6
IH-389745-R1	G	13	6
IH-389745-R1	H	13	12
IH-389745-R1	J	13	12
IH-389745-R1	K	13	12
IH-389745-R1	L	13	12
IH-389746-R1	B	19	19
IH-389746-R1	C	13	7

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-389746-R1	D	12	7
IH-389746-R1	E	12	7
IH-389746-R1	F	12	7
IH-389746-R1	G	13	7
IH-389746-R1	H	13	10
IH-389746-R1	J	13	10
IH-389746-R1	K	13	10
IH-389746-R1	L	13	10
IH-389746-R1	M	11	7
IH-389746-R1	N	10	7
IH-389746-R1	P	10	7
IH-389746-R1	Q	10	7
IH-389746-R1	R	10	7
IH-389746-R1	S	11	29
IH-390001-R1	F	18	18
IH-390025-R1	A	35	3
IH-390025-R1	B	42	3
IH-390025-R1	C	36	3
IH-390025-R1	D	34	3
IH-390025-R1	E	34	3
IH-390025-R1	F	33	3
IH-390025-R1	G	36	3
IH-390025-R1	H	35	3
IH-390025-R1	J	34	3
IH-390025-R1	K	35	3
IH-390025-R1	L	34	3
IH-390025-R1	M	32	3
IH-390025-R1	N	34	3
IH-390025-R1	P	34	3
IH-390025-R1	Q	34	3
IH-390025-R1	R	33	3
IH-390025-R1	S	33	3
IH-390868-R1	B	26	27
IH-390868-R1	C	19	27
IH-390868-R1	D	18	27
IH-390868-R1	E	18	27
IH-390868-R1	H	19	27
IH-390868-R1	K	19	27
IH-390868-R1	M	17	26
IH-390868-R1	N	20	27
IH-390868-R1	Q	20	27
IH-391078-R1	M	7	28
IH-391237-R91	B	21	3
IH-391237-R91	C	14	3
IH-391237-R91	D	13	3
IH-391237-R91	E	13	3
IH-391237-R91	G	14	3
IH-391237-R91	H	14	3
IH-391237-R91	K	14	3
IH-391237-R91	M	12	3
IH-391237-R91	N	15	3
IH-391237-R91	Q	15	3
IH-391347-R1	G	33	10
IH-391347-R1	H	33	10
IH-391347-R1	J	32	10
IH-391347-R1	K	33	10
IH-391347-R1	L	32	10
IH-391347-R1	M	29	10
IH-391347-R1	N	31	7
IH-391347-R1	P	30	7
IH-391347-R1	Q	31	7
IH-391347-R1	R	30	7
IH-391347-R1	S	28	3
IH-392601-R91	B	35	5
IH-392601-R91	C	29	5
IH-392601-R91	D	28	5
IH-392601-R91	E	28	5
IH-392601-R91	F	27	5
IH-392622-R1	C	33	13
IH-392622-R1	D	32	11
IH-392622-R1	E	32	11
IH-392622-R1	F	31	11
IH-392622-R1	G	33	13
IH-392622-R1	M	29	13
IH-392628-R11	D	17	3
IH-392628-R11	E	17	3
IH-392628-R11	H	18	3
IH-392628-R11	K	18	3
IH-392718-R1	K	33	6
IH-392966-R91	E	11	2
IH-392966-R91	F	11	2
IH-392966-R92	B	20	4
IH-392966-R92	C	11	2
IH-392966-R92	D	11	2
IH-393123-R1	C	14	18
IH-393123-R1	D	13	18
IH-393123-R1	E	13	18
IH-393123-R1	G	14	18
IH-393123-R1	H	14	18
IH-393123-R1	K	14	18
IH-393123-R1	M	12	18
IH-393123-R1	N	15	18
IH-393123-R1	Q	15	18
IH-393124-R1	B	20	11
IH-393124-R1	B	21	11
IH-393124-R1	C	14	11
IH-393124-R1	D	13	11
IH-393124-R1	E	13	11
IH-393124-R1	G	14	11
IH-393124-R1	H	14	11
IH-393124-R1	K	14	11
IH-393343-R91	D	34	
IH-393344-R91	E	34	
IH-393417-R91	B	42	
IH-393609-R1	C	7	151
IH-393610-R2	S	5	70
IH-393840-R91	B	13	140
IH-393840-R91	E	7	130
IH-393840-R91	F	7	130
IH-393840-R91	H	6	130
IH-393840-R91	J	7	130
IH-393840-R91	K	7	130
IH-393840-R91	L	7	130
IH-393840-R91	N	7	130
IH-393840-R91	P	7	130
IH-393840-R91	Q	7	130
IH-393840-R91	R	7	130
IH-393840-R91	S	6	130
IH-393859-R2	B	39	13
IH-393859-R2	C	33	15
IH-393859-R2	D	32	13
IH-393859-R2	F	31	13
IH-393859-R2	G	33	15
IH-393859-R2	H	33	15
IH-393859-R2	J	32	15
IH-393859-R2	K	33	15
IH-393859-R2	L	32	15
IH-394031-R1	F	24	8
IH-394031-R1	J	25	8
IH-394031-R1	L	25	8
IH-394032-R1	F	24	6
IH-394032-R1	J	25	6
IH-394032-R1	L	25	6
IH-394033-R1	F	24	7
IH-394033-R1	J	25	7
IH-394033-R1	L	25	7
IH-394034-R31	F	13	2
IH-394034-R31	J	14	2
IH-394034-R31	L	14	2
IH-394034-R31	P	15	2
IH-394034-R31	R	15	2
IH-394034-R31	S	14	2
IH-394036-1	B	23	21
IH-394036-R1	C	16	21
IH-394036-R1	D	15	22
IH-394036-R1	E	15	21
IH-394036-R1	G	16	21
IH-394036-R1	H	16	21
IH-394036-R1	K	16	21
IH-394036-R1	M	14	21
IH-394036-R1	N	17	21
IH-394036-R1	Q	17	21
IH-394037-R1	F	24	3
IH-394037-R1	J	25	3
IH-394037-R1	L	25	3
IH-394037-R1	P	26	16
IH-394037-R1	R	26	16
IH-394037-R1	S	25	16
IH-394048-R1	F	17	8
IH-394048-R1	J	18	8
IH-394048-R1	L	18	8
IH-394048-R1	P	19	8
IH-394048-R1	R	19	8
IH-394048-R1	S	18	8
IH-394049-R1	F	17	9
IH-394049-R1	J	18	9
IH-394049-R1	L	18	9
IH-394049-R1	P	19	9
IH-394049-R1	R	19	9
IH-394049-R1	S	18	9
IH-394050-R1	F	17	11
IH-394050-R1	J	19	11
IH-394050-R1	L	19	11
IH-394050-R1	P	19	11
IH-394050-R1	R	19	11
IH-394050-R1	S	19	11
IH-394065-R92	F	13	5
IH-394065-R92	J	14	5
IH-394065-R92	L	14	5
IH-394065-R92	P	15	5
IH-394065-R92	R	15	5
IH-394065-R92	S	14	5
IH-394081-R91	F	13	15
IH-394081-R91	J	14	15
IH-394081-R91	L	14	15
IH-394081-R91	P	15	15
IH-394081-R91	R	15	15
IH-394081-R91	S	15	15
IH-394083-R91	F	13	16
IH-394083-R91	F	13	19
IH-394083-R91	J	14	16
IH-394083-R91	J	14	19
IH-394083-R91	L	14	16
IH-394083-R91	L	14	19
IH-394083-R91	P	15	16
IH-394083-R91	P	15	19
IH-394083-R91	R	15	16
IH-394083-R91	R	15	19
IH-394083-R91	S	15	16
IH-394083-R91	S	15	19
IH-394089-R11	F	14	22
IH-394089-R11	J	15	22
IH-394089-R11	L	15	22
IH-394089-R11	P	16	22
IH-394089-R11	R	16	22
IH-394089-R11	S	15	22
IH-394090-R1	F	14	25
IH-394090-R1	J	15	25
IH-394090-R1	L	15	25
IH-394090-R1	P	16	25
IH-394090-R1	R	16	25
IH-394090-R1	S	15	25
IH-394091-R1	F	14	24
IH-394091-R1	J	15	24
IH-394091-R1	L	15	24
IH-394091-R1	P	16	24
IH-394091-R1	R	16	24
IH-394091-R1	S	15	24
IH-394093-R1	F	14	27
IH-394093-R1	J	15	27
IH-394093-R1	L	15	27
IH-394093-R1	P	16	27
IH-394093-R1	R	16	27
IH-394093-R1	S	15	27
IH-394244-R1	D	19	19
IH-394244-R1	E	19	19
IH-394244-R1	H	20	19
IH-394244-R1	K	20	19
IH-394244-R1	N	21	19
IH-394244-R1	Q	21	19
IH-394245-R91	D	19	20
IH-394245-R91	E	19	20
IH-394245-R91	H	20	20
IH-394245-R91	K	20	20
IH-394245-R91	N	21	20
IH-394245-R91	Q	21	20
IH-394246-R11	D	19	21
IH-394246-R11	E	19	21
IH-394246-R11	H	20	21
IH-394246-R11	K	20	21
IH-394246-R11	N	21	21
IH-394246-R11	Q	21	21
IH-394249-R1	D	19	23
IH-394249-R1	E	19	23
IH-394249-R1	H	20	23
IH-394249-R1	K	20	23
IH-394249-R1	N	21	23
IH-394249-R1	Q	21	23
IH-394251-R11	D	19	27
IH-394251-R11	E	19	27
IH-394251-R11	H	20	27
IH-394251-R11	K	20	27
IH-394251-R11	N	21	27
IH-394251-R11	Q	21	27
IH-394253-R1	D	19	28
IH-394253-R1	E	19	28
IH-394253-R1	H	20	28
IH-394253-R1	K	20	28
IH-394253-R1	N	21	28
IH-394253-R1	Q	21	28
IH-394288-R1	A	21	17
IH-394288-R1	B	28	4
IH-394288-R1	C	22	14
IH-394288-R1	D	21	14
IH-394288-R1	E	21	14
IH-394288-R1	F	20	14
IH-394288-R1	G	22	11
IH-394288-R1	H	22	11
IH-394288-R1	J	21	11
IH-394288-R1	K	22	11
IH-394288-R1	L	21	11
IH-394288-R1	M	20	11
IH-394288-R1	N	23	11
IH-394288-R1	P	22	11
IH-394288-R1	Q	23	11
IH-394288-R1	R	22	11
IH-394288-R1	S	21	11
IH-394584-R1	A	10	1
IH-394584-R1	B	16	1
IH-394584-R1	C	10	1
IH-394584-R1	D	10	1
IH-394584-R1	E	10	1
IH-394584-R1	F	10	1
IH-394584-R1	G	10	1
IH-394585-R91	A	10	4
IH-394585-R91	B	16	4
IH-394585-R91	C	10	4
IH-394585-R91	D	10	4
IH-394585-R91	E	10	4
IH-394585-R91	F	10	4
IH-394585-R91	G	10	4
IH-394827-R21	F	14	34
IH-394827-R21	J	15	34
IH-394827-R21	L	15	34
IH-394827-R21	P	16	34
IH-394827-R21	R	16	34
IH-394827-R21	S	15	34
IH-394847-R91	F	15	4
IH-394847-R91	F	16	47
IH-394847-R91	J	16	4
IH-394847-R91	J	17	47
IH-394847-R91	L	16	4
IH-394847-R91	L	17	47
IH-394847-R91	P	17	4
IH-394847-R91	P	18	47
IH-394847-R91	R	17	4
IH-394847-R91	R	18	47
IH-394847-R91	S	16	4
IH-394847-R91	S	17	47
IH-394851-R1	F	15	10
IH-394851-R1	J	16	10
IH-394851-R1	L	16	10
IH-394851-R1	P	17	10
IH-394851-R1	R	17	10
IH-394851-R1	S	16	10
IH-394852-R1	F	15	11
IH-394852-R1	J	16	11
IH-394852-R1	L	16	11
IH-394852-R1	P	17	11
IH-394852-R1	R	17	11
IH-394852-R1	S	16	11
IH-394858-R1	F	15	15
IH-394858-R1	J	16	15
IH-394858-R1	L	16	15
IH-394858-R1	P	17	15
IH-394858-R1	R	17	15
IH-394858-R1	S	16	15
IH-394868-R1	F	16	28
IH-394868-R1	J	17	28
IH-394868-R1	L	17	28
IH-394868-R1	P	17	28
IH-394868-R1	R	17	28
IH-394868-R1	S	17	28
IH-394876-R91	L	17	44
IH-394936-R91	A	21	7
IH-394936-R91	B	28	4
IH-394936-R91	C	22	8
IH-394936-R91	D	21	8
IH-394936-R91	E	21	8
IH-394936-R91	F	20	8
IH-394936-R91	G	22	6
IH-394936-R91	H	22	6
IH-394936-R91	J	21	6
IH-394936-R91	K	22	6
IH-394936-R91	L	21	6
IH-394936-R91	M	20	6
IH-394936-R91	N	23	6
IH-394936-R91	P	22	6
IH-394936-R91	Q	23	6
IH-394936-R91	R	22	6
IH-394936-R91	S	21	6
IH-395081-R1	F	13	17

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-395081-R1	L	14	17
IH-395099-R1	F	14	31
IH-395099-R1	J	15	31
IH-395099-R1	L	15	31
IH-395099-R1	P	16	31
IH-395099-R1	R	16	31
IH-395099-R1	S	15	31
IH-395309-R91	F	33	
IH-396325-R1	D	7	133
IH-397322-R11	B	30	4
IH-397322-R11	C	24	4
IH-397322-R11	D	23	4
IH-397322-R11	E	23	4
IH-397322-R11	F	22	4
IH-397322-R11	H	24	4
IH-397322-R11	J	23	4
IH-397322-R11	K	24	4
IH-397322-R11	L	23	4
IH-397322-R11	N	25	4
IH-397322-R11	P	24	4
IH-397322-R11	Q	25	4
IH-397322-R11	R	24	4
IH-397322-R11	S	23	4
IH-397373-R2	F	13	1
IH-397373-R2	J	14	1
IH-397373-R2	L	14	1
IH-397373-R2	P	15	1
IH-397373-R2	R	15	1
IH-397373-R2	S	14	1
IH-397457-R1	B	39	15
IH-397457-R1	C	32	5
IH-397457-R1	D	31	3
IH-397457-R1	E	31	3
IH-397457-R1	F	30	3
IH-397457-R1	G	32	5
IH-397457-R1	H	32	5
IH-397457-R1	J	31	5
IH-397457-R1	K	32	5
IH-397457-R1	L	31	5
IH-397457-R1	M	28	5
IH-397457-R1	N	31	3
IH-397457-R1	P	30	3
IH-397457-R1	Q	31	3
IH-397457-R1	R	30	3
IH-398560-R91	F	15	1
IH-398560-R91	J	16	1
IH-398560-R91	L	16	1
IH-398560-R91	P	17	1
IH-398560-R91	R	17	1
IH-398560-R91	S	16	1
IH-398563-R91	F	15	12
IH-398563-R91	J	16	12
IH-398563-R91	L	16	12
IH-398570-R2	F	16	41
IH-398570-R2	J	17	41
IH-398570-R2	L	17	41
IH-398571-R1	F	16	42
IH-398571-R1	J	17	42
IH-398571-R1	L	17	42
IH-398572-R91	F	16	45
IH-398572-R91	J	17	45
IH-398572-R91	L	17	45
IH-398573-R1	F	16	45
IH-398573-R1	J	17	45
IH-398573-R1	L	17	45
IH-400382-R1	A	28	9
IH-400382-R1	B	35	9
IH-400382-R1	C	29	9
IH-400382-R1	D	28	9
IH-400382-R1	E	28	9
IH-400382-R1	F	27	9
IH-400382-R1	G	29	9
IH-400382-R1	H	29	9
IH-400382-R1	J	28	9
IH-400382-R1	K	29	9
IH-400382-R1	L	28	9
IH-400382-R1	M	25	9
IH-400382-R1	N	28	9
IH-400382-R1	P	27	9
IH-400382-R1	Q	28	9
IH-400382-R1	R	27	9
IH-400904-R91	A	21	
IH-40093-D	A	23	2
IH-401225-R1	H	22	18
IH-401225-R1	J	21	18
IH-401225-R1	K	22	18
IH-401225-R1	L	21	18
IH-401225-R1	N	23	18
IH-401225-R1	P	22	18
IH-401225-R1	Q	23	18
IH-401225-R1	R	22	18
IH-401225-R1	S	21	18
IH-401277-R1	B	28	4
IH-401277-R1	C	22	20
IH-401277-R1	D	21	20
IH-401277-R1	E	21	20
IH-401277-R1	F	20	20
IH-401277-R1	G	22	14
IH-401277-R1	M	20	14
IH-401387-R91	H	22	
IH-401387-R91	J	21	
IH-401387-R91	K	22	
IH-401387-R91	L	21	
IH-401388-R2	J	19	18
IH-401388-R3	L	19	18
IH-401388-R3	P	20	18
IH-401388-R3	R	20	18
IH-401388-R3	S	19	18
IH-401439-R92	H	34	2
IH-401439-R92	J	33	2
IH-401439-R92	K	34	2
IH-401439-R92	L	33	2
IH-401439-R92	N	33	2
IH-401439-R92	P	33	2
IH-401439-R92	Q	33	2
IH-401439-R92	R	32	2
IH-401439-R92	S	32	3
IH-401441-R91	G	29	6
IH-401441-R91	H	29	6
IH-401441-R91	J	28	6
IH-401441-R91	K	29	6
IH-401441-R91	L	28	6
IH-401441-R91	M	25	6
IH-401441-R91	N	28	6
IH-401441-R91	P	27	6
IH-401441-R91	Q	28	6
IH-401441-R91	R	27	6
IH-401448-R1	G	29	5
IH-401448-R1	H	29	5
IH-401448-R1	J	28	5
IH-401448-R1	K	29	5
IH-401448-R1	L	28	5
IH-401448-R1	M	25	5
IH-401448-R1	N	28	5
IH-401448-R1	P	27	5
IH-401448-R1	Q	28	5
IH-401448-R1	R	27	5
IH-401449-R1	G	29	4
IH-401449-R1	H	29	4
IH-401449-R1	J	28	4
IH-401449-R1	K	29	4
IH-401449-R1	L	28	4
IH-401449-R1	M	25	4
IH-401449-R1	N	28	4
IH-401449-R1	P	27	4
IH-401449-R1	Q	28	4
IH-401449-R1	R	27	4
IH-401456-R2	G	29	1
IH-401456-R2	H	29	1
IH-401456-R2	J	28	1
IH-401456-R2	K	29	1
IH-401456-R2	L	28	1
IH-401456-R2	M	25	1
IH-401456-R2	N	28	1
IH-401456-R2	P	27	1
IH-401456-R2	Q	28	1
IH-401456-R2	R	27	1
IH-401462-R91	G	36	
IH-401463-R91	H	35	
IH-401464-R92	K	35	
IH-401465-R91	L	34	
IH-401466-R1	G	18	1
IH-401466-R1	H	18	1
IH-401466-R1	K	18	1
IH-401466-R1	M	16	1
IH-401466-R1	N	19	1
IH-401466-R1	Q	19	1
IH-401525-R1	L	20	6
IH-401528-R1	G	33	8
IH-401528-R1	H	33	8
IH-401528-R1	J	32	8
IH-401528-R1	K	33	8
IH-401528-R1	L	32	8
IH-401598-R1	H	33	17
IH-401598-R1	J	32	17
IH-401598-R1	K	33	17
IH-401598-R1	L	32	17
IH-401631-R1	H	33	18
IH-401631-R1	J	32	18
IH-401631-R1	K	33	18
IH-401631-R1	L	32	18
IH-401631-R1	N	32	22
IH-401631-R1	P	31	22
IH-401631-R1	Q	32	22
IH-401631-R1	R	31	22
IH-401631-R1	S	29	5
IH-401635-R2	C	21	4
IH-401635-R2	D	20	4
IH-401635-R2	E	20	4
IH-401635-R2	F	19	4
IH-401635-R2	G	21	4
IH-401635-R2	H	21	4
IH-401635-R2	J	20	4
IH-401635-R2	K	21	4
IH-401635-R2	L	20	4
IH-401653-R1	H	22	14
IH-401653-R1	J	21	14
IH-401653-R1	K	22	14
IH-401653-R1	L	21	14
IH-401661-R1	H	22	15
IH-401661-R1	J	21	15
IH-401661-R1	L	21	15
IH-401661-R91	K	22	15
IH-401960-R1	A	12	
IH-401960-R1	C	7	128
IH-401960-R1	D	7	129
IH-401960-R1	E	7	129
IH-401960-R1	G	7	128
IH-401960-R1	H	6	129
IH-401960-R1	J	7	129
IH-401960-R1	K	7	129
IH-401960-R1	L	7	129
IH-401960-R1	M	6	62
IH-401960-R1	N	7	129
IH-401960-R1	P	7	129
IH-401960-R1	Q	7	129
IH-401960-R1	R	7	129
IH-401960-R1	S	6	129
IH-401967-R1	A	5	34
IH-401967-R1	C	5	37
IH-401967-R1	G	5	37
IH-401967-R1	H	5	45
IH-401967-R1	J	5	45
IH-401967-R1	K	5	45
IH-401967-R1	L	5	46
IH-401967-R1	N	5	45
IH-401967-R1	P	5	45
IH-401967-R1	Q	5	45
IH-401967-R1	R	5	45
IH-401967-R1	S	4	45
IH-401968-R1	A	6	85
IH-401968-R1	B	6	91
IH-401968-R1	C	6	88
IH-401968-R1	G	6	88
IH-401968-R1	M	6	88
IH-402238-1	C	12	22
IH-402238-R1	G	12	16
IH-402238-R1	H	12	16
IH-402238-R1	J	12	16
IH-402238-R1	K	12	16
IH-402238-R1	L	12	16
IH-402238-R1	M	10	16
IH-402238-R1	N	11	16
IH-402238-R1	P	11	16
IH-402238-R1	Q	11	16
IH-402238-R1	R	11	16
IH-402238-R1	S	31	3
IH-402239-R1	C	12	21
IH-402239-R1	G	12	15
IH-402239-R1	H	12	15
IH-402239-R1	J	12	15
IH-402239-R1	K	12	15
IH-402239-R1	L	12	15
IH-402239-R1	M	10	15
IH-402239-R1	N	11	15
IH-402239-R1	P	11	15
IH-402239-R1	Q	11	15
IH-402239-R1	R	11	15
IH-402239-R1	S	31	4
IH-402344-R3	G	33	18
IH-402344-R3	H	33	20
IH-402344-R3	J	32	20
IH-402344-R3	K	33	20
IH-402344-R3	L	32	20
IH-402344-R3	M	29	1
IH-402344-R3	N	32	2
IH-402344-R3	P	31	21
IH-402344-R3	Q	32	21
IH-402344-R3	R	31	21
IH-402344-R3	S	30	8
IH-402513-R91	J	34	
IH-402691-R1	H	34	9
IH-402691-R1	J	33	9
IH-402691-R1	K	34	9
IH-402691-R1	L	33	9
IH-402691-R1	N	33	9
IH-402691-R1	P	33	9
IH-402691-R1	Q	33	9
IH-402691-R1	R	32	9
IH-402988-R1	G	13	5
IH-402988-R1	H	13	13
IH-402988-R1	J	13	13
IH-402988-R1	K	13	13
IH-402988-R1	L	13	13
IH-402990-R1	G	13	9
IH-402990-R1	H	13	15
IH-402990-R1	K	13	15
IH-402990-R1	L	13	15
IH-402990-R1	M	11	9
IH-402990-R1	N	10	9
IH-402990-R1	P	10	9
IH-402990-R1	Q	10	9
IH-402990-R1	R	10	9
IH-402990-R1	S	11	30
IH-403281-R1	A	27	57
IH-403281-R1	B	34	57
IH-403281-R1	C	28	57
IH-403281-R1	D	27	57
IH-403281-R1	E	27	57
IH-403281-R1	F	26	57
IH-403281-R1	G	28	57
IH-403281-R1	H	28	57
IH-403281-R1	J	27	57
IH-403281-R1	K	28	57
IH-403281-R1	L	27	57
IH-403562-R2	A	11	1
IH-403562-R2	A	33	6
IH-403562-R2	B	18	1
IH-403562-R2	B	41	5
IH-404363-R1	B	20	2
IH-404363-R1	C	11	1
IH-404363-R1	D	11	1
IH-404363-R1	E	11	1
IH-404363-R1	F	11	1
IH-404387-R91	C	13	9
IH-404387-R91	D	12	9
IH-404387-R91	E	12	9
IH-404387-R91	F	12	9
IH-404387-R91	J	13	15
IH-404404-R1	B	19	8
IH-404404-R1	C	13	12
IH-404404-R1	D	12	12
IH-404404-R1	E	12	12
IH-404404-R1	F	12	12
IH-404404-R1	G	13	12
IH-404404-R1	H	13	8
IH-404404-R1	J	13	8
IH-404404-R1	K	13	8
IH-404404-R1	L	13	8
IH-404404-R1	M	11	12
IH-404404-R1	N	10	12
IH-404404-R1	P	10	12
IH-404404-R1	Q	10	12
IH-404404-R1	R	10	12
IH-404404-R1	S	11	32
IH-404424-R1	G	12	20
IH-404424-R1	H	12	20
IH-404424-R1	J	12	20
IH-404424-R1	K	12	20
IH-404424-R1	L	12	20
IH-404424-R1	M	10	20
IH-404424-R1	N	12	20
IH-404424-R1	P	12	20
IH-404424-R1	Q	12	20
IH-404424-R1	R	12	20
IH-404424-R1	S	11	20
IH-404785-R2	G	33	11
IH-404785-R2	H	33	11
IH-404785-R2	J	32	11
IH-404785-R2	K	33	11
IH-404785-R2	L	32	11
IH-404785-R2	N	31	8

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-404785-R2	P	30	8
IH-404785-R2	Q	31	8
IH-404785-R2	R	30	8
IH-404785-R2	S	28	4
IH-405179-R1	F	15	13
IH-405179-R1	J	16	13
IH-405179-R1	L	16	13
IH-405179-R1	P	17	13
IH-405179-R1	R	17	13
IH-405179-R1	S	16	13
IH-405563-R91	A	7	123
IH-405563-R91	B	7	151
IH-405563-R91	C	7	148
IH-405563-R91	G	7	148
IH-405590-R1	M	12	11
IH-405590-R1	N	15	11
IH-405590-R1	Q	15	11
IH-406845-R1	F	16	27
IH-406845-R1	J	17	27
IH-406845-R1	L	17	27
IH-406845-R1	P	17	27
IH-406845-R1	R	17	27
IH-406845-R1	S	16	27
IH-406846-R1	S	16	2
IH-427350	B	24	25
IH-427350	C	17	25
IH-427350	D	16	25
IH-427350	E	16	25
IH-427350	G	17	25
IH-427350	H	17	25
IH-427350	K	17	25
IH-427350	M	15	25
IH-427350	N	18	25
IH-427350	Q	18	25
IH-432281	C	35	6
IH-432281	D	33	6
IH-432281	E	33	6
IH-432281	F	32	6
IH-432281	G	35	6
IH-432281	M	31	6
IH-43262-DA	A	17	15
IH-43262-DA	B	23	15
IH-43650-D	D	19	24
IH-43650-D	E	19	24
IH-43650-D	H	20	24
IH-43650-D	K	20	24
IH-43650-D	N	21	24
IH-43650-D	Q	21	24
IH-441805-R91	A	10	45
IH-441805-R91	B	16	45
IH-441805-R91	C	10	45
IH-441805-R91	D	9	45
IH-441805-R91	F	10	45
IH-441805-R91	G	10	45
IH-441805-R91	H	10	45
IH-441805-R91	J	10	45
IH-441805-R91	K	10	45
IH-441805-R91	L	10	45
IH-444687	A	27	31
IH-444687	B	34	31
IH-444687	C	28	31
IH-444687	D	27	31
IH-444687	E	27	31
IH-444687	F	16	31
IH-444687	F	26	31
IH-444687	G	28	31
IH-444687	H	28	31
IH-444687	J	17	31
IH-444687	J	27	31
IH-444687	K	28	31
IH-444687	L	17	31
IH-444687	L	27	31
IH-444687	P	18	31
IH-444687	R	18	31
IH-444687	S	17	31
IH-444691	F	16	29
IH-444691	J	17	29
IH-444691	L	17	29
IH-444691	P	17	29
IH-444691	R	17	29
IH-444691	S	17	29
IH-452779-R1	B	11	51
IH-452779-R1	B	5	44
IH-452779-R1	C	5	44
IH-452779-R1	D	5	51
IH-452779-R1	E	5	51
IH-452779-R1	F	5	51
IH-452779-R1	G	5	44
IH-452779-R1	H	5	51
IH-452779-R1	J	6	51
IH-452779-R1	K	6	51
IH-452779-R1	L	6	51
IH-452779-R1	M	5	44
IH-452779-R1	N	6	51
IH-452779-R1	P	6	51
IH-452779-R1	Q	6	51
IH-452779-R1	R	6	51
IH-452779-R1	S	4	51
IH-454871	M	5	58
IH-455102-R21	C	21	13
IH-455102-R21	D	20	13
IH-455102-R21	E	20	13
IH-455102-R21	F	19	13
IH-455102-R21	G	21	13
IH-455102-R21	H	21	13
IH-455102-R21	J	20	13
IH-455102-R21	K	21	13
IH-455102-R21	L	20	13
IH-455102-R21	M	19	13
IH-455102-R21	N	22	13
IH-455102-R21	P	21	13
IH-455102-R21	Q	22	13
IH-455102-R21	R	21	13
IH-455102-R21	S	20	13
IH-46209D	A	6	69
IH-46209D	B	12	82
IH-46209D	B	6	74
IH-46209D	C	6	71
IH-46209D	D	6	79
IH-46209D	E	6	79
IH-46209D	F	6	79
IH-46209D	G	6	71
IH-46209D	H	6	79
IH-46209D	J	6	79
IH-46209D	K	6	79
IH-46209D	L	6	79
IH-46209D	M	6	71
IH-46209D	N	6	79
IH-46209D	P	6	79
IH-46209D	Q	6	79
IH-46209D	R	6	79
IH-46209D	S	5	79
IH-462848-R91	B	26	14
IH-462848-R91	C	19	14
IH-462848-R91	D	18	14
IH-462848-R91	E	18	14
IH-462848-R91	G	19	14
IH-462848-R91	H	19	14
IH-462848-R91	K	19	14
IH-462848-R91	M	17	15
IH-462848-R91	N	20	14
IH-462848-R91	Q	20	14
IH-468390-R92	A	14	6
IH-468391-R11	A	14	2
IH-473471-R1	C	21	8
IH-473471-R1	D	20	8
IH-473471-R1	E	20	8
IH-473471-R1	F	19	8
IH-473471-R1	G	21	8
IH-473471-R1	H	21	8
IH-473471-R1	J	20	8
IH-473471-R1	K	21	8
IH-473471-R1	L	20	8
IH-473471-R1	M	19	8
IH-473471-R1	N	22	8
IH-473471-R1	P	21	8
IH-473471-R1	Q	22	8
IH-473471-R1	R	21	8
IH-473471-R1	S	20	8
IH-473472-R1	C	21	20
IH-473472-R1	D	20	20
IH-473472-R1	E	20	20
IH-473472-R1	F	19	20
IH-473472-R1	G	21	20
IH-473472-R1	H	21	20
IH-473472-R1	J	20	20
IH-473472-R1	K	21	20
IH-473472-R1	L	20	20
IH-473472-R1	M	19	20
IH-473472-R1	N	22	20
IH-473472-R1	P	21	20
IH-473472-R1	Q	22	20
IH-473472-R1	R	21	20
IH-473472-R1	S	20	20
IH-473475-R1	C	21	11
IH-473475-R1	D	20	11
IH-473475-R1	E	20	11
IH-473475-R1	F	19	11
IH-473475-R1	G	21	11
IH-473475-R1	H	21	11
IH-473475-R1	J	20	11
IH-473475-R1	L	20	11
IH-473475-R1	M	19	11
IH-473475-R1	N	22	11
IH-473475-R1	P	21	11
IH-473475-R1	Q	22	11
IH-473475-R1	R	21	11
IH-473475-R1	S	20	11
IH-473477-R2	C	21	15
IH-473477-R2	D	20	15
IH-473477-R2	E	20	15
IH-473477-R2	F	19	15
IH-473477-R2	G	21	15
IH-473477-R2	H	21	15
IH-473477-R2	J	20	15
IH-473477-R2	K	21	15
IH-473477-R2	L	20	15
IH-473477-R2	M	19	15
IH-473477-R2	N	22	15
IH-473477-R2	P	21	15
IH-473477-R2	Q	22	15
IH-473477-R2	R	21	15
IH-473477-R2	S	20	15
IH-473478-R1	C	21	19
IH-473478-R1	D	20	19
IH-473478-R1	E	20	19
IH-473478-R1	F	19	19
IH-473478-R1	G	21	19
IH-473478-R1	H	21	19
IH-473478-R1	J	20	19
IH-473478-R1	K	21	19
IH-473478-R1	L	20	19
IH-473478-R1	M	19	19
IH-473478-R1	N	22	19
IH-473478-R1	P	21	19
IH-473478-R1	Q	22	19
IH-473478-R1	R	21	19
IH-473478-R1	S	20	19
IH-473479-R91	C	21	21
IH-473479-R91	D	20	21
IH-473479-R91	E	20	21
IH-473479-R91	F	19	21
IH-473479-R91	G	21	21
IH-473479-R91	H	21	21
IH-473479-R91	J	20	21
IH-473479-R91	K	21	21
IH-473479-R91	L	20	21
IH-473479-R91	M	19	21
IH-473479-R91	N	22	21
IH-473479-R91	P	21	21
IH-473479-R91	Q	22	21
IH-473479-R91	R	21	21
IH-473479-R91	S	20	21
IH-473483-R1	C	21	16
IH-473483-R1	D	20	16
IH-473483-R1	E	20	16
IH-473483-R1	F	19	16
IH-473483-R1	G	21	16
IH-473483-R1	H	21	16
IH-473483-R1	J	20	16
IH-473483-R1	K	21	16
IH-473483-R1	L	20	16
IH-473483-R1	M	19	16
IH-473483-R1	N	22	16
IH-473483-R1	P	21	16
IH-473483-R1	Q	22	16
IH-473483-R1	R	21	16
IH-473483-R1	S	20	16
IH-473484-R1	C	21	1
IH-473484-R1	D	20	1
IH-473484-R1	E	20	1
IH-473484-R1	F	19	1
IH-473484-R1	G	21	1
IH-473484-R1	H	21	1
IH-473484-R1	J	20	1
IH-473484-R1	K	21	1
IH-473484-R1	L	20	1
IH-473484-R1	M	19	1
IH-473484-R1	N	22	1
IH-473484-R1	P	21	1
IH-473484-R1	Q	22	1
IH-473484-R1	R	21	1
IH-473484-R1	S	20	1
IH-473589-R1	C	21	2
IH-473589-R1	D	20	2
IH-473589-R1	E	20	2
IH-473589-R1	F	19	2
IH-473589-R1	G	21	2
IH-473589-R1	H	21	2
IH-473589-R1	J	20	2
IH-473589-R1	K	21	2
IH-473589-R1	L	20	2
IH-473589-R1	M	19	2
IH-473589-R1	N	22	2
IH-473589-R1	P	21	2
IH-473589-R1	Q	22	2
IH-473589-R1	R	21	2
IH-473589-R1	S	20	2
IH-473590-R1	C	21	3
IH-473590-R1	D	20	3
IH-473590-R1	E	20	3
IH-473590-R1	F	19	3
IH-473590-R1	G	21	3
IH-473590-R1	H	21	3
IH-473590-R1	J	20	3
IH-473590-R1	K	21	3
IH-473590-R1	L	20	3
IH-481525-R1	H	21	6
IH-481525-R1	J	20	6
IH-481525-R1	K	21	6
IH-489417-R1	S	20	23
IH-528405-R1	N	32	12
IH-528405-R1	P	31	12
IH-528405-R1	Q	32	12
IH-528405-R1	R	31	12
IH-528405-R1	S	31	2
IH-528534-R1	N	31	2
IH-528534-R1	P	30	2
IH-528534-R1	Q	31	2
IH-528534-R1	R	30	2
IH-528534-R1	S	29	1
IH-528629-R1	P	26	2
IH-528629-R1	R	26	2
IH-528629-R1	S	25	2
IH-528630-R1	N	27	3
IH-528630-R1	P	26	3
IH-528630-R1	Q	27	3
IH-528630-R1	R	26	3
IH-528630-R1	S	25	3
IH-528814-R1	N	27	4
IH-528814-R1	P	26	4
IH-528814-R1	Q	27	4
IH-528814-R1	R	26	4
IH-528814-R1	S	25	4
IH-528817-R1	N	27	5
IH-528817-R1	Q	27	5
IH-528818-R1	P	26	5
IH-528818-R1	R	26	5
IH-528818-R1	S	25	5
IH-528823-R1	N	27	13
IH-528823-R1	P	26	14
IH-528823-R1	Q	27	13
IH-528823-R1	R	26	14
IH-528823-R1	S	25	14
IH-528870-R2	P	20	14
IH-528870-R2	R	20	14
IH-528870-R2	S	19	14
IH-528881-R1	M	16	3
IH-528881-R1	N	19	3
IH-528881-R1	Q	19	3
IH-528883-R1	M	19	9
IH-528883-R1	N	22	9
IH-528883-R1	P	21	9
IH-528883-R1	Q	22	9
IH-528883-R1	R	21	9
IH-528883-R1	S	20	9
IH-528884-R1	M	19	25
IH-528884-R1	N	22	25
IH-528884-R1	P	21	25
IH-528884-R1	Q	22	25
IH-528884-R1	R	21	25
IH-528884-R1	S	20	25
IH-528887-R1	M	19	4
IH-528887-R1	N	22	4
IH-528887-R1	P	21	4
IH-528887-R1	Q	22	4
IH-528887-R1	R	21	4
IH-528887-R1	S	20	4
IH-528889-R1	M	19	6
IH-528889-R1	N	22	6
IH-528889-R1	P	21	6
IH-528889-R1	Q	22	6

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-528889-R1	R	21	6
IH-528889-R1	S	20	6
IH-528890-R1	M	19	24
IH-528890-R1	N	22	24
IH-528890-R1	P	21	24
IH-528890-R1	Q	22	24
IH-528890-R1	R	21	24
IH-528890-R1	S	20	24
IH-528893-R1	M	19	7
IH-528893-R1	N	22	7
IH-528893-R1	P	21	7
IH-528893-R1	Q	22	7
IH-528893-R1	R	21	7
IH-528893-R1	S	20	7
IH-528894-R91	N	23	
IH-528894-R91	P	22	
IH-528894-R91	Q	23	
IH-528894-R91	R	22	
IH-528894-R91	S	21	
IH-529176-R1	N	29	8
IH-529176-R1	P	28	8
IH-529176-R1	Q	29	8
IH-529176-R1	R	28	8
IH-529176-R1	S	26	8
IH-529277-R1	N	23	14
IH-529277-R1	P	22	14
IH-529277-R1	Q	23	14
IH-529277-R1	R	22	14
IH-529277-R1	S	21	14
IH-529278-R1	N	23	15
IH-529278-R1	P	22	15
IH-529278-R1	Q	23	15
IH-529278-R1	R	22	15
IH-529278-R1	S	21	15
IH-529310-R92	P	34	
IH-529311-R92	Q	34	
IH-529312-R92	R	33	
IH-529424-R1	N	33	6
IH-529424-R1	P	33	6
IH-529424-R1	Q	33	6
IH-529424-R1	R	32	6
IH-529494-R94	N	12	6
IH-529494-R94	N	13	
IH-529494-R94	P	12	6
IH-529494-R94	P	13	
IH-529494-R94	Q	12	6
IH-529494-R94	Q	13	
IH-529494-R94	R	12	6
IH-529494-R94	R	13	
IH-529494-R94	S	11	6
IH-529494-R94	S	12	
IH-529857-R1	M	11	13
IH-529857-R1	N	10	13
IH-529857-R1	P	10	13
IH-529857-R1	Q	10	13
IH-529857-R1	R	10	13
IH-529857-R1	S	11	33
IH-529933-R91	N	12	9
IH-529933-R91	P	12	9
IH-529933-R91	Q	12	9
IH-529933-R91	R	12	9
IH-529933-R91	S	11	9
IH-529936-R2	N	12	5
IH-529936-R2	P	12	5
IH-529936-R2	Q	12	5
IH-529936-R2	R	12	5
IH-529936-R2	S	11	5
IH-529956-R1	M	29	8
IH-529956-R1	N	31	5
IH-529956-R1	P	30	5
IH-529956-R1	Q	31	5
IH-529956-R1	R	30	5
IH-529956-R1	S	28	2
IH-530051-R1	M	19	3
IH-530051-R1	N	22	3
IH-530051-R1	P	21	3
IH-530051-R1	Q	22	3
IH-530051-R1	R	21	3
IH-530051-R1	S	20	3
IH-530148-R1	N	32	19
IH-530148-R1	P	31	19
IH-530148-R1	Q	32	19
IH-530148-R1	R	31	19
IH-530148-R1	S	29	2
IH-530502-R1	N	29	1
IH-530502-R1	P	28	1
IH-530502-R1	Q	29	1
IH-530502-R1	R	28	1
IH-530502-R1	S	26	1
IH-530647-R1	S	14	7
IH-530673-R1	N	27	9
IH-530673-R1	P	26	9
IH-530673-R1	Q	27	9
IH-530673-R1	R	26	9
IH-530673-R1	S	25	9
IH-530675-R1	N	27	10
IH-530675-R1	P	26	10
IH-530675-R1	Q	27	10
IH-530675-R1	R	26	10
IH-530675-R1	S	25	10
IH-530678-R1	N	27	14
IH-530678-R1	P	26	13
IH-530678-R1	Q	27	14
IH-530678-R1	R	26	13
IH-530678-R1	S	25	13
IH-530695-R92	S	33	
IH-530790-R1	N	13	1
IH-530790-R1	P	13	1
IH-530790-R1	Q	13	1
IH-530790-R1	R	13	1
IH-530790-R1	S	12	1
IH-530791-R1	N	13	2
IH-530791-R1	P	13	2
IH-530791-R1	Q	13	2
IH-530791-R1	R	13	2
IH-530791-R1	S	12	2
IH-530792-R1	N	13	3
IH-530792-R1	P	13	3
IH-530792-R1	Q	13	3
IH-530792-R1	R	13	3
IH-530792-R1	S	12	3
IH-530793-R1	N	13	4
IH-530793-R1	P	13	4
IH-530793-R1	Q	13	3
IH-530793-R1	R	13	4
IH-530793-R1	S	12	4
IH-530794-R1	N	13	8
IH-530794-R1	P	13	7
IH-530794-R1	Q	13	3
IH-530794-R1	R	13	8
IH-530794-R1	S	12	8
IH-530795-R1	N	13	9
IH-530795-R1	P	13	7
IH-530795-R1	Q	13	3
IH-530795-R1	R	13	9
IH-530795-R1	S	12	9
IH-530796-R1	N	13	10
IH-530796-R1	P	13	7
IH-530796-R1	Q	13	3
IH-530796-R1	R	13	10
IH-530796-R1	S	12	10
IH-530797-R1	N	14	12
IH-530797-R1	P	14	12
IH-530797-R1	Q	14	12
IH-530797-R1	R	14	12
IH-530797-R1	S	13	12
IH-530798-R1	N	14	15
IH-530798-R1	P	14	12
IH-530798-R1	Q	14	12
IH-530798-R1	R	14	15
IH-530798-R1	S	13	15
IH-530799-R1	N	14	16
IH-530799-R1	P	14	12
IH-530799-R1	Q	14	12
IH-530799-R1	R	14	16
IH-530799-R1	S	13	16
IH-530860-R1	N	14	17
IH-530860-R1	P	14	12
IH-530860-R1	Q	14	12
IH-530860-R1	R	14	17
IH-530860-R1	S	13	17
IH-530863-R91	N	14	21
IH-530863-R91	P	14	12
IH-530863-R91	Q	14	12
IH-530863-R91	R	14	21
IH-530863-R91	S	13	21
IH-531179-11	C	24	1
IH-531179-R1	B	30	1
IH-531179-R1	D	23	1
IH-531179-R1	E	23	1
IH-531179-R1	F	22	1
IH-531179-R1	G	24	1
IH-531179-R1	H	24	1
IH-531179-R1	J	23	1
IH-531179-R1	K	24	1
IH-531179-R1	L	23	1
IH-531179-R1	M	22	1
IH-531180-R2	N	25	1
IH-531180-R2	P	24	1
IH-531180-R2	Q	25	1
IH-531180-R2	R	24	1
IH-531180-R2	S	23	1
IH-531636-R1	N	27	16
IH-531636-R1	P	26	15
IH-531636-R1	Q	27	16
IH-531636-R1	R	26	15
IH-531636-R1	S	25	15
IH-531978-R1	C	21	22
IH-531978-R1	D	20	22
IH-531978-R1	E	20	22
IH-531978-R1	F	19	22
IH-531978-R1	G	21	22
IH-531978-R1	H	21	22
IH-531978-R1	J	20	22
IH-531978-R1	K	21	22
IH-531978-R1	L	20	22
IH-531978-R1	S	20	22
IH-532004-R1	S	4	47
IH-532184-R91	S	6	125
IH-533985-R91	N	13	5
IH-533985-R91	P	13	5
IH-533985-R91	Q	13	3
IH-533985-R91	R	13	5
IH-533985-R91	S	12	5
IH-53717-DA	A	19	1
IH-53717-DA	B	25	1
IH-53717-DA	C	18	1
IH-53717-DA	D	17	1
IH-53717-DA	E	17	1
IH-539403-R1	A	35	
IH-54001-DX	A	20	1
IH-54001-DX	B	27	1
IH-54001-DX	C	20	1
IH-54001-DX	D	19	1
IH-54001-DX	E	19	1
IH-54001-DX	G	20	1
IH-54001-DX	H	20	1
IH-54001-DX	K	20	1
IH-54001-DX	M	18	1
IH-54001-DX	N	21	1
IH-54001-DX	Q	21	1
IH-543678-R2	M	32	
IH-543918-R1	G	35	1
IH-543918-R1	M	31	1
IH-543919-R1	H	34	1
IH-543919-R1	J	33	1
IH-543919-R1	K	34	1
IH-543919-R1	L	33	1
IH-543919-R1	N	33	1
IH-543919-R1	P	33	1
IH-543919-R1	Q	33	1
IH-543919-R1	R	32	1
IH-543919-R1	S	32	1
IH-544835-R91	N	27	
IH-544835-R91	P	26	
IH-544835-R91	Q	27	
IH-544835-R91	R	26	
IH-544835-R91	S	25	
IH-545130-R92	B	20	1
IH-545130-R92	C	12	8
IH-545130-R92	D	11	8
IH-545130-R92	E	11	8
IH-545130-R92	F	11	8
IH-545130-R92	G	11	10
IH-545130-R92	H	11	10
IH-545130-R92	J	11	10
IH-545130-R92	K	11	10
IH-545130-R92	L	11	10
IH-545130-R92	M	9	10
IH-545130-R92	N	11	10
IH-545130-R92	P	11	10
IH-545130-R92	Q	11	10
IH-545130-R92	R	11	10
IH-545130-R92	S	10	10
IH-545616-R1	H	13	1
IH-545616-R1	J	13	1
IH-545616-R1	K	13	1
IH-545616-R1	L	13	1
IH-545616-R1	M	11	1
IH-545616-R1	N	10	1
IH-545616-R1	P	10	1
IH-545616-R1	Q	10	1
IH-545616-R1	R	10	1
IH-545616-R1	S	10	11
IH-546775-R92	C	21	
IH-546775-R92	D	20	
IH-546775-R92	E	20	
IH-546775-R92	F	19	
IH-546775-R92	G	21	
IH-546775-R92	H	21	
IH-546775-R92	J	20	
IH-546775-R92	K	21	
IH-546775-R92	L	20	
IH-546775-R92	M	19	
IH-546775-R92	N	22	
IH-546775-R92	P	21	
IH-546775-R92	Q	22	
IH-546775-R92	R	21	
IH-546775-R92	S	20	
IH-547310-R1	N	14	20
IH-547310-R1	P	14	12
IH-547310-R1	Q	14	12
IH-547310-R1	R	14	20
IH-547310-R1	S	13	20
IH-547325-R1	N	14	18
IH-547325-R1	P	14	12
IH-547325-R1	Q	14	12
IH-547325-R1	R	14	18
IH-547325-R1	S	13	18
IH-548055-R2	P	19	7
IH-548055-R2	R	19	7
IH-548055-R2	S	18	7
IH-548057-R2	F	17	6
IH-548057-R2	J	18	6
IH-548057-R2	L	18	6
IH-548057-R2	P	19	6
IH-548057-R2	R	19	6
IH-548057-R2	S	18	6
IH-548657-R1	N	13	11
IH-548657-R1	P	13	7
IH-548657-R1	Q	13	3
IH-548657-R1	R	13	11
IH-548657-R1	S	12	11
IH-551139-R91	A	17	23
IH-570828-R1	F	16	49
IH-570828-R1	J	17	49
IH-570828-R1	L	17	49
IH-570828-R1	P	18	49
IH-570828-R1	R	18	49
IH-570828-R1	S	17	49
IH-57953-C91	N	27	8
IH-57953-C91	P	26	8
IH-57953-C91	Q	27	8
IH-57953-C91	R	26	8
IH-57953-C91	S	25	8
IH-584773-R1	A	27	34
IH-584773-R1	B	34	34
IH-584773-R1	C	28	34
IH-584773-R1	D	27	34
IH-584773-R1	E	27	34
IH-584773-R1	F	26	34
IH-584773-R1	G	28	34
IH-584773-R1	H	28	34
IH-584773-R1	J	27	34
IH-584773-R1	K	28	34
IH-584773-R1	L	27	34
IH-59321-C91	B	12	
IH-59321-C91	G	13	
IH-59321-C91	H	12	
IH-59321-C91	H	13	
IH-59321-C91	J	12	
IH-59321-C91	J	13	
IH-59321-C91	K	12	
IH-59321-C91	K	13	
IH-59321-C91	L	12	
IH-59321-C91	L	13	
IH-59321-C91	M	10	
IH-59321-C91	M	11	
IH-59321-C91	N	10	
IH-59321-C91	N	12	
IH-59321-C91	P	10	
IH-59321-C91	P	12	
IH-59321-C91	Q	10	
IH-59321-C91	Q	12	
IH-59321-C91	R	10	
IH-59321-C91	R	12	
IH-59321-C91	S	11	
IH-59983-C1	C	21	10
IH-59983-C1	D	20	10
IH-59983-C1	E	20	10
IH-59983-C1	F	19	10
IH-59983-C1	G	21	10

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
IH-59983-C1	H	21	10
IH-59983-C1	J	20	10
IH-59983-C1	K	21	10
IH-59983-C1	L	20	10
IH-59983-C1	M	19	10
IH-59983-C1	N	22	10
IH-59983-C1	P	21	10
IH-59983-C1	Q	22	10
IH-59983-C1	R	21	10
IH-59983-C1	S	20	10
IH-60071-C91	C	21	12
IH-60071-C91	D	20	12
IH-60071-C91	E	20	12
IH-60071-C91	F	19	12
IH-60071-C91	G	21	12
IH-60071-C91	H	21	12
IH-60071-C91	J	20	12
IH-60071-C91	K	21	12
IH-60071-C91	L	20	12
IH-60071-C91	M	19	12
IH-60071-C91	N	22	12
IH-60071-C91	P	21	12
IH-60071-C91	Q	22	12
IH-60071-C91	R	21	12
IH-60071-C91	S	20	12
IH-60072-C1	K	21	11
IH-606164-C91	B	7	137
IH-606164-C91	C	7	134
IH-606164-C91	G	7	134
IH-60736-C2	B	20	5
IH-60736-C2	C	12	11
IH-60736-C2	C	35	4
IH-60736-C2	D	11	11
IH-60736-C2	D	33	4
IH-60736-C2	E	11	11
IH-60736-C2	E	33	4
IH-60736-C2	F	11	11
IH-60736-C2	F	32	4
IH-60736-C2	G	12	17
IH-60736-C2	G	35	4
IH-60736-C2	H	12	17
IH-60736-C2	J	12	17
IH-60736-C2	K	12	17
IH-60736-C2	L	12	17
IH-60736-C2	M	10	17
IH-60736-C2	M	31	4
IH-60736-C2	N	11	17
IH-60736-C2	P	11	17
IH-60736-C2	Q	11	17
IH-60736-C2	R	11	17
IH-60736-C2	S	31	1
IH-610465-C91	A	17	1
IH-61181-H	F	6	93
IH-61181-H	H	6	93
IH-61181-H	J	6	93
IH-61181-H	K	6	93
IH-61181-H	L	6	93
IH-61181-H	N	6	93
IH-61181-H	P	6	93
IH-61181-H	Q	6	93
IH-61181-H	R	6	93
IH-61181-H	S	5	93
IH-617057-R1	D	19	22
IH-617057-R1	E	19	22
IH-617057-R1	H	20	22
IH-617057-R1	K	20	22
IH-617057-R1	N	21	22
IH-617057-R1	Q	21	22
IH-61813-D	A	33	4
IH-62188-C1	A	6	103
IH-62188-C1	B	13	116
IH-62188-C1	B	6	110
IH-62188-C1	C	7	107
IH-62188-C1	D	7	113
IH-62188-C1	E	7	113
IH-62188-C1	F	7	113
IH-62188-C1	G	6	107
IH-62188-C1	H	6	113
IH-62188-C1	J	7	113
IH-62188-C1	K	7	113
IH-62188-C1	L	7	113
IH-62188-C1	M	6	107
IH-62188-C1	N	7	113
IH-62188-C1	P	7	113
IH-62188-C1	Q	7	113
IH-62188-C1	R	7	113
IH-62188-C1	S	6	113
IH-62189-C1	A	6	107
IH-62189-C1	B	13	120
IH-62189-C1	B	7	114
IH-62189-C1	C	7	111
IH-62189-C1	D	7	117
IH-62189-C1	E	7	117
IH-62189-C1	F	7	117
IH-62189-C1	G	7	111
IH-62189-C1	H	6	117
IH-62189-C1	J	7	117
IH-62189-C1	K	7	117
IH-62189-C1	L	7	117
IH-62189-C1	M	6	111
IH-62189-C1	N	7	117
IH-62189-C1	P	7	117
IH-62189-C1	Q	7	117
IH-62189-C1	R	7	117
IH-62189-C1	S	6	117
IH-62801-DC	A	13	8
IH-62801-DC	B	19	12
IH-62801-DC	C	13	3
IH-62801-DC	C	35	7
IH-62801-DC	D	12	3
IH-62801-DC	D	33	7
IH-62801-DC	E	12	3
IH-62801-DC	E	33	7
IH-62801-DC	F	12	3
IH-62801-DC	F	32	7
IH-62801-DC	G	13	3
IH-62801-DC	G	35	7
IH-62801-DC	H	13	5
IH-62801-DC	J	13	5
IH-62801-DC	K	13	5
IH-62801-DC	L	13	5
IH-62801-DC	M	11	3
IH-62801-DC	M	31	7
IH-62801-DC	N	10	3
IH-62801-DC	P	10	3
IH-62801-DC	Q	10	3
IH-62801-DC	R	10	3
IH-62801-DC	S	31	5
IH-62806-C1	A	21	9
IH-62806-C1	B	28	4
IH-62806-C1	C	22	6
IH-62806-C1	D	21	6
IH-62806-C1	E	21	6
IH-62806-C1	F	20	6
IH-62806-C1	G	22	4
IH-62806-C1	H	22	4
IH-62806-C1	J	21	4
IH-62806-C1	K	22	4
IH-62806-C1	L	21	4
IH-62806-C1	M	20	4
IH-62806-C1	N	23	4
IH-62806-C1	P	22	4
IH-62806-C1	Q	23	4
IH-62806-C1	R	22	4
IH-62806-C1	S	21	4
IH-629631-R91	J	16	6
IH-629631-R91	L	16	6
IH-629631-R91	P	17	6
IH-629631-R91	R	17	6
IH-629631-R91	S	16	6
IH-66584-D	A	15	15
IH-66584-D	A	23	5
IH-681797-C1	B	13	
IH-681797-C1	D	7	
IH-681797-C1	E	7	
IH-681797-C1	F	7	
IH-681797-C1	H	6	
IH-681797-C1	J	7	
IH-681797-C1	K	7	
IH-681797-C1	L	7	
IH-681797-C1	N	7	
IH-681797-C1	P	7	
IH-681797-C1	Q	7	
IH-681797-C1	R	7	
IH-681797-C1	S	6	
IH-69696-D	K	20	15
IH-69696D	A	20	15
IH-69696D	B	27	15
IH-69696D	C	20	15
IH-69696D	D	19	15
IH-69696D	E	19	15
IH-69696D	G	20	15
IH-69696D	H	20	15
IH-69696D	M	18	15
IH-69696D	N	21	15
IH-69696D	Q	21	15
IH-70119-D	A	18	25
IH-707253-R1	A	27	39
IH-707253-R1	B	34	39
IH-707253-R1	C	28	39
IH-707253-R1	D	27	39
IH-707253-R1	E	27	39
IH-707253-R1	F	26	39
IH-707253-R1	G	28	39
IH-707253-R1	H	28	39
IH-707253-R1	J	27	39
IH-707253-R1	K	28	39
IH-707253-R1	L	27	39
IH-72876-C2	A	30	
IH-72876-C2	B	37	5
IH-72876-C2	C	31	5
IH-72876-C2	G	31	5
IH-72876-C2	M	27	5
IH-759-3009	A	17	22
IH-800212	M	8	12
IH-800212	N	9	12
IH-800212	P	9	12
IH-800212	Q	9	12
IH-800212	R	9	12
IH-800212	S	8	12
IH-800213	M	8	1
IH-800213	N	9	1
IH-800213	P	9	1
IH-800213	Q	9	1
IH-800213	R	9	1
IH-800213	S	8	1
IH-809593	A	10	43
IH-809593	B	16	43
IH-809593	C	9	43
IH-809593	D	9	43
IH-809593	F	9	43
IH-809593	G	9	43
IH-809593	H	10	43
IH-809593	J	10	43
IH-809593	K	10	43
IH-809593	L	10	43
IH-809763	A	10	34
IH-809763	B	15	34
IH-809763	C	9	34
IH-809763	D	9	34
IH-809763	F	9	34
IH-809763	G	9	34
IH-809763	H	9	34
IH-809763	J	9	34
IH-809763	K	9	34
IH-809763	L	9	34
IH-809763	M	8	27
IH-809763	N	9	27
IH-809763	P	9	27
IH-809763	Q	9	27
IH-809763	R	9	27
IH-809763	S	8	27
IH-809945	A	9	17
IH-819104	A	9	27
IH-866105-R1	A	21	3
IH-866105-R1	B	28	3
IH-866105-R1	C	22	3
IH-866105-R1	D	21	3
IH-866105-R1	E	21	3
IH-866105-R1	F	20	3
IH-872290-R1	N	14	23
IH-872290-R1	P	14	12
IH-872290-R1	Q	14	12
IH-872290-R1	R	14	23
IH-872290-R1	S	13	23
IH-9410359	F	16	48
IH-9410359	J	17	48
IH-9410359	L	17	48
IH-9410359	P	18	48
IH-9410359	R	18	48
IH-9410359	S	17	48
IH-CJ8	C	7	116
IH-H10C	B	13	125
IH-H10C	B	7	122
IH-H10C	E	7	122
IH-H10C	F	7	122
IH-H10C	F	6	122
IH-H10C	J	7	122
IH-H10C	K	7	122
IH-H10C	L	7	122
IH-H10C	L	7	122
IH-H10C	P	7	122
IH-H10C	Q	7	122
IH-H10C	R	7	122
IH-H10C	S	6	122
IH-J8C	A	7	112
IH-J8C	B	7	119
IH-J8C	G	7	116
IH-J8C	M	6	102
IH-PRLU	A	12	9
IH-PRLU	B	18	10
IH-PRLU	B	18	9
IH-PRLU	C	12	13
IH-PRLU	D	11	13
IH-PRLU	E	11	13
IH-PRLU	F	11	13
IH-PRLU	H	11	12
IH-PRLU	J	11	12
IH-PRLU	K	11	12
IH-PRLU	L	11	12
IH-PRLU	M	9	12
IH-PRLU	N	11	12
IH-PRLU	P	11	12
IH-PRLU	Q	11	12
IH-PRLU	R	11	12
IH-PRLU	S	10	12
IH-ST213	A	5	18
IH-ST213	B	5	20
IH-ST213	C	5	20
IH-ST213	G	5	20
IH-ST213	M	5	20
IH-ST436	B	11	22
IH-ST436	D	5	22
IH-ST436	E	5	22
IH-ST436	F	5	22
IH-ST436	H	5	22
IH-ST436	J	5	22
IH-ST436	K	5	22
IH-ST436	L	5	22
IH-ST436	N	5	22
IH-ST436	P	5	22
IH-ST436	Q	5	22
IH-ST436	R	5	22
IH-ST436	S	4	22
IH-ST541	A	18	8
IH-ST553	A	13	6
IH-ST553	P	13	6
IH-ST553	Q	13	3
IH-ST553	R	13	6
IH-ST553	S	12	6
IH-ST686	Q	18	27
IH-ST974	A	17	8
IH-ST974	B	23	8
IH-ST974	C	16	8
IH-ST974	D	15	8
IH-ST974	E	15	8
IH-ST974	F	14	45
IH-ST974	G	16	8
IH-ST974	H	16	8
IH-ST974	J	15	45
IH-ST974	K	16	8
IH-ST974	L	15	45
IH-ST974	M	14	8
IH-ST974	N	17	8
IH-ST974	P	16	45
IH-ST974	Q	17	8
IH-ST974	R	16	45
IH-ST974	S	15	45
KH-200375	A	8	16
KH-200375	B	14	22
KH-200375	B	8	16
KH-200375	C	8	16
KH-200375	D	8	22
KH-200375	E	8	22
KH-200375	F	8	22
KH-200375	G	8	16
KH-200375	H	8	22
KH-200375	J	8	22
KH-200375	K	8	22
KH-200375	L	8	22
KH-200375	M	7	16
KH-200375	N	8	22
KH-200375	P	8	22
KH-200375	Q	8	22
KH-200375	R	8	22
KH-200376	A	8	14
KH-200376	B	14	20
KH-200376	B	8	14
KH-200376	C	8	14
KH-200376	D	8	20
KH-200376	E	8	20
KH-200376	F	8	20

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
KH-200376	G	8	14
KH-200376	H	8	20
KH-200376	J	8	20
KH-200376	K	8	20
KH-200376	L	8	20
KH-200376	M	7	14
KH-200376	N	8	20
KH-200376	P	8	20
KH-200376	Q	8	20
KH-200376	R	8	20
KH-200376	S	7	20
KH-200380	A	8	6
KH-200380	B	14	12
KH-200380	B	14	9
KH-200380	B	8	6
KH-200380	C	8	6
KH-200380	D	8	12
KH-200380	D	8	9
KH-200380	E	8	12
KH-200380	E	8	9
KH-200380	F	8	12
KH-200380	F	8	9
KH-200380	G	8	6
KH-200380	H	8	12
KH-200380	H	8	9
KH-200380	J	8	12
KH-200380	J	8	9
KH-200380	K	8	12
KH-200380	K	8	9
KH-200380	L	8	12
KH-200380	L	8	9
KH-200380	M	7	6
KH-200380	N	8	12
KH-200380	N	8	9
KH-200380	P	8	12
KH-200380	P	8	9
KH-200380	Q	8	1
KH-200380	Q	8	9
KH-200380	R	8	12
KH-200380	R	8	9
KH-200380	S	7	12
KH-200380	S	7	9
KH-200383	A	8	1
KH-200383	A	14	1
KH-200383	B	8	1
KH-200383	C	8	1
KH-200383	D	8	1
KH-200383	E	8	1
KH-200383	F	8	1
KH-200383	G	8	1
KH-200383	H	8	1
KH-200383	J	8	1
KH-200383	K	8	1
KH-200383	L	8	1
KH-200383	M	7	1
KH-200383	N	8	1
KH-200383	P	8	1
KH-200383	Q	8	1
KH-200383	R	8	1
KH-200383	S	7	1
KH-200410	A	8	2
KH-200410	B	8	2
KH-200410	C	8	2
KH-200410	G	8	2
KH-200410	M	7	2
KH-200418	A	8	18
KH-200418	B	8	18
KH-200418	C	8	18
KH-200418	G	8	18
KH-200418	M	7	18
KH-200423	A	8	30
KH-200438	A	8	5
KH-200438	B	8	5
KH-200438	C	8	5
KH-200438	G	8	5
KH-200438	M	7	5
KH-210223	A	5	33
KH-210223	B	5	36
KH-210223	C	5	36
KH-210223	G	5	36
KH-210223	M	5	36
KH-210467	A	6	79
KH-210467	B	12	92
KH-210467	B	6	84
KH-210467	C	6	81
KH-210467	D	6	89
KH-210467	E	6	89
KH-210467	F	6	89
KH-210467	G	6	81
KH-210467	H	6	89
KH-210467	J	6	89
KH-210467	K	6	89
KH-210467	L	6	89
KH-210467	M	6	81
KH-210467	N	6	89
KH-210467	P	6	89
KH-210467	Q	6	89
KH-210467	R	6	89
KH-210467	S	5	89
KH-210468	A	6	80
KH-210468	B	12	93
KH-210468	B	6	85
KH-210468	C	6	82
KH-210468	D	6	90
KH-210468	E	6	90
KH-210468	F	6	90
KH-210468	G	6	82
KH-210468	H	6	90
KH-210468	J	6	90
KH-210468	K	6	90
KH-210468	L	6	90
KH-210468	M	6	82
KH-210468	N	6	90
KH-210468	P	6	90
KH-210468	Q	6	90
KH-210468	R	6	90
KH-210468	S	5	90
KH-210477	G	6	80
KH-210477	M	6	80
KH-210478	A	6	66
KH-210478	B	12	89
KH-210478	B	6	81
KH-210478	C	6	78
KH-210478	D	6	86
KH-210478	E	6	86
KH-210478	F	6	86
KH-210478	G	6	78
KH-210478	H	6	86
KH-210478	J	6	86
KH-210478	K	6	86
KH-210478	L	6	86
KH-210478	M	6	78
KH-210478	N	6	86
KH-210478	P	6	86
KH-210478	Q	6	86
KH-210478	R	6	86
KH-210478	S	5	86
KH-210479	A	6	78
KH-210479	A	12	91
KH-210479	B	6	82
KH-210479	C	6	80
KH-210479	D	6	88
KH-210479	E	6	88
KH-210479	F	6	88
KH-210479	H	6	88
KH-210479	J	6	88
KH-210479	K	6	88
KH-210479	L	6	88
KH-210479	N	6	88
KH-210479	P	6	88
KH-210479	Q	6	88
KH-210479	R	6	88
KH-210479	S	5	88
KH-220292	E	7	115
KH-220292	F	7	115
KH-220292	H	6	115
KH-220292	J	7	115
KH-220292	K	7	115
KH-220292	L	7	115
KH-220292	N	7	115
KH-220292	P	7	115
KH-220292	Q	7	115
KH-220292	R	7	115
KH-220292	S	6	115
KH-220297	B	13	118
KH-220297	D	7	115
KH-220534	A	6	55
KH-220534	B	6	59
KH-220534	C	6	59
KH-220534	G	6	59
KH-220534	M	5	59
KH-220537	A	5	3
KH-220537	B	5	6
KH-220537	C	5	6
KH-220537	G	5	6
KH-220537	M	5	6
KH-220613	A	7	131
KH-220613	B	7	143
KH-220613	C	7	140
KH-220613	G	7	140
KH-220615	A	7	129
KH-220617	A	7	125
KH-220617	B	7	149
KH-220617	C	7	146
KH-220617	G	7	146
KH-220618	A	7	126
KH-220618	B	7	14
KH-220618	C	7	145
KH-220618	G	7	145
KH-220786	A	6	84
KH-220786	B	12	98
KH-220786	B	6	90
KH-220786	C	6	87
KH-220786	D	6	95
KH-220786	E	6	95
KH-220786	F	6	95
KH-220786	G	5	49
KH-220786	G	6	87
KH-220786	H	6	95
KH-220786	J	6	95
KH-220786	K	6	95
KH-220786	L	6	95
KH-220786	N	6	95
KH-220786	P	6	95
KH-220786	Q	6	95
KH-220786	R	6	95
KH-220786	S	5	95
KH-230004	A	5	49
KH-230004	B	5	53
KH-230004	C	6	53
KH-230004	G	6	53
KH-230004	M	5	53
KH-230007-S	A	5	12
KH-230007-S	B	5	14
KH-230007-S	C	5	14
KH-230007-S	G	5	14
KH-230007-S	M	5	14
KH-230008	A	6	65
KH-230008	B	6	70
KH-230008	C	6	67
KH-230008	G	6	67
KH-230008	M	6	67
KH-230010	A	6	67
KH-230010	B	6	72
KH-230010	C	6	69
KH-230010	G	6	69
KH-230010	M	6	69
KH-230011	A	6	68
KH-230011	B	12	81
KH-230011	B	6	73
KH-230011	C	6	70
KH-230011	D	6	78
KH-230011	E	6	78
KH-230011	F	6	79
KH-230011	G	6	78
KH-230011	H	6	78
KH-230011	J	6	78
KH-230011	K	6	78
KH-230011	L	6	78
KH-230011	M	6	70
KH-230011	N	6	78
KH-230011	P	6	78
KH-230011	Q	6	78
KH-230011	R	6	78
KH-230046	A	5	30
KH-230046	B	5	33
KH-230046	C	5	33
KH-230046	G	5	33
KH-230046	M	5	33
KH-230048	A	5	27
KH-230048	B	12	84
KH-230048	B	5	30
KH-230048	C	5	30
KH-230048	D	6	81
KH-230048	G	5	39
KH-230048	M	5	30
KH-230054	A	5	8
KH-230054	B	5	9
KH-230054	C	5	9
KH-230054	G	5	9
KH-230054	M	5	9
KH-230066	A	5	29
KH-230066	B	5	32
KH-230066	C	5	32
KH-230066	G	5	32
KH-230066	M	5	32
KH-230071	A	5	20
KH-230071	B	5	22
KH-230071	C	5	22
KH-230071	G	5	22
KH-230071	M	5	22
KH-230078	A	6	88
KH-230078	B	6	94
KH-230078	C	6	91
KH-230078	G	6	91
KH-230078	M	6	91
KH-230149	A	6	93
KH-230149	B	6	99
KH-230149	C	6	96
KH-230149	G	6	96
KH-230149	M	6	96
KH-230164	A	6	70
KH-230164	B	6	75
KH-230164	C	6	72
KH-230164	G	6	72
KH-230164	M	6	72
KH-230170	A	5	13
KH-230170	A	11	17
KH-230170	B	5	15
KH-230170	C	5	15
KH-230170	D	5	17
KH-230170	E	5	17
KH-230170	F	5	17
KH-230170	G	5	15
KH-230170	H	5	17
KH-230170	J	5	17
KH-230170	K	5	17
KH-230170	L	5	17
KH-230170	M	5	15
KH-230170	N	5	17
KH-230170	P	5	17
KH-230170	Q	5	17
KH-230170	R	5	17
KH-230249	A	6	105
KH-230249	B	6	112
KH-230249	C	7	109
KH-230249	G	7	109
KH-230249	M	6	109
KH-230265	A	5	23
KH-230265	B	11	32
KH-230265	B	5	26
KH-230265	C	5	26
KH-230265	D	5	32
KH-230265	E	5	32
KH-230265	F	5	32
KH-230265	G	5	26
KH-230265	H	5	32
KH-230265	J	5	32
KH-230265	K	5	32
KH-230265	L	5	32
KH-230265	M	5	26
KH-230265	N	5	32
KH-230265	P	5	32
KH-230265	Q	5	32
KH-230265	R	5	32
KH-230265	S	4	17
KH-230265	S	4	32
KH-230293	A	6	62
KH-230293	B	6	66
KH-230293	C	6	65
KH-230293	G	6	65
KH-230293	M	6	65
KH-230294	A	6	62
KH-230294	B	6	66
KH-230294	C	6	65
KH-230294	G	6	65
KH-230294	M	6	65
KH-230360	A	7	117
KH-230360	B	7	124
KH-230360	C	7	121
KH-230360	G	7	121
KH-230410	A	7	144
KH-230410	B	7	132
KH-230410	C	7	129
KH-230410	G	7	129
KH-230410	M	5	40
KH-230450	A	5	35
KH-230450	B	5	38
KH-230450	C	5	38
KH-230476	A	6	92
KH-230476	B	6	98
KH-230476	C	6	95

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
KH-230476	G	6	95
KH-230476	M	6	95
KH-230477	A	6	94
KH-230477	B	6	100
KH-230477	C	6	97
KH-230477	G	6	97
KH-230477	M	6	97
KH-230525	A	5	45
KH-230525	B	5	49
KH-230525	C	5	40
KH-230525	E	5	47
KH-230525	F	5	47
KH-230525	G	5	49
KH-230525	H	5	47
KH-230525	J	5	47
KH-230525	K	5	47
KH-230525	L	5	48
KH-230525	M	5	49
KH-230525	N	5	47
KH-230525	P	5	47
KH-230525	Q	5	47
KH-230525	R	5	47
KH-230540-S	A	6	91
KH-230540-S	B	6	97
KH-230540-S	C	6	94
KH-230540-S	G	6	94
KH-230540-S	M	6	94
KH-230600	A	7	145
KH-230710	A	6	66
KH-230710	B	6	71
KH-230710	C	6	68
KH-230710	G	6	68
KH-230710	M	6	68
KH-230796	A	7	119
KH-230796	B	6	87
KH-230796	C	6	44
KH-230796	G	6	84
KH-230838	B	5	2
KH-230838	C	5	2
KH-230838	G	5	2
KH-230838	M	5	2
KH-230839	B	5	4
KH-230839	C	5	4
KH-230839	G	5	4
KH-230839	M	5	4
KH-231032	B	11	40
KH-231032	D	5	40
KH-231032	E	5	40
KH-231032	F	5	40
KH-231032	H	5	40
KH-231032	J	5	40
KH-231032	K	5	40
KH-231032	L	5	40
KH-231032	N	5	40
KH-231032	P	5	40
KH-231032	Q	5	40
KH-231032	R	5	40
KH-231032	S	4	40
KH-231149	A	7	139
KH-231149	B	13	128
KH-231149	B	7	127
KH-231149	C	7	124
KH-231149	D	7	125
KH-231149	E	7	125
KH-231149	F	7	125
KH-231149	G	7	124
KH-231149	H	6	125
KH-231149	J	7	125
KH-231149	K	7	125
KH-231149	L	7	125
KH-231149	N	7	125
KH-231149	P	7	125
KH-231149	Q	7	125
KH-231149	R	7	125
KH-231263	A	12	
KH-231263	A	5	39
KH-231273	A	12	
KH-231273	A	7	141
KH-231273	B	13	130
KH-231273	C	7	126
KH-231273	D	7	127
KH-231273	E	7	127
KH-231273	F	7	127
KH-231273	H	6	127
KH-231273	J	7	127
KH-231273	K	7	127
KH-231273	L	7	127
KH-231273	M	6	86
KH-231273	N	7	127
KH-231273	P	7	127
KH-231273	Q	7	127
KH-231273	R	7	127
KH-231273	S	6	127
KH-231276	A	5	38
KH-231276	B	5	41
KH-231276	C	5	41
KH-231276	G	5	41
KH-231276	M	5	41
KH-231278	A	10	44
KH-231278	B	13	131
KH-231278	B	16	44
KH-231278	B	7	130
KH-231278	C	7	127
KH-231278	C	9	44
KH-231278	D	7	128
KH-231278	D	9	44
KH-231278	E	7	128
KH-231278	G	7	127
KH-231278	G	9	44
KH-231278	H	10	44
KH-231278	H	6	128
KH-231278	J	7	128
KH-231278	K	7	128
KH-231278	L	7	128
KH-231278	M	6	84
KH-231278	M	8	10
KH-231278	N	7	128
KH-231278	N	9	10
KH-231278	P	7	128
KH-231278	P	9	10
KH-231278	Q	7	128
KH-231278	Q	9	10
KH-231278	R	7	128
KH-231278	R	9	10
KH-231278	S	6	128
KH-231278	S	8	10
KH-231281	A	6	102
KH-231281	B	13	115
KH-231281	B	6	108
KH-231281	D	7	112
KH-231281	E	7	112
KH-231281	F	7	112
KH-231281	G	6	105
KH-231281	H	6	112
KH-231281	J	7	112
KH-231281	K	7	112
KH-231281	L	7	112
KH-231281	M	6	105
KH-231281	N	7	112
KH-231281	P	7	112
KH-231281	Q	7	112
KH-231281	R	7	112
KH-231281	S	6	112
KH-231302	A	5	42
KH-231355	A	6	90
KH-231355	B	12	108
KH-231355	B	6	96
KH-231355	C	6	93
KH-231355	D	6	105
KH-231355	E	7	105
KH-231355	F	7	105
KH-231355	F	6	93
KH-231355	H	6	105
KH-231355	J	7	105
KH-231355	K	7	105
KH-231355	L	7	105
KH-231355	M	6	93
KH-231355	N	7	105
KH-231355	P	7	105
KH-231355	Q	7	105
KH-231355	R	7	105
KH-231355	S	6	105
KH-231419	A	5	31
KH-231419	B	5	34
KH-231419	C	5	34
KH-231419	G	5	34
KH-231419	M	5	34
KH-231424	A	5	50
KH-231424	B	5	54
KH-231424	C	6	54
KH-231424	G	6	54
KH-231424	M	5	54
KH-231425	A	5	50
KH-231425	B	5	54
KH-231425	C	6	54
KH-231425	G	6	54
KH-231425	M	5	54
KH-231426	A	5	50
KH-231426	B	5	54
KH-231426	C	6	54
KH-231426	G	6	54
KH-231426	M	5	54
KH-231427	A	5	50
KH-231427	B	5	54
KH-231427	C	6	54
KH-231427	G	6	54
KH-231427	M	5	54
KH-231509	B	12	96
KH-231509	D	6	93
KH-231509	E	6	93
KH-231509	F	6	93
KH-231509	H	6	93
KH-231509	J	6	93
KH-231509	K	6	93
KH-231509	L	6	93
KH-231509	N	6	93
KH-231509	P	6	93
KH-231509	Q	6	93
KH-231509	R	6	93
KH-231509	S	5	93
KH-231510	E	5	45
KH-231510	F	5	45
KH-231510	G	5	38
KH-231510	H	5	45
KH-231510	J	5	45
KH-231510	K	5	45
KH-231510	L	5	45
KH-231510	M	5	38
KH-231510	N	5	45
KH-231510	P	5	45
KH-231510	Q	5	45
KH-231510	R	5	45
KH-231591	B	11	49
KH-231591	B	5	42
KH-231591	C	5	42
KH-231591	D	5	49
KH-231591	E	5	49
KH-231591	F	5	49
KH-231591	G	5	42
KH-231591	H	5	49
KH-231591	J	5	49
KH-231591	K	6	49
KH-231591	L	6	49
KH-231591	M	5	42
KH-231591	N	5	49
KH-231591	P	5	49
KH-231591	Q	5	49
KH-231591	R	5	49
KH-231686	A	7	122
KH-231686	B	7	152
KH-231686	C	7	149
KH-231686	G	7	149
KH-231726	B	5	25
KH-231726	C	5	25
KH-231726	G	5	25
KH-231726	M	5	25
KH-231820	B	7	133
KH-231820	C	7	130
KH-231820	G	7	130
KH-231820	M	5	10
KH-232535	A	7	110
KH-232535	B	13	123
KH-232535	B	7	117
KH-232535	C	7	114
KH-232535	D	7	120
KH-232535	E	7	120
KH-232535	F	7	120
KH-232535	G	7	114
KH-232535	H	6	120
KH-232535	J	7	120
KH-232535	K	7	120
KH-232535	L	7	120
KH-232535	M	6	104
KH-232535	N	7	120
KH-232535	P	7	120
KH-232535	Q	7	120
KH-232535	R	7	120
KH-232535	S	6	120
KH-232555	A	8	26
KH-232555	B	8	26
KH-232555	C	8	26
KH-232555	G	8	26
KH-232555	M	7	26
KH-232556	A	8	27
KH-232556	B	8	27
KH-232556	C	8	27
KH-232556	G	8	27
KH-232556	M	7	27
KH-232556	S	7	10
KH-232614	A	6	86
KH-232614	B	6	92
KH-232614	C	6	89
KH-232614	G	6	89
KH-232614	M	6	89
KH-232617	A	6	87
KH-232617	B	6	93
KH-232617	C	6	90
KH-232617	G	6	90
KH-232617	M	6	90
KH-232683	B	11	13
KH-232683	B	5	12
KH-232683	C	5	12
KH-232683	D	5	13
KH-232683	G	5	12
KH-232683	H	5	13
KH-232683	J	5	13
KH-232683	M	5	12
KH-232683	N	5	13
KH-232683	P	5	13
KH-234168	A	6	73
KH-234168	B	6	78
KH-234168	C	6	75
KH-234168	G	6	75
KH-234168	M	6	75
KH-234402	A	5	7
KH-234402	B	5	8
KH-234402	C	5	8
KH-234402	G	5	8
KH-234402	M	5	8
KH-234866	A	6	95
KH-234866	B	11	15
KH-234866	B	6	101
KH-234866	C	6	98
KH-234866	D	5	15
KH-234866	E	5	15
KH-234866	F	5	15
KH-234866	G	6	98
KH-234866	H	5	15
KH-234866	J	5	15
KH-234866	K	5	15
KH-234866	L	5	15
KH-234866	M	6	98
KH-234866	N	5	15
KH-234866	P	5	15
KH-234866	Q	5	15
KH-234866	R	5	15
KH-234866	S	4	15
KH-235006	B	14	11
KH-235006	D	8	11
KH-235006	E	8	11
KH-235006	F	8	11
KH-235006	H	8	11
KH-235006	J	8	11
KH-235006	K	8	11
KH-235006	L	8	11
KH-235006	N	8	11
KH-235006	P	8	11
KH-235006	Q	8	1
KH-235006	R	8	11
KH-235007-S	B	11	16
KH-235007-S	D	5	16
KH-235007-S	E	5	16
KH-235007-S	F	5	16
KH-235007-S	H	5	16
KH-235007-S	J	5	16
KH-235007-S	K	5	16
KH-235007-S	L	5	16
KH-235007-S	N	5	16
KH-235007-S	P	5	16
KH-235007-S	Q	5	16
KH-235007-S	R	5	16
KH-235007-S	S	4	16
KH-235008	B	12	78
KH-235008	D	6	75
KH-235008	E	6	75
KH-235008	F	6	75
KH-235008	H	6	75
KH-235008	J	6	75
KH-235008	K	6	75
KH-235008	L	6	75
KH-235008	N	6	75
KH-235008	P	6	75

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
KH-235008	Q	6	75
KH-235008	R	6	75
KH-235010	B	12	80
KH-235010	D	6	77
KH-235010	E	6	77
KH-235010	F	6	77
KH-235010	H	6	77
KH-235010	J	6	77
KH-235010	K	6	77
KH-235010	L	6	77
KH-235010	N	6	77
KH-235010	P	6	77
KH-235010	Q	6	77
KH-235010	R	6	77
KH-235011	B	12	83
KH-235011	D	6	80
KH-235011	E	6	80
KH-235011	F	6	80
KH-235011	H	6	80
KH-235011	J	6	80
KH-235011	K	6	80
KH-235011	L	6	80
KH-235011	N	6	80
KH-235011	P	6	80
KH-235011	Q	6	80
KH-235011	R	6	80
KH-235011	S	5	80
KH-235025	B	11	28
KH-235025	D	5	28
KH-235025	E	5	28
KH-235025	F	5	28
KH-235025	H	5	28
KH-235025	J	5	28
KH-235025	K	5	28
KH-235025	L	5	28
KH-235025	N	5	28
KH-235025	P	5	28
KH-235025	Q	5	28
KH-235025	R	5	28
KH-235025	S	4	28
KH-235026	B	11	27
KH-235026	D	5	27
KH-235026	E	5	27
KH-235026	F	5	27
KH-235026	H	5	27
KH-235026	J	5	27
KH-235026	K	5	27
KH-235026	L	5	27
KH-235026	N	5	27
KH-235026	P	5	27
KH-235026	Q	5	27
KH-235026	R	5	27
KH-235047	B	11	39
KH-235047	D	5	39
KH-235047	E	5	39
KH-235047	F	5	39
KH-235047	H	5	39
KH-235047	J	5	39
KH-235047	K	5	39
KH-235047	L	5	39
KH-235047	N	5	39
KH-235047	P	5	39
KH-235047	Q	5	39
KH-235047	R	5	39
KH-235047	S	4	39
KH-235048	B	11	36
KH-235048	D	5	36
KH-235048	E	5	36
KH-235048	F	5	36
KH-235048	H	5	36
KH-235048	J	5	36
KH-235048	K	5	36
KH-235048	L	5	36
KH-235048	N	5	36
KH-235048	P	5	36
KH-235048	Q	5	36
KH-235048	R	5	36
KH-235048	S	4	36
KH-235049	B	11	8
KH-235049	D	5	8
KH-235049	E	5	8
KH-235049	F	5	8
KH-235049	H	5	8
KH-235049	J	5	8
KH-235049	K	5	7
KH-235049	L	5	8
KH-235049	N	5	8
KH-235049	P	5	8
KH-235049	Q	5	8
KH-235049	R	5	8
KH-235054	B	11	9
KH-235054	D	5	9
KH-235054	E	5	9
KH-235054	F	5	9
KH-235054	H	5	9
KH-235054	J	5	9
KH-235054	K	5	9
KH-235054	L	5	9
KH-235054	N	5	9
KH-235054	P	5	9
KH-235054	Q	5	9
KH-235054	R	5	9
KH-235070	B	11	24
KH-235070	D	5	24
KH-235070	E	5	24
KH-235070	F	5	24
KH-235070	H	5	24
KH-235070	J	5	24
KH-235070	K	5	24
KH-235070	L	5	24
KH-235070	N	5	24
KH-235070	P	5	24
KH-235070	Q	5	24
KH-235070	R	5	24
KH-235070	S	4	24
KH-235084	B	12	104
KH-235084	D	6	101
KH-235084	E	6	101
KH-235084	F	6	101
KH-235084	H	6	101
KH-235084	J	6	101
KH-235084	K	7	101
KH-235084	L	7	101
KH-235084	N	6	101
KH-235084	P	6	101
KH-235084	Q	6	101
KH-235084	R	6	101
KH-235084	S	5	101
KH-235085	B	12	105
KH-235085	D	6	102
KH-235085	E	6	102
KH-235085	F	6	102
KH-235085	H	6	102
KH-235085	J	6	102
KH-235085	K	7	102
KH-235085	L	7	102
KH-235085	N	6	102
KH-235085	P	6	102
KH-235085	Q	7	102
KH-235085	R	7	102
KH-235085	S	5	102
KH-235086	B	12	102
KH-235086	D	6	99
KH-235086	E	6	99
KH-235086	F	6	99
KH-235086	H	6	99
KH-235086	J	6	99
KH-235086	K	6	99
KH-235086	L	6	99
KH-235086	N	6	99
KH-235086	P	6	99
KH-235086	Q	6	99
KH-235086	R	6	99
KH-235086	S	5	99
KH-235101	B	11	2
KH-235101	D	5	2
KH-235101	E	5	2
KH-235101	F	5	2
KH-235101	H	5	2
KH-235101	J	5	2
KH-235101	K	5	2
KH-235101	L	5	2
KH-235101	N	5	2
KH-235101	P	5	2
KH-235101	Q	5	2
KH-235101	R	5	2
KH-235101	S	4	2
KH-235102	B	11	4
KH-235102	D	5	4
KH-235102	E	5	4
KH-235102	F	5	4
KH-235102	H	5	4
KH-235102	J	5	4
KH-235102	K	5	4
KH-235102	L	5	4
KH-235102	N	5	4
KH-235102	P	5	4
KH-235102	Q	5	4
KH-235102	R	5	4
KH-235102	S	4	4
KH-235117	B	11	42
KH-235117	D	5	42
KH-235117	E	5	42
KH-235117	F	5	42
KH-235117	H	5	42
KH-235117	J	5	42
KH-235117	K	5	42
KH-235117	L	5	42
KH-235117	N	5	42
KH-235117	P	5	42
KH-235117	Q	5	42
KH-235117	R	5	42
KH-235117	S	4	42
KH-235118	B	11	41
KH-235118	D	5	41
KH-235118	E	5	41
KH-235118	F	5	41
KH-235118	H	5	41
KH-235118	J	5	41
KH-235118	K	5	41
KH-235118	L	5	41
KH-235118	N	5	41
KH-235118	P	5	41
KH-235118	Q	5	41
KH-235118	R	5	41
KH-235118	S	4	41
KH-235125-06	E	5	18
KH-235125-06	F	5	18
KH-235125-06	H	5	18
KH-235125-06	J	5	18
KH-235125-06	K	5	18
KH-235125-06	L	5	18
KH-235125-06	N	5	18
KH-235125-06	P	5	18
KH-235125-06	Q	5	18
KH-235125-06	R	5	18
KH-235125-06	S	4	18
KH-235125-S	B	11	18
KH-235125-S	D	5	18
KH-235168	S	5	77
KH-235190	B	11	53
KH-235190	D	6	53
KH-235190	E	6	53
KH-235190	F	6	53
KH-235190	H	6	53
KH-235190	J	6	53
KH-235190	N	6	53
KH-235190	P	6	53
KH-235191	K	6	53
KH-235191	L	6	53
KH-235191	Q	6	53
KH-235191	R	6	53
KH-235194	B	13	134
KH-235277	B	12	111
KH-235277	D	6	108
KH-235277	E	7	108
KH-235277	F	7	108
KH-235277	H	6	108
KH-235277	J	7	108
KH-235277	K	7	108
KH-235277	L	7	108
KH-235277	N	7	108
KH-235277	P	7	108
KH-235277	Q	7	108
KH-235277	R	7	108
KH-235277	S	6	108
KH-235287	B	12	62
KH-235287	D	6	62
KH-235287	H	6	62
KH-235287	J	6	62
KH-235287	N	6	62
KH-235287	P	6	62
KH-235288	B	12	62
KH-235288	D	6	62
KH-235288	H	6	62
KH-235288	J	6	62
KH-235288	N	6	62
KH-235288	P	6	62
KH-235289	B	12	62
KH-235289	D	6	62
KH-235289	H	6	62
KH-235289	J	6	62
KH-235289	N	6	62
KH-235289	P	6	62
KH-235290	B	12	62
KH-235290	D	6	62
KH-235290	H	6	62
KH-235290	J	6	62
KH-235290	N	6	62
KH-235290	P	6	62
KH-235353	B	11	34
KH-235353	D	5	34
KH-235353	D	6	103
KH-235353	E	5	34
KH-235353	F	5	34
KH-235353	H	5	34
KH-235353	J	5	34
KH-235353	K	5	34
KH-235353	L	5	34
KH-235353	N	5	34
KH-235353	P	5	34
KH-235353	Q	5	34
KH-235353	R	5	34
KH-235353	S	4	34
KH-235370	H	6	81
KH-235370	J	6	81
KH-235370	N	6	81
KH-235370	P	6	81
KH-235372	B	12	99
KH-235372	D	6	96
KH-235372	E	6	96
KH-235372	F	6	96
KH-235372	H	6	96
KH-235372	J	6	96
KH-235372	K	6	96
KH-235372	L	6	96
KH-235372	N	6	96
KH-235372	P	6	96
KH-235372	Q	6	96
KH-235372	R	6	96
KH-235373	B	13	129
KH-235373	D	7	126
KH-235373	E	7	126
KH-235373	F	7	126
KH-235373	H	6	126
KH-235373	J	7	126
KH-235373	K	7	126
KH-235373	L	7	126
KH-235373	N	7	126
KH-235373	P	7	126
KH-235373	Q	7	126
KH-235373	R	7	126
KH-235373	S	6	126
KH-235415	B	14	3
KH-235415	D	8	3
KH-235415	E	8	3
KH-235415	F	8	3
KH-235415	H	8	3
KH-235415	J	8	3
KH-235415	K	8	3
KH-235415	L	8	3
KH-235415	N	8	3
KH-235415	P	8	3
KH-235415	Q	8	3
KH-235415	R	8	3
KH-235448	B	14	24
KH-235448	D	8	24
KH-235448	E	8	24
KH-235448	F	8	24
KH-235448	H	8	24
KH-235448	J	8	24
KH-235448	K	8	24
KH-235448	L	8	24
KH-235448	N	8	24
KH-235448	P	8	24
KH-235448	Q	8	24
KH-235448	R	8	24
KH-235448	S	7	24
KH-235476	B	12	110
KH-235476	D	6	107
KH-235476	E	7	107
KH-235476	F	7	107
KH-235476	H	6	107
KH-235476	J	7	107
KH-235476	K	7	107
KH-235476	L	7	107
KH-235476	N	7	107
KH-235476	P	7	107
KH-235476	Q	7	107
KH-235476	R	7	107
KH-235476	S	6	107
KH-235495	N	6	98

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
KH-235496	B	12	101
KH-235496	D	6	98
KH-235496	E	6	98
KH-235496	F	6	98
KH-235496	H	6	98
KH-235496	J	6	98
KH-235496	K	6	98
KH-235496	L	6	98
KH-235496	P	6	98
KH-235496	Q	6	98
KH-235496	R	6	98
KH-235496	S	5	98
KH-235572	B	12	60
KH-235572	D	6	60
KH-235572	H	6	60
KH-235572	J	6	60
KH-235572	N	6	60
KH-235572	P	6	60
KH-235582	S	5	75
KH-235583	A	10	44
KH-235583	A	12	
KH-235583	A	7	142
KH-235583	B	13	131
KH-235583	B	16	44
KH-235583	D	9	44
KH-235583	F	9	44
KH-235583	J	10	44
KH-235583	K	10	44
KH-235583	L	10	44
KH-235603	S	32	6
KH-235631	B	11	38
KH-235631	D	5	38
KH-235631	E	5	38
KH-235631	F	5	38
KH-235631	H	5	38
KH-235631	J	5	38
KH-235631	K	5	38
KH-235631	L	5	38
KH-235631	N	5	38
KH-235631	P	5	38
KH-235631	Q	5	38
KH-235631	R	5	38
KH-235631	S	4	38
KH-235652	B	11	10
KH-235652	D	5	10
KH-235652	E	5	10
KH-235652	F	5	10
KH-235652	H	5	10
KH-235652	J	5	10
KH-235652	K	5	10
KH-235652	L	5	10
KH-235652	N	5	10
KH-235652	P	5	10
KH-235652	Q	5	10
KH-235652	R	5	10
KH-235652	S	4	10
KH-235692	B	13	139
KH-235692	D	7	131
KH-235692	E	7	131
KH-235692	F	7	131
KH-235692	H	6	131
KH-235692	J	7	131
KH-235692	K	7	131
KH-235692	L	7	131
KH-235692	N	7	131
KH-235692	P	7	131
KH-235692	Q	7	131
KH-235692	R	7	131
KH-235692	S	6	131
KH-235757	S	6	136
KH-235826	B	12	79
KH-235826	D	6	76
KH-235826	E	6	76
KH-235826	F	6	76
KH-235826	H	6	76
KH-235826	J	6	76
KH-235826	K	6	76
KH-235826	L	6	76
KH-235826	N	6	76
KH-235826	P	6	76
KH-235826	Q	6	76
KH-235826	R	6	76
KH-235838	S	5	76
KH-235891	E	6	62
KH-235891	F	6	62
KH-235891	K	6	62
KH-235891	L	6	62
KH-235891	Q	6	62
KH-235891	R	6	62
KH-235895	B	11	31
KH-235895	D	5	31
KH-235895	E	5	31
KH-235895	F	5	31
KH-235895	H	5	31
KH-235895	J	5	31
KH-235895	K	5	31
KH-235895	L	5	31
KH-235895	N	5	31
KH-235895	P	5	31
KH-235895	Q	5	31
KH-235895	R	5	31
KH-235895	S	4	31
KH-235935	E	6	81
KH-235935	F	6	81
KH-235935	K	6	81
KH-235935	L	6	81
KH-235935	Q	6	81
KH-235935	R	6	81
KH-235935	S	5	81
KH-236559	S	6	135
KH-236655	A	6	71
KH-236655	A	12	85
KH-236655	B	6	76
KH-236655	C	6	73
KH-236655	D	6	82
KH-236655	E	6	82
KH-236655	F	6	82
KH-236655	G	6	73
KH-236655	H	6	82
KH-236655	J	6	82
KH-236655	K	6	82
KH-236655	L	6	82
KH-236655	M	6	73
KH-236655	N	6	82
KH-236655	P	6	82
KH-236655	Q	6	82
KH-236655	R	6	82
KH-236655	S	5	82
KH-236675	D	6	66
KH-236675	H	6	66
KH-236675	J	6	66
KH-236675	N	6	66
KH-236675	P	6	66
KH-236676	H	5	9
KH-236676	J	5	9
KH-236676	K	5	9
KH-236676	L	5	9
KH-236676	N	5	9
KH-236676	P	5	9
KH-236676	Q	5	9
KH-236676	R	5	9
KH-236676	S	4	9
KH-236764	S	5	62
KH-236765	S	5	62
KH-236766	S	5	62
KH-236939	B	12	70
KH-236939	D	6	73
KH-236939	H	6	73
KH-236939	J	6	73
KH-236939	N	6	73
KH-236939	P	6	73
KH-236943	E	6	71
KH-236943	F	6	71
KH-236943	K	6	71
KH-236943	L	6	71
KH-236943	Q	6	71
KH-236943	R	6	71
KH-236943	S	5	71
KH-237297	S	4	48
KH-237419	D	7	
KH-237419	E	7	
KH-237419	F	7	
KH-237419	H	6	
KH-237419	J	7	
KH-237419	K	7	
KH-237419	L	7	
KH-237419	N	7	
KH-237419	P	7	
KH-237419	Q	7	
KH-237419	R	7	
KH-237489	S	7	3
KH-237588	B	11	33
KH-237588	D	5	33
KH-237588	H	5	33
KH-237588	J	5	33
KH-237588	N	5	33
KH-237588	P	5	33
KH-237670	E	6	66
KH-237670	F	6	66
KH-237670	K	6	66
KH-237670	L	6	66
KH-237670	Q	6	66
KH-237670	R	6	66
KH-237670	S	5	66
KH-237677	E	5	8
KH-237677	F	5	8
KH-237677	H	5	8
KH-237677	J	5	8
KH-237677	K	5	8
KH-237677	L	5	8
KH-237677	N	5	8
KH-237677	P	5	8
KH-237677	Q	5	8
KH-237677	R	5	8
KH-237677	S	4	8
KH-237679	B	13	141
KH-237679	D	7	132
KH-237679	E	7	132
KH-237679	F	7	132
KH-237679	H	6	132
KH-237679	J	7	132
KH-237679	K	7	132
KH-237679	L	7	132
KH-237679	N	7	132
KH-237679	P	7	132
KH-237679	Q	7	132
KH-237679	R	7	132
KH-237679	S	6	132
KH-237898	E	6	71
KH-237898	F	6	71
KH-237898	K	6	71
KH-237898	L	6	71
KH-237898	Q	6	71
KH-237898	R	6	71
KH-238057	A	7	113
KH-238057	B	13	126
KH-238057	B	7	120
KH-238057	C	7	117
KH-238057	D	7	123
KH-238057	E	7	123
KH-238057	F	7	123
KH-238057	G	7	117
KH-238057	H	6	123
KH-238057	J	7	123
KH-238057	K	7	123
KH-238057	L	7	123
KH-238057	M	6	101
KH-238057	N	7	123
KH-238057	P	7	123
KH-238057	Q	7	123
KH-238057	R	7	123
KH-238057	S	6	123
KH-240282	B	11	29
KH-240282	D	5	29
KH-240282	E	5	29
KH-240282	F	5	29
KH-240282	H	5	29
KH-240282	J	5	29
KH-240282	K	5	29
KH-240282	L	5	29
KH-240282	N	5	29
KH-240282	P	5	29
KH-240282	Q	5	29
KH-240282	R	5	29
KH-240282	S	4	29
KH-25-041-02	A	8	17
KH-25-041-02	B	14	23
KH-25-041-02	B	8	17
KH-25-041-02	C	8	17
KH-25-041-02	D	8	23
KH-25-041-02	E	8	23
KH-25-041-02	F	8	23
KH-25-041-02	G	8	17
KH-25-041-02	H	8	23
KH-25-041-02	J	8	23
KH-25-041-02	K	8	23
KH-25-041-02	L	8	23
KH-25-041-02	M	7	17
KH-25-041-02	N	8	23
KH-25-041-02	P	8	23
KH-25-041-02	Q	8	23
KH-25-041-02	R	8	23
KH-25-757-01	A	8	
KH-25-757-01	B	14	
KH-25-757-01	C	8	
KH-25-757-01	D	8	
KH-25-757-01	E	8	
KH-25-757-01	F	8	
KH-25-757-01	G	8	
KH-25-757-01	H	8	
KH-25-757-01	J	8	
KH-25-757-01	K	8	
KH-25-757-01	L	8	
KH-25-757-01	M	7	
KH-25-757-01	N	8	
KH-25-757-01	P	8	
KH-25-757-01	Q	8	
KH-25-757-01	R	8	
KH-25-757-01	S	7	
KH-25-757-03	A	8	15
KH-25-757-03	B	14	21
KH-25-757-03	B	8	15
KH-25-757-03	C	8	15
KH-25-757-03	D	8	21
KH-25-757-03	E	8	21
KH-25-757-03	F	8	21
KH-25-757-03	G	8	15
KH-25-757-03	H	8	21
KH-25-757-03	J	8	21
KH-25-757-03	K	8	21
KH-25-757-03	L	8	21
KH-25-757-03	M	7	15
KH-25-757-03	N	8	21
KH-25-757-03	P	8	21
KH-25-757-03	Q	8	21
KH-25-757-03	R	8	21
KH-25-757-03	S	7	21
KH-270889	B	12	67
KH-270889	D	6	67
KH-270889	E	6	67
KH-270889	F	6	67
KH-270889	H	6	67
KH-270889	J	6	67
KH-270889	K	6	67
KH-270889	L	6	67
KH-270889	N	6	67
KH-270889	P	6	67
KH-270889	Q	6	67
KH-270889	R	6	67
KH-270889	S	5	67
KH-271030	B	11	44
KH-271030	D	5	44
KH-271030	E	5	44
KH-271030	F	5	44
KH-271030	H	5	44
KH-271030	J	5	44
KH-271030	K	5	44
KH-271030	L	5	44
KH-271030	N	5	44
KH-271030	P	5	44
KH-271030	Q	5	44
KH-271030	R	5	44
KH-271030	S	4	44
KH-275066	B	12	75
KH-275066	D	6	72
KH-275066	E	6	73
KH-275066	F	6	73
KH-275066	H	6	72
KH-275066	J	6	72
KH-275066	K	6	73
KH-275066	L	6	73
KH-275066	N	6	72
KH-275066	P	6	72
KH-275066	Q	6	73
KH-275066	R	6	73
KH-275066	S	5	73
KH-275067	B	12	75
KH-275067	D	6	72
KH-275067	E	6	73
KH-275067	F	6	73
KH-275067	H	6	72
KH-275067	J	6	72
KH-275067	K	6	73
KH-275067	L	6	73
KH-275067	N	6	72
KH-275067	P	6	72
KH-275067	Q	6	73
KH-275067	R	6	73
KH-275067	S	5	73
KH-275144	S	4	11
KH-275220	B	11	37
KH-275220	D	5	37

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
KH-275220	E	5	37
KH-275220	F	5	37
KH-275220	H	5	37
KH-275220	J	5	37
KH-275220	K	5	37
KH-275220	L	5	37
KH-275220	N	5	37
KH-275220	P	5	37
KH-275220	Q	5	37
KH-275220	R	5	37
KH-275220	S	4	37
KH-275228	B	14	6
KH-275228	D	8	6
KH-275228	E	8	6
KH-275228	F	8	6
KH-275228	H	8	6
KH-275228	J	8	6
KH-275228	K	8	6
KH-275228	L	8	6
KH-275228	N	8	6
KH-275228	P	8	6
KH-275228	Q	8	6
KH-275228	R	8	6
KH-275231	S	7	11
KH-275341	B	11	6
KH-275341	D	5	6
KH-275341	E	5	6
KH-275341	F	5	6
KH-275341	H	5	6
KH-275341	J	5	6
KH-275341	K	5	6
KH-275341	L	5	6
KH-275341	N	5	6
KH-275341	P	5	6
KH-275341	Q	5	6
KH-275341	R	5	6
KH-275341	S	4	6
KH-275679	B	13	133
KH-275690	B	12	106
KH-275690	E	6	103
KH-275690	F	6	103
KH-275690	H	6	103
KH-275690	J	6	103
KH-275690	K	7	103
KH-275690	L	7	103
KH-275690	N	7	103
KH-275690	P	6	103
KH-275690	Q	7	103
KH-275690	R	7	103
KH-275690	S	5	103
KH-393840-R91	D	7	130
KH-41-004-01	A	7	
KH-41-004-01	B	13	
KH-41-004-01	B	7	
KH-41-004-01	C	7	
KH-41-004-01	G	7	
KH-41-041-03	A	5	25
KH-41-041-03	B	5	28
KH-41-041-03	C	5	28
KH-41-041-03	G	5	28
KH-41-041-03	M	5	28
KH-41-041-10	A	6	55
KH-41-041-10	B	6	60
KH-41-041-10	C	6	60
KH-41-041-10	G	6	69
KH-41-041-10	M	5	60
KH-41-071-03	S	4	52
KH-41-071-04	B	5	45
KH-41-071-04	C	5	45
KH-41-071-04	G	5	45
KH-41-071-04	M	5	45
KH-41-071-05	B	11	52
KH-41-071-05	D	5	52
KH-41-071-05	E	6	52
KH-41-071-05	F	5	52
KH-41-071-05	H	6	52
KH-41-071-05	J	6	52
KH-41-071-05	K	6	52
KH-41-071-05	L	6	52
KH-41-071-05	N	6	52
KH-41-071-05	P	6	52
KH-41-071-05	Q	6	52
KH-41-071-05	R	6	52
KH-41-086-02	A	6	54
KH-41-086-02	B	6	58
KH-41-086-02	C	6	58
KH-41-086-02	G	6	58
KH-41-100-01	A	8	20
KH-41-100-01	B	8	20
KH-41-100-01	C	8	20
KH-41-100-01	G	8	20
KH-41-100-01	M	7	20
KH-41-199-08	B	5	27
KH-41-199-08	C	5	27
KH-41-199-08	G	5	27
KH-41-199-08	M	5	27
KH-41-380-03	A	6	61
KH-41-380-03	B	6	67
KH-41-380-03	G	6	64
KH-41-380-03	M	6	64
KH-41-386-03	C	6	64
KH-41-411-01	A	7	109
KH-41-411-01	B	7	116
KH-41-411-01	C	7	113
KH-41-411-01	G	7	113
KH-41-411-01	M	6	113
KH-41-755-25	A	6	53
KH-41-755-25	B	6	57
KH-41-755-25	C	6	57
KH-41-755-25	G	6	57
KH-41-755-25	M	5	57
KH-41-853-11	B	8	
KH-41-853-11	C	5	35
KH-41-853-11	C	8	
KH-41-853-11	G	5	35
KH-41-853-11	G	8	
KH-41-853-11	M	7	
KH-41-874-01	A	5	47
KH-41-874-01	B	5	51
KH-41-874-01	C	6	51
KH-41-874-01	G	5	51
KH-41-874-01	M	5	51
KH-41-874-02	A	5	47
KH-41-874-02	B	5	51
KH-41-874-02	C	6	51
KH-41-874-02	G	5	51
KH-41-874-02	M	5	51
KH-41-874-03	A	5	47
KH-41-874-03	B	5	51
KH-41-874-03	C	6	51
KH-41-874-03	G	5	51
KH-41-874-03	M	5	51
KH-41-874-04	A	5	47
KH-41-874-04	B	5	51
KH-41-874-04	C	6	51
KH-41-874-04	G	5	51
KH-41-874-04	M	5	51
KH-45-043-03	S	6	111
KH-45-142-25	S	4	46
KH-45-156-03	S	4	20
KH-47-004-01	D	7	
KH-47-004-01	E	7	
KH-47-004-01	F	7	
KH-47-004-01	H	6	
KH-47-004-01	J	7	
KH-47-004-01	K	7	
KH-47-004-01	L	7	
KH-47-004-01	N	7	
KH-47-004-01	P	7	
KH-47-004-01	Q	7	
KH-47-004-01	R	7	
KH-47-004-01	S	6	
KH-47-010-09	D	6	69
KH-47-010-09	E	6	69
KH-47-010-09	F	6	69
KH-47-010-09	H	6	69
KH-47-010-09	J	6	69
KH-47-010-09	K	6	69
KH-47-010-09	L	6	69
KH-47-010-09	N	6	69
KH-47-010-09	P	6	69
KH-47-010-09	Q	6	69
KH-47-010-09	R	6	69
KH-47-010-09	S	5	69
KH-47-018-01	B	12	61
KH-47-018-01	D	6	61
KH-47-018-01	E	6	61
KH-47-018-01	F	6	61
KH-47-018-01	H	6	61
KH-47-018-01	J	6	61
KH-47-018-01	K	6	61
KH-47-018-01	L	6	61
KH-47-018-01	N	6	61
KH-47-018-01	P	6	61
KH-47-018-01	Q	6	61
KH-47-018-01	R	6	61
KH-47-018-01	S	5	61
KH-47-032-06	B	11	23
KH-47-032-06	D	5	23
KH-47-032-06	E	5	23
KH-47-032-06	F	5	23
KH-47-032-06	H	5	23
KH-47-032-06	J	5	23
KH-47-032-06	K	5	23
KH-47-032-06	L	5	23
KH-47-032-06	N	5	23
KH-47-032-06	P	5	23
KH-47-032-06	Q	5	23
KH-47-032-06	R	5	23
KH-47-032-06	S	4	23
KH-47-032-07	B	11	25
KH-47-032-07	D	5	25
KH-47-032-07	E	5	25
KH-47-032-07	F	5	25
KH-47-032-07	H	5	25
KH-47-032-07	J	5	25
KH-47-032-07	K	5	25
KH-47-032-07	L	5	25
KH-47-032-07	N	5	25
KH-47-032-07	P	5	25
KH-47-032-07	Q	5	25
KH-47-032-07	R	5	25
KH-47-032-07	S	4	25
KH-47-041-15	B	12	68
KH-47-041-15	D	6	68
KH-47-041-15	E	6	68
KH-47-041-15	F	6	68
KH-47-041-15	H	6	68
KH-47-041-15	J	6	78
KH-47-041-15	K	6	68
KH-47-041-15	L	6	68
KH-47-041-15	N	6	68
KH-47-041-15	P	6	68
KH-47-041-15	Q	6	68
KH-47-041-15	R	6	68
KH-47-041-15	S	5	68
KH-47-067-09	E	6	55
KH-47-067-09	F	6	55
KH-47-067-09	K	6	55
KH-47-067-09	L	6	55
KH-47-067-09	Q	6	55
KH-47-067-09	R	6	55
KH-47-067-09	S	5	55
KH-47-067-10	E	6	55
KH-47-067-10	F	6	55
KH-47-067-10	K	6	55
KH-47-067-10	L	6	55
KH-47-067-10	Q	6	55
KH-47-067-10	R	6	55
KH-47-067-10	S	5	55
KH-47-067-11	B	12	55
KH-47-067-11	D	6	55
KH-47-067-11	H	6	55
KH-47-067-11	J	6	55
KH-47-067-11	N	6	55
KH-47-067-11	P	6	55
KH-47-067-12	B	12	55
KH-47-067-12	D	6	55
KH-47-067-12	H	6	55
KH-47-067-12	J	6	55
KH-47-067-12	N	6	55
KH-47-067-12	P	6	55
KH-47-084-01	B	13	136
KH-47-089-01	A	7	151
KH-47-089-01	B	7	155
KH-47-089-01	C	6	63
KH-47-089-01	D	6	70
KH-47-089-01	E	6	70
KH-47-089-01	F	6	70
KH-47-089-01	G	6	63
KH-47-089-01	H	6	70
KH-47-089-01	J	6	70
KH-47-089-01	K	6	70
KH-47-089-01	L	6	70
KH-47-089-01	L	6	63
KH-47-089-01	N	6	70
KH-47-089-01	P	6	70
KH-47-089-01	Q	6	70
KH-47-089-01	R	6	70
KH-47-100-06	B	14	26
KH-47-100-06	D	8	26
KH-47-100-06	E	8	26
KH-47-100-06	F	8	26
KH-47-100-06	H	8	26
KH-47-100-06	J	8	26
KH-47-100-06	K	8	26
KH-47-100-06	L	8	26
KH-47-100-06	N	8	26
KH-47-100-06	P	8	26
KH-47-100-06	Q	8	26
KH-47-100-06	R	8	26
KH-47-100-06	S	7	26
KH-47-142-09	B	11	46
KH-47-142-09	D	5	46
KH-47-142-09	H	5	46
KH-47-142-09	J	5	46
KH-47-142-09	N	5	46
KH-47-142-09	P	5	46
KH-47-142-30	E	5	46
KH-47-142-30	F	5	46
KH-47-142-30	K	5	46
KH-47-142-30	L	5	47
KH-47-142-30	Q	5	46
KH-47-142-30	R	5	46
KH-47-150-03	A	6	106
KH-47-150-03	B	13	119
KH-47-150-03	B	7	113
KH-47-150-03	C	7	110
KH-47-150-03	D	7	116
KH-47-150-03	E	7	116
KH-47-150-03	F	7	116
KH-47-150-03	G	7	110
KH-47-150-03	H	6	116
KH-47-150-03	J	7	116
KH-47-150-03	K	7	116
KH-47-150-03	L	7	116
KH-47-150-03	M	6	110
KH-47-150-03	N	7	116
KH-47-150-03	P	7	116
KH-47-150-03	Q	7	116
KH-47-150-03	R	7	116
KH-47-150-03	S	6	116
KH-47-199-09	E	5	33
KH-47-199-09	F	5	33
KH-47-199-09	K	5	33
KH-47-199-09	L	5	33
KH-47-199-09	Q	5	33
KH-47-199-09	R	5	33
KH-47-199-09	S	4	33
KH-47-380-09	B	12	74
KH-47-380-09	D	6	71
KH-47-380-09	E	6	72
KH-47-380-09	F	6	72
KH-47-380-09	H	6	71
KH-47-380-09	J	6	71
KH-47-380-09	K	6	72
KH-47-380-09	L	6	72
KH-47-380-09	N	6	71
KH-47-380-09	P	6	71
KH-47-380-09	Q	6	72
KH-47-380-09	R	6	72
KH-47-380-09	S	5	72
KH-47-411-01	B	13	122
KH-47-411-01	N	7	119
KH-47-411-04	D	7	119
KH-47-411-04	E	7	119
KH-47-411-04	F	7	119
KH-47-411-04	H	6	119
KH-47-411-04	J	7	119
KH-47-411-04	K	7	119
KH-47-411-04	L	7	119
KH-47-411-04	P	7	119
KH-47-411-04	Q	7	119
KH-47-411-04	R	7	119
KH-47-411-04	S	6	119
KH-47-755-01	F	7	
KH-47-755-01	K	7	
KH-47-755-01	L	7	
KH-47-755-01	Q	7	
KH-47-755-01	R	7	
KH-47-755-01	S	5	92
KH-47-755-01	S	6	
KH-47-755-02	B	11	48
KH-47-755-02	D	5	48
KH-47-755-02	E	5	48
KH-47-755-02	F	5	48
KH-47-755-02	H	5	48
KH-47-755-02	J	5	48
KH-47-755-02	K	5	48
KH-47-755-02	L	5	49
KH-47-755-02	N	5	48
KH-47-755-02	P	5	48

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
KH-47-755-02	Q	5	48
KH-47-755-02	R	5	48
KH-47-755-02	S	4	49
KH-47-755-17	S	5	53
KH-47-853-22	B	14	
KH-47-853-22	D	5	43
KH-47-853-22	D	8	
KH-47-853-22	E	8	
KH-47-853-22	F	8	
KH-47-853-22	H	8	
KH-47-853-22	J	8	
KH-47-853-22	K	8	
KH-47-853-22	L	8	
KH-47-853-22	N	8	
KH-47-853-22	P	8	
KH-47-853-22	Q	8	
KH-47-853-22	R	8	
KH-47-853-30	S	7	
KH-47-874-01	B	12	59
KH-47-874-01	D	6	59
KH-47-874-01	H	6	59
KH-47-874-01	J	6	59
KH-47-874-01	N	6	59
KH-47-874-01	P	6	59
KH-47-874-03	B	12	59
KH-47-874-03	D	6	59
KH-47-874-03	H	6	59
KH-47-874-03	J	6	59
KH-47-874-03	N	6	59
KH-47-874-03	P	6	59
KH-47-874-04	B	12	59
KH-47-874-04	D	6	59
KH-47-874-04	H	6	59
KH-47-874-04	J	6	59
KH-47-874-04	N	6	59
KH-47-874-04	P	6	59
KH-47-874-05	B	12	59
KH-47-874-05	D	6	59
KH-47-874-05	H	6	59
KH-47-874-05	J	6	59
KH-47-874-05	N	6	59
KH-47-874-05	P	6	59
KH-47-874-06	E	6	59
KH-47-874-06	F	6	59
KH-47-874-06	K	6	59
KH-47-874-06	L	6	59
KH-47-874-06	Q	6	59
KH-47-874-06	R	6	59
KH-47-874-08	E	6	59
KH-47-874-08	F	6	59
KH-47-874-08	K	6	59
KH-47-874-08	L	6	59
KH-47-874-08	Q	6	59
KH-47-874-08	R	6	59
KH-47-874-09	E	6	59
KH-47-874-09	F	6	59
KH-47-874-09	K	6	59
KH-47-874-09	L	6	59
KH-47-874-09	Q	6	59
KH-47-874-09	R	6	59
KH-47-874-10	E	6	59
KH-47-874-10	F	6	59
KH-47-874-10	K	6	59
KH-47-874-10	L	6	59
KH-47-874-10	Q	6	59
KH-47-874-10	R	6	59
KH-47-874-11	S	5	59
KH-47-874-13	S	5	59
KH-47-874-14	S	5	59
KH-47-874-15	S	5	59
KH-48-108-01	E	6	62
KH-48-108-01	F	6	62
KH-48-108-01	K	6	62
KH-48-108-01	L	6	62
KH-48-108-01	Q	6	62
KH-48-108-01	R	6	62
KH-48-108-02	E	6	62
KH-48-108-02	F	6	62
KH-48-108-02	K	6	62
KH-48-108-02	L	6	62
KH-48-108-02	Q	6	62
KH-48-108-02	R	6	62
KH-48-108-04	E	6	62
KH-48-108-04	F	6	62
KH-48-108-04	K	6	62
KH-48-108-04	L	6	62
KH-48-108-04	Q	6	62
KH-48-108-04	R	6	62
KH-48-108-05	S	5	62
KH-48-755-10	B	12	103
KH-48-755-10	D	6	100
KH-48-755-10	E	6	100
KH-48-755-10	F	6	100
KH-48-755-10	H	6	100
KH-48-755-10	J	6	100
KH-48-755-10	K	7	100
KH-48-755-10	L	6	100
KH-48-755-10	N	6	100
KH-48-755-10	P	6	100
KH-48-755-10	Q	6	100
KH-48-755-10	R	6	109
KH-48-755-10	S	5	100
KH-52-041-11	A	7	111
KH-52-041-11	B	13	124
KH-52-041-11	B	7	118
KH-52-041-11	C	7	115
KH-52-041-11	D	7	121
KH-52-041-11	E	7	121
KH-52-041-11	F	7	121
KH-52-041-11	G	7	115
KH-52-041-11	H	6	121
KH-52-041-11	J	7	121
KH-52-041-11	K	7	121
KH-52-041-11	L	7	121
KH-52-041-11	M	6	103
KH-52-041-11	N	7	121
KH-52-041-11	P	7	121
KH-52-041-11	Q	7	121
KH-52-041-11	R	7	121
KH-52-041-11	S	6	121
KH-52-041-17	B	11	30
KH-52-041-17	D	5	30
KH-52-041-17	E	5	30
KH-52-041-17	F	5	30
KH-52-041-17	H	5	30
KH-52-041-17	J	5	30
KH-52-041-17	K	5	30
KH-52-041-17	L	5	30
KH-52-041-17	N	5	30
KH-52-041-17	P	5	30
KH-52-041-17	Q	5	30
KH-52-041-17	R	5	30
KH-52-041-17	S	4	30
KH-52-413-01	S	5	78
KH-77-522-46	S	4	14
KH-A-210101	A	6	75
KH-A-210101	B	12	88
KH-A-210101	B	6	80
KH-A-210101	C	6	77
KH-A-210101	D	6	85
KH-A-210101	E	6	85
KH-A-210101	F	6	85
KH-A-210101	G	6	77
KH-A-210101	H	6	85
KH-A-210101	J	6	85
KH-A-210101	K	6	85
KH-A-210101	L	6	85
KH-A-210101	M	6	77
KH-A-210101	N	6	85
KH-A-210101	P	6	85
KH-A-210101	Q	6	85
KH-A-210101	R	6	85
KH-A-210101	S	5	85
KH-A-210477	A	6	81
KH-A-210477	B	12	94
KH-A-210477	B	6	86
KH-A-210477	C	6	83
KH-A-210477	D	6	91
KH-A-210477	E	6	91
KH-A-210477	F	6	91
KH-A-210477	H	6	91
KH-A-210477	J	6	91
KH-A-210477	K	6	91
KH-A-210477	L	6	91
KH-A-210477	N	6	91
KH-A-210477	P	6	91
KH-A-210477	Q	6	91
KH-A-210477	R	6	91
KH-A-210477	S	5	91
KH-A-210479	G	6	83
KH-A-210479	M	6	83
KH-A-210480	A	6	77
KH-A-210480	B	12	90
KH-A-210480	B	6	87
KH-A-210480	C	6	79
KH-A-210480	D	6	87
KH-A-210480	E	6	87
KH-A-210480	F	6	87
KH-A-210480	G	6	79
KH-A-210480	H	6	87
KH-A-210480	J	6	87
KH-A-210480	K	6	87
KH-A-210480	L	6	87
KH-A-210480	M	6	79
KH-A-210480	N	6	87
KH-A-210480	P	6	87
KH-A-210480	Q	6	87
KH-A-210480	R	6	87
KH-A-210480	S	5	87
KH-A-220616	A	7	124
KH-A-220616	B	7	145
KH-A-220616	C	7	142
KH-A-220616	G	7	142
KH-A-230155-S	A	7	150
KH-A-230155-S	B	7	154
KH-A-230155-S	C	6	61
KH-A-230155-S	G	6	61
KH-A-230155-S	M	5	61
KH-A-230371	A	6	104
KH-A-230371	B	6	111
KH-A-230371	C	7	108
KH-A-230371	G	7	108
KH-A-230371	M	6	108
KH-A-231269	A	5	40
KH-A-231725	B	5	24
KH-A-231725	C	5	24
KH-A-231725	G	5	24
KH-A-231725	M	5	24
KH-A-231839	B	13	117
KH-A-231839	D	7	114
KH-A-231839	E	7	114
KH-A-231839	F	7	114
KH-A-231839	H	6	114
KH-A-231839	J	7	114
KH-A-231839	K	7	114
KH-A-231839	L	7	114
KH-A-231839	N	7	114
KH-A-231839	P	7	114
KH-A-231839	Q	7	114
KH-A-231839	R	7	114
KH-A-231839	S	6	114
KH-A-234167	A	6	72
KH-A-234167	B	6	77
KH-A-234167	C	6	74
KH-A-234167	G	6	74
KH-A-234167	M	6	74
KH-A-235256-S	B	12	109
KH-A-235256-S	D	6	106
KH-A-235256-S	E	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	F	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	H	6	106
KH-A-235256-S	J	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	K	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	L	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	N	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	P	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	Q	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	R	7	106
KH-A-235256-S	S	6	106
KH-A-235333	B	11	26
KH-A-235333	D	5	26
KH-A-235333	H	5	26
KH-A-235333	J	5	26
KH-A-235333	N	5	26
KH-A-235333	P	5	26
KH-A-235418-S	B	11	35
KH-A-235418-S	D	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	E	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	F	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	H	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	J	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	K	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	L	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	N	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	P	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	Q	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	R	5	35
KH-A-235418-S	S	4	35
KH-A-235741	A	6	100
KH-A-235741	B	6	106
KH-A-235741	C	6	103
KH-A-235741	G	6	103
KH-A-235743-S	A	6	89
KH-A-235743-S	B	12	107
KH-A-235743-S	B	6	95
KH-A-235743-S	C	6	92
KH-A-235743-S	D	6	104
KH-A-235743-S	E	7	104
KH-A-235743-S	G	6	92
KH-A-235743-S	H	6	104
KH-A-235743-S	J	6	104
KH-A-235743-S	K	7	104
KH-A-235743-S	L	7	104
KH-A-235743-S	M	6	92
KH-A-235743-S	N	7	104
KH-A-235743-S	P	6	104
KH-A-235743-S	Q	7	104
KH-A-235743-S	R	7	104
KH-A-235743-S	S	5	104
KH-A-235745-S	F	7	104
KH-A-235941	E	5	26
KH-A-235941	F	5	26
KH-A-235941	K	5	26
KH-A-235941	L	5	26
KH-A-235941	Q	5	26
KH-A-235941	R	5	26
KH-A-236640	S	4	26
KH-A-236919	E	5	13
KH-A-236919	F	5	13
KH-A-236919	K	5	13
KH-A-236919	L	5	13
KH-A-236919	Q	5	13
KH-A-236919	R	5	13
KH-A-236919	S	4	13
KH-A-236938	B	12	86
KH-A-236938	D	6	83
KH-A-236938	H	6	83
KH-A-236938	J	6	83
KH-A-236938	N	6	83
KH-A-236938	P	6	83
KH-A-236942	E	6	83
KH-A-236942	F	6	83
KH-A-236942	K	6	83
KH-A-236942	L	6	83
KH-A-236942	Q	6	83
KH-A-236942	R	6	83
KH-A-236942	S	5	83
KH-A-237282	E	5	26
KH-A-237282	F	5	26
KH-A-237282	K	5	26
KH-A-237282	L	5	26
KH-A-237282	Q	5	26
KH-A-237282	R	5	26
KH-A-237282	S	6	134
KH-A-237559	B	11	12
KH-A-237559	D	5	12
KH-A-237559	E	5	12
KH-A-237559	F	5	12
KH-A-237559	H	5	12
KH-A-237559	J	5	12
KH-A-237559	K	5	12
KH-A-237559	L	5	12
KH-A-237559	N	5	12
KH-A-237559	P	5	12
KH-A-237559	Q	5	12
KH-A-237559	R	5	12
KH-A-237559	S	4	12
KH-A-237653	B	12	100
KH-A-237653	E	6	97
KH-A-237653	F	6	97
KH-A-237653	H	6	97
KH-A-237653	J	6	97
KH-A-237653	K	6	97
KH-A-237653	L	6	97
KH-A-237653	N	6	97
KH-A-237653	P	6	97
KH-A-237653	Q	6	97
KH-A-237653	R	6	97
KH-A-237653	S	5	97
KH-B-230039-10	A	5	44
KH-B-230039-10	B	5	48
KH-B-230039-10	C	5	49
KH-B-230039-10	G	5	48
KH-B-230039	A	5	44
KH-B-230039	B	5	48
KH-B-230039	C	5	48
KH-B-230039	G	5	48
KH-B-230039	M	5	48
KH-D-235327	B	12	77
KH-D-235327	D	6	74
KH-D-235327	E	6	74

https://truckmanualshub.com/

PART NUMBER	SEC	PG	REF NO.
KH-D-235327	F	6	74
KH-D-235327	H	6	74
KH-D-235327	J	6	74
KH-D-235327	K	6	74
KH-D-235327	L	6	74
KH-D-235327	N	6	74
KH-D-235327	P	6	74
KH-D-235327	Q	6	74
KH-D-235327	R	6	74
KH-D-235327	S	5	74
KH-J-235675	B	12	69
KH-X-276-7	B	11	5
KH-X-276-7	B	5	5
KH-X-276-7	C	5	5
KH-X-276-7	D	5	5
KH-X-276-7	E	5	5
KH-X-276-7	F	5	5
KH-X-276-7	G	5	5
KH-X-276-7	H	5	5
KH-X-276-7	J	5	5
KH-X-276-7	M	5	5
KH-X-276-7	N	5	5
KH-X-276-7	P	5	5
KH-X-276-7	K	5	5
KH-X-276-7	L	5	5
KH-X-276-7	Q	5	5
KH-X-276-7	R	5	5
KH-X-276-7	S	4	5
KH-X-366-1	B	11	47
KH-X-366-1	D	5	47
KH-X-380-1	A	6	82
KH-X-380-1	B	6	88
KH-X-380-1	C	6	85
KH-X-380-1	G	6	85
KH-X-380-1	M	5	37
KH-X-380-1	M	6	85
KH-X-583-1	A	5	19
KH-X-583-1	B	5	21
KH-X-583-1	C	5	21
KH-X-583-1	G	5	21
KH-X-583-1	M	5	21
KH-X-583-2	A	5	21
KH-X-583-2	G	5	23
KH-X-583-2	M	5	23
KH-X-583	B	5	23
KH-X-583	C	5	23
KH-X-60-50	A	7	148
KH-X-60-50	B	11	50
KH-X-60-50	B	5	43
KH-X-60-50	C	5	43
KH-X-60-50	D	5	50
KH-X-60-50	E	5	50
KH-X-60-50	F	5	50
KH-X-60-50	G	5	43
KH-X-60-50	H	5	50
KH-X-60-50	J	5	50
KH-X-60-50	K	6	50
KH-X-60-50	L	6	50
KH-X-60-50	M	5	43
KH-X-60-50	N	6	50
KH-X-60-50	P	5	50
KH-X-60-50	Q	6	50
KH-X-60-50	R	6	50
KH-X-60-50	S	4	50
KHA-237653	D	6	97
SU-3100053	F	16	32
SU-3100053	J	17	32
SU-3100053	L	17	32
SU-3100053	P	18	32
SU-3100053	R	18	32
SU-3100053	S	17	32
SU-3100120	F	15	17
SU-3100120	J	16	17
SU-3100120	L	16	17
SU-3100120	P	17	16
SU-3100120	R	17	17
SU-3100120	S	16	17
SU-3100194	F	15	19
SU-3100194	J	16	19
SU-3100194	L	16	19
SU-3100194	P	17	18
SU-3100194	R	17	19
SU-3100194	S	16	19
SU-3100349	F	15	22
SU-3100349	J	16	22
SU-3100349	L	16	22
SU-3100349	P	17	22
SU-3100349	R	17	22
SU-3100349	S	16	22
SU-3101045	F	16	51
SU-3101045	J	17	51
SU-3101045	L	17	51
SU-3101045	P	18	51
SU-3101045	R	18	51
SU-3101045	S	17	51
SU-3101159	F	16	34
SU-3101159	J	17	34
SU-3101159	L	17	34
SU-3101159	P	18	34
SU-3101159	R	18	34
SU-3101159	S	17	34
SU-3101536	F	16	33
SU-3101536	J	17	33
SU-3101536	L	17	33
SU-3101536	P	18	33
SU-3101536	R	18	33
SU-3101536	S	17	33
SU-3101752	F	15	23
SU-3101752	J	16	23
SU-3101752	L	16	23
SU-3101752	P	17	23
SU-3101752	R	17	23
SU-3101752	S	16	23
SU-3101867	F	15	8
SU-3101867	J	16	8
SU-3101867	L	16	5
SU-3101867	P	17	8
SU-3101867	R	17	8
SU-3101867	S	16	8
SU-3102687	F	16	24
SU-3102687	J	16	24
SU-3102687	L	16	24
SU-3102687	P	17	24
SU-3102687	R	17	24
SU-3102687	S	16	24
SU-3102731	F	15	20
SU-3102731	J	16	20
SU-3102731	L	16	20
SU-3102731	P	17	20
SU-3102731	R	17	20
SU-3102731	S	16	20
SU-3102875	F	16	26
SU-3102875	J	16	26
SU-3102875	L	16	26
SU-3102875	P	17	26
SU-3102875	R	17	26
SU-3102875	S	16	26
SU-3103136	F	15	12
SU-3103136	F	15	16
SU-3103136	F	15	18
SU-3103136	J	16	12
SU-3103136	J	16	16
SU-3103136	J	16	18
SU-3103136	L	16	12
SU-3103136	L	16	16
SU-3103136	L	16	18
SU-3103136	P	17	12
SU-3103136	R	17	12
SU-3103136	S	16	12
SU-3103181	F	16	50
SU-3103181	J	17	50
SU-3103181	L	17	50
SU-3103181	P	18	50
SU-3103181	R	18	50
SU-3103181	S	17	50
SU-9001355-0001	F	16	30
SU-9001355-0001	J	17	30
SU-9001355-0001	L	17	30
SU-9001355-0001	P	17	30
SU-9001355-0001	R	18	30
SU-9001355-0001	S	17	30
SU-9001370-0003	F	15	3
SU-9001370-0003	J	16	3
SU-9001370-0003	L	16	3
SU-9001370-0003	P	17	3
SU-9001370-0003	R	17	3
SU-9001370-0003	S	16	3
SU-9004800-1508	F	15	21
SU-9004800-1508	F	16	25
SU-9004800-1508	J	16	21
SU-9004800-1508	J	16	25
SU-9004800-1508	L	16	21
SU-9004800-1508	L	16	25
SU-9004800-1508	P	17	21
SU-9004800-1508	P	17	25
SU-9004800-1508	R	17	21
SU-9004800-1508	R	17	25
SU-9004800-1508	S	16	21
SU-9004800-1508	S	16	25
SU-9004800-2506	F	15	7
SU-9004800-2506	J	16	7
SU-9004800-2506	L	16	7
SU-9004800-2506	P	17	7
SU-9004800-2506	R	17	7
SU-9004800-2506	S	16	7
SU-9006110-0160	F	16	38
SU-9006110-0160	J	17	38
SU-9006110-0160	L	17	38
SU-9006110-0160	P	18	38
SU-9006110-0160	R	18	38
SU-9006110-0160	S	17	38
SU-9009625-6904	F	16	54
SU-9009625-6904	J	17	54
SU-9009625-6904	L	17	54
SU-9009625-6904	P	18	54
SU-9009625-6904	R	18	54
SU-9009625-6904	S	17	42
SU-9500085	F	16	37
SU-9500085	J	17	37
SU-9500085	L	17	37
SU-9500085	P	18	37
SU-9500085	R	18	37
SU-9500085	S	17	37
SU-9510405-0001	F	16	44
SU-9510405-0001	F	16	55
SU-9510405-0001	J	17	44
SU-9510405-0001	J	17	55
SU-9510405-0001	L	17	55
SU-9510405-0001	P	18	44
SU-9510405-0001	P	18	55
SU-9510405-0001	R	18	44
SU-9510405-0001	R	18	55
SU-9510405-0001	S	17	44
SU-9510447	F	16	36
SU-9510447	J	17	36
SU-9510447	L	17	36
SU-9510447	P	18	36
SU-9510447	R	18	36
SU-9510447	S	17	36
TC-780007	A	15	16
TC-786026	A	27	20
TC-786026	B	34	20
TC-786026	C	28	20
TC-786026	D	27	20
TC-786026	E	27	20
TC-786026	F	26	29
TC-786026	G	28	20
TC-792040	A	19	9
TC-792040	A	27	54
TC-792040	B	34	54
TC-792040	C	28	54
TC-792040	D	27	54
TC-792040	E	27	54
TC-792040	F	26	54
TC-792040	G	28	54
TC-792040	H	28	54
TC-792040	J	27	54
TC-792040	K	28	54
TC-792040	L	27	54